

UNIVERSAL
LIBRARY

OU_166144

UNIVERSAL
LIBRARY

OSMANIA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Call No. 149.3/B64S V.6 Accession No. 2125Q

Author Blavatsky, H.P.

Title Secret doctrine

This book should be returned on or before the date last marked below.

**THE
SECRET
DOCTRINE**

VOL 6

THE WORKS OF H. P. BLAVATSKY

ISIS UNVEILED

THE STANZAS OF DZYAN

THE VOICE OF THE SILENCE

THE KEY TO THEOSOPHY

THE THEOSOPHICAL GLOSSARY

PRACTICAL OCCULTISM AND OCCULTISM
VERSUS THE OCCULT ARTS

NIGHTMARE TALES

A MODERN PANARION

CAVES AND JUNGLES OF HINDUSTAN

THE PEOPLE OF THE BLUE MOUNTAINS

THE SECRET DOCTRINE

THE SYNTHESIS OF SCIENCE, RELIGION AND PHILOSOPHY

by

H. P. BLAVATSKY

Volume 6

INDEX AND GLOSSARY



THE ADYAR EDITION

1938

THE THEOSOPHICAL PUBLISHING HOUSE
ADYAR MADRAS INDIA

	Volumes I, II	Volume III
First Edition	1888	1897
Second Edition	1888	
Third Edition	1893	
Reprinted	1902	
Reprinted	1905	
Reprinted	1908	
Reprinted	1911	1910
Reprinted	1913	1913
Reprinted	1918	1918
Reprinted	1921	1921
Reprinted	1928	1928
	Volumes I & II	
Fourth (Adyar) Edition	1938	

C O P Y R I G H T — A L L R I G H T S R E S E R V E D

PRINTED BY C. SUBBARAYUDU AT THE VASANTA PRESS, ADYAR, MADRAS, INDIA

INDEX

VOLS. 1—5

INDEX

Corresponding pages of the 1938 Adyar Edition with previous Editions :

	1938	1893	1888
Vol	1	Vol. i to p 318	to p. 299
„	2	„ „ pp. 321-740	pp 303-676
„	3	Vol ii to p 466	to p 446
„	4	„ „ pp. 468-842	pp. 449-798
„	5	Vol. iii	
„	6	Index, and new Glossary	

- A**
- AAM, Toom is, ii 398
- AANROO, Deceased allotted land in, i 282
- Domain of Osiris in, ii 398
- Khem, who gleans in, i 268
- Wheat in field of, iii 373
- AANROO-FIELD, domain of Amenti, i 282
- AARON, v 166, 182
- AB, the Father, iii 93
- ABABEL, the mystical Tree, iv 188
- ABACUS, the Pythagorean, ii 76
- ABAHU, Rabbi, iii 64
- ABAMMON, v 58
- ABARBANEL, iv 23, v 163
- ABBA Father, ii 70, v 211
- ABBA, Rabbi, iv 196, 199, v 176
- ABD ALLATIF, on Sabaeans, iii 361
- ABDERA, Democritus of, i 176
- ABDI of Muhammadans, iv 173
- ABEL, Cain and, i 292, ii 368, iii 133, 143, iv 37, v 86, 164, 165, 166, 190
- Hebel or, a female, iii 136
- Jesus, is, v 161
- Sacrifice of, iii 275
- Soil, life-bearing, iii 275
- Woman, first, iii 387
- AB HATI, Animal Soul, iv 205
- ABHAYAM, iii 404
- ABHIDHARMA, v 81
- ABHIJNAS, v 399
- ABHIIMANIN, iii 249, iv 90
- Sons of, ii 245
- ABHRA, a wisdom deity, v 111
- ABHÜTARAJASAS, or Rājasas, iii 98
- ABJAYONI, or Padmayoni, ii 87
- ABRACADABRA, i 87
- ABRAHAM, v 65, 111, 112, 177, 179, 180
- Bosom of, ii 291
- El Elion of, iii 379
- God of, iv 79
- Jehovah to, iv 77
- Kabalistic books and, v 211
- Language of, v 181, 197
- Lord God of, ii 188, iv 107
- Palestine, coming to, ii 91
- Pillars of, Lingams, iv 40
- Purānic MSS, in, i 53
- Race-father, iii 52
- Sarah and, iii 181
- Saturn identical with, ii 301
- Seed of, ii 301
- Sepher Yetzireh, and, i 64
- Ur, came from, iii 148
- Woman of, freed and bond, iii 86
- A-BRAHMS, Brahms and, iii 139
- A-BRA(H)M becomes Abraham, iii 148, v, 110
- ABRAM, v 110, 111, 165
- Abraham and, iii 52
- Arba derived from, ii 51
- Circumcized servants of, ii 35
- Lamp of, ii 52
- No-Brāhman, or, iii 205
- Sarai, or SRI, and, iii 86
- ABRASAX, Gnostic sects, iv 41
- Sun Eternal, iii 218
- Supreme God, ii 64
- ABRAXAS, Generative Deity, a, iv 42
- Gnostic sects and, iv 41
- Ilevo antagonistic to, iv 111
- Osiris on, gems, iv 135
- Priapus, one with, iv 25
- Supreme Unknown, v 129
- ABRĀYANTI, one of the Pleiades, iv 121
- ABSOLUTE, Ain Soph, the, iv 110
- All, the, i 74, v 210
- Aspects of the, i 80
- Atyantika, or, iii 79, 310
- Being, i 112, 122, 130, 311, iv 16, v 552
- Be-ness, One, i 80
- Brahma, the, Cause, ii 165
- Breath of the, i 292, v 387
- Cause, the, i 74, ii 399, iii 87, v 351
- Chit or Intelligence, i 73
- Circle, v 129, 455
- "Concealed Lord," the, i 123
- Consciousness, i 70, 80, 119, 122, 126, 127, 263, 309, 320, ii 360
- Contains the Universe in Itself, v 233
- Creative Power, the, and, iii 87
- Crookes on the, ii 305
- Darkness, i 126, 138, ii 204
- Definition of, no, iii 46
- Deity, i 128, 224, 293, ii 257, 338, iii 166, 241, v 387, 462, 471
- Dissolution, iii 310
- Éliphas Lévi and, v 230
- Emanation from the, i 335, v 77
- Essence, i 73, 126, 317
- Eternal, v 425
- Existence, the one, i 113, 116, ii 39
- First cannot be, i 80
- God as, ii 129
- Hegel on, i 81
- Human Intellect and, v 353
- Intelligence, i 149
- Itself, stands by, iv 169
- Kabalists' mistakes as to, i 262
- Law, iii 96
- Life, i 302, 319, ii 262, iii 47, v 455
- Light, i 137, 250, iii 49, 104, 169, 218, v 227, 492
- Mahāmāyā of the, IS, iii 444
- Mahat, an aspect of, i 122
- Man becoming one with, iii 88
- Manas, and, i 233
- Monad becomes, i 193
- Motion, i 80, 115, 126, v 515, 557
- Non-Being, i 119, 124, 243
- No-Number is, i 152
- No-thing, the, i 262, iv 123
- Nucleoles form part of, iii 46
- One, i 300, ii 192, iv 113, v 430
- Oulom, the, ii 68
- Parabrahman, the, i 80, 131
- Parinirvāna, Perfection, i 114
- Paranishpanna is the, i 115, 120, 124
- Perfection of the, All, i, 140, iii, 411, iv, 125
- "Perpetual Motion," i 125
- Personified Powers, aspects of, ii 65
- Planes too near the, first two, i 228

- Plenum, the, container, i 75
 Point, the, ii 60
 Pralaya, the, i 77
 Pre-cosmic Root-Substance, aspect of, i 80
 Principle, i 73, 122
 Protestant conception of, v 78
 Ray of the One, i 178, 278
 Reality, One, i 79, 124
 Rest, i 137, iii 90
 Secret Mystery Name of, v 408
 Self identical with the, Higher, i 319
 Self-Consciousness attained by the, i 122
 Silent All, ii 60
 Sound of, v 455
 Spinoza on the, All, ii 353
 Spirit, i 73, ii 51, 165, v 408
 Spiritual world of the, v 435
 Substance, Divine, ii 166
 THAT which is the, All, iii 166
 Thought, i, 111, iv 58
 Time, ii 136
 Unity, v 198
 Universal Cosmos symbolized by, v 436
 Unknowable, the, iv 297
 Unmanifested, or, i 152
 Veil shrouding the, i 122
 Wisdom, i 43, 69, iii 106, 383
 Wisdom, Ideation mirrored in, ii 41
 Word, manifesting in the, iv 123
- ABSOLUTENESS**, Breath of the, i 292, 331
 All-pervading, v 434
 Conditioned, cannot be, i 74
 Emanation from, v 539
 God, the, of, ii 131
 Incomprehensible, i 309
 Infinity, the, of, i 189
 Non-being, of, ii 204
 Parabrahman is, i 181
 Plane of, the, i 188
 Principle, of the One, i 83
 State of, indescribable, i 86
 Thought in its, Divine, iv 107.
- ABSOLUTER GEIST**, i 122
- ABSOLUTES**, Two, impossible, i 74
- AB SOO**, Space called, iv 70
- ABSTRACT**, Knowledge, v 373
 Nature, v 187
 Unity, v 206
- ABSTRACTION**, Absolute, ii 53
 Atom an, ii 237
 Causless Cause an, the, ii 293
 Concretion follows the lines of, i 230
 Deity of the Pagans an, ii 370
 Elohim not an, i 276
 Ever-Present, an, i 70
 Holy of Holies an, iv 40
 Ideal, ii 63
 Incomprehensible, ii 341
 Jehovah not an, ii 344
 Logos as an, ii 65
 Mathematical, a, ii 394
 Matter as an, ii 41, ii 290
 Metaphysical, i 117
 Mūlaprakriti, as an, iii 37
 Plane of, i 110
- Reality to, giving, i 296
 Sēphiroth not, ii 357
 Shekinah, the purest, ii 343
 Spirit *per se* an, i 243
 Universal, a, iv 40, 169
- ABYDOS**, Osiris worshipped at, ii 155, iii 399
 Synchronistic table at, iii 367
- ABYSS**, Arg floating on the, iv 28
 Beginning, a great, in the, ii 145
 Boundless and Void, ii 83
 Chaos, the, or, i 193, iv 71, v 198, 228
 Chaotic, Fountains of the, iii 150
 Creation, the, of primordial, iii 75
 Darkness, the, of, iii 64
 Demiourgos reflected in the, looks of the, iii 246
 Destruction in the, iii 66
 Gate of the, iv 159
 Infinite, ii 60
 Lady of the Nether, iv 30
 Learning, of, iv 70
 Male unit, dug by the, iv 125
 Manifested World, the, iii 238
 Matter, the, of, i 245
 Mentality, the, of, iii 90
 Noot the celestial, i 274
 Space, the, of, ii 90, iii 64.
 Spirit of the, iii 112
 Waters, the, of primordial, iv 151
 Watery, iii 64, 150, iv 71, 223, 283
- ABYSSINIA**, Book of *Enoch* in, iv 101
 Formation of, iv 316
 Island, formerly an, iii 367
 Pistis Sophia brought from, iv 136
- ACADEMY**, French, v 51, 57, 94
 Royal, v 51, 89
- ACCAD**, or **ACCADIA**, Sargon of, iv 261
- ACCADIAN** calendar, iv 263
- ACCIDENT**, Karma and, iii 304
 Lives, no, in our, ii 368
- ACCUMULATORS**, Faure's, ii 304
- ACCUSER**, Book of the *Dead*, in the, iii 384
 Soul, of the, i 166
- ACHAMÖTH**, Ilda-baoth mother of, iii 246
 Sophia, or, i 190, v 74, 204
- ACHATH**, Creator of, i 188
- ACHAR**, Jehovah, the, iv 78
- ACHER**, v 305
- ACHERON**, iii 356
- ACHILLES**, Heel of, iv 208
 Shield of, iii 393
- ACHIT**, Anātmā and Parabrahman, i 128
- ACHYUTA**, Chyuta, became the, iii 58
 Immutable, the, ii 266
 Vishnu, a name of, i 84
- ACOSMISM**, i 209
- ACOSTA**, i 257
- ACRANIA**, iv 227
- ACROPOLIS**, Argos, the, iii 295
 Temple on the, ii 52
- ACTIO IN DISTANS**, ii 210, 214
- ACTION**, Ākāsha exists because of, ii 46
 Divine, kingdom of, iii 244
 Fatalism of blind, ii 368
 Forces, Design in, of, i 320
 Fruit of our, i 282

- Independent, falsely so-called, ii 289
 Karma or, i 317, ii 359, iii 303, 306
 Marshalling of, ii 363
 Matter and, ii 370, iii 47
 Molecular, ii 220
 Nature of a God known by, ii 139
 Organs of, v 538
 Personal and impersonal, iii 306
 Priests, good, the only, i 323
 Psychic, v 515
 Seed of, i 282
 Spheres of, iv 192
 Spirits of, i 303
 Spiritual sphere of, iv 192
 Thought and, i 332
 Unity in thought and, ii 369
 Vital, developing all forces, ii 315
 Whirlwind raised by, ii 364
 Will determines, ii 364
 With and without, i 130
 World of, the third, iii 119
 Worshipped, of the, iv 67
- ACTIVITY, Cycles of, i 309, iii 116
 Periods of, i 131, 209
 Plane of, i 232
 Stages of, iv 317
 Vital, i 325
- ACTOR, Dress of an, ii 294
 Characters played by an, iii 307
- ACTS, Consequences of, i 330
 Nature's, are cyclic, ii 365
- AD, Assyrian is "Father," in, iii 55
 Sons of, i 255
- AD-AD, Aramaean means "only one," in, iii 54, 55
- AD-AH, Sons of, iii 208
- ADAM, iii, 223, v 86, 167, 180, 181, 190
 Adept, first, v 297
 Adi-Nāth Sanskrit for, iv 19
 Admi or Adami, iii 17
 Androgyne, iii 136, 187, iv 24
 Apple, and the, i 187, ii 18
 Ark, body of, in the, iv 35
 A-sexual, the, iii 128
 Athamas or Thomas, iii 143
 Barhishad became the, of dust, iii 87
 Bible, in the, iii 382
 Biblical, the, ii 22, 81
 Book of Enoch and, iii 133
 Cain not son of, iii 136
 Chaldean, the, iii 110
 Children of, ii 166
 Church, a, iii 54
 Clergy on descent from, ii 35
 Collective name, a, iii 18
 Creation of, iii 392
 Dead-letter sense, in the, iii 158
 Discovery of, (s), v 222
 Dust, the, of, i 287, iii 87, 91, 95, 121, v 157, 190, 199
 Earth, the, of, iii 134, v 190
 Eden, in, iii 121
 Elohim and, v 208
 Elohim were, i 287, iii 145, 381
 Enos and, iv 37
- Essence, emanating from Divine, i 64
 Eve, and, i 194, ii 37, 175, iii 73, 155, 199, 268, 275, 281, iv 67, 226, 269, v 165, 206, 291
 Fall of, iii 177, iv 80, v 180, 203
 Family of, human, iii 288
 First, the, ii 67
 First man, not, ii 36
 Formation of, from clay, iv 216
 Garden, in, ii 121
 Generations of, iv 102
 Generic name, a, iv 21
 Genesis, and, iii 15, 182, 386, iv 231
 Gnostic tradition in, v 203
 Heavenly, v 188
 Highest, the, and, iv 72
 Humanity, collective, iii 142
 Initiating an, iii 207
 Jehovah or, ii 62, iii 134, iv 35
 Jehovah, Cain male part of, iii 387
 Jews, obtained from Chaldea, iii 54
 Kaimurath identical with, iii 393, 395, 396
 Lifthrasir the coming, iii 109
 Lilith, and, iii 181, 264
 Mādim, Mars and, iii 152, v 166
 Maimonides on, iv 34
 Mankind, is, iii 128
 Mosaic Bible, and the, iii 54
 Noah, period from, to, iii 424
 Personification, as a, iii 391
 Pūranic MSS in forged, i 53
 Planet, formed long after our, ii 37
 Praisean monster represents fourth, iv 25
 Primitive Race, stands for, iii 134
 Protoplastic androgyne, iv 24
 Races, of the different, iii 409, iv 249
 Raphael to, ii 347
 Red, the, iii 122
 Reincarnation, and, i 67
 Rib of, v 199
 Rishoon is the Lunar Spirit, iii 396
 Second, iii 15
 Sevenfold, v 202, 203
 Sons of, iii 315, iv 37, 107
 Soul, the first living, iv 82
 Soul of life requires, i 292, v 154
 Spirit, a quickening, iv 82
 Square, v 166
 Swaddling clothes, in, iv 261
 Tailless, iii 328
 Terrestrial, first, iii 169
 Theology, in Christian, iii 104
 Tree of Knowledge and, ii 120
 Tree of Life, and, iii 220
 True, is, iv 24
 White, the, ii 36
 Woman from the second, iii 137
 Yima, or, iv 182
- ADAM-ADAMI, ii 70, iii 54, 55, iv 19, 21, 23
 AD-AM-AK-AD-MON, iii 55
 ADAMAS, Kabir, named, iii 17
 Ophite, the, iv 25
 ADAM-EVE, Jehovah or, iii 136
 Race, the Second, ii 123, iii 143
 ADAM-GALATEA, iii 158

- ADAMI, Adam, Admi or, iii 17
 Red-earth, the, iv 21
 Symbol, the manifold, iv 19
- ADAMIC, Humanity, i 63
 Man, iii 315, v 199
 Orthodox, 6,000 years, iv 245
 Race, the, iii 19, 100, iv 278
- ADAM-JEHOVAH, iii 55
- ADAM-JEHOVAH-EVE, iii 133
- ADAM KADMON, v 116, 157, 190
 Adam-Adami or, ii 70
 Ad-am-ak-ad-mon or, iii 55
 Adonis or, iii 55
 Ain Soph, vehicle of, ii 151, iv 298
 Ain-Soph Shekinah, ii 344
 Ancient of Days and, i 129
 Androgyne, iii 49, 137, iv 34
 Anu preceded, iii 152
 Archetypal Man, the, ii 107, 161
 Body of, i 284
 Brahmā and, iii 133
 Dual-Man, generic name of, iii 49
 Elohim framed, i 284
 Emanations of, v 291
 Female portion of, i 263, iii 272
 Genesis, of, iii 16, 121
 Heavenly Man or, i 194, iii 57, 237,
 iv 114, 167, 196, 274, v 215
 Jehovah and, iv 35
 Kabbalah, in the, iii 17
 Kabbalists and, i 231, iii 137
 Light, is Spiritual, ii 50
 Logoi as, the, i 291
 Logos, the, i 262, ii 147, iii 136, 237,
 iv 114
 Lord, is the, iii 136
 Mind-born son of, iii 135
 Origin of, iv 107
 Paradigmatic, iv 23
 Primitive Man, v 299
 Sephira and, i 161, 263, ii 146, 148
 Sephiroth and, iii 237, iv 274
 Sephirothic Tree, personifies, the, ii 67,
 iii 18, 294
 Seventh Creation, v 199
 Symbol, the four-lettered, iii 38
 Twofold man, the, ii 169
 Universe symbolized by, v 419
 Yodcheva or, iii 137
- ADAM-KDM, the Heavenly Man, iii 49
- ADAMS, Animal, iii 264
 Creation of the human, iii 57
 Four, the, iv 24, 71
 Kabbalistic four, iv 24
 Nebo and Budha both, iv 23, 24
 Prediction of, iii 439
 Primitive men or, iii 17
 Primordial seven, iii 57
 Two, v 199
- ADAM'S EARTH, or primordial matter, i 76;
 ii 267
- ADAM'S PEAK, v 134
- ADAMU, or Dark Race, iii 18
- ADAN, the city of, iii 40
- AD-ARGAT, the Syrian Goddess, iii 55
- AD-AR-GAT or Aster's, iii 54
- ADBHITANYA, iii 319
- ADBHUTAM in *Rig Veda*, iv 193
- ADDER, Dan described as an, ii 377, iii 216
- ADDRESS of the Gods to Vishnu, iii 139
- ADELAIDE, Natives near, iii 201
- ADEPT (see also Adepts, Initiates, Rishis, Masters, etc.)
 Aerial body of an, v 360
 Ālaya the Self of an, i 121
 Angel, iv 197
 Ape theory, an, rejects the, i 241
 Āryan, v 418
 Āryāsanga, a pre-Christian, i 121
 Astral Ego of, v 168, 361, 427
 Astronomers, iv 268
 Atlantis, an, on, iii 406
 Bacon, Roger, an, ii 276
 Chaldean, Bible of the, iv 22
 Chela to a higher Initiate, the, i 255
 Christos, becoming the full, iv 152, v 105
 Correlation of Elements, and, ii 18
 Cross at Initiation, attached to a, iv 128
 Divine, v 97
 Dragon a symbol of the, iii 282
 Ego of an, iii 220
 Enochian, is, v 102
 Form, an, changing his iv 174
 "G" and the, the letter, iv 146
 Galilean, iii 234
 Good Law, of the, v 125
 Guru, v 282
 History of every, v 65, 168
 Initiated, iii 39
 Invisible, becoming, iv 340
 Jivanmukta, the highest, i 118
 Magic of the, White, iii 425
 Matter, on, ii 268
 Mayavi Rupa, His, v 472, 561
 Monad, reading all in the, ii 356
 Mysteries of Nature known to the, iv 119
 Occultist, the, i 201
 Perfect, or, v 82
 Personalities of an, i 318
 Principality after death, v 172
 Quoted, iii 405
 Rāja Yogi, every, a, i 213
 Returns no more, v 354, 539
 Revelation to an, iv 22
 Right Hand, of the, v 49, 419
 Secret Wisdom, in, iv 101
 Self-made, a, iii 361, 429
 Serpent a symbol of the, iii 363
 Son of God, v 276
 Spiritual faculties of the, ii 289
 Student, reveals to the, ii 18
 Sufferings of, v 153
 Third Eye of the, iv 186
 Three Ways open to, v 80
 Trance of the, ii 240
 Tyana, of, v 142
 Upādhis separated by the, i 213
 Vision of the, ii 212
 White, v 512
 Will of an, born through the, iii 129

- Work without fault must be written by an, iv 211
- ADEPTS, Abode of, iv 63
- Age, in every, ii 207
- Ākāsha of the, ii 52
- Alchemists, and, iii 348
- Anāgamins, v 410
- Ancient, the, great, iii 423
- Apes, hope for the, iii 265
- Aryan, iii 383
- Astral body of, v 80, 354, 427
- Atlantean and Aryan, iv 63
- Authority of the, ii 315
- Balaam taught by, iii 407
- Beings perceived by, ii 329
- Black Art, of the, v 47
- Books, existence of, recorded in the Sacred, i 57
- Buddhahood, reached by, ii 298
- Celibate, the, iii 92
- China, in, v 39
- Cis-Himalayan, iii 373
- Civilize, tarry to, iii 207
- Classes of, seven, ii 298
- Commentaries compiled by, iii 36
- Coptic, iii 430
- Cross used by, sign of the, iv 132
- Cyclic laws, and the, iv 194
- Death of, iv 100, v 80, 427
- Degrees of, v 399
- Dhyāni-Buddha, have each their, ii 296, v 370
- Difficulties encountered by, i 223, iv 271
- Dragons, named, iii 219
- Earliest known, iv 70, v 75, 262
- Egos of great, iv 186
- Egyptian, iii 430
- Fifth Race, of the, ii 137
- Firm ground, on, ii 152
- Forefather of all, iv 70
- Forces of the Moon, on the, ii 111
- Generic title of, ii 215
- Good Law, of the, iv 64, v 125
- Greek, iii 430
- Heathens, v 61
- Heavenward aspirations of, iii 220
- Hierophants, and, iii 366, v 395
- Hindu, iv 202
- History, known to, i 61
- Incarnations of, v 263, 352, 354
- Indian, ii 23
- Initiates and, i 335, ii 337
- Initiation, and, ii 120, v 373
- Israelites, of the, v 185
- Karma and, v 49, 376, 378, 467, 512
- Knowledge, cannot communicate, iv 271
- Life of the, iv 64
- Light known to, properties of, ii 241
- Lipika, do not know all orders of, i 186
- Mankind will be composed of, iii 444
- Manvantaras, of previous, iii 103
- Mental vision of, i 220
- Miracles of, v 125, 394
- Moon, knowledge of the, i 211
- Multiply again, the, will, iii 277
- Mystery of the Lunar Chain known to, i 231
- Mystics of antiquity, and, iv 99
- Nāgas of the, ii 121
- Nebo starts a new race of, iv 23
- Nebular Theory and, ii 252, 312, 314, 318
- Nirmānakāya of, v 168, 453
- Nursery for future, i 255
- Occult Fraternity preserve the teaching of, i 56
- Perfection of, i 316, v 79
- Personality of, v 151
- Phraseology of, iii 355
- Planetary system, on, ii 318
- Post-Christian, v 124, 125
- Post-diluvian, ii 135
- Powers of, v 354, 419
- Principles, Lower, of, v 359
- Pyramids, living under, iii 350
- Researches of, ii 337
- Revelations not made by, ii 18
- Right Path, of the, iii 215, iv 63, 70, v 64, 122, 419
- Saints, and, iii 421
- Scarce, v 297
- Science known to, iv 17
- Seed for future, iii 231
- Serpent symbolical of, iii 103, v 75
- Serpent-holes, from, iv 317
- Seventh Race, will return in the, iv 100
- Shiva, the patron of, iii 283
- Solar System, cannot go beyond, v 532
- Solar System, known to, iv 271
- Sun's nature known to, iv 167
- Sword of Knowledge used by, ii 260
- Third Race, of the, iii 214
- True, nearly died out, v 276
- Truths, concealed by, i 41
- Vidyā, of the Sacred, iii 436
- Visions of, i 316
- War between, iv, 70
- "Wondrous Being" governs, i 255
- World, efforts of, i 66
- ADEPTSHIP, Criterion of, v 148
- Cycle of, v 155
- Degrees of, v 399, 354
- Embryo of divine, iv 186
- Jesus, and, v 155
- Higher, v 359
- In Kali-yuga, v 396
- Practical, v 467
- Tests of, v 263
- Way to, v 544
- ADERENOSA, v 293
- ADHI BUDHA, Supreme Wisdom, i 43
- ADHIVĀHIKAS, bearers in transit, i 190
- ĀDI, First, in Sanskrit is, i 187, iii 54, iv 19, v 180
- One, the, i 43
- Race called, first speaking, iv 19
- ĀDIBHŪTA, or primeval cause of all, i 43
- ĀDI-BUDDHA, Correlation of, i 193
- Decrees of, iii 59
- First or Primeval Wisdom, i 124, v 350, 352, 366, 368, 374, 391
- Supreme Wisdom, or, i 43, v 365
- Unknown, the one, ii 294
- Wisdom of, concealed, i 170

- ĀDI-BUDDHI, or Absolute Consciousness, ii 360, v 391, 392
 ĀDI-BUDDHIC MONAD, ii 296
 ĀDIKRIT, Creator, ii 87
 ĀDI-NĀTH, or First Lord, iv 19
 ĀDI-NIDĀNA Svabhāvat, i 160
 ĀDI-PARVA of the Mahābhārata, iii 235
 ĀDI-SANĀT, the number, i 160
 ĀDI-SHAKTI, Mūlaprakṛiti emanation from, i 76
 ADI, Tattva, v 475
 ĀD-ĪSHVARA, iv 19
 ADITI, Ākāsha or, ii 46, 251, v 381
 Ambā or, ii 179
 Cosmic Space or, i 124
 Daksha and, i 198, ii 348, iii 249
 Depth of, unfathomable, iii 218
 Diti is, iv 184, 185
 Dyaus or, i 162
 Gaea one with, iii 271
 Gaia metaphysically, iii 75
 Light, Primordial, iii 54, 115
 Mother, ii 350, iv 96, v 233
 Mūlaprakṛiti called, ii 148
 Sephira is, ii 69, 72, 149, iii 54, v 107
 Sons of, i 139, 161, ii 276, iii 215
 Sophia and, v 199
 Space, is Infinite, i 161
 Spirit, and the, iv 25
 Sun, Mother of the, ii 254
 Surārāni, called, iv 96
 THAT, in, i 72
 Vāch or, i 194, ii 149, 152, v 165
 Vaidic, v 192
 ADITI-GAEA, Prakṛiti materialized is, iii 76
 ADITI-PRAKRITI, i 326
 ADITI-VĀCH, ii 70, 150, iii 55
 ADITYA, Adhivāhikas, a name of, i 190
 Planetary God, the, iii 76
 ĀDITYAS, Ashvins, or Sacrificers, iv 177
 Devas, are real, iii 99
 Gods, the eight, or, i 163
 Planets, the, the, seven, i 162
 Rudras who are, iii 188, iv 156
 Secret Doctrine, in, i 155
 Sustainers of life, iv 57
 Vaivasvata period, in, iii 99
 Varuna, chief of, iii 271
 Vedas, in, iii 250
 Vedic deities, the, i 138
 Vedic times, of, iv 96
 ADI-VARSHA, the primitive Eden, iii 206, 208
 ADJUSTMENT, Harmony, is universal, iii 306
 Sphere of final, i 234
 Struggles and wars of, i 244
 Work of, intelligent, ii 221
 AD-M, appellation of, iii 54
 ADMĪ, Adam or Adam, iii 17
 AD-ON, or Lord of Syria, iii 54
 ADON, Adonai and Adonim, iv 19, v 201, 203
 Baal or, a Phallic God, iv 28
 Hiram's temple to, iv 111
 ADONAI, Adonim and, iv 19, v 203
 Footstool of, iii 238
 Iao-Jehovah, a name of, iii 388
 Israelites, of the, iv 19
 Iurbo-Adonai, or, ii 84
 Jehovah, a title of, ii 156, iv 33, 78
 Jewish, the, iii 55
 Star, the, six-pointed, iv 102
 Sun, genius of the, ii 301, iv 108
 A Do Na Y, or Lord, iv 19
 ADONEUS, a stellar spirit, ii 167
 ADONI, Jews' reading of, iii 138
 ADONIM and Adonai, iv 19
 ADONIS, Adam-Kadmon or, iii 55
 First Lord, the, iv 19
 Lunar God, a, ii 111
 Mysteries of, iii 216
 Osiris and, iv 338
 Ptah, identical with, ii 68
 ADRASTEIA, the inevitable, iii 306
 ADRIAN, Emperor, v 148, 334
 ADULTERER, Seed of the, iv 160
 ADVAITA, Brāhman of the, Sect, ii 361
 Doctrine, i 131, 145
 Philosophy, i 74, 124, ii 247, iv 208, v 402
 Vedāntists, (or Vedāntins) the, i 126, ii 247
 Without a Second, i 124
 ADVAITI and the Vishishtādvaita Philosophy, i 128
 ADVAITIN, Brāhmins, opposed to orthodox, i 74
 Doctrines, i, 122
 Occultists are not Atheists, i, 73
 Philosophy, the, Vedāntic, iv 168
 ADVAITIS, Purusha and Prakṛiti, on, iv 170
 Vedāntins, and, i 123, v 383
 ADVENT of Christ, Enoch and Elijah, iv 100
 Second, the, i 311
 ADVENTURES of an Atom, i 199
 ADVERSARIES, Christianity, in iii 388
 Gods, of the, iii 171
 ADVERSARY, Anthropomorphic God, of the, iii 377
 Azazel, not the, of Jehovah, iii 375
 Demon, the, iv 56
 God and, iv 76
 Human form, in, ii 130
 Jehovah the first, iii 386
 Law on the, the, iv 46
 Lucifer as the, iii 170
 Matter, the, of Spirit, iii 237
 Nature, the, in, ii 129
 Satan as the, ii 129, iii 71, 238, 246, 374, 386, 388
 Theology, the, in, iii 71
 ADYAR, i 190
 ADYTA, Documents stored in the, i 58
 First Principle beyond the, ii 144
 Initiation Halls of the, iv 26, v 321
 Secrecy of the, i 177
 ADYTUM, Sacred, of Occult Mysteries, ii 351, v 265
 Sanctum Sanctorum or, iv 27
 Serapeum of, v 161
 ÆACHUS, v 61
 AED-EN, Eden or, iii 54
 A, E, I, O, U denote the Five Races, iv. 26
 ÆLIAN, quoted, iii 417, iv. 329
 ÆNEAS, Astral double of, iv. 340

- ÆOLIAN**, Harp, v 485
 Kronos, form of, i 173, iii 391
 Mars, the, name of, iii 391
ÆOLUS, Typhœus chained by, ii 187
ÆON, Adam, the Patriarch, ii 366
 Eternity, sometimes denoting, i 132
 Intermediate, an, iv 56
 Logos, or First, ii 66
 Lower, v 446, 449
 Sunrise of another, i 242
ÆONS, Angels, created by, ii 65, v 161, 445
 Archaic, the, i 211
 Beingless, the, ii 66
 Brahmā and, Days of, ii 160
 Chief of the, i 245
 Differentiation, of, slow, iv 306
 Divine Man, or, v 449
 Evolution of, duration of, iv 116
 Falling down of, ii 134
 Female, v 447
 First of the, iii 380
 Genii or, i 245
 Gnostic, v 462
 Higher, v 445, 448
 Highest of, iv 58, v 449
 Kalpas or, of Life, i 176
 Manvantaras, in former, i 320
 Material History, of ii 363
 Nirvāna, of suffering before, iii 90
 Pairs of, iv 139, v 446
 Pantheist, of, v 215
 Primordial, v 446
 Seven, v 128
 Six, v 447
 Spheres, rebellious, of, iv 176
 Stellar spirits, v 170
 Time of, ii 123, iv 243
 Tree of Life and, v 446
 Triple, v 448
 Universal, v 446
ÆRIFORM, Primeval man, iii 89
 Transformations of the, globes, i 254
ÆRIUS, or Pan, ii 184
ÆROBES, i 294, 302, 304
ÆROLITES, Howard on, iv 352
ÆROLITHS, v 225
ÆRONAUTICS, Vīmāna Vidyā or, iii 424
ÆSAR, an Etruscan God, iii 123
 Irish Gods, one of the, iii 123
ÆSCHYLUS, Initiate, an, iii 417; iv 93
 Prometheus of, iii 411, iv 90, 92, 332
 quoted, iii 273, 410, 412
 Tragedies of, iv 243,
 Trilogy of, iii 412
ÆSCULAPIUS v 294 (see also Esculapius and
 Asclepius)
 Apollo, son of, iii 115
 Asclepius or, iii 213
 Embryo, and the human, iii 261
 Ptah, identical, with, ii 68
 Saviour of All, called, ii 68
 Serpent, and the, iii 214
 Sun-God, iv 31
ÆSERS of the Scandinavian Eddas, iii 40
ÆSIR, Scandinavian or, iv 323
ÆSWAR, Ishvara or, iii 123
ÆTHER, (see Ether, etc.), Aditi, is, ii 46
 Aditi the principle higher than, i 194
 Ākāsha the primary of, ii 260
 Ancients, of the, ii 45
 Astronomy, in modern, ii 208
 Being of another Plane, a, ii 211
 Breath of the Father, is the, i 141
 Chaos, and, ii 144
 Deified by Ancients, ii 44
 Elasticity of the, ii 209
 Element, the fifth, ii 57, 81
 Elements, the synthesis of all, ii 57, 184
 Energy, the quintessence of all, ii 233
 Ether and, of the Ancients, ii 45
 Father, Omnipotent, ii 181
 Father-Mother, is, i 78
 Fire is, i 151, v 562
 Fiery Waters of Space, the, iii 399
 Forces, the cause of, ii 233
 Gravitation, Father, and, ii 218
 Greeks, the sacred, of the, ii 210
 Hemera and, i 170
 Imponderable aspect of, ii 45
 Lodge on, ii 211
 Logoi, related to, ii 150
 Magnus, ii 44
 Mochus on, ii 81
 Nervous, ii 233, 257, 327
 Noumenon of, Ether the, ii 232
 Occultist, of the, ii 240
 Osiris representing, ii 54
 Pater, v 476
 Personifications of, i 197
 Phenomena, in world of, ii 61
 Prima Materia, Soul of, ii 54
 Richardson on Aith-ur or, ii 251
 Science, unknown to, i 163
 Sons of, ii 283
 Spiller on, ii 232
 Sub-division of, ii 56, 57
 Synonyms of, iv 80
 Ulom and, ii 81
 Universal, ii 205
 Zeus-Zēn, or, ii 54, iii 139
ÆTHERIC vibrations, ii 286
ÆTHIOP river, iii 415
ÆTHIOPIANS, Eastern, iii 427
 Pioneer race of, iii 416
ÆTNA, the celestial pillar, iv 332
ÆVUM, v 108
AFFINITY, Atoms, of the, i 70, iv 241
 Caloric, of, ii 249
 Chemical, v 531
 Cohesion, laws of, and, i 302
 Electric power of, i 178
 Spiritual, v 551
AFGHĀNISTĀN, Arabs in, iii 205
 Khorāsān came from, tribe of, i 55
AFGHĀNS, Ben-Israel, children of, iii 205
 Israelites, and, iii 205
 Jews, will not call themselves, iii 205
AFRICA America and, iii 327
 Asia formed after, iv 177
 Atlantes of Western, iv 331

- Atlanteans and, iv 310
 Atlantis and, iii 266, iv 358
 Continent of, iii 205, iv 332
 Emergence of, iii 266
 Ethiopian of, iv 39
 Europe and, iii 21, 327, 367, iv 309
 Gigantic men in, iii 423
 Irish stones in, origin of, iii 343
 Karma of, iii 175
 Lemuria included part of, iii 20
 Migrations to, iii 328
 Negro of, iii 441
 Nila in Western, iii 402
 Northern, iv 293
 Pushkara will form part of, iii 403
 Races of, iii 198
 Root-stocks of, iii 178
 Shāka will form part of, iii 403
 Shveta-Dvīpa and, iii 401
 Sicily joined to, iv 320
 Skulls of races in, iii 175
 Stones of, iv 321
 Tribes of, iii 169, 419, 423, 431
 Types in, variability of, iii 423
 Western, the first men lived in, iv 249
AGADI, Akkad, called, ii 32
 Sargon, capital of, ii 32
AGASSIZ, iii 142, 177, 178, iv 182, 216, 221
AGASTYA, the sage, iii 235
AGATHODÆMON, Archangel or, the highest,
 iii 71
 Christ the, iii 282
 Christ, the, iii 376
 Egypt, called a king of, iii 365
 Genius, the Good, ii 194
 Gnostic Saviour, the, iv 25
 Hermes Anubis or, iii 41
 Legend of, iv 87
 Light, Shadow of the, iii 218
 Mercury as, iii 41
 Pyramid tomb of, iii 361
 Seth, iii 361
 Serpent, the good, ii 126, 159, iii 214
 Tree of Being, and the, ii 129
AGATHODAIMON, the good Spirit, ii 58
AGE, (see Ages) Argonauts, of the, iii 18
 Aryan Brāhmanical nation, of the, iv 180
 Augustan, the, i 256
 Azoic, of Science, i 302
 Black, i 65, ii 192, iii 433, iv 96
 Brahmā, of, i 74, 124, 225, 254, 330, ii 84,
 123, 275, iii 80, v 493
 Bronze, the, of, iii 204, 272, iv 341
 Cambrian, the, iii 23
 Chipped-stone, iv 310
 Devonian, i 297
 Earth, of our, iii 59, 76
 Elephas primigenius, of, iv 257
 Eocene, iii 431, iv 247, 260
 Fourth Race, of the, iii 296
 Globe, geological, of the, iii 157, 162, 253, 309
 Golden, ii, 369, 375, iii 130, 204, 272, 275,
 371, iv 89, 290, 346, v 337, 338, 339
 Great, i 252, 291, ii 380, iii 87
 Horror, the, of, iii 332
 Human race, of, iv 189
 Humanity, of, i 205, iii 441, iv 256
 Ice, so-called, iii 81
 Iron, ii 369, iii 204, 272, v 338, 339
 Kali, of sin and sorrow, iv 120
 Kali Yuga, of, ii 389, iv 96, 120
 Kalpa or, great, i 150, iii 308
 Mahākālpa or, great, i 110
 Mammalia, of, iv 166, 282
 Man, of, iii 76, 289, 330, iv 256
 Materialistic, v 25
 Meanings, of, several, iii 320
 Miocene, iii 23, 24, 431, iv 253
 Moon, of the, iii 76
 Mythopoeic, the, i 310
 Palaeolithic, the, i 256
 Pigmies, of, iv 283
 Primary, the, iii 167
 Pyrolithic, the, iii 167
 Reptiles, of, iv 282
 Satya Yuga, the, of, i 136, ii 92, iii 153
 Secondary, man in, iii 22, 23
 Silver, iii 204, 272
 Silurian, i 297
 Sin and Sorrow, of, iv 120
 Stone, iii 439, iv 251
 Tertiary, iii 22, iv 249
 Third, the, i 255
 Third Race, of, iv 282
 Titan of the Secondary, iii 22
 Titanic, the first, iii 410
 Tradition of the Christian, iv 21
 Wheel of the small, i 254
 World, of the, iv 104
AGED, Form of the, iv 274
AGENT, Architect, Creator, for the, iii 55
 Ether an, i 302
 Gravity acting through an, ii 214
 Lapis Philosophorum, or Universal, iii 122
 Magic, great, iv 80, 81
 Provocateur, the Lord an, iii 386
 Spirit, an, of God, i 244
AGENTS, Creation, of, ii 174
 Forces on this Plane or, ii 216
 Harmony, of Universal, iii 107
 Karma, of, iv 45
 Kosmos, Active, in, iii 116
 Monads not merely, ii 356
 Senses, caused by, ii 259
AGES (see Age) Archaic, i 45, iii 78, 108, iv 127
 Azoic, the, iii 167
 Babylonian divine, iv 190
 Dark, the, iii 427
 Day of Brahmā, of a, i 132
 Duration of, iii 76, 77, 89
 Geology, in, iii 23, 164
 Globe, of the, iv 264
 Great, the four, ii 169
 Mahāyugas or Great, i 132
 Man, seven, of, iii 312
 Middle, the, ii 336, iv 26
 Minor, the, ii 380
 Periods of four, ii 86
 Post-diluvian, iii 435
 Pre-diluvian, iii 168

- Pre-historic, iii 77, 275, iv, 20
 Primary, of Geology, iii 164
 Primitive, the, ii 357
 Quaternary, the, iv 237
 Reptiles, of the, iii 66
 Science, of, iii, 81
 Secondary, of Geology, iii 164
 Shakespeare, seven, of, iii 126, 312
 Signification of the four, iii 273
 Years, meant by, ii 54
AGGLUTINATIVE, Language in the, stage, iv 232
 Speech, iii, 204
AGRUEUS, great Phoenician God, iii 150
ĀGNEYA, a synonym for Kṛitika, iv 120
ĀGNEYĀSTRĀ, also Agneyastra, fiery weapon,
 iv 129, 200
 Magic, the, iv, 129
 Origin of, iv 201
AGNI, Abhimān, iii 249, iv 90
 Āryan God, the, iii 123
 Asura, an, iii 101, iv 68
 Bhūranyu, an epithet of, iv 89
 Brahmā, eldest son of, ii 245
 Dhruva and, iv 119
 Father of the three Fires, iii 67
 Fire-god, the, iii 380, iv 150, 184
 Friends of, the seven, iv 177
 God of Fire, the, ii 183, iv, 135
 Hebdomad, and, the second, iii, 167
 Hindu, the, ii 54
 Hymn to, iv 95
 Indian, the, iii 382
 Kālī and, ii 161
 Kāma, identified with, iii 183
 Kārtikeya and, iv 120
 Sanskrit, in, iii 109
 Sons of, v 517
 Titans, sons of, iii 150
 Vaishvānara, a name of, iii 311, iv 138
 Vedas in the, iii 412
 Vedic Trimūrti, a, i 153
AGNIBĀHU, Priyavratā, son of, iii 369
AGNIBHŪ, Kārtikeya called, iii 381, iv 120, 190
AGNIDHRA of Jambu-dvīpa, iii 320
AGNIHOTRIS, or Fire-priests, iv 67
AGNI-PUTRA in India, the, iii 362
AGNI-RATHA, Force from an, ii 286
AGNIS of the Āryas, ii, 95
AGNISHVĀTĀ, Ancestors, the, iii 87
 Barhishads and, iii 97
 Boon of the, iv 94
 Dhyānis and the, Fire, iii, 100
 Fires, the, devoid of, iii 87
 Flames, or, iii 89
 Kumāras and, iii 97
 Marichi, father of the, iii, 98
 Pitris, the, i 233, iii 98, 282
 Progenitors, the, iii 87
 Saviours, the, our, iii 410
 Solar Deities are, i, 151
AGNISHVĀTĀ-KUMĀRA, iii 360, v 539
AGNI-VISHNU-SŪRYA, iv 179
AGNOSTIC, v 88, 247
 Carelessness of the, iv 160
 First Cause, speculation on, ii 40, iv 160
 Mytholators, and, iv 158
 Speculative thinkers, iii 165
AGNOSTICISM, Geological problems and, iv 347
 Janus-faced, ii 252
 Nescience and, i 74
 Philosophy and, iii 361
 Science and, ii 244
 Spencer's, i 80
 Sterile, v 28
AGNUS DEI, iii 382
AGNYASTRA, or fire-weapons, iii 425
AGRAE, v 276, 279
AGRASANDHĀNI and the soul's Life, i 166
AGRICULTURE, Ceres and, iii 389
 Discovery of, iii 372
 Huschenk, in days of, iii 395
 Isis and, iii 389
 Isis-Osiris invented, iii 365
 Operations of, ii 366
 Nabatheans, of, iv 23
 Revelation of, iii 363
AGRIPPA, ii 172, 336, iv 55, v 116, 174
AH, root of verb "to be," iv 180
AHĀM I, ii 172, iv 33
AHAMKĀRA, v 494, 497, 553
 Ahamship or, ii 260
 Being, the origin of all, ii 172
 Body of Desires of, i 304
 Egoism, or, the feeling of, iv 185
 Element, the, i 247, iii 243
 Indriya Creation and, ii 172
 Manas springs from, ii 47, 48
 Origin of the Elements, the, iv 187
 Prakritis, one of the seven, i 300
 Sāṅkhya philosophy, in, ii 48
 Spiritual ascension, opposed to, iv 210
 Triple aspect of, ii 48, 172
 Vishnu Purāṇa, in the, i 134
AHAM-SA, or "I am He," iv 33
A-HAMSA, Brahmā is, i 85
A-HAM-SA or Hamsa, i 144
AHAM-SHIP or Ahamkāra, ii 260
 Mahat becomes, i 142
AHAN or Day, iii 68
AHAZ reproved by Isaiah, iv 60
AH-HI, Army, like an, i 111
 Celestial Beings or, i 111
 Chohan, i 124
 Dhyān Chohans or, i 111
 Individuality of the, i 112
 Laws, act according to, i 111
 Powers of Nature and, i 111
 Responsibilities of the, i 112
AHI, Indra and, i, 251
 Nāga called, iii 188
 Vṛtra or, iii 381
AHI-VITRA, Indra and, iii 383
AHIYĒ ASHER AHIYĒ, iv 36, 109
AHMED Ben Yusouf Eltiphas, iii 365
A'HOOR, i e, back, iv 109
AHRIMAN, Ahura Mazda, and, iv 56
 Angels, were primordial, iv 57
 Conqueror of, v 47
 Dethroned, will be, iii 418

- Depths of, v 215
 Divine aspect of, iv 86
 Evil thought of, iv 58
 Fire, surrounded with, iv 85
 Ministers of, ii 301
 Ormazd, and the Bull of, iii 102, v 315
 Osiris and, iii 284, v 285
AHTI the Dragon, iii 39
AHU, Achad, the Eka, the, i 172
AHURA, Asura and, iii 71, iv 178
 Mazda, i 170, iii 101, 106, 236, 292, 293,
 357, 379, 383, 418, iv 44, 46, 48, 56, 85,
 179, 181, 273, v 214
 Supreme Spirit or, iii 69
 Zoroastrians', iv 68
Al, crucifixion of King of, iv 128
AIDONEUS of the Subterranean World, ii 184
AILANTHUS is bi-sexual, iii 142
AIMA the Great Mother, iii 93, 383, v 211
AIN, Aior, En or, i 262
 En-Soph, or, v 191
 Non-being or, iv 197
 No-thing, or, iii 137
AINDRI, Indrani or, iv 185
AINDRIYAKA, Aindri the personification of, iv 185
 Creation, the third, ii 165
 Organic creation or, ii 172
 Senses or, ii 172
AIN SOPH, Absolute Endless No-thing, i 262,
 ii 342, iv 110
 Adam Kadmon and, i 231, ii 151, iv 298
 Boundless All, the, i 169, v 386
 Boundless Time, or, iii 236, v 391
 Christians have ignored, ii 106
 Concealed, the, iii 119
 Deity, the Nameless, iv 110
 Delight of, in itself, iii 135
 Descent, allegorical, of, iv 298
 Fiery Soul of the Pelican, the, i 146
 Forms of, ii 151
 Head of, ii 71
 Jehovah blended with, iii 385, iv 168
 Jewish, the, iv 123, v 188
 Kabalists, of the, iii 137, iv 27, 40, v 198
 Kala or, iii 236
 Left-hand of, ii 339
 Manifestation of, iii 51
 Mystery name of, iii 134
 Negation, a term of, ii 147
 Nothingness, the great, ii 57
 One, is, iii 291
 Parabrahman and, i 124, 172, ii 141, iii 236,
 v, 187, 227
 Ray from, i 262, ii 294
 Sephioroth aspects of, ii 65
 Seven letters, manifests through, ii 49
 Shekinah-Adam-Kadmon, ii 344
 Unity, the concealed, ii 64, 68
 Unity, infinite, or, v 189
 Unknownable, the, i 124, iii 52
 Unknown of the Infinite, v 215
 Unnameable, the, iii 52
 Vehicle of, ii 151, iv 298
 Veil of, iii 219, v 191
 Zeruana Akerne and, iii 236
 Zohar on the, iv 106, v 191
AIÖN, before Bythos, ii 64
 Time or, iv 58
AIÖR, En, Ain or, i 262
AIR, Akasha and, i 253, v 510
 Ancients' knowledge of, ii 246
 Body, the cosmic gross, ii 249
 Breath of all, born from, i 295
 Chemical constituents of, i 179
 Composition of, ii 311
 Coruscations in, ii 358
 Creation of, i 298
 Eagle and, iii 123
 Element, as an, i 303, 326, ii 51, 72, 152
 166, iv 154, 187
 Ether and, i 78, 301, ii 44, 258
 Fire and, ii 297, iii 122
 Gases and, ii 186
 God of the, ii 183
 Hydrogen and, iii 114, 123
 John and, St., iii 123
 Kabbalists of the, v 230
 Monsters of the, iii 22
 Mothers, one of the Three, v 107
 Nature of, ii 88
 Nitrogen and, i 298
 Number Two, v 189
 Occultism, the, of, i 265
 Personifications of, i 197
 Prince of the, iv 53, 84
 Quaternary of matter, one of the, iv 171
 Race that could live in Fire or, iii 224
 Rudimentary man nursed by, iii 121
 Seven layers, in, v 425
 Space, spreads over, ii 88
 Spirit and, i 303, ii 56, 177, 181
 Upādhi of, iii 114
 Vibration breaks up, ii 287
 Walking in the, iii 286
AIR PLANE, iii 290
AIRY BODIES, Lords of the, iii 85
AIRY, Sir George, quoted, ii 308
AIRYAMA-ISHYÖ, iv 86
AIRYAMAN, the holy, iv 86
AIRYANA VAËJÖ, iii 19, 209, 355, 414
AIRYANA-VARSEDYA, iii 414
AISH, Asr, Osiris or, iii 123
 Man, Hebrew for, iv 130
AITH-UR, Solar Fire, Ether, ii 251
AJA, Hindu, the, iii 354
 Kama is, iii 183, iv 150
 Krishna is, iii 79
 Logos, as the, iv 150
 Rig Veda, in the, iv 150
 Unborn, the, iii 79, 183, v 370
 Vedāntins, the, of the, iv 174
AJITAS refused to create, iii 99
AJNA-PLEXUS, v 480
AJUNTA, Labyrinths of, iii 224
AK or Creator, iii, 54
AK-AD or Father-Creator, iii 54
AKAROT, iii 256
ĀKĀSHA, Adepts and, ii 52
 Aditi and, iii 54, iv 185, v 381
 Æther and, i 142, ii 45, 57

- Amba means, ii 179
 Aura, v 472
 Bridge, a, v 523
 Centres, and, v 556
 Celestial Virgin, the, ii 46
 Chaos, proceeds from, ii 260
 Crystallized, v 483
 Definition of, iv 81
 Diathermanous Matter, is, i 78
 Differentiation of elements in, ii 172, v 511
 Element not, the One, i 78
 Ether and, i 78, 130, 142, 159, 253, 298, 300,
 301, 336, ii 45, 208, 250, v 512
 Fire and, i 297
 First born of the One, ii 261
 Fohat acts through, i 170
 Forces and, ii 310, v 475
 Heat, and radiant, i 78
 Higher planes and, v 423
 Inter-etheric force and, ii 285
 Kant and, ii 326
 Logos, and, v 475
 Magic, Agent, v 120
 Materialist, and the, i 336
 Mother, the, ii 46
 Mother-Father, the, iii 399
 Mûlaprakriti and, i 76, 109, v 475, 519
 Nârâyana concealed in, i 277
 Nirvâna and eternal, ii 360, v 381
 Noumenon of Ether, i 298, ii 258
 Occultism and, ii 210
 Pairs of opposites and, iv 139
 Pater Æther or, ii 211
 Plastic, i 83
 Pradhâna synonym for, i 300, v 519
 Prakriti and, i 300, ii 232
 Pure, v 471, 510
 Seven degrees of, v 475
 Sophia Achamôth or, i 247
 Soul, the Universal, ii 67
 Sound, and, ii 88, v 475
 Space Divine, v 379, 382
 Spirit of, ii 177
 Substance, primordial, ii 39
 Supersubstantial essence of, ii 240
 Sthûla Sharîra of, i 186
 Synonyms of, i 300, iv 80
 Tattva, v 475, 479
 Terrestrial, v 230
 Universally present, v 475
 Universe, limited to, v 475
 Vâch, a form of, i 194
 Vibrations of, v 505
 Water, symbol of, ii 177
 AKASHIC, Jesus, Garment of, iv 152
 Aura, v 470
 Essence, v 474
 Fire, v 482
 Light, v 80
 Photographs of worlds, i 83
 Plane, v 522
 Primal Natures, i 147
 Principle, the, i 303
 Shell, v 80
 Universal Soul, the, i 76
 AKBAR, the Emperor, i 47, 56, 136
 AKER, Apap slain by, iii 217
 God, the, iv 159
 Set's serpent, iii 217
 AKHU, intelligence or perception, iv 203
 AKIBEEEL reveals meaning of portents, iii 375
 AKKAD (see Accad), City of, iv 261
 Nimrod, capital of, ii 32
 AKKADIANS, Ak-ad or, iii 54
 Ancestors of the, ii 108
 Ancient, v 436
 Brâhmans and, iii 207
 Cosmic powers conceived by, iv 45
 Creative God of the, iii 365
 Ea of the, iii 71
 Emigrants, were, iii 208
 Genesis of the, ii 72, iii 207
 Hymns of, v 202
 Lord of Ghosts of the, iii 147
 Months named by the, ii 375
 Sîlik-Muladag of the, iv 45
 Serpent of the, ii 124
 Zi or Spirit with the, iii 65
 AKKADS, the Great Deep of the, iii 64
 AKSHA or latitude, iii 400
 AKSHONNATI, or elevation of the pole,
 iii 400
 AKTA or anointed, iii 109
 ' ALAHIM, of lives, ' the spirit of, v 116
 ALAIM, Seven, v 206
 ALAIS, meteorites of, iv 276
 AL-AIT, the God of Fire, iii 150
 ALALUS, Pithecanthropus, iv 231, 249
 ALASKAN PENINSULA, the, iii 327
 ÂLAYA, Anima Mundi, the "Heart" of the,
 i, 128
 Atmic State, v 539
 Brahma, an aspect of, i 121
 Existence of, absolute, i 121
 Mahat and, v 499, 519, 558
 Pâramârtha and, i 119
 Root of all, v 402
 Three-fold meaning of, i 121
 Universal Soul, v 471, 494, 499
 Universe, of the, i 119
 Vijnân, v 390
 ÂLAYIC state, v 540
 ALBATH, v 113, 116
 ALBATROSS, magical properties of, ii 77
 ALBERTUS MAGNUS and Roger Bacon, ii 306
 ALBIUS MCGALDUS, skeleton of, iv 319
 ALCAMENES, statuary of, ii 103
 AL-CHAZARI, the Prince, iii 51
 ALCHEMICAL, Chemical or, ii 256
 Metaphors conceal, meanings, ii 245
 Progeny of Fire, description of the, iii 75
 Solvent of life, the, i 302
 Svastika an, sign, iii 108
 Test for pure air, ii 351
 Transmutations, Nature's, iii 177
 Trinity, the, iii 114
 ALCHEMISTIC, mysteries, iv 201
 ALCHEMISTS, v 60, 227
 Adam's Earth of, i 76
 Adepts and, iii 348

- Athanor of the, i 147
 Celestial Virgin of the, ii 178
 Chemists and, iii 348
 Christian, ii 156
 Cosmic Matter to the, ii 267
 Ether on, iv 166
 Exact Science and, i 200
 Fictions of, ii 239
 Fires and the, iii 115
 Heirs of the, ii 336
 Jehovah and Christian, ii 156
 Language of, v 174
 Matter on, ii 267, 268
 Mediaeval, i 64, 146, v 85, 88
 Miracles of, i 64
 Mystic Watchers of, i 178
 Occultists and, Eastern, iv 164
 Phraseology, v 73
 Psychology of the, v 73
 Reveries of, v 335
 Spiritual secretion, and, ii 234
 Sun in the Ship, on the, ii 126
 Tetragram of the, iv 127
 Transformations, on, ii 59
 Women, and, v 430
 Writings of, v 174
ALCHEMY, Arabian, v 297
 Birthplace of, iv 333, v 297
 Books on, ancient, ii 306
 Chaldeans, of, v 297
 Chemistry, the new, ii 348
 Compromise with, ii 219
 Cradle of, v 297
 Egypt in, v 297
 Elements in, i 148, ii 308
 Fourth Race taught, ii 424
 Hermeticism, or Western, iii 122
 Hydrogen in, iii 114
 Mercury in, iv 112
 Occult, iii 123
 Ozone in, ii 279
 Phenomena and, Occult, i 197
 Primordial substance of, ii 43
 Sciences, and ancient, i 306
 Spiritual, v 297
ALCYONE in Pleiades, ii 225, iii 430, iv 121, 337
ALDEBARAN, iv 353, 354
ALEI, v 325
ALEIM, Astrologers, the, iii 208, v 318
 Elohim, iii 207
 Magi or, iii 208
ALEPH, symbol of the Bull, ii 383, iv 121, 146, v 206
ALESIA, v. 294, 295, 306
ALETAE, Planets, the seven, iii 360
 Titans, the, iii 150, 360
ALETHEIA or Truth, iv 145, v. 462, 463
ALEUTIAN Islands, iii 322, 327
ALEXANDER Jannaeus, iv 72
 Polyhistor, i 49, iii 63
 Prof. ii 312
 The Great, i 49, 178, ii 376, iii 19, 415, 416, iv 329, v 54, 58
 Severus, v 147, 149, 307
ALEXANDRIA, Bishop Cyril of, v 307
 Caesar and the burning of, iv 333
 Founded, v 297
 Gnostics of, ii 134
 Greeks of, ii 384
 Indian figures and, ii 76
 Initiates of, iv 145
 Library in, i 46, 56, iv 262, v 295, 307
 Neo-Platonists of, i 65, ii 125
 Orphio-Christos of Mystics of, ii 79
 Theosophists of, v 299
ALFURAS, skulls of, iv 92
ALGAE, i 230, iv 281
ALGATH, v 113
ALGEBRA, ii 340, iv 125
ALGERIA, iv 321
ALHIM, Creator, the, ii 56
 Elohim or, i 172, 174, iii 50
 God, the, iii 50
 Hebrew, i 154
 Kosmos fashioned by, ii 60
 Life, of, iii 51
 Light, creates, iii 50
 Wisdom, of, hidden, iii 51
 Words of, iii 53
ALHIM-NESS, iii 52
ALKAHEST proper, the, ii 59
ALKALOID, Ptomaine, the, poison, i 305
 Saliva contains venomous, i 305
ALL, Absolute, the, i 75, 140, 278, ii 60, 353, iii 166, 383, iv 123, v 354
 Abstract, i 80
 Ain Soph, the, i 169
 Boundless, i 114, 169
 Breath of the, i 141
 Causeless Cause, the, i 80
 Circle, the, iv 193
 Darkness filled the, i 113
 Divine, the, ii 169
 Emanation concealed in the, i 74
 Eternal, the, i 75
 Germ becoming the, i 69
 God, the, i 135
 Golden Egg not created by, i 74
 Infinite, i 75
 Life, is, i 293
 Nature, in the, i 156, ii 43
 No-Thing is the, Absolute, iv 123
 Nothing yet the, ii 146
 Number, is One, i 150
 One, the, i 75, ii 170, iv 113
 Pan the Great, iv 153
 Primordial Substance, the, ii 43
 Ray of the, i 278
 Root of the, i 203, 300
 Rootless Root of, i 136
 Self, v 269
 Spinoza, the, of, ii 353
 Unconditioned, the One, i 311
 Unconscious, the, i 132
 Unit merged in the, ii 43
 Unknowable, the, iv 58
 Unknown, the, i 167
ALLA of the Arabs, iv 173
ALLAHABAD, ii 108, iii 224

- ALL-BEING, Brahmā, is, i 125
 Rootless Root of, ii 123
 ALL-BE-NESS, i 125
 ALL-CAUSE, Parabrahman the, iii 116
 ALL-DEITY, Circle or, iv 167
 Science and the, iii 107
 ALLAN KARDEC School, v 82
 ALLANTOIS, v 422, 424
 ALLEGORICAL, Adam, permutations of, iii 134
 Animals, reference to Sacred, iii 187
 Āryan writing, ii 22
 Chaldean tablets are, iii 16
 Cosmogony, accounts of, i 286
 Descriptions, iv 206
 Drama of Initiation, iii 417
 Flood, meaning of the, iii 153
 Forms of belief, iv 134
 Genesis is, iii 424
 Half-man, the, iv 134
 Interpretation, the, ii 89
 Monsters, iv 135
 Plato, language of, iii 268
 Purānas are, iii 320
 Ra, assimilation to, i 274
 Racial events, iii 415
 Religion, form of, iv 24, 228
 Rig Vedic hymns are, iv 176
 Scriptures are, ancient, iii 86
 Secret Doctrine teachings are, iii 16
 Symbol, the, iii 380
 Systems, the, dual, i 246
 War in Heaven, the, iii 270, 383
 ALLEGORIES, Anthropomorphic, i 189
 Āryan, iii 382, iv 147
 Astronomical, iii 381, iv 157
 Atlantis, of, iv 337
 Cain, of, iii 225
 Conceptions in the shape of, ii 231
 Cosmic, iii 131, 381
 Creation, of, iii 66
 Cube of the perfect, ii 58
 Cycles, of the, ii 85
 Earth, of the, iii 56
 Egyptian, iii 379
 Esoteric truths given as, iv 354
 Fatherhood in, v 204
 Flood, of the, iii 18, 152
 Fohat, the key to the, ii 397
 Greek, iv 337
 Hidden meaning of, iii 434
 Hindu, ii 62, iv 121
 Homer's, iii 382
 Isis-Osiris, of, iii 151
 Kabalāh, in the, iv 195
 Manvantaras, of, ii 85
 Matter and Purusha, of, ii 81
 Meaning of, iii 112
 Moon, of the, iii 56
 Mosaic, iii 132
 Nāgas in the, iii 188
 Nārada, of, iv 138, 156
 Noah, of, iii 225
 Oriental traditions full of, ii 134
 Purānic, iii 145, 182
 Powers, concealing the nature of the, ii 186
 Purānas, of the, ii 245, iii 24, 68
 Semi-esoteric, iii 89
 Sons of the Seven, ii 276
 Testaments, in both, ii 152
 Vāch, veil, ii 152
 Veil of, iii 156
 ALLEGORY, Abel, of, iv 37
 Adam, of, iii 182, 220
 Agnishvāta, of the, iii 87
 Androgynes in every, iii 133
 Angels, of the Fall of the, i 244
 Ape's origin, of the, i 241
 Archaic mysteries, of the, iii 232
 Āryan, the, iii 91, 102
 Astronomical, iii 352, 385, iv 111, v. 273
 Asuras, of the fallen, i. 239
 Brahmā, of, iii 88
 Brazen Serpent, of the, ii 79
 Cain, of, iii 225, iv 37
 Candidate's awakening, of the, iv 128
 Castor and Pollux, of, iii 132
 Chaldean account of Creation not, iii. 63
 Cosmic, i 251, iii 130, 181
 Cosmogonical, iii 385
 Creation, of, iii 49, 63, 66
 Cross, of the, iv 111
 Deluge, of the, iii 18
 Eastern, phraseology of, i 166, 216
 Edom, of Kings of, iii 64
 Egyptian, i 282
 Enoch, of, iv 102
 Esoteric, ii 253
 Eve, of, iii 199
 Existence, in the Absolute, ii 39
 Fall, of the, i 244, iii 73
 Fancies of, iii 102
 Gandharva, of, ii 247
 Genesis, in, i 291, iii 182
 Gnostic, of Satan, iii 246
 Greek, iii 112, 158
 Hanuman, of, iii 171
 Hindu, iii 45
 Indian, iii 18
 Indra's Soma-drinking, of, iii 377
 I, of, iii 416
 Ischins, of the, iii 375
 Isis Unveiled, in, i 293
 Israelites' deluge, of the, iii 18
 Jacob, of the sons of, iii 216
 Jupiter, of, iii 203
 Rāma, of, iii 183
 Kandū, of, iii 178
 Keys of, seven, iii 35
 Kings of Edom, of the, iii 64
 Kronos and, ii 136, iii 419
 Kumāras in, iv 149
 Leda, of, iii 130, 203
 Linga Purāna, in the, iii 251
 Manus, of the, iii 155, 309, iv. 188
 Maruts, of the, iv 184
 Matsya Avatāra, iii 79
 Moses an, history of, iv. 33
 Nature's inability to create, of, iii. 111
 Palestine, concerning burial in, ii 292
 Personification for purposes of, ii 302

- Poetical, iii 108
 Pralayas, of two, iv 340
 Prometheus, iii 88, 112, 412, 414
 Purānas, in the, iii 69, 181
 Purūravas, of the, ii 247
 Pygmalion, of, iii 158
 Raumas, of the, iii 189
 Religion, in every, iii 107
 Religious mysteries, in, iii 132
 Satan, of, iii 246
 Science rejects, i 250
 Scrolls of Wisdom, of the, iii 108
 Secret Meaning of, ii 140
 Serpent, of the Brazen, ii 79
 Shukra, an, of, iii 44
 Solomon's Temple, of, ii 26
 Sound, etc., of, v 420
 Spirit of, ii 141, iii 73, iv 140
 Suggestive, is, ii 247
 Sweat-born, of the, iii 183
 Temple, of the, ii 27
 Tien-Hoang, of the, iii 40
 Titans, of the Western, iii 44
 Tradition, and, iii 238
 Tree of Life, iii 220
 Universes, of the three, i 321
 Uranus, of, ii 136
 Vaivasvata, of, iii 147
 Vishnu, of, iii 50
 Vishvakarman, of, iv 129
 War in Heaven, of the, iii 73, 378
 Yima, of, iv 181
 Zeus, of, iii 131, 419
 ALL-EMBRACER, the, iii 271
 ALL-EMBRACING DEITY, the, iii 388
 ALLEN, Grant, quoted, iii 289, iv 249, 255, 257, 260, 309
 ALL-FATHER, Abyss, dwelt in the, ii 145
 Darkness wherein dwells the, ii 145
 Divinities in the house of, iii 109
 ALLIGATOR MOUND, iv 322
 ALL-IN-ALL, i 85, ii 61
 ALL-knowing Lord, the, iii 101
 ALLNESS of the world, iii 50
 ALL NYUG, i 87
 ALM, Mahomet's mystic word, iv 31
 ALMANAC, ii 366
 ALMEH, the Egyptian dancing girls, iv 31
 ALMIGHTY, Deity, iv 174
 Lord God, iv 78
 Matter, the creating, ii 347
 Prayers to the, ii 188
 Satan first-born of the, iii 241
 Throne of the, iii 74
 Triune, the, ii 343
 AL-OM-JAH, v 290
 AL-ORIT, the God of Fire, iii 360
 ALORUS, Adam, iv 21
 ALPHA, Christ, the, ii 383
 Creation, the, of, iii 108
 Dhruva now, the Pole Star, iv 183
 Draconis, ii 123, iii 430
 Esotericism, of Eastern, iv 15
 Omega, and, i 70, 311, ii 39, 192, 340, iii 54, iv 15, 152, v 356
 Polaris, ii 153
 Tau the, of Secret Divine Wisdom, iv 152
 ALPHABET, Chaldean, v 114
 Chinese, v 118
 Egyptian, i 310, iv 153
 Gods, of the, iii 363
 Greek, the, iv 135, v 211
 Hebrew, the, i 157, iv 121, 146, v 114, 118, 178, 197, 211, 505
 Hermetic, v 211
 Mayas, of the, i 310
 Philosophical meaning of ancient, i 157, iv 145
 Russian, iv 117
 Sanskrit, i 157, v 114, 197, 505
 Senzar, v 114, 117, 505
 Slavonian, iv 117
 Thoth, of, ii 19, v 123
 ALPHONSO, tables of, ii 391
 ALPINE, Ice-age in, valleys, iii 81
 Path of knowledge, iii 428
 ALPS, iv 320, 347, 355
 ALTAR, Christian churches, in, ii 182
 Horns of the, iii 416
 Kārana, of, i 323
 Mithra, of, iv 175
 Proportions of the, i 257
 ALTER EGO, Satan transformed into the Divine, iv 44
 Venus-Lucifer the, of the Earth, ii 17
 ALTRUISM, Law of Harmony depends on, iii 30
 ALTYN-TAG, subterranean libraries of, i 47, 55
 ALUMINIUM, ii 274, 276
 ALWAYS-EXISTING, the, iv 125
 AM means divine or deity, iii 55
 AMALTHAEA, Jupiter's foster-mother, iv 150
 AMANASA or mindless, iii 100, 197
 AMANUENSES of Eternal Ideation, i 165
 AMASIS, year of, v 258, 297
 AMAZARAK, teacher of sorcerers, iii 375
 AMAZONS, Aphides keep house like the, iii 14
 Circle-dance of the, iv 28, v 310
 AMBA one of the Pleiades, iv 121
 Aditi, or, ii 179
 AMBER, Tears become, iv 340
 AMBHAMSI, Suggestiveness of the term, ii 178
 Waters, or, ii 177, 179
 AMBROSE, St., quoted, v 312
 AMBROSIA, Dragon and forbidden, iv 85
 Ūrdhvasrotas who feed on, iii 170
 AMDO, district of, i 169
 AME no an naka nushi no Kami, i 261
 AMENOPHES, King, ii 114
 AMENTI, Assessors in, i 166
 Corn of, i 282
 Counsellor of Osiris in, iv 49
 Devachan or, v 247
 Egyptian, Initiate descended into, iv 128
 Justice conferred in, ii 24
 Osiris and, ii 24, iv 49, 151
 Region of, i 166, v 257
 Soul in, ii 80
 Spirit in, one becomes pure, ii 398
 Thot, Scribe in, ii 100
 AMENTIAN region, the, iii 378

- AMERICA, Aborigines of, iii 205, iv 360
 Atlanta, called, iii 225
 Atlantis called, iii 154
 Basque language akin to that of, iv 358
 Central, ruins in, v 283
 Cities in, ruined, ii 400
 Colossal stones in, iv 321
 Continent, the fifth, iii 21
 Dolichocephalae of, iv 360
 Europe and, iii 333, 405
 Forests of, iv 246
 Giant-skeletons in, iii 294
 Horse in, origin of the, iv 360
 Human stocks in, iv 249
 Idealists of, iv 235
 Iguana lizard of South, iii 161
 India, thought to be part of, iii 326
 Kabalists in, i 72
 Miocene period in, iv 350, 352
 Myth by Europeans, regarded as a, ii 336
 Nāgas, peopled by descendants of, iii 188
 Nargals of, iii 217
 North and South, iii 402
 Pampas of, ii 183, 200
 Pātāla is, iii 141, 218, 443, iv 200
 Philosophers in, iv 235
 Primeval man in, iii 178
 Pushkara is, iii 402, 403
 Pyramids in, iii 350
 Root Race in, Fifth, ii 200
 Sanskritists in, ii 373
 Savages of, iii 437
 Seven in ancient, number, iii 47
 Shāka, will form part of, iii 403
 Skeletons in, giant, iii 95
 South, iii 402
 Spiritualists in, iii 95
 Substantialists in, i 201, ii 289
 Symbols of tribes of, ii 82, 106, 183
 Transformations in, iii 442
 Tribes of, i 180
 Upheaval of, iii 405
 Zuni Indians of, iv 200
- AMERICAN, Ancient, cross of, v 162
 Anglo-Saxons, people were pure, iii 442
 Archaeologists, iii 421
 Kabalist, an, i 154
 Noah, the, iii 149
 Primary Race, the, iii 442
 Race will not be, the Sixth, iii 443
 Zone, the, iii 443
- AMERICAS, Cataclysm will destroy both, iii 442
 Europe, portions of the, older than, iv 177
- AMERS taught the solution of magic, iii 375
- AMESHA SPENTAS, Amshaspendas, or, iii 357, 383, iv 86, 179
- AMEYĀTMAN, ii 140
- AMIDA or Buddha, i 169, v 391, 410
 Sutra, v 410
- AMITĀBHA, A-mi-to Fo, is, iii 186
 Avatāra of, i 169
 Buddha, or, ii 193, v 391, 410, 420
 Dhyanī-Buddha, a, i 168
 Dhyanis, or, iii 186
 Tien and, ii 71
- AMITA Buddha, v 391
 A-MI-TO FO, or Amitābha, iii, 186, v 391
- AMMIANUS Marcellinus, quoted, ii 110, iii 427
- AMMON, Creative God, the, ii 80
 Egyptian God, the, ii 82
 Exclusion, of, the, ii 399
 Horus, becomes, iv 32
 Mon, or, ii 82
 Moot and, ii 148, iv 32
 Mout, mother and wife of, i 155
 Mystic eyes of, iii 217
 Neith, was the Goddess, iii, 143
 Spirit of, v 246, 331
 Theban Triad, one of the, iv 32
- AMMONIA, elements of, ii 307
- AMMONITES, Moloch of the, ii 113
- AMMONIUS Saccas, v 33, 34, 64, 65, 68, 145, 299, 302, 303, 304, 307, 308
- AMMON-RA, Amenophes, to, ii 114
 Generator, the, ii 82
 Mother's husband, his, ii 108
- AMNION, v 422, 423, 424
- AMOEBA, Division of, iv 231
 Man, from, to, iii 257
 Reproduction of the, iii 125
- AMOEBIAN souls, iv 220
- AMONA, Mother, ii 70
- AMORLAND, iv 352
- AMOURA, iv 266
- AMPERE, Law of, ii 237
- AMPHAIN-ESSUMEN, iv 25
- AMPHIBIA, iii 172, iv 227, 254
- AMPHIBIAN, Ancestors, iii 127, iv 255
 Fauna, iv 254
 Mammalia traced to an, ancestor, iii 172
- AMPHION, iv 363
- AMPHIOXUS, iii 369, iv 233
- AMPHITRITE, iv 150
- AMPSIU-OURAAN, iv 139
- AMRITA, Guna, beyond any, ii 62
 Immortality, i 135, 137, ii 62, iii 380, v 287
 Water of Life, or, i 135, v 375
- AMRUS, v 295
- AMSHASPENDS, iii 357, 365, 384, iv 56, 85, 179
 Archangels, the, are, ii 155
 Asuras, and, iii 101
 Dual nature of the, iv 44
 Manvantaric emanations, are, ii 147
 One in Many are, the, i 172
 Osiris the chief, ii 155
 Rishis or, v 333
 Seven, v 198, 315
 Synthesis standing for, the veiled, ii 53
 Zoroastrians, of the, i 186, 281, v 214, 386
- AMSHUMANT, Sagara's grandson, iv 141
- AMULETS, Mandrake, of, iii 40
 Psammite, made of, iv 313
- AMUN, the source of light, iii 139, v 253, 299
- AM-SMEN, Paradise of Eight, v 200
- AMYOT, Father, quoted, ii 194
- AN, Basin of Persæa in, iv 116
 Chief of, ii 398
- ANA, Belita, and, iv 30
 Chaldean, i 155

- ANAKTES, Kabiri identified with the, iii 359
 Vulcan's progeny and the, iii 114
- ANAEROBES, Human body, in, i 304
 Scientists and, i 294
- ANAEL, regent of Venus, the, v 310
- ANĀGĀMIN path to Nirvāna, i 255, v 399, 410
- ANAGRAM, Kumāra, iv 149
 Mystic, a, iv 33
 Temura, and, v 115
- ANAGRAMMATICAL significance of Makara, iv 151
- ANAGRANIYAS, ii 72
- ANAITIA, wife of Shiva, i 155
- ANAITIS of the Medes and Persians, ii 111
- ANAK, Sons of, iv 325
- ANAKIM, iii 336, 340, v 309
- ANALOGIES, False, ii 194
 Gentiles and Jews, between, iv 39
 Greek words, of, iv 90
 Inferior races, of, ii 171
 Sequence of, ii 336
- ANALOGUES of the inferior race, iii, 169
- ANALOGY, Comparative, indisputable, iv 134
 Cosmos and man, between, i 226
 Doctrine of, i 239
 Elements, between chemical, iv 198
 Esotericisms, between various, i 274
 Evolution, Law of, in, i 206, 239, 265, iii 76
 Law of, i 205, 206, 239, 265, 304, ii 266, 309, 328, iii 76, 161, 257, iv 188, 270
 Life of man and Universe, between, i 306
 Matter an, of invisible worlds, ii 330
 Nature judged by, everything in, i 176
 Ovum, in segmentation of the human, iv 254
 Universe follows, i 230
- ĀNANDA, Disciple of Buddha, v 407
- ĀNANDAMAYA Sheath, the, ii 294
- ĀNANDAMAYAKOSHA or Spiritual Soul, i 212, v 271
- ANANIA, John Lorenzo, quoted, iv 173
- ANANTA, Serpent of Eternity, the, ii 124
 Shesha or, i 140, iii 60
 Svastika and, iii 109
- ANANTA-SHESHA, Eternity, the Great Serpent, of, ii 58
 Vishnu, a form of, iv 73
- ANASTASI, Magic of, v 254
 Papyrus of, v 332
- ANASTASIUS, quoted, v 134
- ANATHEMA, iii 407
- ANĀTMA, i 129
- ANATOMISTS, Embryo, studied by the, iii 194
 Rudimentary organs, the, and, iv 253
- ANATOMY, Anthropoid, of the, iv 250
 Aspirations not explained by, i 223
 Body, of the human, iv 223
 Brain, of the, iii 302
 Comparative, iii 96
 Love not explained by, i 223
 Man, the, of, ii 312
 Monkey, of the, iv 250
 Pineal gland, of the, iii 298
- ANAXAGORAS of Clazomenæ, i 121, 177, ii 45, 170, 215, 291, 303, 310, 319, 348
- ANAXIMENES, i 143, ii 314
- ANCESTOR, Amphibian, an, iii 127
 Animal, of man, iii 176
 Anthropoid, iii 159, 195, iv 217
 Ape, of the, iii 96, 193, 291, 441, iv 248, 252
 Catarrhini, of the, iv 249
 Common, a, iv 236, 259
 Darwinists on common, iv 259
 Deucalion as, of race, iv 88
 Divine, man's, iv 289
 Dryopithecus, of the, iv 247, 249
 Homo primigenius, of the, iii 195
 Human races, of, iv 88
 Hypothetical, our, iv 238
 Palaeolithic man, of, iv 245
 Pithecoïd, a, i 237, iii 22, iv 206, 250, 285
 Pithecoïd-like, of man, i 280
 Plastidules, of our common, iv 243
 Primitive, the, iii 168, iv 239
 Protyle, of the, just-born, i 325
 Sacrificers, iv 177
 Science and human, iv 247
 Seth, a semi-divine, iii 91
 Taht-Esmun, first human, i 274
- ANCESTORS, Akkadians, of the, ii 108
 Ancient peoples, of the most, iii 328
 Anthropoids, of the, iii 200
 Apes, of the, i 241, iv 237, 238, 252
 Arboreal, hairy, iv 260
 Arhats, of, iii 179
 Arûpa Pitris our, i 266
 Atlanteans of, i 241
 Australian tribes, Lemurians, of, iii 202
 Autochthonous, iii 17
 Basques, of, iv 358
 Belief of savages concerning, ii 120
 Brāhmins, of Pāṇini, iii 437
 Breathed out man, the, iii 95
 Celestial, i 293
 Discoveries of our, ii 183
 Divine, our, i 147, iv 316
 Divine man, of, iii 91
 Dual-sexed, iii 139
 Fashioners or, iii 103
 Fishes, of, iv 254
 Giant, iii 351
 Hall of, Totmes, iv 129
 Human race, of, iii 150, 217, 322
 Indo-Iranians, of, iv 178
 Isanagi and Isanami, i 286
 Lunar, i 211, 214, 232, 274, 307, iii 56, 85, 100, 150
 Mankind is offered by Science, the, iv 220, 226
 Materialists, of the, iii 369
 Monera their own, iii 159
 Nahuatl, of, iii 47
 Occultists, of, i 269
 Parsis, of, iii 397
 Philosophy of our, ii 231
 Pitris are our, i 151, 232, 266, iii 56, 100
 Progenitors or, of men, iii 57, 87, 100
 Progeny of the, i 271
 Prophecies of our, iii 109
 Quadrumanic, iv 231
 Race, of the, i 53, iii 150, 217
 Science offers to man, the, iv 220, 226

- Spiritual, iii 180
- Tales of Northern, ii 142
- Terrene, i 233
- Trojans were Aryans, of, iii 110
- Unicellular classes, of, iv 227
- Wisdom of our, ii 201, iii 109
- ANCESTRAL, Bodies, iv 241
- Features, reversion to, iv 255
- Germinal cell, the, i 270
- Heart, the, i 267
- Missing link, iv 248
- Organisms, history of, iv 226
- Series of Man, the, iv 237
- Soul, Seb, or the, iv 203
- Spirits, the, iii 17
- Trees of our Race, iv 226
- Types, iv 219, 306
- ANCESTRY, Androgyne, ii 31
- Animal, of man, iv 253
- Anthropoids, of the, iv 255
- Mammals, of the, iii 191
- Man, of, iii 196
- Nations with no common, ii 378
- Pithecoïd, iii 160
- Simian, a, iv 249
- Unknown, the, iii 191
- ANCH (see Ankh) or Vital Force, etc., iv 205
- ANCHITERIUM, iv 285, 305
- ANCIENT, Ancients, of, iii 93, iv 275
- Adi-Sanat the Primeval, i 161
- Books, v 142
- Days, the, of, i 129, 161, 169, 284, ii 109, 179, iii 93, v 175
- One, the, iv 196
- ANCIENTS, Astronomy known by the, iv 104
- Builders, Host of the, called the, ii 58
- Chaos, the, of, ii 58
- Charge against the, iv 228
- Chronological computations of the, iv 190
- Confucius on the, i 59
- Cosmic Circle of, iv 115
- Cosmography of the, iv 104
- Cycles of the, iii 395
- Cyclic Æons of the, ii 135
- Dhyan Chohans, and the, iv 155
- Elements of the, i 197, ii 19, 190, 201, 264
- Evil defined by, ii 131
- Evolution known to, ii 46
- Forces, understood, i 159
- Geognosy of, iv 104
- Gods of, i 161, ii 338, iii 35
- Hermaphrodites, and the, iii 126
- Imagination of, iii 436
- Kabiri, Gods of, v 309
- Knowledge of, i 256, 257, v 42
- Kyriel of, iii 35
- Machinery of, i 257
- Matter and Spirit, idea of, ii 291
- Moderns, and, v 28
- Moons of the, seven, i 231
- Mysteries of, v 54
- Ogdoad of, v 221
- Philosophy of, iii 115
- Physical sciences, and, i 197, ii 150
- Planets of, i 207, iv 173
- Polar circles of, i 253
- Powers known to, ii 186
- Quaternary with, iv 153
- Religion of, iii 115
- Sanctum Sanctorum of, iv 27
- Science, the, and, i 197, ii 150, iii 115, 153
- Septenary constitution known to, iv 132
- Severing of, ii 125
- Six with, number, iv 164
- Sound to, iii 115
- Speculations of, iv 191
- Speech with, iii 115
- Spirit and Matter, view of, ii 291
- Symbologists and, ii 15
- Theos of, iv 115
- Thought known to, the power of, iii 180
- Traditions of, iii 371
- Wisdom of, ii 310, iii 199, v 51
- World-stuff of, i 149
- Zodiac known to, ii 372
- ANCYRA, Council of, v 157
- ANDAKATĀHA, iv 187
- ANDAMAN ISLANDERS, iii 201
- ANDERSON, J A, v 449
- ANDES, iv 314
- ANDHRA dynasty of Magadha, iii 224
- ANDREWS, Dr, iii 144
- ANDROGYNE, Adam, the, iii 133, 136, 187, iv 24, 25, 72
- Adam Kadmon the, iv 34
- Ancestry, ii 31
- Angels, the, iii 49
- Being, an, divided his, iii 155
- Creative Gods were, ii 146
- Creators, the, iii 387
- Deity, the, ii 113, iii 76, iv 114
- Deus Lunus, the, ii 112
- Divine, the, iii 133, 365, 414
- Dual, iii 218
- Genesis, man of, iii 137
- Goat of Mendes, the, i 297
- Gods, series of, iv 173
- Heavenly, v 190
- Hermaphrodite or, iii 184, v 438
- Humanity, the, iii 177
- Jehovah is, i 129
- M is, the letter, ii 99
- Mammals and man, iv 282
- Moon an, deity, iii 76
- Mother, the, the Great, i 263
- Nature, iv 40
- Neptune, ministers of, iv 148
- Noah the, man, ii 162
- Number ten, representation of, ii 108
- Ophis the, iii 219
- Potential, the, i 292
- Races, the, ii 162, iii 172, 179, 184, 202
- Ray, the, iv 58
- Result, the, ii 155
- Sephira is, ii 69, 151
- Sephiroth, synthesis of, i 160
- Sexes or, opposite, i 291
- Stanzas on the, iii 206
- Stock, a prior, iii 127
- Symbol of, v 129

- Unity, ii 68
- Upper Adam is, iv 25
- Virgo-Scorpio, the, ii 131
- ANDROGYNES**, Bi-sexual Race reincarnated in the, iii 16
- Creators incarnate in the, iii 168
- Egos, v 77
- Humanity were, the third, iii 37
- Jod-Heva inactive, iii 143
- Root Race, the, the third, iii 172, 178
- Scientists deny, iv 314
- Separation of, iii 170
- Sweat-born and, iii 182
- Symbology of the, iii 132
- ANDROGYNOUS**, Aristophanes, race of, iii 184
- Bi-sexual or, iv 346
- Deity, an, i 139, ii 57
- Dual-sexed or, i 264
- Eloha, the, iii 70
- Elohim, the, i 188
- Energy, the, i 194
- Gods held to be, iii 139
- Hermaphrodite or, iii 127
- Jah-Hovah, iii 134
- Jehovah is, i 72
- Lemurian race was, iv 346
- Logos, the, i 155
- Manifested beings become, i 194
- Nature becomes, iii 43, 142
- Principle, the, i 83, ii 70
- Race, the, iii 105, 133, 141, 187, 202, 283, iv 102
- Second Self, the, ii 114
- Separation of the, iii 134, 203
- Substance, the, iii 346
- Unit, the, iii 196
- Word, the, iv 107
- ANEMOS**, Pneuma or Wind, i 273, ii 56
- ANGEL**, Animal and, iii 347
- Atom and, i 167
- Avenging, the, iii 368
- Bird a synonym of, iii 294
- Cherub or, ii 78
- Companion, iv 197
- Counsel of the great, iii 240
- Darkness, an, of, iv 151
- Death, the, of, iii 120, 384, 387
- Deva or, i 255
- Deva-lokas or, spheres, ii 330
- Dhyān Chohan as, i 268
- Elohim a fighting, iii 378
- Face, of the, ii 179, iv 85
- Fallen, myth of the, iii 180, iv 85
- Gabriel, the, iv 108
- God or, iii 358
- Guardian, iv 46
- Hierarchies, of the, iii 36
- Immaculate on earth, no, iv 52
- Incarnated, an, iii 97, 285
- Initiates define an, ii 292
- Intransitive, nature of the, iii 120
- Jews, patron, of, ii 179
- Karmic law, under, i 244
- Lucifer, the Bright, iii 120, 387
- Man, i 240, iii 123
- Messenger or, iii 358
- Metatron or, iii 119
- Michael, the, iii 380, 381
- Monad, ii 298
- Myth of the Fallen, iii 180, iv 43
- Names in Bible, iv 106
- Nemesis a Fury or an, iii 367
- Planet, of a, iii 93
- Rebellious, the, i 244
- Recording, iv 85
- Revelation, the, of, iv 136, 189
- Samael, the, iii 120
- Satan, the, iii 236, 387, iv 45
- Spheres, the, ii 330
- Star, of the, ii 296
- Sun, of the, iii 381
- Worlds, of the, iii 237
- ANGEL-FORCE**, iv 297
- ANGELIC** beings, i 178, 265, ii 134, 177, iii 88
- Fall, the, iii 284
- Form of Jehovah, iii 381
- Heart, the, iii 100
- Heaven, the, iv 56
- Hierarchy, the, i 187, ii 168
- Host, i 111, 178, 271
- Jehovah, form of, iii 381
- Light of Truth, entity presiding over the, iv, 81
- Man, iii 248, 284, 387
- Nārada, form of, iii 91
- Nirvāna, an entity and, iii, 90
- Planes, seven, iii 243
- Virtues, i 181, ii 110
- ANGELOGIES**, ii 337
- ANGELOLOGY**, Christian, iv 69
- Hebrew, i 155
- Jewish, iii 72, iv 69, v 319
- Roman Catholic, v 326
- ANGELOS**, the Greek, iii 59
- ANGELS**, Adonai, of the, iv 19
- Androgyne, iii 49
- Apes or, iv 314
- Asuras and, iv, 69
- Azazel, one of the transgressing, iii, 375
- Believers in, ii 328, 336
- Bible, in the, ii 357, iv 156
- Birds, the glyph of, iv 340
- B'ne Aleim or, iii 374
- Bodies of, iii 225
- Cherubim, and, i 185
- Christians, of, i 161, 268, ii 328
- Company of, iv 182
- Cosmic Forces, as, ii 222
- Creations of, iii 53, 72, 239, 245, v 127
- Creative, the seven, iii 17, 104
- Darkness, the, ii 177, iv, 57
- De Mirville on, v 94
- Demons and, iii, 69
- Devils, and, i 329, ii 393
- Dhyān Chohans or, i 318
- Divine Breath, of, iii 104
- Dragon, and, i 244, ii 39, iv 66
- Elect, v 109
- Elements, as, ii 88
- Enoch's, ii 247, iv 156

- Esoteric teachings as to, iv 220
 Ever-subjective, iii 36
 Face, of the, ii 152
 Fall of the, i 244, iii 169, 178, 231, 270, 284, iv 55
 Fallen, i 50, 244, 246, 248, 267, iii 71, 102 112, 232, 276, 381, 388, iv 11, 59, 61, 69, 76, 78, 79, 85, 95, 98, 105
 Father, see the face of the, ii 66
 Fiery, iii 249
 Forces, Intelligent, i 280, ii 222
 Four v 104
 Genii or, i 245
 Germ of the, iii 156
 Glyph of the, iv 340
 Gods called, ii 335
 God's messages, doing, i 259
 Great Council, of, v 213
 Guardian, i 268, v 76, 357, 439
 Habitat of, iii 119
 Hallelujahs of, ii 337
 Heavens as, the seven, ii 167
 Hierarchies of, v 453
 Hierarchy of, ii 309, iii 39, 105
 Higher, iii 90
 Host of the, iii 38
 Humanity and, i 273
 Ideal Light, and the, i 327
 Incarnating, iii 235, 360, iv 55
 Independent, iii 318
 Ischins, the lower, iii 374
 Jews, of, i 161
 Kabbalah and, iii 285
 Karmic law affects, i 319
 Kings, of the, iii 316
 Legends of, iii 103
 Light, of, iii 102
 Lord of, iii 65
 Lotus, and, ii 94
 Lower, iii 111, 158, 374, v 168, 210
 Lunar Spirits, and, i 248
 Man-God above, iii 376
 Masters of, v 60
 Material, the, iii 73
 Men, are, i 319
 Men, aspire to become, i 290
 Men appeal to, iii 206
 Messenger or, i 259, ii 366
 Michael and his, i 244, v 326
 Milton's, iv 75
 Ministering, i 155, 156
 Myth of the Fallen, iv 43
 Nature, of, iii 275
 Occultists do not worship, ii 222
 Orders of, iii 294
 Pagan Gods, and, v 325
 Patriarchs or, the seven, iii 365
 Pentateuch, in, v 319
 Perfect, no, iii 169
 Planetary, i 248, iii 360, v 129, 253, 309
 Planets, identified with, iii 98, 124, 318
 Powers or, ii 65, iii 275
 Presence, of the, i 165, iii 240, iv 145, v 207, 208, 333, 356, 386
 Primordial, iv 57
 Principalities, or, ii 64
 Rebellious, i 246, ii 301
 Regents or, i 181
 Religion, of Western, i 268
 Revelation, of, iv 133
 Rishis, of the, i 248
 Rope of the, i 154
 Rûpa, i 265
 Sadducees knew no, iii 71
 Satan, of, iii 71
 Science and, ii 336, iii 66 iv 225
 Secondary Cause, v 207
 Secret of, iv 104
 Sephiroth or, ii 65
 Septenary group of, i 277, ii 309
 Seraphim or, i 156
 Seven, v 129
 Sideral Beings, i 182
 Solar, iii 97
 Souls and, iii 294
 Space and Time, act in, ii 136
 Spheres, of, i 176, iii 238
 Stars, of, iii 357, v 320
 Sun, in, v 315
 Theodice of the Fallen, iii 102
 Terrestrial, v 168
 Third Order of, v 129
 Universality of, v 191
 Wisdom of, v 102
 Worlds of, iii 92
 ANGELUS Rector, Kepler's, ii 201
 ANGER, Desire and, are obstructors, iv 209
 Fools, the passion of, ii 133
 Secretion, called a, ii 234
 ANGIRAS, Brahmâ, a mind-born son of, iii 88
 Shankara, Guru of, iv 66
 ANGIRASAS, Gods and Men, intermediate between, iv 177
 ANGLE, axial, of inclination, iii 355, 359
 ANGLO-SAXONS, Americans were pure, iii 442
 ANGRA MAINYU, iii 379, 384, iv 85, 86
 ANGUINUM of the Pagan Druid, the, ii 83
 ANGUIPEDAL monster, the, iii 80
 ANGULA, or finger's breadth, i 330
 ANI, God, v 462
 ANIMAL, Ærobes transform, matter, i 302
 Angel, and, iii 347
 Ancestry of man, the, iv 253
 Bi-sexuality in the, kingdom, iii 142
 Brain, the, iii 84
 Breath of Life in the, i 260, 287
 Centre, the real, i 304
 Conception easy in, creation, iii 409
 Consciousness, i 280, v 546, 549, 555
 Creation, iii 409
 Desire, Kâma, or, i 287, iv 165
 Development of, forms, iii 195, iv 267
 Divine Man in, iii 277
 Divine within the, iv 44
 Double-sexed, the kingdom, iii 105
 Element, the, iii 358, 410, 420
 Embryo an, the physical, i 235
 Evolution, i 239, iii 78, 187, 255, iv 223, 257, 264
 Flaming sword of, passions, iii 73

- Fohat, Soul of Nature, i 171
 Forms, perfecting of, iv 298
 God in the, iii 90, 376
 Gratification, iii 409
 Instinct, Shuchi the fire of, iii 113
 Jiva in the, i 271
 Kāma in the, i 287, iii 411
 Kingdom, the, i 227, 228, 278, 310,
 iii 15, 78, 105, 142, 167, 243, 291,
 iv 146, 206, 254, 256, 266
 Life, i 260, 287, 294, 311, ii 332,
 iii 50, 63, 67, 158, 169, 246, 302
 Lunar Pitris and the, kingdom, i 227
 Mac-benah, symbolised by, iv 146
 Macrocosm to the, man a, iii 184
 Man, the, i 167, 292, 304, ii 376,
 iii 53, 192, 193, 298, iv 239, 247, 303
 Manas of the, iii 411
 Matter in the, body, ii 256
 Mechanical, iii 425
 Monad, the, i 230, iii 53, 111, 158, 192,
 iv 94
 Nervous ether an, product, ii 261
 Parents, monsters from, iii 190
 Passions, iii 73
 Plant, and, i 283, ii 179, iv 162, 287
 Principles, iii 269
 Product, nervous ether an, ii 261
 Progenitor, an, iv 251
 Propensities, ii 334
 Protoplasm, iii 159
 Psychic guided by the, iii 411
 Races, iii 93, 330
 Remains, the, iii 65
 Root-types, primeval, iv 219
 Round, impulse stops at the Fourth, i 229
 Science and the, ii 361
 Serpents with, bodies, iii 66
 Soul, i 208, 278, 289, iii 242,
 iv 168, 203, 205, v 208, 456, 491, 565
 Sounds, iv 231
 Species, iv 257
 Spirits, iii 299
 Symbol, the, ii 106
 Tamed, the, will be, iii 270
 Theorists, iv 237
 Tiamat, the, of, iii 383
 Type, the, iv 252
 Vitality, v 565
 World, the, iii 278
ANIMAL-ELECTRIC Fires, the, iii 111
ANIMAL LIKE, Embryo develops into the foetus,
 iii 194
 Human forms, iii 103
 Structures of organism, iv 252
 Zeus wished to have men, iii 412
ANIMALISM, Ascent from, iv 355
 Chronic, iii 411
 Satan our Saviour from, iv 82
ANIMALISTIC THEORY, v 26
ANIMALITY, Development in, ii 334
ANIMALIZED Fourth Root Race, iv 253
ANIMAL-MAN, Cross of Initiation, on the, iv 131
 Transformation of the, iii 131
ANIMAL-MEN, Blue and red-faced, iii 198
ANIMALS, Adam created before, in *Genesis*,
 iii 187
 Alkaloids generated by, i 305
 Annulose, the, iv 194
 Antediluvian, iii 206, 386
 Aquatic, ii 68
 Astral shadows of, iii 193
 Atoms, composed of living, i 304
 Blind, iii 298
 Boneless, iii 190
 Bones, with, iii 190
 Breeding with, iii 287, 288
 Chipped-stone age, in the, iv 284
 Consciousness of, iv 271, v 531, 547
 Creation of, ii 165, 174, iii 64, 187
 Daksha gave birth to, iii 190
 Domestication of, iii 372, iv 284
 Elementals of, v 540
 Esoteric meaning of expression, ii 165
 Evangelists, representing the, ii 78
 Evolution of, iii 176
 Ezekiel, of, iv 102
 Feeling of, v 549
 Genesis, and man in, iii 187
 Germs for higher, iv 286
 Gigantic, iv 329
 Heaven's Belt or sacred, iii 36
 Hermaphroditism in, iii 179
 Huge, destroyed, iii 349
 Human heads, with, iii 66
 Life in, iii 257
 Man, contemporary with, iv 320
 Man generated by, iii 269
 Man precedes, iv 314
 Marsupial, the, iii 202
 Moon's influence on, iii 113
 Mythical, iii 221
 Occult powers of, iii 84
 Pets, v 565
 Planets, in other, ii 326
 Potentialities of, v 547
 Powers of, iii 84
 Procreation of, iv 83
 Production of, iii 349, iv 326
 Progenitors, iii 188
 Propagation of, iv 229
 Psychic vision in, v 515
 Revelation, in, iv 102
 Sacred, ii 68, 160, iii 36
 Science on, iii 168
 Self, in, v 546
 Senses of, iii 331
 Sin committed with, iii 197
 Soul of, i 246, iv 240
 Sweat of the earth, produced from the, iii 349
 Ternaries only, were, iv 147
 Three-eyed, iii 297
 Unclean, ii 70
 Will in, iv 240
 Worlds, of the Old and New, iv 360
 Zoology, unknown to, iii 197
ANIMAL-THEORY of Haeckel and Huxley, ii 18
ANIMA MUNDI, Adī Buddhī and, v 391
 Ākāsha and the, i 247
 Ālaya or, i 119, 120

- Ana is Chaldean for, i 155
 Astral Light or, i 129, 155
 Bi-sexual, is, i 246
 Buddha, or, v 374
 Dual, is, i 246
 Ishvara or, i 336
 Life or, i 121, ii 303
 Light in the, iii 247
 Logos the, i 128, ii 296
 Mother of Cosmos, the, i 159
 Over-Soul or, i 119
 Ptah as, ii 68
 Science dare not whisper, i 121
 Solar system, of the, iv 241
 Soul or, i 119
 Space, v 382
 Spiritual Soul or, iv 144
 Svabhāvat a synonym for, i 161
 Universal Soul or, i 121, ii 81, 182, iv 131, v 383
- ANIMA-SUPRA-MUNDI, i 189
- ANIMATE, Inanimate, and, ii 173, iii 269
 Matter, ii 352
 Monadic principle, iv 238
- ANIMATION of the Third Race, iii. 233
- ANIMUS, Soul or, i 273
- ANĪYĀMSAM ANĪYĀSĀM, ii 72, 266, iii 58, iv 301
- ANJANĀ, wife of Kesari, i 241
- ANKH, the sign of life, iii 43, iv. 117
- ANKH-CROSS, iv 117
- ANKH-SIGN, iv 117
- ANKH-TIE, iv 116, 118
- ANNA, Chaldean Ana, derived from the, i 155
 Virgin Mary, mother of the, i 155
- ANNALISTS, History destroyed by, ii 400
 Lipica are, the, i 165
- ANNALS, Astronomy, the, of, ii 391
 Babylonia, the, of, iv 261
 China, of, iii 303
 Civilization, of, i 54
 Divine kings, of, iii 366
 Heroes and giants in, of every nation, i 310
 Secret, iii 334, iv 362
- ANNAMĀYAKOSHĀ, or Sthūla Sharīra, i 212
- ANNAPURNA, wife of Shiva, i 155
- ANNEDOTI, the Chaldean, iii 365
- ANNIHILATION, of form, v 387
 Nirvana is not, i 309
 Personal, v 486
 Void of Final, ii 345
- ANNIHILATIONISTS, iii 164
- ANNUNCIATION, Lily of the, ii 94, v 117
- ANNUS MAGNUS, iv 353, 354
- ANointed, Akta, or, iii 110
 Christos, the, iii 36
 Hermes-Mercury, Termini of, iv 112
 Jehovah, the, has become, iii 236
 Keys of the Sanctuary given to the, iii 236
 Sanctuary entered by the, iii 236
 Wisdom of the, iii 236
- ANOMALY in Nature, i 268
- ANOMOEANS, v 156
- ANOPLOTHERIDAE, iv 305
- ANOUKA-NOAH, iv. 21
- ANOUKI, Ankh derived from, iii 43
- ANQUETIL DU PERRON, triumph of, iii 440
- ANSATED Cross, Astronomical sign of Venus
 iii, 43
 Dragon with, ii 383
 Easter Island statues, on, ii 34
 Egyptian, ii 383, iv 118, 157, 171
 Form of the, ii 34
 Life, the symbol of, iii 43
 Phallic symbol, the, a, iv 154
 Pharaohs, of the, iv 113
 Sexual aspect of, iii 220
 Sun on the, disk of, iv 129
 Venus, the, a sign of, iii 43
- AMSHĀMSHĀVATĀRA, iii 358
- ANSON, W S W, quoted, ii 142
- ANT, Consciousness of the, iii 129
 God to, we appear as, i 190
- ANTAHKARANA, v 487, 488, 496, 529, 530, 551, 553, 554
 Bridge between Higher and Lower Manas, v 495
 Consciousness of, v 497
 Destruction of, v 498, 502
 Imaginary is, v 518
 Path, is, v 497, 519
 Pituitary Body, and, v 521
 Sattva, or, i 136
 Seven steps of, v 519, 543
- ANTAEUS, the Giant, Tomb of, iii 280
- ANTARCTIC regions, the, iii 356, iv 345
- ANT-EATERS, iv 357
- ANTE-CHRISTIAN Gnostic symbol, iv 25
- ANTEDILUVIAN, Animals, iii 206
 Astronomers, two, iii 59
 Dragon, an, animal, iii 386
 Earth, the, iii 405
 Fathers, the, iii 408
 Giants, the, ii 135, iii 80, 273, iv 331
 Mammals, skeletons of men and, iv 309
 Monsters, iii 159, 316
 Nations, iii 334
 Records, iv 105
 Sciences, iii 334
 Titans, iii 389
 Wisdom, misunderstood, iv 52
 Women, iii 286
 Zodiac is, ii 374
- ANTEDILUVIANS, Belief of the, i 280
 Bible, of the, iii 392
 Gigantic, iii 409
- ANTEGENETIC period, the, ii 72
- ANTELOPE, Makara the head of an, iv 148, 150
- ANTELOPES, iv 305
- ANTE-SEXUAL reproduction, iv 229
- ANTETYPES, Types and, ii 309
- ANTHIMES, v 173
- ANTHROPO-COSMOGENESIS, i 261
- ANTHROPOGENESIS, Cosmogogenesis precedes,
 i 261
 Esoteric, iii 276, iv 221
 Evolutionist, of the, iii 165
 Explanations in the, i 242
 Lunar Ancestors and, i 211
 Millennium of, ii 91
 Nature in our, i 233

- Races, of the pre-historic, iii 19
 Scriptures and, the ancient, iii 176
 Treatment of, in this book, iv 365
 Veil over, iii 93
- ANTHROPOGONY**, Androgynes in every, iii, 133
 Cosmotheogony to, from, iii 107
 Theogony, in relation to, ii 79
- ANTHROPOGRAPHY**, i 276
- ANTHROPOID APE**, Anatomy of man and, iv 250
 Ancestor, the, i 241, iii 159, 193, 195, 200, iv 267
 Atlanteans and the, iv 259
 Australian savages not descended from, iii 198
 Descendant of man, the, i 234, iii 289
 Developed, a highly, iv 248
 Evolution of the, iv 250
 Fossil relics of the, iv 245, 260
 Man, the, half-descended from, i, 234
 Man, the, next to, iii 264
 Man could live at time of the, iv 247
 Man not traced from, iv 257
 Monads of, i 236
 Monsters of Third Race not, iii, 191
 Mythical, iv 246
 Parent of modern, iv 298
 Races represented by, iii 374
 Retrogression of the, iv 252
 Savage, gulf between the, and, iv 248
 Science and the, iii 287
 Species of, iii 191
 Transformation of the, iii 178
- ANTHROPOIDS**, Ancestry of the, iv, 255
 Glacial period, of the, iv 248
 Higher, the, i 238
 Imaginary, iii 315
 Lords of Wisdom and, iii 206
 Man and, iii 15, 96, iv 216
 Origin of, iii 206
 Schweinfurth on, iv 235
 Skulls of, and man, iv 216
- ANTHROPOLOGICAL**, Biblical figures, ii 371
 Chaldeans, notions of, iii 18
 Discoveries, ii 362
 Evolution, iii 215
 Form of man, ii 290
 Institute, iv 39
 Key, an, ii 106, iii, 92, 118
 Moon symbol, an, key to, ii 106
 Nārada, a key to, mysteries, iii 92
 Record of an, fact, ii 134
 Society, iv 224, 309
 Svastika, an, sign, iii 108
 Symbols, iv 130
 System, the, ii 78, iv 221
 Titans founded on an, fact, iii 161
- ANTHROPOLOGISTS**, Age of man, on, iv, 256
 Agnosticism of, iv 215
 Animal ancestry and, iv 253
 Antiquity of man, on the, iv 314
 Ariadne, and the thread of, iii 77
 Chronology of, iii 163
 Conclusions of, iv 38
 Differences of, iii 178
 European Science of, the, iv 249
 Evolution, and esoteric, iv 257
- Missing link of, iii 191
 Modern, iii 22
 Physiological proofs of the, iii, 193
 Tibetan extinct nations not classed by, i 55
- ANTHROPOLOGY**, Antiquity of man, and the, ii 35, iii 435
 Ape, on our descent from the, ii 35
 Archaic Science and modern, iii 315, iv 215
 Bible chronology and, iii 200
 Chronology and, iii 77, 200
 Cross in, the, iv 131
 Darwinian, iii 22, iv 239, 259, 290
 Divine Revelation, and, ii 36
 French School of, iii 290
 Genesis, in, i 291
 Gnostics of the, iv, 182
 Max Muller on, iv 290
 Modern, and Esotericism, iii 81
 Occult, iii 296, 441, iv, 245, 258
 Orthodox, iv 246
 Practical, iv 219
 Problems of, ii 210
 Scientific systems and, ii 31, iv 260
 Secret volumes, of the, iv 259
- ANTHROPO-MONOTHEISTIC** conceptions, iii, 53
- ANTHROPOMORPHIC**, Allegories, i 189
 Apes called, iv 235
 Being, Prayer to an, i 328
 Conceptions, gross, iii 50
 Creation, i 76
 Creator, the, iii 52, 166
 Deity, an, ii 137, iii 305, iv 125
 God, an, i, 319, 322, ii, 21, 89, 189, 204, 222, 269, 328, iii 377, 414, iv 40, 113, 173
 Jehovah, the, ii 187, 344
 Kabbalists, the, God of the, ii 89
 Kronos will swallow the, fiction, iii 414
 Occultists deny an, God, ii 222
 Phallic God, an iv 40
 Powers, worship of, iii 275
 Prayer to an, God, i 328
 Satan's shape, ii 130
 Scriptures, element in the old, iv 228
 Supreme Being, an, i 327
 Theology, i 120
- ANTHROPOMORPHISM**, v 77, 78, 90, Exoteric, iii, 271
 Germs of, iii 230
 Greeks, among the, ii 39
 Incipient stage of, iii 316
 Jewish, ii 97
 Progress of, rapid, iv 71
 Revelation and, v 207
 Symbolology, of Jewish, ii 97
 Theology, of current, i 70, 120
- ANTHROPOMORPHISTS**, form and matter worshipped by, iii 275
 Later age of, v 284
 Mediaeval, iii 108
- ANTHROPOMORPHIZED**, Arcanum has been, iii 236
 Divine Power of Nature has been, ii 73
 Gods, the, iii 54
 Powers, the Divine, iii 54
 Religions become, iv 178

- Satan, iv 77
 Symbol, the, generative, iv 77
 Systems, the, ii 344
 Trinity, the, ii 166
ANTHROPOMORPHIZING, Divine, the, iv 177
 Ever-spiritual, the, iv 85
ANTHROPOMORPHOUS, Ape, the, iv 251, 297
 Archangel, the, iii 376
ANTHROPÓS, ii 168, v 204
ANTHROPOPHY, terrestrial, iii 292
ANTI-CARTESIAN, ii 352
ANTICHRIST, ii, 337, iii 232, iv 100
ANTI-CHRISTIAN churches, iii 232
ANTI-DARWINISTS, iii 200, iv 266
ANTIGONUS, Saccho, v 185
ANTILEGOMENA, v 160
ANTILLES, the seven, iii 47
ANTIMONY, ii 274
ANTINOMY, ii 339
ANTIOCH, v 136, 171
 Bishop of, v 173
 Council of, v 156
ANTIPHRAISIS, metaphysical, i 83
ANTIPODES, America at the, iii 21, v 286
 Lands of the, iii 426
 Pátala or, iii 188, 401, 405, 443, iv 200
ANTIQUARIANS, iv 135
ANTIQUITIES, Gnostic, iv 135
ANTITYPES of Prometheus, iii 418
ANTONIUS, quoted, v 351
ANU, Atom, the primordial, i 204
 Babylonian God, a, iii 147
 Bel and, iii 152
 Brahmā and, ii 266, 290
 Deity, the concealed, ii 71
 Messengers of the God, iii 72
 Nature became, ii 246
 Noah and, iii 152
ANUBIS, God, v 246
 Horus and, iii 384, v 247
 Science and, v 239
 Scroll, holding a, ii 127
 Temples of, v 295
ANUBIS-SYRIUS of the Egyptians, iv 49
ANUGRAHA the Eighth Creation, ii 167, 175
ANŪNĀKĪ, or Angels of Earth, iii 250
ANUPĀDAKA, Brahman, one with, i 131
 Circle called, i 154
 Essence, born of the Divine, i 169
 Hierarchy of, i 123
Kāla Chakra explains the, i 123
 Parentless, is, i 123, 169, ii 295, v 202, 291, 476
 Soul-endowed man, in a latent state, i 123
 Space, the eternal, i 77
 Tattva, v 476
 Wheel, was the Great, i 119
ANUVATSARA, v 339, 340
AOAI, one of Poseidon's Ministers, iv 149
AOUR, Od and Ob, i 142
APĀM-NĀPĀT or Fohat, iii 399
APĀNA, Breath or, iv 137
 Inspirational breath or, i 157
 Mind opened in state of, i 157
 Offering, the, a portion of the, iv 137
 Prāna and the, i 158, iv 137
 Udāna, subject to, iv 139
APAP (See Apophis), Aker slain by, iii 217
 Serpent of Evil, iv 159
 Serpent, the, ii 399
APARINĀNIM, ii 306
ĀPAS, v 475, 476, 479, 486
APE, Aboriginal tribes, and some, iv 256
 Ancestor of real, i 241, iii 96, 195, 441, iv 206
 Anthropoid, iii 200, iv 245
 Anthropology and, ii 35
 Brains of man and, iv 231
 Catarrhine, iv 235
 -Creature, Primitive man an, iv 231
 Darwin and the, i 236
 Degenerated man, a, iv 285
 Descendant of man, iii 289
 Descended from, man not, i 241
 Descent of man, and, iv, 237
 Deva, Third Race more, than, i 240
 Dog-headed, ii 103
 Evolution of the, iii 264, iv 249
 Evolutionist on the, iv 244
 Family, the, iii 289
 India, sacred in, i 241
 Link between man and, no, iii 265
 Lowest human race and highest, iv 247
 Man and, i 237, 240, 241, iii 96, 191, 195, 265, 289, 441, iv 206, 235, 237, 247, 249, 252, 257, 259, 267, 285, 297
 Mental barrier between, and man, iv 235
 Pithecoïd, iii 347
 Resemblance between, and man, iv 259
 Structure of, and man, iv 252
 Tailless, the, iv 225
 Third Round man, like, i 232, 240
APE-ANCESTOR theory, iii 191, 193, 328, iv 232, 250, 258, 355
APE-LIKE, Cave-dwellers, iv 256
 Forms of men, i 232, iii 67, 192, iv 258
 Jaws of Palaeolithic men, iv 256
 Mammal of an, organization, iv 216
 Man may have been, i 238
 Men, i 241, iii 264
 Theory of Vogt and Darwin, iv 235
 Third Round man, i 232, iii 67
APE-MAN, iii 199, 317, iv 239, 298
APE-MEN, the dumb, iv 250
APES, Age of the, iii 264
 Ancestors of the, iv 237, 238
 Angels and, iv 314
 Anthropoid and other, i 234, 236, iii 191, 198, 287, 374, iv 247, 250, 252
 Blurred copies of men, iii 264
 Evolution of, iii 263, iv 250
 Extinction of, iii 265
 Fifth Round will be men, in, iii 264
 Fossil, iv 260
 Lower, iv 258
 Mammalian, iii 206
 Men and, i 234, 238, iii 172, 174, 265, 315, 327, iv 297
 Mesozoic times, in, iv 246
 Miocene period, of the, iv 259

- Monads of the, i 236
 Origin of, iii 206
 Pedigree of the, iv 258
 Platyrhine, the, iii 178
 Race of, a new, iv 285
 Rudimentary men, raised into, i 238
 Transformation of the, iii 264
 Types up to the, iii 195
APE-STOCK, iv 248
APE-THEORY, Lucae on the, iv 216
 Science and the, iv 257
APHARIDES, iii 131
APHELION, ii 397
APHIDES or plant-lice, iii 142
APHORISM, Kabalistic, i 291
 Zoroaster, of, iii 440
APHRODITE, v, 212, 438
APIS, Bull of, sacred, i 192
 Egyptians, of the, iii 416
 Pacis, ii 383
APOGEE, Moon in, ii 390
 Motions of the, ii 385
APOLLO, Aesculapius, ii 68, iii 115
 Anti-Christ, v 312
 Aspects of, iv 340
 Banquet, referred to in the, iii 142
 Birth of, iv 339
 Birthplace of, iv 343
 Bi-sexual, originally, i 139
 Creative powers, assumes, iv 340
 Cyclops, and, iv 339
 Diana, and, iv 340
 God of Four Races, the, iv 343
 God of Light, iii 20
 God of the Seers, iv 339
 Greek, the, iii 380, 381
 Helios, or, iii 382
 Heptachord of, i 220
 Hermaphrodite, ii 112
 Hyperborean, iii 20, iv 338
 Karneios, a title of, iii 55
 Krishna and, etc., v 96, 288
 Latona, and, ii 81
 Lyre, of, v 276
 Mason after the manner of, a, iv 363
 Plato on, iii 142
 Python and, iii 378, v 289
 Reign of, v 312
 Root Race, and, Third, iii 184
 Seers, God of the, iv 339, 340
 Septenary sacred to, iv 174
 Sun, or the, iii 130
 Sun-God, the, iii 215, 382
 Swans and, ii 73
 Temples of, v 295
 Torch of, ii 52
 Traditions of, iii 24
 Trinity, and the Christian, ii 111
 Troy, at, iii 280
APOLLODORUS, Dioskouroi of, iii 131
 Fourth Race and, iv 340
 Fragments left by, iii 63
 Golden Apples, on the, iv 339
 Quoted, iv 88
APOLLONIUS, Buddhist Nāgas, met, iii, 215
 Rhodius, iii 342, 361
APOLLONIUS OF TYANA, ii 169, v 61, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 152, 153
 Adept, an, v 124, 305
 Buddha, and, v 377
 Christ compared, and, v 556
 Healer, a, v 263
 Nirmanakaya, a, v 76
 Personality of, v 151
 Prevision of, v 298
 Tortures of, v 282
APOLLO-PYTHON, iii, 213
APOLLYON, iii 232
APOPHIS (See Apap), Dragon, the, ii 179, iii 384, v 489, 491, 499, 502
 Serpent of Evil, the, iv 159
 Typhon the same as, iii 379
APOSTATE, Julian called, v 218
APOSTATES to the Vedas, Daityas are, ii 140
APOSTLE, Gentiles of, v 130, 138, 215, 327
 Initiate, God of the, i 75
 Judas the, iii 388
 Philip the, iv 136
 Rishi and, agree, i 75
APOSTLES, Cherubs of the, iii 123
 Evangelists and, v 100, 101
 Jesus, of, v 69, 82, 83, 84, 124, 139
 Holy Ghost descends on the, i 151
 Miracles, of, v 450
 Numbers of, v 104
 Simon and, v 132
 Twelve, the, ii 115
 Western religion, of, iv 126
 Zodiac and the, ii 375
APPERCEPTION, Clearness of, ii 352
 Leibnitz invented the term, i 231
 Nascent, ii 174
 Perception from, i 228, ii 354
 Sensitive plants, of, ii 174
 Spiritual, v 549
APPERCEPTIVE BEINGS, Hierarchies of, ii 354
APPLE, Adam and the, ii 18
 Dangerous fruit, a, ii 228
 Newton's, ii 207
 Pippala Haoma, iii 106
 Serpent and, Tree, iii 354
 Tree of Knowledge, from the, i 187
APPLES, Apollodorus on the Golden, iv 339
 Hercules and the Golden, iv 339
APPLE-TREE of the Hesperides, i 187
APSARASES, Kāma, the king of the, iii 182
 Kandū and, iii 182
 Qualities and Quantities, are, iv 157
 Sun's attendants the, iii 215
APSI, iii 330
APTERYX of Australia, iv 251
APULEIUS, iv 60
AQUA, iii 122
AQUATIC, iii 167
AQUARIUS, Degree of, ii 386, 388
 Ganymedes or, iv 353, 354
 Sphere of Reuben in, ii 377
 Zodiac, eleventh sign of the, iii 352
AQUEDUCTS, Cement of the ancient, iii 428
AQUEOUS element, the, iii 358

- AQUILA, v. 165
 AQUINAS, Thomas, ii 306
 AQUITAINE, Bone caves of, iv. 313
 ARAB figures, ii 76
 Seth, belief about, iii 365
 Thebith, the, ii 388
 ARABIA, Ad in ancient, Sons of, iii 54
 Arabs in, iii 205
 Arva-st'hân or, iii 404
 Commerce of, iv 263
 Egyptians passed from, iv 316
 Hierophants of, v 74
 Sinai in, Mount, iii 86
 Sons of Ad in, iii 54
 Winged serpents from, ii 77
 ARABIAN, Caesar Philippus, the, ii 23
 Historian, Masoudi the, iv 20
 Job, the, ii 374
 Legend, the, iii 153
 Nomadic tribes, the, ii 373
 Prophet, the, iv 21
 Zodiac, ii 273
 ARABIANS, Fanes of the, iv 175
 Primal cause of later, ii 343
 ARABIC, Chaldaean works in, i 329
 Cifron, the, ii 76
 Figures, ii. 22, iv 124
 Language, v 197
 Numerical System, v 342
 Records in, iii 428
 ARABS, Allah of the, iv 173
 Aryans, the, are later, iii 205
 Astronomy among, ii 384, 385
 Descent of, iii 205
 Divisions of year, iv 192
 Numeration of, v 342
 Purânas, spoken of in the, iii 405
 Upper Egypt, of, v 180
 ARACHNIDA, iii 259
 ARAEA or red earth, iii 199
 ARAGO, ii 254
 ARAMEAN, iii 54, v 165
 ARAMAIC, iv 169, v 99
 ARANI, Arani and, iv 93
 Mistress of the Race, iv 96
 Vase of Election, the, iv 97
 ARANI, Arani, and, iv 93
 Pramantha and, iii 109
 Svastika identified with, iii 109
 ARARAT, Biblical narrative, of, iii 153
 Deity descending on, ii 162
 Mount of descent, or, iv 169
 Noah and, iv 169
 ARASA-MARAM or Banyan tree, iii 219
 ARATH derivation of Ararat, iv 169
 ARAUCARIA, iii 259
 ARBA, Abraham descended from, ii 51
 ARBO-AL or Mystic Four, ii 51, 166
 ARC, Ascending, the, i 278, 295
 iii 187, 253, 301
 Descending, the, i 295, iii 187, 301
 Opposite, of the cycle, iii 413
 Oviform curve, an, of, iv 117
 Physical, the, iv 196
 Satan's name and the, iii 44
 Spiritual, the, i 295, iv 196
 ARCA, Arg or, iv 28
 ARCADIAN, v 61, 238
 ARCANA, Being, the, of, ii 199, 316
 Knowledge, of iv 68
 Nature's unravelling, ii 337
 Rabbi Schimeon revealed the, iv 197
 Sanctuaries, the, of the, iv. 365
 Veil, behind the, iii 335
 ARCANUM, Arche, Arke, iv 31
 Deity is an, fire, i 70
 Doctrines, i 61
 Teachings, ii 128
 ARCANUM, Hermes, the, of, iii 236
 Magic, i 299, iv 127
 Phallicized, has been, iii 236
 Secret, a most, iii 283
 Sôd explained as, iii 216
 ARCA, Archagetas born from the, iv 31
 ARCHÆOLOGICAL discoveries, iii 436, iv 356
 Evidences of former continents, iv 356
 ARCHÆOLOGIST, Civilizations, and relics of ancient, iv 291
 Demands of the, iv 21
 Ideographic productions and the, iii 436
 King, the, iv 175
 Secret cycle and, v 341
 ARCHÆOLOGISTS, v 47
 American, iii 421
 Antiquity, dwarf, ii 400
 Babylonian civilization, and, iv 261
 Cheta Cave, and the, i 44
 Sabeanism rendered by, i 77
 ARCHÆOLOGY, Discoveries of, iii 336, 428, v 93, 161, 257
 Fossil man, and, iii 279
 Horus, on, iii 384
 ARCHÆOPTERYX, the, iii 190
 ARCHÆUS, Anch or, iv 205
 Father-Æther, is, i 123
 Great, the, i 299
 Greek, the, ii 52
 Human body, the, in the, ii 256
 Life-principle, the, and the, iv 224
 Liquor vitæ or, ii 256
 Magnetic nature, the, is of a, ii 262
 Nervous ether identical with the, ii 256, 262
 Paracelsus and the, i 123
 Self-moving, ii 395
 ARCHAGETAS, Æsculapius called, iv 31
 ARCHAL of Plato, v 215
 ARCHAIC, Cosmogony, v 107
 Esoteric System, v 197
 Inscriptions, v 257
 Initiations, v 340
 Mysteries, v 271, 274
 Science, v 45, 98
 Telephone, v 240
 Wisdom, v 215, 331
 ARCHANGEL, Agathodaemon, the, iii 71
 Anthropomorphous, the, iii 376
 Buddhi and, i 82
 Christ, the, v 277
 Churches, the, of the, ii 363

- Gabriel, the, ii 94, iii 248, iv 40, v 117
 Greek churches, of the, ii 363
 Highest, the, i 320
 Latin churches, of the, ii 363
 Lux or Lucifer, the first, called, v 309, 310, 312
 Michael the, ii 178, 336, iii 102, 232, 248, 383, iv 47
 Mineral to, i 82
 Moon, named from, ii 109
 Plant to, i 82
 Raphael the, ii 347
 Satan an, ii 132, iii 71
 Secret, whose name was, ii 155
 Virgin Mary and the, ii 94, 99
- ARCHANGELS**, Amshaspendas are, ii 155
 Archontes and, i 281
 Christian theology, of, i 81, 152, 248, ii 328
 Church, of, iii 245
 Conqueror of, iii 73
 Create, refusing to, iii 248
 Deities, the highest, i 176
 Dhyān Chohans and, v 214
 Elements standing for, ii 53
 Fall of the, iii 73
 Hierarchy of, i 114
 Host of, iii 381
 Mercury ruled by, ii 153
 Moon, one of, named from the, ii 109
 Nabatheans believed in seven, iv 22
 Philo, of, v 215
 Planetary, v 325
 Prototypes of the, iv 155
 Rebellion of the, iii 73
 Roman Church, of the, i 281
 Science and, ii 336
 Seven, the, ii 156, v 122
 Spirits of the Face, the, iii 123
 Theology, of, i 81, iii 250, iv 44
- ARCHE**, Arca or, iv 31
 Ark, Rek or, iv 117
 Hebrew Rasit and the, iv 28
- ARCHEBIOSIS** or Life-origination, ii 174, 266, iii 172
- ARCHETYPAL**, Forms upon which Logoi build, ii 95
 Ideas of the Neo-Platonists, i 324
 Man, the, ii 107, v 233
 Man, the Protologos or, ii 70
 Man, symbols of the, ii 161
 Universe, the, i 207
 World, the, i 161, 230, 249, 261, iii 15, v 73
- ARCHETYPE**, Goethe, the, of, iv 306
 Humanity, the, of, iv 88
 Males, of the first, iii 17
 Man, of, v 78
- ARCHETYPES**, World of the, iii 48
- ARCH-FORGERS**, Brāhmans as, iii 440
- ARCHI**, name of Adhivāhikas, i 190
- ARCHIMEDES**, i 176
- ARCHIS** are pure souls, the, i 190
- ARCHISATRAP** of the Sacred Militia, iv 47, v 325
- ARCHISTRATEGUS**, iv 66, v 325
- ARCHITECT**, Brāhmā, the, ii 59
 Builder, the, not, ii 143
 Cause of the, ii 144
 Deity or, superior, iii 55
 Demurge not yet the, ii 95
 Hammer of the Great, i 248
 Invisible, v 306
 Logos, an, the, i 322
 Planetary Chain' of our, i 186
 Universe, great, of the, ii 338, iii 110
 World, of the, ii 59, 157, 160, iv 129
- ARCHITECTS**, Creators or, i 187
 Demurge and the, the, ii 60
 Dhyān Chohans the, i 81
 Divine Will of the, ii 303
 Globe, of the, i 70
 Group of, i 279
 Intelligent, ii 357
 Modern, i 257
 Mountain ranges, of the, iii 159
 Planets called the, i 163
 Priests and, iii 379
 Watchers or the, i 310
 Will of the, divine, ii 303
 World, of the, i 81, iv 85
 Zodiac, of the, ii 382
- ARCHITECTURE**, Books on, ancient i 256
 China, of, iii 312
 Ephemeral, iii 312
 Geometry and, v 420
 Greeks, and, v 41
 Hindus, of the, iii 229
 Invention of, iii 363
 Lemuro-Atlanteans, of the, iii 317
 Mars the Lord of, iii 391
 Vitruvius on, i 256
- ARCHONS**, Christian belief in, ii 328, v 130
 Darkness, of, v 223
 Hosts of the, or powers, i 246
- ARCHONTES**, Air of, v 215
 Archangels, i 281, v 315
 Cosmocratores and, v 329
- ARCHYTAS**, Disciple of Pythagoras, v 524
- ARCH-PROPHETS** of the Temples, iii 368
- ARCTIC** circle, iii 293, 397
 Ocean, iii 398
 Pole, iii 328
 Region, iii 329, 356
 Traveller, speculations of an, iii 398
 Winter, tempests of an, ii 332
 Year, the length of the, iii 293
- ARCTURUS**, making of, ii 373
- ARDAN** or Jordan, ii 107
- ARDHANĀRI**, the Hindu, iv 102
 Ishvara, the Isis of the Hindus, ii 107
- ARDIS**, the top of Mount Armon, iii, 375
- ARELIM**, Father, v 191
- ARES**, Greek, the, iii 391
 Power, the dividing, i 326
- ARETIA** or Titaea Magna, iii 151
- ARETS**, Earth means, iii 151, iv 35
- AREUS**, Mars was named, iii 391
- ARG** or Arca, iv 28
 Arka or, iii 414
- ARGEAK**, the giant, iii 395

- ARGEN slain by Tahmurath, iii 396
 ARGHA, Ark or, iii 150, 153, iv 29, 35
 Crescent form of the, iv 30
 Greeks, of the, iv 30
 Hindus, the, of the, iv 29, 41
 Moon or, iii 150, 153, 414, iv 35
 Mysteries, the, of the, iii 414, iv 28
 Naviformed, iii 414
 Seed of Life, the, and the, ii 75, iii 72
 Ship or, v 163
 Vehicle, an, or, iii 292
 ARGHYA or libation cup, iii 414
 ARGHYANĀTH, title of the Mahā Chohan,
 iii 414
 ARGHYAVARSHA, Argos is, iii 414, 416
 ARG- IANS, dialect of the, iii 414, iv 31
 ARG IANS, lo means the Moon among the, iv 31
 ARAGO, quoted, v 225, 330
 ARGOLIANS, Phoroneus father of, iv 90
 ARGOLIS, Phoroneus in, iv 88
 ARGONAUTS, Expedition of, iii 378
 Onamacritus attributed to, v 293
 Stone left at Cyzicum, by, iii 345
 ARGOS, Arghyavarsha is, iii 416
 Castor at, iii 131
 Kingly race at, iii 414, 416
 Labours of Hercules at, v 259
 ARGUS, Death of, iii 366
 Hermes and, iii 366
 Mercury the Earth's, iii 41
 ARGYLE, quoted, iii 372
 ARHAT, Body of an, i 73
 Conception of an, i 294
 Esoteric School, i 212
 Knowledge, absolute, of an, i, 120
 Para-nirvāna attained by the, i 120
 Prasanga School and, v 402
 Siddhis of the, i 160
 Third eye of the, iii 296
 ARHATS, Ancestors of the, iii 179, 180
 Bas-pa, and, v 379
 Buddha, of, i 44, v 145, 349, 368, 379, 400,
 405, 411
 Buddhist, i 51, iii 339, v 395, 399
 Cosmogony of, iv 16
 Esotericism of, iv 207
 Exodus of, i 51
 Fire-Mist, of, i 255
 Forefathers of present, iii 180
 Hatha Yoga discountenanced by, i 158
 Heart of the Law and, v 407
 Initiation of the, i 44
 India, no more in, v 395
 Lohans or, v 393, 394
 Magic Powers of, v 27
 Nirvana, in, v 401
 Persecution of, v 395
 Preservation of the great, iii 185
 Proselytism by, i 44
 Sages or, iii 174
 Seven seen by the, i 162
 Sons of Wisdom become, iii 168
 Truths, of the four, ii 125
 ARHATSHIP, v 349, 396
 ladder of, i 255
 ARIA or Iran, iii 205
 ARIADNE, the thread of, iii 77, 161
 ARIES, Beginning of, v 344
 Degree of, iii 434
 Mars and, iii 391
 Vernal equinox, and the, iv 263
 Volney on, ii 384
 ARIMASPES, Atlanteans, the, were not, iv 343
 One-eyed, the, were, iv 338
 ARIMASPI, Herodotus, the, of, iii 414
 ARIMASPIAN Host, iii 414
 ARION progeny of Poseidon and Ceres, iii 398
 ARIOSTO, v 73
 ARISTARCHUS and revolution of earth, i 176
 ARISTÆAS or ARISTEAS, v 61, 183
 ARITOBULUS forger, ii 374, v 302
 ARISTOPHANES, quoted, ii 75, iii 105, 142, 184,
 v 255, 266
 ARISTOPHYLLI, Ptolemy on the, iii 205
 ARISTOTELEAN, Method, the inductive, or, i 208
 ARISTOTLE, Few Adepts in the days of, v 276
 Bacon and, ii 203
 Creation, on direct, iii 166
 Date of, ii 74
 Deity, on the Triple, i 128
 Elements of, ii 182
 Ethics, v 302
 Geometry, and, ii 340
 Greek, the, i 270
 History begins with, v 275
 Inductive method of, iv 144
 Initiate, not an, v 464
 Method of, iv 208
 Modern Science and, i 322, iii 160
 Numbers, on, ii 77
 Plato, etc., and, i 182, v 53, 60
 Psychology of, iii 287
 Pupil of, swept away religion, v 294
 Rulers, on the, ii 216
 Space, on, ii 50
 Sphericity of the Earth taught by, i 176
 Substantial forms of, ii 356
 Teaching of, v 53, 78, 445
 Thales and, ii 59
 Weissmann and, i 270
 Zodiac and, v 241
 ARISTOTLE-BACONIAN method, iii 160
 ARITHMOMANCY, Science of, iv 147
 ARIUS, doctrines of, v 156
 ARJUNA, Krishna, on, ii 123
 Pātāla, descended to, iii 218
 Ulūpi, married, iv 200
 ARJUNA MISHRA, quoted, i 158, 159,
 iv 137, 139, 209, 210
 ARK, Allegory of the, iii 292
 Ararat, the, on, iv 169
 Argha or, iii 150, iv 28
 Building of the, iv 103
 Covenant, the, of the, iii 52, iv 27, 28, 31,
 32, 41, 87, v 186
 David's dance before the, ii 49, iv 28
 Deucalion, the, of, iii 272
 Face of the Waters, on, iii 153
 Female principle, or, iv 283
 Hindus, of the, iv 29

- Humanity saved in an, iv 283
 Isis-Osiris and the, iii 151
 Istar shut in the, iii 153
 Life survives in the, iv 29
 Manu, the, of, iii 147
 Measurements of, ii 28, iv 32, 113
 Moon or, iii 150
 Moses and, of, rushes, ii 32
 Noah's, ii 75, iii 48, 79, 398, iv 35, 113
 181, v 197
 Noetic, iii 359
 Osiris enters, iii 150
 Parkhurst on, iii 313
 Salvation, the, of, iii 313
 Seed saved in an, iii 308
 Ship or, iv 343
 Solar Boat or, iii 150
 Symbolism of, iii 292
 Table of Stone in, iv 41
 Typhon, of the, iv 117
 Vaivasvata Manu and, iii 79, iv 181
 Vara, or, iii 292
 Womb of Nature, or, ii 162
 Worship in the, iv 37
 Yima, of, iv 181
ARKA, Arche or, iv 31
 Arg or, the female generative power, iii 414
ARKITE Symbols, iii 150, 151
 Titans, and, iii 150, 343
ARK-TIE or cross of the North, iv 117
ARLIS, destruction of, v 595
ARMAÏTA SPENTA or Spirit of Earth, iv 86
ARMIES, Celestial, iv 119
 God, of, iii 238
 Holy Ones, of the Four, i 181
 Trees, called, iv 64
ARMON, Ardis the top of Mount, iii 375
 Hermon said to be Mount, iii 407
ARMY, Ah-hi like an, i 111
 Sons of Light, of, i 177
 Spiritual beings, of, i 184
 Voice of the, i 156, 157, 159
ARNAUD and Alkaloids, i 305
ARNOBIUS, quoted, iii 151, 341, v 42
ARNOLD, Edwin, not an Initiate, v 218
AROMA, Spiritual, of all lives, iv 203
ARRHETOS or the Ineffable, ii 164
ARRIAN, Alexander slandered by, iii 416
 quoted, iii 415
ARTEMIS, Human victims sacrificed to, ii 111
 Luna in Heaven, was, ii 102
 Moon connected with, i 275
 Soteira and Apollo, ii 112
ARTEMIS-LOCHIA, Goddess of child-birth, ii 111
ARTES, the Egyptian Mars, iii 151
ARTHA or comprehension, i 120
ARTHUR, King, iii 392, 397, iv 323
ARTIFICER, Gods, of the, iii 344, iv 113
 Tubal Cain, an, iii 389
 Vishvakarman, the, iv 113
ART (S), Ancients, of the, iii 428
 Architects taught the, i 310
 Aryan, v 41
 Atlanteans, of the, iii 424
 Bailly on, the origin of the, iv 311
 Beginning of the, iii 363
 Black, v 46
 Demi-gods taught the, iii 225
 Enchantment, of, iv 212
 Fourth Race of the, ii 185, iii 428
 Inventor of the, iv 98
 Lemuro-Atlanteans, of the, iii 317
 Lost, the, iii 428
 Magic, ii 190, v 62, 132
 Mars the Lord of, iii 391
 Masters in the, i 66
 Occult, v 62
 Origin of the, iv 99, v 41
 Prehistoric Ages, of the, iv 20
 Progress in the, ii 386
 Prometheus brought the, iii 411, 412
 Secret, i 61
 Sons of God taught the, i 256, iv 143
 Third Race, of the, iii 200, 427
ART-SPEECH, ii 25, 104
ARTUFAS or Initiation Caves, iii 188
ARUNA, Jatāyu son of, iv 141
ARŪPA, Astral body, and, iii 103, v 370
 Bodiless or, i 266
 Devas, iv 156
 Divine, the, i 178
 Formless or, i 160 179, 249, ii 357, iii 100
 v 356
 Gods, iii 318
 Incorporeal or, i 247, iii 200
 No-Form or, i 124
 Pitris, i 266, iii 100, 102
 Plane, the, iii 118, v 515
 Pralaya not for the, world, iii 79
 Pure, v 401
 Rūpa and, i 177, 180, 187
 Seven Lights of, v 363
 Square, the Formless, i 160
 Stanzas on, i 152
 Ten are the, i 161
 Tnad, the, i 261
 Worlds, the, i 179, ii 154, 295, v 380
ARVĀKSROTA, Man, the, iii 170
ARVĀKSROTAS, Brahṁā's seventh creation the
 ii 165, iii 170
 Creation of the, ii 164, iii 170
ĀRYABHATTA of India, i 176, iv 68 v 341
ĀRYAN, Adam, the, iii 182
 Adam an, symbol, iv 19
 Adepts, iii 383, iv 63, v 431
 Age of the, Race, iii 23
 Agni the, God, iii 123
 Allegory, the, iii 91, 102, iv 147
 Asiatic, the, i 259
 Astronomical Records, v 342
 Astronomy, ii 376
 Brāhmans, v 390
 Castes, orthodox, iii 409
 Cataclysms will destroy the, Race, iii 442
 Chronology, iii 82
 Civilization, i 57, iii 334, v 342
 Cosmogony, ii 57, iii 243, iv 56
 Creation, views of, iii 65, 135, iv 56
 Dvijās, iv 37, v 390
 Element, the, iii 442

- Era, the, iii 79
 Esotericism, i 174, 175, 273, 274, ii 99
 Faiths, ii, 104
 Fifth Race, the, or, i 173, iii 23, 205, 426, 439, iv. 102, 186
 Genius Loci of the, ii 183
 God, the, iii 123
 Hermes, i 328
 Hierophant, iv 39
 Hindu, ii 39, 103, 104, 376, iii 68, 338, 369, 405, iv 38, 177
 Humanity, iii 408
 Initiates, iv 68
 Invasion, iv 284, 310
 Jehovah, prototype of, iii 133
 Language, iii 205
 Literature, the oldest, i 50
 Matarishvan, the, iii 412
 Mathematics, v 342
 Max Muller's theory, iv 323
 Music, Hindu, v 197
 Mystics, iii 102
 Mysteries, v 165, 269
 Mythology, iii 138
 Myths, iv 147, v 185
 Nations, iii 318
 Occultists, iii 162
 Origin of the, Race, iv. 268
 People, the, iv 19
 Period, the, iii 431
 Philosophers, the, i 121, iii 166
 Philosophy, ii 103, iii 77, 369
 Psychology, the old, i 273
 Qabbalah, Sources of the, ii 91
 Race, the, i 52, 173, 175, ii 39, iii 23, 114, 130, 152, 173, 205, 252, 351, 394, 426, 431, 439, 442, 443, iv 16, 102, 186, 268, 312, 338
 Religion, i 52, 58, ii 98
 Rishis, ii 286
 Root Race, iii 21, iv 268
 Sages, v 382
 Science, and Western, ii 348
 Scriptures, iv 184, v 195
 South Sea Islanders, and, iii. 419
 Stock, iv 312
 Supreme All of the, i 327
 Symbolism, iv 37
 Symbolologists, iv 121
 Symbolology, ii 97, v 195
 Symbols, ii 99, iv 19, 117
 Systems, ii 162, iii 380
 Theo-anthropographies, iii, 137
 Theogony, iii 69, iv 16
 Thought and Esotericism, i 175
 Traditions, and Teachings, iii 130, v 197
 Vedic Race, the, iii 173
 Wisdom, iv 16, v 306
 ĀRYAN-ASIATICS, iii 431
 ĀRYAN-HINDŪS, iii 328
 ĀRYANISM in the *Rig Veda*, iii 377
 ĀRYANISTS, Ignorance of, ii. 114
 Max Müller, and, iii 423
 ĀRYANS, Adam descends from the yellow, iii 423
 Ādi unknown Deity of the, i 43
 Allegories of the, iii 382
 Archaic, iii 47
 Astronomy of the, ii. 391
 Atlanteans and, iii. 393, iv. 345, v 66
 Christian week and, v 333
 Circle a symbol of the, iv 107
 Cosmogony of the, iii 36
 Cosmographies of the, iv 175
 Decimal notation, the, and, ii 76
 Deity of the, i 43, iv 108
 Early, the, i 43, 173, iii 108, 370, iv 179
 Egyptians and the, iv 203
 Esoteric Doctrine of the, iii. 47, iv 179
 Ether, the, on, ii 208
 Europeans the latest, ii 143
 Fifth Race, the, i 173, v 268
 Forces believed in intelligent, ii, 143
 Hindu, iv 175
 Holy of Holies and the, iv 37
 Indian, v 107, 109
 Jews and, v 87
 Knowledge of the ancient, ii, 246
 Mahābhāratan, v 121
 Max Muller on the, iii 423
 Mélé of Atlanteans and, iv 345
 Mongols and, iv. 178
 Mystery-God of, v 286
 Mythology of the, ii, 16, iv 66
 Negroes and, iv 178
 Noah of the, iii 307
 Peris and, iii 392
 Primitive, v 104, 269
 Race, the fifth, i 173, iv 329
 Religion of the, ii 28
 Science of computation, and, ii 348, v 342
 Secret Doctrine of the, iii 242, v 91, 180
 Semites and, ii 381, iii 150, 268, iv 108
 Seven among the, number, iii 47, 150
 Supreme All of the, i 327
 Svastika and the early, iii 108
 Symbols of the, i 174, ii 28, iv 107
 Teachings of old, i 270
 Tenets of, v 268
 Trojans were, iii, 110
 Vaidic, iv 66, v 217
 Vedddhas, said to be, iii 201
 Western, ii 369
 Zoroastrian, v 315
 ĀRYA SAMAJ, Figures of the, school, iii 78
 Founder of, iii 79
 ĀRYAS, Agnis of ancient, iii 95
 Prophecy concerning the, ii 92
 ĀRYĀSANGA, Adept, a pre-Christian, i 121, v 369, 400, 412, 489
 Adept of the, school, an, i 213
 Ritual of, v 168
 School, the, i 119, 136, 213
 Treatises of, i 43
 Yogāchārya school of, i 119, v 399, 400, 412
 ĀRYĀVARTĀ, Asuramaya an astronomer in, iii 61
 Astronomy in, iii 61
 Gnosis in, v 305
 India is, iii 416
 Myth of Prometheus came from, iv. 93
 Primeval Occultism of, iv 135

- Prometheus, produced the myth of, iv 93
 Sacred land of, iv 155
ARYO-ATLANTEANS, iii 431
ARZAH or west, iv 328
ASAM or **Easam**, an Irish word, iii 123
ASARADEL, iii 375
ASAT, *Mūlaprakṛiti* or, iv 168
 Sat and, iv 16
ASATHOR, iii 385
AS-BURJ (see also **Ashburj** and **Az-burj**) Mountain of, iii 401, 405
 Teneriffe may be, iii 406
ASCETIC, Ceremonies, iv 211
 Daityas, ii 140
 Divine Soul in, iv 185
 Dragon, a, iii 364
 Goal of, iv 138
 Grand, the, iii 171
 Great, the, iv 184
 John the Baptist an, iv 136
 Kārtikeya an, iv 190
 Kings led an, life, iv 70
 Life, the, iv 70
 Mahā Yogi the great, iv 184
 Moses an, iv 33
 Nārada the strife-making, iii 178
 Penances, ii 140
 Shiva an, iii 283, iv 118
 Third Eye of the, iv 186
 Yogi and, the grand, iii 171
ASCETICISM, Chaste, incarnates, iii 283
 Opponent of, an, iv 185
ASCETICS, Allegory relating to, iii 88
 Aryan Race, of the, iv 186
 Buddhist, i 226
 Celestial, iv 142
 Chinese, i 226
 Circle of, enchanted, i 45
 Egyptian, i 62
 Gods strive with the, iii 181
 Initiated, iii 277
 Japanese, i 226
 Race of fruitless, iii 277
 Sons of Brahma as, iii 91
 Spinal Column and, v 520
 Sword of Knowledge of the, ii 260
 Third age, of the, iii 319
 Tibet, of, v 38
ASCHMOGH a huge serpent, iii 209
ASCIADIANS and *Medusæ*, iii 128
ASCLEPIADES, iii 341, v 54
ASCLEPIAS *Acida* or soma plant, iv 67
ASCLEPIOS or *Asklepios* (See *Æsculapius*),
 Apollo and, iii 215
 Definitions of, i 329, 335
 Demi-god, a, iii 363
 Indian, the, i 328
 King and, the, ii 289
 Maitreya the Indian, i 328
 Quoted, i 327
 Supernal Gods of, ii 325
ASCLEPIUS, Apollo, son of, iv 339
ASENATH, Daughter of *Petephre*, v 266
ASES, Creative powers, were, ii 145
 Holy gods, were, iii 107
 Norse Legends, iii 105
 Scandinavia, of, iii 105
 War of the, iii 385
A-SEXUAL, Adam, the, iii 128
 Humanity originally, iii 141
 Multiplication, iii 141
 Reproduction, iv 228
 Second race, iii 125
 Sexless, from the, iii 124
ASGARD, Gods, the habitat of the, iii 105
ASHA is fire, iii 123
ASHER, *Libra the Balance* in, iii 377
ASHMOLE, *Elias*, v 282
ASHOKA, Cave-temples in the time of, iii 224
 Chandragupta and, iv 120, v 260
 Missionaries of, v 271
ASHRAMS, v 390, 400
ASHTADISHA, iv 148
ASHTAR *Vidiā*, iii 425
ASHTEROTH or *Venus*, iii 153
ASH-TREE, ask or, iii 106
 Bronze Race from the, iv 89
 Celestial, the, iv 89
 Hesiodic, the, iii 106
 Third Race from the, iii 188
 Yggdrasil, iv 89
 Zeus and the, iii 188
ASHVAMEDHA PARVAN, i 157
 Sacrifice, iv 141
ASHVATTHA-TREE, ii 273, iii 106
 Being, of, ii 123
 Bodhi, the holy, of, iv 160
 Bo-tree, or, ii 247
 Hindu, the, iii 106
 Life, of, ii 123, 260, iv 210
 Symbol of the, iv 210
ASHVINI, v 344
ASHVINS, *Adityas* and, iv 177
 Sacrificers and, iv 177
 Sky and Sun, twin sons of, i 138
ASH-WOOD men made by Jupiter, iv 341
ASHOKA, king, v 260, 271
ASIA, America, united to, iii 322
 Aryan emigration to, iv 338
 Atlantis, issued after destruction of, iv 177
 Atmosphere of Central, iii 356
 Brāhmins in Central, iv 135
 Civilization of Central, i 54
 Contemporary with man, iii 400
 Cross in Central, iv 127
 Dhyan Chohan in, ii 363
 Elevation of, iv 264
 Events in, succession of, ii 384
 Flora of, iv 350
 Fourth race, the refuge of the, iv 292
 Human stocks in, origin of, iv 249
 Hercules, origin of, v 258
 Io in, iii 414
 Island in Central, sacred, i 258
 Jewish Kabalists in, v 305
 Khamism is from Western, i 175
 Lemuria, a prolongation of, iv 338
 Light of, v 27
 Men of, early, iii 328
 Mongolian of, iv 39

- Mysteries brought from, v 71, 276
 Nations of, Central, v 40
 Northern, iv 345
 Occultists in, v 381
 Perpetual Land, the, iv 345
 Plateaux of Central, iv 180, 313
 Present, iii 327
 Protector of, the, iii 185
 Sanctuaries of Central, v 59
 Sea in middle, iii 224
 Sea to north of, iv 346
 Sons of Light in Central, i 64
 Stones in, iii 345, iv 321
 Tanais and, iv 342
 Tradition, the source of, iv 356
 Two-horned, an epithet used in, iii 397
ASIA-MINOR, Akkadians in, iii 207
 America coeval with, iii 21
 Europe coeval with, iii 21
 Initiates of, iv 128
 Mandrake in, iii 40
 Priests in, iii 370
ASIAH, iv 176, v 299, 300
ASIAN root-stocks, the, iii 178
ASITA the Dark, iii 42
ASK or Ash tree, iii 106
ASP, Crown formed of an, iii 39
ĀSPHUIJIT, Venus or, iii 45
ASR and Āsh, Osiris, iii 123
ASSESSORS, Agrasandhāni, the, i 166
ASSOCIATION, laws of, i 116
ASSUR, Īshvara, seen in, ii 380
ASSYRIAN (see also Syriac). Ad or Adī in, iii 54, 55
 Adam, the, iii 18, 110
 Armies called trees, iv 64
 Arts, iv 20
 Astronomy, iii 376
 Bulls, the, iii 123
 Carvings, v 436
 Chaos, emblems of, iii 385
 Chronology, iv 261
 Civilization, iii 334
 Cuneiform inscriptions, iii 17
 Cylinders, iii 229
 Demon, an, iii 344
 Egypt under, dominion, ii 23
 Emblems of Chaos, iii 385
 Exoteric mob, v 438
 Exoteric teaching, v 437
 Inscriptions, iii 17
 Knowledge of the Planets, v 437
 Lumazi, seven of, v 202
 Nebo, adoration of, iv 23
 Priest, the, iii 379
 Records, ii 126
 Relics, and, pre-Mosaic, v 94
 Sciences, iv 20
 Shemite or, iii 207
 Seven in the, tiles, number, iii 47
 Svastika an, symbol, iv 158
 Tablets, iii 207, 352
 Tiles, iii 47, 72, 426, 436, iv 45, v 193, 199
 Turanian and, iii 207
ASSYRIOLOGISTS, v 436
 Anu and the, iii 73
 Chronology of the, iv 261
 Dragon, on the, iii 353
 Nipur, and the northern, iii 148
 Perplexity of, iii 112
 Seven, and the number, iii 17
ASTANPHAËUS, primordial power, v 201
ASTAPHÆUS, a Stellar Spirit, ii 167
ASTAPHAI, Genus of Mercury, ii 301, iv 108
ASTARTE, Hiram's temple to, iv 111
 Lunar God, a, ii 111
 Phœnician prayer to, ii 189
 Temple to, iv 111
 Worship of, iv 28
ASTERIA, Delos or, iv 340, 342
 Golden star island of, iii 382
ASTERISM(S), iv 157, v 344
 Cyclical progress of, iii 255
 Lunar, iv 120
ASTERIUS, tomb of, iii 280
ASTEROIDS, the Earth's influence on, iv 270
ASTEROPE, one of the Pleiades, iv 337
ASTER T, the Syrian Goddess, iii 54, 55
ASTORETH, Jews worshipped, iv 30
 Moon or, ii 112, 113
 Symbol of Nature, an impersonal, iv 30
ASTRA, Sanskrit, in, iv 201
 Destructive engines, v 121
 Vidyā the highest magical knowledge, ii 286, iii 425
ASTRÆA, Golden Age, renews the, iv 353
 Justice, goddess of, iv 353
 Venus-Lucifer or, iv 354
 Virgin, v 337
ASTRAKHÂN on the Caspian Sea, iii 414
ASTRAL, iii 253, v 208, 524, 525
 Action comes from the North, iii 399
 Barhishad, Doubles of the, iii 98
 Ego of Gautama, v 365
 Earth, iii 253
 Envelope, the, i 280, iv 282
 Evolution, i 228, iii 165, 259, iv 219, 304
 Figures of the First Race, iii 304
 Fire, i 148, iii 247
 Gods, sons of Ildabaoth, ii 167
 Humanity, First or, iii 121
 Ideation, iv 168
 Influences, ii 262
 Inner Man, ii 363
 Kingdom, evolution of the, iii 78
 Life, Races revert to the, iii 250, 265
 Models, bodies inferior to their, iii 88, 231
 Mould of physical man, iv 296
 Phantom, Ābhūtarajasas without an, iii 98
 Phenomena, Occult, iv 198
 Photographs, i 83
 Plane, the, i 181, 183, 266, ii 369, iii 99, iv 258, v 456, 516, 524, 526, 527, 531
 Powers, Genii classed below, i 334
 Progenitors of the Mammalia, iv 254
 Prototypes, i 228, 325, iii 78, 193, 259, 297, iv 196, 306
 Races, iii 126, 165, 281
 Radiation, iv 132
 Realms, Primaries in, ii 202

- Records, Lipika and the, i 166, v 546
 Reflects, i 288
 Regions, i 228
 Relics, iv 298
 Revolution, v 316
 Root-types, iv 219
 Rulers of the Spheres, ii 301
 Selves, the human, iii 119
 Seven Divisions of, v 522
 Shadows, i 274, 278, iii 57, 113, 117, 119, 130, 171, 193
 Shells or Form, iii 120
 Sons of Yoga, iii 126, 203
 Soul, the, i 288, iii 292, v 387
 Spheres, ii 150, 301
 Spirit, the, i 245
 Statues, iii 103
 Tablets, iii 204
 Types, iv 230
 Universe, super, v 220
 Waves, Dragon slain in the, iii 64
 World, the, i 128, iii 45, v 418
Bodies, Linga Sharira, v 491
 Mankind, the, of, ii 349
 Moon, symbol of, v 535
 Perceptive life, and, v 530
 Progenitors, of the, iii 121, 146
 Shadows, iii 95
Body, v 244, 249, 354, 486, 518, 566
 Adept, the, of an, iv 100, v 545
 Animal, the, of an, iii 201
 Atoms of the, iv 241
 Birth of the, iii 15
 Chhâyâ or, iii 181
 Colour of, v 555
 Consolidation of the, iv 223
 Creation of, iii 17
 Desires, the, of, i 304
 Double or, iii 88, v 565
 Elementary, or, ii 398
 Esotericism, of, iv 203
 Flesh covers the, iii 130
 Image of Man or, i 287, v 561
 Initiate lives in his, iv 67
 Ka or the, iv 205
 Kosmos, the, of the, i 221
 Linga Sharira or, i 212, 287, iv 168, v 561
 Lower, of man, v 78
 Mâyâvi or, iii 244
 Molecular, is, v 550
 Personal Self, the lower, or the, iii 118, v 78
 Physical, the, within the, iii 156
 Progenitors, of the, iv 230
 Projection of, v 561
 Red-Violet, v 458
 Spirit, action in, and, v 452
 Upâdhi of Life, the, i 208
 Vital, v 472
 Capacities, iii 302
 Children of Brahmâ, iii 286
 Communication of Planets with the Earth, ii 299
 Consciousness, v 526, 527, 531
 Constitution of man, iv 288
 Creation of the seven Adams, iii 17
 Development, Process of, iii 165, iv 253
Double, Æneas, the, of, iv 340
 Barhishad, of the, iii 98
 Bhûta or, iii 111
 Body, or, iii 88, 208
 Divine, the, i 235
 Fathers, of the, iii 124
 Lunar Monads, of the, i 232
 Nature, of, v 456
Fluid, Athanor of Alchemists or, i 147, iii 194
 Ether, universal, iii 194
 Kabbalist, or Light of the, ii 248
 Thought on the, sign of, i 156
Form, v 471, 472, 473
 Ethereal, within an, iii 67, 300
 Fossil, iv 254
 Human, i 236, iii 192
 Monad, the, clothing the, iii 126
 Pitris, of the, i 293
 Prototype, of, i 325
 Shadow, or, i 274, 278
 Shells, or, iii 120
 Soul-less, a, iv 287
Image, Chhâyâ or, iii 110, 145
 Fatal, the, i 290
Light, v 120, 424, 546, 550, 551, 558, 559, 566
 Âkâsha and, i 142, 298, 301
 Âkâshic principle not the, i 303
 Ana, the Chaldean, i 155
 Anima Mundi and, i 129, 245, ii 182, v 382
 Ante-natal life traced in the, i 166
 Bhagavad Gîtâ on the, i 150
 Bi-sexual, the, is, i 246
 Christian Kabbalists, the, of the, i 246
 Cosmic Soul or, iii 122
 Creative properties of the, ii 59
 Currents of the, iii 84
 Definition of the, iv 80
 Destructive properties of the, ii 59
 Devil and, iv 53
 Divine, of Occultism, i 196
 Dragon, a glyph for the, i 140
 Dual, the, is, i 246, ii 194
 Earth, and, v 512
 Elemental forms in the, v 544
 Éliphas Lévi on the, i 299, ii 52, iii 408
 Entities, the, full of, ii 45
 Entity, the, an, iv 81
 Ether is the, ii 39
 Forces represented by the, i 334
 Glyph for the, i 140
 Human body and the, ii 250
 Lower, the, i 247
 Kabbalists, the, of the, i 140, 246, ii 57, 81, v 192, 383
 Karma of Humanity, the, iv 82
 Lotus the prototype of the, i 132
 Martinists, of the, iii 408, iv 80
 Motion of the, vibratory, ii 62
 Nebular mist-place in the, ii 83
 Occultism, the, of, i 196
 Old Book on the, iii 250
 Potency of the, dual, ii 194
 Prakriti and the, i 299
 Prima Materia and the, ii 54

- Prototypes in the, i 129, 132
 Psychic, v 542
 Reading in the, iii 239
 Reality obscured by the, i 130
 Secrets of the, i 336
 Serpent, the, called a, iii 355
 Shadow of 'he, ii 54
 Skandhas in the, v 560
 Soul of the, is divine, ii 141
 Synonyms of the, iv 80
 Tablets of the, i 165
 Terrestrial, v 477, 521
 Universal, v 521
 Universal Cause, the, is the, iv 81
 Universal Soul and, ii 68
 Universal Soul, material aspect of, ii 139
 Visions in the, i 215, v 429, 453
Man, v 457
 Animals preceded, iii 193
 Ego or, v 359
 Ethereal or, iii 159
 Physical, the, is model of, i 235, ii 364, iii 88, 111
 Primeval, iv 258
 Round began with the, this, iii 177
 Shadow or, iii 117
Matter, v 566
 Clouds of, i 220
 Cosmic Substance becomes, i 142
 Forms of men woven of, iv 306
ASTRAL (S), Instruments, cut, v 561
 Living men, of, v 453
 Semi-divine, iii 433
ASTRO-DHYANIC figures, the, i 276
ASTRO-ETHEREAL sphere of action, iv 192
ASTROLATRY, Astrological, v 329
 Chaldean, iv 24, 194, v 329, 331
 Christian, iii 52, v 313
 Esoteric, v 319
 Heliolatry and, ii 108
 Monotheism and, iii 52
 Ogdoad in, ii 167
 Sabaeism, ii 117, v 98, 318
 Tree of, iii 36
ASTROLOGER, Asuramaya the, iii 62
 Brâhman, regulated connubial life, iii 409
ASTROLOGERS, v 331, 334, 335, 435
 Astronomers and, ii 371
 Calculations of, ii 367
 Chaldean, v 333
 Christian, ii 379, v 437
 Correspondences of, v 433
 Days of the week and, v 432
 Egyptian, v 327
 Esoteric, v 435
 India, in, i 275
 Kasdim and Gazzim, v 333
 Magi, and, v 333
 Modern, v 433, 436
 Occultists and, ii 371
 Pagan, v 325
 Sun, replace Uranus by the, i 162
 Uranus, the, and, i 162
 Western, v 436
ASTROLOGICAL, Babylonians, magic of, iv 136
 Constellations, aspect of the, iii 186
 Correspondences, v 441
 Mediaeval Mysteries, phase of, iv 201
 Mercury as an, planet, iii 41
 Numbers, v 151
 Saturday, v 326
 Sign, Scorpio an, iii 138
 Star, the, ii 296
 Symbols, i 276
 Theogony, keys to, iii 36
ASTROLOGY, v 219, 331, 334, 335, 442
 Accepted though denied, ii 370
 Antiquity of, v 331
 Astronomy and, ii 104, 370, v 151, 314, 318
 Bailly on, v 330, 331
 Barkayal taught, iii 375
 Ceremonial, v 327, 335
 Chaldean, iv 194, v 327, 329, 334
 Earth in, the, iii 42
 Exoteric, v 330
 Heavenly bodies and mankind connected by, iv 68
 Indian, i 266
 Initiation and, iv 68
 Judicial, ii 298
 Judiciary, ii 371, v 250, 330, 332, 334
 Kabbalistic, v 442, 443
 Lebas discovers root of, v 330
 Magic and, v 219
 Materialism and, v 335
 Mythology and, ii 104
 Occult, v 333
 Occult mysteries and, iv 68
 Physical plane, on the, iv 202
 Primitive, v 332
 Primitive Gods in, v 333
 Principles of, iii 393
 Pyramid, illustrated by the Great, ii 29
 Real, v 460
 Reform of, v 438
 Ritualistic, v 335
 Roman School, of, v 334
 Science of, i 166
 Sorcery, and, iv 21
 Superstitious, v 327
 Symbolology, and, v 325
 Systems, v 435
 Tree of, iii 36
 Venus in, iii 42
 Western, v 443
 White and black, v 331
ASTRO-MAGIANS of India, iv 184
ASTRONOMER(S), Beliefs of, v 224
 Chaldean, v 27
 Egyptian, v 27
 French, v 221
 Hypotheses of, v 222
 Indian, v 342, 343
 Learned, v 54
 Mathematical proof of, v 222
 Modern, v 224
 Neptune and, v 536
ASTRONOMIC character of diluvian tragedy, iii 362
ASTRONOMICAL, Adept's calculation, iii 405

Allegory, ii 17, iii 57, 73, 381, 383, 385, iv 111, 157
 Aryans, symbols of the, ii 28
 Aspect, ii 17, iii 35, 197, iv 117
 Astraea, significance of, iv 353
 Atlantis, demonstrations of, iii 406
 Bible, symbols in the, ii 377
 Book of the oldest, iii 325
 Book of Enoch, knowledge in the, iv 104
 Calculations, ii 390, iii 405, iv 102
 Cat, symbolism of the, ii 103
 Chaldeans, notions (and observations) of the, iii 18, iv 191
 Chinese, knowledge of the, ii 384, iv 192
 Christian Trinity, iii 357
 Christians, ignorance of the early, iv 278
 Christos, meaning of, iv 110
 Cross, iv 102, 111, 117, 122, 127
 Cycles, iii 60, 80, 330
 Deluge is, allegory of the, ii 162
 Dynasties, iii 433
 Earth in, tables, iii 42
 Egyptians and the, cross, iv 113, 127
 Elements, ii 385
 Epoch, the true, ii 387
 Esotericism, mysteries of, iv 202
 Events, iii 383, iv 104
 Fact, record of an, ii 134
 Flood, an, iii 352
 Formula, an, iv 130
 Generation from an, standpoint, i 275
 Genesis, character of, iii 151
 Glyph, aspect of double, iv 117
 Hermes, meaning of, iv 112
 Hindu, methods, etc., ii 389
 Job, references in, ii 374
 Kalpa, an, iii 308
 Keys, iii 36, iv 118, 138
 Legend, iii 213
 Limits of date, iv 263
 Lunar Mythos, aspect of the, ii 17
 Measure of time, i 232
 Methods, iv 169
 Moon from the, standpoint, i 211, 274
 Mysteries, i 274, ii 121, iv 118, 202
 Myth, iv 202
 Observations for 630,000, years, ii 376
 Occultism and, theories, iii 81
 Periods, ii 107, iii 390
 Pesh-Hun and the, cycles, iii 61
 Phenomena, iii 83, 276
 Pi, the, i 174
 Records, i 205, iii 352
 Rig Veda in its, aspect, iii 197
 Shesha's, knowledge, iii 60
 Sidereal bodies, ii 70
 Societies, Royal, ii 391
 Speculations, i 216, ii 316
 Stones used for, purposes, iii 344, 345
 Struggles, i 244, 251
 Symbolism, ii 28, 103, 162, 377, iii 130, 390, iv 108, 118, 154, 190
 System, the, ii 78
 Tables, ii 385, iii 42
 Tārakā-Maya full of, truth, iii 57

Tau or, cross, iv 113
 Theories, Facts, not, iii 81
 Trinity an, triad, iv 110
 Truth concealed, iii 102
 Twins an, symbol, iii 130
 Value, an, iv 130
 Venus in, tables, iii 42
 Virgin, meaning of the, ii 384
 War in Heaven, iii 378, iv 67
 Wars, i 244
 Work, this not an, ii 312
ASTRONOMY, Accurate, known 2,400 B C., ii 376
 Allegories of, iii 379
 Ancient, iii 293, 332, iv 104
 Anticipated, iii 255
 Arabs, of, ii 384
 Archaic, ii 303
 Archaic, Science and, v 98
 Aryans, of, ii 391
 Astrology and, iii 52
 Astrology and, ii 104, 370, v 151, 314, 318
 Atlanteans, of iv 331
 Atlas fond of, iv 62
 Aztec remains, and, ii 35
 Bentley on Hindu, iv 68
 Birth of, the, iii 42
 Chemistry and, ii 305
 Cosmolatry and, iii 86
 Cross in, iii 220
 Dragon in, ii 118
 Earth according to, iii 75
 Eclipses, and, iii 379
 Egyptians, of the, iv 192
 Esoteric, iii 435
 Exact science, as an, ii 320
 Fixed Stars and, v 222
 Foreign, borrowing a, ii 385
 Fourth race, of the, iii 424
 Geology and, iii 81, 82, iv 233
 Glyphs connected with, ii 33
 Gods teaching, iii 365
 Grecian, ii 303
 Hebrews of the, iii 85
 Hindus, of the, ii 384, 386, 390, iii 332, iv 68
 Indian, ii 303
 Inductive science, as an, ii 310
 Inventor of, iii 365, iv 98
 Isis-Osiris and, iii 365
 Jyotis taught, iv 335
 Kabiri-Titans in, iii 360
 Kārtikeya in, iv 190
 Kepler's mystical, ii 379
 Kumāras in, iv 149
 Latona in, iv 339
 Lemuro-Atlanteans, of the, iii 317
 Lunar eclipses, and, iii 379
 Mercury in, iv 112
 Meru and, iii 356
 Modern, attitude of, ii 313, 314
 Moon in, ii 109
 Most High, the sun in, iv 108
 Mysteries connected with, iii 132
 Mystic, ii 379, iii 59
 Mythology and, ii 104
 Nebular theory of, ii 312

- Noah in, Sydic, iii 391
Occult teachings concerning, ii 229
Edipus of, i 211
Ouranos taught, iv 335
Pātāla and, iii 356
Purāṇic, iii 255
Physical, ii 208, iv 202 v 424
Physiology and, v 151
Planets in, i 204, 217, ii 109
Pleiades in, iv 121
Proctor on, ii 375
Pyramid, in the Great, ii 25, 29
Pythagoras studied, v 322
Sanskrit MSS on, iv 121
Science of, ii 310, 320, 371, iv 233, v 222
Secret books teach, i 252
Seven in, number, iv 190
Shell of, ii 370
Shesha the great teacher of, iii 60
Solar eclipses, and the, iii 379
Sun-Gods in, iii 55
Swedenborg, and, v 406
Symbolism in, ii 33, iii 428
Tamiel taught, iii 375
Teachings of, iii 253, 330
Treatise on, v 341
Theology and, ii 33, v 220
Third Race, in the, v 341
Tien taught, iv 335
Treatise on, v 341
Uranus taught, iv 331, 335
Wolf on, ii 325
ASTRONOMUS, Hierophant in Egypt, v 318, 322
ASTRO-SYMBOLY, ii 301
ASTRO-THEOGONICAL, ii 298
ASTRO-THEOSOPHIC, iv 29
ASU or breath, iii 69, 95, iv 68
ASURA, Aesar derived from, iii 123
Ahura or, iv 178, 180
Asurendra the great, iv 56
Demon Deity or, iii 57
Divine means, spiritual, iii 101
Origin of the name, iv 56
Sura became, iii 230, 240
ASURA DEVATĀ, iii 250
ASURAMAYA, Astronomer, the earliest, iii 61
Atlantean Astrologer and Astronomer, iii 62, 325, 434
Calculations of, iii 80
Fragments from, iii 78
Magician, iii 61
Nārada and, iii 59
Zodiacs of, iii 434
ASURA MAZDĀ, iii 101, iv 56
ASURAS, Ahura restores the, iii 71
Allegory of the, i 185, 239
Angelic Fall, the, and the, iii 284
Arūpa Gods or, iii 318
Asu breath from, iii 95
Battle between, and Gods, iv 66
Body of Night, created from the, iii 170
Brahmā, issuing from, iii 69
Brāhmans, the, of the, iii 301
Creation of, ii 295, iii 170, iv 68
Daityas and, ii 137
Deceiver, deluded by the, ii 140
Demons and, ii 62
Devas, the, are real, iii 99, 169
Earth, peopling the, iv 85
Enemies of the Gods, iii 233
Fallen Angels or, iv 94
Fire of the, ii 245, iii 68
Flames or, iii 250
Gods and, iii 71, 88, 383, 389, iv 66, 68, v 287
Group of the Septenary Host the, i 266
Hinduism, the, of, ii 62
Human, pioneers become, iii 323
Indian, Pantheon, of the, iv 94
Indra conqueror of the, i 251 iii 377
Intermediate state of, iii 249
Kumāras and, iii 98, 115, 172
Law, followed the, iv 55
Manu produced the, iii 156
Nāgas and, ii 62
Pioneers, become human, iii 323
Pitris, form the spiritual, iii 100
Pre-Brāhmanical, iii 171
Primordial Angels, the, are, iv 57
Rākshasas identified with, iii 171
Rig Veda, in the, iv 68
Rudras were, iv 156
Secret Doctrine, in the, i 155
Septenary Host, the highest of the, i 266
Shankha-dvīpa, of, iii 403
Shukra, the, pupils of, iii 45
Suras and, ii 130, 136, iii 102
Synonyms for, i 155
Tempting demons, called, iii 181
Titans, copied from, ii 136
Vishnu Purāṇa, in the, iii 235
War of, ii 136, iii 73, 88, 383, 389, iv 68
ASURENDRA, the great Asura, iv 56
ATABUTOS, Simoon called, iii 384
ATALA, v 538, 542
Hell, a, iii 403, 406
Purāṇas, of the, iii 401
Sin, the Land of, iii 322
Southern Pole, at the, iii 403
White Devil, and the, iii 154
White Island, or the, iii 401
AT-AL-AS the Divine Sun, iii 360
ATASH-BĒHRAM of the Parsis, ii 52
ATAVISM, Atlantean culture, and, iv 310
Cave-men and, iv 310
Evidence of, iv 319
Law of, i 305 iv 319
ATHAMAS or Adam, iii 143
ATHAMAZ or Adam-Kadmon iii 55
ATHANOR of the Alchemists, i 147
ATHAT-ashamaim, v 231
ATHEISM, Divine order protested against by, i 234
Idiotic, based on lethal materiality, iii 166
Mechanical, iv 232
Negations of, iv 221
Parinirvāna and, i 309
Secret Doctrine teaches no, i, 322
Speculative, iv 125
Unscientific, v 70
ATHEIST, a model, ii 292

- ATHEISTICAL systems, foundation of, ii 331
- ATHEISTS, Advaitins are not, i 73, 74
- Anatomy, must be insane, knowing, iv 223
- Believers in Karma not, iii 306
- Buddhists called, i 73, 74
- Dryden on the, of mankind, ii 369
- Epicurus, like, ii 336, v 78
- Esotericism, and, v 462
- Kabala, v 384
- Karma and, ii 369, iii 306
- Occultists are not, i 73
- Pantheists and, v 384
- Pantheists called, i 74
- Vedāntins cannot be called, i 74
- ATHENA and Prometheus, iv 88
- ATHENÆUS and Satan's name, iii 44
- ATHENE, Apollo and, iv 340
- Gladstone on, iv 339
- ATHENIAN sentiment, iii 410
- Week, v 433
- ATHENIANS, Æschylus condemned by the, iii 417
- Boreas, sacrificing to, ii 188
- Moon Goddess of, ii 115
- Unknown God of, ii 40
- ATHENOGORAS, v 34, 36, 302, 303, 304
- ATHENS, Ancient, submerged, iii 272
- Monkey fossils near, iv 292
- Theatres of, iii, 411
- ATHOTIS an ancient physician, iii 334
- ATHTOR or Mother Night, ii 60
- ATIRMA, stonemason, v 252
- ATKINSON, quoted, ii 394
- ATLANTA, America called, iii 225
- ATLANTEAN, Affinities, iv 360
- Age, Bailly on the, iii 267
- Astronomer, the, iii 62, 325
- Asuramaya the, iii 59, 78, 434
- Bodies, produced by us in, iii 304
- British Islands, an, survivor saw, iii 343
- Buddhas, eleven, iii 421
- Chipped-stone men, ancestry of, iv 284
- Civilization, iii 204, 265, 424, iv 291, v 258
- Continents, iii 307, 421, iv 177, 309, 310
- Culture, re-appearance of, iv 310
- Cycle, Jupiter belongs to the, iii 272
- Deluge, the, iii 18, 79, iv 103
- Divisions of the Earth, seven, iii 365
- Fourth or, race, i, 240, 242, 243, ii 112, 334, 377, iii 154, 230, 323, 333, 439, iv, 102
- Giants, ii 135, iii 80, 102, 235, 273, 281, 392, 422, 431, 443, v 260
- Heirloom, iii 428
- Humanities, iii 431
- Images, iii 331
- Initiates, i 257
- Karma and the race, iii 304, 409, iv 310
- Languages, iii 204
- Law of offering, the, iv 317
- Legend, Pharaoh and the, iv 62
- Libraries destroyed, iv 262
- Magic symbol, iii 355
- Memory of, gigantic, iii 273
- Mysteries, and, v 258, 269
- Nations, iii 268, 424
- Niobe the, race, iv 340
- Noah an, iii 389
- Offshoots, savage tribes are, iv 290
- Palæolithic men, iv 309
- Part-cycle, the, iv 280
- Period, the, ii 334, iii 190, 268
- Pre-Adamic races were, ii 37
- Progress, iii 266
- Prototypes, iii 22
- Prowess, iv 323
- Races, i 240, 242, 243, ii 37, 112, 334, 377, iii 132, 154, 230, 251, 274, 275, 288, 295, 319, 323, 333, 409, 421, 439, 442, iv 102, 175, 283, 312
- Records, iii 352
- Relics, iii 326, 343, 346
- Savage tribes, offshoots, iv 290
- Skeleton of an, iv 244
- Sorcerers, iii 102, iv 61, 208, v 256, 299
- Sorcery, iii 287, iv 71
- Submersion, iii 148, 307
- Sub-race in Europe, seventh, iv 312
- Symbol of, magic, iii 355
- Titans, iii 295
- Traditions of the Moon, ii 112
- Zodiacs, iii 434
- ATLANTEANS, Adepts of Left Hand, v 262
- Ancestors of the, i 241
- Ancestors of Fourth Race, v 268
- Animality of the, iv 353
- Aryans and, iii 393, iv 345, v 66
- Battles between two classes of, iv 341
- Boasts of the, iv 331
- Classes of, two, iv 341
- Cursing the sun, iv 331
- Degradation of, iv 340
- Descendants of, iv 325, 343
- Description of, iii 426
- Destruction of, iii 331
- Doom of, iii 431, 433
- Dragons, called the Great, iv 325
- Druid priests descendants of, iv 325
- Egyptians and, iv 319
- Elements, and the four, ii 185
- End of, untimely, iii 185
- Eocene age, of, iv 285
- Extinction of, iii 309
- Ezekiel on fate of the, iv 61
- Features of the, iii 228
- Figures current among, v 336
- Force called by, Mash Mak, sidereal, ii 286
- Geburim, or Giants were, ii 133
- Greeks and, iv 312, 319
- Groups of, saved, iii 350
- Guanches an offshoot of the, iv, 248, 359
- Iranians on the, iv 341
- Kumāras connected with the, iv 156
- Lankā, the, of, iii 239, 278
- Left-hand adepts, v 262
- Mélée of, and Aryans, iv 345
- Monads came with the last, iii 304
- Monsters bred by, iv 249
- Moon, subjected by, v 533
- Moses and, iii 424
- Mysteries, of, v 261, 269, 283

- Powers of, Superhuman, iv, 333
 Rākshasas and, iii 278
 Remnants of, iv 313
 Rishis and, the, iv 70
 Romans and, iv 312
 Sanskrit not spoken by, i 87
 Senzar understood by, i 64
 Sin of the, iii 303, iv 259, v 258
 Sons of Night, called, iv 341
 Sons of the Sun, called, iv 341
 Sorcery of the, v 91
 South Pole, gravitated toward the, iii 276
 Speech of the, iii 204
 Submersion of, v 185
 Race overlapped the, third, iii 443
 Tenets of, v 268
 Ungodly, perished, iii 349
 War, and, v 300
 Wives of the, iii 288
 Work ascribed to, iii 61
 Writing invented by, iii 437
 Yasna on the, iv 341
ATLANTES, Diodorus on, iv 335
 History and mythology of, iv 330
 Titans called, iii 360
 Uranus first king of, iv 334
ATLANTIC, Elevated ridge in the, iii 333
 Flood, the great, iii 352
 Great Waters, the, and the, iv 345
 Islands, iii 22, 404, 407, iv 358
 Land and White Island, iii 154
 Lemuria, the, portion of, iii 333
 North and South, iii 404
 Ocean, ii 137, iii 154, 405
 Pillars of Hercules in the, iii 154
 Plato's island, iii 22, 406
 Proserpine, islands in the, sacred to, iii 407
 Steamers on the, iii 163
ATLANTIDES, Atlas, the seven daughters of, iv 62
 Diodorus, accused by, iii 406
 History, the, of, iv 330
 Mythology, the, of, iv 330
 Symbols of the Fourth Race, the, were, iv 62
ATLANTIS, Africa not so old as, iii 367
 Anthropoids and, iii 198
 Atala or, iii 401
 Atlas is, iv 332
 Baily believed in, iv 311
 Biological Evidence of, iv 356
 Botany points to, iv 308, 350
 Catastrophe of, iv 344
 Continent of, ii 85, 377, iii 21, 252, 267, 349, 370
 Countries in, two, iii 370
 Deluge of, i 136
 Derivation of, iii 218
 Description of, iii 322
 Destruction of, iii 21, 152, 316, iv 177, v 104, 109
 Division of, iii 405, iv 334
 Donnelly on, iii 269, 278, 333, iv 351, 361
 Doom of, iii 425
 Duppa Crotch on, iv 350
 Ethnology, necessary to, iv 351
 Events of, pre-historic, iii 392
 Evidences of, iv 350, 352, 355, 358, 360
 Ezekiel on the fate of, iv 62
 Flood, the sinking of, or the, iv 179
 Geological basis of, iii 333
 Giants of, iii 277, 345
 Greeks, of the, iii 403
 History of, iii 314
 Initiates of, v 263
 Inscriptions of, iv 361
 Insular continents, one of the seven, iii 326
 Islands of, the, iii 78, 267, 404, 405, 431, iv 334
 Land of sin, iii 322
 Legends of, iv 344
 Lemuria, and, iii 21, 47, 333, 400, iv 345, 348
 Lost, the, i 50, iii 224
 Lyell on, iv 295, 355
 Magicians of, iii 227
 Manu of the sunken, iii 310
 Marcellus on, iii 407
 Mayas coeval with Plato's, iii 47
 Miocene period and, iii 21, iv 309, 347
 Mysteries of, v 261
 Name, under another, iv 336
 Neptune's division of, iv 334
 Nereus and, iv 335
 Niobe and, iv 341
 Ocean floors, part of, iii 323
 Ogygia identified with, iv 339
 Palmy days of, iii 188
 Peninsula of, iii 23, 149
 Period of, iii 266
 Phleggyan Island said to be, iii 152, 364
 Plato, of, iii 21, 47, 223, 266, 314, 322, 323, 370, 406, 427, iv 312, 330, v 73
 Pliocene portion of the great, iii 394
 Poseidon and, iv 335
 Poseidonis or, iii 323, 406
 Position of, iii 323, 333
 Races of, iii 370
 Reappearance of, iii 325
 Records of, iii 422
 Remnants of, iii 252
 Romaka-pura part of, iii 62
 Rulers of, iv 335
 Science and, iv 285
 Senzar understood by inhabitants of, i 64
 Shāka-dvina or, iii 322, 406
 Sinking of, iii 315, 325
 Solon and, iv 354
 Sorcerers of, iii 137, iii 383
 Submersion of, iii 157, iii 268, 351, 393, iv 332
 Taurus vertical to, iii 406
 Traditions of, iii 226, iv 350, 355
 Uranus, first king of, iv 335
 Wilford on, iii 405
ATLANTIS Hypothesis in Botanical Aspect, iv 295
ATLANTO-ARYAN races, iii 423, 434, iv 315, 319, 320
ATLANTO-LEMURIANS, Apes, sires of, iv 258
 Veda and the, iv 51
 Wives of the, iii 284
ATLANTOSAURUS Immanis, iii 222

- ATLAS, Atlantis named from, iii 370
 Daughters of, iv 190
 Hero, the, iv 62
 Lemuria in the days of, iv 332
 Madagascar and, iii 266
 Meru is not on, iii 400
 Mount, iii 402, 405, iv 62, 331, 335
 Nila, mountains of the, range, iii 404
 Noah and, iii 268
 Orion and, iii 279
 Parents of, iv 334
 Region surrounding Mount, iv 335
 Relic, the sole Western, iv 333
 Story of, iv 331
 Tartarus, in, iv 332
 Titan, and, iii 268
 Tradition of, esoteric, iv 333
 World, supporting the, iii 279, iv 359
- ĀTMA, Absolute knowledge, is, ii 294
 All-Spirit, iii 118
 Aspects of, ii 294
 Atom, and, v 537
 Bird of immortality, iii 48
 Breath of Life not, i 273
 Buddha, and, v 77, 487
 Buddha informed by, ii 291
 Buddha in relation to, i 231, ii 291
 Buddha inseparable from, i 231, ii 291
 Buddha the vehicle of, i 43, 178, 231, 291, iii 234, iv 152, 176
 Buddha-Manas, i 83, 243, 267, 282, ii 293, iii 68, 121, v 497
 Chit or, i 128
 Christos, and, i 190, iii 234, iv 49
 Definitions of, ii 294
 Deity, essence of, iv 49
 Dhyāni has to be, -Buddhi, an, i 243
Esoteric Buddhism in, v 426
 Etymology, v 479
 Father in Heaven, v 532
 Garments of, i 290
 God, v 488
 Great Mother, first principle of the, i 332
 Human, v 587
 Human principle, the seventh, iv 165
 Illusive body of, ii 294
 Immortality, bird of, iii 48
 Impersonal principle, the, i 190, iv 49
 Individual Principle, not, v 426
 Ishvara, beyond, ii 297
 Jiva, v 471
 Kshetraja, the, ii 294
 Light, a ray of, i 289
 Manas and, iii 121, iv 150, v 515
 Manas, the higher, ii 293, iii 68
 Māyā surrounding, ii 297
 Monad rendered as, ii 293
 Mould of the garments of, i 290
 Neshamah or, i 287, 290
 Not-Spirit, is, ii 297
 Occultists' view of, i 273
 One reality, the, i 233
 Only witness, ii 294
 Parabrahman and, i 128, 188, ii 146
 Pavilion of, ii 297
 Physical body, and, abyss between, iv 96
 Plane, does not belong to this, i 289
 Principle, as a i 190, 209, 230, 332, ii 48, iv 96, 165
 Pure spirit, or, iv 203
 Radiance of, v 427
 Radiation, iii 243, v 534
 Ray of light, i 289
 Reflections of, i 233
 Region of, pure soul, iii 402
 Self is, ii 48
 Sixth principle, v 427
 Seventh Principle, v 361, 426
 Soul and, i 190, iii 402
 Spirit or, i 178, 179, 273, 287, 332, ii 291, 294, 335, 344, iii 48, 69, 121, iv 152, 168, 203
 Spiritual vivifying principle or, i 230
 Substratum, the one real, ii 294
 Super-Spirit, v 408
 Synthesis, the eternal immortal, i 213
 Systems, in the various, i 212
 Triad, part of the human, i 267, 282
 Unity, is synthesized by, ii 294
 Universal soul, inseparable from the, v 497
 Universal spirit, the, iii 234, iv 168
 Upādhis of, i 213
 Vehicle of, i 43, 178, 231, 290, iii 69, 234, iv 176, v 545
 Vidyā, spirit-knowledge or, i 249
 Vidyā or spiritual divine wisdom, i 222
 Zoroaster, the, of, iv 49
- ĀTMABHŪ the Self-existent, iii 183, iv 150
 ĀTMĀ-BUDDHI, v 76, 203, 530, 531, 532, 556
 Devachan and, ii 47
 Dhyāni has to be an, i 243
 Divine, Instructor or Guru, iii 122
 Dual soul, the, i 230
 First race, of, iii 257
 Flame, the, i 284
 Guru, the divine, iii 122
 Highest Self, v 362
 Indiscrete, is one and, i 274
 Instructor, the divine, iii 122
 Irrational on this plane without Manas, i 288
 Manas and, i 267, 274, 288, 289
 Monad, the dual, i 136, 231
 Personality merged in, i 123
 Pudding-bags had, v 532
 Second race of the, iii 257
 Soul and spirit or, i 263, 274
 Spirit-Soul or, i 260, 263
 Universal Soul, v 499
- ĀTMĀ-BUDDHI-MANAS, i 265, 282, 288, ii 52, iii 68, 121, v 364, 489, 503, 514, 515, 519, 533, 555
 ĀTMAMĀTRĀSU, ii 47, 48
 ĀTMAN, Breath or spirit, v 269
 Buddha and the apperception of, i 229
 Christos the, of the universe, i 190
 Communion with Brahman, v 145
 Divine ray, the, i 269
 Divine Fire, v 451
 Ego not the, the human, iii 89
 Ego taking refuge in the, iii 118

- Higher Self, v 365, 421
 Human Ego not the, iii 89
 Inner man warmed by, iii 119
 Living spirit of nature or, iii 117
 Man, in, v 451
 Mother-spirit or, i 260
 Non-Being, passes into, i 243
 Principle, the seventh, ii 193, v 423
 Protologos or, iii 117
 Pûrvaja, is, iii 117
 Ray, the divine, i 269
 Self, luminous, or iv 210
 Spirit or, i 274, iii 117, v 421
 Sun compared with, iii 118
 Superphysical, v 423
 Uncreate Power, v 448
 Unit-ray, or, v 421
 Universal self or, iv 210
 Universal spirit, one with the, i 308, ii 294
 Universe, Christos, of, i 190
 Vedântins, of the, i 170
ÂTMANAH, from self, ii 47
ÂTMIC Aura, v 507
 Ray, the vehicle of the, i 229, v 427
 Sense, v 540
 State, v 539, 540
ATMOSPHERE, Atoms changed in our, ii 307
 Blood, of the, ii 256
 Effects of vibrations in our, ii 278
 Globe, the, of every, i 198, 200, iv 186
 Heaven the first, iii 84
 Humanity needed no, primitive, ii 333
 Indra the personified, iv 185
 Intelligent beings in our, ii 330
 Mars, of, iv 276
 Mâyâvic veil, the, our, ii 153
 Mercury, of, iv 276
 Monads, ablaze with, ii 358
 Planetary, the, i 199
 Stars, of the, ii 320
 Suns, the, ii 320
 Tenuity of the, ii 287
 Terrestrial, iv 186
 Vibrations in the, ii 278
ATMOSPHERIC, changed Conditions of the globe,
 iii 64
 Dust of terrestrial origin, ii 370
 Fluid, a solar, ii 226
 Laws, present, ii 333
 Molecules, impact of, ii 278
 Vul, the, iii 385
ATMU a divine or eternal soul, iv 203, v 412
ATOM, Absolute intelligence thrills through every,
 i 320
 Absolute life cannot produce an inorganic,
 i 302
 Æons, do not become man after, i 230
 Âtman, is, v 537
 Alive, every, is, i 305
 Angel, and, i 167
 Anu means, ii 72, 266, 290
 Atma and, v 537
 Atoms, of, ii 306
 Brahmâ called Anu, the, ii 290
 Breath of life in every, the, i 260
 Chemist, of the, ii 236
 Consciousness in every, iv 271
 Contradictions about the, ii 208
 Cosmic, the, i 311, ii 360
 Deity contained in every, i 128
 Differentiation of every, i 199
 Etheric, the, ii 281
 Evolution of the, i 235
 Fohat in every, of matter, i 196
 Force, apart from, ii 234
 Germ in every, i 127, v 558
 God, every, tends to become, i 214
 Heart beating in every, of Nature, iv 160
 Heat in every, i 149
 Infinite world, the smallest, in the, ii 368
 Inorganic, no, is, i 302, ii 173
 Intelligence in every, i 320
 Involution of, i 235
 Jiva in the mineral, i 271
 Kosmos, spirit in every, in, ii 51
 Life in every, i 106, 260, 272, 293, 294,
 302, 304
 Living, or life-giving, i 305
 Lost, no, iv 297
 Man produced from the, i 230
 Meaning of the term, ii 292
 Memory in every, iv 241
 Mineral, i 260, 271, 293
 Molecule, Soul of, v 537
 Monad and the, i 86, 230, ii 355
 Motion pulsates in every, i 176
 Nature, in every, of, iv 160
 Noumenon of the, ii 241
 Occultism and the, i 294, ii 267
 Periodical, the, is, ii 269
 Physical eye cannot perceive an, i 127
 Potentiality of every, i 167
 Power directing the, ii 272
 Primordial, the, i 204, ii 174, iv 300
 Protyle in every, ii 42
 Purusha, the, inseparable from, ii 306
 Qualities of the, ii 205
 Reality of the chemists', ii 236
 Science and the, ii 42, 206
 Self-consciousness and, i 167
 Sentient life shown in the, desire for, i 116
 Slumbering, the, i 176
 Spirit pervades every, ii 51
 Spiritual, the, ii 48, 267
 Substance-principle latent in every, i 317
 Ultimate living, or life, i 304
 Universe is alive, every, in the, i 305
 Velocity of each etheric, ii 281
 Vital fires in every, iii 269
 Watery abysses, of the, iv 223
 What is an? ii 237
ATOM-CELLS of Haeckel, iv 240
ATOMIC, Anu or, ii 246, 266
 Atoms, the most, of, iii 58
 Constitution of matter, ii 212
 Differentiation, i 207
 Ego is, v 550
 Electricity is, i 171, ii 304, 396
 Elements, iv 145
 Emanations, iv 227

- Energy, iv 242
 Evolution, theory of, ii 349
 Expansion, i 269
 Forces, v 383
 Forms or Rûpas, i 265
 Helmholtz and, electricity, ii 304
 Leucippus, theory of, i 70
 Matter becomes, ii 275
 Occult, theory, i 305
 Organisms, i 268
 Souls, ii 344
 Theory, i 70, 305, ii 243, 291, 303, 349
 Transformations of matter, i 254
 Vibration, ii 175, 286
 Vortices, ii 292
 Weight, ii 271, 308, 350
ATOMICITIES dominant, ii 275
ATOMISM a graphic system, ii 206
ATOMISTS, ii 292, 303, 338
ATOMO-MECHANICAL Laws, ii 208
 Masks, ii 268
 Theory, ii 237
ATOMO-MECHANICALISTS, ii 209
ATOMS, actual identical, iv 241
 Aggregation of, ii 349, 397
 Alike, are, ii 355
 Allegory of the, Jewish, ii 292
 Animal, ii 174
 Animated, ii 291
 Assemblage of ultimate, ii 271
 Atomic of, the most, iii 58
 Atmosphere, changed in our, ii 307
 Birth of, ii 306, 308
 Bodies of the hierarchies are the, ii 354
 Body, the, of the, ii 292
 Centres of force, or, i 147, ii 231
 Chemical, i 198, 265, ii 347, 351, iii 116
 Combinations of, iii 168
 Condensation of the, ii 316
 Conscious, iv 240
 Cosmic, ii 397
 Death, the, after, ii 262
 Death of, ii 275
 Decay of, ii 275
 Development of, progressive, i 115
 Differentiation of the, i 302, ii 246, iii 93
 Dimensions of the, ii 353
 Divine, ii 291
 Divisibility of matter into, ii 353
 Elastic, ii 251
 Elemental, the, i 170, ii 290
 Elementary substances composed of, i 171
 Elements and, ii 290
 Elements of Leibnitz and, ii 355
 Energy of, ii 275
 Essence of the, i 160
 Ether the envelope of, ii 287
 Evolution of, i 265, ii 273, 307, 350
 Exchange of, perpetual, i 198
 Fire, differentiated, i 302
 Fire-mist, of the, i 302
 Fohat shapes the, i 150, 171
 Ghost of the, iv 243
 Gods and, ii 335, 344, 348, 349
 Groups of, ii 276
 Gyratory movement of the, i 176
 Hierarchies and the, ii 354
 Hypothesis of, iv 225
 Innumerable sparks, the, i 168
 Intelligent rulers of, ii 276
 Interaction of, ii 327
 Interstellar, ii 357
 Laya, issuing from, ii 172
 Leibnitz, of, ii 355, 356
 Life-principle, and, iv 241, 242
 Lucretius, of, ii 318
 Mahâpralaya and, i 206
 Manvantara, at every, ii 268
 Marshalling of, ii 395
 Material, contrary to reason, ii 355
 Material molecules or, ii 357
 Materialists and, ii 338, 395
 Mineral, i 175
 Mirrors of the, ii 348
 Molecules, of, ii 278, 349, 357
 Monads and ii 335, 344, 346, 348, 349, 355, 356
 Movement of, i 176
 Nature of, ii 174, 244
 Noumenal essence of the, i 160
 Nyâya, of the, ii 49
 Occultism, of, ii 244
 Organic units, chemical, are, ii 351
 Physical, are countless, i 230
 Physicists cannot see, ii 330
 Plane of matter, seven, on the, ii 360
 Points, as material, ii 212
 Powers setting in action the, i 331
 Pregenetic matter separated into, i 142
 Primaries the shadows of, ii 202
 Primeval, the, ii 316
 Primordial, the, i 165
 Primordial Chaos, in, i 205
 Pure, ii 291
 Rulers of groups of, ii 276
 Science and, i 196, ii 51
 Self-moving, ii 395
 Shapes, sizes, etc., ii 220
 Souls and, ii 291, 344
 Space filled with, i 70
 Spiritual, are, v 550
 Spirits of, i 268
 Svabhâvat sends Fohat to harden, i 150
 Total, of the universal, iii 90
 Transformation of, i 203, iv 242
 Transmission of the identical, iv 242
 Ultimate, ii 205
 Unconscious, iv 240
 Universal total, of the, iii 90
 Universal vibration of, i 149
 Universe, and the, ii 57
 Vibration of, i 149, ii 358
 Views of, ancient and modern, ii 243
 Vortical, ii 215, 303
 Waves of science produced by, ii 358
 Worlds linked with, i 115, ii 328
ATOM-SOULS, Haeckel's, iv 240, 242
 One, Differentiations from the, ii 291
ATONEMENT, Blood, through, iv 269
 Buddha, of, v 371

- Christ as the victim of, iv 65
 Christian, iv 74, 272
 Creators, of the, iii 196
 Dogma of, v 271
 Fall and, of the Christians, iv, 74
 Goat the victim of, iv 79
 Metaphorical, iv 52
 Origin of, v 272
 Vicarious, v 499
 Victim of the, iv 65, 79
ATRI, Barhishad as sons of, iii 98
 Brahmā, a mind-born son of, iii 88
ATROPHIED, Divine power in will, iii 180
 Eye of Shiva, iii 303
 Inner senses, iii 295
 Odd eye, iii 299
 Organs in man, iv 251
ATROPHY, Physical senses in mediumship, of, iii 370
 Spiritual eye, of the, iii 307
 Temporary, of a physical sense iii 370
 Third eye, of the, iii 298, iv 338
AT-TEE-'KAH D'At-tee 'keen or ancient of
 ancients, iii 93
ATTEEKAH Kaddosha, the ancient, iv 97
ATTICA, antiquity of the people of, iii 351
ATTOCK, Alexander and, iii 415
 India and, iii 416
 Sind to, iii 415
ATTRACTION, Atom, and repulsion of, ii 212
 Caloric, of, ii 249
 Cause of, ii 213
 Centre of, motion round the, iii 243
 Contraries, of, ii 122
 Equilibrium and ii 227
 Force of, i 78, ii 213
 Gravitation, alias, ii 219
 Law of, i 201, iii 369
 Love or, ii 220
 Molecular, ii 394
 Occultists and, ii 328
 Planetary motion not explained by, ii 253
 Principia defines, ii 213
 Rays of light, for different, ii 304
 Repulsion, and, i 78, 165, 333, ii 212, 238, 328
 Spirits guiding so-called, ii 214
ATTRACTIVE force of contrasts, iii 112
ATTRIBUTE, Matter, the one, of, i 296
ATTRIBUTELESS divine essence, ii 354
ATTRIBUTES, Absolute is devoid of, the, i 262
 Body, origin of the, of a, ii 235
 Brahma, of, iii, 117
 Brahmā, of, i 114, iii 117
 Causeless Cause, abstract, of the, ii 143
 Deity, of the incognizable, ii 151, 156
 Devil, of the, iii 397
 Divine, iv 118
 Gods, of the, iii 54, 111, 240, iv 116
 Isis, of, iii 43, iv 127
 Kabiri, of the, iii 360
 Matter, the, of, ii 365
 Names, mystic, or, ii 67
 Nemesis without, ii 367
 Nirupādhi, without, ii 306
 Outlines of, shadowy, iii 104
 Personified, of God, iii 240
 Pillar, of a, ii 146
 Providence, finite of, ii 367
 Space, of, i 295
 Spiritual, iii 281
 Universal Unity, of one, ii 353
ATUM, Egyptian, and Adam, v 203
ATWATER on Aztec remains, ii 35
ATYANTIKA, Absolute, or, iii 79, 310
 Individualities, concerned with some, ii 86
 Pralaya, the third, ii 86
ATYS, a lunar goddess, ii 111
ATZILATIC world, the, iii 119
AUB or **Ob** a serpent, ii 80
AUDLANG or **Heaven**, iii 109
AUDUBON, iii 438
AUDUMLA, ii 83, 145
AUGMENTATION of energy, ii 283
AUGOEIDES, Zanon and his, ii 296, v 427, 515
AUGUR questions the serpent, iii 214
AUGURS, the, iv 87
AUGUSTAN age, the, i 256
AUGUSTINE, St, i 182, iii 44, iv 105, 160, v 71, 207
AUGUSTUS Emperor, v 218, 334
AUM, ii 150, iii 406, v 108, 395, 418, 421, 431, 479, 502, 505, 514, 519
AUPHANIM or wheels, i 155, 176, v 192, 213, 214
AUR or light, ii 69
AURA, Atomic, v 507, 543
 Augoides and, v 427
 Colours in, v 453, 457, 458, 459, 460, 485
 Egg-shaped sphere of, iii 126
 Everything has an, v 562
 Force, and vital, ii 262
 Generators of human beings, of, i 305
 Heart, of, v 550
 Masters on the, ii 239
 Objects, of, v 562
 Planet of the, i 280
 Pure, v 429, 531
 Sphere of, iii 126
 Terrestrial, v 501
 Vital Force, and, ii 262
 World, of a nascent, iii 235
AURELIAN (us) Emperor, v 147, 148
AURIC Egg, v 472, 485, 486, 508, 510, 511, 512
 519, 534, 546
 Blue, v 427, 458
 Body, v 427, 440, 441, 458
 Envelope, v 429, 454, 456, 457, 473, 517, 527, 528, 533, 551
 Fluid, v 533
 Light, v 533
AURNAVABHA, quoted, i 172
AUROCHS antediluvian mammals, iv 309
AURORA Australis, i 253
 Borealis, i 253, ii 346, 358, iv 200
AURVA and his Chela Sagara, iv 200
AUSTRALIA, Apteryx of, iv 251
 Eastern continent, part of the, iv 333
 Europe one with, iii 333, iv 350
 Lemna and, iii 20

- Relic, a, iii 314
 Retardation of, iii 202
 Southern continent, remnant of, iv, 357
 Tertiary periods of, iii 21
- AUSTRALIAN** aborigines, iii 199
 Anthropologists on the, Race, iv 293
 Brain of the, native, iii 199, iv 251
 Civilization of the, iv 231
 Dying out, native, iii 331, iv 349
 Esoteric view of the, iv, 290
 Flat-headed, iv 231, 348
 Half-animal, tribes, iii 201
 Inferior races, iii 169
 Karma of the, iii 175
 Lemurians, the, descended from the, iii 318
 Malay, and, iv 348
 Native, the, iii 198, 201
 Savages, iii 198
 Tribes, iii 198, 201, 327
- AUSTRALIS**, the Aurora, i 253
- AUSTRALOID**S, supposed descent from Anthropoids, iii 315
- AUSTRIA**, large bones found in, iii 280
- AUTHORITY**, Archaic symbol of, iii 339
 Bible as an, iii 374
 Cyclic recurrences, of, iii 371
 Ephemeral, iii 362
 Kabbalists, of the Western, i 299
 Manu, the, of, iii 98
 Pope of Rome as an, iii 317
 Rig Veda, of the, iii 101
 Sages of, iii 336
- AUTOCHTHONOUS** ancestors, iii 17
 Civilizations, system of, iii 378
- AUTO-GENERATION** of the Gods, ii 114
- AUTOMATA**, incorporeal, iii 356
- AUTOMATON**, Free-will, Man an, without, ii 131
 Jehovah, the, created by, iii 246
 Man an, making, iii 131, iii 347
- AUTUN**, the old Bibractis, v 295
- AUVERGNAT**, cranial capacity of the, iii 175
- AVABODHA** mother of knowledge, iv 97
- AVALOKITESHVARA**, Ādi-Buddha, a correlation of, i 191, 193
 Buddha, the first, i 169, v 368
 Buddhists, of the, i 141, 188, ii 146
 Chenresī in Tibetan, is, iii 185
 China, in, iii 186
 Esotericism, the, of, i 139, 141
 First Lord or, i 260
 Īshvara or, manifested, i 170
 Kwan-Shai-Yin or, i 139, ii 193
 Kwan-Yin in China is, iii 186
 Logos or, the, i 169, 188, ii 147, iv 208
 Manifestation of, i 43
 Padmapāni or, iii 185, 186
 Transformations of, ii 192
 Universal principle, or the, ii 193
 Verbum or, ii 147
- AVARA** inferior, iii 170, 190
- AVASTHAS**, the three divine (hypostases), i 84
- AVATĀRA**, Amitābha, the, of, i 169
 Boar, the, iii 321, v 105
 Buddha an, of Vishnu, iv 149
 Crucified in space, v 270
 Dionysus one with the coming, iii 418
 Fall of a God, the, iv 52
 Faultless book could only be written by an, iv 211
 Fish, the, ii 100, iii 147, 308
 Incarnation of, God, v 253
 Jīvanmukta, a, v 352
 Kalki, the, i 311, iii 414, v 337
 Keshin slain by, iii 59
 Matsya, the, ii 100, iii 147, 308
 Nara-simha, the, iii 229
 Present, the, ii 84
 Shankara, an, v 365, 366, 367
 Vishnu, of, i 83, 151, 307, ii 380
 iii 147, iv 150, v, 311, 349
- AVATĀRAS**, Buddhas and, ii 192, iii 421
 Divine-human, ii 64
 Hindus, of the, iv 125, v 157
 Incarnations, or, divine, iv 46, v 351 357
 Indian, ii 114
 Krishna an, iv 120
 Pantheistic, conception of, i 123
 Periodical, i 123
 Saviour and, iii 363, v 232
 True and False, v 95, 358
 Vishnu of, iii 45, 406
- AVATĀRS** or manifestations to man, ii 391
- AVATARISM**, v 350, 358
- AVELING**, E. B., quoted, iii 96, iv 220, 222, 238
- AVENGERS**, Laws of life their own, ii 368
 Winged Wheels, the, and the, i 185
- AVESTAIC**, Amshaspendis, the, iii 383
 Apāmnāpāt the, name for Fohat, iii 399
- AVICEBRON S** Qabbalah, quoted, ii 156
- AVIDYĀ** of the Vedāntins, i 74
 Ignorance, irresponsibility and, v 503
 Nīdanas, Vedāna and, v 517, 559
- AVIKĀRA**, the changeless, iii 58
- AVITCHI**, v 411, 486, 489, 496, 498, 501, 502, 504
- AVOGADRO**, ii 237, 347
- AVYAKTA** causality, ii 246, iii 58
- AVYAKTĀNUGRAHĒNA** or indiscrete principle, ii 246
- AVYAYA**, Aparināmin and, ii 306
 Scriptures on the, exoteric, iii 79
 Vishnu the eternal, ii 86
- AXES**, Parallel, no more, iii 355
 Planets, of the, ii 317
 Polar, iii 429
 Svastika and the world's, iii 108
- AXIAL** disturbances, iii 314, 329
 Humanity, the, point of, i 240
 Motions, ii 229
- AXIEROS**, AXIOKERSA, Cabir named, iii 361
 Demeter, female aspect of, iii 361
 Kumāras, and the, iii 114
- AXIOKERSOS**, iii 114, 361
- AXIS**, Displacement of the, of rotation, iv 104
 Disturbance of the, ii 85, iii 276
 Earth's, ii 85, 366, iii 63, 153, 293, 315, 329, iv 103, 104, 294, 340
 Inclination of, iii 63, 293, 329, 359, iv 103, 104, 276
 Jupiter's, iv 276

Neutral, the, i 203, ii 276
 Planet, the, of a, ii 316
 Sun, the, of the, ii 225
AYANA, the abode of Vishnu, iv, 163
AYANAM, Hindus, of the, iv 192
 Rūdus make an, three, iv 191
AYIN nothing, ii 65
AZA, to illuminate, iii 123
AZAZEL, the hosts of, iv 59
AZAL, Azazel derived from, iii 375
AZARA, v 182
AZAZEL, Azazyel, or, iii 375, v 180
 Church dogma, of the, iii 375
 Ischins, chief of the, iii 375
 Mystery of, ii 159
 Scapegoat of Israel, the, iii 388, 407
 Serpent, a prototype of, iii 386
AZHI-DAHAKA and Thraetaona, War between, iii 389
AZILUTH, Chaiiah obtained from, iv 176, v 299
AZOIC ages, i 302, iii 167
AZORES are remnants of an old continent, iii 226, iv 359, 361
AZTALAN, the country of the Aztecs, ii 35
AZTECS, ii 35, iii 149, 443, v 43

B

BA or the soul of breath, iv 203, v 357
BAAL, Æsculapius identical with, ii 68
 Common origin of, v 195
 Incense to, ii 375
 Israelites, of the, ii 113
 Mysteries of, iii 216
 Phallic God, a, iv 28
 Phœnicians, of the, iv 110
 Priests of, iii 216
 Prophets of, iv 28
 Saturn the same as, ii 179
 Worship of, v 194
BAAL-ADONIS, ii 184
BAAL-BEC, temples of, v 217
BABBAGE, DR, quoted, i 166
BABE, the divine, iii 109
BABEL, builders of, iii 374
 Tower of, iii 16, 274, iv 331, v 185
BABIAN, Ruins of, iv 175
BABIES, Dog-headed, iii 60
BABINET, v 221, 225
 Baboon, Catarrhine, iv 232
 Physiologically regenerated, iii 265
BABOONS in the Pliocene periods, iv 246
BABYLON, Arrow-headed inscriptions of, iv 361
 Divinities of, iii 378
 Foundation cylinder of, iv 261
 Hierophants of, iii 378, 379
 Huschen built the city of, iii 395
 Inscriptions of, iv 361
 Magians of, v 74
 Mythology of, iii 138
 Nabatheans founded, iv 20
 Planetary temple of, iv 23
 Religion of, i 49
BABYLONIA, Archaic statues of, iv 262
 Brāhman learning had a seat in, i 54

Excavations in, v 55
 Gandunia was, iii 54
 Gan-duniyas a name of, iii 207
 Nebo of, iv 23
 Niffer or Nipur in northern, iii 147
 Pharisees' tenets came from, iii 71
 Sanskrit learning had a seat in, i 54
 Secret wisdom in, ii 67
 Semi-demon of, iii 196
 Statues of, iv 262
BABYLONIAN, Anu a, God, iii 147
 Bel a, God, iii 147
 Captivity, *Genesis* a reminiscence of the, iii 207
 Captivity, iv 41, 189, v 103, 179, 181
 Civilization, iii 207, iv 261
 Creation, legend of, iii 16, 72, v 200
 Cuneiform inscriptions, iii 17
 Cylinders, iii 17, 112, 229, 250, v 123
 Dag Oannes the, iv 150
 Deluge, the, iii 18
 Divine ages, iv 190
 Dragons on, tiles, iii, 210
 Ea, a, God, iii 147
 Ezra, the, iii 151
 Flood, the, iii 225
 Fragments, iii 18
 Gods, i 173, ii 381, iii 147, 285
 Inscriptions, iii 17
 Landowner, iv 20
 Lateres Coctiles or, tiles, ii 72
 Legend, iii 16, 153, 382
 Magism, i 77
 Moses, ii 32
 Naros and, v 341
 Oannes the, Dag, iv 150
 Qū-tāmy a, landowner, iv 20
 Religion, iv 261
 Sargon was the, Moses, ii 37
 Sin the, God, ii 104
 Talmud, i 64
 Tiles, ii 32, 72, iii 210, v 176
 Zu the, God, iii 285
BABYLONIANS, Cycles of the, iv 136
 Fall, and the, iii 18
 Messiah of the, ii 380
BAB-EL-ON-YA, v 180
BACCHANTE, Serpent in hair of the, iii 214
BACCHIC frenzy, Circle dance a, iv 29
 Mysteries, v 412
BACCHUS, ii 49, 111
 Birth of, iii 362
 Celestial Priapus born from Venus and, iv 25
 Fish, as a, iii 314
 Identity of, v 277, 278
 Jupiter and, iii 362
 Lord, ii 184
 Mysteries of, iii 216, v 161, 255
 Phallic God, a, iv 28
 Sabasius called, iii 417
 Semele, mother of, ii 116
 Solar, the, iii 418
 Synonyms of, v 316, 317
BACON, Roger, i 219, ii 203, 306, 336;
 iii 437, 440, v 28, 464
BACON, Lord (Francis), ii 308, v 28

- BACTERIA**, iii 174
 Living, pass through boiling water, ii 332
 Microbes, etc., i 294
 Organisms, in human, i 304
 Science, the, of, i 271
- BACTERIUM**, Microscopical, i 272
- BADAONI**, quoted, i 47
- BADHAS**, Imperfections, or, iii 170
- BAER**, von de, quoted, iv 219
- BAFFIN'S Bay**, iii 400
- BAHAK-ZIVO**, Father of Genii, the, i 245
- Nazaraean Gnostics**, of, iii 158
- BAHTI**, v 41
- BAI**, the intellectual soul, iv 205
- BAIBHAR**, Mount, i 44
- BAILLY**, Age of human race, and, iv 189
 Astrology and, v 330, 331
 Astronomers, on ancient, ii 384, 391, iv 311
 Atlantis, believed in, iii 370
 Atlantis, mistake of, about, iii 268, 393, 401
 Atlantis, on influence of, iv 341
 Atlantis of Plato, on, iii 267
 Computation of, iii 433
 Conclusions of, ii 385
 Ecliptic, on the, iv 104
 Hindus, on learning of the, iv 311
 Horse of, the, fabled, iii 398
 Measure of time in Antiquity, on, iv 192
 Plurality of Worlds, on, iv 275
 Prehistoric nations, on, iv 312
 Quoted on Astrology, v 330
 Theogony, on Hesiod's, iv 346
 Traditions, on, iii 368, 392
 Voltaire, letter to, iv 311
 Zodiac, on the, ii 374
- BAIN**, Prof., quoted, i 180, 183, 296, ii 39, 252, iii 164
- BAISSAC**, Jules, *Satan ou le Diable* of, iv 78
- BAIT-OXLY**, Tomb of, iv 129
- BAKHAN-ALEARE**, Adoration of, iv 129
- BAKHATEN**, chief of, v 252, 253
- BALAAM**, Prophet, iii 407
- BALADEVA**, v 258, 260
- BALA-RAMA**, Krishna's elder brother, iv 185, v 258
- BALANCE**, Good and evil, light and darkness between, i 246
 Mars, Lord of the, iii 391
 Qabbalists, the, of the, iv 25
 Satan beareth the, and sword, iii 237
- BAL-I-LU** (Martānda), i 162
- BALKH** in Central Asia, iii 337
- BALL**, Sir R S, referred to, iii 75
- BALLANCHE**, quoted, v 272
- BALLS**, Fire, of, i 105, 200
 Primordial dust in the shape of, i 250
- BALTHAZAR**, one of the Magi, ii 380
- BALTIC**, Amber only found in iv 340
 Level of the, iv 320
- BALTISTAN**, iii 414
- BALZAC**, quoted, i 135
- BAMBOO BOOKS**, the, iii 303
- BAMIAN**, Colossal statues of, iii 228, 336, 337
- BANDHA**, or bondage, i 189
- BANNER** of Kāma-deva, iv 150
- BANNERS**, of the twelve tribes, ii 377
 Zodiacal signs on, of the twelve tribes, ii 377
- BANYAN**, Ever-living human, i 255
 Tree the, iii 219
- BAOTH** Chaos, i 247
- BAPHOMET**, Eliphas Lévi, the, of, i 297
 Satan, the goat-headed, iii 388
- BAPTISM**, of Blood, v 271
 Christian, v 83
 Devil said to possess man till his, iii 213
 Fire, by, v 323
 Infants, of, v 157
 Jesus, of, v 168
 Messiah connected with water in, ii 100
 Rite of Initiation, a, v 168
 Smoke, of, iv 136
 Spirit of Holy Light, of the, iv 136
 Waters of Grace of modern, ii 178
- BAPTIST**, John the, i 245, v 83
 Pyramider and St John the, iii 123
- BARAHIEL**, Rabbi, quoted, ii 343
- BARBARADESA**, iii 404
- BARBARAS**, Purānas, spoken of in, iii 405
- BARBARIANS**, Indus, Masters of the banks of the ii 92
 Mediterranean, iv 323
 Mlechchhas, or, ii 92, iii 60
- BARBARISM**, Dark ages of, iii 427
 Deluges of, iv 312
- BARBARY**, Spain, joined to, iv 320
- BARBELO**, one of the three Invisible Gods iv 140
- BARESMA**, Mystic and Mysterious, iii 384
 Twig, or the divine, iv 86
- BARHISHAD**, Fashioners identical with the, Pitris iii 103
 Fathers or, the, iii 110
 Fires, the, possessed of, iii 87
 Pitris or, iii 98
 Progenitors or ancestors, the, iii 87
- BARHISHADS**, Kumāras, Agnishvāttas and, iii 97
- BARIUM**, ii 276
- BARKAYAL** taught Astrology, iii 375
- BARNABAS** at Lystra, iv 49
- BARNANG**, i 87
- BARNI**, quoted, ii 339
- BARONIUS** quoted, v 62, 93
- BAR-HEBRAEUS** on Enoch, iv 98
- BARTHELEMY** St Hilaire referred to, iii 209
- BARTH**, quoted, iv 16, 17
- BARTLETT**, quoted, iv 167
- BARUCH**, the prophet, v 313
- BASES**, Upādhis or, i 213, iv 164
- BASHAN**, Tall men of, iv 325
- BASHT** or PASHT, a Goddess, iv 122
- BASILEA**, Royal, Asteria called, or, iv 342
- BASILEUS**, v 130
- BASILICA**, St John Lateran, v 173
- BASILIDEAN** gems, ii 194
 Stones, iii 214
- BASILIDEANS**, the, ii 64
- BASILIDES**, ii 65, v 93, 128, 169, 207, 351, 462
- BASIN** of Persæa, iv 116
- BASIS**, Hydrogen, the spiritual and material, iii 121

- Kosmos, of the manifested, ii 339
 Manifested, Being, the, of, iii 37
 Noumenal basis of second triangle, ii 339
 Noumenon requires, to become a phenomenon, i 111
 Phenomenon, of a, i 111
 Perfection, the corruptible, of, iii 104
 Principle, of the, i 212
 Second Triangle, the, noumenal of the, ii 339
 Upādhi or physical, i 163, 323
 "BASKETS" of writings on palm leaves, iii 421
 BASLE, Map published at, iii 326
 BAS-PA, v 379
 BASQUES, Ancestors of the, iv 358
 Canary Islands, the, allied to the men of the, iv 310
 Guanches, and, iv 360
 Isolated language of the, iv 358
 Remote Ancestors of the, iv 358
 BASTIAN, Dr., iii 262, iv 322
 BAT-WINGED men, iv 206
 BATH-KOL, Daughter of the Divine voice, iii 115, v 240
 Hebrew, the, i 194, v 237
 BATHYBIUS HAECKELII, ii 266, iii 172, 196, iv 226, 240, 243
 BATHYBIUS, the gelatinous, iv 220
 BATOO, Noom sends a girl to, iii 272
 BATTLE, Flames the, of the, i 251
 Gods and Asuras, between, iv 66
 Good and evil, the great, between, iv 63
 Life, of, iii 274, iv 218
 BATTLES, Creators and Destroyers, fought between, i 105, 248
 Planets, of the, i 163
 Sons of Darkness, between Sons of Light and, iv 341
 Space, fought for, i 105
 BATYLOS, the Grecian, iii 94
 BAUDHISTS, Seventh zone of, iii 401
 BAUDRY, F., iv 93, 95
 BAUMGARTNER, Prof., Germs for higher animals, on, iv 286
 BE WITH US, Great Day, the, i 104, 106, 187, 188, 192, 195, 309
 BEACHES, Scotland, raised, in, iv 355
 Pliocene raised, iv 324
 BEALE, Prof., Life, on, ii 264
 Referred to, ii 359
 BEAM, Parent-Sun, of the, ii 363
 Uncreated, the, i 319
 BEAMS, Moon, the, and sparks of one, i 282
 Symbol of our spiritual Egos, i 283
 Universal Sun, one of the, of, i 271
 BEAR, Great, the, i 260, 274, iv 117, 119
 Lesser, the, ii 128
 Thot-Sabaoth, the, iii 124
 Typhon of the Great, iv 117
 BEAST, Apocalyptic great, the, ii 381
 Artificially-made, an, iii 425
 God or a, is man a, ii 361
 Woman and the, meaning of, iv 317
 BEASTS, Magic watchers or speaking, iii 425
 BEAUMETZ, Dr. D., referred to, iii 161
 BEAVER, Consciousness of the, iii 129
 BECOMING, Creation or, i 324
 Nature ever, not simply being, i 301
 Sacred number of, nine, iv 193
 Science ever, ii 240
 Universe an eternal, the, iv 16
 BEDE, Chronology, and church, iii 394
 Cosmological essay of the Venerable, ii 159
 Referred to, v 71
 BEELZEBUB, iii 388
 BEER, the well of, ii 80
 BEES, Civilization of, iv 220
 Parthenogenesis, and, iv 229
 Reproduction of, iii 142
 BEGER, Inscription discovered by, ii 116
 BEGLOR, discoverer of the Cheta Cave, i 44
 BEHEMOTH, Darkness, the principle of, iv 54, v 202
 BEHRING'S Straits, iii 326, 329
 BEING, Absolute, i 130, 243, 311, iv 16, v 552
 Absolute, and non-being of Hegel, i 81
 Absolute, the awful mystery of, i 122
 Absolute, and consciousness, i 119
 Active periods of, iii 241
 Arcana of, ii 199, 316
 Basis of manifested, iii 37
 Centres of, iii 46
 Collectivity, in its, i 124
 Conditioned, the two aspects of, i 80
 Conscious and unconscious, i 124
 Consciousness and, ii 282
 Cycle of, and forms, i 192
 Deity not a, but Be-ness, i 129
 Divine, v 88, 299
 Egg, the secret of, represented by the, ii 74
 Eternal non-being, the one, i 116
 Evolution of, ii 336
 Forms of, ii 363
 Gana or classes of, i 331
 Genealogical Tree of, iv 160
 Generation, descended into, iii 236
 Hierarchy of, the, i 190, ii 337
 Immortal, ii 123
 Intelligent, v 224
 Intermediate, v 129
 Ladder of, the, i 308, v 356
 Life and, every form of, i 311
 Life and, revolution of, i 242
 Lords of, iii 410, iv 145
 Lords of, the seven, i 153
 Mahākālpā, cycle of, or, i 113
 Manifested illusive, i 294
 Manvantara, or period of sentient, ii 90
 Monad, ladder of, ii 358
 Moon as disposer of, ii 102
 Mysteries of, i 44, iv 157
 Mystery of the last word of, i 315
 Mystery of, the, i 265, ii 53, 369
 Neutral centre of, iv 300
 Nidānas, or causes of, i 112
 Non-being is absolute, i 124
 Non-being a more real, i 125
 Non-being and, i 220, v 384, 386, 400
 Non-existence or absolute, i 112
 One number or, i 152
 Passivity of, i 323

- Plane of, after Nirvāna, i 309
 Planes of, i 152, 181, 240, 298, iii 243, 282, iv 204
 Planetary, v 466
 Poles of, the opposite, ii 319
 Pure, ii 219
 Root of all, ii 354
 Rootless Root, not related to finite, i 79
 Sacred number of, nine the, iv 193
 Sat not in itself, iv 16
 Secret of, and Non-being, i 220
 Self of, the, i 157
 Serpent and tree a divine glyph, of Immortal, ii 123
 Seven Planes of, iii 243
 Seven Worlds of, i 179
 Spheres of, the, iii 46, iv 187
 Svabhāva, or, i 130
 Supreme, v 299
 Svabhāvat, the Synonym of, i 130
 Thread of, i 282
 Two planes of consciousness and, iii 282
 Ultimate substance root of all, iv 124
 Universal, i 327
 World of, i 155, 179
 World of, one law in the, iii 359
- BEINGS**, Divine, v 219
- BEINGLESS**, Æon, the, ii 66
- BEL**, Anu, and Noah, iii 152
 Bible and, the, iii 382
 Creator, the, ii 72
 Dragon, and, i 50, iii 378, iv 45, 71
 God and Planet, iii 36
 Jupiter, or, ii 153
 Mansions of God, and, v 199
 Mercury was the God, iv 110
 Moon, the eldest son of, iii 385
 Muhl, the older, iii 147
 Primeval Babylonian God, the, iii 147
 Saturn the same as, ii 179
 Sidereal Sovereignty of, v 332
 Sun, the, iii 73
- BEL-BELITANUS**, iii 215
- BEL-MERODACH**, Nebo son of, iii 215
- BEL-MOLOCH** or Jupiter, ii 184
- BEL-SHEMESH** Lord of the Sun, ii 112
- BELA**, son of Beor, iv 275
- BELGAMER**, the Swedish, iv 344
- BELGIUM**, iv 313
- BELITA ANA** and Davkina, iv 30
- BELL-SOUNDS** in space, ii 280
- BELOS**, temple of, v 180
- BELOW**, i 138
 Above so, as, i 266, 317
 Above or, not known to occultist, ii 396
- BELSHAZZAR**, palace of, v 245
- BELT**, Thomas, quoted, iv 265, 294
- BELUS**, Thalath conquered by, the male principle, iii 65
 Temple the, of, i 49
- BENARES**, v 340, 363
 Astronomical observations at, ii 390
- BE-NESS**, Absolute abstract space one aspect of, i 79
 Absolute Being or, iv 16
- Aspects, of, in Secret Doctrine, two, i 79
 Being, from, into, iii 37
 Ideal Abstraction of, i 243
 Life itself or, i 129
 Non-Being is Absolute, iv 197
 One Absolute, first fundamental doctrine of Secret Doctrine, i 80
 Rootless Root, is the, i 79
 Sat, or, i 178, 199, 330, ii 280, iii 311
 That is the One, i 74
 Thought or speculation, is beyond all, i 79
 Trinity symbol of One Absolute, theological, i 80
- BEN-ASAI**, v 305
- BEN-ISSRAEL**, Afghans call themselves, iii 205
- BEN YAH**, son of Yah, iii 94
- BENFEY**, referred to, iii 101
- BENGAL**, Dwarfed races in, iii 409
 Sāgara the name of Bay of, iv 142
 Tāntrikas of, i 211
- BENI-ELOHIM**, Sons of God, iii 389
- BENI-SHAMASH**, Vatican tradition of the, iv 75
- BENJAMIN**, Cancer in sphere of, ii 377
- BENNOO** or Phœnix, ii 24
- BENTLEY**, John, referred to, ii 85, 391, iii 73, 85, 428, v 201, 344, 347
 Chronology of, iii 85
 Great War, on the date of the, ii 85
 Newton correspondence of, and, ii 214, 217
 Precession of the equinoxes, on, iv 120
 Purānic Astronomy, on, iii 255
 War in Heaven, on, iv 67
- BENT ROSH**, v 252, 253
- BEN ZOMA**, v 305
- BEOR**, Bela the son of, iv 275
- BERGERAC**, de, New World of, iv 272
- BERIAH**, v 299
- BERKELEY**, Copyist, only a, i 159
- BERNARD**, Claude, i 294
- BERNARDIN** de St Pierre on Plurality of Worlds, iv 275
- BERNOUILLI**, Attraction, on, ii 214
 Plurality of worlds, and, iv 275
- BEROSUS**, Chaldean Cosmogony of, iv 72
 Chronological errors of, supposed, iv 21
 Creation, account of, iii 271
 Cosmogony of, ii, 57, iii 63
 Ea, obtained information from, iii 124
 Fragments left by, i 49
 Generations of Kings given by, iii 393
 Genesis, knew the source of, iii 151
 Ilus, the, of, ii 53
 Keys extant in the days of, ii 23
 Legend in, iii 143
 Monsters described by, iii 66
 Oannes of, iii 196, 229
 Primordial Principle of, iv 283
 Prophecy, taught, ii 375
 Quoted, v 57, 62, 180, 332
 Saroses, on the, ii 381
 Thalath of, ii 109, iii 71, 75
- BERTHOLLET**, Canaries, on the races of the, iv 359
- BERYLLIUM**, ii 274
- BES**, the God, ii 100

- BESTIALITY, Generations of, iii 318
 Human, iv 298
 Primeval mindless races, of, iv 259
 Sterility present result of, iii 200
- BESTLA, daughter of the Frost-Giants, ii 145
- BETH, abode, v 206
- BETHEL, the Jewish, iv 40
- BETHLEHEM, the Star of, iv 191
- BETYL and magic stones, iii 345
- BHĀDRAPĀDĀ, v 343, 344, 345
- BHAGAVĀN appealed to, iii 404
 Brahma hurled to earth by, iv 52
 Vishnu or, iii 59
- BHAGAVAT, Brahma directs his thoughts to, ii 59, v 345
- BHAGULPORE, Round Tower of, iii 94
- BHANTE, "the brothers," v 389
- BHANTE Yul, "Seat of the Brothers," v 390
- BHĀRATA, India, generally means, iii 368
 India, or, iii 405
 Nandi brought from, iii 406
- BHĀRATA-VARSHA, iii 141, 188, 321, 322, 368, 392, 402, 403, iv 69
- BHĀRATEANS and Rākshasas, war between, iv 345
- BHĀRGĀVAS, Race of, iii 45
- BHĀSHYA, or commentary, i 315
- BHĀSHYĀCHĀRYA, N., quoted, i 190
- BHĀSKARA, the light maker, i 161, 164
- BHĀSKARA Āchārya, iii 320
- BHĀVA, Being or states of being, i 130, v 559
 Logos called, i 301
- BHAVĀNI, v 412
- BHRĀNTIDARSHNATAH, false perception, i 84, iii 117
- BHIKKUS, v 411
- BHOD Yul, v 396
- BHRIGU, Prajāpatis, one of the, iii 86
 Rishi, the great, ii 154, iii 45, 86
 Shri, the daughter of, iii 86
 Shukra the son of, iii 42
- BHRIGU, quoted, iii 309
- BHRIGUS or consumers, iii 86
- BHŪH, ii 150
- BHŪJAM side, iv 148
- BHŪMI, Earth, or, i 260, 282, 294, v 322
 Fourth Principle, and, i 304
 Sisters of the six, i 295
- BHURANYU an epithet of Agni, iv 89
- BHŪR LOKA, iii 321, v 537, 541, 544, 545, 549
- BHŪTA (S), v 244, 538, 541
 Creation, the second, ii 165, 171
 Doubles, or, i 235
 Empty, senseless, man remained, an, iii 30, 113
 Form or mind, without, iii 29
 Primitive man, a, iii 110
 Progeny of the boneless were, iii 99
- BHŪTĀDI, Bhūtas proceeded from, iii 116
 Elements, the, origin, of, ii 88, 172
- BHŪTAS, Fierce beings called, iii 170
- BHŪTASARGA, Bhūtādi preceded, ii 172
 Creation, the second, ii 165
 Creation, the elemental, ii 171
- BHŪTĀTMAN, living or life soul, iii 117
- BHŪTESHA, Lord of the elements, Vishnu as, or, ii 172
- BHŪTS or the geni of Hermes, i 335
- BHUVĀH, ii 150
- BHUVAR LOKA, iii, 321, v 537, 541
- BHUVĀ-LOKA (BHŪVA-LOKA), the middle region, ii 87
- BIBLE, Abstract ideas made concrete in, iv 40
 Adept of the Chaldean, iv 22
 Adonai in, iv 19
 Allegory, of, v 67, 192
 Androgynous deity in, ii 113
 Archaic, our, iii 424
 Astronomical symbols in, ii 377
 Basis of, v 192
 Bel and, iii 382
 Blinds in, i 186, iv 40
 B'ne Aleim in, iii 373
 Breath of life in, i 260
 Brahmins said to have plagiarized, i 54
 Celestial beings in, v 212
 Carpenter of, iii 110
 Cherubim of, i 185
 Christian, v 174
 Chronologists and, facts, iv 260
 Chronology of, ii 378, 382, iii 81, 394, iv 194, v 181, 200
 Circle and, the, iv 115
 Civilisation, on stages of human, iv 318
 Covenants of, three, iii 51
 Creation, ii 37, iii 15
 Creations of, iii 19
 Cross and, the, iv 115
 Dark sayings in, iv 104
 Dead letter of, ii 17, 28, 31, iii 16, 104, 158
 Deluge of, v 103
 Devil in, i 138
 Divine origin of, v 201
 Eliazar on, iii 143
 Elohim in, ii 60, v 128
 Elohistic portions of, v 196
 Emblems in, ii 18
 Enos, Enochs, in, iii 135, v 106
 Esoteric interpretation of, ii 28, iii 232, v 66, 97
 Esoteric statements in, iv 55
 Esoteric work, an, ii 33, v 181
 Esotericism in, i 308, v 66, 97, 278
 Evolution and, iv 230
 Exoteric, iv 227
 Expressions of circumference to diameter in, iv 114
 Ezra's adjusted, v 185
 Fables of, ii 50, v 66
 Fall in, iii 285
 Fiat lux of, the, i 291
 Flood in, ii 54, iii 153
 Geometrical figures in, i 134
 Giants in, iii 161, 279, iv 69
 Gibborim of, iii 339
 God of, ii 344, v 97, 167
 God-names in, iv 106
 Great flood, records of, ii 54
 Hebrew, the, ii 97, v 178, 195, 197

- Hermaphrodites in, ii 37
 Hermes Bel and Homer, the way to the, through, iii 382
 Homer and, iii 382
 Humanity, of, v 232
 Inconsistencies in, iv 103
 Indian symbolism, connected with, ii 33, 133
 Inspiration of, v 200, 201
 Interpretation of, ii 32, iv 316
 Jehovah of, i 308, ii 300, iii 135, iv 32, 167, v 187
 Joseph in, iii 110
 Jewish, v 41, 195
 Kabbalah explains, i 314, ii 58, iii 232, iv 195
 Kedeshim of, iv 28
 Key to, iv 39
 Legendary form of records are, iii 238
 Letters, contains, 3,567,180, i 50
 Living Soul, of the i 284
 Logograms in, iii 335
 Lord God in, v 234
 Male and female of, iv 34
 Man in, synonym for, i 284
 Mandrake of, iii 40
 Mary in, iii 110
 Mathematics and Metrology in, v 89
 Matzebah explained in, v 237
 Mighty men of, iii 281
 Miracles, iii, 200
 Mosaic, the, iii 54
 Mysteries of, v 68, 86
 Mystery language, and, ii 30
 Nabathean agriculture and, iv 22
 Natural history, at variance with, iii 256
 Nephesh in, i 260
 No first man except in, iii 272
 Noah of, iii 307
 Numerical method of reading, iv, 113, v. 194
 Occult book, an, v 105, 136
 Occult teaching explains the, iii 376
 Paracelsus and, i 334
 Patriarchs, ii 171, iii 365
 Phallic element in, iv 228
 Plurality of worlds and, ii 331, iv 277
 Pre-Adamic races in, ii 37, iii 254
 Pūrānas compared with, iii 134
 Qū-tāmy, of, iv 23
 Records of, iii 238
 Revelation, a divine, ii 109
 Revisers of, v 158
 Roman Catholics and, ii 188
 Sacred animals in, i 155, ii 159
 Satan in, iii, 377
 Science and, iv 316
 Secret Doctrine of, v 68, 72, 91
 Secret Wisdom in, ii 28
 Seraphim of, i 185
 Serpent worship on, iii 214
 Septuagint, and, v 183
 Seven in, iv 175, 182
 Seven periods in, ii 165
 Solar years of, ii 382
 Solomon and, iii 395
 Spirit in, iii 49
 Spiritual elements of, v 194, 195
 Sunday schools, in, i 275
 Symbolism of organs of generation in, ii, 97, v 71, 72
 Symbols in, ii 377, v 208
 Translations of, erroneous, iv 49, v 183, 209, 231, 317
 Zodiac in, ii 374
 Zohar and, i 261
BIBLICAL Adam, iii 22
 Adam chronology, iii 81
 Ararat, iii 153
 Azazel and, scholars, iii 375
 Chronology, v 102, 200, 201
 Cosmogony, iv 215
 Cross and, scholars, ii 383
 Dagon, iii 147
 Deluge, iii 18, v 102
 Glyphs, ii 33, v 73, 137
 I am the I am, i 144
 History, iii 208
 Jews, iv 41
 Names, symbolical, v 86, 89
 Numbers, ii 33
 Origin of man, iii 165
 Patriarchs, ii 374, iv 21, v 357
 Protestant, Society of Paris, iv 108
 Pseudo-personages, iii 151
 Pyramidalists ii 27
 Teachings rejected, iii 158
 Theology, iii 22
 Writers, iii 54
BIBLIOTHEQUE ORIENTALE, referred to, iii 393
BIBRACTIS, v 295, 306
BIGANDET, Bishop, v 365
BIJA VIDYA, v 396
BIMATER, iii 362
BINAH, ii 156, iii 272
 Chokmah and, ii 156, 343, iii 143, v 192, 438
 Divine names of, ii 109
 Female consciousness, iv 97
 Feminine word, i 72
 Heart or, ii 67
 Intelligence, i 285, ii 67
 Jehovah in its best aspect is, ii 108
 Jehovah no better than, i 262
 Jehovah with, identification of, i 277
 Mother, v 191
 Nature, intelligent, iii 94
 Passive potency, or intelligence, a, ii 70
 Sephira, the third, iii 383
 Sephirothal triangle, one of, i 161
 Triangle of, i 161, v 213
 Understanding, iii 94, v 211
 Virāj and, v 214
BINARIES and unities, i 283, 284
BINARY, Chaos, the female, or, iv 125
 Interlaced triangles, in, iv 164
 Number five, in, ii 99, iv 147
 Pythagoreans hated, iv 146
 Yin, the, iv 124
BIOGENESIS, law of, iv 241
BIOGENETIC law, iii 194, iv 229
BIOGRAPHER, of Mertz, French, ii 354
BIOGRAPHIES, Gods, of the, iii 179
 Planets, of all the, iii 57

- BIOGRAPHY, Devil, of the Christian, iv 45
 Moses, the, of, iii 426
- BIOLOGICAL, Physical forces are, in their essence, ii 190
 Sacrifice of Daksha, revelation in, iii, 189
 Speculations, modern, iii 190
 Theories of Science, i 269
- BIOLOGIST, Mode of generation, and present, iii 126
 Modern, v 31
 Terra incognita of, i 265
- BIOLOGISTS, Antiquity of man not accepted, by, iii 22
 Difficulties of, i 270
 Europe and America, of, v 42, 47
 Evolution and Western, iv 304
 Protoplasm, seeking for homogeneous, i 118
- BIOLOGY, Celestial bodies, and, ii 31
 Materialistic views on, ii 31
 Primitive, the, iv 202
 Principles of, iii 348
 Problems of, ii 210
 Progress achieved in, ii 361
 Science of, ii 78
 Separation of sexes admitted by, iii 191
 Vital principle, denies the, ii 327
- BIOURASP, delegate of Dzahhak, iv 20
- BIPED, Animals need not be either quadruped, or, ii 332
 Ape, a, type, iv 247
 Evolution of man into a, iii 441
- BIPEDS, Daksha made, iii, 190
 Quadrupeds, created before, iii 170
- BIRCH, S, v 252
- BIRD, Angel, a symbol for, iii 294
 Ash-tree, divine, in the, iv 89
 Constellations of the Vermilion, ii 125
 First cause pictured as an invisible, ii 74
 Immortality of, iii 48
 Karshipta, the, iii 293
 Leda is mythical, iii 130
 Mammal, after reptile and before, ii 120
 Phoenix, of Resurrection, ii 24
 Rabbits' mythos of an enormous, iv 189
 Soul, symbol of, iii 294
 Space the nest of eternal, iii 294
 Wisdom, of, iii 294
- BIRDS, Angels, glyph of higher divinities and, iv 340
 Apollo and Athene as, iv 340
 Balaam, which inspired, iii 407
 Desert, human beings with bodies of, of the, iii 66
 Divinities, glyphs of, iv 340
 Giant, iii 32
 Lizards with, wings, iii 66
 Septenary law, and the, iv 193
 Shell-heads, with, iii 206
 South, of the, iii 438
 Third round, resultant of the, iv, 254
- BIRD'S NEST, heaven, iii 294
- BIRTH, Astral, of the, iii 15
 Astronomy, of, iii 42
 Atoms, of, ii 306, 308
 Christ, of, ii 384, iv 191, 261
 Cross represents, iv 126
 Death, destiny from, to, ii 364
 Elements, of the, i 326
 Form, of every, ii 303, 304
 Four modes of, v 559
 Function, ii 105
 Garuda, of, iv 135
 Globes of, i 222
 Immaculate, ii 114
 Inequalities of, iii 169, 304
 Initiates giving, to themselves, iv 129
 Krita age, given to race who shall follow laws of, ii 92
 Law of, universal, i 200
 Life, and, ii 61
 Man, of, iii 276
 Mars Lord of, iii 391
 Microcosm, of, iv 151
 Miraculous, iv 120
 Moses, of, iii 426
 New Sun, of, ii 126
 Number seven and, ii 34
 Pentateuch, and origin of, iv 115
 Race, of new, iii 443
 Saviour, Oracles as to, of, ii, 383
 Septenary law, controlled by, iv 193
 Seventh round, in the, v 563
 Spiritual, iv 37, 151
 Zodiac and, of Jesus, ii 382
- BIRTHDAY of world, number seven, ii 124
- BIRTHDAYS of Dhyānis, iii 186
- BIRTH-HOUR of Jesus, ii 379
- BIRTH-ORIGINATOR, Jehovah as, iv 35
- BIRTH-ORIGIN, iv 35
- BIRTH-SHELL, ii 308
- BIRTHS, Gautama on previous, iii 358
 Second, several, for every, iii 304
- BISCHOF, Coal formation, on, iv 265
 Experiments of, iii 167
- BI-SEXUAL, Androgynous, iii 196, iv 346
 Element, iii 133
 Emblem, Jehovah, a, iv 28
 Hermaphrodite or, iii 141
 Mammalia, all life, before, iv 166
 Man, iii 141
 Primitive humanity, iii 139
 Reproduction, iii 141
 Root-types, iv 305
 Second race, potentially, iii 16
 Third race, iii 144, 202
- BI-SEXUALITY, Vegetable, iii 142
- BI-UNE magnetism, creative, ii 122
- BJERREGAARD, C H A, quoted, ii 355, 357
- BLACK, age, i 65, ii 192, iii 433, iv 96, v 396
 Art, v 46, 249
 Atlanteans, iii 431
 Birds, inner meaning of, ii 161
 Cosmic symbols, ii 161
 Face, iii 425
 Fire, iii 169
 Land, iii 319
 Magic, q v
 Magician, iii 425
 Men, and yellow, iii 226

- Race, iii 251
 Races, iii 350, 422, iv 265, 313
 Saved, some, iii 33
 Sin, with, iii 33, 230, 319, 406
 Sins of, faced, iii 424
 Water, ii 134
 Waters, iii 405
- BLAKE, Dr. Carter, Article by, iv 324**
 Naulette jaw, on the, iv 313
 Pacificus, named by, iv 351
- BLANCHARD, Opinion of, iii 167**
 Origin of Life, on, i 297
 Pasteur rejected by, iii 158
- BLASTEMA, primordial, iii 128**
 Protoplasm, or, iii 128
- BLASTODERM, Formation of, iv 254**
BLASTODERMIC Vesicle, v 424
- BLESSED, Hô, the Holy and, iii 343**
 Island of the, iii 370
 Ones, the, i 271, iv 157
 Seats of the, iii 422
 Virgin, rosary of the, iii 50
- BLIND, Anagrammatic, an, iv 152**
 Forces, v 223, 225
 Ogdoad a, ii, 167
- BLINDS, dead-letter, in Gnostic Gospel, iv 140**
 Esoteric, iii 309, v 435, 444, 469
 Jewish Kabbalists, of, iv 134
- BLISS, Absolute, ii 294**
 Attainment of, v 81
 Humanity, final, of, iv 185
 Land of, iii 355, 423
 Non-Being, the, of, i, 124
 Paranirvâna, of, i 311
 Seven ways to, i 112
- BLOCHMAN, Dr., Translation by, i 47**
- BLOOD, Atmosphere of, ii 256**
 Baptism of, v 271, 272
 Circulation of, ii 265, 282, v 31
 Kâma Rûpa is, v 553
 Primitive humanity needed no, ii 333
 Shedding of, iii 55
 Spirit, water and, ii 294
 Vital force may poison, ii 262
- BLOODSHED, Sexual, the first, iii 389**
- BLUMENBACH'S Malay race, iii 327**
- B'NE Aleim, iii 232**
 Jewish Bible, of, iii 373
 Sons of God, iii 374, v 299
- B'NE Alhim, ii 158**
 Children of God, ii 130
 Sons of the Gods, iii 36
- BO-TREE of Wisdom, ii 247**
BO-TREES, v 49
- BOAR, Avatara, the, ii 84, 85, iii 64, 85, 254, 321**
 BOAT, Solar, i 274, iii 150, iv 99
 BOATS, Third race built, iii 398
 BOAZ, Jakin and, iv 65
 Pillar of Solomon's temple, left, iv 29
- BOCHART, v 184**
- BODHA, i 43**
- BODHIDHARMA, v 409, 410**
- BODHI, Samadhi or, i 43**
 Tree of, iv 160
- Wisdom, v 399
- BODHIMUR, quoted, i 73**
- BODHISATTVA, v 365, 366, 369, 376**
 Amitabha for his, v 368
 Astral principles of, v 359
 Buddha, and, v 369
 Candidate becomes a, i 169
 Chenresî a, iii 186
 Choice of a, v 374
 Death, after, v 374
 Dhyân-Chohan, or, iii 185
 Gautama's mother, gives lotus to, ii 94
 Kwan-Shi-Yin, a, ii 193
 Shankaracharya, of, v 376
 Ultimate tenacity conceivable to, i 137
 Way to his Father, a, v 369
- BODHISATTVAS, v 82, 168, 291, 393, 399, 401, 539**
 Buddhas or, human, i 123
 Dhyâni-Buddhas, human correspondents of, i 115
 Human, worship of, iii 46
 Intelligences, as informing, iii 46
 Living, v 388
 Signs of, v 392
 Superhuman, ii 295
 Super-terrestrial, ii 296
 Worship of, iii 46
- BODIES, Animal, Monads in, iii 355**
 Appearance, only human in, iii 286
 Atlantean, our, iii 304
 Atoms, of, ii 349, 354
 Brahmâ, of, iii 68
 Buddhist, v 366
 Devas in illusive, iii 270
 Easily accessible, iii 349
 Elementary, ii 350
 Entities of forces denied to be, ii 396
 Ether, formed of, ii 288
 Formation of sidereal, ii, 292
 Four, i 261
 Generation of, iv 146
 Hierarchies, of the, iii 354
 Inorganic, Monads in, iii 355
 Intelligence, the local fitting of, ii 332
 Invisible powers clothe themselves in, ii 212
 Lords, of the, iii 30
 Masters, of, v 545
 Monads create for themselves, ii, 357
 Monads in every cell, ii 355
 Phenomenal, are only, ii 356
 Physical, in Pralaya, i 309
 Powers, of, ii 212, iii 54
 Radiations of the seven, i 303
 Seven groups furnished with, iii, 304
 Shadows of, sinless, iv 181
 Sidereal, i 220, ii, 292
 Simple or elementary, ii 350
 Sons of the Twilight, of, iii 30
 Vishnu in all, ii 137
- BODILEIAN Library, MS in the, iv 50**
- BODY, Adam Kadmon, of, i 284**
 Adam in the ark, of, iv 35
 Adept, of, iv 100
 Animal, the, ii 256

- Astral Light, of, ii 141
 Atoms of, ii 292
 Auric, v 427, 440
 Brahmā, of, iii 168
 Building of the physical, iii 243
 Correspondences of, v 441
 Dawn of, iii 170
 Day, of, iii 170
 Deity, of, i 285
 Desires, of, iii 244, iv 24
 Egypt of, the, ii 127
 Fire and water, of, i 137
 First, the, i 240
 Force, and, ii 226
 Formation of, ii 395
 God needed a conscious, iii 236
 Gods, of, iii 170
 Growth, of, iii 258
 Holy Ghost, the, of, i 297
 Human, the, i 304
 Illusion, of, iii 67, v 472
 Infernal, of Astral Light, ii 141
 Inner man changes his, iii 283
 Invisible, ii 256
 Kosmos, the, Astral, of, i 221
 Light, a, is ? ii 205
 Manifested, the, ii 69
 Mastery over, iii 274
 Matter, in animal, finely diffused form of
 ii 256
 Molecules of, v 557
 Moon and human, i 276
 Nephesh, mould of, i 290
 Night, iii 100, 170, 172
 Physical, i 208, 287, iii 243, v 473, 518
 Procreation, used as means of, iii 285
 Psychic man, tool of the, iii 303
 Shell, the, i 304
 Soul, built by the, iv 296
 Soul and spirit inform, ii 335
 Soul in every part of, iii 299
 Spirit, soul and, i 114, 172, 181, 272, iii 249,
 iv 174
 Stūthā Sharīra or external, i 269
 Sun and moon in connection with, i 276
 Temple of the, i 260, iii 273
 Universal forces, cannot be detached from
 relation to, ii 235
 Universe, of, ii 56, 57
 Upādhi, an, v 521
 Vehicle of the soul-substance, i 205
BODY-VEHICLE, Soul, the astral envelope, of,
 i 280
 World, of, i 173
 Worship, iii 281, 286
BCÆOTIA submerged, iii 272
BCÆOTIANS Deucalion of the, iv 88
 Futurity, prediction of, by, v 334
 Zeus written Deus by the, iv 154
BOETHIUS *De Arithmetica*, referred to, ii 76
BOGATEREY, giants, of Russia, iv 324
BOGOLUBOF, Prof. on anærobes, i 294
BOHME, Jacob, Genii, the nursing of the, ii 217
 Newton derived knowledge from, ii 217
 Occultist an, iv 167
 Theosophy of, iv 201
BOHN'S Classical Library, referred to, iii 410
BOHU, v 165
BOIS-REYMOND, du, Hæckel criticized by,
 iv 220, 221
 Hæckel and, iv 233, 234
 Hæckel, versus, iv 227
 Value of pedigree, on, iv 226
BOKER, dawn or morning, iii 254
BOLIDES, theory of, v 225
BOLIVIA, Chulpas of, iv 321
 Early man, traditions in, iv 314
BONELESS animals, iii 32
 Ethereal man, iii 157
 Fathers, iii 99
 Life to men with bones, the, gave, iii 29,
 30, 113
 Mind-born, iii 164
 Primeval man projected by, iii 244
 Race, iii 199
 Self-born, or, iii 178
 Sweat-born or, iii 172
 Third race, animals in, iii 190
BONES, Animals with, iii 32
 Beings with, iii 29
 Boneless gave life to men with, iii 113
 Dauphiné, in Lower, iii 279
 Enormous, iii 279, 337, 346
 First race with solid, iii 328
 Giant, iii 295
 Giants, of, iii 407
 Gorilla and man, of the, iv 251
 Human, iii 351
 Men with, iii 30
 Phosphorus for, iii 82
 Powerful with, iii 31
BONS, iv 157, v 39, 393, 398
BOOK, Black age, written at beginning of, i 65
BOOKS, ancient anatomical, iii 334
 Brahmanical, the sacred, i 314
 Destruction of Chinese, iv 262
 Enoch said to have concealed his, iv 99
 Enoch author of thirty, iii 366
 Hermes, concealment of the, of, iv 99
 Hermes, the, of, iii 38
 Hermetic, i 329
 Inventor of, iv 98
 Secret, teach astronomy, the, i 252
BOPADEVA, iv 162
BOPP, i 54
BOR, son of Buri, ii 145
BORDJ, Mithras son of, ii 54
 Suggestive myth of, ii 54
BOREALIS, Aurora, and Australis, i 253
BOREAS, Astarte, and, ii 189
 Athenians sacrificed to, ii 188
 God, the frozen-hearted, iii 20
 Hesiodic, ii 187
 Hyper-borean land beyond the reach of, iii 2
 Son of, iv 340
BORLASE, Dr., on the Druids, iv 325
BORNEO, Fragments of, iii 226
 Part of Australian continent, iv 357
 Wild men of, iii 201
BORRICHUS, Olaus, v 297

- BORSIPPA, Temple of Nebo at, iv 23
 BORY de St Vincent, iv 216
 BOS, Frontosus, iii 289
 Longifrons, iii 289
 Primigenius, iii 289
 BOSCOVITCH on centres of force, ii 231
 BOSOM, Aditi, of, ii 350
 Breath returning to eternal, iii 54
 Earth, of, iii 17
 Eternal, i 200, iii 54
 Eternal mother, of, i 199
 Eternal one, of, ii 291
 Mother, the, i 149, 201
 Space, of inner, i 200
 BOSSUET, Fallen angels, on the, ii 44
 Idolatry, on, iii 281
 Quoted, v 330
 Speculations of, iv 53
 BOTANY, Atlantis, points to, iv 308
 Esoteric teachings confirmed by, iii 202
 Nodes, uses the terms, ii 33
 Occult, i 306
 Triangle, and the, iv 166
 Zoology, and, iii 125
 BOTTOMLESS, Pit, ii 52, iii 240
 Space, in its depths, ii 340
 BOUCHEPORN, de, Speculations of, iii 329
 BOUCHER De Perthes, Discoveries of, iv 245
 Fossil man, on, iii 279
 BOUH, Sarmatian God, iv 173
 BOUILLAUD, ii 390
 BOULANGER, quoted, iii 371
 BOULAK or Bulak, Discoveries of mummies at,
 i 52
 Museum, ii 101
 Papyri, v 243
 Theban Triad represented at, iv 32
 BOUNDLESS, Absolutely, ii 69
 Aditi the, i 161
 Age, v 391
 Ain Soph, the, iii 134
 All, Ain Soph, the, i 169
 All, darkness filled the, i 113
 Being, v 191
 Bounded and conditioned, i 126
 Circle, i 160, 173, ii 339, iv 56
 Darkness, the, i 160, ii 41
 Divine substance, ii 166
 Kosmos, periodical, i 69
 Light, ii 300
 Limit, gave birth to, iii 236
 Manifestation, cannot be limited to one,
 iv 126
 Monad is, the, i 230
 One Cause, iii 195
 Principle, i 79
 Space, i 173
 Space in the, i 330
 Spiritual Monad, i 230
 Time, iv 119
 Unity, iii 54
 Whole, ii 107
 BOURBOURG, de, Abbé Brasseur, Mexican demi-
 god in the book of, iii 378
 Referred to, iii 105, 110, 168, 218, 379
 BOURDIN, Jules, ii 310
 BOURGEOIS, Abbé, quoted, iv 245, 318
 BOURGES, Dr. on Evolutionary Psychology,
 iv 224
 BOVEY TRACEY, Extinct lake of, iv 295
 BRAHMANS, Dual system of, iv 144
 BRAHM, derived from root *brih*, i 75
 Lotus, enthroned above, ii 94
 BRAHMA (neuter), Absolute Cause of all
 Causes, ii 165
 Aspects of, i 84, 121
 Brahmā confused with, iv 33
 Energies of, iii 124
 Incognizable, i 121, iii 117
 One Deity, iv 209
 Pradhānika, spirit, one, i 300, ii 164
 Pums, and, ii 164
 Supreme, i 84
 Vishnu as, ii 137, iii 154
 BRAHMĀ, Abode of, iii 402
 Abraham, and, v 110
 Activity of, ii 174
 Adam-Jehovah identical with, iii 55
 Aditi, a form of, ii 348
 Age of, i 124, 254, 330, iii 80, v 493, 543
 Agni abhirmān son of, iii 249
 All Being is, i 125
 Allegory of, i 153
 Anu the atom called, ii 290
 Asleep falls, ii 92
 Astral children of, iii 286
 Asuras and, i 266
 Atom, called Anu the, ii 290
 Beings from various parts of, iv 196
 Birth of, v 422
 Boar, in form of, iii 254
 Bodies of, iii 68
 Body of, iii 70, 168
 Body of Twilight of, iii 129
 Born of, iii 174
 Brahman, distinct from, i 262, ii 266
 Brahman, vehicle of, i 83
 Brāhmanas, of the, v 190
 Brāhmans from mouth of, i 258
 Cause of potencies for creation, i 125
 Centaurs created by, iii 75
 Chaos and, ii 58, 59
 Create, does not, ii 60
 Created deity, iii 117
 Creates the world anew, ii 175
 Creates four orders of beings, ii 175
 Creation and, i 125, ii 173, iii 172,
 iv 114, 195
 Creation of, seventh, i 264, iii 170
 Creation of, third, iv 114
 Creative cause, i 76, v 188, 233
 Creative power of, ii 170
 Creator, i 75, 84, 148, 161, iii 56, 313
 Daksha to create, commands, iii 190
 Darkness, sprung from, ii 59
 Daughter of, i 194
 Day of, i 78, 278, 285, 291,
 ii 136, 165, 275, 382, iii 20, 79, 154, 308,
 iv 73, 230, v 353, 543
 Day and night of, ii 80

- Days of, ii 160, iv 73, v 327
 Days and nights of, i 71, 131, ii 84, 89
 Demons by, creation of, iii 172
 Desire to create, moved by, i 167
 Dionysos, contrasted with, ii 49
 Dissolution of, ii 86
 Dyaus, merges back into, ii 92
 Earth, hurled down on, iv 52
 Earth, regions of, not our, ii 113
 Egg, born from an, ii 81, v 188, 233
 Egg of, i 301, ii 46, 49, 83, iv 123, 203, v 456, 475, 486
 Egg, produced from, i 146, ii 65
 Emept is, ii 82
 Father-Mother-Son, in esoteric parlance, i 114
 Female Logos of, iii 115
 Fiery Javelin of, iv 201
 Fire-god, ii 54
 First gods of all nations, representative of, iv 150
 First son of, ii 245
 Five words of, iv 152
 Four-faced, i 125, 170, ii 58, 184, v 530
 Generative power, symbol of, iii 133
 Golden egg of, ii 49, 83, iv 123
 Hair of, iii 188
 Hamsa-vāhana, i 144
 Hari in the form of, ii 87
 Head of, i 201, iv 70, 150
 Heat, evolved from, ii 95
 Hindu deity, iii 418
 Hiranyagarbha is, i 153
 Jewish, v 192
 Jyotisha, name of, iv 335
 Kabalist view of, iii 136
 Kāla, emanation of, ii 145
 Kāla form of, ii 179
 Kālahamsa called, i 84, ii 74
 Kalpa, in a past, ii 173
 Kāma born from heart of, iii 183
 Karma, attributes defeat to, iv 185
 Kashyapa's relation to, iii 256
 Kinnaras created by, iii 75
 Kumāras, creates, ii 176
 Kumāras, reputed father of, iii 114
 Kwan-Shr-Yin or, ii 171
 Legends of, iii 86
 Logoi, one of the, i 129
 Logos, male-female, i 74, 75
 Logos of, i 194, 301, iii 115
 Lords of being, creates ten, iv 145
 Lord Prajapati, ii 295
 Lotus, issuing from, ii 96
 Mahā-Ātma or, ii 81
 Mahasura rebelled against, iii 240
 Mahat, is, i 141, 263, ii 170, iii 171
 Mahesha and, i 53
 Male called, i 145, ii 47
 Male Power, v 165, 233
 Male-female, i 130
 Manifestation of the ever-unmanifested, iii 236
 Manifestations, or Brahman in its highest, ii 123
 Manu-Svayambhuva is, iii 137
 Manus created, iii 240
 Manus, in day of, fourteen, i 132
 Marichi son of, iii 98
 Mars identical with, iii 55
 Meru, seat of, iv 354
 Mind-born sons of, i 152, ii 154, 295, iii 56, 141, 183, iv 195, v 78, 356
 Mortals, sons of, reborn as, iv 345
 Nāgas, connected with, ii 155
 Nārada at feud with, iv 70
 Nārada cursed by, iv 156
 Nārada son of, ii 130, iii 59, v 287
 Nārada, teaches, iii 60
 Naras created by, iii 75
 Night and Day of, equal i 285
 Night of, i 71, 79, 110, 114, 125, 131, 165, ii 84, 89, iii 80, 90, 308
 Night's rest of, iii 247
 Origin of Gods from, ii 175
 Origin of name of, i 179
 Padma represents half life of, iii 186
 Padmapāni, or, iv 208
 Panchāsya, and, i 261
 Parabrahman, and, i 85, 262, ii 170
 Parabrahman, with, iv 168
 Pitris sons of, iii 100
 Planetary principle, supreme, ii 82
 Poetical description of night of, ii 91
 Potencies of creation and, ii 125
 Pradhāna, superior to, ii 86
 Prajāpati, i 146, 153, 158, ii 144, 295
 Prajāpati-Vāch or, ii 150, v 439
 Prajāpatis, one of the, ii 70
 Prakriti and spirit, essentially, ii 269
 Prakriti, aspect of, ii 266
 Prakriti in womb of, iv 96
 Prakritika at end of age of, ii 86
 Pralaya, Mahā, or, i 225
 Primary period of activity of, ii 174
 Progeny of, first, iii 87
 Propator, as, i 262
 Ra and, i 277
 Rebels against, ii 177, iii 381
 Recoalescence of, iii 310
 Rig Veda, not named in, ii 144, 162
 Rudra and, iv 118
 Rudra, creates progeny in, iv 185
 Rudra from head of, i 201
 Sanandana son of, iii 87
 Sarasvatī wife of, iii 86
 Sarpas from hair of, iii 188
 Saviours of, iii 171
 Sefirotic tree, personifies, ii 67
 Seven creations of, iv 195, v 199
 Shiva precipitated by, iv 84
 Shiva springs from, iii 251
 Shiva, Vishnu and, i 328
 Six creations work of, ii 172, 173
 Son (s) of, i 152, 175, 282, ii 130, 154, 176, 245, 295, iii 56, 59, 87, 98, 100, 102, 141, 180, 183, 249, iv 195, 345, v 111, 291, 356
 Sons of, rebellious, iii 92
 Soul of world, evolved from, ii 95
 Sound of names answering to, ii 168

- Spirit and Prakriti, essentially, ii 269
 Spirit of life, ii 81
 Supreme, every, iii 358
 Suras, breathed out, iii 95
 Svar-loka abode of, iii 402
 Swan, assumes form of, ii 72
 Symbol of generative power, iii 133
 Symbol of Seven Universal Forces, v 472
 THAT, an aspect of, ii 89, 170
 Theogony and, ii 152
 Theos, is, ii 58
 Universal soul, Akashic form of, i 76
 Universe and, i 148, ii 148, 165, iii 43, 310, iv 187
 Vâch, and, ii 148, iii 155, iv 40
 Vâch, daughter of, i 194, iii 416
 Vâch, female Logos of, iii 115
 Vâhan of, i 145
 Vaivasvata, preceded, iii 152
 Vedas, not found in, i 43
 Vedhas and sons of, iii 87
 Virâj and, i 194, iii 98
 Vishnu and, i 53, 75, 328
 Vishnu as, ii 138, iii 154
 Will or desire of, i 170
 Wrathful, said to be, iii 87
 Year of, i 110
 Years of, ii 54
 Yoga or union with, iii 124
 Zones produced by, seven, iv 188
- BRAHMÂTMÂ**, v 162, 395
BRAHMACHÂRI BAWA, iii 425
BRAHMACHÂRYA, Life of, iv 25
BRAHMADANDA, v 480, 520
BRAHMÂDICAS, Wilford's, iii 150
BRAHMA-KÂLAHÂMSA or divine Swan, iii 130
BRAHMA-LOKA, the denizens of, ii 87, v 353
 537
- BRAHMAN**, Absorption in, i 192
 Anthropomorphic reflections of, i 130
 Anupadaka one with, i 131
 Atom, in every, i 83
 Brahm or, derived from root *brih*, i 75
 Communion of, v 145
 Divine unity, or, i 309
 Hamsa and A-hamsa, is, i 85
 Hamsa-vâhana, and, i 84, 144
 Impersonal, v 188
 Initiations, three of, v 520
 Ka, and, v 408
 Kâlahamsa, called, i 84, 145
 Krishna greater than, ii 123
 Kshetrajna, or, iv 210
 Lord of all creatures, i 159
 Mahâ-Âtmâ or, ii 182
 Manifestations of, ii 123
 Meaning of, v 269
 Mysterium Magnum of Paracelsus, the, i 130
 Noumenon, the, ii 89
 One Self merges into, ii 293, 294
 Reality, the only, i 83
 Reflection of, i 130
 Root, the undecaying supreme, i 73
 Self, the, iv 210
 Spirit of life or, ii 182
- Supreme, v 81
 Swan, the eternal, i 84, 145
 THAT or, ii 296
 There is but one, ii 138
 Unity, or the divine, i 309
 Universal soul is not, ii 138
 Unmanifested, the, i 75
 Vehicle of, Brahmâ the, i 83
- BRAHMANA (BRÂHMAN)**, Advaita sect. of the.
 ii 361
 Âryan, iv 39
 Astrologer, the, iii 409
 Babylonia seat of, learning, i 54
 Caste of, v 261, 263
 Cosmogony explained to, ii 269
 Dvija, iii 80
 Grihasta or family man, iii 409
 Hotris and the, i 158
 Initiates, ii 141
 Initiations, three, of, v 520
 Kailâsa, and, v 110
 Key to Puranas, Initiates and, ii 141
 Mahat explained by, i 142
 Occultist and, iii 82
 Origin of true, i 258
 Sacrifice officiated by, iii 155
 Teaching of, v 306
 Upanishads, learned in the, iv 162
 Yogi, iii 409
- BRAHMANAS**, Âryan, v 390
 Bodhisattvas and, ii 296
 Creation, on first, ii 169, 170
 Earth, reborn on, ii 295, 296
 Knowledge of fire among, iv 137
 Orientalists, reproached by the, i 136
 Personnel of, iii 286
 Rishis, descended from, v 41
 Udâna as understood by, iv 137
- BRAHMANASPATI**, or Brihaspati, i 179, iv 67
 Brihaspati, Jupiter or, iii 57
 Exoteric worship, represents, iv 67
- BRAHMANDIKA** or Solar and Lunar Pitris, ii 160
- BRAHMANICAL**, Age of humanity, teachings as
 to, i 205
 Allegory, v 199
 Ambition, iii 71
 Âryan, nation, iv 180
 Books, sacred, i 314, iii 135, 154, 290, v 178
 Calculations, i 200
 Calendar faultless from, standpoint, iii 62
 Chronology, iv 281
 Cord, v 520
 Creation in, books, iii 135
 Esotericism, i 274
 Figments, ii 86
 Figures, iii 78, 80
 Forgeries, i 53
 Golden egg, the, iv 123
 Greed of power, iii 71
 Heresy, v 366
 Kosmos, doctrine of the, i 204
 Legends, iii 418
 Literature, i 46, v 91, 176
 Logos, iv 207

- Mysteries, v. 105
 Mystic phrase, ii 296
 Nārāyaṇa, i 132
 Pitris of the, system, iii 129
 Philosophy, v 358
 Popular writings, iii 80
 Rāja Yoga, division of, i 211
 Sacred science of numbers, i 153
 Secret code, i 315
 Secret schools, v 400
 Septenary in the, system, iv 207, v 199
 Temple literature, i 46
 Theo-mythology, iii 101
 Thread, v 510
 Vaidic Rites, v 138
 Wisdom in the Rahasyas, i 314
 Works, stored in a cave, i 53
 Writers, iii 54
 Yugas, doctrine of the, ii 382
BRĀHMANISM, Buddhism, compared with, iv 208
 Demons of, iii 102
 Exoteric, iii 42
 Four a sacred number in, i 153
 Hinduism or early, ii 60
 Infinite Essence, teaching of, regarding, i 71
Isis Unveiled said to be plagiarised from, i 67
 Venus in, iii 42
BRĀHMANS, Akkad tribes and, iii 207
 Animus of, iv 69
 Arch-forgers and liars, declared to be, iii 440
 Aryan, iii 389, 434
 Brahma is for, alone, iii 172
 Brahmaputras, claim descent from, i 258
 Buddhism, enemies of, ii 84
 Buddhist canon possibly not lost to, i 51
 Buddhism, esoteric teachings of, i 43
 Calculations of, iii 61
 Calendar of, iii 62, 77
 Caste among, i 314, 315
 Asia, primeval, initiated in, iv 135
 Chaldeans instructed by, i 54, 176, ii 384
 Chāndālas and ex-, iii 205
 Chandragupta, arrayed against, iv 120
 Chronology of, ii 380, iii 63, 76, 203, iv 166
 Cycles of, i 251
 Deity, called after, iii 135
 Druids and, iv 325
 Dvijas or, i 44
 Eggs, do not eat, ii 81
 Family ties and, ii 98
 Figures of, iii 162
 Forefathers of, iii 434
 Gautama a disciple of, i 314
 Grihastha, iii 87
 Hells of, i 253
 India by, occupation of, iv 179, 337
 Initiated, i 44, iii 320, iv 135
 Instructors of, iv 311
 Kali Yuga, testimony of, regarding, ii 387
 Kalki Avatāra of the, ii 99
 Kshatriya kings, pupils to, i 314
 Life-cycle of, i 277
 Logoi, on, iii 41
 Lord of, ii 57
 Magas caste and, iii 322
 Mantras chanted by, i 157
 Manu contradicts orthodox, i 74
 Manuscripts of, i 47
 Messiah of, ii 380
 Moon's position determined by, ii 390
 Occultists differ from, iii 308
 Original sin, do not believe in, ii 98
 Orthodox, iii 102
 Pitris sacred with, iii 100
 Power of, over storms, ii 189
 Purāṇas of, iv 136
 Religion of, in relation to Bible, i 54
 Rishis and, ii 301, iv 70
 Sacred books of, i 53, 60, ii 81
 Secret Philosophy, and, iv 207
 Septenary division, and, iv 164
 Sevenfold classification of, iv 212
 Shramana and, i 47
 Shri-Antara of, i 177
 Soma drunk by, iv 67
 Teaching and, our, iii 156
 Tirvaloor, ii 386, 390
 Twice-born, i 44, iii 120
 Udana as understood by, iv 137
 Upanishads of the, iv 136
 Upper India, land of, iii 326
 Vedas, keep original text of, i 47
 Wilford and modern, iii 402
 Zodiac, and the, ii 384
BRĀHMA-PRAJĀPATI, Alive, breath of, became, iv 68
 Creative God, iv 39
 First-born of, iv 33
 Jehovah-Sephiroth, identity between, and, iii 134
 Kālahansa not vehicle of, i 145
 Male and female, i 153
 Virāj, creates, iii 56
BRĀHMA-PURUṢA, ii 64
BRĀHMAPUTRAS, Hindu, iii 373
BRĀHMARANDRA, in the crown of the head, i 190, v 520
BRĀHMĀ-RUDRA, Mind-born sons of, ii 178
BRĀHMARISHIS, iii 183, iv 70
BRĀHMAS, Buddhas, and, ii 51
 Five, i 261
BRĀHMA-VĀCH, Androgyne God, iv 173
 Aryan prototype of Jehovah, iii 133
 Manu, bi-sexual in, i 139
 Prajāpati, female half of, i 146
BRĀHMĀ-VĀCH-VIRĀJ, iii 135
BRĀHMA VAIVARTA, ii 84
BRĀHMA VIDYA, v 434
BRĀHMĀ-VIRĀJ, Adam, Mars and, are red, iii 55
 Androgynous principle and, ii 70
 Jehovah-Adam, identity between, and, iii 134
 Male-aspect of, iii 137
 Prajāpati becomes, i 146
 Vāch and, v 190
BRĀHMA-VIRĀJ-VĀCH, iii 133
BRĀHMĀ-VISHNU infinite space, i 75
 Shiva, transformed into, ii 262
BRĀHMĀ-VISHNU-SHIVA, or three heads on one neck, ii 103
BRĀHMO-BUDDHISTIC system, v 384

BRAHMS and A-BRAHMS in days of old, iii 139

BRAIN, Anatomy, iii 302

Anthropoids, of, iv 252

Apes of, iii 199, iv 250, 252

Cavities, v 556

Cell-tissue, iv 243

Chokmah, number of the, or, ii 67

Consciousness, v 546

Convolutions of, v 556

Dryopithecus, of, iv 246

Eyes grow out of, iii 296

Father, of the, i 201

Grey matter, iv 243

Heart, in the, v 553

Illusion of our physical, i 322

Impression, i 309, ii 289

Intellect, iii 302

Mammalian, iii 302

Memory, organ of, iii 303

Mind and, ii 327, iv 247, v 547

Negro, of the, iv 248

Nerve fibrils, i 337

Normal or abnormal state of, iii 297

Palaeolithic man, of, iv 256

Paralysis of, v 557

Phosphorus for, ii 307

Physical, v 79, 487, 488, 527

Physics, of, iv 243

Prolongation of, iii 298

Seven faculties of, v 442

Solar world, of, ii 264

Speech, and, iv 231

Vibrations of state and, ii 278

BRAINLESS, Sin of the, iii 191

BRAIN-STUFF furnished by third principle of

Great Mother, i 332

BRAISHEETH, Construction, stands over the six

Sephiroth of, ii 90

Logos, the first emanation or, ii 90

BRANCHIOSTOMA, Materialists, may be ances-

tors of our, iii 369

BRASS, symbolizes nether world, ii 79

BRAUN, quoted, iv 219

BRAYE, Dr., Statues discovered by, iv 292

BRAZEN, Feminine principle, ii 79

Serpent, i 299, ii 70, 79, 132, 194, iii 212

364, 386, iv 40

BRAZIL, Fauna of, iv 360

BREAL, quoted, iii 271

BREATH, Absolute, Monad a, of, i 292

Absoluteness, of, i 331

Æther or, i 141

All, of the, i, 132, 141

Angels of the first divine, iii 104

Animal life, of, iii 67

Asu or, iii 69

Asuras, of God, iii 69

Brahmā Prajāpati, of, iv 68

Ceaseless, eternal, i 124

Cool, i 78

Cosmos, organizes, i 135

Creative, i 170, 177

Darkness, i 132

Day of the great, iii 20

Divine, i 77, 114, 115, 245, iv, 121

Elements, first, of the differentiation of, ii 171

Elohim, of, ii 90, v 228

Eternal, i 124, 126, 132, 141

Eternal bosom, returning to, iii 54

Eternal, which is, i 77

Father, of the, i 141

Father, spirit the, of the, i 149

Father-Mother, of, i 200

Film from a divine, i 330

Fire of, i 148, 149

First the, iii 244

Fohat of, i 193, ii 360

Form, needed a, iii 29

God, of, i 135, ii 297, iii 69, 97

Great, i 77, 80, 115, 203, ii 174, iii 20, 36

Heat, i 165

Heaven of, i 260

Hot, i 78

Human Monad or, iii 113

Intra-cosmic, i 302

Kneph, concealed, of, ii 68

Kneph, Snake-emblem incubates waters with,

ii 68

Lha, of the, iii 27

Life, the, of, i 260, 272, 273, 287, 288, ii 56,

351, iii 91, 169, 182, iv 23, 160, 203,

v 439

Light-maker or, i 161

Mārtānda, dead, given back by, i 164

Mother, of the, i 149

Motion or, i 70, 160, ii 220, v 229

Mystery of, i 176

Nephesh or, iii 169, iv 23, 176

Nostril, from right, ii 398

Number is a, i 135

One existence of, i 125

Perpetual motion, i 125

Pneuma, iii 121

Pralayic eternities, does not cease during, i 125

Prāna, or, of life, iv 203

Progeny, Fohat, of their, i 105

Seven, gave life to, iii 36

Soul of, iv 203

Stone, becomes a, i 167

Substance, divine, of the soul of, ii 244

Supporters, of the, ii 298

Suppression of, v 479, 486

Universal soul, of the, i 163

Universe and great, i 115

Vishnu, of, ii 87

Voice, self or wind, i 159

Voltaire on the, iii 97

Word, crystallized into the, i 145

BREATHS, Asuras the highest, iii 101

Dhyān Chohans, never-resting, i 165

Direction, which blow in every, ii 219

Five, v 486

Formless fiery, i 261

Hieroglyph of the, ii 398

Holy circumgyrating, i 166

Intellectual, iii 318

Nārada on the, iv 137

One breath, of the, iv, 181

Seven, v 357

Smaller, ii 219

- Understanding, had no, iii 118
 Worlds becoming as, ii 330
- BREE, Dr C R, on Darwin, iv 266
- BRETAGNE, Carnac of, iii 379
- BREWSTER, Sir D., quoted, iv 271, v 255
- BRIAH, iv 176
- BRIAREUS not a myth, iii 80, iv 344
- BRIATIC WORLD, the, iii 119, v 375
- BRIDE, Christ, of, iii 376
 Christian Kabbalists, of the, i 263
 Lamb, of the, iii 234
 Malkuth, of the heavenly man, iv 167
 Tetragrammaton, of, i 285
 Triangle, represented the left side of, ii 340
- BRIDGE, Celestial, the, i 264
- BRIHASPATI (see Brahmanaspati), i 179, 155, iv 66, 67, v 339, 340
 Cycle, v 339
 God and planet, iii 36
 Gold-coloured, the, iv 66
 Jupiter or, iii 42, 147, iv 23, 66, v 340
 Religion, representative of exoteric, iv 69
 Rig Veda, in the, iv 66
 Rishi, v 165
 Shukra foe of, iii 57
- BRIMHAM, Rocking stones of, iii 346
- BRITISH ASSOCIATION, Anti-Darwinists in, iv 266
 Birmingham meeting of the, ii 269
 Referred to, ii 305, iii 176
 Strobic circles, and the, iv 161
- BRITISH COLUMBIA, Antiquities in, iii 428
- BRITISH ISLES, ISLANDS, Birth of the, iii 326, 343, iv 320
 Elevation and depression of the, iv 355
 Referred to, iii 333, iv 315
 White Island, said to be the, iii 401
- BRITISH MUSEUM, Archaic statues in, iii 331
 Corroborative evidence in, iii 340
 Could not contain all books in library at Altyntag, i 48
 Dragons in, iii 353
 Easter Island statues in, iii 337, iv 250
 Referred to, i 190, ii 115, iii 426
- BRITTANY, Menhirs of, iii 351
- BROODINGNAGIANS, referred to, iv 325
- BROCA, Prof., quoted, iii 252, iv 251, 358
- BRONZE, Age, iii 204, 272, 273, iv 89, 341
 Birth of the race of, iv 90
 Periods, iv 310
 Race of, iv 90
 Wall of, iv 345
- BROTHERHOOD (S), i 47
 Adepts, of, iv 298, iv 208
 Black, v 46
 Esoteric, v 400
 Freemasonic, v 273
 Les Trinosophes, v 296
 Nabatheans were an Occult, iv 22
 Palliative, a, ii 369
 Pledges demanded of Chelas by the, i 218
 Rosicrucians of, v 292
 Serpent, of the, iii 385
 Shamballa, of, v 372
- BROTHERS, of Himālaya Āshrama, v 390
- Light and Darkness, of, v 467
 Shadow, of, v 466, 502
- BROWN, Atlanteans, iii 431
 Black with sin, race became, iii 230
 Races, iii 230, 350, 422, iv 265, 313
 Saved from the Fourth Race, iii 33
 Zone was, fourth on every, iii 33
- BRUCE, iii 438, iv 101, 136, v 99
- BRUCKER, quoted, ii 171
- BRUSSELS, Prehistoric Congress at, iv 321
- BRYANT, Jacob, quoted, ii 74, 161, iii 363, 390
- B-S'PH-R, iii 51
- BUBASTIS, City of, ii 103
- BUCK, Brahma under form of a, ii 149
- BUCKLE, H T, quoted, i 337
- BUDDHA, Adept, v 79
 Æons elapsed before term could be applied to mortals, i 43
 Age of, v 377
 Aim of, v 397
 Art of writing and, v 27
 Aryan, i 44, iii 338
 Atonement of, v 371
 Avalokitesvara the first, i 169
 Avatāra of Vishnu, iv 149, v 349, 352
 Dakinī, iii 286
 Darshanas and, i 119
 Death of, v 105
 Dhammapada, in the, iii 119
 Dionysus is one with, iii 418
 Disciples of, iii 46
 Discourse of, v 379, 411
 Divine intellect, acquirement of, i 43
 Divine prototype of the human, i 168
 Doctrines of, v 82, 349, 371, 411
 Dvijas and, i 44
 Enlightened, i 41
 Esoteric philosophy of, v 363
 Eternals, two of, v 381
 Gautama, iii 338, 421, v 125, 400
 Gautama or Amitābha, ii 193
 Gautama, origins of the teachings of, i 118
 Gautama, a Sixth-Rounder, i 216
 Higher Self of, v 365
 Hindu, a, i 44, iii 338
 Initiation, at his last, ii 298, v 363, 373
 King-Initiate, a, v 263
 Knowledge not revealed since the days of, i 314
 Kshatriya, i 44
 Law, the good, of, i 51, v 387
 Mahāyāna originated after death of, i 112
 Maitreya, ii 99, 192, v 412
 Manifestations of, v 365
 Māyāmoha attributed to, ii 136
 Melha with the personality of a, iii 74
 Mistakes of, v 363, 561
 Mystery of, v 361, 363
 Neo-Platonists and, period between, i 66
 Nirvana on earth, who reached, iv 101, v 350, 366, 373
 Principles of, v 366, 368
 Prohibition of the Lord, ii 360
 Protectors of Law of, iii 39
 Reincarnation, iii 358, v 373, 376, 378, 391

- Religion of, not contained in *Esoteric Buddhism*,
i 41
Sacrifice of, v 370
Samādhi, in position of, iii 338
Saviour, the world's, ii 94
Shankarāchārya, successor of, i 65, v 364,
378, 381
Siddārtha v 357
Spirit of, i 169, ii 193
Supreme, ii 295, v 374, 420
Svastika on statues of, iv 157
Threefold manifestation of every, ii 296
Tibet, perfect, to incarnate in, iii 185
Tradition of the life of, i 314
Unable to teach all imparted to him, i 45
Upanishads appealed to against, i 315
Wisdom of, i 42
Worship of some disciples of, iii 46
- BUDDHA GAYA**, i 44
- BUDDHAHOOD**, Great Adepts who have reach-
ed, ii 298
- BUDDHAISM**, correct spelling, i 42
- BUDDHAIST**, correct spelling, i 42
- BUDDHA-LHA**, iii 421
- BUDDHA-LIKE** children, iii 413
- BUDDHAS**, Anupādaka, designated, i 123
Bodhisattvas, or, i 123, v 393, 539
Brahmās and, ii 51
Celestial, i 168, v 393
Church, spirit of, present in the, ii 193
Colossal statues not, iii 337
Confession, of, iii 421
Contemplation of, i 169
Dhyāni, v 366
Easter Island statues, contrasted with, iii 228
Enlightened, or, iii 421
Human, i 123, 168, ii 295
Last of the, ii 192
Link between the, connecting, ii 363
Mahātmās or, iii 421
Mānushi (human), i 123, v 365
Odin and, two different personages, i 52
Odin or Woden is one of the thirty-five, iii 421
Perfect, v 399, 401
Pratyeka, v 390, 399
Precursors of, iii 206
Prototypes of the, eternal, i 168
Race of, iii 413, v 51
Seven, v 368, 409
Shākyamuni, who preceded, iii 421
Statues of, of previous Manvantaras, iii 228
Succession of, v 349, 376
Twenty-five, v 393
World has had four, i 115
- BUDDHI**, v 427, 531
Akasha, of, iv 185
Arūpa, v 545
Ātmā and, v 362, 451
Ātmā, Manas, i 267, 282, iii 68, 121, v 533
Ātmā, Manas of the manifested universe, i 83
Ātmā inseparable from, i 231
Ātmā, the vehicle of, i 243, v 451, 487
Ātmā, spiritual vehicle of, iii 234
Ātman and, iii 243, v 448
Chit, quality of Manas in conjunction with, i 330
- Conscience and, iv 176
Cosmic monad, the, i 229
Devamātri, Sun the, of, ii 251
Divine Soul, i 82, 163, 178, 264, ii 291,
v 362
Ego, not, the human, iii 89
Ego-tism destroyed by, i 43
Faculty of cognizing, i 43
Functions of, v 494
Great Mother, second principle of, i 332
Human principle, sixth, iv 165
Indiscrete, neither discrete nor, ii 172
Individuality, acquires by impulse and effort,
i 82
Intelligence or, ii 88
Manas as connected with, v 427, 482, 533
Manas, Ātmā, the human Triad, i 267
Manas attracted towards, iv 64
Manas becomes conscious through, i 289
Manas, liberated from its terrestrial, ii 88
Manas, manifesting by, iii 277
Manas merging into, iii 417
Manas, the fire which is the union between,
and, iii 250
Manas, the Upādhi of, i 163
Manas, union of, and, iii 234
Mahat, characteristic property of, i 301
Mirror, ii 294
Monad, the cosmic, i 229
Operation of, v 506
Plane of, ii 298, iv 306
Plastic mediator, the, ii 288
Prakṛti, a spiritual modification of, ii 294
Principles of, v 427
Ray of Ālaya, v 471
Ruach or, i 290
Sattva rendered, i 136
Senses and, iv 209
Seventh sense, iv 210
Shankara on, i 136
Sixth principle, ii 193
Solar Rays and, 423
Soul divine in connection with, iii 91
Soul of Ātmā, iii 69
Spiritual intuition, and, ii 43
Spiritual soul or, i 209, 322, iv 152, 168, 203,
v 438, 471, 496
Understanding or, iv 209
Union between Manas and, iii 244
Universal, ii 296
Upādhi of, i 163
Vāhan of Ātman, the, i 308
Vehicle of Ātma, iii 69, 234, v 487
Vitala, and v 539
- BUDDHI-MANAS**, Ātma, the, breaks loose from,
i 243, v 494, 497
- BUDDHIC** Bodies, v 366
Consciousness, v 532, 539
Sense, v 540
- BUDDHIS**, Divine Souls, or formless, i 179
- BUDDHISM**, Army of spiritual beings to protect,
i 184
Bhagavad Gītā, and, ii 136
Book of the Dead confirms, i 267
Brahmanism compared with, iv 208

- Buddhism and, difference between, i 42
 China, in A D 51, i 51, v 406, 407, 409
 Chinese, compared with the Vision of Ezekiel,
 i 184
 Chinese, i 44, ii 124
 Christianity and, symbolism in, ii 263
 Darshanās said to be taken from, i 119
 Dogmas, no, v 385, 386
 Esoteric Philosophy and, iii 164, v 398, 402,
 403, 407
 Exoteric, ii 149
 Founder of, v 72
 Four a sacred number in, i 153
 Gautama Buddha, and, i 118
 Genii of Chinese, ii 124
 Hatred of, i 43
 Hinduism, outcome of, ii 392
 Isis Unveiled said to be plagiarism from, i 67
 Infinite essence, on the, i 71
 Key-note of, v 397
 Max Muller on, iii 255
 Monier Williams on, i 119
 North, of, ii 294
 Orthodox, and esoteric Buddhism, i 44
 Pantheism and, v 410
 Philosophers of, i 71
 Pythagorean philosophy and, v 387
 Religious system of, i 42
 Sacred doctrine of, iii 422
 Sacred number in, i 153
 Schools of, v 405, 409, 410
 Swedenborg and esoteric, i 177, v 406, 407
 Theosophy not confined to, i 41
 Tibet, in, v 39, 375, 392, 398, 404, 405, 406
BUDDHIST, Arhats, i 51
 Āryāśāṅga, esoteric school of, i 121
 Ascetics, i 226
 Beginnings of, sects, i 261
 Books of antiquity, v 392
 Canon, sacred, i 50, v 390
 Chinese, i 226, v 410
 Chinese and, philosophy, i 280
 Classification, i 212
 Discipline, v 413
 Dragon temples in, countries, iii 378
 Esoteric and exoteric, iv 157, v 410
 Esoteric philosopher, Fohat of the, i 170
 Esoteric traditions, ii 84
 Esotericism, v 406 to 413
 God and creation, denies, ii 361
 God, recognizes no personal, ii 360
 Hermits, v 410
 Japanese, i 226
 Literature, i 50
 Logos, iv 207
 Monastery in Karlās, i 51, v 405
 Mongolian, iv 126
 Mystics in Japan, i 135
 Nāgas, of the Exoteric, iii 39
 Reform, i 44
 Religion, Northern, iii 421
 Religion in relation to the Bible, i 54
 Rite during an eclipse, iii 103
 Schools, so-called esoteric, i 44
 St. Michael, a, iii 74
 Sects, v 399
 Svabhāvat, i 118, 161, ii 395
 System, i 261
 Teachings, iv 201
 Tradition, i 50
 Vedāntic teachers, and, i 212
BUDDHISTIC, Philosophy, i 237
 Legends, iii 418
 Occultism, i 44
 Svabhāvat, the, aspect of Mūlaprakṛiti, i 130
 Theosophy, ii 391
BUDDHISTS, Ālaya has a threefold meaning for
 esoteric, i 121
 Atheists, not, i 73
 Avalokiteśvara of, i 188, ii 146
 Canon, sacred, i 50
 China, sacred island of, in, ii 193
 Creator denied by, i 71
 Founder, ii 81
 Four truths according to, i 115
 Island believed in by, mythical, iv 208
 Island of, sacred, ii 193
 Kanjur of Northern, i 50
 Kwan-Yin, ii 149, 192, 193
 Logos of the, i 188
 Lotus held sacred by, ii 94
 Mystical minds, iv 126
 Northern, i 43, 50, ii 192
 Personal God, introduced no, ii 158
 Positivists, of Archaic age, i 71
 Sacred Books, i 60
 Secret books, tradition as to, i 57
 Seven-leaved plant sacred among, i 282
 Tanjur of Northern, i 50
 Tarim, visit the remains at, i 48
 Vedānta and Uttara Mīmāṃsā, i 118
BUDDING, Reproduction by, iii 125, 174
BUDH, Male organ, said by Phallicists to signify,
 ii 194
 Mercury is, ii 195
 Sanskrit root, to know, i 42
BUDHA, Birth of, iv 67
 Esoteric Wisdom or, iv 67
 Ida, wife of, iii 147, 148
 Men of, iii 56
 Mercury, or, iii 40, 42, 366, 373, iv 22, 110
 Mother of Mercury, i 54
 Planet, a, iii 366
 Sirius the star of, iii 373
 Soma, son of, ii 108
 Soma, father of, i 275
 Wisdom, i 42, 275, iii 147, 148, 236, iv 67
 Wise, iv 66
BUDHA-SOMA of India, Thot-Lunus the, ii 112
BUDHISM, Buddhism and, Difference between,
 i 42, ii 263
 Esoteric, doctrines of, iii 109
 Esoteric Wisdom or, i 192
BUFFON, Fauna, on African and American,
 iv 360
 Geological dates, on, iv 268
 Plurality of worlds, on, iv 275
 Referred to, ii 321, iv 216
BUILDER, Architect not the, ii 143
 Conscious, last, i 320

- Divine, iii 199, v 44
 Fohat the, i 195
 Gods, of the, iii 344
 Nature of, v 460
- BUILDERS**, Architects or, v 210
 Babel, of the Tower of, iii 274
 Collective Deity manifested in, v 309
 Creative Angels or, v 449
 Creators, or, ii 70
 Dhyan Chohans called, iii 177, v 320
 Divine, ii 315
 Divine thought, following the plan of, ii 53
 Dolmen, iv 322
 Earth, descend on radiant, i 106
 Eastern Doctrine of, v 208
 Elohim or, i 284
 Fiery lives as, i 306
 Groups of, i 186
 Heavenly orbs, of, iv 122
 Host of the, ii 58
 Initiators or, iii 344
 Logoi or, i 146
 Luminous sons, the, i 124
 Magnum Opus of, i 297
 Masons or, iv 301
 Men, were all, i 167
 Mound, iv 322
 Mountain ranges, of our, iii 159
 Nārada and, v 287
 Occultists believe in, i 166
 One, called, iii 303
 Osiris the synthesis of the group of, ii 155
 Planetary spirits and Lipika, difference between, i 168
 Powers, could only gradually obtain their, iii 318
 Prajāpatis called, ii 90
 Priests called, iii 379
 Pyramid, iv 262
 St. Denys and, v 207
 Seven, i 152, ii 154, 202, v 171
 Shining seven or, i 260
 Sons of God styled, i 257
 Stanzas, of the, i 152, ii 90, iii 365
 Supervision and guidance of, i 279
 Tree of Life planted by, v 154
 Universe fashioned by, i 123, 165, v 74
 Watchers or, the, iii 357
 World, of the, iv 83, v 215
- BULL**, Adoration, of, i 135
 Aleph or, iv 121, 146
 Apis the sacred, i 192
 Dragon and, ii 383
 Eye of the, ii 388
 Fifth race, symbol of, iv 102
 Fire, principle of, ii 105
 Head of, ii 383
 Mendes, of, ii 100
 Nandi, the sacred, iii 406
 One of four sacred animals, ii 78
 Ormazd, of, iii 102
 Osiris, sacred to, ii 105
 Phallic symbol, a, iv 154
 Pleiades beyond the, iii 374
 Ruling daemon, v 439
 St. Luke and the, iii 123
- Six-pointed star, in the, iv 102
 Symbol, as a, iii 416, iv 102, 154
 Taurus or, ii 383
 Uriel the, i 185, iii 124
- BULLS**, Assyrian, iii 123
 Men, with the heads of, iii 65
- BULSTRODE**, W., quoted, v 388
- BUMI** haptāita, iv 327
- BUNSEN**, Baron, Deluge traced by, iii, 149
 Egypt, on antiquity of, ii 153
 Eusebius and, i 50
 Great Pyramid, on, iv 319
 Menes, on antiquity of, iii 373
 Prometheus, on, iii 411
 Referred to, i 175, ii 252, iii 44, 91, v 58, 140, 249, 296, 502
- BURATS**, v 398, 403
- BURGESS** referred to, ii 391
- BUNYAN**, referred to, v 70
- BURGUNDY**, Dukes of, v 264
- BURI**, the Producer, ii 145
- BURMA**, Nīrvāna, Nēibban in, i 112
 Philosophical teaching in, i 44
- BURMEISTER**, Antiquity of man, on the, iv 319
 Development of the earth, on the, ii 364
 Opinions of, iii 162
- BURNELL'S** translations referred to, ii 46, 47, iv 145
- BURNES** on statues at Bamian, iii 337
- BURNOUF**, quoted, ii 95, iii 389, iv 119, 141, v 380, 398, 408
- BURNS**, Robert, referred to, ii 16
- BUSHMAN**, Low intellectuality of, iii 175
- BUSHMEN**, Arrowheads of, iv 91
 Culture cannot raise, iii 419
 Inferior race, an, iii 288, iv 290
 Lemuro-Atlanteans, iii 201
 Palaeolithic men, iv 91
 Pigmy, iv 291
- BUTLEROF**, Prof., quoted, referred to, i 295, ii 241, 244, 305, iv 221
- BUTO**, v 165
- BUTTERFLY**, Ego-Soul free as a, iv 131
 Grub becoming chrysalis then, i 214
 Soul symbolized by, iii 294
- BYBLINE HEIGHTS**, iii 415
- BYBLUS** and Tyre, v 279
- BYTHOS**, Aion existed before, ii 64
 Depth, iii 218, iv 139, 144, 145, 146, v 165
 Ennoia of, iv 58
 Gnostics, of, i 262, iv 58
 Sigé and, iv 145, 146
- BYZANTINE** style of painting, iii 339
- C**
- CABBALAH**, iii 49, 50, 51, 86
- CABBALISTIC** VALUE OF NAME OF CHRIST
 iv 110
- CABAR ZIO**, mighty lord of splendour, i 246
- CABIRI**, Faber's, iii 359
 Mysteries of, iii 267
 Races of, iii 392
 Sanchoniathon of, iii 392
 Titans or, iii 150
- CACTUS-PLANT**, Races illustrated by, iii 432

- CADIZ Atlantis located beyond, iii 370
 CADMUS, Alphabet of, i 46
 Demi-God, a, iii 363
 Generic name, a, iii 270
 CADUCEUS, Cynocephalus represented with, ii 104
 Mercury, of, ii 273, iii 213, 363
 Serpent, of, i 299
 Symbolized by ogdoad, iv 152
 CÆCUM, Vermiform appendix, of, iv 251
 CÆNOZOIC AGES, iv 166
 CÆSAR, v 295
 CÆSAR PHILIPPUS THE ARABIAN, ii 23
 CÆSAREA, Bishop of, i 49, v 157
 CÆSIUM, Seeds of, ii 276
 CAGLIOSTRO and St Germain classed as impostors, iii 164, v 46, 282
 CAHERMAN, Simorgh instructs, iv 188
 CAICAUS fights the Divsefid, iii 401
 CAIN, Abel and, ii 130, iii 133, 143, v 37, 62, 63, 71, 72, 86, 161, 164, 166, 190, 291
 Abel's blood, shedding, iv 37
 Allegory of, iii 225
 Esoteric, the, iii 136
 Genealogy of, iii 390
 Human Race, of, ii 282
 Jehovah identical with, ii 132, 302, iii 386, 387
 Jewish myth of, iii 393
 Kain, or, iii 136
 Lord God, iii 272
 Mars, is, iii 389
 Nod, took wife from land of, iii 288
 Personification of, iii 391
 Prototype, symbol of, iii 275
 Pulstya and identity of, ii 133
 Sacrificer, the, iii 275
 Samael or Satan, generated by, iii 388
 Tiller of soil, iii 275
 CAIN-JEHOVAH, Eve giving birth to, iv 37
 Jehovah-Eve and, iii 136
 CAIN-JEHOVAH-ABEL, iii 133
 CAIN-VULCAIN, iii 391
 CAINAN, Enoch begets, iii 390
 CAINITE (S), Kenite or, iv 111
 Jehovah, becomes the name of, i 72
 Phallic, and, i 72
 Races, iii 179
 Creator, call the serpent, iii 214
 Degraded, iii 388
 Deluge, and the, ii 133, iii 390
 Fourth root-race, the, iii 153
 CAINOZOIC times, iii 211
 CAIRNS, Proportions of, i 257
 CAIRO, Frog goddesses in museum, ii 101
 Theban triad represented at, iv 32
 CAJETAN, Cardinal, iv 100
 CALCULATIONS, Astrologers of, ii 367
 Asuramaya, attributed to, ii 59, 62, 80
 Cyclic seven, of the, iv 136
 Cyclic, various, iv 192, 194
 Early Aryan, iii 269
 Egyptian zodiacal, iii 352
 Esoteric, iv 364
 Esoteric, system, basis of, iii 80
 Figures belonging to occult, i 224
 Geological, iii 81
 Heavenly bodies, concerning the, of, ii 385
 Hindu, ii 386, 389
 Narada, of, iii 80
 Sods, of the, iii 394
 Temples and monuments, as to, iii 379
 CALENDAR, Arcadian, iv 263
 Atlantean works, of, iii 62
 Authority of, v 250
 Hindu, iii 77
 Tamil, iii 77, 79
 Vedic, iv 121
 CALENDAR-FORMS of Mayas of Yucatan, ii 106
 CALENDARS, Nations, of various, ii 106
 Ptolemy's, ii 388
 Theogonies and religions, ii 378
 CALF, Allegory of the cow, and, ii 113
 Golden, the, ii 302, v 71
 Puranas, in the, ii 113
 CALIFORNIA, iii 328
 CALIFORNIA SEQUOIA, Species of, iii 24
 CALLISTHENES quoted, iv 191
 CALORIC, Equalization of, ii 250
 Luminous, i 299
 Material particles, not a motion of, ii 206
 Motion not a mere form of, ii 248
 Solids and liquids, influence on, ii 250
 Sun force or, ii 248, 249
 Vital, i 299
 CALORIFIC sun, energy of the, ii 242
 CALORIMETRY, ii 207
 CALPE, Strait of, iii 370
 CALVARY, Cross of, in Egypt, iv 129
 Sacrifice of, v 292
 Tragedy on, solemn, ii 337
 CALVIN, v 60, 561
 On Michael, iv 47
 CALVINISTS, Theology of, iii 305, v 104
 CALYPSO, Atlas, daughter of, iv 331
 Ogygia, island of, iv 339
 CAMBODIA, Angkor-Vat, iii 428
 CAMBRIAN, Age, iii 23
 Life, iv 281
 Period, iii 23, iv 257
 CAMBRIDGE, v 51
 CAMBRY, Recantation, of iii 344
 Rocking Stones, on, iii 343
 CAMBYSES, Sais, at, ii 114
 Temple of the Kabirum, in the, iii 359
 CAMEL, Flying, iii 210
 Llama and, iv 360
 CAMPANILE, column of San Marco, iii 94
 CANAAN, Descendants of, iii 379
 Tall men of, iv 325
 CANAANITES, Arts and Sciences of, iv 20
 Nebo adored by, iv 23
 CANARIES, the, iii 226, iv 358
 CANARY ISLANDS, Guanches of, iv 248, 310, 358, 359
 Origin of, iv 359, 360
 Sculptured stones of, iv 359
 CANCER, Benjamin in sphere of, ii 377
 South Pole at, iii 429
 Tropic of, iii 355, 401
 CANDAULES, Gyges successor of, iv 345

- CANDIDATE, Cruciform couches used by, iv 129
 Dragon fought the, iii 380
 Initiation for, iii 380, iv 29, 34, 113, 129
 Maruts represent passions in, iv 186
 Pythagoras and school of, ii 151
 Sun awakens the entranced, iv 128
 Tau, and, iv 113
- CANDIDATES, Reincarnation revealed to, iv 122
- CANDLESTICK, Golden, iv 153, v 314, 316, 320
- CANES VENATICI, Nebula of, ii 322
- CANNIBALISM, Neolithic, iv 292
- CANON, Buddhist sacred, i 50, 53
 Christian, i 248, iv 107
 Hebrew, ii 373
 Jehovah in the Christian, iv 107
 Monochord, of, iv 172
 Proportion lost, of, i 257
- CANSTADT Man of, iv 257, 313, 314
- CANTON, Descendants of the Miao-tse, near, iii 282
- CAPE DE VERDE, Elevation near, iv 361
 Islands, iii 226, iv 359
- CAPE OF GOOD HOPE, Meteorites at, iv 276
- CAPELLINI, Discoveries by, iii 290
- CAPRICORN, North Pole, at, iii 429
 Tropic of, iii 355
- CAPRICORNUS, Constellation of, i 279, iv 147
 Dhyānis, abode of, in, i 266
 Dolphin became, iv 150
 Goat and, iv 150
 Naphtali, in, ii 377
- CAPTIVITY, the Babylonian, iv 41, 189, v 216
- CAPUT ANGELORUM, iii 240
- CARBON, Atoms in Benzol ring, ii 349
 Element, an, iv 164
 Elements saturated with, iii 167
 Gigantic masses of, i 297
 Groupings of, ii 274
 Meteorites, in, iv 276
 Molecules of, iii 165
 Nature of Intelligence and, ii 332
 Physical body, and, iv 165
 Protoplasm, contained in, ii 362
- CARBONIC ACID, Experiment with, iii 144
 Importance of, i 306, ii 307
 Oceans of, i 297, iii 167
 Plants dependent on, iii 291
 Vapours charged with, iii 165
 Waves of, iii 253
- CARBONIFEROUS Age, iii 158, iv 282
 Period, i 297, iii 278
- CARDINAL POINTS, Cross pointing to, iv 126
 Cube and the, ii 83
 Four, ii 60, 183, 341, iv 148, 163
 Genii of the, ii 124
 Mars held the, iii 391
 Zodiacal circle, ii 78
- CARIBBEAN SEA, the, iii 422
- CARLYLE quoted, i 259, 260, ii 15, iv 38, v 45
- CARMEL, v 65
- CARNAC, Brittany, in, iii 341, 342, 346
 Initiates at (Morbihan), iv 319, 323
 Serpent's Mount, means, iii 379
 Stones of, iv 321, 323
- CARNELLY, Dr., referred to, ii 308
- CARPENTER, St. Joseph, the, iii 110
 Vishvakarman, of the Gods, iv 113
- CARPENTER, Dr., on Foraminiferae, iii 260
- CARPOCRATES, v 93, 128
- CARSON (Nevada), Gigantic footprints at, iv 324
- CARTAS, quoted, iii 379
- CARTHAGE, Giant's bones at, iii 280
 Joly on, iv 320
- CASKET, fallen from Heaven, v 404
- CASPIAN Sea, Astrakhan on the, iii 414
 Indian Ocean, and iv 180
- CASSELL, Rev. Dr., quoted, i 173, iii 50, 51
- CASSIAN, v 297
- CASSINI, ii 386, 389, 390
- CASSIOPEIA, New Star in, ii 314
- CASSIUS, Hermone, on Kabirim, iii 363
- CASTE, Brāhman, i 315, v 261
 Chaldees, a, iv 317
 Gotras of Brāhmans, iv 70
 Initiates, of, i 259
 Levites, a priestly, iii 139
 Magas, of, iii 322
 Nebo, devoted to, iv 22
 One Veda, one Deity, one, i 145
 Races, iv 70
 Upanishads written before, system, i 314
- CASTES, Evolution of Sacerdotal, iv 71
- CASTOR and Pollux, Dioscuri were, iii 362
 Born from Leda's egg, ii 81
 Greeks, of the, iii 360
 Leda, sons of, iii 130
 Moon and, iii 132
 Semi-immortality of, iii 131
 Sun and, iii 132
- CAT, Basht with head of, iv 122
 Basin of Persaea in An, of, iv 116
 Egypt, sacred in, iv 122
 Genus Felis, iv 301
 Lunar orb, sign of, ii 16
 Lunar symbol, a, ii 103
 Moon, symbol of, ii 16, 17
 Sun also called, ii 17
- CAT-MYTH of the Egyptians, ii 16
- CAT-SYMBOL, ii 17
- CATACLYSM, Atlantis of, iv 181
 Book of Enoch, of, iii 314
 Cosmogonical, a, iii 153
 Deluge, and, iv 320, 353
 Europe on the eve of, ii 371
 Final, iii 443
 Geological, iii 154, 265
 Hindu tradition of, iii 152
 Mid-Miocene, iv 75
 Next, iii 332
 Orphic hymn on, iv 354
 Stock reserved from last, i 316
 Zodiac used to foretell every, ii 375
- CATACLYSMS, Archaic scientists and, iv 269
 Cosmic, ii 85
 Ecclesiastes, in, iv 273
 Europe, will destroy, iii 442
 Final geological, iii 227
 Fourth Round, iii 157

- Future, iii 403
 Geological, i, 66
 Globe, iii 146
 Nations saved during, iv 343
 Periodical, iii 310, 332, 435
 Political, i 66
 Racial, iii 325
 Stanza 22, on, Commentary on, iii 312
CATACOMBS, Chaldaea, in, iii 378
 Egypt, in, iii 378
 Iconography of, iv 158
 Ozimandyas, of, ii 34
 Svastika in, iv 158
CATARRHINE Apes, descendants of, iii 266
 Baboon, iv 232
CATARRHINES, Man and the long-tailed, iv 236
CATARRHINI, Ancestors of, iv 249
 Anthropoids, iii 198
CATARRHINIANS, Old-world, iii 178
CATARRHINIDES, iii 328
CATECHISM, Calvinist, iii 305
 Commentaries on, iii 67
 Druses, of, iii 40
 Esoteric, i 338
 Inner Schools, of, iii 283
 Occult, i 77, 203
 Quoted, i 179, ii 351
 Senzar, i 75
 Southern India, of, iii 43
 Vishishtādvaita Vedāntins, of, ii 246
CATERPILLAR, emblem of Psyche, i 141
CATHOLIC(S) Christian, iii 102
 Church, Roman, iii 179
 Dogmatic beliefs of, ii 222
 Writer quoted, a, iii 94
CATHOLICISM, and Magic, v 45
 Ante-historical, Roman, ii 116
 Spiritualism, and, v 48
 Secret Symbolology, and, v 46
CAUCASIAN Aryan race, iv 38
 Mountains, iii 247, 397
CAUCASUS, Arctic circle and, iii 397
 Mountains of, iii 414
 Prometheus chained on Mount, iii 412
 Songsters of the, iii 398
CAUCHY, Atoms, on, ii 205, 209, 212
 Velocity of chromatic rays, on, ii 209
CAUSAL, Buddhas, v 366
 Body, v 77
 Consciousness, v 356
 Soul, v 77, 83, 351
CAUSALITY, Avyakta or, iii 58
 Immaterial, ii 121
 Latent, is, iii 241
 Primal cause of the, iii 129
 Unknowable, i 196
CAUSATION, Effects, and, iv, 56
 Finite, ii 363
 Intelligent, iv 307
 Material, iii 165
 Physical forces, of, ii 186
CAUSATIVE, Effects became, ii 143
 Generation, Moon the, of, iv 32
 Number 9, male, i 174
 Womb of world, ii 306
CAUSE, Absolute, i 74, ii 165, 399, iii 87, v 351
 Abstract thought of, i 161
 All-Father, of all, ii 145
 All things, of, i 301
 Architect, of the, ii 144
 Attraction, of, ii 213, 253
 Being, of, v 445
 Beginningless, ii 269
 Brahma, the, ii 165, iii 117
 Causeless, i 76, 80, 109, 125, 153, 302, 323 ; ii 143, 293, iii 244, iv 160
 Causes of, ii 292
 Concatention of, iv 233
 Conscious, ii 241
 Creation not work of highest, ii 138
 Creative, i 76, iii 220
 Definitions of a, ii 230
 Deity the highest, iv 183
 Divine thought the, i 156
 Effect, and, i, 118, ii 141, 158, 170, 234, 293, iii 250, iv 170, v 558
 Efficient, ii 86, iv 124
 Electricity not a, ii 241
 Emancipation of, i 328
 Endless, ii 269
 Eternal, i 80, 109, 114, 118, 156, ii, 170, iii 306
 Existence of a natural, ii 326
 First, i 80, 81, 262, ii 224, 324, iii, 128, 129, iv 79, v 187
 First and efficient, iv 124
 Generated, i 243
 Great Unknown, iii 116
 Idea, the manifestation, ii 347
 Ideal, the, i 125
 Impossible to conceive anything without, i 117
 Incognizable, iv 55
 Infinite, i 79
 Karana or, i 114, 118, 156
 Karma and, ii 359
 Kosmos merging in the one, iii 195
 Life of, i 274
 Material, i 118
 Mechanical, ii 318
 Misery, of, iii 383
 Monad, of unity, ii, 343
 Nature, of, ii 169, 252
 One Causeless, the, i 80, 125
 One, the, ii 343, iii 306
 Pagan philosophers sought for, iv 160
 Parabrahman not first, iii 116
 Perpetual, ii 269
 Phenomena of, ii 278, 328
 Phenomenon, and, ii 215
 Primal, i 114, ii 343
 Radical, i 316
 Seasons, of, ii 334
 Sorrow, of, v 397
 Space, the, i 109
 Suffering, of, iii 383
 Undifferentiated, ii 47
 Universal, ii 379, iv 81, v 261
 Unknowable, iii 55
 Unknown, i 76, iv 56, v 218, 227

- Variations of, iv 218
CAUSELESS Cause, the, i 76, 80, 109, 125, 153,
 302, 323, ii 293, iii 244
 Force, one, ii 165
 Heat, breath of fire, or, i 149
 World, v 403
CAUSES, Absolute cause of all, ii 165
 Agents, of meaning of, ii 259
 Attraction and primary physical, ii 214
 Being, of, i 112
 Conscious, i 201
 Developing, ii 360
 Dynamical effect of, ii 368
 Dzyu deals with primal, i 168
 Effects, and, i 224, ii 234, 318, iii 84
 Elementals are secondary, i 202
 Endoexoteric, are, iii 84
 Existence of, i 91, 116
 Heavenly orbs, of, iv 122
 Human units can produce good, iv 81
 Light, of, ii 239
 Man creates, iii 306
 Mayavic, ii 211
 Mechanical, iv 222
 Misery, of, i 91, 112
 Phenomena, of, ii 207
 Primal, ii 200
 Primary, iv 164
 Qualities, of knowledge of, ii 258
 Real, i 201
 Science meddles with, ii 186
 Second, iii 128
 Sinful lives produced by, iv 81
 Sphere of primal, ii 200
 Transcendental set of, ii 289
CAVE, Cro-Magnon, of, iv 248
 Devon, in, iv 290
 Gmil, of, iii 109
 Hor-eb, the, of, iv 111
 Initiation, of, iii 240, iv 128
 Malta, deposits of, iv 291
 Sepulchral, iv 248
CAVE-Dwellers, Ape-like, iv 256
CAVE-LIBRARIES in Lamaseries, i 47
CAVE-MEN, i 256, iii 319, iv 284, 309, 310
CAVE-TEMPLES, i 257, iii 224
CAVERN, Fossils of Kent's, iv 292
CAVES, Ancestors of the Nualts, of, iii 47
 Aquitaine bone, iv 313
 Hindustân, of, ii 34
 Implements found in, iv 91
 Initiate-Hermits, of, iv 70
 Initiation, of, iii 188
 Neolithic, iii 351
 Race which retired to rocky, iii 282
 Rishis, of, iii 380
 Zoroastrian, i 184
CAZOTTE, v 282
CEDAR, Initiate called a, iv 63
CELÆNO, daughter of Atlas, iv. 337
CELESTIAL, Abyss, ii 75
 Ancestors, i 293
 Armies, iv 119
 Ascetics, iv 142
 Ashtree, iv 89
 Beings, i. 178, 184, 250, 263, iii. 99, v 356,
 368
 Beings, Ah-hi or, i 111
 Beings, or Anupādaka, i 123
 Beings, Avatāras of, iii 421
 Beings, double of, iv 46
 Beings, Dhyan-Chohans or, iii 236
 Beings, happy, iii 170
 Beings, group of, i 268
 Beings, hosts of, i 190
 Beings, Lha or, iii 35
 Bodies, ii 207, 304, iv 196, 334, v 201,
 223, 224
 Bridge, i 264
 Buddhas, i 168, v 393
 Calculations, ii 390
 Chemistry, Hunt's, ii 218
 Deities, numbers revealed by, ii 151,
 Demons, female iv 185
 Earths, iv 187
 Fires, iv 90
 Fruits, iii 48
 Garment of primeval man, iii 121
 Genii, iii 373
 Gods, ii 184, iii 215, iv 181
 Hierarchies, i 319, v 212, 368
 Hierarchy, i 268, v 368
 Host, leader of, iii 381, iv 185
 Hosts, leader of, iii 73, iv 119
 Logos, i 291
 Maidens, v 293
 Man, one, i 277
 Men, i 214, 277, iii 57
 Messengers, iii 311
 Militia, iii 41
 Movements, ii 385
 Musicians, iv 156
 Nile, iv 40, 151
 Numbers of China, iii 48
 Phantasmagoria, ii 378
 Pole, iv. 354
 Power of the essence of gods, iii. 101
 Priapus, iv 25
 Prototype of man, ii 364
 River, Noon, the ii 24
 Selves, ii 295
 Serpent, iii 44
 Singers, iv 156
 Sons of Dhyanī-Buddhas, iii 124
 Space, ii 318
 Sphere, v 201
 Spirits, ii 87, iii 369, iv 54
 Stones, ii 157
 Teachers, iii 283
 Tetraktys iv 175
 Thrones, iii 422
 Virgin, i 129, 263, ii. 46, 178, iii 213,
 iv 55, 81
 Virgin-Mother, ii 179
 Wheels, v. 214, 321
 Worlds, v 321
CELESTIALS, Human intercourse with, ii 357
CELIBACY, condition of chelaship, iii 297
CELIBATE, Adepts, iii 92
 Eternal, the, iii 204, 251

- Invisible, i 264
 Kumāra, the eternal, iii 204
 Sons of Brahmā, i 282
- CELL, Embryological, i 270
 Infinitesimal, i 270
 Monad in every, ii 355, 357
 Nucleated, iii 173, 257, iv. 228
 Nucleus, iii 173
 Physical, i 265
 Psychic, iii 243
- CELL-SOUL, Bathybius, iv 220
 Hæckel, of, iv 243
 Simple, iv 240
- CELL-SOULS and soul-cells, iv, 220, 240
- CELL-THEORY of botany and zoology, iii 125
- CELLS, blind indifferent, iv 218
 Buddhist, iii 339
 Formation of, iii 258
 Fruit, i 294
 Material body, i 306
 Organic, i 294
 Organs, of, i 307
- CELSUS, Origen against, ii 164
- CELTIC giants, iv 323
 Mysteries, v 306
- CELTO-Britannic regions, Druids of the, iii 379
- CELTS, Apollo of the, iii, 55
 Stone, iv 291
- CENOZOIC monsters, iii 295
- CENSORINUS, quoted, ii 151
- CENTAURS or Naras, iii 75
- CENTRAL AMERICA, Early man in traditions of, iv 314
 Le Plongeon explorer in, iii 47
 Monuments of, iv 358
 Ruins in, iii 428
- CENTRAL AMERICAN history, iii 278
- CENTRAL ASIA, Atmosphere of, iii 356
 Brahmans initiated in, iv 135
 Buddhist monks of, iii 339
 Bunsen's deluge in, iii 149
 Caves of, ii 34
 Civilization in, i 54
 Colossal status of, iii 337
 Cross in, iv 127
 Crypts in, i 58
 Grotto in, ii 185
 Mountains of, iii 397
 Mysteries engraved on rocks in, i. 276
 Plateaux of, iv 180
 Pushkara and, iii 403
 Rock temples in, ii 34
 Rocks in, iii 437
 Sacred island in, i 258
 Shaka and, iii 403
 Sons of light in, i 64
 Table-lands of, iv 292
 Wisdom-Religions in, ii 91
 Yellow-hue fled to, iii 423
- CENTRAL POINT, Atoms emanated from the, ii 360
 Circle with a, ii 79, iv 123, v 455
 Infinite space, in, iv 40
 Inward, turned, ii 53
 Monad or, v 186
- Mystic system, of the, iii 48
 Pleiades, a, iv 121
 Svastika and the, iv 126
 Unit denoted by the, iv 164
 Vishnu's navel, or, v 233
 White, ii 41
- CENTRAL STAR, v 219, 277, 439, 441
- CENTRAL SUN, Aditi and the, v 218, 219, 277
 Creative light, emits, iii 241
 Fohat, and, i 250
 Great, i 319
 Kabalists', iii 218
 Mysterious, ii 397
 Secondary and, iii 242
 Shadow of the, ii 363
 Solar systems separated from, i 79
 Suns emanating from, ii 251
 Universe evolving from, ii 95
 Universe, of the spiritual, ii 53
 Word of, i 277
- CENTRE, Animal, i 304
 Astronomical cross, of the, iii 102
 Being, of, iv 300
 Circle, of a, iv 115, 123
 Circle whose, is everywhere, i 133
 Circumference, and, iv 115
 Creative force, of, ii 274
 Draco, the, iii 44
 Empyrean, ii 338
 Energy, i 77, ii 360
 Eternal, v 325
 Force of, iii 312
 Human stocks from a common, iv 315
 Keely on a neutral, ii 280
 Laya or sleeping, i 202, v 536
 Life, of, iii 263
 Logos a, ii 151
 Luminosity, of, i 114
 Macrocosmic, iii 197
 Mysterious, ii 277
 Neutral, i 203, iii 263
 Rest of, iii 242
 Solar, the, ii 325
 Spiritual energy, of, i 188
 Sun the, iii 161
 Sun's, ii 390
 System, of our, iii 157, 161
 Triad, a, ii 341
 Unity, of, ii 151
 Vitality, of, ii 291
- CENTRES, Atoms of force, i 147, ii 353
 Being, of, iii 46
 Caves stand for seven, iii 47
 Creative, iv 300
 Emanations of the, ii 360
 Energy of, ii 146, iv 176
 Esoteric learning of Asiatic, iv 15
 Etheric, i 203
 Evolution of, iii 46
 Fohat, of, i 203
 Force, of, i 176, 200, ii 174, 231, 355, iv 301, v 474
 Forces, of, i 165, 229
 Form of, ii 352
 Impershabile, i 200

- Laya i 200
 Laya, seven, i 195, 203, 210
 Life, of, iii 46
 Living, ii 264
 Man in, v 555
 Men born on seven different, iii 251
 Monads, of, ii 357
 Neutral, i 203, 210
 Parabrahman, innumerable, of energy in,
 i 192
 Religion, ancient, of, i 52
 Ring, of the, i 77
 Spiritual, i 170
 Three, Seven and Ten, v 435
 Vortices of, i 255
 Wheels, of force, i 176, 200
- CENTRIFUGAL**, Evolution, i 310
 Force, ii 223, 316, iii 37, 177
 Forces, ii 134, 328
 Matter, iii 264
 Spirit, for, iii 264
 Tendency equal to gravity, iii. 75
 Theory, ii 317
- CENTRIPETAL**, Evolution, i 310
 Force, ii 318, iii 37, 177
 Forces, i 324, ii 134, 328
 Matter, descending arc, for, iii. 264
 Spirit will become, iii 264
- CEREALS**, Development of, iii 372
 Neolithic, iv 284
- CEREBRAL** hemispheres, the, iii 298
- CEREBRATION**, and chylification, i 337
- CEREMONIAL** Astrology, v 335
 Magic, i 73, 280, iv 241, 317
 Mysteries, v 271
 Worship, Egypt, of, i 52
 Profitless, iii 102
- CEREMONIES**, Egyptian, iii 427, v. 289
 Hindu, ii 384
 Palestine, of nations remote from, iv 39
 Purification, of, v 271
 Worship, of primitive, iii 366
- CEREMONY**, Holy of Holies, of passing through,
 iv 37
 Priest at the marriage, ii 340
 Sacrificial, iii 109
 Sarvamedha, iv 177
 Yima, of, iv. 181
- CERES**, Agriculture, and, iii 389
 Diana, daughter of, iii 417
 Ierna, worshipped at, iv 329, v 267
 Mysteries, of, v 171
 Poseidon and, iii 398, iv 344
 Saturn and, ii 226
 Sicily, in, iii 363
- CERINTHUS** and the Gnostic sects, iv 77, v 351
- CETACEA**, the, iv 238
- CEYLON**, Atlantis, a remnant of, iii 226, 314
 Eclipses explained in, iii 380
 Giants of, iii 335
 Lankâ or, iii 332, 433
 Lemuria and, iii 20
 Leo vertical to, iii 406
 Vedhas of, iii 201, 419, iv 291
- CHABAS**, M., quoted, v 244, 249, 251, 252, 256
- CHABIR**, v 311
- CHADYATANA**, v 559
- CHAI'IAH**, or principle of spiritual life, iv 176
- CHAIN**, Cosmic, of universes, i 115
 Earth lowest of the, i 286, ii 85, 166,
 iii 107, iv 72
 Earth, of spheres beyond our, iv 271
 Globes, of, i 113, 124, 206, 217, 224, 225,
 232, 248, 278, iii 35, 87, 109, iv 179,
 317, 327
 Humanity on our own, i 224, iii 79
 Links in one, i 229, iii 36
 Lunar the, i 224, 225, 231, 247
 Lunar Pitris and the newly formed, i 227
 Mount Rhipaeus, of, iii 20
 Objective little, our, iii 382
 Planet, of our, iv 328
 Planetary, i 86, 114, 172, 186, 207, 209, 210,
 278, 295, iii 79, 236, 309, 320, 383,
 iv 176, 187, 267, 272, v 529
 Planets, of, i 85
 Pralaya, new, after, i 234
 Septenary, i 175, 195, 247, ii 90, 309, 380,
 382, iii 309, iv 327
 Spheres, of, i 254, iv 135, 178
 Stanzas occupied with the planetary, i 130
 String or, i 217
 Terrene, i 210
 Terrestrial, our, i 217, 255, iv 135, 275
 Wheel or planetary, i 278
 World-planets, ii 380
 Worlds, of, iii 259, iv 73, 176
- CHAINS**, Angels in the, of matter, iv 59
 Circular, of globes, i 215
 Globes, of, i 214, 218, ii 299
 Mars and Mercury are septenary, i 219
 Planetary, the, i 206, 213, 224, iii 311
 Planets of, iv 108, 269
 Strings, or, i 220
 System, in our, ii 299, iii 312
 Worlds, of, i 207, 213
- CHAITANYA**, i 73, v 153
- CHAKNA** Padma Karpo, iii 186
- CHAKRA**, Circle or, i 173, iv 33
 Disk of Vishnu, the, or, iv 33, 116
 Mûlâdhâra, v 480
 Trans-Himalayan, i 173
 Wheel, the, or, i. 262
- CHAKRAS**, seven, v 483
- CHAKRAVARTIN**, the everlasting king, iv 51
- CHAKSHUSHA** Manu of the sixth period, iv 186
- CHALDAIC**, Language, v 184
 Letters, v 163
 Phonographs, v 178
- CHALDEA**, Adam of the Jews came from, iii 54
 Berosus, in the days of, ii 23
 Catacomb in, iii 378
 Christian legends come from India via, i 248
 Chronologies of, iii 225, 427
 Dragon in, iii 353
 Elohim came to the Jews from, i 154
 Emblems of chaos in, iii 385
 Ghosts of old, iii 229
 Giants of, iii 335
 Gods of, iii 101

- Israelites' captivity in, ii 25
 Kabiri or Kabarum received name in, ii. 153
 Magi of, i 49, iii 323, 393
 Measures of, ii 25
 Rabbins brought calculations from, iv. 136
 Refugees of, iii 205
 Religion of, i 321
 Scriptures of, i 49
 Sorcerers of, iii. 216
CHALDEAN, Account of Genesis, i 49, ii 32,
 72, iii 16, 18, 19, 72, 112, 383
 Adam, iii 110
 Adept, iv 22, v 242
 Alchemy, v 297
 Allegory, iii 292
 Alphabet, v 114
 Ana, Anna derived from the, i. 155
 Anedoti, iii 365
 Anu belongs to the, Trinity, ii. 71, iii 72
 Arets earth, in, iii 151
 Ark, allegory of the, iii 292
 Astrolatry and Astrology, iv 194, v. 329 to 335
 Biblical figures, and, iv 195
 Bower of Voluptuousness, iii. 209
 Brahman, v 110
 Civilization, iii. 229
 Cosmas Indicopleustes and a, iii 398
 Cosmogony, ii 44, 71, iii 64, iv 72, 188,
 v 208
 Creation, account of, iii 63, 112
 Curse, account of, iii 284
 Cylinders, v 123
 Dagon, iii 64, 147
 Deluge, iii 18
 Division of ether, v. 172
 Dynasties, ii 381, iii 316, 426, iv. 54, v 236
 Fragments, iii 64, 113, 124, 188
 Gnostics, Christian, i 261
 Gods, the seven, ii 298, iii 106, v 333
 Heptakis, the seven rays of, i 274
 Hieratic texts, v 57
 Hierophants, ii 67
 Initiation, and Initiates, v 137, 173, 242
 Jews borrowed, gods, ii 381
 Kabbalah, i 249, ii 344, iv 29, v. 189, 208,
 226
 Kings, ii 32
 Legends, iii 303, iv. 227
 Literature, i 50
 Magi not, names of, ii 380
 Man-fish, iii 64, 147
 Manuscript, ii 110
 Moon worship, ii 104
 Moses, source of, iii 426
 MSS., v 102
 Mythology, v 110
 Necropolis, iv 30
 Noah, iii 149
 Nuah, iii 153
 Numerical system, i 153
 Oannes, i 307
 Oracles, i 281, ii 62, 183
 Philosophy, ii 343, 397
 Qû-tâmy, iv 24
 Records, i 54
 Religion, i 76
 Sanctuaries, v 176
 Scriptures, i 49, ii 180, iii 55, iv 23
 Septenary, iv 184
 Sin, i 293, ii 110
 Soma, worship of, ii 108
 Star-worshippers, iv 20
 Sun El, in, iv 110
 Symbolology, ii 33
 Symbols, iii 382, iv 22
 Tablets, iii 16, 63, 71
 Teraphim, v 242
 Theogony, iii 250, v 326
 Theurgists, v 137
 Third eye, legends of the, iii 303
 Tiles, v 177
 Traditions, iii 393
 Triad, iii 39
 Trinity, iii 72
 Works, i 329
 Xisuthrus, iii 147
CHALDEANS, Ain Soph of, v 188
 Akkadians and, ii 375
 Arts of, iv 20
 Astronomical observations of, iv 191
 Belief of, ii 58
 Brâhmans and, i 54
 Chronology of, iv 261
 Circle, a symbol with, iv 107
 Civilizations of, iii 334
 Cosmogony of, iii 36
 Druids akin to, iv 325
 Ea changed into Tiamat by later, iii 64
 Egyptians taught by, i 176
 Esotericism of, i 173
 Fairy tales of, i 310
 Genii of, i 247
 Greeks and, ii 384
 Jews borrowed from, ii 381, iii 150
 Kabbalah of, iii 242
 Moon, Nânak or Nanar among, iii 147
 Mystery gods of, iii 17
 Names in Genesis traced to, iii 207
 Numeration of, v 341
 Observations of, ii 385, 388
 Planets of, v 242
 Religion of, iv 111
 Sciences of, iv 20
 Svastika found with, iv 158
 Symbols of, iv 107
 Worlds of, iv 175
 Zodiac of, ii 384
CHALDEO-Akkadian account of creation, iii 17
CHALDEO-Assyrian, Accounts of, iii 17
 Tiles, iv 45
CHALDEO-Hebrews, iv 110
 Mythology, iv 45
CHALDEES, Ancestors of, iii 328
 Astrology of, v 163
 Discoveries by, ii 310
 Hebrews and, iv 317
 Initiation of, iii 354
 Legends of, iii 153
 Magi or, ii 125
 Meaning of, iv 317

- Modern, i 189
 Mysteries, iii 47
 Symbolology of, iii 123
 Taurus sacred to, ii 383
 Tiamat or Tisalet of the later, iii 71
 Worship of, iv 329
CHALLENGER, the, iii 333, iv 350, 351, 361
CHAM, Flood, v 62
CHAMBER, King's, in Pyramid, i 308, iv 29, 34, 38, 128
 Tomb, Cheops', of perfections, ii 30
CHAMBERS, J D quoted, iii 16
CHAMBERS, Seven planetary, ii 292
CHAMELEON, Third eye in, iii 298
CHAMMAIM, Name of Pyramids, v 62
CHAMP Dolent, near St. Malo, iv 321
CHAMPLAIN, epoch of North polar submersion, iii 327
CHAMPOLLION, quoted, ii 154, 195, iii 367, v 58, 214, 245, 249, 332
CHĀNDĀLAS, Jews descended from, ii 25, iii 205
CHANDRABHĀGĀ, Barbarians masters of, ii 92
CHANDRAGUPTA, Brāhmins arrayed against, iv 120, v 260
CHANDRAKIRTI, v 402
CHANDRAVANSHAS, dynasties and kings, ii 104, 108
CHANDRĀYANA, or lunar year, i 110
CHANG, the Supreme Wisdom, v 374
CHANG CHUB, v 389
CHANG-TY, the Lord, iii 282
CHANANEA, the Rabbi, i 64
CH'ANOC, Enos or Hanoch, iii 390
CHANTONG or He of the thousand eyes, iii 186
CHAOS, Abyss of, i 193, ii 90, v 227, 475
 Aether, and, ii 144
 Ancients, of the, ii 57
 Atoms in Primordial, i 205
 Baath, child born in egg of, i 247
 Binary or, iv 125
 Bythos and, iv 146
 Con-ton (kon-ton) or, i 261, 286
 Cosmic powers at feud with, iv 45
 Creation from, i 245, ii 171
 Darkness of, ii 59, 382, v 233
 Deep, or, the, i 134, 294, ii 24, 50, 398, iii 147, iv 96
 Deluge and monsters generated in, iii 63, 313
 Depths, the rayless, i 264
 Divine ray, and, i 137
 Divine thought and, i 133, iv 273
 Egg dropped into, ii 74
 Energy reflected in, ii 50
 Erebus born out of, i 170
 Eternal Element, v 230
 Evil or, ii 24, iii 383
 Feminine symbol, v 129, 192
 Flood of waters in, iii 152
 Great deep and, iv 96
 Harmony and, ii 151
 Ideos or, i 325
 Kabalistic trinity, and the, i 169
 Kronos, and, ii 307
 Light in darkness or, iii 115
 Matter or, i 154, 190, ii 303, iii 152
 Moist principle or, iv 163
 Monsters of, iii 63
 Mother, i 146, ii 323, iv 71, v 129, 235
 Mūlaprakṛiti, primary aspect of, ii 260
 Non-being, and, ii 365
 Noon or, ii 24
 Nux born out of, i 170
 Personifications of, ii 149
 Phanes and, ii 307
 Primeval, i 164, iii 94, iv 73
 Primeval deep, or, i 134
 Primeval space, or, iv 45
 Primeval waters, or, ii 52
 Primitive, the, ii 323
 Primordial i 205, ii 24, 43
 Principles confused in, iii 384
 Ray, causes to cease, i 277
 Secondary, iv 54
 Sense, to the, i 70
 Senseless, was, ii 54
 Shape, takes, ii 69
 Sigé and, iv 146
 Sound called world out of, ii 151
 Space or, i 169, ii 90, 179, iv 45, v 234
 Spirit and, i 137, 141, ii 182, iii 76, 112, 383, iv 73, 227
 Symbolism of, i 132
 Symbols of, ii 149
 Thalath presides over, ii 109
 Tohu-vah-bohu, v 189, 227, 228, 230, 234
 Undifferentiated substance, v 448
 Universal form not mirrored in, iv 274
 Universe emerges from, i 194, ii 319
 Vacuity, or, ii 172
 Virgin-Mother, i 134
 Void or, ii 57
 Waters or, i 132, ii 24, 52, iii 152, v 206, 228, 233, 234
 Wisdom of, i 140
CHAOS-THEOS-KOSMOS, triple deity, the, ii 61
 Section, referred to, ii 82, 87
 Unknown First Cause, or, ii 56
CHAOTIC, Antegenetic, or, period, ii 72
 Earth, ii 54, iii 139
 Principle, iv 168
CHAPPE, the Abbé, iv 192
CHARĀCHARA or locomotive or fixed, ii 173
CHARACTERISTICS Akāsha, of, i 300
 Animating principle, of the, ii 363
 Cell, in the germ, i 270
 Cometary matter of, ii 321
 Earthly, i 318
 Gases, of, ii 348
 Genii and gods, of, i 329
 Human organism, of, iii 67
 Kali Yuga, of, ii 92
 Karma, of law of, ii 359
 Matter, of, ii 354
 Races, of, iii 442
 Zodiac, of signs of, ii 377
CHARACTERIZATION, Law of permanent, iv 236
CHARCOT, Mesmer, vindicates, iii 164
 Referred to, iii 370, v 48
CHARIOT, Heavenly form used as a, ii 71

- Ray, used by the, i 262
 Vehicle, or, i 262
- CHARIOTS, Dhruva, attached to, iv 57
 Lha, of the, iii 27
 Planets, of the, iii 44
- CHARLES, Law of, i 149, v 122
- CHARMERS, Serpents are, ii 126
- CHARMS, Fruit, on, ii 190
 Magic shield destroyed, iii 393
- CHART, Cyclopaedia, from a Japanese, iii 208
 Origin's, ii 167
 Primitive and symbolic, ii 41
- CHĀRVĀKA materialists, ii 136
 School of, v 402
- CHASTITY, Condition of chelaship, a, iii, 297
 Gods of, ii 193
- CHAT or elementary body, iv 205
- CHATEAUBRIAND, De on the Serpent, ii 120
- CHĀTTAM-PARAMBU the Field of Death, iii 346
- CHATUR, Eka is, i 93
 Four, is, i 138
 Tri, takes to itself, i 93
 Vidyā, v 519
 Yugas, v 259
- CHĀTUR-MUKHAM or perfect cube, iv 33
- CHĀTVĀRAH in connection with Mānavah, iii 148
- CHAUBARD, the astronomer, ii 230
- CHAU-YAN, v 411
- CHAVAH, Eve a European transformation of, iii 199
 Hebrew, v 202
- CHĀYĀH in the Kabalah, iv 205, v 191
- CHEBEL or conception, Abel is, iii 133
- CHEIRON, Brazen columns of, iv 184
- CHELA, v 519
 Accepted, an, i 218
 Eastern, v 228
 Initiation of, v 282
 Lanoo, or, i 138
 Need fear no danger, iii 296
 Probationary, v 353
 Pupil or, i 255
 Sagara, to Aurya, iv 200
 Third degree of initiation, v 172, 282
- CHELAS, Circle of pledged, i 224
 Diet of, v 171
 Eastern, v 74, 97, 228
 Master and his, i 87, 221
 Meaning of dragon not given to, iv 72
 Outer or semi-lay, i 181
 Pledged, v 85, 172
 Secrecy of, v 97, 305
 Silence, Law, of, v 74, 282
 Upanishads used formally by, i 314
 Visions of, v 172, 482
 Vow of poverty, v 82
 Warning to, who fail, iii 247
- CHELASHIP, Conditions of, iii, 297, v 305
- CHELONIAN, iv 266
- CHEMI or ancient Egypt, ii 83
- CHEMICAL, Action, ii 46
 Actions peculiar to different orbs, ii 321
 Affinity, laws of, iv 193, v 531
 Agent, iv 165
 Atoms, i 198, 265, ii 347, 351, iii 116, iv 242
 Combination, ii 327
 Constituents, i 305
 Death, action in, ii 250
 Element, ii 349
 Elements, ii 51, 182, 275, 348, iv, 198
 Evolution, i 271
 Force, ii 233
 Investigations, ii 394
 Light, action of terrestrial, ii 321
 Manifestations, i 204
 Molecules, compound, ii 350
 Natural philosophy, branch of, ii 398
 Organism, structure in an, i 302
 Particle, a, ii 345
 Physical and, ii 270
 Trinity, iii 114
 Variety and numerical relations, iv 198
- CHEMIS (Chem) Phantom form of the, ii, 83
- CHEMIST, Atom of the, ii 206
 Occultist-Alchemist and, i 199
 Psychometer ought to be a, i 250
 Zero-point of matter, stops at, i 189
- CHEMISTRY, Aryans learned, iii 424
 Atomic mechanics, must be, ii 238
 Atoms of, i 265, ii 205
 Chain and, v 62
 Crookes a specialist in, ii 346
 Discoveries, i 197
 Elements, ii 181, 271, 346
 Ether in, ii 208
 Father of modern, iv 226
 Hydrogen in, iii 114
 Inductive science, an, ii 310
 Magicians of the future, the, i 304
 Mechanics and, ii 237
 Mediaeval ages and, iii 428
 Missing links of, i 148
 Modern, i 265, ii 241
 Nature, and occult, ii 268
 New, ii 347
 Number seven in, iv 198
 Problem of, ii 320
 Protyle, and, i 325, ii 53
 Revolutions in old, ii 347
 Sub-elements, ii 61
 Terms, War in, about, ii 51
 Vital, ii 256
- CHEMISTS, Adepts, alchemists and, iii 348
 Atom of the, ii 236
 Cometary matter not known to, ii 321
 Discoveries, of, v 467
 Element, view of the, ii 347
 Ozone of modern, i 303
 Protyle, searching for, i 118, ii 342
 Zero, use of the term, i 195
- CHEMNU, 'lovely spectre,' v 49
- CHENRESI, Dhyāni, iii 185, 186
 Padmapāni or, iii 180
 Tibetan, v 420
- CHENRESI VANCHUG, the powerful, all-seeing, iii 185
- CHEOPS, Pyramid of, i 174, ii 30, v 296
- CHERUBIM, Ark, over the, iv 87

- Bible of the, i 185
 Cherubs, or, iv 69
 Immortality, conferring, iii 246
CHERUBIMS, Cunning work of the, i 184
CHERUBS, v 325
 Apostles, and the, iii 123
 Ark, on the, iv 28
 Christian Hierarchy, in, i 155
 Derivation of, ii 80
 Eighth world is the abode of, ii 153
 Elohim, sparks and, iii 95
 Garden of Eden, at the gate of, i 185
 Jews of the, iii 123
 Lord God rode upon a, ii 197
 Seraph, or, ii 78
 Serpent or, ii 80
 Tetragrammaton, standing beside the, iii 360
 Wings of the two, ii 377
CHESED, corresponds to Globe G, i 249
CHETA Cave of Fa-hian, i 44
CHEU, v 393
CHEVALIER DRACH, v 216, 219
CHEYBI or Spiritual soul, iv 205
CH'AN or Dan a term for Esoteric Schools, i 44
CHHANDAJAS or will-born, iv 156
CHHĀYĀ, Astral image, body, or, iii 110, 181, v 565, 566
 Double of the Pitris, or iii 128, v 472
 Linga Sharira or, iv 165
 Lower Manas and, v 533
 Pitris, of the, iv 55
 Race, iii 29, 99
 Seed, v 565
 Self-born, iii 110, 181, iv 55
 Spleen and, v 565
CHHAYA-birth, a mode of sexless procreation, iii 181
CHHĀYĀ Loka, Divine Arūpa reflects itself in, i 96, 178
CHHĀYĀS, Boneless animals, of, iii 190
 Fathers, of the, iii 217
 First race formed from, iii 145
 Images or, iii 236
 Inferior, iii 231
 Lords entered the, iii 168
 Lunar Pitris, of, i 233, v 472
 Men, of, iii 193
 Self-born were, iii 146
 Seven of the third, iv 162
 Shadow-Adam of our doctrine, iv 72
 Shadows, or, i 243, ii 296, iii 99, iv 102
 Solid, became, iii 32
CHIDĀKĀSHAM, field of universal consciousness, iv 168, 170
CHIM, Elohim identical with, i 188
CHILD, Earth, of, iii 285
 Egg of chaos, born in the, i 247
 Lotus-flowers seated on the, ii 96
 Present is, of past, iii 444
 Radiant, i 93, 138
 Receiving the kingdom of God as a little, iv 72
CHILD, Mrs L M quoted, ii 73
CHILD-birth, Artemis-Lochia goddess of, ii 111
 Diana presided over, ii 102
 Dragon and, iii 382
 Grecian moon-goddesses and, i 307
 Woman in, iii 382
CHILDHOOD, Humanity, of, i 316
 Languages of, iii 204
 Lemurians, of the, iii 274
 Mankind, of, i 271
 Moses, of, iii 426
CHILDREN, birth of, iii 230
 Earth and mankind become, ii 333
 Earth, of, iii 101
 God, of, iii 130
 Inertness, of, v 200
 Israel, of, iv 107, 109
 Jesus on, iv 72
 Kronus, swallowed his, iii 414
 Mary, of, iv 96
 Men, of, iv 108
 Niobe, of, iv 341
 Rebellion, of, ii 24, 80
 Rebellious, iii 216
 Reincarnations of young, iii 304
 Sun, of the, iv 75
 Yellow father and white mother, of the, iii 30
CHIM-NANG, the Chinese, iii 365
CHIMPANZEE, Anthropoid mammal and, iii 198
 Brain, size of, iv 251
 Creation of the, iv 248
 Dryopithecus and, iv 246
 Fossils of the, iii 265
 Human descent of, iv 253
 Intelligence of, iv 245, 248
 Negro separated from the, iv 248
CHINA, Ancient annals of, iii 303
 Architecture of, iii 312
 Buddhism in, v 406, 409
 Buddhist Arhats reach, i 51
 Celestial numbers of, iii 48
 Chronologies of, iii 427
 Confucius, and, iv 124
 Contemplative school of, v 410
 Cosmogony, ii 158
 Dragon temples in, iii 378
 Esoteric schools of, i 46
 Falling demon of, iv 54
 Fohi in, men of, iii 39
 Garden of Eden in, iii 208
 Gautama called Amida in, i 169
 Kwan-Shai-Yin in, i 139, ii 193
 Kwan-Yin in, i 193, iii 186
 Lotus revered in, ii 94
 Lung-Shu of, i 130
 Monstrous reptiles in, iv 282
 Mountain tribe in, iii 201
 Nagārjuna of, i 130
 Planetary conjunctions important in, ii 382
 Protectors of, v 38
 P'u-to (Puto) in, island of, i 139, ii 193
 Shu-king, primitive Bible of, i 64
 Tao-ists of, iv 124
 Tradition in, i 56
CHINAMEN, Japanese and, ii 19, iii 441
 Oratorios to, iv 220
 Svastika and, iv 157
CHINAMEN, Lineage of the inland, iii 282
 Offshoots of, iii 185

- Year of, iv 192
 CHINESE, Adepts, v 38, 39
 Alphabet, ii 19, v 118
 Amitabha, v 392
 Ancestors, iii 139
 Astronomical sphere, ii 384
 Astronomical work, iv 192
 Astronomy, iv 335
 Atlantis in teachings, iii 371
 Autumn, ii 125
 Books, iv 262
 Buddhist ascetics, i 226
 Buddhist philosophy, i 280
 Buddhist rite, iii 103
 Buddhists, ii 158
 Characters, iii 437, v 118
 Chronology, iii 223, 434
 Civilizations of, iii 334
 Cosmogonies, ii 71, iv 55
 Cosmographies, iv 175
 Cycle, v 341
 Dragon, iii 210, 214, 281, 364
 Emperors, iii 364
 Exoteric worship, i 184
 Fifth race, and the, iii 364
 First man, ii 81
 Fohi, ii 374
 Forefathers, iii 423
 Giants on, iii 282
 Great tone, v 443
 Language, ii 19
 Legends, iii 303, 368
 Logograms, iii 335
 Lunar month, ii 124
 Magic, v 40
 Mystics, i 130
 Nests, ii 329
 Nirvana in, Nippang, i 112
 Philosophy, i 280
 Records, i 314
 Riddle, iv 33
 Scholars, i 45, ii 194
 Senzar commentaries, translations of, i 87
 Temple literature, i 46
 Text of Stanza VI, i 193
 Third eye, legends of the, iii 303
 Traditions, iii 65, 188
 Turanian class, belong to the, i 52
 Wisdom Religions among, ii 91
 Works known to Orientalists, i 46
 Writer, referred to, iii 422
 Yao, iii 150
 Zodiac, iv 191
 HINMĀTRA or Parabrahman, iv 168
 HINSREG, Magical circles, v 398
 HINTAMANY, Raghavaracharya referred to, iii 62
 HIOR-gaur or dance of giants, iii 342
 HIPED-stone age, the, iv 310
 HIRAM or Hiram, Secret work of, iii 122
 HIT, Achit, Ātmā, Mahat, etc., i 128, v 530
 HITKALĀ, the Kwan-Yin of the Buddhists, i 329
 HITON, a coat, iii 207
 HITONUTH-our, iii 207
 HITRAGUPTA, the register of, i 166
 CHITRA SHIKHANDINAS, Bright-crested, or, ii 172, v 324
 Great Bear, the, i 274, iv 202, v 202
 CHLORINE, ii 270, 274, 308, 309
 CHNOUPHIS or Agathodaemon, solar, iii 214, 215, 376
 CHNUMIS sun of universe, iv 87
 CHOD, rite of, v 377
 CHOEMNIS, v 62
 CHOGi Dangpoi Sangye, ii 294
 CHOHAN, the Mahā, iii 414
 CHOHANIC, Dhyāni-Buddhic, i 124
 Host, Dhyāni, i 214
 CHOHANS, Dhyānis, Gods, ii 344
 Five-fold, iv 149
 Intelligences, informing, iii 46
 Lords of the Moon, or, iii 29, 85
 CHOIR, Gods, of, iii 146
 Planets, of, ii 380
 CHOIRS, Genii, of, i 334
 Spirits, of, iv 54
 CHOKMAH, Binah and, ii 70, 156, 343, iv 197
 v. 191, 192, 211, 213, 438
 Brain, or the, ii 67
 Kether or, ii 156
 Male wisdom, iii 93, iv 97
 Sephirothal triad, i 160, iii 272, v 191
 Wisdom, or, i 284, ii 70, iii 93, 143, iv 273
 CHOKMAH-Binah, the male-female, iv 197
 CHOKRA or servant, ii 92
 CHOLULA, Great pyramid of, iii 278, v 283
 CHOM-DEN-DA, v 396
 CHONS, v 251, 253, 256
 CHORD, Magnetic or odic, ii 279
 CHORDS, Etheric, ii 288
 Universal consciousness, of, i 220
 CHOSEN people, of God, ii 377
 Israel, of, iv 111
 Jacob, sons of, iii 426
 Jehovah's, iv 168
 Laws of the, iii 115
 Lord's portion, the, iv 108
 Phallic symbols degraded by the, ii 31
 Traditions of the, iii 115
 CHOSKU, v 401
 CHOSROES, King, v 322
 CHOW dynasty, iii 303
 CHOW KUNG, iii 303
 CHOZZAR, Dragon, iii 355
 Male-female, iv 149
 Neptune or, iv 149
 CHRESTOS, v 104, 105, 108, 137, 159, 164, 292
 Christos incarnating in, iv 144
 Mankind the, iii 418
 Meaning of, v 285
 Tribulation and sorrow, the man of, iv 132,
 CHRESTS, Neophytes were called, iv 132, v 288
 CHRIST, Agathodaemon or, iii 282
 Agni suggestive of, iii 110
 Angel man and, iii 123
 Ascension of, iv 277
 Birth of, ii 384, iv 191, 261
 Bride of, iii 376
 Buddhi, not, iii 234

- Central Figure of Gospels, v, 71, 72
 Christendom, and, iv 216
 Christians, the, iv 72
 Coming of, v 276
 Cornerstone, the, iv 198
 Cross is the, iv 158
 Crucified by his Church, v 84, 360
 Divinity of, v 160
 Epaphos, connected with, iii 413
 Ferouer of, iv 49
 Gnostic Cabalistic value of, iv 110
 Gnostic, ii 35, v 351
 Gnostics and, i 245, ii 282, iv 206
 Horus or, iv 158, 206
 Hosts of angels and, iii 240
 Jehovah or, iii 85
 Joseph's dream, star in, ii 375
 Light of, ii 189
 Logos or, iii 239
 Lucifer as, iv 110
 Mercury the Ferouer of, iv 49
 Mikael and, v 315
 Myth, v 556
 Nature of, iii 170
 Nazarenes before, iii 105
 Occult teachings of, iii 234
 Ophites, and, ii 194
 Paul's idea of, v 137
 Pisces refer to, ii 379
 Planetary conjunctions and, ii 382
 Prometheus and, iii 411
 Resurrection of, v 150
 Roman Catholics and, ii 337
 Satan, and, iv 65
 Serpent, the, iii 282
 Spirit of the teaching of, iv 126
 Stars in the hand of, iv 204
 Sun, ii 104, 108, v 216, 217, 317
 Sibylline prophecy of, v 336, 337
 Taurus and, ii 383
 CHRIST-JUDAS one of lunar twins, ii 108
 CHRIST-Man, the, i 123
 CHRIST-state or Krishna, iv 176
 CHRIST-stone, iii 340
 CHRIST-Sun, Defender of the, iv 47
 CHRISTENDOM, Ignorance of, iv 44
 CHRISTIAN, Altar, ii 182
 Angelology, iii 71
 Apostle's view of deity, i 75
 Astrolatry, v 313
 Astrologers, v 437
 Bible, ii 374, 382, iv 228
 Bishop, blessing of, iv 127
 Canon, i 248, iv 107
 Catholics, iii 102
 Chronologers, iii 382
 Church, i 89, v 156, 157
 Churches, i 63, ii 182
 Circumcision, view of, iv 160
 Clergy, iii 266
 Computations, iii 83
 Creation, i 301
 Creed, iv 227
 Cross, ii 34, 383, iii 107, iv 127, 158
 Demons, iv 45
 Devil, ii 131, iii 248
 Dogmas, i 136, ii 24, 116-7, iii 112, iv 44, 65, v 95, 156, 157, 175
 Dogmatic, a, i 139
 Era, i 57, 61, 307, ii 96, 134, 373, 381-2, iii 233, 427, iv 121
 Fall of the angels, idea, i 136, iii 178
 Fallen angels, dogma of, iii 112
 Fathers, i 62, 113, 140, ii 51, v 327
 Fire-worshipper, i 180
 Generals, iii 80
 Gnostics, i 261, iv 29, 133
 God of wind, sacrifices to the, ii 187
 Heathen, hatred of, iv 39
 Heaven, v 319
 Hebrew Bible, and, ii 97
 Hermetic books, editor of, ii 399
 Hierarchy, i 155
 Holy of Holies, iv 34
 Interpretation, iii 50
 Judaism, iv 40
 Kabala, i 286, iii 44, 49
 Kabalists, the, i 65, 178, 246, 263, 277, 324, iii 123
 Lunar symbolism, ii 103
 Magna Mater, ii 108
 Matter to the, ii 361
 Melchizedek, writers on, iii 390
 Monks, iv 101, v 413
 Mysteries, i 65, iv 130, v 274
 Mystics, i 83, 84, 262, ii 65, 379, iii 106, iv 24, v 198
 Nations, ii 131, iv 160
 Noah cannot be monopolized by, iii 389
 Occultists, i 83
 One law of the, iv 124
 Orientalists, i 74
 Orthodox, creed, iv 227
 Pagan and, i 335, ii 189, v 94, 95
 Persecutors, v 60
 Phallic symbols, iii 94
 Phallicism, ii 171
 Philosophy, iii 388
 Prophets, v 277
 Religion ii 104, 171, iii 35, 235, v 336
 Revelation, iv 189, v 176
 Roman Catholics, iii 98
 Sacerdotalism, iv 130
 Satan of theology, iii 71, 235
 Saviour, the, ii 383, iii 233, 413, v 312
 Scheme, the, iv 65
 Schemers, iv 130
 Scientists, v 428, 468
 Scripture, i 308, v 32, 132
 Sectarianism, iv 29
 Septenary, iv 184
 Seraphim, i 185
 Serpent, symbolism of the, iii 353
 Smaragdine Tablet, disfigurement of, iii 122
 "Smoothing", i 327
 Soul, teaching of, ii 293
 Symbolism, iii 353, iv 31, v 94, 162, 288, 370
 Symbolologists, ii 379
 System, ii 102
 Teachings, iii 418, iv 202

- Temples, iii 94
 Theogony, archangels, of, i 114
 Theologians, i 71
 Theological prejudice, iii 69
 Theology, i 81, 109, 114, 139, 329 ;
 v 97-8, 338, iii 53, 57, 71, 83, 103, 104,
 v 204, 315
 Topography, iii 398
 Traducers, iv, 36
 Triad anthropomorphized by the orthodox, i 83
 Trinity, i 53, 83, iii 357, v 33, 156, 211
 War in heaven, dogma of the, i, 136, iv 65
 Wars, ii 188
 Writers, modern, ii 190
 Zodiac and the, era, ii 383
CHRISTIAN, P. referred to, i 156
CHRISTIANITY, Angelic hosts of, i 111
 Archangels of, i 152
 " Blessings of," ii 189
 Book of Enoch and, v 99 to 106
 Cross of, iv 132
 Devil of, iv 97
 Dissolution, on the great, iv 326
 Dogmas of, ii 24
 Dust of, i 63
 Early, i 62, v 66, 132
 Ecclesiastical, i 246
 Fire a symbol of spirit of, i 127
 Genesis, a prologue in, i 77
 Greece, in, ii 40
 Holy spirit of early, ii 343
 Intolerance of early, ii 333
 Judaism, based on, i 308
 Kabbalah in, v 176, 232
 Magic followed the beginning of, i 62
 Marriage a symbol of, ii 340
 Mediaeval, i 62
 Messengers of, ii 60
 Monotheism, of, iii 52
 Neo-Platonism and, v 302, 303
 Occultism and, v 217
 Orientalists insult, iii 109
 Origin of, v 101, 336
 Paul founder of, v 125 to 138
 Rabbis' hatred of, iv 107
 Religion, the latest, iii 389
 Satan, and, ii 129
 Scriptures of Chaldaea the basis for, i 49
 Secret Doctrine in, v 160, 169
 Semperiternity invented by ecclesiastical, i 109
 Truth and fact, iii 71
CHRISTIANS, Absolute of the, iv. 110
 Ain Soph, and, iii 385
 Angels of, i 161, 268
 Archangels, i 248, iii 376
 Astronomical ignorance of, iv 278
 Bunsen denounced by, iii 373
 Creation as viewed by, i 279
 Cross of, iii 43
 Devil of, ii 131
 Dogma of, iii 385
 Dragon of, ii 383
 Elect Messiah, ii 379
 Frog, symbol of early, ii 100
 Genii of, i 247
 Gentiles and, iv 39
 Gnostics, iv 175
 God of, i 248
 Greek, ii, 328, 336
 Initiates among, iii 71
 Jehovah, and, iv 77, 110
 Jewish, i 247, 285
 Jews and, iv 39
 Jordan, the, iv 155
 Kosmos, idea of, iii 157
 Last judgment of, i 192
 Latin, ii 336
 Logos of, i 188, ii 126
 Lucifer and, iii 45
 Mahārājahs, four, i 181
 Messengers of, i 196
 Monads of, ii 354
 Morning Star of, iv 329
 Mystic, i 245
 Nazarenes and, i 247
 Nemesis, ii 367
 Non-initiated, iii 72
 Old Testament and, iv 41
 Pagan nations, and, ii 118
 Prometheus and, iii 411
 Protestant, ii 359
 Rabbins and, iii 387
 Rebellious angels of, ii 301
 Roman Catholic, ii 328
 Sacred birds, ii 78
 Satan and, iii 44
 Sectarian, i 327
 Serpent, and the brazen, iii 364
 Spirits of, i 165, ii 24
 Supersensuous beings believed in by, ii 349
 Supreme deity of, iv 125
 Svastika and early, iv 158
 Tau, and, iv 163, v 162
 Venus-Lucifer and, iii 44
 Verbum of, i 188
 Water lily of, ii 94, v 417
 Worm that never dies of, iv 159
CHRISTOLATRY, v 285
CHRISTOLOGY is mummified mythology, ii 109
CHRISTOS, Adept becoming, iv 152
 Agathodæmon or, iii 376
 Ātmā or, iv 49
 Buddhi-Manas, v 499
 Chnouphis the Gnostic, iii 215
 Chrestos and, iv 144, v 104, 108, 137
 164, 286
 Crucifixion of the, v 552, 556
 Dionysus or, iii 418
 Divine, the, i 188
 Divine wisdom or, ii 179
 Esoteric sexless, i 139
 Gnostics of, iv 110, 273
 Higher Ego, the, v 563
 Initiates of, i 245
 Light of, iii 50
 Logos is, i 192, iii 233
 Messiah or, iii 36, v 163
 Nazarenes followers of, i 247
 Perfect, v 168
 Sacrificial victim, v 530

- Seventh principle, the, iii 234
 Sophia and, i 190
 Sun stands for, i 192
- CHRISTOS-SOPHIA, ii 195
- CHRISTS, race of, New, iii 413
 Reincarnations of, ii 364
- CHROMOSPHERE of the Sun, ii 252, 307
- CHRONOLOGERS, Bible, ii 382
 Kalpas of, ii 84
- CHRONOLOGICAL, Calculations, iii 61, 82
 Computations of ancients, iv 190
 Cycles, iv 362
 Data as to age of our planet, i 205
 Geology's speculations on, iv 233
 Information, iii 76
 Kapla's, meanings of, iv 142
 Mysteries, iii 92
 Order ignored, iii 320
 Statements, iii 156
 System in Hebrew scripture, iv 195
- CHRONOLOGIES, Chaldea and China, of
 iii 223, 427
- CHRONOLOGISTS, Bible facts, and, iv 260
 Church, disputes among, iii 394
- CHRONOLOGY, Anthropologists, of, iii 163
 Archaeologists tamper with, ii 400
 Aryan calculations, based upon, iii 268
 Bentley, of, iii 85
 Biblical, ii, 371, 378, iii 267, 336, 389, 391,
 iv 21, 41, 194, 260, v 199, 201
 Christian, v 102, 438
 Church, iii 394
 Darwin's, iii 23
 Deluges, of the, iii 307
 Discrepancies in, iii 308
 Divine dynasties, of, iii 367
 Earth, of our, iii 59
 Eastern nations, iii 268
 Esoteric, iii 22, iv 348
 Esoteric geological, iv 278
 Exoteric Jewish, iii 395
 Genesis, of, iv 20, v 139
 Geologists, of, iii 163, iv 364
 Greeks, the, iv 191
 Hindu, iii 83, 394, iv 121, 191
 Initiates, veiled by, iv 283
 Jews, of, iii 395
 Judæo-Christian, ii 85
 Modern Science, ii 371
 Modern scientific systems of, ii 31
 Occult, iv 195
 Orthodox teachings, of, iii 62
 Orthodox western, iv 260
 Purānas, of the, iii 228, 229, iv 141
 Race-periods, of, iv 348
 Riddles, in, iii 358
Secret Doctrine, The, of the, iv 16
 Theological, iii 200, iv 364
 Unscientific, ii 382
- CHROUB, or Cherubs in animal form, iii, 123
- CHRYSTOSTOM, v 138
- CHTHONIA the chaotic earth, ii 54, iii 139
- CHTHONIAN divinities, iii 362
- CHU DIVINE SPIRIT, iv 205
- CHUANG a Chinese philosopher, iii, 223
- CHULPAS, burial places of Peru and Bolivia,
 iv 204, 321
- CHUNG KU, historiographer, iii 65
- CHUPUNKA, one of the Pleiades, iv, 121
- CHURCH, Adam, a, iii 54
 Apostolic, v 139, 157
 Archangels of the Roman, i 281
 Catholic, i 155
 Christ, of, iii 234
 Chronologists, disputes of, iii 394
 Councils, iii 281, v 156, 157
 Devil and the, i 138, iii 241, iv 155
 Dhyān Chohans called devils by, iv 155
 Dogmas, i 129, 246, iii 382,
 v 95, 156, 157, 175, 327
 Fallen angels, and, iv 78
 Fathers of the, i 61, 65, 246, ii 64, 65, 99,
 164, 183, iii 105, 107, iv 108, 133, 140,
 v 71, 96, 149, 159, 167, 307, 313, 336
 First-born of, ii 115
 Great enemy of, ii 177
 Greek, i 272, 335, ii 99, 179, 340,
 v 93, 117, 483
 Immaculate conception, dogma of, i 129
 Interpretation, ii 44
 Jews, and, ii 24
 Kabbalists in the, iv 316
 Latin, i 65, 335, ii 340, 363, iii 42, 376,
 iv 31, 100, 105, 132, v 62, 71, 93, 95, 116,
 117, 139, 239, 332
 Militant, iv 132
 Monza, at, iv 158
 Nave in a, iv 31
 Official, iv 132
 Oriental, v 139
 Pagan, v 88
 Personal God, and a, iv 43
 Plato, and, iv 160
 Progress, iv 269
 Ritual, i 182, ii 23
 Ritualism, iii 382
 Roman, the, i 163, 182, 281, ii 99,
 v 37, 78, 121, 122, 313, 317, 320, 327
 Rome, of, ii 103, iii 234, 341
 St John, of, iv 158
 Satan, and, iv 78
 Satanic legions, of, ii 44
 Sons of, iii 80
 Spirit of Buddha present in, ii 193
 Teachings, ii 132
 Temptation, on, iii 32
- CHURCH-LAMPS, Frog on the lotus on, ii 101
- CHURCHES, Altar, in, ii 182
 Archangels of, ii 363
 Birth of, iii 236
 Divine truth, fighting, iii 376
 Egg-symbol of, ii 83
 Figures of, iii 83
 Frog-symbol, in, ii 101
 Karma of the, iii 232
 Marriage in, ii 340
 Personæ of, ii 153
 Satan and, i 248
 Sects, or creeds, no, ii 55
 Seven, iv 204, v 316

- CHURCHIANISM, v 54
 CHURCHIANITY, ii 202, iv 317
 CHURCHMEN on plurality of worlds, ii 331
 CHURNING of the ocean, i 135, ii 62, 95, 100, 113, iii 380
 CHWOLSOHN, ii 110, 135, iv 19, 20, 22
 CHY FA-HIAN, author of Foe-Koue-ki, iii 208
 CHYLIFICATION and cerebation, i 337
 CHYUTA the fallen, iii 58
 CIBOLA, Cities of, iii 47
 Expedition to, iv 313
 CICERO, iii 216, 417, iv 18, v 61, 254, 262, 333, 334
 CICHEN-ITZA, Sepulchre at, iii 47
 CIDASTES, the genus, iii 222
 CIFRON an Arabic word, ii 76
 CIMMERIAN darkness, iii 77
 CIMMERIANS, iv 342, 343
 CIPHER, Hieroglyphic, iii 437
 Occult, i 157
 Sephirim, ii 76, iii 351
 CIPHERING, First teachers of, ii 76
 CIPHERS, (Cyphers) Figures, or, iii 237
 Multiplied, iii 308
 CIRCASSIA, Raised stones in, iii 345
 CIRCE and the companions of Ulysses, iv 339
 Science of, v 122
 CIRCLE, Ain-Soph a boundless, ii 147
 All-Deity, iv 167
 All Presence of the boundless, iv 160
 Area, natural basis of all, ii 27
 Area of, inscribed in square, iv 114
 Arctic pole, of, iii 24
 Aristotle omitted the, ii 340
 Avalokiteshvara the great, ii 147
 Bible and the, iv 115
 Boundary of the great, i 154
 Boundless, the, i 161, 284, ii 147, 339, iv 56, 119, 160
 British linear measures, origin of, ii 25
 Central point with, iv 123
 Chakra or, i 173
 Chelās, of pledged, i 224
 Circumference of a, iii 50
 Concealed unity symbolized by, iv 123
 Cosmogony, i 161
 Cross and, ii 81, iv 106, 115, 116, 117, 119, 120, 153, 160
 Cube and, iv 171
 Dance, v 310
 Darkness, of, i 256
 Decussated, iv 160
 Deity and the, iv 107
 Diameter of the, ii 107, 114, iii 43, 50, 220, iv 123
 Divine spiritual, iii 43
 Eastern esotericism, ii 33
 Egg, or, i 187, ii 74
 Elohim, of the, i 173
 Endless, i 284
 Ever invisible, v 188
 Fiery, iii 356
 Four-fold, i 253
 God is a, iv 115
 Heaven of, ii 144
 Hierogram within a, ii 339
 Iao and the, iv 106
 Infinite, ii 58, iv 33, 144
 Infinitude of the, ii 338
 Infinity of, i 172, 192
 Jehovah and the, iv 106
 Kabalistic, i 173
 Life of, i 268, iv 126
 Line, and, ii 76, 107
 Mandala, or, ii 100
 Manifestation of, iii 53
 Mathematical point within, ii 338
 Measures in relation to, ii 25
 Mundane, iv 127
 Mysticism of, the, iv 123
 Necessity of, iii 304, 378
 Nought or, iv 145
 Number of, i 154, v 87
 One but the All, not the, iv 193
 One is an unbroken, i 77
 Parker on the, ii 27
 Pass not, of, i 188
 Perfect, iv 122, v 206
 Perpetual motion in a, iv 16
 Pillar and, iv 31
 Plane of, i 77, 83
 Plato, of, iv 160
 Point in the, i 84, 154, ii 79, 144, 338, iv 123, v 186, 455
 Primary, iii 122
 Primordial, iv 117, v 207
 Quadrature of the infinite, ii 58
 Regents, of, iv 57
 Sacred four within the, i 161
 Sciences of, iv 268
 Serpent and, ii 80, 127, iii 355
 Spirals, formed of, iii 218
 Spirit of life symbolized by a, iv 122
 Spirit, transformed into, i 172
 Square and, ii 337
 Starry cross, and, iv 121
 Stars, of the seven, ii 124
 Sun was the one, i 173
 Symbolical, i 133, v 129, 206, 455
 Tau and, i 72, iv 113
 Tetraktys within the, iv 197
 Time, of, iv 56, 119
 Tiphereth, of, iii 218
 Triad comprises a, ii 341
 Triangle and, ii 337
 Unity, of the divine, i 69
 Universe, symbol of the, i 84, ii 74
 Unknown, time, of, i 173
 Upper, iv 205
 Veil over, ii 341
 Vishnu, of, iv 33
 Wisdom of, iv 122
 Yoni, or, iii 134
 Zero, or, ii 47
 Zodiacal, ii 78, v 273
 CIRCLE-Dance round the ark, iv 28
 CIRCLES, Angels break through the, iv, 55
 Dots, and, i 159
 Druidical, i 257
 Fiery sons of Fohat in the four, i 253

- Fire, of, II 134, III 112, 235, 277
 Galilee, in, IV 324
 Greek, II 362
 Imaginary, in the heavens, II 370
 Lines, and, I 159
 Lokas called, I 253
 Map full of concentric, II 159
 Perpetual of time, II 362
 Planets, of the, IV 57
 Seven, III 90, IV 57, V 309, 321
 Stone, III 346, IV 324
 Strobic, IV 161
 Year, of the sidereal, III 355
CIRCULAR, Dance, V 310
 Motion, I 250
 Sun, Path of, V 313
 Stone-monuments, V 341
 Zodiac, III 430
CIRCULATION, Blood, of the, II 282
 Matter, between the two planes of, I 203
 Nerve, auric, III 299
 Vital fluid of, II 265
CIRCUMCISION, Antitype of, IV 160
 Apostle of, V 130
 Paul and, V 137
CIRCUMFERENCE, Circle and, II 144, IV 115
 Diameter and, I 155, III 50, IV 114
 Disappears, I 72
 Honoured, dwells in the centre and, the, IV 125
 Presence, symbolizes the, I 69
 Sign of the, IV 152
 Triad, one of a, II 341
CIS-HIMALAYAN, Adepts, I 213, III 373
 Crypts in, regions, IV 159
 Esoteric doctrine, IV 145, 208
 India, I 213
 Occultism, III 59, IV 174
 Regions, III 327, IV 159
 Secret teachings, III 253, 309
CITIES, Americas, ruined, of both, II 400
 Arts and, III 318
 Atlantean, III 370
 Cibola, of, III 47
 Construction of the first, III 371
 Dates of the foundation of, IV 260
 Divine dynasties, of, III 318
 Egypt, of, III 429
 Henoch built, III 366
 Indian, III 224
 Lemuro-Atlanteans of, III 316, 317
 Phœnicians, III 437
 Sciences and, III 318
 Sites of archaic, lost, III 312
 Tcherichen, near, I 56
 Third and fourth races, of the, III 33
CITY, Eight, of the, II 24
 Foundations of a, IV 364
 God, of, II 383, V 337
 Golden, III 381
 Good, III 229
 Holy, III 93
 Snakes, of, III 345
 Sun, of, V 180
CIVIL calendar of Papantla, II 35
CIVILIZATION, Absence of certain vestige of, III 312
 Ancient, I 54
 Atlantean, III 265, 424, 427, 439, IV 291, 339
 Australians, of, IV 231
 Babylonian, III 207, IV 261
 Bushmen, and the, III 419
 Central Asia, in, I 54
 Chaldean, III 229
 Continent, of the lost, III 226
 Cyclopean, IV 339
 Darwinians, and, IV 355
 Degraded, I 242
 Eastern Iranians, of, IV 327
 Egypt, of, III 429
 Eocene period, of, IV 314
 European, IV 310
 Evolution, of, IV 220
 Germanic races, of, II 142
 Highest point of, I 243
 India, from, III 207
 Kabiri gave first impulse to, III 363
 Lemuro-Atlanteans, of, III 431
 Nations, of archaic, III 334
 Papuans, of, IV 231
 Prehistoric, I 54, III 427
 Prehistoric men, of, III 427
 Primeval, IV 355
 Races, of the fourth and fifth, III 316
 Rise and fall of, cyclic, IV 292
 Seeds of, III 203
 Tertiary age of, IV 249
 Third race, of, III 327
CIVILIZATIONS, Autochthonous, II 378
 Divine dynasties, and, III 318
CIVILIZED nations, Jehovah the God of, IV 110
CIVILIZERS of mankind, the first, III 350
CLACHA-BRATH of the Celt, III 342
CLAIRAUDIENCE puzzling to physiologists, II 260.
 Phenomena of, II 191
CLAIRVOYANCE, V 155, 339, 459, 487, 557
 Eye of Dangma not, I 118
 Jñānashakti, manifestation of, I 333
 Normal, I 296
 Retrospective, III 211, IV 61
 Spiritual, V 155
CLAIRVOYANT, Eye of, I 114
 Faculties, II 345
 Jesus, powers of, III 234
 Perception, V 457, 458, 481, 485, 557
 Phenomena, II 191
 Powers, V 527
 Wisdom, I 69
CLAIRVOYANTS, Spirits sensed by, III 369
CLAROS, Oracle, V 316
CLASSES, Adepts, of, II 298
 Arûpa Pitris, of the, III 102
 Being, of, I 331
 Creators, of, III 87
 Dhyan Chohans, of, III 110
 Divinities, of, IV 157
 Egyptian gods, II 154
 Elohim, of, III 387
 Kingdoms, of, seven, II 360
 Monadic hosts, of, I, 227

- Monads divide into seven, i 224
 Pitris, of, i 214, 231, 240, 266, ii 175, iii 98, 100
 Rudras, of, iii 188
 Theologians, of, ii 141
CLASSIFICATION, Archaic, ii 124
 Brahmins, of, iv 212
 Continents, of, iii 21
 Difficulty of, ii 270
 Elements of, ii 310
 Hierarchies, of the, ii 182
 Human principles, of, iv 229
 Septenary, the, iv 182
 Sevenfold, the, iv 207, 212
CLAUSIUS, Prof referred to, ii 238, 310
CLAVIGERO, the seven families of, iii 47
CLAY, Figures of, iii 39
 Human couple made of, iv 334
 Idol with feet of, ii 283, 302
 Man made of, iii 293
 Potter and, iii 292
 Prometheus kneads the moist, iv 88
 Solid earth, for, ii 307
 Spirits animate the man of, iii 275
 Tabernacle of, i 307
CLEANTHES, taught by Zeno, v 60
CLEMENS ALEXANDRINUS, Bible, on the, iv 106, v 33, 58 to 62, 66, 71, 73, 92, 169, 303, 313, 316, 321
 Dragon, on the, iii 281
 Ex-initiate, an, iv 129
 Kabalah, on the, iv 106
 Magic, on, v 59, 60
 Moon-symbol, and the, ii 102
 Mysteries, i 65, v 266, 279
 Neo-Platonists, and the, iii 281, v 59
 Phoroneus, on, iv 88
 Quoted, ii 182, iii 417, iv 14
 Referred to, i 183, iii 417, iv 106
CLEOPATRA, v 244, 334
CLERK MAXWELL referred to, ii 239, 275
CLIMACTERIC year of humanity, ii 382
CLIMATE, Greenland, former, of, iii 24
 Lemuria, of, iv 346
 Miocene period, of, iv 247
 Rākshasas from the seventh, iii, 319
 Seventh, iii 319, 405
 Spitzbergen, former, of, iii 23
CLIMATES, Change in, iii 444
 Europe, of pre-historic, iv 308
 Globe divided into seven, iii 402
 Seven, iii 402, iv 188
 Zones, and, iii 252
CLIMATIC, Causes of, variations, iv. 218
 Evolution, iv 305
 Variations, iii 265
 Vicissitudes, iii. 329
CLIMES of Hvaniratha, the seven, iv 179
CLISSOLD'S translation of Swedenborg, quoted, i 177
CLODD, Edward, quoted, i. 70, iv, 255, 280, 283
CLOTHES, Cast-off, iii 292
CLOTHING, Builders, of the, i. 309
 Inner principle, of, i 319
 Origin of, iii 206
CLOVEN tongues, ii 118
CO-ADJUNCTION of Globes, i 220
COAGULA, on Smaragdine Tablet, iii 108
COAL, Bituminous, i 297
 Formation, iii. 163
 Mines, ii 284
 Primary age, in, iv 282
COAT of Skin of the primitive man, ii 367, iii 161
COATS of Matter, ii 369
COATS of Skin, i 240, ii 331, iii 67, 82, 207, 283, 300, iv 306, 317
COBRAS, Indian beliefs as to, iii 214
COCKER on the Supreme Good, iv 124
CODE, Rishis, of law, iv 183
 Rocking Stones, of the, iii 346
CÆLUS, Mercury son of, iv 112
 Terra, and, sons of, iv 338
COFFIN of Mahomet, the, ii 268
COGITO—ergo sum, iii 244
COHESION, Affinity, and, i 302
 Disturbed, ii 283
 Entity, not an, i 202
 Explanation of, ii 211, 249
 Force of, ii 316
 Law of, i 302
 Seven radicals, one of, i 201
 Substance, a cause, of, ii 239
COHESIVE force, ii 233
COINCIDENCE, Number seven not, constant occurrence of, iii 47
COINCIDENCES, Numerical, ii 364
 Prof Alexander, of, ii 312
COINCIDENTALIST, Mr Proctor the champion, ii 26, 36
CO-LATITUDE or Lambaka, iii 400
COLD flame, Light called, i 94, 147
COLD Mother, ii, 266
COLD VIRGIN, Hyle referred to as the, i 147
COLEBROOKE, quoted, i 90, 119, ii, 47
 iv 195, v 36, 340
COLEMAN quoted, iii 162
COLENSO'S Elohistic and Jehovistic Writers, iv 41
COLERIDGE quoted, i 318, ii 370, 379, iv 42, v 314
COLLECTIVITY of the Kosmos, unconditioned, i 206
COLLEGE, Aleim, of priests called, iii 207
 Astrologers, of, iii 208
 Sacerdotal, iii 219
 Temples, i 222
COLLEGES, Initiated priests of, iv 102
 Sacerdotal, iii 224
COLLINGWOOD, J F, referred to, iii 162
COLOGNE Cathedral and the magi, ii. 380
COLONIES, Faunal, iii 325
COLONISTS, India, from, iii. 416
 Native races, and, iv 349
COLONIZATION, Roman, iv 293
COLORADO, Remains of the Cidastes in, iii 222
COLOSSAL, Buildings, Cyclopean, iv 339
 Images in the British Museum, iii 337
 Men, iii 336
 Pre-tertiary giant, man a, iii 22

- Rocks, iii 341
 Statues, iii 228, 336
 Stones, iii 280
COLOSSI, Broken, iii. 265
 Drapery of, iii 338
 Egyptian kings of, iii 368
COLOSSUS, Acropolis of Argos, of, iii 295
 Rhodes of, iii 338
 Three-eyed, iii 296
COLOUR, Air, from, i 253
 Aspects of seven, iv 60
 Earth, of, v 543
 Electricity and, ii 278
 Form, and, v 455 to 459
 Genesis of, ii 164
 Human race, of each, iii 105
 Keeley on, ii 287
 Men each of his own, iii 29
 Planes, of, v 441, 456, 457
 Populations of, iv 360
 Races, of the Aryan, iii 252
 Scale of, iv 199
 Sense of sight, and, iii 116
 Seven in the world of, iv 60, 198
 Sound, and, v 442, 459 to 483, 484 to 486
 Sun, of, 441, 456
COLOURS, Aura, in, v 456 to 460, 485, 486
 Correspondences of, v 433, 437, 441, 454 to 459, 507
 Curtain, of the Temple, ii 182
 Eclipses, in, ii 209
 Elements, of solutions of, ii 270
 Letters, of, v 505
 Life, of vegetable, ii 304
 Luxor, of, iii 428
 Planets, and, v 432, 433
 Races of various, iii 230
 Seven, v 421, 442, 454 to 460
 Sounds, and, ii 239, v 452, 454, 485, 486
COLUBER TORTUOSUS, or tortuous snake, iii 233
COLUMBUS, America, discoverer of, i 337
 America prophesied 2000 years before, iii 370
 Pacific and the, iv 357
COLUMN, Cutha tablet, first, of the, iii 16
 San Marco at Venice, of, iii 94
COLUMNS, Brazen, iv 184
 Tree of knowledge, round the, iii 17
 World of the, iii 294
COLURE, Summer tropical, iii 406
COMA of organic units, ii 351
COMBAT between Gods and Asuras, ii 140
COMBATs of the Gods, iv 323
COMBINATION, Chemical, ii 327
 Eternal, iii 270
 Numbers of Occult cosmogonies and, ii 33
 Protoplasm, in, ii 362
COMBINATIONS, Atoms, of, iii 168
 Molecular, ii 327
 Planets, of, ii 297
 Ternary, of the, iv 146
 Various animals, of, iii 65
COME TO US, the great day, of the Egyptians i 192
COMET, Appulse of a, ii 321
 Buffon's, ii 321
 Germ dropped from a, ii 82
 Particulars of, 1811, ii 228
 Supposed collision with a, iii 329
 Tail of, ii 330, 331
COMETARY, Matter, i 163, 198, ii 318, 321
COMETS, Course of, i 252
 Gravitation, and, ii 229
 Matter composing, ii 326
 Movements of, ii 370
 Origin of, ii 225
 Wanderers or, i 250, 255, 294, v 535
COMMANDER of the Celestial armies, iv 119
COMMANDMENTS in the esoteric catechism, i 338
COMMENTARIES, Adept, compiled by, iii 36
 Archaic doctrine, on the, iii 274
 Authority of, i 242
 Book VI of the, iii 206
 Brahmā as Hamsa explained in the, i 85
 Catechism on the, iii 67
 Confucius, on books of, i 49
 Continent in the, first, ii 20
 Creation, on, iii 254
 Cross-breeding, on, iii 288
 Cursing the sun, on, iv 331
 Destruction of the worlds, on, iv 274
 Evil, on spread of, iii 217
 Evolution, on, iv 159
 Father-Mother of the Gods in, i 136
 Fifth book of, quoted, iii 180
 First race, on the, iii 203
 Glosses on, iii 46
 Human race, on, iii 105, 140
 Kiu-te, Books of, v 389, 391
 Law of periodicity, on, iv 192
 Life, on human, iii 398
 Lords of Wisdom, on, iii 372
 Manuscript, quoted, i 149
 Nandi, on sacred bull, iii 406
 Oriental metaphor in, iii 400
 Polar lands, on, iv 344
 Referred to, iii 146, 184, 434
 Sacred books, on, i 56
 Senzar, on, i 87
 Stanzas and, i 109, ii 199, iii 15, 35, 66
 Symbolism and, i 88
 Vedas, to, i 56
COMMENTARY, Angelic beings on, ii 177
 Apes, on, iii 289
 Bhāshya or, i 315
 Book of Dzyān, on, i 163, ii 330, iii 58, v 357
 Cataclysms, on, iii 312
 Celibacy, on, iii 297
 Eastern, i 330
 Esoteric doctrine, on, ii 273
 Fifth race, the, iii 301, 349
 Four races, on the, iii 283
 Fragments from a, iii 421
 Gaudapādāchārya, of, ii 176
 Kāla Chakra, v 366
 Great flood, on the, iii 330
 Manubhasya, ii 47
 Modern, iii 40

- Nature, explains first law of, i 159
 Nilakantha's, iv 138
 Pentateuch, on the, iv 29
 Period mentioned in, ii 157
 Polar continent, on the, iii 400
 Primordial matter, on, i 147
 Shankara, of iv 209
 Third race, on the, iii 173, 329
 Three fires, on the, iii 249
 Tree of life and the tree of knowledge, on, iii 220
Vishnu Purāṇa, on, ii 179
COMMENTATOR, *Bhāgavata Purāṇa*, of the, iii 380
 Fire on, iv 137
 Kwoh P'oh, iii 65
Vishnu Purāṇa, on the, i 300
COMMENTATORS, Rabbinical, on Enoch, iv 169
 Sanskrit, iii 320
COMMERCIAL Crises and sun-spots, ii 265
COMMODOUS, Emperor, v 283
COMMUNICATION, Colours, through, ii 239
 Early mode of, iii 204
 Impossible, between islands, iii 227
 Outer world, with the, ii 257
 Sounds, through, ii 239
 Worlds, between two, iii 282
COMMUNION, Adepts, of, ii 298
 Initiates, ii 301
COMPANION, Globes, iii 320
 Sun of Wisdom, of the, iii 41
COMPANIONS, Arcana, and the, iv 197
 Chelas called, iv 72
 Tetragrammaton, of, iv 196, 197
 Seven, v 202
COMPARATIVE, Anatomy, iii 96
 Mythology, i 53
 Philology, i 48
 Religion, ii 29, v 55, 407
COMPASS, Deities presiding over points of the, i 186
 Loka-pālas points of the, iv 148
COMPENSATION, Kārmic, i 226
 Law of, ii 364
COMPLEXION of first seven human shoots, iii 33, 230
COMPLEXIONS, Human beings with swarthy, iii 16
 Men with varied, iii 251
 Shiva, of, ii 36
COMPOSITION, Chemical, analogy of, ii 322
 Living matter, of, ii 394
COMPOUND, Celestial Hierarchies, from, i 319
 Elements, ii 290, 308
 Ether, ii 258
 Gadolinium a, ii 350
 Molecules, ii 350
 Souls, ii 291
 Unit of Logoi, i 291
COMPOUNDS, Combine, ceased to, ii 200
 Dissociation point for, ii 308
 Elements and, ii 275
 Mixtures nor, neither, ii 270
COMPREHENSION, Elements having, ii 189
 Spiritualized mortals, of, iii 358
COMTE, referred to, ii 252
CONCARNEAU, Moving stones near, iii 344
CONCATENATION, Causes and effects, of, i 224, ii 318, iv 233
 Man, a, iii 315
CONCEALED, Ain Soph the, iii 119
 Concealed of the, ii 51, iii 119, iv 97
 Deity, ii 82, 118, 155
 Divine intellect of the, iii 38
 Egyptians, God of the, ii 82
 Final hope, v 400
 Germ, ii 95
 Good eternal only in the eternally, ii 131
 Hū, ii 343
 Land, iv 345
 Lord, i 123
 Man, iii 110
 Meaning in Plato, v 29, 30
 Mind of the, iii 38
 Mystery, book of, iv 195
 Point, ii 171
 Sun, the, i 331, v 188
 Wisdom, i 170
CONCENTRATION, v 543 545
 Practice of, v 468
 Seven forms of, iv 209
CONCENTRIC Circles of the Tao-ists, iv 124
CONCEPTION, Absolute, of the, iii 166
 Anthropomorphic, iii 50
 Artemis-Lochia and, iii 111
 Beginning, easy in the, iii 409
 Being with a mind of man, of a, iv 114
 Cross and circle a universal, iv 125
 Eternal universe, of an, iv 114
 Finite, iii 70
 Foetus, of the, iii 181
 Immaculate, i 65, 128, 129, ii 108
 Lunar influence causing, iii 50
 Moon affects human, i 307
 Mystical, ii 340
 Nirvāna, of i 309
 Original in all religions, ii 142
 Philosophies, in all, ii 55
 Pythagorean triangle the grandest, ii 342
 Spiritual, iv 37
 Subjective, ii 365
 System, of the, i 317
 Terrestrial, iv 37
 Third race Titan, of the, iii 22
 Unit, of an indivisible, ii 341
 Unity, of the, iii 54
 Universal, i 317
 Unknowable, of the, ii 399
CONCEPTIONALISTS opposed to realism, etc., i 70
CONCEPTIONS, Allegories, and, ii 231
 Anthropomorphic, iv 125
 Aryans, of, iii 108
 Deity, of, iii 166, iv 125
 Esoteric philosophy, of, iv 221
 Fallen angels, about the, iii 232
 German materialists, of, iii 109
 Glyphs and, ii 122
 Moon, and the, i 275
 Mystical, iii 108

- Occult philosophy, of, i 317
 Present mankind, of, iii 441
 Pure, become impure, ii 301
 Purely spiritual, iii 91
 Spiritual, i 258
 Universe, of the, ii 348
- CONCH** and **CHAKRA**, v 288
- CONCRETE**, Abstract to, from, ii 95
 Actuality, ii 365
 Divine ideation passing to the, ii 95
 Form, ii 53, 69, 95
 Mind, experiences of the, i 296
 Organism, i 229
 Symbols, ii 363
 Universe, the, ii 94
- CONCRETE** follows the line of abstraction, i 230
- CONCRECTIONS**. Causes of physical, i 117
- CONCUPISCENCE**, The demon of, i 245
- CONCUPISCENT** matter, blind, i 293
- CONDENSATION**, Atoms, of ii 316
 Matter of, ii 314
 Nebulae, of, ii 320, iii 255
 Nuclei, ii 322
 Oceans, of, iii 167
- CONDILLAC** on plurality of worlds, iv 275
- CONDITIONED**, Boundless and, the, i 126
 Deity, a, iii 117
 Existence not, ii 332
 Life, ii 293
 Nature, iv 302
 Space, ii 329, iii 245
- CONDUCTORS** of men, Lares or, iii 360
- CONFESSION**, Buddhas of, iii 421
 Church, Greek and Roman, of v 483, 511
- CONFIGURATION**, Upsala, of ancient, iii 401
 Venus, of, iii 44
- CONFLAGRATION**, Early terrestrial, iv 54
 Ecpyrosis or, iv 353
 General volcanic, iii 308
 Inhabitants of Svar-Loka disturbed by, ii, 87
 World, ii 375
- CONFLAGRATIONS** and Deluges, iv 353
- CONFLICT**, Powers of nature in, iv 29
 Religion and science, between, i 165, ii 393
- CONFLICTS** with the Sons of Will and Yoga, iii 230
- CONFUCIANISTS**, v 38
 Complaints of, i 49
 Virtue for its own sake, ii 158
- CONFUCIUS**, China had, iv 124, v 64, 265
 Canonization of, ii 158
 Cosmogony unknown to, ii 158
 Dragon of, iii 364
 Future life, on, a, ii 158
 Great extreme of, ii 71, 158
 Higher planes of evolution, belonging to, i, 216
 Pythagoras a contemporary with, ii 158
 Religion of, i 49
 Teachings of, ii 159
 Transmitter, a, i 59
- CONGREVE**, quoted, iii 305
- CONIFERAE**, iv 282
- CONJUNCTION**, Constellations, of the same, ii 371
- Epoch of 1491, at the, ii 386
 Moon, earth and sun, of, iii 85
 Planets of, ii 376, 380, 387
 Sun and moon, of the, iii 85, 433, v 339
- CONJUNCTIONS**, Moon regulate conceptions, of, i 275
 Planetary, ii 382
- CONNUBIAL** life, Laws of Manu on, iii 409
- CONQUEROR**, Dragon of the, iii 383
 Indra, a, iii, 377
 Kārtikeya, of Tāraka, iv 190
 Spirit, of, iii 73
- CONQUERORS** of the world, iii 397
- CONQUEST**, Evil, of, v 374
 Ignorance, of, i 313
- CONSCIENCE**, Counterfeit of the Spirit, the, iv 176
 Divine, Buddhī or, i 43
 Prickings of, v 555
 Soul or, i 330
- CONSCIOUS** Angels a force, ii 357
 Astral body, life of an Adept in his, iv 100
 Being, existence as a, ii 146
 Beings, i 243, 317, ii 173, 330, 354
 Body, God needed a, iii 236
 Cause, ii 241, 278
 Creative force, iv 222
 Ego of man, iii 97
 Egos, spiritual, ii 357
 Entities inhabiting ether, i 337
 Entity, i 334, iii 247, 251
 Force has a, entity at its head, i 334
 Human or, being, i 243
 I am, the, iii 120
 Immortal spirit, iii 106
 Intelligent powers, i 156
 Law, cause of natural, ii 278
 Man, iii 347, iv 148
 Maruts actual, existences, iv 186
 Mind, ii 169
 Monads, ii 346
 Nerve-cells, iv 240
 Noumenon, guiding, ii 694
 Powers, i 156, iv 222
 Primordial man, i 294
 Principle, the, iii 119, iv 224
 Soul, iv 89
 Spirits, iii 174
 Spiritual quality, i 330
 Spirituality on earth, iii 73
 Thinking unit, iii 100
- CONSCIOUSNESS**, Absolute, i 70, 80, 112, 113, 122, 126, ii 360, v 354, 400
 Adepts of, i 220
 Animal, iii 129, v 546, 549, 555
 Animals, of, iv 271, v 531, 547, 549
 Annihilation, of, ii 345
 Astral, v 526, 527, 531
 Atom endowed with, iv 241
 Atoms, the source of, i 142
 Binah or female, iv 97
 Bodies not necessary to, ii 332
 Brain, v 546, 547
 Buddhī is latent, iii 277
 Buddhic, v 532, 539

- Centres of, i 297
 Chaitanya or, i 73
 Clairvoyant wisdom superior to, i 69
 Cosmic, i 249, 322
 Dawn of human, iii 411
 Degrees of, i 318
 Dhyān-Chohan, ii 297
 Differentiating, action of, iii 73
 Divine, of man, iii 107, iv 220, v 494, 528, 552
 Dream foundations of our collective, iii 295
 Dreamless sleep, of, i 119
 Dreams, in, v 362, 527
 Expression of, i 161
 Facts of, iv 243
 Female, iv 97
 Field of, v 549
 Germ of awakening, ii 174
 Globes belonging to other states of, i 220, iv 271
 Great Breath and, i 80
 Häckel's soul and, iv 243
 Human, i 122, 256, 320, iii 411
 Inconceivable apart from change, i 80
 Idiots, of, v 531
 Individual, i 81, 122, 123, 231, iv 239
 Individual Ego, of the, ii 43
 Individualized, i 81, iii 243
 Instinct or direct, i 280
 Jiva of, iii 244
 Kāmic, v 531, 566
 Kosmic, v 524
 Light of perfect, ii 352
 Limitations, implies, i 126
 Limitations to our, i 117
 Man of, i 324, ii 267, iii 107, 387, iv 94, 220
 Mānasic, v 531
 Materialism, perverted by, iv 234
 Matter, and, ii 40, 42, 239
 Mind and, i 69
 Monad, of the, i 228, 292, iii 68
 Moral, iv 222
 Mysterious nature of, iv 220
 Nature of the "Highest Being," i 260
 Nature, in, ii 297
 Nerve-cells, of, iv 240
 No atom without, iv 271
 Non-existence or absolute, i 112
 Objective, i 154, v 530
 One Self, of the, iv 145
 Opening of, iii 387
 Parabrahman not even, i 188, ii 146
 Perception of, ii 147
 Personality, of the false, iii 307
 Plane of our, i 113, 330, ii 266, 315, 327, iv 168, 242
 Planes of, i 181, 220, 248, ii 306, iii 277, 282, iv 204, v 529
 Plants, of, v 531
 Possession of the animal element, of, iii 410
 Possible emergence of, i 81
 Prajñā or, iii 41, iv 207
 Pre-cosmic ideation and, i 81
 Primary element, the, ii 88
 Primeval, ii 294
 Profane, of the, ii 342
 Profound sleep during, iv 270
 Races endowed with, first, i 313
 Sanjñā or spiritual, iii 110
 Scales, Seven, v 557
 Science of, i 336
 Self-analysing, i 124
 Self, i 122, v 546
 Sensation, and, ii 266
 Senses, of, v 557
 Sevenfold, v 547, 548
 Soul, iv 94
 Source of, i 161
 Spirit, and, i 80, 81, ii 41, iii 53
 Spiritual, i 323, iii 110, v 488, 494, 525, 555, 567
 State of, i 231, 309
 States of, i 69, 110, 158, 220, 249, 278, iii 41, iv 168, 170, 207, 212, 270, v 362, 429, 537 to 545, 548
 Subjective, i 191
 Theological, ii 393
 Unconditioned, i 80
 Undeveloped, i 258
 Universal, i 122, 220, iv 59, 168
 Universe, of the, i 263, 317
 Worlds on other planes of, ii 307
CONSECRATED, Inland sea, iv 70
 Place, a, ii 302
CONSEQUENCE of acts, i 330, ii 133, 175
CONSERVATION of energy, i 164, ii 238, 242
CONSOLATION, Sorrows, for, iv 52
CONSOLIDATION, Earth's crust, of the, iii 22
 Frame, of the human, iii 307
 Globe, of the, iii 146
 Man, of, iii 252
 Physical, iii 300, iv 230
CONSONANTS, Language mixed with hard, iii 204
CONSORT, Aster't, of Ad-on, iii 55
 Brahmā, of, ii 54
CONSORTS of the Rishis, Pleiades, iv 121
CONSTANT, Abbé Louis (see Éliphas Lévi), iv 106
CONSTANTINE, Emperor, i 65, ii 190, v 34, 161, 194, 295
CONSTANTINOPLE, Burning the rolls at, iv 333
 Council of, iii 281
CONSTELLATION, Born, under which one is, ii 363
 Capricornus, i 279, iv 147, v 151
 Cygnus, ii 320
 Dog, iii 373
 Draco, iii 44
 Dragon, iii 351, 352, 354, v 202
 Great Bear, i 260, 274, iv 202, v 202, 324
 Hyades, the rain, iv 354
 Hydra, iii 430
 Lion, iii 430
 Makara, iv 148, 151
 Messiah, of the, ii 379
 Pisces, i 309, ii 91, 379, 380, iv 151
 Pleiades, ii 388, iv 121
 Saptarishis a, iii 98, v 202
 Scorpio a, v 286

- Shishumāra a, iv 184
 Taurus, ii 383, v 267
 Thigh, v 202
 Virgo, and Sagittarius ii 377
 Zodiacal, i 166
- CONSTELLATIONS**, Allegories about, iv 157
 Animals symbolize, i 156, ii 78, 165
 iii 36, 187
 Astrological aspect of, iii 186
 Conjunction of, ii 371
 Deluge associated with, iii 351
 Dolphin placed among, iv 150
 Fantastic, ii 382
 Figurative relation with, ii 378
 Flocks of, iii 384
 Hesiod and Homer, of, iv 175
 Hindu, iii 430
 Influence of, ii 391
 Job, referred to in, ii 374
 King, of, v 270
 Occult influence of, ii 125
 Return of certain, ii 370
 Seven great, ii 124, v 200
 Signs or, twelve, ii 375
 Spectra of, ii 322
 Spiritual powers of, iii 85
 Stars and, i 251, v 309, 318
 Zodiac divided into, 27, ii 389
 Zodiacal, ii 106, iii 330, v 164, 251
- CONSTITUTION**, Archaic belief in the seven-fold, of man, i 281
 Astral, man's, iv 288
 Bodies, ether determines, of, ii 251
 Chain, of our, i 278, iv 327
 Grain of sand, of a, ii 395
 Human body, of the, i 276
 Inner being, of the, iv 44
 Man, septenary, of, i 212, 286, iv 96, 147, 167, 197, 211, v 353, 547, 548
 Physical living, iii 111
 Physical, of the sun, stars and moon, ii 318
 Races, of the first two, iii 291
 Septenary, i 222, iv 327
 Specialization in man's astral, iv 288
 Venus, of, iii 45
- CONSTITUTIONS**, Septenary division in cosmic and human, iv 167, v 529
- CONSUBSTANTIALITY**, Globes not in, i 220
 Natures of rulers and ruled, of, iii 371
 Spirit, of the, ii 187, 339
- CONSUMERS**, Bhṛigus the, iii 86
- CONTEMPLATION**, Buddhas of, i 169
 Dhyanī-Buddhas of, ii 295
 Doubts leading to certainties in, iii 440
 Four degrees of, v 373
 Problem of the atoms, of the, ii 395
 Pythagoras on, iv 122
- CONTINENT**, Africa, of, iii 205, 423
 America and Europe, between, iv 358
 America of, iii 188
 Arctic, iii 24, 398
 Atlantean, iv 208
 Atlantic, iv 359
 Atlantis, ii 377, iii 21, 62, 323, 370, 393, v 73, 104, 109, 263
 Atlas personifies a, iv 332
 Cataclysms will destroy our, iii 442
 Chinese story of a lost, iii 364
 Civilization of the lost, iii 226
 Dry Island, iii 397
 Dvipas, divided into seven, iii 403
 Europe, of, iii 21, 397, iv 358
 Fate of every, iii 349
 Fifth, iii 21, 47
 Fourth, iii 339, iv 263
 Future, iii 323
 God-inhabited, iii 225
 Horse-shoe like, iii 326, 400
 Hyperborean, iii 20, 24, 276, iv 339
 Islands of, iii 327
 Lemurian, iii 20, 178, 202, 224, 276, 278, 324
 New, appearance of, ii 287, v 267
 North Pole the first, iii 400, iv 353
 Polynesian, iii 227
 Poseidonis and the great, iv 337
 Pre-Lemurian, iv 344
 Remnants of the fifth, iii 443
 Romakapura part of the lost, iii, 62
 Seas buried under, ii 157
 Second, ii 85
 Sinking of a, ii 31, iii 308
 Southern, iv 357
 Submerged, iii 315, v 104, 267
 Submersion of the fourth, iii 339
 Tasmania, extending from India to, iii 225
 Third, iii 371, iv 333
- CONTINENTAL**, Formations, iv 358
 Masses, iii 333
 Trends, iii 324
- CONTINENTS**, Allegory of two, iv 340
 Appearance of, iv 179
 Āryan scriptures, of, iv 184
 Atlantean Race, of, iii 421
 Atlantis, before, iv 334
 Classics of the, iv 330
 Cumulative evidence of, v 356
 Destruction of, ii 376, iv 274, v 73, 104, 109, 263, 267
 Disappearance of, iv 345
 Dvipas or, iii 162
 Elevation of, iv 355
 Equatorial, iii 370
 Fall of the old, iii 329
 Fifth race, iii 441
 Formation of, iii 403
 Four, iii 15, 19, iv 264
 Geological order of, iii 21
 Geology and submerged, iii 316
 History of, iv 311
 Huxley on former, iv 350
 Hyperborean, iii 370
 Insular, iii 320
 Legends of, iv 356
 Lemuro-Atlantean, iii 23
 Lost, iii 332, 408
 Master on the lost, a, iii 332
 Mountains of the ancient, iv 332
 North Pole and later, iii, 146
 North to south, formed from, iv 346
 Oceans, and, iv 273

- Overlapping, iii 431
 Periodical sinking of, iii 325
 Polar, iii 392
 Prehistoric, iii 15
 Priyavrata's division of, iii 369
 Proofs of submerged, iv 296
 Races and, iii 19
 Rise of, iii 325
 Seven, iii 321, 326, 369, 403, iv 188, 317
 Shifting of, i 316, iv 269
 Sinking of, iii 152
 Sixth and Seventh, iii 403
 Sixth root-race, new, for the, iv 326, v 267
 Submerged, iii 307, 316, 336, 392, iv 296, 311 347, 351, 352
 Subsidence of, iii 325
 Suspected lost, iv 294
 Terrestrial, ii 137
 Third and fourth, iii 266
 Three, iv 177
 Tradition of sunken, iii 268
 Upheaval of, iii 359
 CONTINGENT re-coalescence of Brahman, iii 310
 CONTRARIES, Attraction of, ii 122
 Harmony, produce, ii 134
 Shells or demons called, iii 120
 Tutti quanti of, ii 130
 CONVERSION, v 557
 CONVULSION, Date of the last, iii 313
 Geological, iii 325
 CONVULSIONS, Geological, ii 365, iii 58
 Globe, of the iv 298, 345
 Nature, of, iii 313
 Subterranean, iii 314
 Unconscious ii 262
 COOK, Capt., and Easter Island, iii 317, 336
 COOKE, Prof J P on Light, ii 304
 COOL BREATH is the Mother, i 78
 COOLING, Earth, of the, ii 225
 Globe, of the, iv 264
 Sun, of the, ii 252
 COPE, Prof., of Philadelphia, iii 210
 COPERNICUS, v 316, 355
 Intuition of, i 177
 Mean motions of moon, on, ii 391
 Theories, iii 40, v 331
 COPPER, ii 276
 COPTIC, Adepts, iii 430
 I O H, iv 31
 Khamism or old, i 175
 Manuscript, i 190, iv 136
 Phoenician, and, i 175
 Ro., P., iv 117
 COPTS, Retzins on the, iv 360
 COR LEONIS, iii 406
 CORAL-producing family, iii 142
 CORALS and Millepores, iii 259
 CORDILLERAS the result of depositions, iv 355
 CORDS, Quarters bound by, iv 159
 CORE, Sanctuary of, iii 363
 CORINTHIAN, Horses, iv 116
 CORINTHIANS and the Delphic Temple, iv 152;
 v 82, 142
 CORN, Adepts, buried with, iii 373
 Isis and, iii 373
 Life, of, ii 398
 Production of, iii 363
 Zuni priests, presented to, iv 200
 CORN-BIN, Porphyry sarcophagus compared
 to a, ii 29
 CORNELIUS à Lapide, quoted, ii 116, v 213
 319, 320
 Agrippa, v 113, 116
 CORNUTUS, quoted, ii 111, iv 112
 CORNWALL, Traditions of giants in, iv 323
 CORONADO, referred to, iii 47
 CORPORA Striata, iii 302
 CORPORA Quadrigemina, iii 302
 CORPOREAL, Atoms, principles of the Gods,
 ii 357
 Brahma, nature of, iii 183
 Coats of skin not necessary to a, being, ii 331
 Incorporeal, cannot express the i 327
 Nature, elements in, ii 184
 Pitaras, classes of, iii 57, 97
 Pitris, iii 98, 101, 392
 Vāsudeva, i 328
 World, iv 180
 CORPOREALISM of positive philosophy, i 244
 CORPOREALITIES, Incorporeal, ii 289
 CORPOREALITY, Gods in visible, iv 83
 Science and, ii 331
 CORPSE, Land turned into a, iii 206
 Mummy, swathed like a, ii 127
 Serpent, encircled by a, ii 127
 CORPSES, in Lapland, called Manee, iv 343
 Ptomaine generated by decaying, i 305
 CORPUSCLE and the future man, iii 194
 CORPUSCULAR, Newton, hypothesis of, ii 39
 Theory, ii 207, 213, 217, 231, 252, 303
 CORRELATION, Cosmic, ii 88
 Force of, ii 54, 232
 Forces, of, i 236, ii 186, 220 358, 398
 iv 25
 Growth, of, iv 307
 Monads and atoms with "Gods", of, ii 346
 Personality, of individuality and, iv 46
 Spirit, force and matter, of, ii 54
 Vibrations, of, ii 239
 World-elements, of, ii 88
 CORRELATIONS, Atoms, of, ii 338
 Forces, of, ii 245
 Spiritual, iii 152
 Tattvic, v 474 to 486
 CORRELATIVE forces and fires, iii 115
 CORRESPONDENCE, Human and divine cons-
 ciousness, between, ii 345
 Worlds, of upper and lower, ii 343
 Zodiac and the twelve tribes, between, ii 377
 CORRESPONDENCES, Antahkarana and Lokas,
 v 543
 Astrological, v 441
 Colours, days, metals, planets, v 432, 436, 437
 Colours, Principles, Numbers, Elements,
 v 441, 454
 Colours and Letters, v 505
 Colour, Sound Number, Form, v 421, 453 to
 459, 474, 485, 505, 508
 Cosmos and Man, v 421 to 425, 459
 Doctrine of, i 239

- Esoteric, v 438
 Eternal law of, ii 309
 Hierarchies, Rays, Colours, v 459
 Laws of, v 331
 Physical, iii 303, iv 165
 Planets and Physical Organs, v 428, 438, 441, 442
 Principles and Physical Organs, v 521
 Principles and Tattvas, v 474 to 477
 Science of, v 86, 87
 Spiritual, iv 165
 Types and ante-types, ii 309
- CORRIDORS, Labyrinth, of the, iii 77
 Tombs with, iv 321
- CORRUPTIBLE, Perfection grows out of the, iii 104
- CORRUPTION (S) of physical purity a curse, iii 285
 Phonetic, of, Language, iii 205
- CORTES, Report sent to the, iii 188
- CORUSCATION of a comet, ii 331
- CORUSCATIONS of monads, Dazzling, ii 358
- COSMAS Indicopleustes, quoted, ii 246, iii 267, 398
- COSMIC. See also Kosmic
 Active intelligence, iv 168
 Activity, i 188, iii 311
 Ākāśa, ideation, ii 39
 Ākāśa, principle, i 78
 Alchemist, matter of the, ii 267
 Allegories, i 251, ii 149, iii 130, 181
 Angels, i 185
 Anated cross, meaning of, iv 118
 Aspects or principles, iv 168
 Astronomical character of Genesis, iii 151
 Asuras, demons, i 251
 Atomic differentiation and, i 207
 Atoms, i 311, ii 360
 Body, gross, ii 249
 Centres, v 428
 Changes, ii 26
 Children, iii 194
 Circle replaced by Theos, iv 115
 Comets forms of, existence, ii 323
 Conditions, iii 158
 Consciousness, i 249, 322, ii 41
 Constitution, ii 382
 Constitutions, septenary, iv, 167, v 529
 Correlation of world elements, ii 88
 Creation, ii 79, 97, 147
 Cycles, ii 366, iii 61
 Deep, iii 271
 Deities, i 135, ii 100
 Deity in, nature, ii 344
 Demons, dragons, etc., i 251, iii 381
 Depths, i 138
 Desire evolves into absolute light, i 250
 Devas, i 185
 Dhyan Chohans, ii 328
 Dhyani-Buddhas or, gods, i 119
 Differentiation, i 229
 Diluvian tragedy, iii 362
 Division, iv 188
 Divisions of time, iii 83
 Daud, ii 68, 346
 Dust, i 141, 167, 196, ii 333
 Electricity, i 142, 150, 201, ii 278
 Element, i 163, 192, ii 190
 Elements, i 78, 147, ii 318, 328, iii 358
 Energy, i 170, ii 41, 360, iv 168
 Essence, i 230
 Events, ii 85, iii 147
 Evolution, i 63, 85, 91, 130, 147, 170, ii 53, 145, iii 78, 311, iv 84, 207
 Existence, ii 323
 Fact, i 251, iii 74
 Fire, ii 155
 Flood, iii 147, 154, 310, 352
 Focus, i 77
 Forces, i 280, ii 136, 222, 256, iii 140, 212, 420, iv 25, 184, 324, 334, v 315, 428, 484
 Forms, ii 160
 Generation, standpoint as to, i 276
 Geometry applied to, theogony, ii 340
 Glyphs, iii 355
 Gods, i 119, 197, 332, ii 181, 183, 184, 185, iii 361, iv 69
 Gradation is septenary, ii 182
 Great body, ii 351
 Heat, i 147
 Heaven, iv 69
 Idealism, iv 170
 Ideation, i 81, 170, ii 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 51, 52, iii 37, iv 131
 Illusion, i 233
 Intelligence, iv 168, v 471
 Kabiri were, iii 363
 Laws, i 318, 319
 Life, ii 172
 Light, ii 320, iii 53
 Logos, iv 219
 Magnetism, i 201, ii 220
 Mahat, principle, iv 185
 Manifestation, ii 155
 Maruts, character of, iv 186
 Matrix, i 161
 Matter, i 109, 136, 141, 149, 159, 163, 176, 252, ii 54, 146, 155, 229, 267, 316, 341, 397, iii 167
 Mists, i 168
 Monad (Buddhi), i 229
 Monads, ii 344, iii 311
 Moon's, aspect, iii 76
 Motion, i 70, 156
 Mysteries, iii 92
 Nature, i 334, iv 166, 186
 North, action comes from, iii 399
 Noumenon of matter, i 82
 Orbs, i 173
 Organization, i 71
 Parabrahman, aspect of, iii 69
 Passions, iii 385
 Patriarchs, symbols, iii 390
 Periods, i 207
 Phenomena, iv 215
 Philosophy, Fiske's, iv 348
 Physics, i 206
 Plane (s), i 169, 195, 230, ii 107, iii 116, 249, v 429, 484

- Powers, II 70, 136, 161, III 275, IV 45
 Pralaya, I 83, II 161, III 79
 Principles, I 78, 163, 180, II 45, 177, IV 185, 211, V 227
 Processes, V 422 to 424
 Protoplasm, I 253
 Protyle, I 129
 Re-births, III 90
 Regents over, cycles, II 366
 Rest, III 311
 Resurrection, IV 27
 Riddles for scientists, I 149
 Rig Veda, aspect of the, III 197
 Scale, II 349
 Screen of illusion, I 319
 Seed, V 422, 424
 Septenary law, IV 194
 Serpent, III 377
 Solar body, I 332
 Soul, II 83, 254, III 122
 Space, I 73, 124, 163, II 313, IV 183, V 382, 429
 Spirits, II 355, 356
 Spirit-substance, polarity of, IV 96
 Substance, I 81, 142, 203, II 40, 41, 42, 51, 52, III 37, 388
 Symbolism, III 156
 Symbols, II 182, III 390, IV 130
 Terrestrial man, III 116
 Theogony, III 151
 Trinity, III 115
 Ultimates, III 37
 Universes, I 115
 Veil, II 146, 147, 252
 Vitality, I 163, 253
 War in heaven, a, event, III 378
 Wheels, V 192
 Will, II 357
 World, I 169, 182, II 182
 COSMICAL, Allegories, III 381
 Duration, of periods, III 61
 Elements, II 51, 61
 Fact, a, IV 67
 Flood, III 352
 Forces, I 181
 Generation, III 139
 Key, IV 138
 Law of non-Intervention, V 224
 Meaning of the Sacred Four, IV 159
 Periods, III 61
 Rishis, II 154
 Symbol and emblem, significance of, II 18
 System, elements of the, IV 130
 Tabernacle, significance of, I 184
 Wars or struggles, I 244
 COSMO-psyche powers, the, I, 151
 COSMO-sidereal sense, Primitive human race in a, III 134
 COSMO-theogony to, Anthropogony, from, III 107
 COSMOCRATORES, (KOSMOKRATORES)
 Fabricators of the Solar system, III 36, V 534
 Forces, V 329
 Greek, III 106
 Higher ones, or, III 36
 Rectores tenebrarum or, I 182
 Seven, V 315, 562
 World bearers, II 44
 World-pillars, I 281
 COSMOGENESIS, Anthropogenesis, precedes I 261
 Mulaprakriti basis of, III 37
 Occult portion of, I 186
 COSMOGONIC, Jewish, traditions, III 17
 Myths, I 147
 Vision of St Paul, II 357
 COSMOGONICAL, Allegory, III 385
 Cataclysm, III 153
 Construction, IV 107
 Hypotheses, II 310
 Legends, II 46, 323
 Problem, II 323
 Svastika a, sign, III 108
 Symbols, III 54
 System, esoteric, II 315
 Tablets, III 64
 Taraka-maya full of, truth, III 57
 Teaching, occult, II 380
 Theory, II 318
 COSMOGONIES, Ancient, III 36, 105, IV 55, 188
 Basis for, I 313
 Cardinal Wiseman on, IV 273
 Chinese, IV 55
 Fifth race, of our, II 60
 Genetic, IV 195
 Hindu exoteric, II 160
 Light comes from darkness in all, IV 54
 Purāṇic, IV 195
 Similar opening sentences in all, II 161
 Universal soul, on the, II 67
 Veneration in, II 143
 Volumes of description, II 337
 Water in, I 133
 COSMOGONY, Ancient, II 50, III 120
 Archaic, I 200, 277, II 159, V 107
 Arhats, of the, IV 16
 Aryan, III 243
 Berossus, of, III 63
 Biblical, IV 215
 Chaldean, III 64, IV 72
 China, of, II 71, 158
 Circle in every, IV 107
 Creators of every, III 139
 Cross in, IV 131
 Deluge and, III 152
 Diameter symbol in, IV 107
 Divine Thought, and, I 69
 Egyptian, I 262, II 60, IV 353
 Emblematical, III 359
 Esoteric, I 169, 176, 215, II 312, 321, III 46, 154, V 107, 476
 Evolution in every, III 120
 General, I 242
 Genesis, I 77, V 92
 Golden egg, and the, II 144
 Grecian, I 169
 Hermes, of, V 107
 Hesiod's, IV 17

- Hindu, ii 269, 348, iii 56, iv 195, 196, v 231
 Intelligent plan, in, iii 83
 Japan of, i 262, 264
 Jewish, iv 227
 Kabalistic, v 228
 Logos of every, iv 273
 Manu, of, iv 145
 Modern sciences in, ii 303
 Mystic numbers in, iii 48
 Norse, ii 145
 Number nine in, ii 33
 Number seven in, iii 47
 Numerical facts relating to, i 223
 Oannes, of, iii 64
 Occult, i 204, 320, ii 313, v 31, 180, 227
 Pherecydes, of, i 246
 Philosophy and, iii 48
 Phoenician, i 170, ii 171
 Planetary system, and, i 79
 Primitive, iii 250
 Primordial, mysteries of, iv 157
 Primordial substance and, ii 42
 Purāṇas, and, ii 62, 65
 Records of, iii 254
 Related to Geometry and Architecture, v 420
 Rishis, of the, iv 16
 Sanchuniathon, of, ii 54
 Scandinavian, ii 83
 Science, of, iv 234
 Secret Doctrine, of the, i 316, ii 398
 Semitic, iii 243
 Seven builders in every, ii 154
 Shinto accounts of, i 286
 Spiritual aspect of, i 125
 Stanzas on, i 79, iii 15, iv 15
 Svastika and, iii 110
 Swan myth and, ii 73
 Swan-symbol and, ii 72
 Symbol in, iv 124
 Taurus sacred in, ii 383
 Theories on, iv 15
 Treatment of, iv 365
 Triangle in, ii 340
 Tyrrhenian, ii 54
 Universal esoteric, ii 321
 Universe, of, i 206
 Unknown deity of, ii 41
 Vaivasvata in, iii 154
 Vedic, iii 54
 Water in, i 133
 COSMOGRAPHIES of Hindu Āryans, etc., iv 175
 COSMOGRAPHY, Ancients' knowledge of, iv 104
 Numbers and, iv 134
 COSMOLATRY, Astronomy and, iii 86
 Fetichism, not a, ii 181
 Modern science, and, ii 62
 COSMOLOGICAL, Allegory, iii 383
 Dragons, iii 384
 Law, ii 199
 Problems, ii 316
 Serpents, iii 384
 COSMOLOGIES, Ancient, iv 175
 COSMOLOGY, Esoteric, ii 338
 Modern, ii 314
 Occult, i 142
 Occult teachings concerning, ii 229
 Root-idea of every, ii 142
 COSMOS, (See also Kosmos)
 Analogy between, and man, i 226
 Awakening of, i 324
 Chaos and, v 228
 Cosmic heat and, i 147
 Creation of, iv 227
 Dual motion affects, i 324
 Fire of, i 151
 Fohat, in, i 195, v 484
 Foot-rules within the resources of, i 296
 Formation of, i 163
 Humboldt's, iv 243
 Logoi in the, iv 207
 Lotus, or Padma, symbol of the, i 127
 Mother of, i 159
 Mysteries beyond the visible, i 176
 Numbers in, i 153, iv 130
 Phenomenal, i 154
 Physical, i 135
 Principles of, i 195, v 435, 436, 454, 471, 476
 Protomateria, from, i 325
 Resources of, i 296, ii 332
 Rope that hedges off, i 154
 Ruling of, i 187
 Septenary division of, iv 187, v 521, 542
 Solar, i 213
 Svastika and, iii 108
 Time and, iii 37
 Universal science and, i 154
 Visible, i 79, 176, 186, 187
 COSTE, quoted, iii 149
 COTTUS, a giant, iv 344
 COUCH, Torture, of, i 140
 Vishnu, of, i 140
 COUCHES used at initiation, Cruciform, iv 129
 COULOMB'S law, ii 226
 COUNCILS, Church, v 156, 157
 COUNSELLORS, Vigilant, ii 158
 COUNT DE MAÎSTRÉ Cuts the Gordian knot, ii 227
 COUNT HUGO Cestrensis, and the Mona stone, iii 345
 COUNT St. Germain, iii 207
 COUNTERFEIT of the Spirit, iv 176
 COUNTERPART, Ferouer, the spiritual, iv 48
 Hebel, of Cain, iii 136
 Spirit, of, iv 176
 COUNTERPARTS, Objective, of the noumenal essences, i 317
 COVENANT, Ankh, or, iv 117
 Ark of the, iii 52, iv 27, 28, 31, 33, 41, 87
 Bible, of, iii 51
 Jews, iv 41
 New Testament, or, iii 49
 COVER, Dr., on the Haliaetus Washingtonii, iii 438
 COVERING soul, Shade or, iv 204
 COW, Audumla, or, ii 83, 145
 Bull and, ii 105
 Earth assumes shape of a, ii 113
 Fifth Race symbolized by, iv 102
 Golden, iv 30, 37, v 291

- Holy of Holies symbolized by, iv, 37
 Isis represented by, iv 154
 Melodious, ii 152
 Moon, and, ii 105
 Surabhi, of plenty, i 135
 Symbol, as, iii 416, iv 37, 102
 Woman, and, ii 105
 Woman with head of, ii 105
 COW-horned, lo, iii 416
 Maid, iii 416
 COW-symbol, Hindu, iv 38
 COWELL, Prof., quoted, i 73, 314
 COWPER, quoted, i 219
 COW'S horns, Isis, of, ii 152
 Symbol, a, iii 44
 COX on the solar myths, ii 16
 CRACACHA or Krauncha, iii 404
 CRADLE, First man, of the, iii 19, 209
 Humanity, of, iii 208, 223
 Mankind, of, iii 178
 Physical man, the of, iii 422
 Third Root Race, of the, iii 332
 CRADLES, Humanity, of, iii 223, 324
 CRANIAL capacity, Mankind, of, iii 441
 Neanderthal skull, of, iv 257
 CRANIUM, Gorilla, of a, iii 199
 Seven forms of, ii 56, 90
 CRATA NEPOA, v 290
 CRATERS, Extinct, iii 336
 CRAUNCHA-dvipa, King, of, iii 404
 CRAWFORD, Dr J M., quoted, iii 14, 39, 176
 CREATE, Angels commanded to, iii 245
 Beget not, man will, iii 285
 Brahmā's desire to, i 170
 Desire to, iii 68
 Divine desire of Gods to, iii 237
 Kumāras refused to, iv 156, v 203
 Man's capacity to, iii 284
 Nature fails to, iii 313
 Power to, iii 68
 Progeny, ii 177, iv 156, v 203
 Refusal to, ii 177, 179, iii 204, 241, 248, iv 57, 156, v 203
 Woman, Jehovah first to, iii 386
 CREATED, Aion through whom all is, ii 64
 Ancestors, were, iii 180
 Atom ever, no, ii 306
 Begotten, not, iii 413
 Beings, ii 175
 Bodies, iii 53
 Born, not, iii 270
 Deity, iii 116
 God, iii 305
 Light, from, ii 148
 Lights, iii 293
 Monads, iii 356
 Nothing has ever been, i 325, ii 293
 Third race no longer, iii 269
 CREATING powers produce man, iii 106
 CREATION, Accidental, iii 263
 Activity the period of, i 323
 Adam, of, iii 392, v 190
 Adams, of, ii 36, iii 17, v 199
 Agitation of the principles at the season of, ii 170
 Allegorical description of, iii 16, v 194 to 204
 Allegory, of, i 291, iii 255
 Alpha of, iii 108
 Animal, i 238, iii 66, 255, 409
 Aryan primary, iv 56
 Aspect of, ii 269
 Babylonian accounts of, iii 16, 72, 382, v 203
 Balzac's view of, i 135
 Becoming or, i 324
 Beginning of, ii 168, 377, iii 143, v 208
 Beings, of living, ii 246
 Believers in, iii 179
 Berosus on, iii 75
 Bhūta the second, ii 171
 Bible, and the, i 85, ii 37, iv 105, v 157, 158, 198, 234
 Book of, ii 166
 Brahmā and, i 125, iii 99, 170, iv 114
 Brahmans speculated on, i 251
 Cause of, i 328, ii 138
 Chaldean account of, iii 63, 112
 Cosmic flood, before, iii 154
 Cosmos, of, ii 147, iv 227
 Creator and, ii 361
 Cutha tablet and, iii 65
 Cycle of, ii 89
 Date of, iv 261, 364
 Deity and, ii 68, iii 166
 Desire principle of, i 170
 Deva-sarga or divine, iii 183
 Development of, iii 271
 Dhyāna, by, v 365
 Divine, iii 137, 183
 Divine beings, of, iii 68
 Divine desire, and, iii 76
 Divine thought, and, iv 107
 Drama of, i 130, iv 46
 Dual, of man, iii 91
 Earth, of our, iii 36
 Eighth, ii 175, v 199
 Element of primary, i 265
 Elohim of the hour of, iii 389
 Elohistic, iii 85, v 199, 204, 205 to 215
 Entities, of all, ii 260
 Ephemeral, iii 310
 Eros connected with, iii 183
 Esoteric philosophy, in, ii 65
 Evolution and, i 263, iii 53
 Evolution of animal, iii 255
 Ex nihilo, i 279, iv 182
 Factors of, three, ii 150
 Fifth, ii 174, iv 150
 First, ii 169, 350, iii 88
 First light in, i 142
 First races, of the, iii 95, 181
 Fourth Round, ii 173, iii 289
 Frankenstein, of, iii 425
 Fravarshi and, iv 48
 Functions of, iv 156
 Genesis, in, i 291, iii 254, iv 56, v 198, 199
 Globe, of our, ii 53, iii 239
 Gods, of Hindu, i 86
 Hæckel's, iv 239
 Hammer of, iii 108
 Highest cause, and the, ii 157

- Hindu, iii 56
 History of, i 313
 Human, i 242, iii 219
 Ilmatar and, iii 39
 Immortals, of, ii 173
 Indriya, ii 172
 Inert cause of, ii 138
 Intellectual, ii 175
 Interval from, to, iii 308
 Jayas assist Brahma in, iii 99
 Jewish ideas of, iii 77, v 194 to 204
 Kabalistic account of, ii 51, 89, v 205 to 215
 Kama propels to, iii 183
 Kashyapa and, iii 381
 Kaumāra, ii 177, iii 115
 Kosmos, of, iii 96, v 213
 Kriyashakti and, iii 231, 284, v 535
 Lakshmi at, ii 95
 Law of, iv 107, 113, 300
 Logos and, ii 147, 295, v 187, 189, 214, 426, 476
 Lords of, iii 135, 170
 Mahattattva, ii 169
 Man, of, iii 89, 96, 163, 177, iv 82
 Man no special, iv 297, v 157, 158
 Masons on the era of, iv 265
 Meanings of, iii 310
 Mental life, endowed with, ii 352
 Middle world, of the, iv 173
 Monadic principle in, iv 238
 Monads of, ii 301
 Monstrous, iii 124
 Moon, of the, iii 153
 Moot and, ii 170
 Mosaic, i 286
 Motion, by accelerated, iv 121
 Mukhya, or, ii 173
 Mysteries, of, iv 156, 157, v 196
 Mystery of, i 167, ii 350, iii 88, 219, iv 85
 Mystic powers, by, ii 295
 Nativity, and, iv 195
 New, iv 73
 Ninth, ii 176
 Number of, iii 51, 52
 Numbers and, v 189, 206, 207
 Objective, iii 177
 Occult philosophy and, ii 165
 Omega of, iii 108
 Order of, i 298
 Origin or, i 301
 Patristic fancy, of the, iii 377
 Perpetual, iii 310
 Phenomenal universe, of the, iii 388
 Philosophy of, ii 70
 Physical, of man, iii 89, v 198, 210, 291, 448, 532
 Physical senses pertain to a lower, iii 115
 Point, of a, ii 338
 Positive pole of, iii 69
 Potentiality for, no, iii 89
 Prajāpati Vāch in, i 194
 Prerogative of, iii 419
 Primary, i 142, 265, ii 174, iv 300, v 209, 210, 211
 Primeval, iii 271
 Primitive man, of, iii 110
 Primordial, ii 59, iii 66, 147, v 187
 Process of, iii 129
 Prologue to, iv 56
 Psycho-chemical principle of, ii 54
 Races, of the wretched, iii 105
 Roman Church and, ii 185, v 207
 Second, v 203, 204
 Second Logos of, ii 295
 Secondary, i 142, 263, ii 168, 171, 266, iii 70, 122, 312
 Secrets, of, iv 114
 Sepher Yetzireh and number, iii 51
 Sevenfold, ii 49
 Seventh, the, i 264, ii 91, 175, iii 236, iv 85, v 199
 Shinto idea of, i 286
 Shu, Egyptian God of, i 142
 Six days of, iii 254, iv 56, 273
 Sixth, ii 175
 Sons of God, of men by, iii 40
 Souls, of, ii 301
 Special, iii 165, 265, iv 215, 248, 255
 Species, of, iii 66, iv 301
 Svastika summary of, iii 107
 Tairyaogyonyā, ii 174
 Theological date for, iv 364
 Theological legend of, iv 259
 Theology and its 6,000 years of, ii 35
 Third, ii 172
 Tiryaksrotas, ii 174
 Trimurti, v, 117
 Universe, of the, ii 60, v 188, 208 233, 530, 538, 539
 Urdhvasrota, ii 175
 Vegetable, iii 142
 Vishnu and, i 328, v 188, 233
 Vowels uttered at, iv 151
 War at, ii 137
 War with evil preceded, iii 112
 Water, of, ii 46
 Week of, iv 195
 Will, by, iii 148, 180, iv 335, v 535
 World, of the, i 176, 323, 327, ii 82, 378, 381, iii 135, v 207
 Zohar on, v 205 to 215
 Zoroastrian, iv 56
CREATIONS, Angels, of, iii 53
 Animals, of, iii 65
 Aryan scriptures, in, iv 184
 Continents, of new, iv 325
 Divine thought no concern in, iii 166
 EloHITE, iii 19, v 209, 210
 Esoteric teaching on, ii 165, v 199, 210, 215
 Evolution, mean stages of, ii 173
 Formation of the globe, before the last, iii 64
 Herbert Spencer on, iv 299
 Heterogeneous, iii 52
 India, described in, ii 169, 170, v 188, 210
 Jehovite, iii 19, 198, 199
 Kalpa, of each, iii 64
 Nature by, ii 295
 Padma, ii 145
 Periodical, ii 364

- Prakritic, ii 145
 Processes for two, i 293
 Purāṇic, ii 172
 Puranas, in the, ii 165, iii 64, v 188, 199
 Self-existent are called, iii 245
 Seven, i 264, ii 164, 165, 167, 173,
 iv 182, 183, v 198
 Space and Time, in, iv, 119, v 189
 Three elemental, ii 173
 Two, i 293, iii 19
Vishnu Purana, of the, ii 167, v 188, 421, 422
 Wilson, Prof., on, ii 171
 Wisdom before all, iv 58, v 192
CREATIVE, Agent, ii 139
 Air, element, ii 166
 Chaos, powers in, iii 271, v 233, 234, 235
 Cosmic forces, iv 25, v 315, 507
 Deity, i 84, ii 45, 64, v 462
 Dhyan Chohans, i 170, iii 360, v 214,
 228, 375
 Effort, i 324
 Elohim, iii 15, 87, 134, iv 167, v 209,
 210, 228
 Energy, ii 276
 Faculty, iii 221
 Function, i 258
 God, Bhṛāntidarshanatah, the, i 84
 Gods, ii 78, 79, 144, iii 103, 203, iv, 39,
 156, 177, v 199, 213
 Hierarchies, v 448, 460
 Instinct, iii 277
 Law, iii 240
 Light, iii 236, 241
 Logoi, ii 95
 Logos, the, i 169, 170, 264, iii 236, v 187,
 189, 214
 Magnetism, ii 122
 Nature, i 72, 157, iii 416
 Origin of all things, ii 107
 Passion, iii 87
 Plane, iii 48
 Planetary angels, iii 135, v 207, 208
 Potency, iii 161, v 426
 Principle of nature, ii 29
 Principles in the Gods, iii 116
 Progenitors, iii 130, v 233
 Purposes, i 203, 331
 Soul, ii 75
 Source of the divine mind, ii 348
 Spirits, i 114, 247, ii 222, iii 16
 Triad, i, 321
 Triangle, v 507
 Word, iv 112, v 228, 229
 World, i 249,
CREATOR, Absolute ALL, an aspect only of,
 iii 166
 Adam-Kadmon the, iv 23
 Aditi as, ii 348
 Anthropomorphic, i 76, ii 130, iii, 52, 165
 Bel the, ii 72
 Brahmā the, i 74, 85, 148, 328, ii 70, 96,
 64, 170
 Budha a, iv 23
 Buddhists and a, i 71, ii, 360
 Creation and, impossible, ii 361
 Daksha the, ii 348, iii 189, v 287, 288
 Dark races, of, iii 19
 Demiurge, or, ii 130, iii 19, 38
 Demiurgic, ii 67
 Demiourgos, v 213, 214, 215
 Destroyer, and, iii 123
 Devil and, ii 131
 Divine foresight of, iii 386
 Ethereal body of, iii 95
 Executive agent, an, iii 55
 Father and, ii 339, 399, iii 55, 99, v 215
 Female, i 193 v 426
 Fetahil the, i 245
 Fire the, i 147, iii 122
 Fohat, or, ii 281
 Genesis, of, iii 91, v 158, 181, 190, 198,
 207, 208
 Globe, of our, iv 42
 God the Host, v 212, 214
 Hari the, ii 87
 Holy Ghost, the, i 139, v 211
 Humanity, of, iii 312
 Incorporeal, iii 244
 Jehovah the, iii 388, iv 42, 167,
 v 198, 199
 Kama, a, iii 183
 Karma-Nemesis, of nations, ii 367
 Kashyapa the, iii 141
 Light, of, iii 218
 Logos or, i 322, iii 65, v 426, 476
 Lord God or, iii 91, v 234
 Male, i 134, v 233
 Man a, iii 113, 197, 248, 292
 Michael, of, iii 73
 Nations, of, ii 367
 Nebo a, iv 23
 Noah the, iv 169
 One principle not the immediate, ii 143
 Osiris the, ii 398
 Pantheists do not deny a, i 74
 Personal, a, iii 165
 Reincarnated, iii 197
 Scientific human, ii 319
 Serpent called, iii 214
 Shadow inferior to his, iii 105
 Shiva, of Spiritual man, ii 178
 Supposed, iii 305
 Supreme, iii 135
 Tree of knowledge, of the, iii 384
 Vishnu the, ii 96, v 233
 Wisdom, associate of, v 74
 Zeus the, iii 412
CREATORS. Amshaspendis, v 214
 Angels, v 207, 208, 213
 Androgyne, iii 387
 Architects, or, i 187, 279, v 210, 213
 Battles of, i 105, 248
 Beings on the earth, of, iii 88
 Body of illusion, of the, iii 67
 Builders or, ii 70, 95, 155, v 192, 207, 208,
 210, 213, 260, 287, 288
 Classes of, the, iii 70, 104
 Destroyers, and, i 248, 306
 Dhyan Chohans our, iii 46, v 203
 Displeased, iii 63

- Divine, iv 82, v 203
 Divine mind or, i 301
 Double-sexed, first, iii 139
 Earth, of the, ii 391, iii 106
 Elohim, or, i 196, v 205 to 215, 228
 Enemies of the, i 307
 Female, ii 81
 Forces or, iii 166
 Forefathers or, ii 162, iii 251
 Forms, reject the, iii 168
 Group of, i 279
 Heaven, of, ii 391
 Hierarchies of, ii 144, v 448, 460
 Host of, ii 130, v 213, 214
 Ideal, ii 96
 Kumāras the, iv 155, 156, v 203
 Lunar fathers become, iii 124
 Magnum Opus of the, i 297
 Man, of, i 244, 272, ii 169, iii 95, 104, v 203
 Manus the, iii 311
 Material world, of, iii 112
 Pitris are, iii 97
 Planetary, i 130, 140, v 460
 Practical, ii 96
 Prajāpatis or, iii 92, v 203, 210, 214, 233
 Progeny of, iii 57
 Pygmals, were, iii 111
 Races, of the earliest, iii 435
 Repentance of, iii 197
 Rishis are, ii 160, v 203, 288
 Saphiroth, v 192, 214, 231
 Septenary or planetary, i 140, v 207
 Seven, ii 70, 81, 295, iii 269, v 207
 Spiritual, i 258, iii 419, 203
 Thinking man, of, iii 95
 Thoughts, of ideal, i 268
 Will of, i 243
 World, ii 81, 295
CREATURE, Immortal, iii 361
 Tiamat, of, iii 112
CREATURES, Elementals sentient, i 268
 Four-armed human, iii 295
 Karma, of, ii 360
 Kārmic law, of, i 319
 Logos, first of, iii 170
 Mammals, preceding, iii 177
 Reason, without, iii 67
CREED Martyrs of every, i 337
 Pagan symbolical, iii 390
CREEDS, Exoteric, iii 199
 Nations, of other, ii 188
 Popular, iii 71
 Sects, or, no churches, ii 55
 Traditions in exoteric, iii 199
CREMATION once universal, iv 322
CRESCENT, Argha, of the, iv 30
 Cow marked with, ii 105
 Mary represented on, iv 32
 Phallic symbol, a, iv 154
 Satan and, iii 44
CRETACEOUS, Formation, iii 325
 Period, the, iii 163
 Rocks, iv 249
CRETANS, Dictynna of the, ii 111
CRETIN, an arrested man, not an ape, iv 248
CREUZER, ii 182, 184, 378, iii 287, 344, 366
 369, v 54, 59, 310
 Beliefs, on primitive, ii 182
CRO-Magnon, Cave-men, iv 310, 360
 Men, iv 358, 359
 Palaeolithic type, iv 257
 Sepulchral cave of, iv 248
CROCODILE, Dhyānis, and, i 266
 Dragon and, ii 126
 Huschenk's horse begotten by a, iii 396
 Makara or, i 279, ii 99, iii 353, iv 147
 Mesozoic times, of, iii 161
 Pentagram and, i 266
 Progeny of, iii 398
 Sacred, ii 68
 Sacred because amphibious, ii 126
 Sacred Nile, of the, iv 148
 Sebekh, called, i 267
 Soul comes from men, whose, iv 206
 Symbol of, i 267
 Worship, ii 120
CROCODILE-Dragon type of Sevek-Kronos, ii 125
CROCODILE-headed God of Egypt, iv 151
CROCODILES, Celestial Nile, in the, iv, 151
 Winged, iii 260
CROMLECHS, Perfect proportions of, i 257
CROOK Vau, iv 28
 Referred to, ii 244, 322, 346, 347, 350
CRORES, Kalpa, of the, iii 312
 Pantheon, of deities in the Hindu, i 138
 Wheel whirled for thirty, iii 28, 63
 Years, of, iii 76
CROSS, Used by Adepts, v 159
 Ansat, ii 34, 383, iii 43, 220, iv 129, 154
 Antiquity of, iv 158
 Anubis holding out a, ii 127
 Astronomical, iv 102, 121
 Bible did not originate, iv 115
 Christ, stood for the, iv 158
 Christian symbol, iv 127, v 159
 Christians, of, iii 43, 107, v 162
 Circle, and, iv 117, 119, 120, 122, 125, 160
 Creative cause, symbol of, iii 220
 Cube unfolded, or, iv 172
 Earth represented by, over globe, iii 42
 Egyptian ansat, ii 383, iv 118, v 161, 325
 Evolution of, iii 220
 Flesh, of, iii 48
 Four partitioned line, a, iv 171
 Four-footed, iv 117, 159
 Globe over, iii 42, 43
 Horizontal and vertical line form, iv 164
 Human life, and, ii 34
 Iao and, iv 106
 Initiation, of, iv 131, v 161, 325
 Jaina, iii 107
 Jews, of the, iv 153
 Latin, v 161, 162
 Love, of, iv, 131
 Man attached to, ii 34, 35, iv 131
 Meaning of, ii 15, v 152
 Mundane, i 72

- Pagoda of Mathura in form of, iv 159
 Palenque, ii 106
 Phallic symbolism v 292
 Phallus, and, ii 122
 Plato's, iv 131
 Primeval form of, ii 179
 Prometheus on the, iv 131
 Pythagorean decad, and, iv 144
 Rose and, i 84, v 292, 293
 Sevenfold, iv 132
 Shoo and, God, iv 116
 Sun and, iv 128
 Svastika or, iii 107, iv 116, 158
 Symbol of, i 244, ii 34, 99
 Tau or Egyptian, ii 122, iv 153, 171, v 161, 325
 Typology of the, iv 116
 Venus represented by, and globe, iii 42, 43
 CROSS-bones and skull, symbol of, v 161, 164
 CROSS-breed, Apes a, iii 264
 Possibility of, ii 287
 CROSS-breeding, iii 206, 288
 CROSS-symbol, Phallic form of the, ii 34, v 292
 Variations of the, iv 117
 CROSS-worship of the Jews, iv 160
 CROSSES, Italy in, iv 112
 CROTCH, W. Duppa, quoted, iv 350
 CROWN, Kether the, i 284, ii 67, 70, 151, iv 167, 196, v 191, 211
 Sephira is, i 263, iii 51, v 191
 Sephirothal tree, the, i 229, v 439
 CROWNS, Dragon with seven, iv 53
 CRUCIBLES, Living animal, iii 177
 CRUCIFIED, Krishna, iv 131, v 288
 Mount Kajbee, of, iii 55
 Prometheus, iii 55, 412
 Rose, v 292
 Sun, v 289
 Titan, iii 411, 412
 CRUCIFIX Final form of the, iv 158
 Christian symbol, v 162, 288
 Christos of, v 552, 556
 CRUCIFIXION, Initiate, of, iv 130
 Jesus, of, by disciples, v 84, 360
 Meaning of, iv 130
 Metaphorical, iv 52
 Mystery of, ii 79, iv 130
 Nails, iv 131
 Roman, v 162
 Theoretical use of, iv 129
 Three Maries at, ii 100
 Universe and, v 289
 CRUCIFORM, Couches, iv 129, v 288
 Hermes-Mercury were, symbols of, iv 112
 Lathe, ii 35, iv 113
 Noose, iv 118
 Symbols, iv 112, v 159, 161, 162, 164, 325
 Termini, iv 112
 CRUDEN, quoted, i 185, 285, ii 132
 CRUSADERS and the Swan-symbol, ii 72
 CRUST, Earth of, i 304, iii 22, 254
 Planet of a, ii 281
 CRUSTACEA, iv 166, 281
 CRUSTACEAN, the hard-shelled, iii 161
 CRUX, Ansata, the, ii 34, 81, iii 361
 CRYPT, Egyptian, iii 379
 Temple, iv 128
 CRYPTS, Archaic, iii 378
 Cis-Himalayan regions, in, iv 159
 Lamasaries, of, i 47
 Libraries, in secret, i 56
 Mysteries recorded in subterranean, i 276
 Russian travellers, known to, i 58
 CRYSTALLINE Life, i 120
 Mother, abode of the great, iv 45
 Waters of primeval wisdom, ii 118
 CRYSTALLIZATION, Process of, iii 78
 Transformation through, iii 258
 CRYSTALS, Evolution of, iv 267
 Origin of, iii 258
 CSOMA de Koros on Āryasanga, i 121
 CTEIS or Yoni, iv 34
 CUBE, Atom not a, ii 205
 Circle, and, iv 167
 Creative plane, on the, iii 48
 Cross and, iv 131, 172
 Divine, v 189, 191
 Fertile number and, iv 171
 Man a, iii 48
 Meanings of, ii 83
 Nature, in, iv 166
 Perfect, the, i 84, ii 58, 160, 169, iv 33, 183
 Pythagorean triangle and, ii 341
 Second one, the, i 189
 Sevenfold, iv 197
 Six-faced, i 129
 Symbols of, ii 58
 Unfolded, the, ii 34, iii 48, iv 131, 165, 171, 172
 CUBES, Angelic beings, symbolize the, iii 88
 Geometry of nature and, i 159
 Sparks called, i 156
 CUBITS, Inch the base of Egyptian, ii 25
 CUDWORTH, Hylozoism of, iii 167, 267, v 188
 CUELAP Cyclopean ruins at, iv 315
 CULTURE-God, Sea, comes from the, iii 229
 Worship of, iii 148
 CUMBERLAND, Bishop, iii 391
 CUMMING, Gordon, iii 438
 CUNEIFORM, Fragments, iii 436
 Inscriptions, iii 17, 64
 Texts, ii 72
 CUNNINGHAM, General, i 51
 CUP, Golden-winged, iii 382
 Illusion of, ii 83
 Retribution of, i 239
 CUP-marks are records, iii 345
 CUPID, Eros, and, i 169, iii 75, 76, 183
 Venus mother of, iii 75, 416
 CURBATI, Curvati, or fallen angels, ii 44, v 95
 CURD-like or nebulous, i 254
 CURDS, Cosmic matter, and, i 136
 Fohat, of, ii 397
 Luminous egg spreads in, the, i 134
 Mother, of the, ii 266
 Ocean (of space), in the, i 160
 OEAOHOO is One, remain and, i 136
 Sea of, iii 320
 Space, in, i 160, 294

- World-stuff or, i 255
 CURDY appearance in sun's envelope, ii 254
 CURETES identical with the Kabiri, iii 359
 CURRENTS, Astral light, iii 84
 Fluid of the fiery, ii 52
 Matter, of nebulous, ii 224
 Vibrating, iii 242
 CURSE, Corruption of physical purity a temporary,
 iii 285
 Destiny, means doom or, ii 90
 Devil, of belief in a personal, iii 376
 Dragon, of the, iii 113
 Earth, of the, ii 90
 Fall, after the, iii 284
 Fire of Prometheus turned into a, iii 410
 Incarnation, of, iii 248
 Karma, of, iii 408
 Kârmic, iii 113
 Kronos, of, iii 413
 Life, of, iii 247
 Personal being, not pronounced by a, i 243
 Philosophical point of view, from a, iii 408
 Physiology, from the standpoint of, iii 409
 Prometheus, against, iii 247, 410, 418
 Pronounced, is, i 105, 242
 Retardation, of, iii 202
 Speech a, or a blessing, i 157
 Woman and, iii 220
 Satan, on, iii 238, iv 46
 CURTAIN, Adytum, of the, iv 27
 Egyptian temples, in, i 183, ii 182
 CURTIS, Geo T, quoted, iv 253
 CUSA Cardinal de, Pascal and, iv 115
 Quoted, iii 166
 CUSH, Ham, son of, iv 184
 Nimrod, son of, iv 20
 CUSHING, F Hamilton, became a Zuni, iv 200
 CUTHA tablets, iii 63, 65
 CUTTLE fish, iii 296, 438
 CUZCO, Fortress of, i 257
 CYBELE, Lightning of, ii 52
 Lunar goddess a, ii 111, 115
 Temples of, v 295
 CYCLE, (see also Age, Round, Kalpa, Yuga, etc)
 Adeptship, of, v 154, 155
 Ananta the, iii 107
 Ascending arc of, ii 366, iii 137, 301, 309, 444
 Atlantean, iii 272, 431, iv 102, v 341
 Beginning of, i 238, ii 152
 Brihaspati, v 339, 340
 Chaldean, v 236
 Chinese, v 341
 Creation, of, ii 89
 Downward, iii 137
 Emblem of the Solar, iv 135
 Evolution, of, i 232, iii 194
 Fauna, and, iii 67
 First and Second Race, between, iii 182
 Fourth, iv 203
 Fourth Race, iii 431, iv 102
 France, of, ii 371
 Garuda a, ii 139, iii 256
 Globe, of our, i, 229
 Gods of, v 462
 Grand, ii 367, iii 218
 Great, i 301, iv 135, v 339
 Horse is a, iii 398
 Human, i, 320
 Incarnations, of, i 82, 234, 272, ii 296,
 iii 171, 192, 375
 Indian, v 236
 Initiation, of, ii 26, iv 137
 Kali Yuga, of, iii 433
 Karma worked out in every, i 268
 Life, of, v 274
 Lunar, iv 339
 Mahākālpa, i 248, iv 135
 Mahāyuga or, ii 366
 Manu, of a, i 132
 Manvantara or, of activity, i 132, 310, ii 397
 Manvantaric, i 240, ii 139, iii 71, 107, 398
 Metempsychosis, of, i 237
 Moon, of, iv 353
 Narada reborn in every, iii 323
 Naros, of the, iv 190, v 341
 Nations, of, ii 40
 Necessity, of, i 82, 274, v 213, 248, 300
 New, a, i 65, ii 161
 Noah's deluge, of, ii 161
 Occultists, of, iii 195
 Probationary, v 91, 92
 Procreating, i 235
 Quinquennial, v 339
 Ra's phases, of, i 277
 Racial, ii 135, iii 279
 Sacredness of, iii 83
 Sar and Saros, or, i 173
 Sidereal year, of the, ii 375
 Sun's, iv 353
 Symbolism, of, ii 121
 Tartar, v 341
 Transformations, of, i 270
 Transmigration, of, i 235
 Triple, i 227
 Tropical, years, of, iii 86
 Turning-point of the, i 237
 Universe, of our, i 243
 Vedas, of, v 341
 Years, of eleven, ii 265
 Years, of, iii 430
 CYCLES, v 336 to 348
 Adam, before, iii 396
 Ancients, of, iii 395
 Astronomical, ii 370, iii 59, 330, v 339
 Babylonians, of, iv 136
 Chronological, iv 362
 Close of, ii 337
 Consciousness, Measured by, v 536
 Cycles within, iii 330
 Cyclopes, sons of, i 257
 Disease, in, iv 193
 Energy of, ii 350
 Esoteric, iii 80
 Evolution, of, i 78, 310, iii 187, 440
 Exoteric, iii 369
 Forces, of, ii 273
 Geological, iii 84
 Hindu, v 339
 Historical, iii 373
 History proceeds in, ii 400

- Human, iii 322
 Ideas, of, i 78
 Kalpas or, iii 92
 Karmic, ii 362
 Kings, of, i 310
 Kronos and, ii 136
 Length of, iii 61
 Mahākalpas and, ii 85
 Matter, of, ii 362, iii 444
 Mâyā, of, iii 154
 Measured, by consciousness, v 536
 Minor, ii 85, 367
 Mosaic Jews, of, ii 382
 Mystic astronomy, of, iii 59
 Nations, iii 302, 439
 Obscuration, of, i 228
 Overlapping, iii 431
 Pantheists, ii 366
 Periodic, ii 350, 396
 Pesh-Hun regulator of, iii 60
 Precession, of, ii 376
 Psychic, iii 157, iv 362
 Quinquennial, v 339, 343
 Races, and, iv 303
 Racial, iii 84
 Rebirths, of, iii 248
 Rounds or, i 213, iv 188
 Sacred figures of, i 222
 Secret, iii 92, v 340 to 348
 Septenary, i 310, iv 194, v 339
 Series of, i 230
 Shesha, in the bosom of, iii 61
 Smaller, i 301
 Soli-lunar, v 336
 Sothic, ii 153
 Spiritual, ii 362, iii 157
 Spirituality, of, iii 444
 Subjective world, i 110
 Sub-races, of, iii 302
 Svabhāvat and, ii 360
 Symbols of, v 341
 Theogonic evolution of, ii 107
 Time, of, iii 108
 Various, i 154
 Vis generatrix in, ii 274
 Warren, Col., on, v 340
 Week of days, of, iv 195
 Yugas or, iii 68
 Zoology, of, iv 302
- CYCLIC Activity, ii 357**
 Aeons, ii 135
 Aggregations, ii 316
 Attempts to enlighten world, v 396
 Brahmā, character of, ii 155
 Civilization, iv 292
 Descent, ii 134
 Destiny, iii 444
 Development, iii 418
 Disease, changes in, i 232
 Divine breath, i 114
 Divisions, iv 193
 Elements, curve of, ii 291
 Events, ii 371
 Evolution, i 192, 278, ii 135, 359, iii 46, 204, 301, 418, 420, iv 300
 Globes, order of, i 224
 Gyration, ii 257
 Impulse, ii 349
 Intricacies, iii 60
 Languages, evolution of, iii 204
 Law, i 82, 337, ii 135, 349, iii 84, 165, 299, iv 292, 349, 354, v 300
 Matter, activity of, ii 357
 Motion, iii 90
 Mysteries, iii 413
 Nature's acts are, ii 365
 Pilgrimage, iii 111, 444
 Powers, i 331
 Pralayas, iv 230
 Precession, iii 265
 Progress, i 334
 Rebirths, iii 235, 237
 Records, v 340
 Religion, iv 292
 Saviours, iii 413, v 336 to 339
 Seven, iv 136
 Task, i 322
 Time, iii 414
 Transformations, iii 413
 Wheels, ii 366
 Years, ii 157, 381
- CYCLICAL, Asterisms, progress of, iii 255**
 Astronomy, iii 330, v 337, 339, 340 to 348
 Cataclysms, iii 153, v 103
 History, iii 330
 Law, ii 310
 Processes in Kosmos, iii 83
 Space, translation in, ii 274
 Time, ii 370
- CYCLONES of 1888, iv 269**
CYCLOPEAN, Buildings, iii 317, iv 158, 339
 Easter Island, remains on, ii 34, 157
 Eye, iii 300
 Lore, iv 323
 Monuments, iii 344
 Peru, erections in, iv 314
 Remnants, ii 157, iii 295
 Ruins, iii 331, 340
 Statues, ii 34
 Structures, iii 341, iv 323
 Towns in Europe, origin of, i 257
- CYCLOPES, Apollo and, iv 338**
 Druids not, iii 342
 Fourth race belonged to the, iii 295
 Hyperborean, iv 339
 Kabiri and, iii 389
 One-eyed, iv 338
 Science ignorant of, iii 344
 Seven, v 325
 Sons of cycles, the, i 257
 Ulysses and, iv 339
 Wisdom-eye of, iv 338
 Work, of, iii 337
- CYCLOPS, Demi-god, a, iii 80**
 Man a, iii 291
 One-eyed, iv 335
 Perseus and, iii 344
- CYGNUS, Constellation of, ii 320**
CYLINDERS, Assyrian, iii 229
 Babylonian, iii 17, 112, 250, iv 261, v 123

Chaldean v 123
 CYLLENE, Mercury born on Mount, iv 112
 CYNOCEPHALUS the dog-headed ape, ii 103, iii 198, iv 225
 CYPRIANUS, St, v 170, 171, 173
 CYPRIOTE R, the iv 117
 CYPRUS, Sargon conquered, iv 261
 CYRIL, Bishop, v 307
 CYRIL and the cruciform couches, iv 129
 CYROPÉDIE quoted, ii 378
 CYRUS, the great, ii 378, iii 359, iv 261
 CYTOBLASTEMA, cell-germinating substance, iii 258
 CYZICANS and Argonauts' stone, iii 345
 CZOLBE repeats Occultists' saying, iii 162

D

DABAR, Word or Logos, ii 65, iii 51
 DACTYLI and the Kabiri, iii 344, 359
 DAEDALUS, Colossus attributed to, iii 296
 DAEMON, Jupiter, ii 188
 Lightning, of, ii 188
 Nargal, iii 217
 DAEMONS, Plato's elementary, ii 290
 DAEVA, Invocation of the, iv 86
 DAEVAS, Evil-doing, iv 85
 DAG, Oannes, the Babylonian, iv 150
 Messiah, ii 379
 DAGOBA, v 162
 DAGON, Babylonian, iii 380, v 163
 Chaldean Xisuthrus, of, iii 147
 Fish, ii 59, iii 64
 Oannes and, ii 109, iii 147, 196, iv 63
 Saturn, etc., ii 366
 DAIMON of Socrates, iii 417, v 65, 333
 DAIMONES and geni, i 329
 DAITYA, Atlantis and, iii 149, iv 309
 Island, ii 377, iii 314, 431
 Magicians of, iii 426
 Rāhu a giant of, iii 380
 River of, iii 355
 Sinking of, iv 280
 DAITYA-GURU, iii 42, 44
 DAITYAS, Dānavas or, iii 335, iv 69
 Defeat of, ii 137
 Devatās and, iii 404, 405
 Dvīpa and, iii 319
 Dynasties of the, iii 368
 Features of the, iii 228
 Giants or, iii 190, 404, 406
 Gibborim or, iii 275
 Gods or, ii 140
 Indra and, iii 377
 Māyāmoha deludes, ii 140
 Monarch of, iii 229
 Orders of, ii 137
 Penances of, ii 140
 Secret Doctrine, in synonym, i 155
 Shukra, pupils of, iii 45
 Titans, or, iii 289, iv 69
 Worlds seized by, ii 139
 Yogis were, ii 132
 DAIVIPRAKRITI, Bhagavad Gita on, iii 148
 Light of the Logos, i 193, 263, 334, ii 148, 326

One with Shekinah, v 189
 DĀKINĪ, Sanskrit for, Khado, iii, 273, 286
 DAKSHA, Aditi and, i 198, ii 348
 Avalokiteshvara like, iii 185
 Birth of, iii 183
 Creator, the, ii 348, iii 197
 Curse of, v 288
 Daughter of, iii 59
 Female, iii 277
 Intelligent, iii 249
 Kalpas, in all the, ii 149
 Mānasaputras of, iii 374
 Mārīshā mother of, iii 184
 Modes of reproduction and, iv 228
 Nārada and, iii 178, 277, iv 70, v 288
 Patriarch, iii 183
 Pishāchā daughter of, ii 132
 Prajāpatis, chief of, iii 91
 Progenitor, the, iii 185
 Rishis, one of the, ii 154
 Sacrifice of, iii 78, 189
 Sambhūti daughter of, iii 98
 Samnati, daughter of, iv 97
 Sons of, iii 148, v 288
 Sons of daughters of, ii 245
 Synthesis of terrestrial creators, iii 170
 Vinatā daughter of, ii 81
 DALAI-LAMA an incarnation of Kwan-Shi-Yin, ii 193, v 325, 393
 DALAI LAMAS, the, iii 185, v 393
 DALILAH, v 277
 DALTON, v 335
 DAMAKHOSHHA, a king Rishi, iii 229
 DAMARU, drum of Shiva, iv 70
 DAMASCIUS, quoted, i 137, 281, ii 57, 143, iii 341, v 202
 DAMASCUS blade, properties of a, iii 428
 DAMAVEND, Mountains of, iii 396, 397
 DAMBHOBHĪ, a variant of Dattoli, iii 235
 DAMBHOLĪ, a variant of Dattoli, iii 235
 DAMIS, v 142, 143, 146
 DAMZE YUL, India or, v 378
 D'ANSELME, v 310
 DAN, Ch'han, or, i 44
 Dhyāna or, i 44
 Jacob's words to, iii 216
 Janna or, i 44
 Scorpio, the badge of, v 161, 166
 Virgo in the sphere of, ii 377
 DANA, Prof J D, referred to, iii 324
 DĀNAVA a giant demon, iii 380
 DĀNAVAS, Daityas and, iii 335, iv 69
 Danu, descendants of, iii 380
 Dynasties of the, iii 368
 Giants or, iii 198
 Secret Doctrine, in synonym, i 155
 Titans are, iii 190, 380, iv 69
 Ushanas leader of the, iv 66
 Yogis, great, ii 132
 DANCE, Circle or Planetary, v 310, 311, 322
 David's, iv 28, v 311
 Giants of, iii 342
 DANCING-girls Egyptian, iv 31
 DANGER, Influence, of, v 560
 Magic, of, v 85 to 92

- Occultism, of, v 106, 465
 Occult knowledge, of, v 69, 70, 80, 92
DANGMA, Alaya of the universe and, i 119
 Eye of, i 118, 266
 Lha and, v 379
 Purified soul or, i 118, v 381
DANIEL, Angel of the Jews, on the, ii 179
 Book of, v 184
 Chaldean Astrologer, v 333
 Initiate, Jewish, v 151, 333
 Michael the angel of, iv 49
 Prophet, i 276, v 151
 Times of, iii 85
DANIELO, referred to, iv 103
DANILEVSKY, N. T., the Russian scientist, iv 224
DANKMOE, quoted, i 275
DANTE, v 73
DANU, Danavas descendants of, iii 380
DANUBE, Hyperborean country not near the, iii 20
DANVILLE'S MEMOIRES referred to, iii 393
DARDANUS, v 238
DARIA, Sir, v 404
DARK, Aspects of deities, iii 418
 Brothers, v 466
 Cloaked Pentateuch, the, iv 55, v 71
 Creation and world-cosmogonies, iii 64
 Eye, Lords of the, iii 425
 Face, Lords of the, iii 425, 426
 Faces, Magicians of the, iii 426
 Flame, rays of the, iii 237
 Powers, Pagan wisdom and the, iii 367
 Sayings, sacred books and, iv 104, v 71, 182, 192
 Side of the moon, ii 77
 Space, son of, i 138
 Swan, ii 72
 Waters, depths of the, i 138
 Wisdom, Lords of the, iii 31, 169
 Wisdom, Sons of, iii 250, 284
DARK AGES, Ignorance of, iii 427
 Martland on, iii 439
DARK EPAPHOS, Christ, the, iii 413
 Dionysus Bacchus or, iii 414
 Fifth in descent from, iii 416
DARKNESS, Absolute, i 138, ii 204
 Absolute light, the, essence of, i 137, 250, iii 49, 104, iv 57
 Abyss of, iii 64, v 228
 Age of, ii 192
 Ain Soph is, ii 69, v 227
 Angel of, iii 35
 Angels in, iv 59
 Angels of, ii 177, iv 57, 151
 Boundless all, filled, i 113, 114, v 227
 Brahṃa sprung from, ii 59
 Breath of, i 132
 Chaos and, ii 59, 382, v 227, 228
 Cimmerian, iii 77
 Circle of, i 256
 Cosmic powers beyond which is, ii 161
 Cosmogonies, and, iv 54
 Deep, on the, iii 69, iv 56, v 228
 Deity or, i 141, ii 65, v 227
 Disintegration of the universe followed by, i 71
 Divine ray an emanation of, i 146
 Dragon of, ii 80, 129
 During Pralaya, i 137
 Earth covered with, iv, 54
 Essence of, i 137
 Eternal light and, iii 70, v 227, 229, 230
 Eternal matrix and, i 113
 Eternal Thought concealed in, v 230
 Fabric of, i 164
 Father-Mother, i 113, 130
 Fathers blaze in, iv, 134
 Fludd's explanation of, i 137
 Genesis on, iv 56, v 227 to 230
 Germ of unknown, i 148
 God giving light to the path of, ii 118
 Gods of light and, iv 52
 Hell the kingdom of, iii 233
 Idea born in, ii 82
 Ignorance and, iii 172
 Immutable, ii 359
 Kingdom of, v 153
 Light, absolute, i 137, iv 57
 Light, adversary of, iii 388
 Light and, i 137, ii 328, iii 69, 70, v 227, 229, 230
 Light divided from, i 298
 Light, generates, i 170, iv 60
 Light in, i 77, iii 115
 Light, identical with, i 137
 Light interchangeable with, i 113
 Light of the one, i 148
 Light, radiates, i 93, 133
 Light shining in, ii 157
 Matter a prison of, iii 107, 359
 Mental, ii 379
 Monad returns into, ii 145
 Monas said to dwell in, i 132
 Mother-Space co-eval with, i 161, v 227
 Non-Ego and, i 115
 Occult nature of, iii 360
 Oi-Ha-Hou which is, i 160
 One true actuality, i 137
 Ormazd lives in, iv 56
 Paranishpanna or, i 124
 Pre-cosmic, ii 169
 Primary Thought of, v 210
 Primordial light and, i 113, v 227, 228
 Prince of, iii 119, 284
 Principle of all things is, iv 54
 Quality of, iii 69, iv 141
 Ray of the ever-, i 127, ii 294
 Salvation from mental, iii 419
 Satan called king of, iv 78
 Secondary creation is, ii 169
 Self-existent lord called, ii 46
 Serpent of, i 128
 Set and, iii 384
 Son of, i 247
 Sons of, iii 274, iv 56, 341
 Spheres in which our light is, ii 169
 Spirit of unknown, ii 81
 Spirit is, i 137
 Spirits of, iii 73, 102, 169, 235, iv 81
 Swan in, ii 275
 Symbol, and the first, ii 161
 Tāmasa, spiritual, ii 88

- Theological fictions and, iv 139
 Theory that two lights make, ii 393
 Typhon the power of, iii 102
 Unfathomable, i 144
 Universal light which is, ii 51
 Unknown, i 192, ii 143
 Unknown light which is, ii 71
 Voidness and, i 115, v 209
 Waters and the ray of, ii 68
 Waters breathed over by, i 132
 v 227, 228
 Wisdom in, i 145
 Wolf who comes out of, iii 385
 World enveloped in, ii 87
- DARMESTERER, J** (See Book Index)
- DARSHANAS** or schools of philosophy, i 119
- DARWIN**, quoted (See Book Index)
- DARWIN, G. H.**, Theory of, iii 74
- DARWINIAN**, Anthropology, iii 22,
 iv 239, 259, 290
 Claim for common ancestor, iv 206
 Descent, iii 196
 Dogmas iv 201
 Evolution, i 251, iii 49, iv 222, 257
 Evolutionists, i 270, iii 294
 Huxley, a, iii 160
 Hypothesis a, i 238 iv 256
 Law, iii 178
 Materialism iii 165
 Occult evolution and, iii 192
 Period of the first man, iv 225
 Quasi- evolution, iii 186
 Scheme and esoteric theory iv 259
 School, i 251, iii 126
- DARWINIAN THEORY**, i 240, 265, iii 177 257
 iv 237, 248, 249, 251, 260
 Deserters from the, iv 217
 Evolution and the, iii 196
 Expansions of the, iv 219
 Materialistic and the, iii 369
 Max Muller on the, iv 232
 Opponents of the, iii 176
 Quoted, iv 231
- DARWINIANS**, Dryopithecus of the, iv 248
 Hairy arboreal ancestors and, iv 260
 Mammals and, iv 304
 Naked truth and iv 225
 Primeval civilisation and, iv 355
 Seed and, iv 223
- DARWINISM** Alternative theory to, iv 215
 Anatomy of anthropoid, and, iv 250
 Antiquity of man and iv 255
 Bishop Temple on, iv 215
 Blow to iii 67
 Danilevsky upsets iv 224
 Evolution meets iv 219
 Expanded iv 217
 Facts of, ii 324
 Fallacies of, iv 297
 Fiske and Huxley defended, iv 250
 Fundamental principles of iv 216
 Hæckel and, iv 237
 Language and, iv 290
 Occultists and, i 239
 Origin of man and, iv 237
 Seceders from, iv 280
 Secondary laws of, iv 232
 Structural evidence hostile to, iv 247
- DARWINIST**, Brief, the, iv 254
 French, iii 109
 Quoted, a, iii 191
- DARWINISTS**, Anthropoids and, iii 96
 Common ancestor and, iv 259
 De Quatrefages and, iv 257
 Great gulf and, iv 247
 Mechanical theory of, iv 218
 Opponents of the, iv 254
 Protoplasm of the, iii 128
 Western Africa and, iv 249
- DASEIN** as the manifold existence, i 324
- D'ASSIER, Paul** referred to, ii 345, iii 156
- DATES**, Anthropologists and, iv 364
 Babylonian, iv 262
 Curtailed, iv 260
- DATTOLI**, Variants of, iii 235
- DAUMLING** or Tom Thumb, i 219
- DAVID**, Dance of, ii 49, iv 27, 28, v 311
 Divination of, iv 22
 God in the Ark and, iv 37
 Hezekiah's faith and that of, ii 33 iii 386
 Iao not known till the time of, iv 111
 Jews date from, iv 41
 King, v 239 242
 Moses not recognised by, iv 111
 Psalms of, quoted, iii 143, 216, iv 28
 Psalms of, referred to, v 148, 179
 Shield of, v 120
 Solomon and, v 176
- DAVIS, J. Barnard**, the Craniologist, iv 91
- DAVKINA**, Ana and Belita iv 30
- DAVY** Sir Humphrey ii 203
- DAWN**, Æon, of a new, i 242
 Body of the, iii 170
 Day of the Great Breath, of a, iii 20
 Effulgent, iii 372
 Jyotsnā, or, iii 68
 Lucifer son of manvantaric, i 138
 Manvantaric i 78, 114, 124, ii 251, 349,
 iii 166 235
 Morning twilight or iii 70
 Night, after that, ii 86
 Night continues till the future, ii 92
 Night to, i 132
 Period of new, i 324
 Phoebe or iii 130
 Pralaya, after, i 114
 Precursor of the, iii 42
 Ray dropped at the new i 138
 Rebirth of the worlds at iii 171
 System of the rebuilding of the, ii 254
- DAWNS** Seven, iii 308
- DAWSON, Sir W.** on the origin of man, iv 297
- DAY** Age of humanity, in the iii 441
 Ahan or, iii 68
 Be With Us the great, i 188, 192, 195, 309
 Body of the iii 170
 Brahma, of see below
 Eighth v 199
 Globe, for each, iv 326
 Gods of the, iv 191

- Great Breath of the, iii 20
 Kosmos awakes to a new, i 176
 Last, of world, iv 326
 Mâyâ of the, ii 360
 Nirvâna has neither night nor, ii 89
 Planets, on, iv 276
 Polar, length of a, iii 293, iv 342
 Fregnetic, ii 113
 Sixth, v 199
 Seventh, the, iii 236, 254, iv 56, v 129, 198 199
- DAY AND NIGHT, Alternation of, i 82, ii 129
 Germs of, iv 76
 Interval between, iii 70
 Pair, a, iv 137
 Periods marked as, ii 104
 Symbol of, iii 130
- DAY-FIRES, iii 28, 74
- DAY OF BRAHMÂ, Age or, i 291, ii 165, iii 308
 Duration of a, i 110, ii 382
 End of a, ii 86
 Great Breath, or, iii 20
 Kalpa or, iii 80
 Length of a, ii 54, 86, 87, 136
 Life-cycle or, i 278
 Mahâpralaya after a, iii 154
 Mahâyuga, a, ii 91
 Manus in a, fourteen, i 132, ii 168
 Manvantara or, i 78, ii 84
 Manvantaric dawn, at, i 114
 Night and, i 285
 Period of a, iii 79
 Planet and a, iv 230
 Pralaya after, ii 275
- DAY-STAR, Lucifer the genius of the, iv 69
 Sun the, i 299
- DAY-SUN, Osiris, the, iv 151
- DAYANAND SARASVATÎ, Svâmî, i 53, ii 79, 218
- DAYANISÎ, Worship of, ii 113
- DAYS, Ancient of, i 129, 284, ii 179, iii 93
 Brahmâ, of, i 131, ii 84, 89, iv 73
 Correspondences of, v 432, 433, 434, 437, 441
 Creation, of, i 85, iii 254, iv 56, 273, v 198
 Deity, of the, iv 115
 Lucky and unlucky, v 250
 Natural measure of, iv 110
 Planetary chain, of the, i 209
 Planets and, v 432, 506
 Solar, ii 105
 Week, of the, iv 153, v 199, 333, 432 to 434
- DAZZLING FACE, Great king of the, iii 424, 425
- DBRIM, ii 65, 150, iii 49, 51, 52
- DEAD, the Festival of, v 116
- DEAD-LETTER, Allegory versus, iii 375
 Bible, of the, ii 28, 31, iii 16, 281, iv 109
 Blinds in the Gnostic gospel, iv 140
 Dogma and, iii 200
 Husk of the, iii 335
 Interpretations, iv 139
 Lingam worshippers, iv 40
 Orientalist, to the, iv 16
 Orthodoxy, iv 136
 Purânas, of the, iii 319, iv 156
- Religions, iii 376
 Sameness of the, iv 86
- DEATH, Abode after, ii 184
 Adepts, of, iv 100
 Angel of, iii 120, 384, 387
 Buddha, of, v 105
 Change called, iv 30
 Children of, iii 304
 Cross represents, iv 126
 Fire is Life and, i 180
 First Lord of, iv 42
 Foreseeing, iv 92
 Girdle is, iii 237
 Ignorance is, iii 219
 Initiate, of an, iv 152, v 271, 272, 290
 Jesus, of, ii 382, iv 112, v 162, 168
 Kosmos, of, ii 89
 Krishna's, iv 96
 Life and, i 82, ii 87, 131, iv 43, 82
 Life after, i 275
 Lipika not Deities of, i 166
 Mahâ Pralaya and, iii 310
 Mâra or, iv 151
 Mars the Lord of, iii 391
 Moon the Goddess of, ii 102
 Mysteries of, iv 17
 Nature of, ii 250
 Nidânas, first of, v 559
 Penalty, ii 78
 Periods of, i 209
 Personified wisdom and, iii 363, 364
 Phoenix, of the, iv 188
 Plane, a change of, ii 235, iv 82
 Ptah God of, ii 82
 Real, v 488, 489
 Red Sea of, ii 127
 Satan frees from, i 248
 Second, v 360, 489, 491, 496, v 498
 Septenary law in, iv 193
 Socrates, of, v 333
 Soul after, iii 363, 364
 Soul, of the, v 486, 489, 491, 492, 496, 499, 500
 St. Peter, of, v 140, 141
 Sudden, v 564
 Suffering not finished by, i 112
 Transformation, is, v 537
 Tree of, iv 130
 Universal life and, iv 82
 Universe, of the, iv 151
 Yama, God of, iii 56
 Yima's kingship and, iv 180
- DEBIR, or Kirjath-sepher, iv 98
- DECAD, Combinations of, ii 33
 Higher and Lower, v 436
 Interlaced triangles are, iv 163
 Monad, emerging from the, ii 158
 Mystic, v 382
 Perfect number, the, v 506, 507
 Pythagorean, i 110, ii 33, 341, iv 123, 144, v 382, 420, 506, 507
 Septenary and triad form, i 284, iv 154
 Ten and, ii 47, iv 152, v 420
 Unities and binaries in, i 284
 Uri verze, contains the, i 161, v 382

- DECADES Week of iv 194
 DECAN OF ZODIAC, iii 451
 DECAN, Weakened races in the, iii 409
 DECEASED, Aarao in i 282
 Egg in the, ii 75, 80
 DECEMBER, Solar gods incarnated in, ii, 382
 DECHARME, (See Book Index)
 DECIDUA, iv 237, 238
 DECIMAL NOTATION, ii 76, 77, iii 49 v 342
 DECUSSATED, Circle, Plato's iv 160
 Cross iv 126 131
 DEEP Aditi the great iii 271 v 233
 Chaos or the i 294 ii 24, 50, 398,
 iii 147 153 v 120 228 230 233, 234
 Cosmic, great, iii 271
 Darkness on the face of iii 70, iv 56
 Demons of iii 383
 Dragons of, iii 32, 190
 Ea, the God of, iii 147
 Gaea the great, iii 271
 Great ii 68 179 350 398 iii 64 239, 271
 iv 96 v 228, 233, 234 235
 Great face of, iv 45
 Mother Space, v 225
 Powers of, iii 383
 Pralaya and, ii 350
 Primordial waters of i 146
 Ra issuing from i 277
 Sages come forth from, iv 63
 Space or, ii 398 v 233 235
 Spirit of, iii 112
 Thalassa or iii 124
 Universal matrix or iii 75
 Virgin Mother or i 134
 Wisdom, of iii 19 64
 DEER, Naphtali likened to i ii 377
 DEFINITIONS OF ASCLEPIOS i 329 335
 DEFUNCT Book of the Dead in iv 159
 v 289
 Dev possesses soul of, v 94
 Egypt, in i 266 v 245
 Heart of, i 166
 Journey of, i 274 v 245
 Soul or self of i 273
 Sun iv 151
 Toom prayed to by ii 398
 Transformations of every, i 273
 Wicks of the i 282
 DEGREES, Adeptship of, iv 186 v 399
 Consciousness of i 318
 Contemplation, of v 373 374
 Devas of iv 281
 Elemental kingdom of the ii 173
 Initiation of v 280 281 282 292 312, 399
 Intellectuality of iii 175
 Lipika of i 186
 Manas and Kama-Manas of v 512 513 517
 Masonic iv 146 v 282 283
 Monads perception of ii 356
 Occult of fire iii 123
 Progenitors of iv 281
 Spiritual beings of i 281
 Spirituality of iii 96
 Substance of ii 347
 Theosophic of Peuvret iv 172
 DEITIES, Christian and Pagan, v 94
 Chief Seven, v 233
 Defunct appear before v 245
 Heathen v 94
 Invocations to, v 246
 Manifested v 408
 Pantheon, v 95
 Seven v 233
 Two, v 319
 DEITY, Abode of the, ii 397
 Absolute i 128 224 293 ii 338 iii 165
 v 208, 387 462 471
 Abstract sexless, i 129
 Abstraction of ii 370
 Action the will of iv 97
 Advaitis, of the iv 170
 Ahura Mazda, iii 418
 All-wise, iii 183
 A-mighty, iv 174
 Androgynous, i 139, ii 113, iii 76, v 162
 Anthropomorphic, iii 305, v 81, 387
 Architecture of, iv 113
 Assimilation with, v 265
 Aspects of, ii 275
 Attributes of, ii 156
 Beneficent, iv 118
 Body of i 285
 Chaldea, in v 188, 462
 Changeless, v 210
 Christian church, of the, i 84, iv 77
 Christian idea of, i 84 ii 102, 144, 189
 v 210
 Circle and, iv 115 119, v 87, 206 383
 Collective iii 142
 Concealed i 141 142, ii 118, 155 iv 107
 v 214, 230
 Conception of, i 128
 Cosmic nature and ii 344
 Create, prepares to, i 207
 Created iii 117
 Creation and, iii 166
 Creative iii 116, 133, iv 114 123
 Cube and i 84, v 189
 Culmination of iii 48
 Darkness is, v 227
 Darkness of, iv 83
 Demiurge no personal i 322
 Demon iii 57
 Development of v 209
 Devil as, iv 53
 Dragon symbol of iii 385
 Eastern esotericism and ii 162
 Egyptian i 142 v 214 462
 Elohist of v 187
 Esoteric philosophy and i 43, 193 ii 163
 Eternal iii 107, v 108
 Eternal light or iii 270
 Expansion as boundless i 179
 Father of all v 210
 Feminine form of v 211
 Finite ii 344
 Fire as i 70 127 151
 Four lettered name of iii 313
 Fourth race iv 345
 Garment of v 187

- Generative, iv 42
 Geometrizing, iii 51 iv 126 v 87, 90
 Giants doomed by iv 103
 Glyphs of, ii 64
 Gnostic address to iv 42
 God not ii 65
 Greco-Olympian iii 418 v 462
 Greek Delta, and, v 117
 Hades, in, v 230
 Hebrew iv 173
 Hidden one or ii 68
 Hindu, iii 418
 Human-like ways of iv 125
 Hypothetical, iv 215
 Ideas of an anthropomorphic ii 137 v 81
 319, 387
 Ideas of iii 50
 Image of iii 132
 Immeasurable space is iii 76
 Immutability in ii 89
 Impersonal, iii 50 iv 49
 Incarnation of ii 162
 Incognizable i 75, 173 iii 64 iv 161
 Incomprehensible, i 109
 Indian i 142 v 188, 209, 387, 420, 462
 Infinite, i 128 iii 166 v 233
 Intelligible ii 81
 Intra-cosmic, iii 53
 Invisible, v 87
 Jewish, ii 300, iv 38, 111 113 v 188 210
 241 325
 Kabbalist view of, i 128 iv 171 v 91 191
 210, 227, 228, 230
 Kabiric iii 362
 Leibnitz on, ii 354
 Life presiding over a ii 363
 Logical ii 338
 Male iii 42, v 228
 Male and Female v 209
 Maleficent, iv 118
 Man is ii 163 iv 83 v 81
 Manas of ii 241 iv 64
 Manifestation of i 70, ii 58 iii 166 iv 183
 Manifested i 128 iv 83 197
 Manvantaric periodic i 170
 Mexican iii 379
 Mikael and, v 326
 Mind of the i 249
 Monotheist of the ii 257
 Most High iv 111
 Motion the abstract, v 515
 Mysterious, iv 171
 Name of, four-lettered iii 313
 Nameless i 178 iv 110
 National, ii 300 iv 111
 Nature and, i 144 ii 212 344 iii 253
 iv 19 43 v 70 87
 Nature of i 314
 Night and day and iv 76
 Number and i 135 v 87 116, 191 382
 420 462
 Occultism and i 84, v 387 471
 Omnipresent, i 128
 One the i 128 254 iii 274 381 iv 239
 v 70 206 214, 462
 One in many, the i 172
 One Veda, one caste one i 145
 Organ representing iv 41
 Ormazd iii 418
 Orphic ii 111
 Pagan gods, among, a, i 72
 Passive, iii 38
 Permutation of, iv 167
 Personal, i 84, 309 322 ii 354, 359 363
 iii 412, iv 77, 81, v 70, 77, 81, 206
 Personifications of the attributes of ii 156
 Philosophers and, iv 160
 Plato's iv 124, v 31 90 382 383
 Popular Gods and ii 49
 Potency of the, v 449
 Power name of, iv 36
 Presence, the ever invisible i 284
 Primordial, iv 151
 Principle, a ii 215, v 382
 Protestant and, v 78
 Rabbis knew the meaning of iii 135 v 183
 Realization of, iv 114
 Reflection of, iv 125
 Religion, in, ii 155 v 70 87
 Representation of, iv 107
 Root of the one element in, ii 181 v 227
 Satan and, i 247
 Sea and, i 284, ii 71
 Secondary manifested, iv 197
 Secrets revealed by, ii 247
 Semitic, iv 108
 Serpent, iii 379
 Seventh principle a personal, ii 363
 Sexless, i 129, v 408
 Shadow of the unknown, iv 81
 Shemites, of the, iv 111
 Soul is a v 316
 Space i 109 ii 50, 52 iii 76 166 271
 v 227
 Substance and, i 180 ii 257
 Sun the, Life-giving, v 154
 Supreme iii 148, 410, iv 111
 Syllable sacred to, v 418
 Symbol(s) of i 172 173 ii 60, 64 65
 iii 385 iv 152 v 87, 189 462
 Tetragrammaton name of iii 313
 Third v 129
 Throne of, ii 338
 Tibet of, i 139 v 420
 Triangle and, i 84 173, v 117
 Tribal iv 38
 Trinity and, i 84 v 188, 210, 219
 Triple aspect of, i 128 iv 168
 Unconditioned i 335
 Unity of v 462 463
 Universal i 335 ii 338 iii 166 258 v 70
 206 528
 Universe and i 156 231
 Unknowable ii 50 61 275, v 471
 Unknown, i 43 114 iii 411, iv 45 58 81
 v 227
 Unmanifested iii 271
 Unrelated i 335
 Unrevealed i 70 144
 Unseen ii 50

- Vaidic, v 87, 98, 188
 Veil of, iv 115, v 91
 Whirlwind and, i 176
 Will of, iii 129
 Wisdom, of, iii 124
 Zoroastrian, iii 418
 Zuni, of the, iv 200
DELAMBRE, (see Book Index)
DELGARME, (see Book Index)
DELHI the site of ancient cities, iii 224, 395
DELIVERANCE, Path of, v 374
DELICIAE HUMANI GENERIS, ii 328
DELIUS slayer of Python, iv 340
DELLA PENNA, v 389
DELOS, Island of, iv 340, 341
DELPHI, Oracle at, ii 187, iii 378, v 417
DELPHIC, Commandments, ii 361
 Injunction, v 81, 82
 Oracular vapours, ii 52
 Temple, the, iv 152
DELPHOS, v 334
DELTA, Age of the, iv 316
 Egypt, of, iii 21, iv 315
 Emigrants to, iii 367
 Greek, iv 153, v 117
 Population of, iv 319
 Sahara once fertile as, iii 404
 Three-cornered land of, iii 416
DELIRIUM, Astral and, v 526
DELUGE, Actual, geological, iii 314
 Atlantean, iii 383, iv 103
 Avatāra Vishnu and, ii 380
 Aztec tradition of, ii 35
 Babel after, iii 374
 Biblical, iii 18, v 102, 103, 109
 Buddha and, iii 421
 Cain and, iii 390
 Chaldean, iii 18
 Church and, i 65
 Chronology since, iii 394
 Constellations and, iii 351, iv 354
 Cumberland on, iii 391, 392
 Denial of, iv 308
 Faber on, iii 267
 Fourth great, iii 349
 Geology and, iii 152
 Gods, or Kabirim, iii 359
 Great, i 136, iii 349, v 91
 Great dragon or, iii 350
 Ham and, iii 389
 Heroes who escaped, iii 48
 India and her partial, iii 425
 Jebel Djudi mountains of, iii 153
 Kléé on, iv 104
 Last, iii 353, iv 99, v 103
 Legend of, iii 152
 Men from the mire of, iv 88
 Nabatheans after, iv 20
 Nations after, iv 20
 Noachian, i 136, ii 133, 161, iii 17, 45, 266, 391, 398, iv 103, 343
 Noah's raven after, ii 161
 Panodorus on, iii 368
 Papyrus hardly posterior to, ii 116
 Patriarch, iv 167
 Pre-adamites and, iii 396
 Primeval woman after, ii 247
 Prophecy about, v 104
 Punishment, no, iii 409
 Pyramids associated with, iii 351
 Records of, iii 364
 Samothracian, iii 18
 Satya Yuga the first after, i 136
 Sign of, iii 186
 Symbolism of, iii 313, iv 283
 Tall men before, iii 280
 Terrestrial, iii 148
 Theological date for, iv 364
 Thessalian, iv 345
 Third, iii 350
 Tit or, iii 360
 Traditions, of, iii 149, 267
 Universal, iv 103
 Vaivasvata Manu and, iii 79, 313
 Vaivasvata's, i 136, ii 85, iii 147
 Waters of, iv 168
 Watery, iii 154, iv 188
 Zodiac foretold, ii 375
DELUGES, iv 269
 Atlantean, iii 18
 Barbarians and, iv 312
 Causes of, iv 340
 Conflagrations and, iv 353
 Fifth Race has confused the, iii 149
 Noahs and, iii 146, 307
 Periodical, iii 276
 Traditions of, iv 320
 Universal, iii 18
 Waters of, iii 108
DEMETER, iii 361, 363, 413
 Mysteries of, v 171, 271
DEMI-GOD, Antiquity, of, iii 80
 Elohim robbed by, iii 412
 Gyges as, iv 344
 Man a, iii 418
 Nārada more than, iii 59
 Pollux a, iii 132
 Prometheus a, iii 412
 Rāhu a, iii 380
 Votan the Mexican, iii 378
DEMI-GODS, Bodies assumed by, iii 225
 Chinese, iii 365
 Devatās or, iii 404
 Dynasties of, iii 366, 368, 371
 Golden age, all men, in the, iii 419
 Inventors were, iii 372
 Nation, in every, iii 365
 Pagans and, iv 50
 Raumas translated, iii 189
 Sciences revealed by, iii 363
 Stories of, iii 441
 Third Race, iii 319, iv 89
DEMIOURGOS (DEMIURGI) Seven, v 325
 Great Gods or, v 214, 218
 Seven, v 325
 Symbols of the, iii 386
 Unknown Cause, v 218
DEMIOURGOS (DEMIURGUS, DEMIURGE), the,
 ii 160, iii 240
 Abstract idea, an, ii 95

- Anthropomorphized, ii 130
 Architect and, ii 60, 95, v 327
 Builder of world, v 215
 Chaldean esotericism and, iii 102
 Chaos and, iv 273
 Collective, ii 88, v 214, 321
 Create, does not, ii 160
 Creative Logos, i 170
 Creator, iii 19, v 214
 Descent of, iii 84
 First-born of any, iv 33
 Iao or, iv 111
 Jehovah, iii 143
 Logos and, i 322, iii 35, 38, iv 46, 170, v 214, 215, 270, 321
 Nazarenes, of the, iii 246
 Primordial water and, ii 24
 Rage of the, iii 246
 Solar fire and, ii 24
 War in heaven and, iii 240
DEMIURGIC, Creator, the, ii 67
 Mind, ii 62, 82
DEMIURGICAL GODDESSES, ii 115
DEMOCRITUS, v 44, 147, 264, 335
 Abdera, of, i 176, v 297
 Alchemist, v 297
 Atomist, an, i 70, ii 57, 243, 303
 Cosmogony of, i 121
 Deity, on, v 316
 Gods believed in by, ii 243, 336
 Gyratory movement taught by, i 176
 Leucippus instructor of, i 132, 176, ii 57
 Prehistoric race, belief in, iii 287
 Primordial principles, on, i 132, 133
DEMON, Adversary or, iv 56
 Air, of, ii 189
 Assyrian, iii 344
 Asura or, iii 57
 Bigotry, of, i 62
 Dānava a, iii 380
 Deus and, ii 109
 Drought, of, iii 383, 384
 Fallen, iv 54
 God, inverse of, i 281
 Goddesses, v 89
 Guardian spirit stands for, iv 46
 Intolerance, i 62
 Magicians and, iii 190
 Matter, of, iii 276
 Pride of, iii 276
 Python the, iii 382
 Seth treated as a, iii 44
 South, v, 147
 South Pole the abode of, iii 402
 Spirit or, ii 358
 Terror, of, iii 401
 Typhon as a, iii 44
 Wind, of, ii 189
DEMON EST DEUS INVERSUS, i 138, ii 129, 131, 141, iii 276, iv 82, v 468
DEMONISM, v 170
DEMONOLOGISTS, v 147
 Roman Catholic, iv 79
 Satan of the, iii 374
DEMONOLOGY, Satan in, iii 388, v 62, 321
DEMONS, Angels of light made, iii, 102
 Asuras degraded into, i 251, iv 69
 Celestial female, iv 185
 Christianity and, i 155, iii 389, iv 45
 Cosmic, iii 381
 Daimones as, v 171
 Deep, of the, iii 383
 Devas and, iii 69
 Devils and, ii 137
 Dogmatic religions and, iii 413
 Elements as, ii 88
 Ethical meanings of, i 174
 Female, iii 273
 Forces taken for, ii 182
 Gods and, ii 175
 Gods degraded into, iii 102, 235
 Hinduism and, ii 62, iii 91
 Historical meanings of, i 174
 Kumāras degraded into, ii 179
 Lankā, men of, iv 321
 Male, iii 273
 Necromancy and, ii 116
 Pagan, iv 45
 Pious, ii 132
 Pitris, of, iii 98
 Porphyry, of, v 240
 Positive pole of creation, are, iii 69
 Powers of, iv 22
 Progenitors and, ii 175
 Rakshasas regarded as, iii 172, 235
 Rebirth of, ii 178
 Samael chief of, ii 135
 Satan belongs to the fifth class of, iii 388
 Semele, and, ii 116
 Seth one with the Hindu, iii 91
 Shankhadvipa, of, iii 403
 Shells or, iii 120
 Solar Gods made, v 315, 317
 Tempting, iii 181
 Universal plenum, within the, ii 292
 Wicked, iii 33, 403
DEMRUSCH, Giant, iii 397
DEN, Trophonius, of, v 148
DENDERA, Stonehenge and, iii 344
 Temple of, iii 373
 Zodiac of, iii 367, 428, 430, v 332
DENMARK, iv 321, 355
DENON, referred to, iii 429, 430, 431
DENTON, Mrs Elizabeth, quoted, i 250
 Prof., referred to, i 250
DENYS, Saint, v 207, 209, 312, 386
DEPTH(S) Bythos or, i 262, iv 144
 Chaos and, i 264, iv 146
 Circle issues from, iii 218
 Cosmic, i 138
 Dark waters of, i 138
 Invisible, iii 338
 Mother, of, i 134
 Ocean of Life, of, i 134
 Rayless, i 264
 Sigé and, iv 146
 Space, of, i 135, 291, ii 340
 Spiritual soul of, iv 144
 Universal soul of, iv 145
 World of matter, of, iv 85

- DERVISHES, in literature Howling, i 66
 DERUM, Boreas called, ii 187
 DESBOSESSES, Father, referred to, ii 356
 DESCARTES (see Book Index)
 DESERT, Gobi, of, iii 18, 319, 371, iv 71
 Hermon, of, iii 407
 Illusion, of, i 256
 Ischins in a, iii 375
 Jews in the, iv 79
 Sahara, of, iii 345, 404, 422
 Scorpio and rains, ii 374
 Shamo iii 326, 404, 414, iv 71
 Spread of sandy, iii 312
 Wind of, iii 384
 DESIRE, Animal, iv 165
 Body of, iv 24
 Boehme, on, iv 205
 Brahmā's, to create, i 170
 Ceaseless pulse of, iii 236, 237
 Cosmic, i 250
 Create, to, iii 68 237
 Creation, principle of, i 170
 Divine, iii 76
 Freedom, for, iv 52
 It, first arose in, iv 150
 Kāma or, i 290, iii 168
 Kāma Deva, God, of, iii 181, 182
 Kāma Rūpa and animal, iv 165
 Obstructor, and, iv 209
 Sanandana without, iii 183
 Separateness and, v 557
 Sons of Brahmā without, iii 87
 Thought and, v 546
 Vehicle of, iii 125
 Vulture of, iii 411
 Will and, v 510, 532
 World of, ii 296
 DESIRES, Astral body of, i 304
 Body of egotistical, iii 244
 Insatiability of the lower, iii 411
 Kāma or animal, i 287, iv 185
 Seat of animal, iii 257
 Selfish and sensual, iv 64
 Vehicle of, i 209, iii 29, 113
 DESNOYERS on Tertiary man, iv 321
 DESTINIES, Artificers of our, ii 368
 God of, iv 32
 Nations, of, ii 369, 380, iv, 337, 338
 DESTINY, Action of the agents and, ii 154, v 323
 Curse means, ii 90
 Cyclic, iii 444
 Fate or, iii 239
 Fortune and, ii 396
 Ideas of, iv 153
 Imperishable sacred land, of, iii 19
 Karma or, iv 176
 Khonsoo who executes, iv 32
 Kosmos, of, ii 319
 Nations, of, ii 367
 Network of, ii 364
 Patriarchs, of, ii 377
 Planets, and, ii 396 v 314 335
 Races, of, ii 367
 Rocks of, iii 346
 Ruling, ii 364
 Stars, written in, ii 364
 Stone of, iii 342
 Universe, of, ii 314
 Windings in our, ii 368
 Work of, ii 133
 World of fatal, iv 57
 DESTROYER, Shankara, the, v 188
 Shiva, the, ii 82, 178, iii 122, 251, v 530
 DESTROYERS, Creators and, i 248, 306
 Friends and helpers of, i 307
 DESTRUCTION, personified, v 117
 Alexandrian Library, of, v 57, 295
 Arles, of, v 295, 296
 Atlantis, of, v 104
 Bibractis, of, v 295
 MSS, of, v 295, 307
 Races, of, v 102, 104, 267
 DEUCALION, iii 272, 310, 314, 335, iv 88, 338
 DEUS ENIM ET CIRCULUS EST, iv 122
 DEUS EST DEMON INVERSUS, ii 109, iv 46
 DEUS, Explicitus, i 323
 Implicitus, i 323
 Latins, of the, ii 61, iv 173
 Mundus, ii 183
 Zeus written, iv 154
 DEUS LUNUS, ii 102, 104, 112
 DEUS NON FECIT MORTEM, iii 420
 DEV the Persian, iv 108, v 94
 DEV-bend, conqueror of giants, iii 396
 DEV-sefid, Taradaitya or abode of, iii 405
 DEVA, Ancestor, iv 239
 Angel or, i 255
 Ape and, i 240
 Being becomes a, iii 322
 Bird a synonym of, iii 294
 Consciousness, ii 345
 Deva-Brahmā, Pesh-Hun called, iii 60
 Deva-hue, Celestial kings of the, iii 423
 Deva-instructors, Dhyānis or, iv 177
 Deva-loka worlds and firmaments, i 189
 Deva-lokas, Angel spheres or, ii 330
 Deva-man, Third race, iii 303
 Deva-mātri, Eve or, i 161, ii 70
 Deva-putra, Rishaya, or the Sons of the Gods, iv 177
 Deva-Rishi, Nārada the, iii 59, 92
 Deva-sarga, Divine creation or, ii 173, iii 183
 Deva-varidhika the Builder of the Gods, iv 129
 Eye, the, iii 296
 Goddess mother or, iv 96
 Hindu, iv 108
 Immortals or, ii 173
 Incarnated, iii 107
 Infinity, cannot cross boundary within, i 192
 Instructors, iv 177
 Kingdom, i 230
 Mother of the Gods, or, i 124, 161, ii 251
 Nārada doomed to perish as a, iii 91
 Prometheus, a, iv 94
 Vaivasvata Manu, a, iv 283
 DEVACHAN, v 411, 490, 495, 514, 549, 563, 566
 Aanroo and, i 268
 Amenti is, v 247
 Animal an, has no, iii 201

- Atma in, ii 47, 294
 Atma-Buddhi, of, i 267, ii 47
 Avitchi and, v 230
 Bliss of, i 112, ii 80
 Earth, threshold of, i 112
 Ego and, v 472, 549, 563, 564
 Fields of Bliss or, ii 101, v 255
 Higher Triad, for the, i 289
 Kamaloka and, v 357
 Manas in, ii 47, iii 68, 120
 Nirmānakāyas and, iv 186
 Occult advance in, v 514
 Principles in, man's higher, i 226
 Samādhi leads to, v 403
 Second death and, v 360
 Shoo, Tefnut, and Seb in, iii 373
 Spiritual gestation, is, v 473
 Spurning, iii 283
 Sudden death and, v 564
 Sukhāvati, v 392
 Third race, no, iv, 181
 DEVACHANIC, Entity, v 472, 518
 Experiences, v 563
 Regions, v 374
 States, v 473, 490, 567
 DEVACHANS, Seven successive, ii 398
 DEVADATTA, Jesus an incarnation of, v 369
 DEVAKĪ, Goddess-mother or, iv 96
 Krishna and, iv 96
 Madonna and, iv 96
 Sons of, iv 176
 Vishnu, child of, iii 59
 DEVAKSHA, v 483
 DEVAMATA, Dialogue between Narada and,
 iv 137
 DEVANĀGARĪ, Alphabet of Cadmus, and, i 46;
 iii 363
 Characters have special meaning, v 114, 118
 Speech of Gods, v 197, 264
 DEVANIKA, v 110
 DEVAPI of the race of Kuru, ii 93
 DEVARISHIS, or the Sons of Dharma or Yoga,
 iv 70
 DEVAS, Ādityas are, iii 99
 Allegories of, ii 134
 Amrita reserved for, ii 62
 Ancient Religion, of the, v 332
 Asuras are rebel, iii 169
 Bhu, of the Earth, v 110
 Bodies (illusory) of, iii 270
 Brahmans and, iii 120, v 520
 Buddhist Creators, v 214
 Chemical terms and, ii 271
 Cosmic, i 185
 Demons more material, iii 69
 Devils or, i 140
 Dhyān Chohans or, i 156, 181, ii 123, 172,
 178, iii 116, 235, 308, v 332, 358
 Dynasty of living, iii 225, 368
 Elements or, ii 53
 Entities called, i 329
 Fire-Angels and, iii 245
 Form, the origin of, ii 172
 Gandha, of, v 540
 Gandharva, iv 157
 Generation, who fell into, iii 419
 Gods or, ii 62, 134, 330, iii 99
 Great kings of the, i 184
 Greece, symbolized in, iii 103
 Hierarchies of, v 339
 Hindu, i 140, iii 180
 Hosts of, iii 381
 Illusion or, i 335
 Incarnate, compelled to, iv 85
 Incarnations of, iv 63
 Inventors were, iii 372
 Lands of the, iii 266
 Logos, aspects of the, ii 147
 Lords, Dhyānis or, iv 177
 Lunar, iv 63
 Metaphysical, ii 201
 Monads of Leibnitz and, ii 355
 Mystery of, i 239
 Pitris or, v 559
 Planetary Angels, v 358
 Primeval, iv 281
 Propitiating, i 319
 Pūranic legend of the, iii 73
 Rasa, of, v 540
 Rebel, iii 169
 Rishis and, iii 95
 Rudras are, iv 156
 Rūpa, of, v 540
 Science and, ii 336
 Secret Doctrine, synonym in, i 155
 Senza handed down by, i 64
 Seven great divisions of ii 178
 Shadows have no, iii 121
 Solar, i 233
 Space and time, act in, ii 136
 Sparsa, of, v 539
 Sun's attendants, are, iii 215
 Third Root race, of, i 257
 Vanquished, iv 85
 Varuna chief of, iv 177
 Vedic nations of, iii 378
 Wisdom of, v 102
 Worship offered to, iii 233
 DEVASENĀ, an aspect of Sarasvati, iii 204
 DEVATĀ Asura, iii 250
 DEVATĀS, Daityas and, iii 404, 405
 Divine beings, demi-gods or, iii 404
 Pitri, iii 156
 DEVAYĀNA, the way to Paramapada, i 190
 DEVĪ-DURGĀ, the wife of Shiva, i 155
 DEVIL, Ahriman proclaimed, iii 102, v 315
 Altar of, iv 321
 Attributes of, iii 397
 Azazel said to be, iii 375
 Biography of the Christian, iv 45, 97
 Castle of, iii 211
 Christian, v 62, 94, 315
 Church transforms Lucifer into, i 138
 Conqueror of, v 325
 Creator opposite aspect of, ii 131
 Creative force, a, iv 79
 Darkness, called, i 138
 Deity of every age, iv 53
 Diabolos the, iii 384
 Dragon a name for, i, 140, iii 107

- Drouk signifies, iii 211
 Electricity neither God nor, i 171
 Evil outside mankind, no, to produce a, iii 387
 Fallacy of a personal, iii 376, iv 43
 Ferouer not, v 94
 Genesis of, iv 45
 God and, i 147, ii 132, iv 45, 53
 Horned and tailed, iv 45
 Iblis or, iii 393
 Initiates and, iv 79
 Invention of, iii 241
 Jehovah and, i 138
 Jupiter called, iv 49
 Latin Church, and, v 95
 Leviathan and, iii 210
 Lucifer called, i 138
 Magic and, v 62
 Master of persecutors, v 60
 Mercury called a, iv 49
 Occultists do not believe in, v 60
 Omnipotency of, v 95
 Pagans and, iv 39
 Personal, iii 376, iv 43
 Pharisees declare Jesus to have a, iii 377
 Prince of the air not a, iv 53
 Prototype of Christian, iii 248
 Reality of, iii 340
 Repentance of, iii 240
 Samael the, iii 387
 Saraph Mehopheh and, iii 211
 Satan and iii 377, 388
 Serpent a symbol of, ii 109, 160
 Sign of the, iii 107
 Son of God, is, i 138
 Svastika and, iii 107
 Tempted of, ii 132
 Thalath and the, ii 109
 Theology and, ii 58, 109, iii 211, 353, iv 53, 153
 Tomb of, in Ireland, iii 211
 Vehicle of man, iii 231
 Venus called, iv 49
 White, iii 154, 401
 White Island, of the, iii 405
 Wilford, of, iii 154
 Worshippers, iv 83
 Ye are of your father the, ii 301
 DEVIL-FISH of Victor Hugo, iv 438
 DEVIL-WORSHIP, Nagalism called, iii 189
 D'EVIL, i 140, ii 129
 DEVILISH, Even numbers are, iv 146
 Science said to be, iii 57
 Wisdom which is, iii 277
 DEVILLE, H St. Claire, quoted, ii 267
 DEVILS, Angels and, i 182, 329, ii 393
 Archangels and, i 281
 Christian hell, of the, iv 76
 Christians, of, iii 235
 Church, of the, ii 44, iii 282, iv 155
 Deities and, iv 76
 Demons are not, iii 69, v 332
 Depraved, utterly, iv 169
 Devas transformed into, v 315
 Dhyân Chohans said to be, iv 155
 Elementals, or, iv 203
 Gods and, ii 368, iii 44, iv 49
 Hindu devas and, i 140
 Hosts, and the, iv 55
 Jack the Ripper compared with, iv 76
 Jesus on, iii 234
 Knowledge of Futurity, of, v 94
 Logos subject to the, iii 233
 Modern, iv 76
 Mother of, iv 81
 Occultists accused of worshipping, iii 369
 Pagans, of, i 182
 Planets or, iv 49
 Solar Gods made, v 317
 Sons of, iii 213
 Spirits of evil and, iii 169
 Theological fancy of, ii 189
 Theology of, iv 76
 Zoroastrians and, i 140
 DEVONIAN AGE, the, i 297, iii 256, iv 282
 DEVONSHIRE, Miocene times, in, iv 295
 Palaeolithic age, in the, iv 91
 DEVOURERS, earth built by, i 302
 Fiery lives, the, i 294
 Fire-atoms and, i 302
 DEVS, Devas transformed into, v 315
 Giants strong and wicked, iii 392
 Izeds or, iv 345
 Magi, of the, ii 301
 Metals concealed by, iii 395
 Ocean, iii 398
 Peris, and, iii 397, iv 345
 Sorcery of, iii 393
 Tahmurath enemy of, iii 396
 Zoroastrians, of the, ii 301
 DE-ZHIN SHEGSPA, v 373, 377
 DHAIRYA the parent of fortitude, iv 97
 DHAIVATA and Nishâda (the Hindu gamut), ii 258
 DHARMA, Devarishis sons of, iv 70
 Great Bear, a star of the, iv 119
 Kâma as son of, iii 183
 Sons of, iii 183, iv 70
 Thorah or, ii 109
 Yoga, or, iv 70
 DHARMAKÂYA, i 87, v 354, 359, 364, 366, 370, 371, 374, 378, 401, 402, 403, 539
 DHATÛ in the human body, seven, i 331
 DHĪMAT or all-wise deity, iii 183
 DHRITARASHTRA, v 359
 DHRITI or patience, iv 97
 DHRUVA, Age of, iv 338
 Alpha, now, iv 183
 Chariots attached to, iv 57
 Commentaries on, iv 338
 Enos seen in the, ii 380
 Ex-pole star, iv 119
 Pole-star, the, ii 153, iv 57, 183
 DHULKARNAYN, the two-horned, iii 397
 DHYÂNA, of the first element, iii 114
 Janna, or, i 44
 Meditation, v 373, 389
 Yoga same as, iii 124
 DHYAN-CHOHAN, Absolute being mystery to, i 122
 Archangel or, i 320

- Bodhisattva or, iii 185
 Buddhist, v 320
 Cosmic evolution, and, iii 311
 Creating, iii 245, iv 297
 Creator the, v 214
 Daimon and, v 303
 Deity or, ii 363
 Evolution of, i 268, ii 175
 Fohat runs errands for, i 132
 Individuality of the, i 308
 Infinity not crossed, boundary within, i 192
 Informing, iii 45
 Infusorium to, from, i 179
 Man and, i 243, 309, ii 169
 Manu or, i 132, iii 309, iv 239
 Monad a, i 308
 Orders of, v 260
 Progenitor of Manu, or, iv 239
 Races represented by, iii 185
 Riddle unread by, ii 43
 Root-Manu or, iii 309
 Sanaka a, ii 87
 Seven fold nature of, v 203
 Spiritual, i 334
 Uranus a, iv 335
 Venus, of, iii 45
 DHYAN-CHOHANIC, Body, iii 100, v 510
 Centres of force, iv 301
 Consciousness, ii 297
 Energy or Fohat, iv 219
 Essence, i 308, iii 128
 Host, i 214
 Impulse, iv 307
 Intelligences, v 455
 Minds, ii 303
 Thought, iv 219
 Wisdom, iv 219, 305
 DHYAN-CHOHANS, Aether, first born of, ii 283
 Agents for humanity, i 276
 Aggregate of, i 320, 322, ii 171, 193
 Ah-hi or, i 111
 Amshaspendis or, iii 357
 Ancients, called Gods, iv, 155
 Angelic beings or, i 178
 Angels or, i 318, ii 336, v 83, 208, 356
 Anupādaka, are, i 123
 Archangels or, ii 336, v 214
 Ases or, ii 145
 Astral man the reflection of, iii 177
 Asuras connected with, iii 101
 Avalokiteshvara and, ii 193
 Breaths, never-resting, i 165
 Builders, or, i 279, iii 177, iv 301, v 208, 375
 Celestial Buddhas or, v 393
 Celestial Men, v 203
 Chief of, v 374
 Classes of, i 240, ii 298, iii 110, 235, 318
 Constitution of, ii 310
 Cosmic, ii 328
 Create, refused to, iii 248
 Creative, i 114, 170, ii 161, iii 70, 360, v 214, 228
 Creators, our, iii 46
 Darkness beyond, ii 161
 Deity and, i 173
 Demi urge, form the, i 322
 Devas and, i 181, ii 123, iii 116, 235, 308 v 332, 358, 517
 Dhyani Buddhas or, v 374
 Divine intelligence and, ii 171
 Divine powers, are, i 86
 Divisions of, ii 178
 Dragons of wisdom or, iii 282
 Dual nature of, i 322
 Earth under charge of, ii 160
 Elements standing for, ii 53
 Elohim or, iv 79, v 209, 210
 Energies, re-awakened, i 152
 Entities called, i 329
 Esoteric Buddhism, of, v 326, 386
 Ethereal races of, i 239
 Evolution of, iii 117, iv 270, v 532
 Existences up to, i 113
 Fohat and, i 132
 Genii of the planets, or, ii 378
 Gods or, ii 152, iii 69, iv 155, 334
 Governors or, ii 325
 Groups of, i 86, 246, ii 283, 297, iii 242 360, 365
 Heavenly man, the, iv 253
 Hierarchies of, i 156, 240, 334, iii 282, 318 iv 33, v 453, 538, 539
 Hosts of, i 170, 178, ii 88
 Human, ii 200
 Humanity and, i 273, 276
 Incarnating, iii 99, 270, 277
 Instructed Third Race, v 341
 Intelligences or, i 202
 Kabirim identical with, iii 392
 Knowledge limited of, iv 270
 Kumāras called, iv 151
 Kwan-Shi-Yin and, ii 193
 Leibnitz' Monads and, ii 355
 Light reflected in, ii 360, iii 49
 Logos and, i 320
 Lord of Lords, title of highest of, v 357
 Lower, i 239, 292, ii 282
 Lunar, ii 167
 Ly and Tchong are two, iii 282
 Manus or, ii 90
 Manvantaric emanations or, ii 147
 Mighty ones were, iii 392
 Mind or, i 320, ii 319
 Mission of, v 350
 Monads and, ii 355, iii 154, 304
 Nature of, v 554
 One light reflected by, ii 360
 Orders of, i 155, iii 110
 Pitris and, i 239, 240, 292, ii 160, 336
 Planetary spirits or, i 320, ii 193, 360, v 358
 Planets under charge of, ii 160, 375
 Populations of, ii 307
 Primal natures of, i 147
 Primary stuff used by, ii, 322
 Primaries seen by, i 331
 Prajāpatis, v 214
 Progenitors were, iii 110
 Prototypes of, ii 336, v 78
 Races evolved by, iii 308

- Races of, i 239
 Rays of, i 188, ii 297, v 208, 356, 358
 Reflection of, iii 177
 Reflection of one light by, ii 360
 Revelation by, i 76
 Ruling, i 202
 Science and, ii 336
 Second Race, iv 335
 Seven, v 74, 375
 Sevenfold Nature of, v 203, 350
 Sons of Light, 350
 Solar system woven by, ii 322
 Sons of Fire, v 445
 Sons of Wisdom or, iii 269
 Spheres under charge of, ii 160, 378
 Spirits or Angels of Presence or, v 74, 170, 356
 Substance of corporeal, i 331
 Supra-mundane spheres of, ii 378
 Third Race and, v 341
 Verbum, the manifested, i 320
 Watchers of, i 279
DHYĀNĪ, Archangel or, iii 35
 Atma-Buddhi, an, i 243
 Chenresi, iii 185, 186
 Devas and, ii 300
 Father-Mother, from the bright, iii 28, 65
 Lha, called, iii 35
 Lunar, man a, i 239
 Man as a, i 239, iii 259
 Paths and portals of, v 542
 Planetary, iii 41
 Reborn a, iii 259
 Six-fold, i 271
 Six-principled, i 270
 Special, iii 41
DHYĀNĪ-BODHISATTVĀ, v 373
 Sons of the Dhyāni-Buddhas, i 169, iii 124
DHYĀNĪ-BUDDHA, v 365, 366, 368, 374, 376
 Adepts of, ii 296
 Angel of the star or, ii 296
 Amitābha a, i 168
 Archangel or, i 82
 Augoeides or, ii 296
 Bodhisattva and, ii 296, v 365, 369
 Celestial son of a, i 169
 Dharmakāyas or, v 370
 Father or, ii 298
 Father-soul or, ii 296
 Gautama, and, i 168, v 366, 368
 Group belonging to a, ii 298
 Initiation, seen at, ii 296
 Monad's rebirth guided by his, ii 296, v 366
 Planetary spirit or, ii 298
 Star or, ii 193, 298
 Twin-soul, the elder, ii 296
DHYĀNĪ-BUDDHAS, Aggregate of, ii 193, v 373, 374
 Alaya one with, i 119
 Anupadaka or, i 123, ii 295, v 291
 Archangels or, i 176
 Architects or, i 310
 Bodhisattvas and, i 115, 132, ii 295, iii 46
 Buddhist system, in the, i 261
 Celestial sons of, iii 124
 Chhāyās of, ii 296
 Contemplation of, ii 296
 Cosmic Gods or, i 119
 Deities, highest, i 176
 Dhyān-Chohans or, i 123, v 358
 Elements of mankind called, ii 295
 Elixir of life and, ii 193
 Elohim of, i 172
 Groups of, i 310
 Hierarchies of, v 539
 Human Buddhas and, v 366, 376
 Heavenly, ii 295
 Intelligences, informing, iii 46
 Mānushi-Buddhas and, i 123
 Meaning of, hidden, i 174
 Mysteries unfathomed by, i 176
 One in many, the, i 172
 Orientalists' mistakes concerning, i 123
 Parentless, ii 295
 Primeval, i 137
 Revelation from, i 76
 Seven, v 325, 539
 Synthesis of, i 169
 Watchers or, i 310
 Wisdom of, i 168
DHYĀNĪ-BUDDHIC, or Ah-hi Paranishpanna, i 124
DHYĀNĪ-CHOHANS, Mysteries not known to, i 79
 Nirvana, all in, i 176
DHYĀNĪ-PITRIS, v 111
 DHYĀNIC sight, limitations of, iii 46
DHYĀNĪPĀSHA or Rope of the angels, i 154
DHYĀNIS or Dhyānis, Agnishvattas and, iii 100
 Ancestors, or, i 269
 Angels, or, i 268, iii 39
 Arūpa Pitris, or, iii 102
 Beings slain by, iii 124
 Bhūta evolved by, i 235
 Birthdays of, iii 186
 Bodhisattvas of, i 115
 Breath, and the, iii 29
 Capricornus, abode is in, i 266
 Celestial Buddhas or, i 168
 Chohans or, ii 344
 Classes of, iii 102
 Clothing of, ii 344
 Create, refusing to, iii 231
 Crocodile, connected with the, i 266
 Deva-instructors or, iv 177
 Disciples of, iii 214
 Egos, or, iii 292
 Elohim or, i 276, ii 139, iii 16
 Esoteric philosophy, of, iii 102
 Esoteric system, in the, i 114
 Essence of, i 268
 Evolution of, i 265
 Fire, iii 100
 First, i 272
 Flagae, called, i 268
 Gods or, i 274, 334, ii 139, 344
 Good, not always, iii 225
 Heavenly men, or, iii 16, 292
 Hierarchies of, i 190, iii 39
 Highest, i 255, iii 278
 Host of, iii 231

- Human monad and, iii 113
 Incarnations of, i 255, 310, ii 176, iii 102, 231
 Inferior, i 190, 310
 Intellectual, had to become, iii 174
 Logoi, or, i 233
 Lords, or Devas, iv 177
 Lowest, i 271
 Man becomes as one of the, i 319
 Mānasa, i 233
 Manvantaras, from other, iii 103
 Monad and, iii 113
 Nirmānakāyas and, iii 102
 Occultism and, i 265
 Orders of, i 303
 Orientalists and, i 168
 Physical body, without, i 280
 Pitris and, i 233, 235, 269, iii 89, 100
 Planetary, iii 41
 Progenitors or, iii 292
 Progeny of, i 235
 Rays of wisdom or, iii 197
 Root-races and, i 114, iii 172
 Seven heavens, of the, iii 275
 Shadows, incarnated in empty, iv 55
 Solar Devas, or, i 233
 Spirits of the earth or, i 271
 Spiritual, iii 174
 Spiritual perception, real to, i 276
 DIABLE, Origin of word, i 140
 DIABOLOS, Origin of word, i 140, iii 384
 DIAGRAM(S), and Tables, Apes, of pedigree of, iv 258
 Correspondences, of, i 208, v 426, 432, 437, 441, 454, 455, 458, 461, 478, 506
 Earth chain, of the, iv 328
 Evolution of primordial matter, of, ii 349
 Evolution of races, iii 301
 Explanation of some, v 435 et seq
 Formation of the soul, i 287
 Genealogical tree of the fifth race, of, iii 432
 Human principles, of, i 209, 224, v 533, 534
 Kosmos and Consciousness of, v 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530
 Occultists, of, i 261 to 268
 Origin of species, of, iv 307
 Planes, of the seven, i 249
 Planetary divisions, of the, i 208
 Schmidt's, iv 305
 Septenary division, of the, iv 205
 Ungulate mammals, of the, iv 305
 Use of, v 464, 465
 World chain of globes, of the, i 225
 DIAGRAMMA of the Ophites, iv 108
 DIAMOND, Heart, ii 295
 DIAMOND-souled or Vajrasattvas, i 123
 DIANA, Apollo and, iv 340
 Bearded, ii 112
 Cat-shaped, ii 103
 Ceres, daughter of, iii 417
 Chaste, ii 102
 Child-birth presided over, ii 102
 Child-son of, ii 115
 Demiurgical Goddess, a, ii 115
 Invisible, visible and, ii 115
 Latona and, iii 417, iv 340
 Life, presided over, ii 102
 Lunar Goddess, a, iii 36
 Moon and, i 275, ii 102, 103, 115, iii 132, iv 30, 340
 Mother, iii 36
 Niobe and, children of, iv 340
 One Mother of God the, ii 115
 DIANA-HECATE-LUNA, the Three in One, ii 102
 DIANA-LUNA, the beautiful Goddess, ii 110
 DIANOIA and Logos are synonymous, iii 38
 DIAPASON harmony, the, iv 172
 DIARBEEK, a city founded by Tahmurath, iii 396
 DIASTEMES, musical, ii 151
 DIASTOLIC and SYSTOLIC property of the Unity, iii 54
 DIATESSARON, Harmony of four parts, iv 172
 DIATHERMANOUS matter, Ākāsha is, i 78
 DIATOMIC, Atoms of chemistry, i 265
 Elements, ii 275
 DIAVOLO or Devil, etc., i 140
 DIAZ, Bernard, de Castilla, v 43
 DICTYNNA, Cretans of the, was Artemis, ii 111
 Temple, the, of, v 144
 DIDEROT on plurality of worlds, iv 275
 DIDYMIUM an element, i 197, ii 270
 DIFFERENTIATION, Æons of, iv 306
 Atom, of the primordial, iv 300
 Atomic, i 207
 Atoms of, ii 357
 Beginning of, i 254
 Binary, the origin of, iv 146
 Cosmic, i 207, 229, ii 322, iii 388
 Creative agent, of the, ii 139
 Dawn of, i 69
 Evolving energy after, ii 345
 First, i 72, 291, 302, iii 245, 388
 Homogeneous, of the, ii 397, iii 419
 Illusive, i 318
 Light, of eternal, iii 70
 Matter, of, ii 267, 313, 397
 Monads of, ii 357
 Mysterious, iii 152
 Palaeolithic man, of, iv 257
 Physiological, iii 129
 Plane of, i 292, iii 192, v 493
 Primeval, i 250, ii 313, 325, iii 192
 Primordial, ii 349
 Sexes, of, iii 128, 188
 Space, of and in, i 302
 Spirit the first, i 302
 Spirit-matter, of, ii 41
 Substance, of, ii 322, iii 245, 388, v 485
 Svabhāvat, of, ii 360
 Unit, of the, iv 85
 Universe, i 224
 World-stuff, of, ii 319
 Zero, begins from, i 195
 DIGAMBARA, ii 140, iv 70
 DII MAGNI identical with the Kabiri, iii 359
 DIMENSIONS, Atoms of, ii 353
 Four, of space, i 295
 Metaphysical, ii 353
 Six, iv 163
 Three, i 295, ii 274
 DINAH, daughter of Jacob, ii 377

- DINGIR, the Akkadian creative God, iii 365
- DINAKARA, v 283
- DINOSAURIANS of gigantic proportions, iii 222
- DINOTHELIUM GIGANTEUM, fossil remains of, iii 279
- DIOCLETIAN, Emperor, v 173, 297
- DIODORUS SICULUS (see Book Index)
- DIOGENES LAERTIUS (see Book Index)
- DION CASSIUS, v 432
- DIONUSUS of Mnaseas, iii 392
- DIONYSIA, licentious, ii 49
- DIONYSIAC Mysteries and the orphic egg, ii 75
- DIONYSOS compared with Brahma, ii 49
- First-born of the world, ii 75
- Second only to Zeus, v 278
- DIONYSIUS, the Areopagite, v 150
- DIONYSUS, Adonai, basis of, ii 184
- Bacchus or, ii 49, iii 418
- Christian trinity and, ii 111
- Chthonius, ii 184
- Lunar God, a, ii 111
- Man-Saviour or, iii 418
- DIONYSUS-BACCHUS, or the dark Epaphos, iii 414
- DIONYSUS-SABASIUS, son of Zeus, iii 413
- DIOSCURI, DIOSKOUROI, Apollodorus, of, iii 131
- Great Gods, were, iii 360
- Kabiri, were, iii 359, 362
- Sparks on the caps of, ii 52
- Vulcan's progeny, and, iii 114
- DIS, Disposer of all things, the, i 137
- Light called, ii 57
- DISCIPLES, Brāhmans, of the, i 314
- Buddha, of, iii 46
- Chelas or, i 87
- Christian, v 122
- Gods-Hierophants, of the, iv 16
- Group of, ii 298
- John Baptist, of, iv 136
- Masters' names assumed by, iii 270
- Pledged, v 105, 440
- Sciences taught to, iii 433
- DISCIPLINE, Buddhist and Christian, v 413
- Mysteries were a, i 57
- DISCO Island, Miocene plants in, iv 295
- DISCOID or discoplacentalia, iv 283
- DISCOIDAL placenta, iv 220
- DISCOPLACENTALIA (discoid), iv 283
- DISCRETE, Elements, iii 245
- Indiscrete, and, ii 88, 172, iii 135
- Prakriti, ii 88
- Quantities, i 303
- Substance, iii 135
- DISCUS, Rama's horns, and, iii 217
- Solar, Thoth with the, iv 99
- DISEASE, Cyclic changes in, i 232
- Epidemics of, i 181
- Mediumship and, iii 370
- Messengers bring, i 181
- Mythology said to be, of language, ii 16
- Serpent brings, iii 355
- Treatment of, ii 283
- Unbelief a, iii 84
- DISEASES, constitutional iii 409
- Creators and destroyers, due to unseen, i 306
- Hereditary, iii 409
- Over-population and, iii 409
- Septenary law in, iv 193
- Sidereal motion and, ii 370
- DISEMBODIED, Man, i 320, ii 21
- Manes or, men, iii 373
- Monad, iii 68
- Principles of earth, ii 21
- Soul, ii 291
- DISK, Chakra or, of Vishnu, iv 116
- Lunar, iv 32
- Sun, of, ii 396, v 313
- Symbology of, i 72
- White, representing Kosmos, i 72
- DISRAELI on apes and angels, iv 314
- DISSOCIATION-POINT, for compounds, ii 308
- DISSOLUTION, Brahmā's, ii 86
- Constant, ii 87
- Cyclic, ii 316, v 336
- Elemental, i 301
- Evolution and, i 77, 78
- Mahāpralaya or, i 196, 206
- Manvantra, at end of, iii 308
- Matter, of, ii 92, 316
- Meanings of, iii 310
- Periodical, i 77, iv 136
- Periods of, ii 175
- Planetary, i 213
- Pralaya or, i 109, 213, v 336
- THAT can have no concern with, ii 89
- Universal, i 109, 196, 206, ii 275, iii 79, 154, iv 151
- World's, iii 308
- DITI, Aditi, a form of, iv 184
- Dvāpara Yuga, in, iv 186
- Indra, and, iv 185
- Maruts, mother of, iv 141
- DIV-SEFID or white devil, iii 401, 405
- DIVINATION, Ancient, ii 110, v 241
- Birds, by, ii 78
- Confucius and, ii 158
- Delphos, v 334
- Ephod, by, v 237, 239
- Idol of the Moon and, iv 22, v 237 to 242
- Mode of, iv 22
- Scientific, ii 363
- Spirits of Elements, by, v 242
- Stones, by, iii 345, 346, v 241
- Teraphim, by the, iv 22, v 237 to 242
- DIVINE-HUMAN, Avatāras, ii 64
- Monad, ii 194, v 349 to 360
- DIVINE-SPIRITUAL, Evolution of the, i 261
- DIVINERS, Greek, ii 110
- DIVINING-STONE or stone of the ordeal, iii 342
- DIVINING-STRAWS of Confucius, ii 158
- DIVINING-WHEELS, v 123
- DIVINITIES, All-Father in house of, iii 109
- Babylon, of, iii 378
- Birds, glyph of, iv 340
- Chthonian, iii 362
- Creation of, ii 165, 173
- Delphi, of, iii 378
- False, iii 281
- Hindu, iii 403
- Life and nature, and, ii 142

- Natural, ii 184
- Progeny, refuse to create, ii 177
- Prototypes, as, ii 175
- Secondary, ii 91
- Veil of, ii 184
- DIVINITY, Chaldeans, of, iv 111
 - Creation and, iii 101
 - Christ, of, v 156, 161, 176
 - Draco a, iii 44
 - Feminine, of Waters, v 212
 - Indwelling in man, v 137
 - Self-conscious, iii 102
 - Sidereal, iii 44
 - Sun, a symbol of, ii 201
 - Universe, of, ii 396
 - Virgin an ancient, ii 384
- DIVISIBILITY of matter and substance, ii 243, 250, 305
- DIVISIONS, Antahkarana, seven, of, v 519
 - Atlantean, iii 365
 - Circle, of the, ii 124
 - Cosmic, iii 83
 - Globe, of our, iii 16
 - Heart, of the, iii 100
 - Humanity, of, iii 432
 - Jambu-dvīpa of, iii 368
 - Kalpa, of the, iii 64
 - Kosmic, v 542
 - Lemurian, iii 365
 - Lemuro-Atlantis, of, iii 370
 - Mysterious, iii 362
 - Planes, of, v 522, 524, 526
 - Principles, etc., ii 399
 - Races, of, iii 251
 - Root-races, of, iii 431
 - Science, of, ii 260
 - Seasons, of, iii 83
 - Time, of, ii 362, iii 83, 433, v 333
 - Zodiac, of the, ii 374, v 273
 - Zones and, ii 399
- DIVO RAJAH or the sky, iv 193
- DIXON, C., and Darwinism, iv 217
- DJAN or Dzan, i 44
- DJIN illusory, i 335, iii 425
- DJOOLJOO, Bamiān a portion of city of, iii 338
- Dr. JEKYLL and Mr Hyde, iii 317
- DOCTRINE, Archaic, i 60, iii 72
 - Child of earth, communicated to, iii 285
 - Cycles, of, iv 303
 - Esoteric Buddhism, of, iii 109
 - Evolution of, ii 324, iii 66
 - Eye, of the, v 387, 406, 407, 411
 - Fallen angels, of the, iii 276
 - Heart, of the, v 387, 394, 405, 406, 407
 - Hebdomad, of the, iv 162
 - Hegelian, iv 16
 - Hermes, ii 350
 - Kant and occult, ii 326
 - Logos, of the, iii 38
 - Parent, i 66
 - Pythagorean, ii 151
 - Secret, see SECRET DOCTRINE and Book Index
 - Septenary, iv 201
 - Seven souls, of the, iv 202
 - Seventh principle, of the, i 83
 - Spirits, of, iii 368
 - Thread, ii 335
 - Universal, Secret, v 50
 - Upanishad or esoteric, i 313
 - Yugas, of the, ii 382
- DOCTRINES, Arcane, i 61
 - Archaic wisdom of, i 60
 - Ibn Gebirol, of, iv 29
 - Nabatheans, of the, iv 22
 - Occult, ii 326
 - Qū'tāmy, of, iv 24
 - Theosophy, of, iv 202
- DOCUMENTARY RECORD, date of, iii 77
- DOCUMENTS, Air and fire impermeable to, i 69
 - Archaic, ii 154
 - Egyptian, ii 154
 - Hieroglyphic, i 52
 - Phoenician, cities, in, iii 437
- DODECADS, or celestial beings, sub-groups of, i 187
- DODECAGONAL pyramid, iv 148
- DODECAHEDRON, cube, concealed in, ii 169
 - Geometrical figure of, ii 53
 - Plato, of, ii 58
 - Universe, of, iii 48
- DODECAPOD found on the dry island, iii 396
- DODECAPODIAN horse of Huschenck, iii 397
- DODONA, Oaks of, ii 161
 - Oracle of, v 254
- DODONEAN JUPITER, the, ii 183
- DOG, Constellation of, iii 373
 - Embryo of a, iii 261
 - Eratoth the, iii 124
- DOG-HEADED, Babies, iii 66
 - Men, iii 28, 74
- DOG-STAR or Sirius, iii 373
- DOGMA, Asuras and, iii 69
 - Azazel, concerning, iii 375
 - Christian, ii 116, iii 385
 - Fall, of the, iii 73
 - Fallen angels, of, iii 112
 - Falsification causes, i 308
 - Latin Church and, v 95
 - Lemurians had no, iii 274
 - Pagan symbol, founded on, iv 74
 - Religious, iii 275
 - Resurrection, of the, ii 101
 - Satan, of, iii 376, 386, 389
 - Secret Doctrine not imposed as, iii 264
 - Spiritualists deny, ii 393
 - Supernatural belongs to, iii 200
 - Theological, iii 73, 102, 408, iv 15
- DOGMAŚ, Christian, ii 24, iii 270
 - Church, i 246, iii 382, v 327
 - Christianity, of, v 95
 - Darwinian, iv 201
 - Egyptian priests, of, ii 24
 - God of, iii 305, 414
 - Hebdomad, of the, iv 162
 - Human, iii 305
 - Invisible intelligences, as to, ii 336
 - Materialistic, ii 338
 - Metaphysic, of, ii 346
 - Mysteries, of ancient, iii 132
 - Natural selection, of, iii 192

- Nature, in, ii 132
 Occult, iii 54
 Philosophies, of, ii 78
 Plato and Christian, iii 270
 Religious, ii 78, iii 15
 Theological, ii 338, iii 408
 Theosophy, of, iv 202
 Transcendental, ii 346
 Universal, ii 132
DOGMATIC, Denial, i 329
 Empyreans, ii 339
 Faith, i 329
 Religions, i 246, ii 96, iii 113, 376, 413
 Spirit, iii 377
DOGMATISM, Avowal of, iv 232
 Devil of, i 299
 Evolutionists, of, iii 176
 Roman Catholic, iii 44
DOGS, Celestial flock, watching over, the, iii 41
 Fishes, with tails of, iii 65
DOLICHOCEPHALAE of America, iv 360
DOLICHOCEPHALIC, Human form was,
 iii 175, 198
DOLLINGER, quoted, v 240, 255
DOLMA, two virgins, v 420
DOLMENS, Gang-griffen called, iv 321
 Initiates built, i 257
 Priest-architects, the work of, i 257
 Tombs or, iv 321
DOLPHIN, Poseidon symbolized by the, iv 148,
 150, 344
 Sea-soundings of the, iii 333, iv 361
 Zodiac, tenth sign of, iv 148
DOMAIN, Cosmological law, of, ii 199
 Nature, of, iii 161
 Osiris, of, ii 398
 Physical science, of, ii 335, iii 436
 Sekhem, of, i 282
DOMAINS, Astral and physical evolution, of
 iii 259
 Planets of various beings, ii 302
DOMES, Supporters of the heavenly, i 298
DOMES are phallic symbols, iii 94
DOMESTICATED ANIMALS, iii 372, iv 284
DOMINANT ATOMICITIES, ii 275
DOMINION, Sacerdotal, in Egypt, iii 430
 Sphere, of the outermost, iii 236
DOMINIONS, Bel ruled by the, ii 153
 Christian dogma, of, i 155, v 332
 Jupiter ruled by the, ii 153
DOMITIAN, Emperor, v 147, 334
DONDAM-PAY-DEN-PA, Absolute Truth, v 400
DON JUAN, Sideral, i 275
 Zeus, the Graeco-Olympian, iii 418
DON JUANIC GODS of the Pantheon, iii 182
DONNELLY, quoted, ii 225, 269, 278, 333, 334,
 iv 310, 330, 351, 355, 361
DOOR, Human kingdom, into the, i 226
 Unknown, of the, ii 351
DOOR-KEEPER of the temple of the king,
 iii 236
DOORS of ancient dwellings, iii 279
DORDOGNE, Arrowheads from caves of, iv 91
DORJECHANG the supreme Buddha, ii 295,
 v 374 375
DORJESEMPA or Vajrasattva, Diamond Heart,
 i 123, ii 295
DORMANT Faculties, ii 200
DOSTOIEVSKY, v 360
DOTS, lines, etc., Commentary on, i 159
 Map, in archaic, ii 159
DOTTED SIDE of upper triangle, ii 69
DOUAY Version of the Bible, i 186
DOUBLE, Aeneas, of, iv 340
 Astral body or, iii 88
 Celestial, iv 46
 Chhaya or, iii 128, v 477
 Divine, iv 48
 Dragon, iii 68
 Evolution, iii 96, 174
 Face on pyramid, ii 141
 Four, one becomes, iii 293
 God, of, ii 343, iii 378
 Heaven, iv 56
 Line of cube, iv 172
 Michael, of God, iii 378
 Ones or hermaphrodites, iii 43
 Persons seen at a distance, of, i 279, v 561
 Pitris, of the, iii 128
 Ray, iv 58
 Shakti female, of any God, ii 343
 Sign of Venus and earth, iii 42
 Swan, ii 72
 Triangle, i 177, iv 102, v 120, 356
 Womb, ii 107
DOUBLE-FACED, Binary, called, iv 146
 One-faced, became, iii 296
DOUBLE-SEXED, Animals, iii 105
 Anu, iii 72
 Creators, iii 139, v 426
 Jehovah, iii 72, 133, 138
 Organ, iv 41
 Primeval race, iii 142
 Vishnu, iii 43
DOUBLES, Archangels, of, i 281
 Astral, iii 124
 Dhyānis, of, iii 111
 Fathers, of, iii 124
 Human, ii 160
 Pitris, of, i 293, iii 18
 Rishis, of the, ii 160
DOUGLAS, Bishop, defamed Apollonius, v 145
D'OURCHES, Count and occultist, iv 45
DOVE, Ark, sent from the, iii 153
 Holy Ghost, symbol of the, ii 69, 78
 Raven, and, iv 34
 Sacred animal, as a, ii 99, 159
 Symbol, as a, ii 69, 78
DOVES, Black, ii 161
 Harmless, as, iii 364
DOWLER, Dr., Skeleton found by, iii 351
DOWNWARD EVOLUTION, ii 274
DOWSON, quoted, i 145, 175, iii 155, 256,
 iv 67, 118, 129, 184
DOXOLOGY of the seven heavens, iv 133
DRACH, Chevalier, (ex-Rabbi) and Zohar, v 216,
 217, 219, 270
DRACO Constellation, iii 44
 Lesser Bear, and the, ii 128
 Messiah, symbol of, iii 355

- Pole-star, once the, iii 44
DRACONTIA, Dragon, temples sacred to, iii 379
 Plans of the, iii 346
 Theories of the, iii 347
DRAGON, Ahti the, iii 39
 Angels with, bodies, iii 39
 Apocalypse, of the, iii 44, 382
 Apollo and, v 289
 Apophis, the, iii 384, v 489, 499, 502
 Aryan man, not imagined by, iii 221
 Astral light, glyph for, i 140
 Azure, ii 125
 Bel and the, i 50, iv 45, 71
 Bull and the, ii 383
 Cherubim, as, i 185
 Chinese, iii 281, 364
 Chozzar the, iii 355
 Conqueror of, iii 383
 Constellation of the, iii 351, 352
 Creation, and, iii 112
 Cross, and, ii 383
 Cycle, symbol of, iv 53
 Darkness, of, ii 80, 129
 Deep, of the, iii 382
 Deity, symbol of manifested, iii 385
 Demon, iii 382
 Devil, or, iii 107
 Divine, human and, iii 364
 Double, iii 68
 Evil, iii 64, iv 73
 Evil winds from mouth of, the, iii 399, 400
 Fafnir, the, ii 121
 Fall and the, iii 113
 Fallen angels, personifies the, i 50
 Fiery, i 141, 252, iii 211, iv 82
 Five-pointed star, a, i 266
 Flood, and the old, iii 351
 Four-mouthed, iii 209
 George, St., and the, ii 178
 Glyph for astral light, a, i 140
 Golden, ii 171
 Good, of, iii 39
 Great, ii 179, iii 44, 102, 350
 Hippopotamus and, v 202
 Hoang-ty, leader of sons of, iv 85
 Horus, slain by, iii 379
 Human, iii 364
 Initiate called a, ii 125
 Leviathan, the, v 202
 Life, of, v 202
 Light, of, ii 129
 Logoi, denoted the, i 140, 141
 Makara, tenth Zodiacal sign, is, iii 353
 Meaning of, iii 212, 214, 385
 Medea, of, i 299
 Merodach the, slayer, iii 64
 Michael and, i 244, 251, iv 47
 Moon, enemy of the, ii 118
 Nidhogg, the, i 259
 Occultists and the, iii 213
 Ophis or, ii 179
 Pole of, iv 354, v 202
 Powers of evil and, iii 383
 Python or, iii 382
 Rahu had a, tail, iii 380
 Raphael, the, iii 124
 Red, v 202
 St. John, of, iii 102
 Satan becomes the, iii 71, 377, v 171, 289
 Sea, iii 71
 Seat of the, iii 364
 Serpent or, i 140, ii 120, iii 39, v 171, 202
 Sevekh, the, v 202
 Seven-headed, iv 53, v 202
 Slayer of the, iii 64, 379, 383, 384, 396
 Solar, v 202, 289
 Sons of, iv 99
 Spirit, represents, iii 376
 Sun and, ii 123, iii 377
 Symbol, as a, iii 354, 385, iv 53
 Tahmurath slays the, iii 396
 Temples sacred to the, iii 378, v 171
 Thalath the, iii 71
 Triam, iii 64, 236, iv 45
 Typhon, the old, v 202
 Ulysses Aldrovandus, embalmed by, iii 212
 Venus identified with the, iii 44
 Virgin and, iii 384
 Winged, i 299
 Wisdom, of, i 138, 139, 166, ii 192, 194, iii 103, 236, 376
 Zodiac, in the, iii 213
DRAGON-DEVILS of De Mirville, iii 212
DRAGON-GARB of the Kwan-Yins, ii 195
DRAGON'S Angels, iv 66
DRAGONS, Antiquity of man, prove, iii 212
 Atlanteans and, iv 325
 Bad, iii 276
 Christianity and, iii 389
 Deep, of the, iii 32, 190
 Edens and, iii 207
 Esoteric systems, in all, iii 380
 Evil, of, iii 407
 Existence of, iii 221
 Fiery, iii 216, 282
 Flying, iii 210
 Gods called, iii 354
 Good, iii 276
 Heads of the, iv 73
 Initiates or, iv 70
 Kwan-Shi-Yin crowned with, ii 193
 Lake of the, iii 208
 Middle ages, of, iii 211
 Nāgas or, iii 381
 Seat, iii 364
 Serpents and, iii 207
 Stories of, iii 211, 441
 Symbolism of, i 187, iii 353, v 202
 Veritable, iii 210
 Winged, iii 407
 Wisdom, of, i 187, ii 125, iii 35, 208, 214, 216, 233, 282, 352, 423
DRAGON-SERPENT oracle, Python the, iii 380, v 202
DRAGON-SLAYER, Initiate called a, iii 216, 379
DRAGON-SNAKE and Sons of Wisdom, iii 426
DRAINER of WATERS, Shuchi the, iii 29, 113
DRAMA, Aeschylus, of, iii 417
 Being, of, iii 152
 Christ, of, iii 411

- Creation, of, i 130
 Genesis, in, iii 386
 Greek, iii 411
 Humanity, of, ii 337, iii 147, 386
 Indian, iii 411
 Initiation, of, iii 417
 Manvantaric, iii 92
 Planet, in fourth act, of, i 242
 Prometheus, of, iii 411, 420
DRAMATIS PERSONÆ of Heathen Pantheons, v 44
DRAPER, Dr., quoted, i 165, ii 72, iv 319, v 271, 307
DRAPERY of the Colossus, iii 339
DRAUPADI, v 378
DRAVIDIAN tongue, the, iv 358
DRAVIDIANS, Indian, iv 337
DREAM, Consciousness, foundation of our collective, iii 295
 Ether a, of old, ii 39
 Jacob, of, v 357
 Joseph, of, ii 375
 Mother-substance a, of science, i 331
 Soul produces a, ii 356
DREAMLAND of mysteries, i 221
DREAMLESS Sleep, i 118, 119, 309, iii 188
DREAMLIKE, Feebleness, iii 411
 Illusive body, Sūksma Sharira or, i 190
DREAMS, Abstract forms in, ii 289
 Antahkarana, and, v 497
 Astral light cause of, i 303
 Atlanteans and, iv 331
 Brain in, iv 270
 Chaotic, i 222
 Experiences in, v 558
 Lower Manas asleep in, v 558
 Occult, iii 317
 Occultists, of, ii 208
 Past incarnations and, v 558
 Premonitions in, v 527
 Prometheus discriminated, iii 412
DREGS, Æther, of, ii 57
 Light, of, ii 204
DRIFTS, Marine Weapons found in, iv 256
DRIVER of a vehicle used as a symbol, i 202
DROGHEDANUM SEPULCRUM or devil's tomb, Drogheda, Castle of, iii 211
DROP, White Swan overshadowed the big, iii 30
DROPS, Ocean of the, ii 236
 Sweat of, iii 30, 31
DROSS, Former rounds, iii 65
 Water men created from, iii 28
DROUGHT, Demon of, iii 383
DROUGHTS, Pre-historic, iv 71
 Producing, power of, iii 281, 384
DROUK signifies devil in Bretagne, iii 211
DRUID, Anguim of the, ii 83
 Bardeson on Noah, ii 161
DRUIDIC stones, iv 321
DRUIDICAL Circles, i 257
 Graves, v 306
 Remains, iv 323
 Religion, v 147
 Rites, v 284
 Temple iii 342
DRUIDS, Ancient, v 45
 British, iv 203, v 306
 Celts-Britannic regions, of, iii 379
 Chaldeans akin to, iv 325
 College of, v 295
 Cyclopean lore, heirs to, iv 323
 Cyclopes, not, iii 342
 Indians, akin to, iv 325
 Last, v 306
 Magic and, v 306
 Massacre of, v 296
 Oaks of, v 45, 49
 Origin of, iv 325
 Rebirth, believed in, iv 329, v 267
 Religion of, iv 325, v 294
 Sacred fires of, iv 329, v 267
 Sun and, v 267
DRUM of Rudra-Shiva, iv 70
DRUMMOND, Sir William, v 292
DRUNKARD, Indra a, iii 377
DRUSES, Secret catechisms of the, iii 40
 From Mount Lebanon, v 162
DRY ISLAND of Tahmurath, iii 397, 398
DRYDEN quoted, ii 369
DRYOPITHECUS ape, the, iv 245, 248, 257, 302
DU BOIS-REYMOND, Quoted, ii 394
 Referred to, iv 280
DU CHAILLU, referred to, iii 438
DUAL, Cosmic, ii 346
 Elohim from, ii 344
 Formation of, v 210
 Indeterminate, ii 152
 Jewish deity manifested, iv 113
 Logos, or double-sexed, ii 70
 Microposopus and the, iv 196
 Monad and, v 382, 383, 498
 Mother or, ii 339
 Pythagoras, of, ii 144, v 116
 Represented Matter, v 116
 Scintillas proceeded from the, ii 343
 State of, imperfect, iv 146
 Tetrad and, iv 172
 Triad and, iv 172
 Unity and the, v 210, 211
DUAL, Action of the cycles, ii 367
 Adam, iv 23
 Androgyne, iii 218
 Aspect of Deities, v 292
 Aspect of Manas, iv 185
 Aspect of the One Reality, i 82
 Aspect of Sun, v 285
 Aspect of THAT, ii 269
 Aspect of the Universe, v 466
 Aspect of the Verbum, iv 84
 Atma-Buddhi is, i 231
 Consciousness, v 545
 Cosmic entities, ii 328
 Creative power, i 127
 Deity, character of supreme, iii 410
 Element, ii 72, 75
 Entities, i 281
 Evolution, ii 185
 Force, ii 68, 220, 398, iii 177
 Gods, ii 82, iii 365, iv 83
 Heaven, i 298

- Jehovah, v 291
 Magic is, v 85
 Man, iii 49, 131
 Manas is, ii 47, v 77, 427, 441, 488, 489, 494, 529, 563
 Mazdean Gods, nature of, iv 44
 Nature, i 301, ii 190, 328, v 38
 Nature of Gods, iii 179
 Nature of man, iii 40, 276, iv 102, 230
 Nature of Manas, iv 185, 210
 Nature of the serpent, ii 120
 Numeral, iv 123
 Personality, iii 244
 Potency, physiological, ii 194
 Power of secret wisdom, iii 363
 Principle, iii 156
 Progenitors, group of, iii 100
 Sex, i 264, ii 95, iii 139
 Significance in Shiva, iv 118
 Soul, i 230, v 387
 Symbols, ii 126
 Work of Ptah, ii 82
 DUALISM, Androgynous, v 162
 Chaldeans of, v 55
 Manes, of, iv 78
 Mazdean religion, in, iv 86
 DUALISTIC, Purāṇic a, system, i 300
 Philosophy, ii 246
 Religions, i 246
 DUALITY, Amshaspendis, of the, i 281
 Emanations of, ii 328
 Idea, of the, ii 107
 Line corresponding with, ii 341
 Planets, of, v 315
 Sidereal Influence, of, v 330
 Spirit of, in man, iv 86
 Universe pervaded by, i 81
 DUCK, Eggs of the, iv 167
 Kalevala, of the, iii 26
 DUFFERIN'S, Lord, discoveries, iii 428
 DUGPAS or sorcerers, iv 157, v 47, 122, 403, 540, 561
 DUGPASHIP, Power of, iii 225
 DUHALDE, quoted, v 40
 DUL, the "bright Lord of Heaven", v 305
 DULĀ, a star in the Pleiades, iv 121
 DULAURE on date of Zodiac, ii 378
 DUMAS, referred to, ii 267
 DUMB, Man walking on all fours, iii 289
 Races, i 234, iii 32, 190
 DUMB-BELL nebula, ii 322
 DUNCAN, P. Martin, quoted, i 164
 DUNLAP, quoted, i 245, ii 62, 68, iii 216, iv 28
 DUODENARY, number held to be perfect, ii 375
 DUOMO of Milan, iii 94
 DUPLEX heavens, i 298, ii 69
 DUPUIS, quoted, ii 379, iii 39, 44, iv 191, v 94, 317, 346
 DURATION, Ages of, iii 76, 89
 Babylonian ages, of, iv 190
 Bosom of, i 110
 Cosmical periods, of, iii 61
 Cycles, of, ii 28, 366, iii 182, iv 192
 Earth has, nothing on, i 110
 Eternal, i 110
 Eternities, constituted by two, i 111
 Fevers, of, iv 167
 Geological ages and periods, ii 290, iii 22, 61, 76, 77, 82, iv 255, 260, 268, 314
 Hindu people, of the, ii 386
 Incarnations, of successive, ii 361
 Kronos stands for endless, ii 136
 Life-cycle, of a, iii 107
 Osiris, king, of, ii 155
 Periods of incalculable, iii 89
 Pralaya, of, ii 382
 Quaternary age, of, iii 169
 Races, of, iii 313
 Round, of each, iv 134
 Sensations give ideas of, i 116
 Sexual physical man, of, iii 169
 Space and, i 115, 125, iii 366
 Tertiary age, of, iii 164
 Time, universal and conditioned, divided into, i 131
 Universe, of the, iv 189
 DURGA, Illusion or, ii 112
 Kālī, iv 150
 Virgin, the, ii 384
 DUS KYI KHORLO, 'Wheel of Time', v 365, 403, 404
 DUSK rises at the horizon, ii 91
 DUST, Adam the man of, i 287, iii 91, 95, 121, iv 24, 25, v 190, 199
 Animals produced from, iii 187
 Cosmic, i 167, ii 333
 Primordial, i 250
 Terrestrial origin of, ii 370
 DUTI or dutica, ii 194
 DUTIES of the celibate Adepts, iii 92
 DUTY, Dharma or religious, iii 183
 Occultist, of the, ii 313
 Royal high road of, ii 368
 DUW, The ALL called, by the Briton, v 305
 DVĀDASHA-KARA, Kārttika called, iv 190
 DVAITA, Doctrine, i 145
 Sect, ii 170
 DVĀPARA Yuga, one principle and the, v 229
 Third or, iii 79, 154, 309, 322, iv 51, 89, 186
 DVARAKA, v 259
 DVIJA or initiated, iii 80, iv 30 v 152, 276, 279, 390
 DVIJAS or initiated Brāhmins, i 44, 258, iv 37, v 393
 DVĪPA or Zones, i 301, ii 88, iii 162, 266, 319, 320, 400, 401, 402, 403, 405, 406, 407
 White, iii 289, iv 328
 DWARFED Living things, iii 329
 Races of the Pole, iii 330
 DWARFING chronology, ii 381, iii 323
 DWARFISH races, iii 423, iv 323
 DWARFS, Atlantean, iii 431
 Dwergar or iv 323
 Stories of, iii 441
 Thor's hammer forged by, iii 107
 DWELLER on high, exalted iii 51
 On the Threshold, v 500, 501, 512, 567
 DWELLING of the Monad, First, i 293
 DWELLINGS, Lives, for the, iii 28, 67

- Lake, iv 284
 DWERGAR or Dwarfs, iv 323
 DWIJA, 'Twice-born', v 393
 DWINDLING of Spheres, Cyclic, iv 302
 DYAAUS, Brahmā merges into ii 92
 God, unrevealed, ii 92
 Son of, i 162
 DYNAMIC power of light and heat, ii 239
 DYNAMICAL, Effect of causes, ii 368
 Force, ii 190
 Heat, theory of, ii 209
 Leibnitz, enquiries of, ii 352
 DYNAMICS, Law of Occult, ii 369
 DYNAMISM of Leibnitz, ii 354
 DYNASPHERIC force, ii 283, 284
 DYNASTIES, Astronomical, iii 433
 Chaldean, ii 381
 Dates of, iv 262
 Demi-gods, of, iii 368
 Divine, i 310, ii 381, iii 145, 200, 316, 318,
 328, 350, 358, 363, 364, 367, 370, 421, 422,
 426, 433, iv 54, 55, 61, 70, 325, 342, 343,
 v 75, 528
 Egyptian, i 310, ii 125, iii 44
 Gods, of, iii 366, 368
 Great, seven, ii 377
 Heroes, of, i 310, iii 368
 Kings, of, iii 236
 Lower spirits, of, iii 349
 Lunar, ii 104
 Solar, ii 104
 DYNASTY, Chow, iii 303
 Devas, of, iii 225
 Divine, the, iii 42, 144, 282, iv 63
 Egyptians, of older, iii 434
 Fourth, iii 429
 Hia, (B C 1818), iii 65
 Huschenck, of, iii 395
 Kaikobad, of, iii 397
 Menes, of, iii 429
 Ming, of, iii 65
 Solar-Lunar, iv 23
 DYOOKNAH or divine phantom, iii 270, iv 24
 DZAHAK named Biorasp, iv 20
 DZAN or DZAN, Path of v 373
 DZENODOO or mysteries, i 226
 DZUNGARIAN, Mani Kumbum, i 110
 DZAN, meaning of, v 389
 DZYU Fohat becomes, i 168
 DZYU-MI deals with illusions i 168
- E**
- E DELPHICUM, sacred symbol, iv 152
 EA Father, first v 203
 Gods mother of, and the, iv 45
 Oannes prototype of, iv 71
 Space birthplace of, iii 64
 Sevenfold, v 202
 Sublime fish, iv 63
 Wisdom, God of, iii 71, 124, 147, 229
 EAGLE, Abraxas gems on, iv 135
 Evangelical, ii 78
 Gabriel, i 185, ii 124
 Sacred animal ii 159
 St John, air and, iii 123
 Six-pointed star and, iv 102
 EAR OF WHEAT, iii 431
 EARS, Distorted, iii 339
 Large hanging, iii 338
 EARTH, Adam of, iii 134
 Adam's i 76
 Age of, iii 59, 76
 Ahriman, spirit of, iv 86
 Animal an, i 209
 Antiquity of man on, iv 313
 Appearance of man on, i 214, 238, 276, ii 203
 Asiatic world our, iii 119
 Astral envelope of, iv 282
 Astral world, of, iii 45
 Atmosphere of, i 198, ii 350
 Atom of the universe, v 227
 Avitchi is, v 496, 498, 501
 Axis of, ii 85, iii 293, 315, iv 104, 294
 -Bound Spirits, v 566
 Brahmā personified in, v 117
 Brahmā upholder of, i 125, ii 138
 Builders descend on, i 309
 Chain(s) of i 207, 224, 225, ii 85, 166
 iii 236, iv 72, 271, 328, v 475
 Colour of, v 543
 Cosmic dust new to, ii 333
 Cow and, ii 113, 152
 Creators of, ii 391
 Creators of beings on, iii 88
 Crust of, i 304, ii 22, 23, 254
 Curse under, ii 90
 Desolate during one day, ii 90
 Development of, i 297
 Divisions of, iii 365
 Duality on, ii 190, 328
 Ecliptic and, iii 332, 367
 Egg becomes, ii 81
 Ego belongs to, ii 48
 Element an, ii 152
 Element of, i 196, 326, iv 154
 Elohim creating, iii 137, v 202, 269
 Esoteric kingdoms of, ii 174
 Ethereal condition of, iii 253
 Eve or i 285
 Evolution of, i 85, 206, 254, ii 338
 Fellow-globes of, i 213
 Fires, product of three, iii 249
 First round in, i 302
 Flames landed on, iii 235
 Flatness of ii 246
 Formation of, iii 254, iv 167, v 207
 Formative period of, iv 53
 Fourth round and, i 214, 238
 Fourth world the, i 286
 Gamma, symbol of (Gaia), iv 163
 Garuda in relation to, ii 81
 Generation, fallen into, iii 42
 Globe, a i 113
 Globes which overshadow, i 220
 Globes which precede our, iv 72
 God of, ii 74, 183
 Gods forsake, iii 357
 Gods incarnated on, iv 52
 Great sea or the, iv 73

- Gross body, moulded a, iii 29, 113
 Growth, has its, ii 333
 Habitable phase of, iii 82
 Haōma is on, iv 86
 Heaven and, i 317, 332, ii 135, iii 106, 108, 121, 376, iv 54, 56
 Hierarchy on, i 256
 Human stock and, iii 313
 Humanities of, iv 103
 Immortality on, iii 278
 Individuality on, iii 244
 Infernal applied to, ii 123, 184, iii 107
 Isis, horns of, v 165
 Isis was, v 234
 Jehovah, spirit of, iv 78
 Jiva of, i 271, iii 58
 Karshvares of, iii 383, iv 327
 Kingdoms of, ii 174, iii 245
 Lha, or spirit of, iii 35
 Lord of shining face, to the, iii 40
 Lords of, i 219, iii 42, 284
 Lotus, symbol of prolific, ii 94
 Lunar spirits connected with, iii 87
 Mahat and, i 301
 Malkuth or, i 263, 284, 285, 286
 Man, his body gives, i 278
 Manas and, iii 106
 Manūshi-Buddhas, govern, i 169
 Marriage of Heaven with, ii 135
 Material spirits of, iii 349
 Matter and, ii 334, iii 268
 Measurements of, v 91
 Melha when on, iii 74
 Men constantly on, iii 283
 Mercury and, i 210, iii 41, 56
 Meteoric showers and, ii 397
 Microcosm called, i 326
 Molecules composing, i 179
 Monad in relation to, i 228
 Monsters, creates, iii 63
 Moon and, i 210, 225, 231, 232, 253, v 17, 102, iii 56, 75, 124, iv 42, v 165, 535
 Mother, iii 28
 Mout, queen of, i 155
 Mystery of creation repeated on, iii 88
 Mystery of Evil on, iv 84
 Nature, Moon and, v 165
 Nature of Logos on, iii 234
 North Pole of, iii 359
 Orbit of, iii 152
 Ormazd, father of, iii 384
 Oscillation of, iii 325
 Personifications of, i 197
 Phantom of the moon, iii 124
 Physical man, dwelling of, i 289
 Pit, or the, iv 61
 Planet and, i 208
 Plastic mass of, iii 74
 Poles of, i 253, ii 329, iii 367
 Position, changed, iii 319
 Priithvi the, i 83, iv 179
 Rebirths on, i 282
 Regions of, seven, i 171
 Renovations of, iv 353
 Revolution of, iii 160
 Rheā, or, iii 150, 151
 Rishis and, ii 113
 Rivers of, i 282, iv 177
 Rocky hard-cruised, i 304, ii 331
 Rotation of, ii 292
 Rotundity of, iv 277
 Rūpa of, first, i 303
 Saparājni, called, i 141
 Seb, God of, ii 74
 Semi-astral, iii 253
 Sensuous existence on, iv 82
 Separation of heaven from, iv 56
 Septempartite, the, is, iv 328
 Serpent like the, i 141
 Shukra and, iii 44
 Shvēta-dvīpa and, sons of, iii 319
 Sidereal motions regulate events on, ii 370
 Smell, rudiments of, property of, ii 88
 Solid fire or, iii 122
 Solids synonym for, i 198
 Sons of, v 111
 Soul, and water make a human, iii 133
 Space and, ii 219
 Sphere, the fourth, i 278
 Spheres, and superior, iii 270
 Spirit, ii 69, 181, iii 40
 Spirit of, i 245, 264, ii 135, 141, 177, iii 29, 35, 110, 243, 275, iv 45, 77
 Spirit of moon, ruled by, iii 324
 Spirits of the, ii 184, iii 36, 118, 119, 250
 Spiritual entities present on, i 279
 Stars connected with, iv 353, v 314
 Stars contain elements unknown on, ii 313
 States of, iv 272
 Svastika and our, iii 108
 Sweat of, iii 349
 Teaching limited to, iv 301
 Toom, divider of, ii 398
 Transformations of, iv 326
 Twelve compartments of, v 201
 Universe in relation to, i 114, iv 272
 Vāch the, ii 152
 Venus and, ii 17, 317, iii 42, 45
 Vital soul of, ii 326
 Water and, ii 44, 88, iv 326
 Wheel, called a, iii 40, 324
 Worship of spirit of, iii 275
 Zend Avesta on, iv 327
 EARTH-BORN CEMENT, Nitrogen an, ii 351
 EARTH-CHAIN, formation of, i 225
 EARTH-FORCE, ii 233, 248, 255
 EARTH-GLOBE, middle of, iii 402
 EARTH-LIFE, Desert of illusion called, i 256
 EARTH-MEN in the Bundahish, iv 206
 EARTHQUAKES, Astronomers prophecy, ii 371
 Colossal, iv 355
 Late years, of, iii 308
 Lemuria destroyed by, iii 268
 Present day, iv 269
 Volcanoes and, iii 312, iv 294
 Warning of modern, iv 345
 EARTHS, Companion, i 219
 Destruction of, ii 157
 Dhyān-chohans in charge of, ii 160

- Geographical faces of new, iii 403
 Mazdean view of the seven, iv 328
 Metals and, iii 316
 Rare, ii 270, iii 316
 Seven, i 231
 Six, iv 275
 Universal ether, germinate in the, iii 194
 Vedic teaching of, i 295
- EASAM or ASAM, in Irish, to create, iii 123
- EASHOOR, in India, God called, iii 123
- EAST, Africa, iii 199
 Freemasonry derived from, v 284
 Frigid zone formerly in, iv 104
 Glory of God comes from, i 181
 Knowledge, land of, v 41, 50
 Maitreya Buddha, expected in, ii 192
 Miraculous births in, iv 120
 Mythology of, iii 404
 Occultists of, iii 50
 Philosophies and records of, iii 53
 Sacred Books of the, v 407
 Secret Books of, v 103
 Secret Doctrine of the, v 44, 109
 Secret Wisdom of, v 74, 299
 Seers of, ii 355
 Traditions of, ii 15, iv 35
 Wise Men of, ii 371
- EASTER EGGS, ii 83
- EASTER ISLAND, Continent, proof of a sub-merged, ii 34, iii 226, 227, 317, iv 356
 Cross on, statues, ii 34, iv 127
 Cyclopean remains on, ii 157
 Decad, records combinations, of, ii 34
 Lemuria, remnant of, iii 326, iv 250
 Statues of, ii 34, iii 317, 331, 336, 339, iv 127
 Stone relics on, iii 317
 Symbols of evolution in, ii 35
 Third race, belongs to, iii 327
 Traditions of, iv 356
- EASTERN, Aryans, ii 369
 Astronomer, iii 433
 Axiom, ii 379
 Chelas, v 74, 97, 228
 Chronology of, iii 83
 Coast, iii 266
 Continent of Atlantis, portion of, iii 405
 Esotericism, v 72, 185
 Ethiopians, iii 415, 427
 Evolution, doctrine of, ii 324
 Greek Church, i 272
 Gupta Vidya, i 249, v 174 et seq.
 Initiates, i 53, 246, 303, ii 371, 396, v 274, 286, 407
 Occultists, v 47, 86, 104, 195, 226, 227, 229, 354, 483
 Philosophy, v 36, 208
 Psychology, v 380
 Septenary teaching, v 73
 Symbolism, v 72, 286
- EASTERN OCCULTISM Earth, on our, i 286, v 154, 227, 232, 249
 Cross in, iii 94
 Kabbalah and, ii 343
 Septenary in, i 286
- EBIONITES, Philosophical systems of, i 247, v 160, 161
- ECCENTRIC AND CENTRIC, ii 370
- ECHAD, the Eka, the Ahu, i 172
 Creation called, i 187
 Elohim called, i 172
 Hebrew name for Jehovah, i 139
- ECHATH or Achath, One, i 188
- ECLECTIC, Doctrines, v 301, 307
 School, v 46, 145
 System, v 298
 Theosophical System, v 302, 303
- ECLIPSE, Moon at Kali Yuga epoch, of, ii 388
 Moon of, ii 388, 389, iii 433
 Spiritual sun of, iii 252
 Sun, of the, ii 314, 387, iii 85
- ECLIPSES, Cauchy on, ii 209
 Dragon threatening sun in, ii 123
 Hindus calculated by, ii 386
 Lunar, iii 379
 Observation of Bel, in, iv 263
 Solar, iii 379
- ECLIPTIC, Circles, i 253
 Circuit of, iii 330
 Equator and, iv 104
 Inclination of, ii 385, 390
 Jupiter and, ii 387
 Mars, Lord of, iii 391
 Mercury and, ii 387
 Meridian, parallel with, iii 356, iv 354
 Obliquity of, iii 406, iv 294
 Plane of, iii 356, 431
 Poles of, iii 332, 367, 429, iv 120
- ECPHANTUS, taught rotation of earth, i 176
- ECPYROSIS or conflagration, iv 353
- ECSTATIC PHENOMENA, ii 191
- ECSTASY, v 81, 299, 452
 Defined by Plotinus, v 76
 Proclus, of, v 76
 St John, of, v 143
- ECTENIC FORCE of Thury, ii 52
- ECUADOR, Giants in, iv 323
- EDDA, on serpent worship, the, iii 214
- EDDAS, Scandinavian, ii 59, iii 40, 385
- EDDIN AHMED BEN YAHYA on the Sabaeans, iii 361
- EDEN, Adam in, iii 381, 408, iv 72
 Adamic race, of our, ii 123
 Eden, or, iii 54
 Astrologers and, iii 208
 Cube and rivers of, ii 83
 Expulsion from, iii 281, 284, 381, 408
 Gan-Eden or, iii 54
 Garden of, i 174, 185, ii 98, 123, 132, 337, iii 106, 121, 207, 208, 294, 316, 349, iv 61, 64, 70, 72, 113, v 67, 110, 202, 308, 449
 Genetic and Kabbalistical, iii 208
 Illa-ah, iii 208
 Locality, a submerged, iv 62, v 110
 Meaning of, iii 207, 208, iv 64
 Meru to, i 185
 Races, of the first, iii 206
 Rivers of, ii 83
 Serpent of, iv 97

- Tree of, i 174, iii 106
 Tree of life in, iii 43
 Typhon dragon of, ii 114
EDENS, Eternal spring of, iii 146
 Serpents and dragons, iii 207
EDENTATA, the, iv 238
EDESSA, Henoch builds, iii 366
EDITOR of Revelation, the, iv 189
EDKINS, Rev. Joseph (see Book Index)
EDOM, Kings of, iii 16, 64, 93, iv 24, 55, 274,
 275, v 182
EDRIS, Enoch or, iii 365
 Koran of the, iv 98
EDWARDS, Milne, investigations of, iv 238
EFFECT, Buddhī is an, ii 294
 Cause assigned to, iii 250
 Cause but, electricity not, ii 241
 Cause, of an eternal, ii 170
 Concatenation of cause and, i 224, iv 233
 Ego, of a previous cause, iv 170
 Eternal cause and, i 118
 Force an, ii 242
 Primal cause and, ii 293
 Seed-Manu the, i 281
 Spiritual dynamical, ii 368
EFFECT-PRODUCING CAUSE, Karma an, ii 359
EFFECTS, Borderland between causation and,
 iv 56
 Causative, became, ii 143
 Cometary matter of, ii 332
 Energy known only by its, ii 394
 Error for 1800 years, of an, iii 73
 Forces of gravity are, ii 213
 Kārmic law adjusts, iii 306
 One cause and its numberless, ii 158
 Plane of, ii 239
 Re-become causes, will, ii 366
 Souls causes of all, ii 291
 Spiritual, ii 366
EFFICIENT CAUSE, First and, iv 124
 Material and, ii 86
EFFLORESCENCE of self-conscious egotism,
 iii 89
EFFULGENCE, Ray of primordial light of, i 277
EFFULGENT EGG, Hiranyagarbha means, i 153
EGG, All-Being, of, v 436
 Animal evolves from, iv 223
 Auric, v 472, 474, 486, 487, 508, 510, 511,
 512, 519, 521, 534
 Bird and, ii 69
 Brahmā of, i 301, ii 83, 88, iv 203,
 v 456, 476, 486
 Brahmā, split in two by, ii 46
 Chaos, i 247
 Cosmogony in, ii 161
 Creatures born from, iii 189
 Darkness, of, ii 81
 Divine, i 136
 Emept blows, ii 82
 Erős-Phanes evolves from spiritual, ii 182
 Eternal, i 133
 Germ, with central, ii 79
 Glyphs, ii 77
 Golden, i 75, 134, ii 49, 65, iv 123, v 472
 Great serpent swallowing, iv 322
 IT, referred to as, ii 47
 Kosmos an, i 134
 Leda and, iii 130
 Luminous, i 134
 Matter of, i 253
 Mundane, i 69, 127, 133, 146, 154, ii 69, 72,
 74, 82, 83, 280, iv 187, v 424
 Mysterium of the, i 325
 One from the, i 152, 153
 Pentacle within, i 187
 Primitive cell, or, iv 229
 Ra remains in, ii 80
 Radiant, i 253
 Seb, of, ii 80
 Serpent and, iv 326
 Sibac means, iii 188
 Space or mundane, infinite, ii 69
 Spiritual, ii 182
 Universal, ii 59
 Virgin, i 133
 World of, ii 82, 127, v 421
EGG-BEARING RACE, iii 202, 313
EGG-BORN, Androgynes, the, iii 125
 Creators will not incarnate in, iii 168
 Dioscuri or, iii 360
 Mānasa and, iii 31, 178
 Race, iii 141
 Second evolved, iii 30, 139
 Sons of, iii 198
 Sweat-born produced, iii 179
 Third Race, iii 131, 180, 203
 Twins and the, iii 132
EGG-CELLS, Maturing outside the body, iv 227
 Parthenogenesis, in, iv 229
EGG-SHAPED, Aura, iii 126
 Boxes, ii 329
 Globe, i 141
 Zero, i 155
EGG-SYMBOL, Churches, in, ii 83
 Origin of life, represents, ii 82
 Savages, found among, ii 82
 Secret teaching on, ii 74
EGGS, Duck, of heavenly, iii 26
 Man-bearing, iii 141
 Pigeons and fowls, of, iv 167
 Third Race, of the, iii 202
EGO, Absolute neither, nor non-Ego, iv 170
 Adept's, ii 220, iv 128, 186
 All-perceiving, ii 43
 Alter, v 315, 490
 Astral, v 365
 Atomic, is, v 550
 Awakenings, passes through progressive,
 i 113
 Birth of, v 473
 Buddhī and, i 43
 Consciousness of, ii 43
 Derfic state of, iv 118
 Dhyān-Chohan, may become, i 243
 Divine, v 83, 486, 487, 488, 490 to 495, 499
 Eternal spiritual, i 280
 Ferouer, v 94
 Fiery, v 241
 Field of consciousness of, v 549
 Fravashī, called the, iv 48

- Higher, iii 119, iv 48 v 362, 418, 452, 471, 490, 496, 498, 500 to 502, 517, 539, 551 to 553, 557, 563, 564
- Higher Manas, or human, iii 89, 97, iv 159, v 108
- Human, v 488, 495
- Ideas of time of, i 116
- Immortal, iii 97, 347 iv 203
- Impersonal, v 400, 473, v 497, 498
- Individual, i 116, ii 43, iii 190, iv 239 v 354, 358
- Kármic, iv 176 v 499, 500
- Kosmos, in, ii 146
- Logos, reflected image of, iii 170, iv 164
- Monad or, i 290, iv 205
- Nirvāna, in, v 397
- Non-dying, i 293
- Organ through which, manifests, i 111
- Parabrahman is not, i 118, ii 146
- Perfect, v 400
- Periodical existences of, i 274 v 217 to 249
- Personal i 187, 290, iii 243 iv 181, v 359, 495, 496
- Personalities of the, v 247, 398
- Physical, v 81
- Plato on, iii 97
- Real, ii 163
- Reincarnating, v 247 498, 499, 500
- Rings, in remote, iii 290
- Sattva or Rajas, either, ii 48
- Self, or, i 273
- Separation from personality of, v 499, 544
- Sixth plane, on, ii 43
- Sleep, latent during, i 111, ii 147
- Soul is, i 273, 288, iii 120, iv 224
- Spiritual, i 280, iii 118, 234, iv 128 v 249, 298, 359, 421, 500
- Sum, i 280
- Terrestrial, v 364
- Universal, i 189
- EGOISM, Ahamkāra and, v 494
- Great, ii 260
- Mahat called, i 142
- Mind, created from, ii 47
- Mortal man moved by, iii 420
- Personality or, i 318
- Self-consciousness becomes, iv 210
- EGO-MAN, Divine, iv 131
- EGO-SOUL, Butterfly, free as, iv 131
- Conscious surviving, iii 201
- EGOS, Agnishvatta and human, iii 89
- Apes, of, iii 264
- Beads, likened to, iv 82
- Bodies, freed from gross ii 21
- Conscious, ii 356, 357
- Cycle of incarnations of, iv 53
- Dhyānis become human iii 292
- Duty of iii 245
- Entities, of, iii 174
- Esoteric philosophy and, iii 171
- Future, i 579 ii 292
- Hierarchies of, ii 354 v 552
- Higher, v 93
- Human v 493, 495
- Incarnating tide-wave of, iv 349
- Incarnations, of past, iii 109
- Monads of, iii 231
- Nirvāna, rest in, i 291
- Protoplasmic forms of, i 325
- Seventh round, in the, i 232
- Souls, reincarnating, or, ii 292
- Spiritual, i 283, 309, ii 357, iv 129
- EGOSHIP or I-am-ness, i 247, ii 260, iv 185
- EGOTISM, Ahamkāra or, i 304, ii 172, iv 185
- Buddhi destroyer of, i 43
- Jealous God, of a, iii 417
- EGOTISTICAL Principle, v 361
- EGOTISTICALLY, Effect of act produced, iii 303
- EGREGORES are spirits of energy and action, i 303
- EGYPT, Adepts in, i 257, iv 119, 128, v 202
- Age of, iv 319
- Ancient Monuments of, v 58
- Ankh-tie of, iv 118
- Apis Pacis of Hermontis in, iii 383
- Assyrian dominion of, ii 23
- Barbarism in, iv 285
- Bunsen on, i 50, 175, ii 153, iii 342
- Catacombs in, iii 378
- Chemis is ancient, ii 83
- Chemistry in v 63
- Chiun the God of Time in, iii 389
- Civilization before that of, iv 355
- Civilization of, iii 334, 427, 429, iv 285
- Cross in, ii 34, 383, iv 117, 118, 127, 128, 157, 159, 171, v 161, 162, 318
- Crypts of, iii 379 v 161
- Delta of, iii 21, iv 315
- Demon, fallen, of, iv 54
- Dragon of, v 202, 489, 499, 502
- Emblems in, ii 100, iii 385
- Esoteric teachings in, ii 397 iv 130, v 91
- Ethiopian dominion of, ii 23
- Europe, older than, iv 315
- Fifth hierarchy in, i 279
- Fifth order in, i 266
- Fohat in, ii 398
- Genesis came from mysteries of, iii 15
- Giants of, iii 335
- Gods of, i 186, ii 154, 194, iii 91, 101, 293, 378, 381, 389, iv 77, 151, 164, 202, 244, 247, 251
- Great Bear in, ii 125, v 202
- Grecian tenets from, i 176, iv 353
- Greek colonization of, ii 23
- Enoch becomes king of, iii 366
- Heptanomis of, celestial, ii 124
- Hermes of, iv 112, v 162
- Hermontis in, Apis Pacis of, iii 383
- Herodotus in, ii 153
- Hieratic symbols of, ii 19, v 248
- Hierophants of, iii 378 379, iv 127, v 49, 87, 248, 255, 257, 263, 290, 271, 297 318, 382
- India and, i 155, iii 415
- Inscriptions of, iv 361
- IO or moon in, iv 31
- Isis in, iii 373
- Isis-Osiris in, iii 365
- Jews and, i 175, 308, ii 24, 28, 99

- Kabirim in, iii 363
 Kings of, divine, iii 316, 367, iv 54, v 263
 Lotus in, ii 94, 100, iv 40, 117
 Measures of, ii 25
 Monstrous reptiles in, iv 282
 Moses in, i 175, ii 67, iv 23, 33, 77
 Mother of time in, ii 125
 Mysteries of, ii 31, iii 15, 394, v 264, 271, 275, 282, 286, 290
 Nahbkoon, God in, ii 194
 Origin of, iv 313
 Persian conquest of, ii 23
 Political life of, ii 23
 Pyramids, ii 34, 157, iii 350, 428, v 248, 272, 296
 Renouf on, ii 117
 Ruins in, iv 175
 Sacerdotal epoch of, v 296
 Sea formerly covered, iii 367
 Seats of learning in, v 204
 Secret observations of, v 322
 Septenary in, iii 47, iv 154, 184, 201, 202, 204
 Sepulchres, of, iv 159
 Sesostris King of, i 52
 Seth adored in, iii 44, 91
 Solon and priests of, iii 268
 Sorcerers of, iii 216, v 251
 Stone age in, no, iv 355
 Sun-gods in, iii 378
 Temples of, i 257, iii 428, v 279
 Thot-Hermes of, ii 179
 Time-keeping in, ii 153
 Triple crocodile of, i 267
 Typhon adored in, iii 44
 Universal history and, v 181
 Works of Isis-Osiris in, iii 365
 Worship of Kabiri in, iii 362
 EGYPTIAN, Alphabet, ii 19
 Amenti ii 184, v 247
 Ammon, iii 143
 Angle of poles, representation of, iii 359
 Ankh, iii 43
 Anubis, iii 384, v 246
 Artes, or Mars, iii 151
 Astrologers, v 329, 332
 Astronomical monument, v 332
 Atlantidae, iv 360
 Bas reliefs, iv 128
 Bible, and symbolism, ii 33
 Ceremony of judgement, v 289
 Christianity and symbols, ii 99
 Cosmogony, i 267, ii 60, iii 36, iv 188, 353
 Cosmographies, iv 175
 Cosmology, v 323
 Crocodile, ii 126, iii 398, iv 148, v 202
 Crocodile-headed God, iv 151, v 502
 Cross, ii 34, v 161, 318
 Crypt, iii 379
 Dancing girls, iv 31
 Dogma, ii 24
 Dynasties, i 310, ii 23, iii 426
 Egg, ii 74, 79
 Emblem of life, i 72
 Esotericism, i 267, 274, ii 99, iv 203
 Four, sacred number, i 153
 Fourth dynasty, ii 23
 Fragments, iii 64, 188
 Funeral ritual, v 325
 Glyph, i 267, ii 148, iv 26
 Gnostics, iii 385 iv 108, v 128, 199
 Heaven, sevenfold, iv 185
 Hieroglyphics, i 56, iii 139, 436, iv 127
 Hierophant(s), v 49, 87, 248, 255, 257, 263, 290, 297, 318, 322, 382
 Holy of holies, iv 29, 34
 Horus, iv 41
 Initiation, v 233, 264, 270, 271, 290, 452
 Khnûmû, v 198
 Khous, v 244, 245, 248, 249, 250, 251
 Knowledge, v 264
 Kosmos, symbol of iii 356
 Labyrinth, iii 433
 Legend, iii 272
 Magi, iii 426
 Magic, v 49, 243 to 247
 Mars, iii 133, 151, iv 35
 Menes, iii 100
 Metaphysical spirit, iv 37
 Monuments, iv 75, 116
 Mysteries, v 264, 290
 Neophyte, v 290
 Ophites, iii 385
 Osiris, (see OSIRIS)
 Pantheon, iii 385
 Papyrus, i 273, ii 17, 375, 398, iv 122, v 177, 241, 243, 246, 249, 251, 253, 257, 489
 Priests ii 24, iii 43, 268, 372, 392, 429, iv, 104, 319, 353, v 262, 263, 264, 296
 Principles in Man v 357
 Principles in, metaphysics, iv 204
 Ptolemaic period, religion of, ii 23
 Pyramids, ii 34, 157
 Rebirth, religion and, i 283, 284, v 248
 Religion i 45, 76, 284, ii 24, 397, 399
 Rites, i 192, 310
 Ritual, ii 24, 74, iv 206
 Sacred books, v 58
 Sacred lake, v 289
 Sarcophagi, v 176, 322
 Serapis, v 237
 Seven earths, iv 188
 Soul theory of, iii 146
 Sphinx, iii 133
 Symbolism, v 51
 Symbolology, v 129, 206, 246
 Synchronistic tables, i 50
 System, i 153, iii 139
 Tau, ii 34, 79, iii 43, 48, iv 127, 152
 Teaching, v 357
 Temples, curtain in, i 183, iii 361, 368
 Texts, ii 399, iv 203
 Theogony, i 51, 142, iii 69
 Theory, ii 54, iii 146
 Thoth, alphabet of, ii 19
 Thoth-Hermes, i 64
 Tombs, iv 292
 Traditions, iii 312, 393, v 58
 Trinity, v 188
 Worlds, definition of, ii 154
 Year, iv 192

- Zodiacs, the, ii 376, iii 332, 352, 428, 430,
 433, 436, iv 319, v 332, 340
 EGYPTIANS, Ancestors of, iii 328
 Ancient, i 273, ii 398, iv 122
 Anubis-Syrus of, iv 49
 Astronomical records of, ii 376, v 332, 340
 Astronomy of, ii 384
 Atlanteans and, iv 319
 Colonists, were, iii 416
 Descent of, iv 337
 Divine father and son of, ii 114
 Dragon symbol among, i 141, ii 126
 Eggs, do not eat, ii 81
 Festival celebrated by, i 275
 Fragments of wisdom religion among, ii 91
 Great day of, i 192
 Hermes taught by, ii 77
 Hexagon, with, v 120
 Idolatry, among, iii 145
 Infernal region of, i 274
 Jews copied from, v 176
 Kabbalah and the, iii 242
 Kabiri with, iii 275
 Logos with, i 141
 Lord God, smiting the, iv 127
 Manu Vira, led by, iv 316
 Mayas impart learning to, iii 47
 Mode of reckoning among, ii 105
 Moon, i 274, ii 102, 148
 Nile of, iii 415
 Noot of, i 275
 Osiris, Eye of, iii 38
 Phallus added to Cross by, iv 112
 Reincarnation among, iv 122
 Scarabaeus of, iv 122
 Sons of God, had four, iii 217
 Supreme Spirit of, ii 82
 Taurus sacred to, ii 383
 Teut of, iv 173
 Theogony of, iii 417
 Trinity of, iv 30
 Wheat sacred with, iii 372
 Vulcain God of, iii 389
 Zoolatry of, iii 145
 EGYPTOLOGISTS, v 58, 94, 198, 245, 257
 Astray, led, ii 114
 Errors of, iii 373
 Frog-symbol and, ii 100
 Funerary rites little understood, by, i 52
 Great Pyramid and, iii 429, 430
 Septenary doctrine and, iv 204
 Seven souls, iv 175, 201
 EGYPTOLOGY, v 257
 EHEJEH, 'I am', v 191
 EH YEH, 'I am', iv 19
 EIDOLON, Astral, v 237
 EIGHTEENTH Degree of the Rosecroix, i 146
 EIGHTH Creation, v 199
 Sphere, v 266, 486
 EIKON, v 210
 EIS Zeus Sarapi, iv 41
 EKA, Achad, Ahu, i 172
 Chatur, is, i 138
 One, is, i 138, 139, 172, 187
 EKANEKA-Rûpa, Brahma addressed as, iii 58, 117
 EKIMU, Spirits and Genii called, iii 250
 EKU gai no Kami, the female being, i 264
 EL Chaldean, in, iv 110
 Divine Name, v 212
 Elion of Abraham, of, iii 379
 God or, iii 375, iv 110
 Grace and mercy, of, iii 51
 Sun called, ii 184, iv 110
 ELDORADO, Primeval, iii 326
 ELECT, v 70, 103, 466
 Angels, v 109
 Buddha, of, i 45
 Enoch, one of the, iv 169
 Ephraim, of Jacob, ii 379
 Foreheads of, iv 127
 Fourth Race, of the, iv 169
 Handful of those, iii 349
 Hierarchy of, iii 319
 Humanity, of our, i 310
 Initiates, v 103
 Jacob, of, ii 379
 Lemuria s, iii 319
 Messiah, ii 379
 One, v 101
 Pythagorean teaching to, ii 343
 Race, iii 278
 Root, v 91
 Saved, iii 314
 Third Race, of the, iii 360
 ELECTION, Vase of, iv 97
 ELECTRA a daughter of Atlas, iv 337
 ELECTRIA or Samothrace, Island of, iii 17
 ELECTRIC, Fire, ii 245, iii 68, 111, 122, 249
 Fluid, v 484, 553
 Force, ii 233, 398, v 221
 Kavyavâhana or, fire, iii 110
 Ocean, ii 328
 Pāvaka or, fire, iii 67
 Power of Fohat, i 169
 ELECTRICITY, ii 222, 255, 263, v 89, 221, 484
 Atomic, ii 396
 Boehme and, ii 217
 Cause, an effect not, ii 207, 241
 Cosmic, i 142, 150, 171, 201, ii 278
 Elements, and, ii 273
 Energy, a source of, ii 273
 Entity, is an, i 142
 Entity, not in itself an, i 201
 Flame correlation of, i 147
 Fluid, called a, ii 216, 234, 240
 Fohat is Cosmic, i 142, 150, 171
 Fohat the spirit of, i 195, v 484, 535, 553
 Forces, at the head of, i 338
 God, called, ii 397
 Grove, Sir W., on, ii 190, 220
 Helmholtz on, ii 308
 Intelligence, is, v 221
 Kundalini Shakti, manifested by, i 333, v 484
 Laws of, iv 193
 Le Couturier's, ii 226
 Life, and, i 143, 194, ii 255, 303, 398,
 iii 113, 122
 Light and, i 147, ii 233, 303, 304
 Materialism, and, i 335, ii 327
 Maxwell on, i 171

- Mode of motion, not a, i 203
- Nature of, ii 222
- Negative, i 201, ii 275, 398
- Noumenon of, ii 255
- One life, the, i 147, iii 122
- Point, neutral, as to, ii 274
- Positive, i 201, ii 275, 398
- Primordial substance, ii 52
- Sound and, ii 279
- Spirit of, i 195
- Storage of, ii 304
- Sun full of, ii 326
- Sun, stored in, v 220
- Terrestrial plane, on the, ii 286
- Understood, not, ii 216, 222
- Universal Force, v 220
- Vital, ii 52, 254, 265, 315, 326
- Zaliwsky's Theory of, v 220
- ELECTRO-magnetic Current, iii 399
- ELEMENT, Actual ultimate, ii 350
 - Ahamkāra, i 247
 - Angel-guided, v 225
 - Aqueous, iii 114
 - Bi-sexual, iii 133
 - Boundary in defining an, ii 270, 271, 307
 - Carbon as an, iv 165
 - Causative, i 335
 - Chemical, i 230, ii 349, iv 165
 - Cosmic, i 163, 192, ii 190, 295
 - Creative, ii 166
 - Dhyān of the first, iii 114
 - Elementary group, or, ii 271
 - Essence of, i 272, 307
 - Eternal, the, v 228, 230
 - Female, iii 65, 74, 75
 - Fifth, i 78, 301
 - Fire not an, v 562
 - First, ii 351, iii 114
 - First round, of the, i 303
 - Form, iv 203
 - Fravashī spiritual counterpart of every, iv 48
 - Generative, i 335
 - Indiscrete, iii 243
 - Irresolvable, ii 266
 - Life, of, iv 171
 - Male, i 129, iii 75
 - Many-faced, i 78
 - Noumena of an, ii, 295, iii 275
 - One, i 77, 125, 142, 148, 170, 285, ii 181, 272, v 208, 228, 382, 562
 - Primordial, i 114, ii 56, 266, 350, 354, iv 163
 - Progeny of the many-faced, i 78
 - Rudiment, in Occultism means, ii 290
 - Second, i 303
 - Senses, of, iv 175
 - Septenary, iv 176
 - Thales, of, iv 163
 - Water the symbol of female, iii 74, 75
 - World-soul, called, i 252
- ELEMENT-BORN, Unborn cannot stand for, iv 170
- ELEMENTAL, atoms, i 170, ii 290
 - Creation, ii 165, 171, 173
 - Deva kingdom, and, i 230
 - Dissolution, i 301, ii 88, iii 310
 - Evolution, ii 276
 - Kingdoms, i 230, ii 173, iii 312, iv 187, 306
 - Man, iv 212
 - Mechanical animal informed by an, iii 425
 - Nebulæ, ii 312
 - Occultist, so-called by an, ii 190
 - Powers, i 274, iv 202
 - Prākritika or, iii 79
 - Stages, i 229
 - Vortices, i 177, ii 303, 348
 - World, v 418
- ELEMENTALS, v 231 239, 240, 424, 432 452, 560, 564
 - Animals, of, v 540
 - Air, of, v 546
 - Astral light, in the, v 544
 - Asuras and, i 239
 - Bjerregaard on, ii 355, 357
 - Centres of Forces, i 229
 - Consciousness in, v 562
 - Cosmic, iii 276
 - Elements and, i 334, v 238, 239
 - Entities, are, v 566
 - Evil spirits, are, iii 385
 - Fire, iii 425, v 562
 - Form, without permanent, iii 46
 - Genii or, i 334
 - Gods of the elements are not, iii 274
 - Higher, i 236, iii 111, v 540
 - Human, v 473, 560
 - Inferior, i 320
 - Instincts of, v 566
 - Jewish Kabbalists, of, i 280, ii 357
 - Lives of, i 332
 - Lokas of, 540
 - Matter and, i 280, ii 355
 - Metallic, v 443
 - Nature-spirits or, i 268, 320, ii 181, v 534
 - Order of, ii 174
 - Physical body built by, i 279
 - Rulers, guided by the, i 202
 - Seven, iv 203
 - Skandhas, and, v 473, 560
 - South pole, of the, iii 276
 - Space, in, ii 345
 - Spiritual wickedness and, ii 45
 - Spooks, and, v 231, 473
 - Subjective existences, v 559
 - Tāntric, v 473
 - Theory of the existence of, i 265
 - Worship of, 329
- ELEMENTARIES, Spirits affecting mediums are often, i 279
- ELEMENTARY, Astral body, or, ii 398
 - Atoms, substances composed of, i 171
 - Daemons, ii 290
 - Germes, i 196
 - Man, ii 290
 - Particles are vital forces, ii 355
 - Spirits, ii 355, iv 204, v 239
 - Spiritual atom, as opposed to, ii 48
 - Spooks, ii 345
 - Substance, i 325, ii 51, iii 102

- Units, i 231
 Water, iv 112
 World, v 73
ELEMENTICITY, Degrees of ii 270
ELEMENTS, Aether, within, ii 81
 Air, of, i 326
 Atmic v 528
 Ancients belief as to, i 197, ii 201, 264
 Aristotle, of, ii 182
 Atomic, iv 145
 Beings in other, ii 333
 Bhutadi means origin of the, ii 172, iii 116
 Bhūtasarga creation of the, ii 172
 Bhūtesha, Lord of the, ii 172
 Birthplace of, ii 291
 Bright Gods of, iii 274
 Christian worship of, i 182, ii 188
 Classification of, ii 309
 Combination of, ii 66
 Compound, i 148, 295, 301, ii 264
 Comprehension, have, ii 189
 Concealed, nature of, ii 245
 Corporeal, ii 184
 Cosmic, i 78, 147, 332, ii 318, 328
 Cosmic beings called, ii 51
 Cosmic matter forming itself into, i 159
 Cosmical system, of, iv 130
 Creation and, v 234
 Creation of, i 265, ii 145, 171, iii 358
 Cross and iv 116, 132
 Curtain in the temples, symbol of, ii 183
 Development, i 297
 Dhyān Chohan in man, of, iii 117
 Differentiation of, i 195
 Discrete, iii 245
 Divinations, and, ii 110
 Divine life, a, i 294
 Divine substances, formed from, iii 123
 Earth, of, i 297, 326, ii 313
 Elementals attached to, i 334
 Equilibrium of, iv 132
 Ether and other, i 338
 Everchanging, iii 67
 Fire, air, water, earth, i 297, 326
 Fire, i 179, 297, 326, ii 192 iv 120
 First race, of, iii 116, 122
 Four, i 78 183, 184 ii 56, 61 66, 81, 152, 166, 181, 183, iii 144, iv 159, 171
 Humanities and, iii 144
 Hydrogen and, iii 121
 Ideograph of, iv 154
 Immaterial, iv 147
 Incorporeal, ii 215
 Intelligences and, ii 259
 Intelligent principle in, ii 45 295
 Jupiter included in the four, ii 183
 Known, now, ii 266
 Krishna, lower form of, ii 259
 Leibnitz, of ii 355
 Lives in, germs of i 302
 Lives of i 332
 Material, ii 45, 186 iii 122 iv 147
 Matter of, i 201, ii 175, 232
 Meta-elements, and, ii 270, 322
 Molecules parading as bastard, ii 347
 Mundane egg, of the, iv 187
 Mysteries of, v 241
 Nature of, i 298, 338 ii 272, 305, 307
 Newly born, ii 273
 Nitrogen, saturated with, iii 167
 Notre Dame de Paris has figures of, ii 110
 Number of, i 295, iv 172
 Opposition of, iv 132
 Order of, i 297, 326, ii 274
 Past and future forms of the globe, i 325
 Paul on, ii 51
 Pillars raised to, i 183
 Plato, of, ii 182
 Pre-cosmic, ii 171
 Principles of, ii 215
 Procreation of iv 163
 Protyle and, i 188, 285
 Race which controlled, iii 224, 287
 Range, beyond our, i 78
 Reynolds on, ii 309
 Rhizomata called, iv 171
 Rudimentary, iii 116
 Rudra Shiva clothed with the, iv 70
 Seven, i 78, 192 196, ii 181, iv 176
 Soul of, iv 149
 Sound as a generator of, ii 279
 Spirits of, ii 110, iii 355 v 238
 Spiritual, i 269, 326, ii 184, 186, v 234
 Symbols, as, v 234
 Symbols of, ii 183, iv 116, v 234
 Synthesis, are a veiled, ii 53
 Tāmāsa, are, ii 45
 Terrestrial, ii 318, iv 175
 Tetrad, and the, ii 166
 Triple units produces, ii 61
 Universe, of, ii 396
 Vehicles, have their, ii 191
 Yazatas or spirits of, iii 355
ELEPHANT, Behemoth, called, iv 54
 Infusoria compared with, i 272
 Invisible lives, composed of, i 305
 Man and, ii 361
ELEPHANTA, Khnoom was adored at, ii 82
 Mahādeo of, iii 94
 Subterranean passages, built over, iii 224
ELEPHANTS Fossils of, iv 343
 Mastodons, and, iii 223
 Pigmy, iv 291
 Skeletons of men with, iv 324
ELEPHAS antiquus, iv 320
 Meridionalis, iv 320
 Primigenius, iv 257, 309, 315, 320
ELEUSINIAN Fields, v 254, 255
 Mysteries, v 138, 161, 255, 279, 298, 412
ELEUSIS, submerged iii 272
ELEVEN years cycle of the sun, ii 265
ELICIOUS, Jupiter Fulgur, called, ii 188
ELIEZAR, R. quoted, iv 102
ELIHU and Elijah, iv 100
ELIJAH, Earthquake, and the, ii 187
 Josephus on, iv 101
 Small voice heard by, iii 341, v 145
 Translation of, iv 100
ELI, ELI, LAMA SABACHTHANI, v 158, 159, 164, 167

ELIMINATION, Calcareous matter, of, iii 23
 Unfit, of, iv 218
 ELION, Phoenician Elon or, iii 379
 ELIVAGAR, Streams of, ii 83
 ELIXIR of life, i 200, ii 193, 351, iv 67,
 v 364, 430
 Knowledge of, v 375
 ELLENBOROUGH, Lady, v 162
 ELLIPSE and Cross, iv 117
 ELLIPTIC MOVEMENT, ii 227
 ELLIPTICAL, METEORS, Orbit of the, ii 397
 ELLORA, Gigantic ruins at, iii 344
 ELMES-FIRE, Ancient Germans, of, ii 52
 ELOÆUS, one of six stellar spirits, ii 167, v 201
 ELOAH and Jehovah, iv 78
 ELOHA, the androgynous, iii 70
 ELOHI of Israel, iii 51
 ELOHIM, Abstraction, said to be a general, i 276
 Adam Kadmon and, i 284, iii 121
 Adam and, iii 381
 Amshaspende are, v 38
 Androgynous Eloha and, iii 70
 Angels of Presence are, v 386
 Architects, the, v 210
 Barhishad became creative, iii 87
 Bible, in the, ii 60
 B'ne Alhim, sons of, iii 36
 B'ne Elohim, v 299, 300
 Chim, identical with, i 188, v 211
 Collective, iii 311
 Creative, ii 168, iii 15, 93, 134, 137, 293,
 349, iv 56, 167, v 90, 209, 212
 Deity in Nature, or, iv 19
 Demi-god robs, iii 412
 Demiurge and, iii 246
 Devas or Angels, v 102
 Dhyān-Chohans correspond to, i 114, iii 16
 v 386
 Dhyāni-Buddhas or, i 172
 Double heaven, create, iv 56
 Duad, emerge from, ii 344
 Echad, were called, i 172
 Elu or, father, iii 284
 Emanu-el and, iv 110
 Forces are, v 187
 Genesis, iii 15, 55, 91, 104, 113, 207, 246
 Geni or, ii 172
 God called, v 228
 God of Christians is, i 196, iv 110, v 234
 Gods or, ii 169, iii 113
 Host, a, v 212
 Ilda-baath and, iii 246, 388
 Instructors or, iii 349
 Intelligence of, i 292
 Jehovah and, i 140, 172, 247, ii 156, 159
 215, 272, iii 85, iv 114, 167, v 187
 Jews of the, i 111
 Kabalistic, i 174, 277, iii 51, v 202, 203, 209
 Logoi, minor, iii 49
 Logos, aspects of, ii 147
 Lord God or, i 298, iii 15, 91, 143
 Lower angels or inferior, iii 72
 Man, image of, v 187
 Meaning of, 208, 211
 Mulaprakriti, developed, v 90

Number for, i 154
 Outline shape of man, ii 168
 Pitris or, iii 19, 145
 Prajāpatis, identical with, v 210
 Primordial, i 143
 Rishis and, v 191
 Samael one of, ii 135
 Satan one of, iii 387
 Secret known to, iii 133
 Sephiroth, identical with, v 191, 386
 Septenary host of, iv 169
 Seven, v 198, 201, 202, 203, 204, 325
 Shadow-image of, iii 145
 Spirit of, v 209
 Spiritual perceptions real to, i 276
 Symbols, iv 41
 Synthesis of, iv 179
 Trimethius on, ii 172
 Tzelem shadow image of, iii 145
 Word-form of, v 207
 ELOHIM-JAVEH, iii 56
 -Jehovah, ii 70, iii 50
 ELOHISTIC Creation, iii 85, 254, v 91
 Figures, i 276
 Genesis, i 298, iv 196
 Mosaic books, ii 49, v 186
 Texts, iv 41
 Writers, iii 264, iv 41
 ELOHISTS, v 186, 187
 ELOHITE CREATION, iii 19
 ELOI OF JUPITER, ii 301, iv 108
 ELON or Elon, iii 379
 EL-SHADDAI, v 375
 ELYMAS, enemy of Paul, v 146
 ELYRUS, Council of, iii 281
 ELY STAR quoted, i 166
 EMANATION, Adam Kadmon an, i 263
 Being, Supreme Source of every, v 305
 Buddhism, of Hinduism, ii 392
 Bythos from, iv 139
 Divine Essence of, i 64
 Energy, and, v 213
 Esoteric, iv 139
 Father-Mother, of, iii 55
 First, iv 58, v 187
 Hydrogen, from a spiritual being, iii 114
 Iao-Jehovah, of Ilda-baath, iii 388
 Jehovah an, i 277
 Logos of the, ii 339
 Macrocosmic, iii 237
 Manu, monad of, iii 311
 Matter, of, i 332
 Nature, from Absolute Consciousness, i 320
 Noumenon, from, iii 114
 Pairs of opposites, in esoteric, iv 139
 Point of, ii 339
 Sephiroth, of, v 91, 191, 192, 210, 291, 299
 Universal Mind, of, ii 326
 World of the, i 69
 EMANATIONS, Ain-Soph, of, iii 52
 Atomic, iv 227
 Auric, ii 262
 Centres of, ii 360
 Creative power of, iii 87
 Divine, iii 71

- Divine area, of, iv 167
 Doctrine of, v 128, 210, 299, 383
 Duality of, ii 328
 Dyooknah, from, iv 24
 Immutable, of the one ii 53
 Ovulatory, iii 173
 Plane of, i 188
 Powerful, iii 177
 Primordial, v 446
 Principles of man, from, iii 121
 Procreation of, iii 173
 Secondary v 446
 Secret, iv 184
 Seven, ii 156, iv 184
 Supreme Being, from, v 299, 305
 Sun, ii 254
 Ten, v 188
 Unconscious, iii 89
 Universe, of, v 91
 World of, iii 119
- EMANCIPATION** Anger prevents, ii 133
 Cause of final, i 151, 328
 Causes of, ii 259
 Forms of, iv 209
 Self, of the, ii 259
 Seven senses, causes of, i 151
 Tree whose fruit is, iv 210
- EMANCIPATIONS**, Maruts of, iv 186 187
EMANU-EL or El-ohim, iv 110
EMANUEL Swedenborg, referred to, iv 365
- EMBLEM**, Allegorically explained, ii 18
 Cyclic time of iv 135
 Female, iii 50
 Female, generative power of iv 28
 Fohat, activity of, iv 159
 Forces in Nature of, iv 153
 Luni-solar, year, iii 86
 Male, iii 76
 Matter, iii 137
 Nature of iv 153, 163
 Periodical time of, iv 135
 Pictures series of, ii 18
 Sin of, iii 137
 Society, of our, iv 163
 Solar cycle, iv 135
 Spiritual, i 184
 Stability of, iv 127, 159
 Strait gate iv 119
 Symbol and, ii 17
 Terrestrial life of, iii 102
 Time, of iv 135
 Wisdom, of, iii 186, 385
 Word, of the, iv 112
- EMBLEMS**, Ancient archives recorded in ii 19
 Bible written in ii 18
 Esoteric societies of, ii 18
 Evil spirits, of chaos, iii 385
 Puranas are written, ii 18
 Sexual, iv 155
 Sovereignty of, iv 181
- EMBRYO** Adeptship of divine, iv 186
 Analogies of, iii 259
 Cosmic process, correspondence with
 v 422, 423, 424
 Development of i 265, iii 140 194 195
- Diti, in the womb of, iv 184
 Eyes in the human, iii 296
 Germ cell in, iii 125
 Growth of, iii 194
 History of, racial epitome, iii 193
 Human, iii 140
 Physical, i 235
 Sex in, iv 229
 Sphere of, prenatal, iii 195
 Terrestrial, v 422
- EMBRYOGENESIS**, iv 238
EMBRYOLOGICAL, Argument, iv 255
 Cell, i 270
 Inference, iv 239
 Problem, iii 294
 Science, theories of, i 269
- EMBRYOLOGY**, Mystery of, i 265
 Occult, i 269, 270
 Science of, i 269, iii 193, 257
 Study of, iii 179, iv 229
 Teaching of, iii 261
- EMBRYONIC**, Evolution, iii 193
 Mammalia, iv 254
- EMBRYOS**, Devaki of, iv 96
 Race of, iv 29
- EMBRYOTIC DEVELOPMENT**, iii 50
- EMEPHT**, supreme planetary principle, ii 82
- EMERGENCE** of universe, ii 319
- EMERSON**, Over-soul of, i 119, 196 v 298
- EMIMS** of Moab, iii 335
- EMOTION** preceded motion, i 318
- EMOTIONALISM**, Superstition under guise of
 iii 53
- EMPEDOCLES**, quoted, ii 220, 222
 Referred to, v 61, 147, 255
- EMPEROR**, Constantine, ii 190
 Hia dynasty of, iii 65
 Julian, iii 41, 47, iv 158, v 213, 218
 Justinian, v 307
 Yu, i 314
- EMPIRE** of Dead, iii 233
- EMPIRIC**, Definition of an, iv 234
 Haeckel, the German, iv 243
- EMPTINESS** or Baoth, i 247
- EMPUSES** v 147
- EMPYREAN**, Centre of, ii 338
 Sphere, ii 83
- EN** or Aior, i 262, v 391
- ENCHANTER**, Golcar the, iii 344
- ENCHANTMENT**, seven arts of, iv 212
- ENCHANTMENTS**, Hekate ruling over, ii 102
 Magic shield destroyed, iii 393
- ENCHANTRESS** Gultwerg the, iv 89
- ENCOMPASSER**, universal, iii 271
- ENCYCLOPEDIAS**, Ancient historians had no,
 iii 416
 Mesmer in, iii 164
- ENDEXOTERIC**, Causes and effects are, iii 84
- ENERGEIA NATURAE**, ii 327
- ENERGIES** Cosmic, i 170
 Dhyānic ii 171
 Divine, iii 124
 Divine workmen and, ii 157
 First triad of, ii 391, v 213
 Great volcanic, iii 362

- Logos of, iii 311
 Nature of, ii 395
 Photogenic matter of, ii 254
 Physical, ii 349
 Reawakened, i 152
ENERGY, Active, ii 355
 Æther quintessence of, ii 233
 Androgynous, i 194
 Aspects of evolving, ii 345
 Astral plane on, ii 369
 Atom, in an, ii 275, 360, v 558
 Augmentation of, ii 283
 Caloric of, ii 249
 Ceaseless, iii 241
 Celestial iii 241
 Central sun of, iii 242
 Centre of, i 77, 170, ii 308, 360
 Chaos reflected in, ii 51
 Conception of, ii 352
 Conservation of, ii 238, 242
 Cosmic, ii 360, iv 168
 Deity of, iv 183
 Dhyan Chohans of, i 322, iv 219
 Emanation and, v 213
 Eros is, v 557, 558
 Eternal an, i 324
 Ether, matter, and, ii 393, 394
 Evolving, i 229, ii 345
 First-born or Logos, an, v 213
 Fohat is, i 81, 171, iv 219
 Force and, i 121, 201, ii 233, 278
 Globe, transferred from a, i 210, 213
 Inherent, iii 180
 Kinetic, iv 242
 Leibnitz on, ii 355
 Light of, ii 203
 Logos centre of, ii 146
 Matter of, ii 306
 Monadic essence an evolving, i 229
 Motion of, iv 242
 Motion or, v 558
 Mulaprakriti is, v 558
 Parabrahman, of, ii 148, v, 557
 Planets, of, i 213, 225
 Quality, is a, ii 233
 Reservoirs of, ii 264
 St Michael celestial, iii 241
 Satan as, iv 76
 Science, of, i 77, ii 306, v 213
 Shakti or, i 193
 Solar, i 171, ii 75, 264
 Space, existing in, ii 146
 Spirits, of, i 303
 Spiritual plane, on, ii 369
 Stream of, iii 241
 Sun, of, ii 203, 222
 Supreme one, i 86
 Symbol, manifesting through, ii 184
 Transferred, i 210, 213, 225
 Transformable, iii 37
 Vishnu manifestation of, i 171
 Waves of ether, ii 239
 Word of the manifested, ii 89
ENFIELD, quoted, iv 166
ENGINEERS and ancient temples, iii 379
ENGIS, Bone caves at, iv 313
 Man, iv 314
 Skull, iv 257
ENGLAND, Catastrophe, and, ii 371
 Kings of, v 264
 Latitude of, iii 401
 Materialism in, iv 221
 Protestant, ii 189
 Shveta-dvipa identified with, iii 401
ENGLISH, Bible, ii 375, iv 108, v 316
 Jehovah in, iv 35
ENGLISHMAN and African negro, iii 441
ENGRAVING, Palaeolithic, iv 289
ENGRAVINGS, Chipped-stone age, iv 284
ENLIGHTENED, Buddhas or, iii 421
 Budh, ii 194
 Precursors of, iii 206
ENLIGHTENMENT, Divine, iv 84
 Fire of knowledge or, iv 136
 Humanity will redeem, iv 84
 Ray of, iii 234
 Spiritual sun of, iii 215
ENNEADS, angelic hierarchy, order of, i 187
ENNEMOSER quoted, v 297
ENNIS, Jacob, quoted, ii 224
ENNOIA, Cycle representing, iii 218
 Divine mind or, iii 218
 Emanations of, v 451
 Gnostics of the, iv 58
 Logos, and Ophis the, iii 219
ENOCH (see Enos, Hanoch) Angels of, ii 247
 iv 156
 Book of, (see Book Index)
 Cain has a son, iii 390, v 106
 Cataclysm of Book of, iii 314
 Chaldean Noah translated as, iii 149
 Christian Theology, and, iv 65
 Constellations seen by, v 200
 Disappearance of, iv 101
 Divine secrets and, iii 285
 Eliezar on, iv 102
 Enos or, iii 360, iv 98, 102
 Esoterically, v 106
 Fallen angels on, iii 232, 381
 Fifth race, and, v 106
 Generic name, iii 215, 270, 361, iv 100, 101
 Genesis of, iii 270
 Geology of, iii 334
 Hanoch or, iii 361, iv 98, 99, v 106
 Hermes and, iii 361, iv 102
 Jared father of, iv 169, v 106
 Jewish, iv 99
 Josephus on, iv 99, 101
 Libra or, iii 138
 Masonic legend of, iv 100
 Noah, and, v 106
 Opinions about, iv 75
 Patriarch, iv 99
 Plagiarism from, iv 53
 Pyramider on, iii 270
 Seer, means, v 102
 St John borrows from, iv 100
 Seth father of, iii 91, 360, 361, 365, v 106
 Six-pointed star in, iv 102
 Son of Man, v 106, 190

- Symbol a, iv 102
 Synonyms of, iv 98
 Tree, branch of the one, i 256
 Three Enochs, v 106
 Uriel tells, iv 103
 Visions of, iii 232, iv 105
 Western mystics and, iii 59
 Wisdom of, iii 143, iv 51, 102
ENOCHIAN MSS, iv 101
ENOICHION, or seer of open eye, iii 215, 361, iv 98, 99, 101, v 102
ENOICHION-HENOCH, iv 98
ENOS, Dhruva seen in, iii 380
 Enoch or, iv 98, 283
 Seers, generic name for, iii 361
 Seth son of, iii 134, 135, 390, v 129
 Son of man, iii 136, 138, iv 37, 99
ENOSH, v 291
ENS, Absolute and Abstract, i 43
ENTELECHIES, Emanated monads or, iii 356
ENTIFIED ABSTRACTION, Atom an, ii 237
ENTITIES, Amshaspendis dual, i 281
 Androgynes becoming separate, iii 37
 Animal kingdom, i 239
 Apes in, iii 264
 Aristotle and, ii 216
 Astral statues of, iii 103
 Builders real, i 167
 Celestial, i 276
 Conscious, i 268, 337, ii 200
 Cosmic, ii 328
 Devas called, i 329
 Dhyāni-Buddhas called, i 76
 Divine thought, moved by, iii 166
 Electricity and ruling, i 171
 Ethereal, i 268, 273, 337
 Forces and, i 147, ii 141, 215
 Gandharva Devas are, iv 157
 Gods as, ii 215, 243
 Incorporeal, i 265
 Individuality of, i 318
 Inferior class of, i 320
 Kāmalokic, v 566
 Kāmarūpic, v 566
 Lipika real, i 166
 Manus are, i 227
 Mind-born, i 186
 Mystical, i 253
 Non-human, i 318
 Organisms are, iv 224
 Personality of, i 318
 Planetary period, of a previous, iii 235
 Progressed, i 239, iii 124
 Rishi-Prajāpati called, i 76
 Ruling, i 171
 Self-conscious, iii 174
 Sephiroth, as separate, iii 120
 Septenary host as, i 266
 Spiritual, i 201 279, 320, ii 200, 215
 Substantial, i 265
 Sun and Moon personified, i 275
 Supersensuous, ii 243
 Thinking, i 227
 Trismegistus on, iii 396
 Worlds from preceding, i 293
 Worlds, of higher, i 190
ENTITY, Absolute, an, iv 169, 170
 Angelic, iii 90, iv 81
 Astral, v 473
 Being, a, i 157
 Conscious, iii 251
 Devachanic, v 472, 518
 Divine, i 167, iii 114, iv 223, v 35
 Electricity an, i 142
 Electricity an emanation from an, i 171
 Force and an, i 201, ii 231, 236
 Force an emanation of an, i 202, 334
 Globe an, i 20
 Highest, in Kosmos, v 550
 Human, iii 90, iv 176
 Immortal, iv 122
 Living, ii 335, 340, iii 353
 Mahat the Highest, v 528
 Microcosmic, i 211
 Monad not a separate, i 230
 Mythical, ii 82
 Nonentity, and, iii 183, iv 150
 Number is an, i 135
 Personal, v 502
 Rasātala, in v 540
 Ray as an, v 77
 Real, ii 335, 354
 Self as an, ii 258
 Space an, ii 258, 340
 Spook, of Personality, v 473
 Spiritual, ii 363, iii 167, v 388
 Star of an, ii 296
 Surviving, i 276
ENTOMOLOGY, Septenary law in, iv 194
ENVELOPE, Astral, iv 282
 Atoms, of, ii 287
 Auric, v 456, 457, 471, 473, 475, 500, 516, 532, 533, 551, 552
 Auric, Kosmic, v 528
 Matter of photogenic, ii 254
ENVELOPES, Elements translated, i 134
 Monad-Ego of the, i 283
ENVOÛTEMENTS, Magic and, v 47, 48
EOCENE, Age, ii 157, iii 314, 431, iv 247, 260, 285, 291, 347
 Cataclysm, iv 280
 Civilization, i 314
 Climate, iv 283
 Continents, iv 263
 Flora, iv 350
 Man, iii 163, 164, 289, iv 246
 Period, iii 22, 163, 256, iv 249, 263, 265, 268, 283, 314, 350
 Strata, iv 260
 Ungulates, iv 304
EOZOON Canadense, a chambered shell, iii 256, iv 281
EPHAPOS, Christ connected with, iii 413
 Dark, iii 413, 414, 416
EPHEMERALS, Zeus and puny, iii 410
EPHESUS, v 144, 146, 157
 Heraclitus of, i 143
EPHIALTES, Anquipedal monster known as, iii 80
EPHOD, v 239
EPHRAIM, Pisces and, ii 379

- EPICTETUS, v 149, 266
 EPICUREAN Indolence, the, iii 300
 EPICUREANISM, v 397, 414
 EPICURUS, referred to, i 70, ii 214, 243, 291, 292, 303, 336, 354, iii 287, v 60, 78, 388
 EPICYCLE and cycle, ii 370
 EPIDEMIC, disease of, i 181
 Spiritualism of, v 94
 Vice of, v 526
 EPIGENES, Chronology of, iv 191
 EPIMETHEUS, Pandora and, iii 272
 Prometheus, and, iii 420, iv 90
 EPIPOIA, Thought or, v 447
 Simon Magus, of, v 450, 451
 First female manifestation of God, v 462
 EPIPHANIS, quoted, ii 121, iv 139, v 136, 161
 EPOCH, Egyptian Sacerdotal, v 296
 First root-race, of, iv 254
 Fourth race, of, ii 371
 Glacial period, of, iv 248, 257
 Great Pyramid, of, iii 429, 430
 Hindu, ii 386, 389, iii 433
 Kali Yuga, iii 433
 Primordial, iv 281
 Universal renovation, of, ii 384
 EPOCHS, Hindu, ii 387
 Zodiacs, of the, iii 433
 EPOPTAI, EPOPTÆ, v 137, 429
 EPOPTÆIA, v 138, 280, 281
 EQUATION, Sun's centre, of the, ii 390
 Velocity, of, ii 281
 EQUATOR, v 345
 Constellations, turning through the zodiacal, iii 330
 Cor Leonis on, iii 406
 Ecliptic and, iv 104
 Fohat, a circle of, i 253
 Pole passed from, iii 355
 Poles agree with, iii 324
 Retrograde motion of, iv 354
 EQUATORIAL, Jupiter, rotation of, ii 317
 Plane of the sun, iii 242
 Planets', diameter, iv 113
 Svastika, and belts, iii 108
 Velocity, Saturn, ii 317
 EQUILATERAL triangle, i 28, ii 339, 341, iv 163
 EQUILIBRIUM, Atomic, ii 288
 Attraction and, ii 227
 Cosmos, in, ii 134
 First race of, iii 16
 Matter and Spirit, between, i 167, 242
 Nature of things in, ii 129
 Static, ii 220
 EQUINOCTIAL, Points, ii 388, iii 330, iv 354
 Shadow, iii 400
 EQUINOX, Apsis, and, iii 330
 Autumnal, the, ii 388
 Change in position of, iv 263
 Chinese year, and, iv 192
 Degrees behind, ii 386
 Precession of, ii 388
 Stars and, ii 389
 Vernal, ii 384, 389, iii 434, iv 354, v 345
 EQUINOXES, Cross of, iv 117
 Enoch on, iv 103
 Precession of, ii 157, iii 315, iv 120, 263
 Solstices and, ii 363
 ERA, Dryopithecus of the, iv 246
 Kali Yuga, ii 85
 ERARD-MOLLIEN, quoted, ii 384
 ERATAOTH the dog, iii 124
 ERATOSTHENES on the divine dynasties, iii 366, v 293
 ERBIUM is an element, ii 270
 ERDMANN, quoted, ii 355
 ERASMUS, v 181
 EREB evening twilight, iii 254
 EREBUS and Nux born out of Chaos, i 170
 ERECH, city of the Chaldean necropolis, iv 30
 ERIDANUS, Jordan, Hebrew, ii 107
 Nile called, iv 154
 Phaeton hurled into, iv 340
 ERIDU, the Babylonian city, iii 148, 208, 229, iv 263
 EROS, iii 183
 Aether produced under action of, i 170
 Creation and, iii 183
 Cupid and, i 169, iii 75, 237
 Divine love, i 178
 Divine will, or, iii 76
 Energy, v 558
 Trinity, in the primeval, i 169
 Venus, son of, iii 75
 EROS-PHANES, ii 81, 182
 EROSION of land, rate of, iv 279
 ERUPTIONS, Volcanic, iii 356, iv 93, 269
 ERYTHRAIAN SEA, iii 207
 ESAR of the ancient Turks, iv 173
 ESAU, Jacob and, iii 143
 Kings of Edom sons of, iv 275
 Meaning and place, of, iv 275
 ESCULAPIUS, a serpent deity, iii 39
 ESDRAS, v 178, 183, 198
 Pentateuch recomposed by, v 195
 ESIKEKAR, or Persepolis, iii 397
 ESKIMOS, dying out, iv 349
 ESMUN, serpent deity, iii 39
 ESNEH, engraved stones at, ii 23
 ESOTERIC, Alêtheia, v 462
 All Father, ii 145
 Arhat school, i 212
 Aryans, learning of, iii 47
 Astrolatry, v 319
 Astrology, v 455
 Australians, view of, iv 290
 Axioms, iv 267
 Bhagavad Gita, an, work, ii 346
 Brahmā, meaning of, iii 135
 Brāhmanism and Buddhism, iv. 208, v. 380, 403
 Buddhism, v 79, 403, 405
 Cain, the, iii 136
 Calculations, i 110, iv 170
 Christos is sexless, i 139
 Chronology, iii 22, 229, 394, iv 278
 Computation as to age of man, iv 309
 Continents, names of, iii 19
 Cosmogony, i 169, 176, 215, ii 321, 338, iii 46, 154, v 422, 476

- Cycles, division into, iii 80, 433
 Deities, order of, iii 117
 Karmic cycles, ii 362
 Kingdoms of Kosmos, ii 174
 Knowledge, i 336, ii 371, iv 111, 139
 Language, ii 22, iv 39, 206
 Lingam, significance of, iv 39
 Literature, inaccessible, v. 408
 Masters of India, i 151
 Moses, Religion of, ii 33
 Mysteries of Samothrace, iii 18
 Nārada, facets of, iii 92
 Pneumatics, i 288
 Samael, aspect of, ii 135
 School(s), ancient, iv 175, v 336, 398, 409, 439
 Scriptures, iii 110
 Spiritual fire, actuality of, iii 114
 System, i 60, 114, 218, ii 28, 315, iii 67, 80, iv 29, 207
 Teaching, i 335
 Trinities, i 83
 Vedāntin school, i 273
 Vidyā, i 286
 Volumes quoted, iv 183
ESOTERIC BUDDHISTS, i 121, 141, ii 127, iv 140, 157, 204
ESOTERIC DOCTRINE, v 74
 Babylonians of, iv 136
 Comets, on, ii 323
 Devachan, of, ii 80
 Dynasties and, iii 368
 Essence, on the Infinite, i 71
 Gnostic and, i 190
 Hebdomad on, iv 162
 One Life of, i 170
 Origin of Life, on, iii 172
 Pearl in every religion, the, v. 406
 Rīg Veda, and, iv 178, 179
 Sacred Islands of, iii 326
 Septenary in, iv 203
 Stanzas, based upon, i 59
 Upanishads, i 313
 Wars of the, ii 137
 Yugas of, ii 382
ESOTERIC MEANING, Adytum, of, iv 27
 Ahamsa of, iv 33
 Apāna, of, iv 137
 Brahmā, of, iii 135
 Crucifixion, of, iv 130
 Enoch, of, iv 102
 Hebrew scrolls, in, ii 49
 Hermes, of, iv 102
 Hindu cosmogony, of, ii 348
 Iliad, of, iii 382
 Jehovah, of, iii 134
 Logos, of, iii 38
 Makara, of, iv 148
 Manvantara of, i 131
 Maruts in their, iv 184
 Odyssey, of, iii 382
 Patriarchs, of, iii 138
 Prāna, of, iv 137
 Rīg Veda, of the, iv 17
 Rule of proportion, of every, i 257
 Sāṅkhya philosophy, of the, iv 141
 Vedas, in the, i 295, iii 43
ESOTERIC PHILOSOPHY, v 26, 336, 385, 439, 443
 Asuras in, iii 171
 Atoms, of, i 266, ii 173
 Attainment of consciousness, a fact in, i 320
 Buddhism and, iii 164
 Chaldean scriptures, in, iv 23
 Cis-Himalayan, iv 145
 Creators in, iii 87
 Deity according to, iii 418, iv 115
 Demiurge in, ii 95
 Dhyānis, and, iii 102
 Gods in, i 109
 Pleiades and, ii 374
 Polygenesis, on, iii 251
 Problem of man solved by, ii 361
 Reality, and the invisible, ii 339
 Reconciles all religions, i 43, 126
 Reincarnation as taught by, v 82, 83
 Rudras in, iv 156
 Science, fills gaps of, iii 201
 Spontaneous generation, teaches, iii 158
 Time, according to, i 116
 Unity taught in, v 127
 Venus in, iii 42
 Virgil knew, iv 166
 Vishnu in, i 172
ESOTERIC SCIENCE, v 431
 Mathematics or Gnosis is, v 65
 Divine Magic, v 444
 Manas and child, v 483
ESOTERIC TRADITION, Buddhist, ii 84
 Himalayas, beyond the, i 315
 Vishvakarmā, of, iv 129
ESOTERICISM, v 27, 36, 407
 Androgyne of, iii 414
 Anu, in, iii 72
 Archaic, i 125, 173
 Arhats, of, iv 207
 Aryan, i 174
 Asiatic Religions, in, v 72
 Aspects of, two, ii 149
 Avalokiteshvara in, i 139
 Bhagavad Gītā, of the, i 151, iii 38
 Bible, i 308, iii 255, v. 66, 67, 97, 449
 Blinds of, iii 309
 Buddha, of, v 405
 Bull's eye called, light of, iii 290
 Cosmogony of, v 422
 Eastern, ii 367, 397, iii. 122, iv 15, 121, v 72, 185, 407
 Egyptian, i 267, 274, ii 99, v 91
 Genesis, of, iii 121, 208
 Genii of, ii 124
 Geometrical, ii 147
 Hebrew, v 186
 Hindu, iii 59
 Jehovah, in, iii 72
 Jewish, ii 52
 Kabbalah, of the, i 187
 Kabbalistic, iii 409
 Kabbalistic books, of, iv 106
 Lao-tse, of, iii 49
 Leo, in sign of, i 261

- Mysteries of, v 77, 412
 Nārada in, iii 59
 New Testament, ii 99
 No personal God in, v 462
 Numbers, chief doctrine in, ii 151
 Old Testament, of, v 66
 Origins of, iv 24
 Pagan, iv 27
 Pleiades and eastern, iv 121
 Purāṇas, in, iii 182
 Purāṇic, iii 254, v 27, 258, 408
 Pure, v 78
 Scriptures, Western, in, v 407
 Spirit of, ii 397
 Spiritual, v 81
 Symbolical man in, iv 180
 Tāntrika-Shāstras, v 185
 Trans-Himālayan, i 170, iii 35
 Yogis, in, iv 149
 Zoroastrian, iii 355
- ESQUIMAUX**, Chinamen, and, iii 185
 Drawings, iv 286
 Palaeolithic ancestors of, iv 286
- ESSENCE**, Absolute, i 73, 317
 Absolute light, of darkness, i 137
 Akāsha, of, ii 240
 Alaya, of, i 120
 Angels, i 319
 Atma, the, ii 294
 Atoms, of, i 160
 Brahmā, of, iii 124
 Chitkalā, of, i 329
 Cyclic rebirth of the same divine, iii, 249
 Deity, of, ii 181, iv 49
 Dhyan-Chohanik, i 308, iii 128
 Dhyāni-Buddhas, of, i 119
 Divine, the, i 64, 71, 126, 134, ii 114, 339, 354, iii 103, 194, v 77, 188, 205, 227, 299, 426, 443
 Element, of one, i 303
 Eternal, v 208, 230
 Existence, of, i 81
 Fire, of, i 73
 First Principle more occult than all, ii 144
 Force, of, ii 235
 Forty-nine fires, of the, iii 67
 Gods, of, iii 101
 Governors, of, iii 112
 Hebdomadic, iii 100
 Human, iii 198
 Impersonal, iv 49
 Innermost, v 467
 Lords of Wisdom, iii 410
 Mankind not of same, iii 419
 Material world, of, eternal, i 323
 Matter, of, i 109, 203
 Mind, of, iii 90
 Monad, of, i 193, iii 118
 Monadic, i 229, 230, ii 344, iv 239
 Noumenal, of, atoms, i 160
 One, i 188
 One in, three in aspect, iii 122
 One manifested eternal in, i 157
 Ozone, of, i 200
 Parabrahman, i e, i 80
- Particle, of every physical, i 266
 Personality not lost in Nirvāna, of, i 309
 Phenomena behind physical, ii 244
 Phenomena, of, ii 365
 Plastic, i 118, 130
 Prāṇa or life, iv 168
 Primal, of Nature, i 176, 192, ii 261
 Psychic, of man, iii 40
 Rebirth of the same, iii 249
 Sadaikarūpa, iii 58
 Self-existent, i 118, 152
 Seventh, the, i 331
 Spirit and the sun united in, iv 123
 Spiritual, of man, iii 40
 Substance, of, ii 355
 Suddhasattva or, i 190
 Sun, i 192, iv 123
 Supersubstantial, or Akasha, ii 240
 Supreme, v 304
 Svabhāvat called, i 71, 130, 161
 Tetraktys, of the, iv 172
 Ultimate substance derived from, iv 124
 Universal Essence, v 467
 Universal sixth principle, of, i 82
 Vāsudeva, of, i 328
 Vishnu, of, ii 46
 Vishvakarman, of, iv 129
 Yoga, of Brahmā, iii 124
- ESSENCES**, Angelic spiritual, iii 244
 Celestial hierarchies, of, i 319
 Dhyan-Chohanik, iii 117
 Divine, ii 349
 Ethereal, i 286
 Governors, of, iii 269
 Monads or, iii 174
 Noumenal, i 317
 Powers or, i 244
 Semi-divine beings, of, iii 96
 Seven, of the, iii 269
 Things, real, of, ii 353
- ESSENE**, Jesus the, ii 263
ESSENES, v 65, 120, 271, 294, 302
 Belief of the, iii 120
- ESUR**, a God in India, iii 123
- ETERNITIES**, Duration, constitute, i 111
 Ever-becoming, of the, ii 257
 Fohat acts during seven, i 200
 Hindus, of the, i 110
 Pralaya, i 125
 Seven, i 109, 124, 200
- ETERNITY**, v 300
 Absolute, i 268
 Act not co-equal with, iii 306
 Aeon and, i 132
 Amenti, in, i 282
 Atma-Buddhi, in, i 274
 Circles in, ii 362
 Cycle of, iii 60
 Defunct in, i 273
 Duration of, i 254, iii 107
 Forms existed as ideas in, i 324
 Fourth, i 242
 Future and past, i 111
 Heart of, i 179
 Karmic law is, iii 306

- Law from one, to another, iii 97
 Mahā-manvantaras and, iii 89
 Manas in, i 274
 Manvantaric, iv 53
 Nirvana, a limit in, i 309
 Osiris master in the, ii 155
 Parabrahman, meaning, ii 68
 Picture-gallery of, i 165
 Pilgrim, of the, i 82
 Pralaya, in, i 69
 Seraphim, ii 80
 Serpent of, i 134, 141, ii 80, 123, 127, iii 284, 376, iv 73
 Seventh, i 131
 Son of Immortality in, iii 379
 Sons of Manvantaric, iv 53
 Sparks of, i 82
 Spirit and matter wedded in, iii 112
 Spiritual lives in, ii 360
 Svastika and, ii 127, iii 108
 Swan of, the, ii 74, iv 33
 Third eye embraces, iii 300
 Thyan-kam in the, ii 360
 Time and, i 173, ii 145, iii 236
 Unconscious in, ii 359
 Universal life-giver in, ii 318
 Universe and, i 82, 324, iv 59
 Vibration of the seventh, i 131
 Vishnu Purana, in, ii 50
 Worlds in, iii 54
ETHER, Aether, and, ii 44, 45
 Akāsha and, i 78, 130, 142, 159, 253, 299, 300, 301, 336, ii 45, 88, 240
 All-pervading, ii 250
 Ancients, of the, ii 214
 Astral Light and, i 336, ii 39
 Bodies formed of, ii 288
 Body of, ii 181
 Chaldean oracles and, ii 183
 Concept of, ii 208
 Conditions in, new, ii 212
 Continuous, ii 215
 Corruptible, v 388
 Cosmic principle, a, ii 45
 Daughter of, iii 26
 Element, i 78, 196, 301, iii 101, iv 187
 Envelope, of, vibratory, ii 287
 Fire or, i 155, 263, ii 166
 Human body, in, ii 250
 Instrument of nature, ii 396
 Interstellar, ii 351, iii 144
 Keely's own, ii 285
 Kosmos, and, ii 251
 Lowest planes of, i 298
 Luminiferous, ii 287, 308
 Matter and, i 127, 164, 171, ii 318, 393, 394
 Metcalf on, ii 304
 Molecular, ii 210
 Mystic Four and, ii 51
 Nārāyaṇa present in, i 277
 Nature of, ii 44, 209, 310
 Nervous, ii 327, 359, iii 299
 Newton and, i 78, ii 217
 Nirvāṇa is, v 388
 Occultists, a reality to, ii 39
 Phenomenal positive, ii 252
 Planets bound together by, iii 93
 Primordiality of, v 62
 Principles of, ii 45
 Proteus, hypothetical, ii 39
 Ptomaine extracted by, i 305
 Puranas on, ii 44
 Recognition of, ii 347
 Resisting, ii 225
 Science and, i 160, 336, iii 39, 205, 208, 210, 231, 325
 Soul atom dissolves in, ii 292
 Soul of, iv 149
 Sound and, ii 88, 311, iii 116
 Space of, ii 44, 126, 255, 257, 311, iv 327, v 423, 424, 475
 Speech and, iii 115
 Spirit of, ii 177
 Sun, and the, ii 251
 Theogony, in, ii 181
 Universal, ii 223, iii 84
 Unmodified, remains, ii 88
 Voltaire, of, iii 97
 Water-Mother, the, iii 131
 Wind or, iii 113
ETHEREAL, Animals, i 297
 Astral man, iii 159
 Atlanteans, prototypes of, iii 22
 Being of a lower grade, iii 74
 Combination of Neshamah, iv 24
 Counterpart of man, i 235
 Creator of man, body of the, iii 95
 Dhyan Chohans, races of, i 239
 Dhyānis, iii 111
 Divine man, iii 283
 Doubles, iii 18
 Earth, iii 252
 First forms were, iii 129
 Flame, ii 88
 Fluid, ii 251, 348, 351
 Form, ii 175, 367, iii 67, 158, 159, 375, iv 282
 Forms, i 227, iii 78, 193, 300, iv 301
 Gods, form of, ii 175
 Hermaphrodites, iv 250
 Ischins, form of, iii 375
 Light of eternal spirit, iii 49
 Lilith and the, shadow, iii 181
 Lunar spirit, iii 95
 Man, i 239, ii 367, iii 156, 165, 410
 Mars more, men on, ii 326
 Men, i 297, iii 104, 189, iv 301
 Men and animals, i 297
 Models, iii 193
 Organism, i 250
 Physical state, and, iii 413
 Pitris, iii 18, 111
 Pre-human, race, iii 172
 Primal natures, i 147
 Primeval humanity, iii 66, 159
 Proto-organisms, iii 190
 Prototypes, i 325, iii 22, iv 49
 Races, iii 165, 200, 235, 268, 291, 312, iv 239, 309
 Root race, i 214, iii 57

- Seed, an, organism, i 250
- Shadows were, iii 146
- Shadowy, men, iii 104, 165
- Sheaths, iii 193
- Sons of the earth, iv 19
- Sons of Yoga, iii 203
- Transformation of matter, i 254
- Worlds, iii 331
- ETHEREO-SUBSTANTIAL or Astral envelope, i 280
- ETHERIC, Centres of J W Keely, i 203 to 280
 - Flows, ii 287
 - Force, ii 279
 - Tremors, ii 239
- ETHERODYNAMY (electricity, heat, etc.) ii 263
- ETH-H' OREBV, or Raven, ii 161
- ETHICS, Aryan codes of, iii 255
 - Gautama preached by, iii 421
 - National, iv 36
 - Races, of early, iii 274
 - Universal, ii 362
- ETHIOPIAN, Africa, of, iv 39
 - Egypt dominion of, ii 23
 - History of, affairs, iii 407
- ETHIOPIAN MS in Bodleian Library, iv 50
- ETHIOPS, river, iii 415
- ETHNOLOGICAL, Book of Enoch, events and, iv 104
 - Classifications, iii 235
- ETHNOLOGY, Antediluvian, iii 334
 - Antiquity on, iii 435
 - Atlantis necessary to, iv 351
 - Australian race, silent as to, iii 202
 - Bible chronology disproved by, iii 200
 - Esoteric, iii 173, iv 280
 - Modern systems of, ii 31
 - Occult teaching in conflict with, iii 441
 - Races named by, iii 426
 - Scriptures, in, iv 316
 - Turanians, Mongols and Chinese of, iii 423
 - Varieties of the human race, ii 36
- ETRURIA, Mysteries of, v 256
 - Raised stones in, iii 345
- ETRUSCAN, Aesar in old, iii 123
 - Cities, iii 224
 - Lares, origin of, iii 360
- ETRUSCANS, Aryan invasion, forerunners of, iv 310
 - Etudes Egyptologiques*, quoted, i 275
- ETYMOLOGIES, Iahō, of, iv 33
 - Jehovah has variety of, iii 138
- ETYMOLOGY, Eden, of, iii 208
 - Kwan, of, ii 193
 - Lares, of, iii 360
 - Man, of, iii 330
 - Sacrament, of, iv 35
 - Yin, of, ii 193
- EUA, EUE, EVA, or EVE, iii 138
- EUCHARIST, v 156
- EUCLID elements of, v 113
 - Initiate, an, v 524
- EUDOXIA, Empress, v 170
- EUGIBINUS, quoted, iii 142
- EUHEMERIZATION, dual principle, of, iii 156
 - Fictions, of old, iii 273
 - Nature, of powers of, iv 228
- EUHEMERIZED, Evil spirits, iii 385
 - Prapus, iv 113
- EULER and Occultists, ii 214
- EUPHRATES, country watered by, iii 207
 - Eridu once seaport of, iv 263
- EURIPIDES, quoted, iv 333
 - Referred to, v 153, 266, 277, 310
- EUROPE, Africa older than, iii 367
 - America and, iii 333 405, iv 295, 352
 - America, Miocene plants of, and, iv 295, 352
 - Angels and spirits in, believers in, ii 336
 - Australia one with, iii 333 iv 350
 - Cataclysm on, eve of, ii 371, iii 442
 - Caucasian of, iv 38
 - Civilization in, iv 318
 - Colossal stones of, iv 321
 - Continent of, iii 21, 397, 423 iv 177, 353
 - Continent preceding, iii 404
 - Cradle of mankind, not a, iv 309
 - Cross symbol in, iv 126 v 162
 - Cyclopean origin of towns in, i 257
 - Egypt belonged to, delta of, iii 21
 - Egypt older than, iv 315
 - Elevation of, iv 264
 - Fifth root race in, iv 126 v 162
 - First settlers in, iii 351
 - Fossil man in, iv 293
 - Fully formed, iv 310
 - Is has to quit, iii 414
 - Miocene, iv 295, 350 352
 - Mystical learning in, i 53
 - Occult sciences in, iv 106
 - Palaeolithic men in, iv 309
 - Planetary conjunctions in, ii 382
 - Pythagoras in, teachings of, ii 341
 - Quaternary epoch of, iv 309
 - Sea-bottom at the, iii 324
 - Seas, emerging from, iv 313
 - Sedimentation in, iv 264
 - Seventh Atlantean sub-race in, iv 312
 - Sinking of, iii 268
 - Stones raised in north of, iii 345
 - Waters, rising from, iv 291
- EUROPEANS, America was a myth for, i 337
 - Atlanteans and, iii 431
 - Buddhist canons lost to, i 51
 - Chronology of, iii 395
 - Grand Climacteric of, ii 382
 - Hindus, confused with, iii 324
 - History of, iii 441
 - Mahābhāratan war, and, ii 112
 - Sixth race and, iii 443
 - Zodiacs of India, and, iii 428
- EURYDICE, v 154
 - Pluto, carried off by, iv 354
- EURYMEDON, Giants the children of, iv 335
- EUSEBIUS, (see Book Index)
- EUSTATHIUS, quoted, iii 414, iv 31
- EUTERPE, quoted, ii 77, iii 334
- EUTHANASIA of Adepts, iv 100
- EUYCHES, v 157
- EUXINE, Ikshu sea, or, iii 401
 - Kashmir, to, iii 208
 - Samothece overflowed by, iii 18

- EUXODUS, referred to, ii 376
 EVANGELISTS, Elements, and, ii 78
 Four, i 185
 Portraits of, ii 78
 Sacred animals and, ii 159
 EVANS, Sir John, on the Stone-age, iii 439
 EVE, Adam and, i 187, 194, ii 175, 331, iii 73, 104, 109, 134, 155, 199, 387, iv 216, 226, 231, v 164, 165, 190, 206
 Aditi and, iii 55
 Androgynous, iii 272
 Belita became, iv 30
 Cain-Jehovah, giving birth to, iv 37
 Disobedience of, iii 408
 Earth and, i 285
 Hava or, iii 54, iv 37
 Hebel same as, iii 143
 Heva or, i 285
 Hovah means, iv 35
 Is and, iii 413, 414
 Isis, mother of, iii 43
 Kepha, and, v 202
 Kin (Cain), son of, iii 387
 Mother, ii 70
 Mother of all living, iv 200, v 164
 Sarah and, iv 40
 Serpent and, i 140, ii 140, iii 209, 281
 Son of the terrestrial, i 129
 Tamtu became, iv 30
 Third and fourth races, of, iii 409
 Vâch and, iii 55, 137, v 164, 190
 Yah-hovah is, ii 109
 EVEN numbers are terrestrial, iv 146
 EVENING TELEGRAPH of America, quoted, iii 439
 EVENING twilight or Sandhyâ, iii 68, 70
 EVENTS, Confused, intentionally, iii 229
 Ideographic records of, iii 436
 Impress, leave their, iv 362
 Karma more than succession of, ii 370
 Old Testament, of the, ii 375
 Pre-cosmic, ii 85
 Re-appear, will, ii 400
 Shadows of coming, iv 362, v 301
 Sideral motions regulate, on earth, ii 370
 Succession of, in Asia, ii 384
 Symbolically, recorded, ii 19
 Time, a pitiless devourer of, iv 312
 Tradition, revealed through, iv 344
 Traditional, ii 371
 EVER-BECOMING, the, i 295, 311, ii 257, 293, iii 444, iv 116
 EVER-DARKNESS, Ray of the, i 127, 152
 EVER-INCARNATING Logos, Active and, iii 59
 EVER-PRESENT, Deity, v 108
 Manifestation of the, i 70
 Nature, iii 444
 Root Sat, the, iv 16
 Space, i 70
 EVER-UNMANIFESTED, Principle, iii 236
 Sat, i 330
 EVERARD, quoted, iii 112
 EVERLASTING, Cell, i 270
 King, iii 51, iv 51
 Mighty ones, monuments of, ii 153
 Mother nature, iv 167
 Nucleoles are, iii 46
 EVES, the animal, iii 264
 EVESTRUM or Ka, hieroglyphics, iv 205
 EVIL, Amrita, became mixed with, ii 62
 Astral Light, effects of, ii 57
 Binary the beginning of, iv 146
 Cause of good or, iv 81
 Conquest of, v 374
 Demon, Seth an, iii 91
 Dilemma of the existence of, iv 78
 Dragon, iii 64
 Dragons of, winged, iii 407
 Duaad the origin of, or matter, ii 343, v 116
 Earth, on, iv 84
 Evolution, necessary for, iii 387
 Experiences in dreams, v 558
 Eye, iii 425, v 249
 Eyed Saturn, iii 42
 Genius of, v 94
 God cannot be divorced from, iii 131
 Good and, i 140, iii 104, 133, 277, 304, 381; iv 45, 172, v 116, 488
 Hall of misery, doors in, ii 123
 Homogeneity contains essence of good and, ii 129
 Human nature, in, ii 134
 Jehovah one with, iii 388
 Karma and, i 182, iii 307, iv 45
 Kin (Cain), iii 387
 Knowledge of, iii 17, 133, 381
 Matter and, i 140, ii 343
 Moon a symbol of, ii 112
 Mysteries of, iii 169, iv 84
 One, iii 80, 211, 385
 Ones, iii 410
 Origin of, iii 38, 276, 307, iv 58
 Plato's idea of, iii 371
 Powers of, iii 112, 113
 Predominate, will, iv 84
 Principles of, iv 172
 Problem of, iii 304, iv 44
 Progress, necessary for, iii 388
 Prometheus, brought by gift of, iii 419
 Realm of, iii 84
 Reversion, good, from, v 557
 Serpent of, ii 126, iii 389, iv 73, 159
 Shadow not, iii 218
 Son of, mankind a, v 289
 Spirit of, v 48
 Tree of good and, i 292, iii 143
 War with, iii 112, 113
 World's, ii 368
 EVIL SPIRIT, Dogma of, iv 52
 Globe animating the, iv 152
 Kakodaimôn, ii 58
 Lightning and, ii 188
 Who and what, iv 43
 EVIL SPIRITS, iii 169, 180, 235
 Bhûtas called, iii 110
 Devils and, iii 169
 Emblems of chaos, iii 385
 Gods fallen into generation and, iii 235
 Karma and, iii 133
 Nature of, iii 180

- Satan and, iii 180
 Seven, iii 106
 EVILS, Humanity of, iii 383
 Life of, ii 369
 Nature in, ii 135
 EVOLUTION, Above, began from, iii 177, 196
 Acme of physical development, has reached,
 i 278
 Almighty, iv 222
 Ancients view of, ii 46, iii 116
 Angelic beings, of, ii 134
 Animals, of, iii 90, 176, 187, 255, iv 264
 Anthropoid apes, of, iv 250, 252
 Anthropological, iii 215
 Ape into man, of, iv 249
 Artificial, iii 348
 Arvāksrotas, of, ii 175
 Ascending, iii 301
 Astral, iii 259
 Atlantean, iii 204, 371
 Atoms, of, i 235, 265, ii 246, 273, 347,
 349, 350
 Basis of objective, iii 37
 Chain of our, i 301
 Climatic influence on, iv 305
 Conscious spiritual, iii 246
 Cosmic, i 64, 80, 85, 130, 134, 147, 170,
 ii 145, iii 78, 311, iv 84, 207
 Cosmogonical, iii 69
 Cosmos, of, i 325
 Creation not, i 263, iii 53, 255
 Creation, of animal, iii 255
 Creations mean stages of, ii 173
 Cycles of, i 310, ii 362, iii 194, 440
 Cyclic, i, 192, 278, ii 134, iii 46, 204, 301,
 418, 420
 Darwinian, i 237, 251, iii 49, 160, iv 256,
 257, 280
 Darwinism and, iv 219
 Definition by Webster of, iv 223
 Descending, iii 100, 301
 Dhyan-Chohans, of, iii 117, iv 270
 Dhyanis, of, i 265
 Diagram of, ii 349
 Dissolution and, i 77, 78
 Divine man, of, ii 134, iv 316
 Doctrine of, ii 324
 Downward, ii 260, 274
 Earth, of, i 206, 254, ii 161, 333, iii 74, 242
 Eastern doctrine of, ii 324
 Element of senses, of, iv 185
 Elemental, ii 276
 Elements, of the, i 196, 295, ii 181, 309
 Embryonic, iii 193
 Ethereal counterpart of man, of, i 235
 Ever-becoming, v 191, 231
 Eye, of the, iii 301
 Fall a law of, iii 303
 Final, iii 196
 Fohat and, i 203
 Forces of, ii 271, iv 192, 277
 Forms of, iii 177
 Fourth race, of, iii 23, 72, 295, 409, 443
 Fourth round, in our, i 237
 Germ of the, i 294
 Giants, of our race from, ii 59
 Globe, of the, ii 19, iii 146, iv 365
 Globe, A, of, iii 78
 Globes of, i 213, 224, 248, 278
 Gods, ii 106, 156, 273
 Ground-plan of, iv 306
 Hierarchies of Egos, of, ii 354
 Human, iii 72, 119, 125, 133, 174, 205, 235,
 351, 364
 Humanities, of seven, iii 309
 Humanity of, i 226, ii 161, iii 431, iv 341
 Incognizable cause, and, iv 55
 Individual cycle of, iii 194
 Individuality and, iv 46
 Intellectual, i 233, iii 409
 Involution and, i 204, ii 360, iii 295
 Isis Unveiled, in, iii 262
 Kapila on, i 238, iii 261
 Karma and, i 240, ii 359, 362, iii 285
 Karmic, iii 201, 251
 Kosmos of, i 79, ii 158, 160, iv 159
 Kosmos, from, v 166
 Languages, of, iii 204
 Law of, i, 205, 258, 291, ii 366, iii 66, 73,
 76, 93, 102, 179, 195, 203, 303, iv 58, 103,
 238, 301
 Law of God, a, v 69
 Lemuria, traced to, iii 178
 Lemurians, of, iii 57, 317
 Life, of, i 213, iii 74, 242
 Light, of, i 198
 Logos, and, i 194
 Mammals, iii 186, 203, iv 282, 303
 Man, of, i 168, 228, 239, 242, ii 296, 362,
 367, iii 57, 90, 141, 160, 173, 184, 196,
 197, 253, 260, 263, 276, iv 44, 130, 216,
 365
 Manifestation, in its triple, ii 54
 Mankind, of, ii 400, iii 15, 95, 129
 Manu on, i 238, iii 261
 Manvantaric, iii 175
 Materials, out of pre-existing, i 279
 Matter, of, i 203, ii 349, iii 275
 Midway point of, iv 305
 Mind, of, i 240
 Mineral, of, i 214
 Monadic, i 222, 223, 232, 292, ii 345, 358
 Monera, of, iii 168, 172
 Moon, of, v 535
 Moral, i 214
 Mystery of, i 134, 244, v 87
 Mystic numbers in, iii 48
 Mythology, and, ii 15
 Nārada and, iii 60, 92
 Nations, of, iii 413
 Natural, iii 192, 347, v 291
 Natural selection, without, iv 218
 Nature before, began, ii 246
 Nature in the light of, iii 159
 Occultism, and, i 265
 Order of, ii 203, 337, iii 21, 177, 180
 Organic, iii 128, iv 218, 253, 300, 304
 Periods, of, ii 165, 166
 Perpetual never-ceasing, iv 116
 Personality, and, iv 46

- Phenomena, by natural, iv 287
 Physical, i, 214, 233, 260, 271, ii 134, iii 66, 194, 259, 301
 Planets, of, ii 321
 Populations, of European, iv 310
 Potential force of, iv 16
 Pradhāna, from, i 300, 326
 Primeval divine races, of, iii 164
 Primitive men, of, iii 328
 Process of, i 229, 320, iii 51, iv 267
 Progressive, ii 166, 367, iv 216
 Protoplasmic forms, of, i 325
 Psychic, iii 408
 Psychological and spiritual, iv 107
 Race, iii 37, 117, 333, iv 229, 267
 Races, of, i 63, 64, ii 18, 367, iii 83, 164, 203, 251, 257, 266, 301, 313, 409, 417, iv 233, 278, v 425, 518
 Rephaim, from the, iv 65
 Root cool during, i 78
 Root races, of, iii 59
 Round, in first, ii 174
 Round, in fourth, ii 174
 Sephiroth, of, i 263, v 191
 Septenary, i 229, 310, iv 194, 303
 Sexes, of, i 72, iv 229
 Sexual propagation, and, iv 227
 Shiva is, personified, iii 189
 Soul, of, i 246, iii 165
 Soul-life, of, iv 240
 Spirit, of, i 348, iv 224, v 370
 Spirit-matter, of, i 319
 Spirit-soul, of, ii 166
 Spiritual, ii 366, iii 96, 165, 194, 196, 245, 246, 408, 414, 419, iv 220, v 370
 Stages of, i 224, ii 145, 173, iii 125, 126, 235, iv 114
 Stanzas, in the, i 85
 Strata, of, iii 251
 Theories of, modern, iii 423
 Theory of atomic, ii 349
 Theory of, iii 64, 196, 289, iv 225
 Third stage of, iv 114
 Transformation and, iii 130
 Tree of, ii 262
 Uncoiling serpent compared to, an, iv 73
 Universal, i 85, iii 46, 60
 Universe, of the, ii 41, 309, 324, iii 184, iv 73, 114, 144
 Vegetable, i 214
 Virgil and, iv 166
 Watermen, of, iii 63, iv 206
 What is?, iv 223
 Wires of, i 321
 Words, by means of, iii 53
 World, iii 128
 EVOLUTIONAL gyrations, i 223
 EWALD on Chwolsohn, iv 21
 EXCAVATIONS, Dr Schliemann, by, iv 292
 Layard, of, iii 18
 EXISTENCE, Absolute, i 113, 116, 309
 Bliss of sidereal, iii 249
 Breath of the One, i 125
 Causes of, i 116, 328, iv 81
 Comets and cosmic, ii 323
 Conditioned, i 80
 Conditions of solar, iii 144
 Conscious, i 80
 Cosmic substance, periodic, of, ii 292
 Cycles of, i 274, ii 160, 296, iv 82
 Dasein or, i 324
 Elements, of, ii 181, 346
 Energy, of antecedent, ii 350
 Eocene period, of man in, iii 163
 Essence of, i 81
 God, of, ii 361
 Intellectual, ii 203
 Intercyclic phases of, ii 291
 Kāma rūpa inseparable from animal, iv 165
 Kārmic, v 559
 Manifested planes of, i 129
 Manifested universe, of, i 81
 Matter outside, ii 311
 Matter rising into intellectual, ii 203
 Māyā of phenomenal, i 116
 Non-being, as, i 125
 Non-existence, and, i 112, 116
 One, i 70, 73, 109, iv 170
 One form of, i 118, 120
 One secondless, i 124
 Periods of, iii 46
 Physical, ii 369
 Planes of, i 129, 205, ii 293, iii 111, 168, iv 123, v 513
 Prehistoric times of Lemuria, of, iii 20
 Problem of, ii 394
 Purusha the One, iv 170
 Races, of ethereal, iv 239
 Sattā (sole), ii 89
 Secondary age, of man in, iii 23
 Self, i 74, 82
 Self-conscious, martyrdom of, i 311
 Sidereal, bliss of, iii 249
 Spirits, the, of, ii 370
 Spiritual, ii 369
 Struggle for, iii 300, iv 218, 232
 Tertiary period, of man in, iv 246
 True, i 73
 Vishnu cause of, i 528
 Will, and, ii 365
 World of form and, ii 328
 EXISTENT One, ii 157, iv 197
 Sat not in itself the, iv 16
 EXORCISMS, v 245, 249, 250, 251, 449
 EXOTERIC Allegories, iii 18
 Allegory of Vishvakarmā, iv 129
 Angelic Beings, texts on, ii 177
 Astrology, v 455
 Brāhmanism, iii 42
 Chronology of the Jews, iii 395
 Creeds, ii 162, iii 180, iv 230
 Cycles, ii 369
 Dogmas, ii 24, iii 414
 Hindu philosophy, i 216
 Hinduism, i 308, ii 62
 Judaism, iii 52
 Kumāras, ii 177
 Mythology, ii 175
 Purāṇic writings, i 299
 Philosophy, ii 362, v 476

- Planets, ii 298
Purānas, ii 343
 Records of the East, iii 53
 Religions, i 307, 319, ii 302, iii 115, 283, 402, iv 71, 159, 178, v 88, 260, 266
 Rites, iv 41
 Ritualism, iv 137
 Ritualistic form, iv 139
 Ritualistic worship, or, iii 57
 Scriptures, i 218, ii 18, iii 110
 Series of androgyne Gods, iv 173
 Symbolology, esoteric and, v 443
 Triad, descriptions of first-born, ii 348
 Veil, iv 228
 Worship, lotus and, ii 96
- EXOTERICISM**, Chaldean, iii 102
 Distortions produced by, ii 132
 Emanations in 10 and 7, ii 151
 Occultism and Greek, ii 231
Purānas, of, i 316
- EXPEDITION**, Argonauts, of, ii 378
 Bacchus into India, of, iv, 25
- EXPERIENCE**, Harvest of, Hindu, ii 386
 Monad, gained by, iii 187
- EX-POLE STAR**, Dhruva, the, iv 119
- EX-PROTOPLASMIC moneron**, iii 161
- EXSISTERE**, from *Esse* into, iii 37
- EXTASIES** due to interior phosphorus [?], iv 80
- EXTENSION**, Atoms, of, ii 353
 Boundless, or unty, ii 56
 Descartes on, and Thought, ii 353
 Enlargement not admitted by infinite, i 131
 Leibnitz' ideas of, ii 352, 353
 Material points without, ii 212
 Motion not explainable by, ii 352
 Number, mass, weight, iii 53
 Property of, ii 353
 Substances without, ii 356
- EXTINCT**, Animal men, race of, iii 264
 Apes will be, iii 265
 Bovey Tracey, lake of, iv 295
 Mankind, ii 261
 Races, physical side of, iii 291
 Satyrs, race of animal men, iii 264
- EXTINCTION**, Karmic necessity, of races, iv 349
 Life, Nitya of, iii 310
- EXTINGUISHED THE SPARK**, Those who, iii 318
- EXTRA-COSMIC God**, an, i 322, ii 253, 293, iii 53, iv 69
- EXTRA-TERRESTRIAL INTELLIGENCES**, iv 247
- EXTREME** of Confucius, the great, iv 123
- EYE**, Atrophy of spiritual, iii 307, iv 339
 Cat, of, ii 103
 Centres which, cannot penetrate, ii 264
 Dangma, of, i 117
 Divine, v 483
 Doctrine of, v 387, 406, 407, 411
 Eternal, of the, v 117
 Evil, iii 425, v 249
 Inner Spiritual, i 276, ii 358, iii 215
 Light and, ii 278
 Loka-Chakshuh, of the world, i 162
 Mercury and right, v 428
 Mysteries of human, iii 296
 Odd, iii 299
- One, iii 35
 Ormuzd of, v 314, 315
 Osiris of, iii 38, iv 122
 Seer of the open, iv 99, v 102
 Seers of ancient, iii 286
 Self-existence of, i 82
 Shiva of, i 118, iii 186, 286, 297, 303, iv 118, 150
 Shiva-Rudra of, iv 186
 Single, v 438
 Soul, mirror of, iii 300, v 151
 Spiritual, ii 239, iii 215, 307, iv 339, v 550
 Spiritual seer, of, ii 358
 Sun, the, of the, ii 17, 118
 Taurus of, ii 388, iv 354
 Third, iii 33, 230, 273, 290, 299, 302, 307, 349, iv 186, 338, v 438, 458, 479, 480, 554
 Venus and left, v 428
 Wisdom, of, v 438
 World, of the, i 162, iii 27, v 283
- EYES**, Ammon, of, iii 217
 Consciousness of, v 557
 Creatures with three, iii 295
 Cuttlefish, of, iii 296
 Embryo, in, iii 296
 Insects, of, iii 296
 Lord of the, iii 35, v 313
 Most occult of sense organs, v 550
 Pineal gland and, iii 299, v 480, 483
 Solar, ii 398
 Tears of their, iii 301
 Tetragrammaton of, iv 196, 197
- EZRA**, Babylonian, iii 151
 Books of Moses restored by, iv 29
 Days of, v 182, 185
 Hindu figures, ignorant of, ii 381
 Mosaic books, author of, ii 31, iii 151, iv 20, 29, 228
 Story of Moses, learned by, ii 32
 Story of Sargon, and the, ii 32

F

- FA**, Note, v 443, 454, 480
- FABER**, quoted, ii 75, iii 150, 151, 152, 266, 267, 343, 359, 392, iv 39
- FACE**, Angels of the, ii 152, 179, iv 48, v 314
 Double, ii 141
 Enoch or man of, iv 102
 Father of the, ii 66
 Great, i 129
 Jehovah, of, iv 109
 Human, and Dragon's tail, iv 69
 Lesser, i 129, 263, 285
 Lord of the Shining, iii 27, 40, 56
 Macroprosopus, the great, i 129
 Microprosopus the lesser, i 129, 263, 285
 Mysterious, i 267
 Moon, of Moses in the, iv 35
 Seven spirits of the, i 186, iii 123
 Spirits of the, i 247
 White, ii 141
- FACES**, Brown-black, iii 185
 Creatures with two or four, iv 72
 Human beings with the, of ravens, iii 16

- Kabalistic, i 246
 Prakrit, of, iv, 207
 Universe, of the, iv 148
FAFNIR, the dragon slain by Sigurd, ii 121
FA-HIAN, Cheta cave of, i 44
FA-HWA-KING, quoted, ii 192
FAILURES, Commentary, mentioned in the, iii 198
 Fate of, iii 330
 Nature of, iii 444, iv 43
 Races in ethereal, iii 235
 Solar system borne ahead in a new, iii 235
 Spiritualized too far, iii 235
FAIR FACED God, Ptah the, ii 82
FAITH, mysteries of, v 386
 Buddhist, v 385
FAIZI DIWAN, quoted, i 63
FAKIRS, v 282, 399
FALCONER, E., a pigmy elephant, iii 223
FALCONNET, M., quoted, iii 341
FALL, Adam, of, iv 23, 72, v 203
 Allegorical, iv 100
 Allegorical description of, iii 16
 Allegory of, ii 134
 Angelic, iii 284
 Angels, of the, i 136, 244, iii 169, 178, 231, 270, 284, iv 55, v 200
 Atlanteans, of, iv 208
 Atonement, and, iv 74
 Celestial Virgin, of the, iv 81
 Cross into matter, of, iv 123
 Curse for, iii 113, 284
 Development after, iii 231
 Evolution, a law of, iii 303
 First, iii 186
 Full meaning of, iii 231
 Garden of Eden and, i 185
 Generation, into, iii 48, 112, 137, 387, iv 79, 84, 180, v 103
 Goat the symbol of, iv 79
 Harmony of nature before, iii 270
 History of the third race after its, iii 268
 Incarnation or, iv 52, 84
 Knowledge, the result of, iv 82
 Lemurians, iii 302
 Logoi, of, iv 84
 Man, of, ii 80, iii 121, 180, 209, v 291, 323
 Matter, into, i 307, ii 260, iii 48, 137, 191, iv 37
 Metaphorical, iv 52
 Mystery of, iii 73
 Natural, from the, i 244
 Origin of, iii 136
 Physical, iii 302, 331
 Physiological, i 243, iii 281
 Primal pair, of the, v 200
 Procreative powers before, iii 177
 Prometheus before, iii 420
 Race, of the, iii 277
 Races at the time of, iii 18
 Samael caused, iii 121
 Separation of the sexes, or, iv 186
 Serpent, of the, ii 131
 Seth the first result after, iii 134
 Seven Rectors', ii 135
 So-called, ii 112, iii 264, 353
 Spirit into generation, of, i 243
 Spirit into matter, of, i 307, iv 37
 Spiritual and physical events, refers to, iii 147
 Third root-race, of the, i 72, iii 268
 War with evil followed, iii 112
 Wisdom, testified to by ancient, iii 197
 Zeus, of, iii 413
FALLEN ANGEL, Dragon or Devil, the old, iii 107
 Man, a, ii 169
 Man taught wisdom by, iv 82
 Myth of, iii 180
FALLEN ANGELS, i 50, 244, 246, 248, ii 44, 130, 178, 179, iii 71, 102, 112, 123, 232, 233, 240, 244, 250, 276, 381, 388, iv 43, 61, 65, 69, 78, 83, 95, 98, 105, v 200, 315
FALLEN, Demon, iv 54
 Gods, iii 44, 235
 Light, iii 212
 Māra the, one, iv 151
 Matter, into, iii 296
 Race, iii 281
 Virginal and, iii 238
 Zohar, on the, iv 59
FAMILIES, v 545
 Human race, of the, iii 209
 Speech, of, iv 358
 Stages in the linguistic, iv 232
FAMILY, Man or grihasta, iii 409
 Priest or purohita, iii 57
 Race, iii 203, 432
 Races, iii 154, 431, 432
 Resemblances explained, i 305
 Sub-races, divisions of the, iii 440
FAMINE, Sopatrus, and the, ii 190
FANES, Arabians', iv 175
 Druids', iv 325
 India, of, iv 25
 Israelite, iv 31
 Proportions of the ancient, i 257
FARADAY, Agnostic said to be, ii 231
 Aristotelian, an ii 231
 quoted, i 171, ii 231, 234, 304
FARGARD, quoted, iii 41, 383, iv 85
FARRAR on the Basque language, iv 358
FARSIS or Parsis, iii 397
FASHIONERS, Ancestors, or, iii 103
 Body of illusion, of, iii 67
 Cosmic substance, of, iii 388
 Divine, iii 313
 Elohim or, iii 388
 Inner man, of the, i 151
 Man, of, i 272
 Modeller of all things, or, ii 192
 World, of this, iv 83
 Worlds, of, iv 85
FATALISM, Action of blind, ii 368
 Astrology not, ii 364
FATALISTS, Believers in Karma not, iii 306
FATE, Atlantis, of, iii 370
 Destiny, or, iii 239
 Iblis an agent of, iii 393
 Karma, or, iv 89, 140
 Karmic, of nations, ii 400
 Karmic Ego, or, iv 176

- Orlog, or, iv 89
 Strength of, iii 419
FATES, Man need not accuse, ii 369
 Triform, ii 367, iii 412
FATHER, Ad is, iii 54
 Aether, ii 181
 Aether, Archaëus is, v 32
 Aether, Jupiter or, v 499
 Aether, True nature of, v 562
 Agni, of the three fires, iii 67
 Air, of, iii 114
 Ak-ad or, iii 54
 All, of, v 210, 233
 Boundless Time is, v 235
 Brain of, i 201
 Breath of fire, the, i 148
 Brihaspati, of the Gods, i 179
 Buddha, generated by and generating the, v 451
 Buddhists recognise no, or Creator, ii 360
 Children of the yellow, iii 30
 Chokmah, the, v 192, 214, 438
 Christos, Son and, v 499
 Cold mist the, i 147
 Creator and, ii 339, 399, iii 54
 Dark hidden, i 143
 Deity, ii 261
 Deity having a mother cannot have a, i 129
 Deity neither, nor mother, i 193
 Divine, iii 55
 Ea, first father, v 203
 Earth and Sun, progeny of same, v 293
 Elu or Elohim, iii 284
 Emanation, First, v 445
 Fathers of, ii 155, 298
 Fire, i 127, ii 296, v 446
 Fire-seed of the hot, ii 266
 Genii, of, i 245
 God the, i 335, ii 66, iii 239, v 233
 Gods, of the, i 179, iii 110, 131, 272, 362, 413, v 324
 Golden verses, of, iv 175
 Group belonging to same, ii 298
 Heaven, in, v 203, 319, 358, 430, 532
 Higher Self, or, v 431
 Highest of the aeons when emitted from the, iv 58
 Hokhmah, wisdom is, iii 94
 Hot breath the devouring, i 78
 Hydrogen is, iii 114
 Jod is, v 190
 Jupiter, iv 112
 Knowledge, space, of, iv 70
 Logos and, i 262, ii 66
 Lord of the lotus, the, iii 27, 56
 Man, of, iii 168, 412, v 203
 Mars born without a, iv 120
 Matter, ii 340
 Monad, ii 339
 Mortals, of, iv 88
 Mother, and, i 78, 114, 137, iv 25, v 381
 Mother of Nature, and, v 209
 Mysteries of the light of his, iv 134
 Nāgas or serpents, of the, iii 141
 Name of the, iv 127
 Noah, iv 169
 Non-creating, i 264
 One, iii 122
 One thing, the, of the, iii 118
 Osiris, of fathers, ii 155
 Pitā (Pitar) or, iii 70, v 282
 Pneuma, of, iii 121
 Pole, the immutable, iii 354
 Postdiluvian humanity, of, iv 180
 Sevekh, form of the first, v 203
 Shadow inferior to his, iii 105
 Son, and, i 155, 267, 275, 300, iii 234, 239, iv 60, v 351, 499
 Son becoming his own, ii 114
 Son identical with his, ii 194, v 81
 Son of the, ii 96, 193, iii 55, v 368
 Son of the unmanifested, iii 311
 Sound, of the, v 442
 Sun the, i 275, iv 30, 110, v 310
 Vishvakarmā, of the Gods, iii 110, v 270
 Voice of the, i 327
 Water, of, iii 114
 Wisdom, the, v 438
 World, of the, iii 70
 Yellow, iii 30
 Yarab, father of Arabians, v 197
 Yod-Heva, of, iii 136
 Zeus, the, of mankind, iii 130, 412, iv 154
FATHERHOOD, v 204
FATHER-MOTHER, Aether the, i, 78, 142
 Akāsha or, i 83
 Breath of, i 200
 Darkness is, i 113, 130
 Deep or, iii 239
 Dhyāni from the bright, iii 28, 65
 Emanation of, iii 55
 Germ furnished by, iii 140
 Gods, of, i 136, ii 24, v 381
 Gods sleep in the bosom of, i 169
 Mother became, before, i 141
 Noon called, ii 24
 Oeaoohoo or, i 136
 Primordial æther, identical with, i 142
 Primordial, proceed from, i 152
 Seven, iv 165
 Soul, differentiated world's, i 196
 Space is called, i 83
 Svabhāvat identified with, i 160
 Web, spin a, i 148
 Yliaster is, i 325
FATHER-MOTHER-ADITI, ii 69
FATHER-MOTHER-ÆTHER, ii 287
FATHER-MOTHER-SON, i 83, 113, 114, 128, 129, ii 154, 340, iv 153
FATHER-RAY the Protogonos, iv 164
FATHER-SON-HUSBAND, ii 348
FATHER-SOUL of the Adepts, ii 296
FATHER-SUN, Breath of the, ii 118
FATHER-TREE in the Qu'rān, Mystical, iv 188
FATHERLESS, Minerva the, iv 174
FATHERS, Astral doubles of, iii 124
 Australian savages descended from human, iii 198
 Barhishad, iii 110
 Beings, of various, iii 261

- Boneless, iii. 29, 99
 Christian, i. 62, 140 ; iv 120 ; v. 59, 266, 280, 266, 304
 Church, of the, i. 61, 65, 246, ii. 64, 65, 99, 183 ; iii. 105, 107, iv 108, 140, v. 33, 71, 96, 149, 159, 167, 266, 307, 308, 313, 326, 327, 336, 566
 Concrete forms of formless, ii. 296
 Earth, of our, iii 36
 Elohim, seven, v 203
 Failure of, i 245
 Fire of, iii 29, 110
 Form to the Breath, gave, iii. 29, 110
 Formless, ii 296
 Gods of our, are our devils, iii. 44
 Holy, iii. 31, 179, 180
 Human monad, gave form to, iii 113
 Human race fashioned by, iv. 177
 Kriyāshakti, born by the power of, iii 180
 Lunar, iii 124
 Manus, or, v 201, 202
 Messengers of the Sacred, i 153
 Mind-born progeny of, ii 175
 Model, of the, ii 176
 Mother (Earth) on, iii 399
 Patriarchs or, v 201, 202
 Pitris or, iii 46, 56, 57, 97, 100, 183, 324, 357, 419, v 201, 202,
 Prajāpatis are, v 203
 Progenitors or, iii 97, v 263
 Rule of the, iii 27
 Sadik or Melchizedek, iii 390
 Self-born, were, iii. 129
 Sweat-born, of, second race, iii 126
 Three, from Three Mothers, v 211
 Wisdom, of, iii 393
FAUNA, Ages, of, bygone, iii. 67
 Alternations of, iii. 325
 Amphibian reptilian, iv 254
 Astral relics of, iv. 298
 Atlantic island, iv 351, 360
 Australian archaic, iii. 202
 Continent, of a former, iv 357
 Descendants of, iii. 192
 Dwindling of, iv. 302
 Europe, of, iv. 310
 Flora and, iii 278
 Fossil mammalian, iv 304
 Fourth round mammalian, iv 254
 Globe, of the, iii. 64
 Hermaphroditism of old, iii. 127
 Intermediate types, iv 237
 Islands, of Atlantic, iv 360
 Migrations of, iv 361
 Pre-human, iv. 303
 Similarity of living, iii. 177
FAYE, quoted, i 219, ii. 219, 312, 323
FEAR, and Hatred, v. 514
FEATHERED tribe, Garuda king of the, iii. 256
 Jātāyu king of the, iv. 141
FECONDATION, Occult connection of moon with i. 337
FELIX, Father, quoted, ii 395
FELLOW-GLOBES, Earth, of, i 213, ii. 338
 Moon, of, i 210
 Planets, of, i 207
FEMALE, Abel symbol of first, iii. 275
 Abel or Hebel is, iii. 136
 Adam-Kadmon male and, iii. 121
 Aeons, iv. 139
 Angle, iv. 167
 Anu, and material, iii. 72
 Anubis, busts at feet of, ii 127
 Ark and, generative principle, iii. 147
 Axieros, aspect of, iii. 361
 Beings in, form, iii. 286
 Binah is, v 192, 214
 Binary or chaos, iv. 125
 Daksha converts half of himself into a, iii. 277
 Deity, Shakti personified as, v. 378
 Deities, i. 72
 Demons, iv. 185
 Double of, Gods, ii 343
 Epinoia is, manifestation, v 462
 Force, iii 37
 Form, of Tetrad, ii. 66
 Form, of Deity, v 211
 Generative principle, iii. 76, 147 ; iv 28
 Genius, iv 181
 Holy Ghost is, v 189, 211, 470
 Jehovah, aspect of, ii 343, iii 72, iv 31, 155
 Jupiter has, breasts, iii 143
 Life and Jah-Hovah, iii 134
 Logos, ii 149, v. 291
 Male and, i 114, 291, 292, iii. 43, 293 ; iv 112, 134, 164, 193
 Noah, iv 30
 Number, iv 172
 One becomes male and, iii. 293, iv 193
 Ovary, organ of, iv 229
 Passive element, or, iii 139
 Principles, iii 361
 Procreative power, side of, iii 54
 Providence, ii. 359
 Race, iii 416
 Sea-dragon, iii. 71
 Seeds, iii. 48
 Sephira as, ii. 69
 Shekinah is, v. 189
 Symbol of, element, iv. 171
 Symbol of Mother of the Gods, iv 31
 Trinity, v 211
 Vertical line expresses male and, iii 43
 Water gaseous, iii 75
FEMALE PRINCIPLE, Abel, v 291
 All things exist through male, and, iv. 97
 Ark or, iii. 147, iv. 283
 Deep or abyss, the, iii. 112
 Gross matter passive, ii 249
 Holy Ghost a, ii. 67
 Matter or, iv. 127
 Root nature in, i 114
 Sarcophagus symbol of, iv 30
 Symbol of, iii 43, iv. 30
FEMININE, Base number, iv. 131
 Divinity of the Waters, v. 212
 Earth is, v. 293
 Element, iii 65
 Elohim is, plural, v. 211

- Generation, principle in, ii. 114
 Lotus, symbol, iv. 40
 Masculine of, form, the, iv. 172
 Number, iii. 220
 Number of generation, iv. 153
 Phenomena, ii. 105
 Principle, ii. 79, 178, iii. 313, iv. 37
 Sun as, ii. 112
 Symbol, iv. 40, 123
 Water principle, ii. 178
 YaH said to be, ii. 343
 FERGUSSON, James, quoted, iii. 221, iv. 315
 FERHO, Mano dwells with the greatest, i. 245
 FERIDAN, one of the Persian heroes, iii. 397
 FERMENTATION, Phenomena attending, i. 294
 FERMENTS, Destruction caused by, i. 307
 Formation of, i. 294
 FERN, Forests, iv. 282
 Period, iv. 166
 FERNEY, Invalid of, iv. 311
 FERNS, Gigantic, iii. 278, iv. 295
 FEROUER, Ahura Mazda, of, iv. 46
 Christ, of, iv. 47, 49
 Fravashi, or, iv. 48
 Meaning of the word, i. 281
 Ormuzd of, v. 315
 FEROUERS, Dual entities or, i. 281, v. 94, 314, 375
 FERREL, referred to, iii. 74
 FERRIER, referred to, i. 183
 FESTIVAL, Dead, of the, v. 116
 Earth, day of the, ii. 124
 Egyptians', i. 275
 Fires, of the, i. 252
 Sabasia a sacred, iii. 417
 FESTIVALS, Mother of God, of the one, ii. 115
 New moon, iv. 30
 Zodiac and Indian religions, ii. 384
 FETAHIL, i. 245, 293, iii. 241
 FETICHISM, Cosmolatry never a, ii. 181
 FEUD between Initiates, iv. 62
 FEVERS, Duration of, iv. 167
 FIAT LUX, i. 263, 291, 303, ii. 203, iii. 241
 FIAT LUX EX NILIHO, iv. 234
 FICHTE, quoted, i. 122, 145, 323
 FICIN, Marcellus, quoted, iv. 173
 FIDELITY of the Hindu records, ii. 386
 FIEND, Archangel and, i. 281
 Man has begotten the, iii. 276
 FIENDS, Bhûtas or, iii. 170
 Catholics and Protestants, of, ii. 337
 Gods became, iii. 240
 Monkey-coloured, iii. 110
 FIERCENESS of Rudra's progeny, iv. 185
 FIFTH, Adam, iv. 25
 Book of the Commentaries, quoted, iii. 180
 Continent, iii. 47
 Element advocated by Science, i. 78
 FIFTH PRINCIPLE, i. 334, ii. 47, iii. 97, 131, 244,
 318, iv. 150, 186, 310, 329
 FIFTH RACE, v. 91, 106, 261, 263, 268, 300, 418,
 v. 84, 234, 800
 Apes and, iv. 258
 Aryan, i. 173, ii. 369, iii. 205, 268, 439,
 iv. 102, v. 261, 268
 Aryan adepts of the nascent, iii. 383
 S 10
 Budha, under, iii. 42
 Buddhas of, iii. 421
 Chinese one of the oldest nations of, iii. 364
 Commentary twenty on, iii. 301
 Continents of, iii. 442
 Cosmogonies of, ii. 60
 Cradle of, iii. 422
 Creator of, iv. 23
 Deluges of barbarians in, iv. 312
 Destruction of, v. 267
 Divine instructors of, iii. 204, 349
 Earliest nations of, iii. 364, iv. 24
 Enoch, and, v. 106
 Fallen deeply into matter, v. 265
 Flood, saved from, iii. 309
 Forefathers of, ii. 333
 Genealogical tree of, iii. 432
 Genesis on birth of, iv. 275
 Giant tribes of, iii. 295
 History of, iii. 266, 435
 Humanity, iv. 267, 293
 Infancy of, iii. 349
 Inheritors of Rishis, v. 91
 Initiates of, iv. 177
 Instructors, of, iii. 352, 358, 364
 Isles of, iii. 441
 Karma of, iii. 303
 Kings of, v. 263
 Krishna belongs to, iii. 148
 Language of, iii. 205
 Legends of, iii. 435
 Mankind before, iv. 278
 Middle point of, iii. 191
 Nascent, iii. 383
 Nebo or Noah a creator of, iv. 23, 169
 Noah belonged to, iv. 102, v. 106
 Priests of, v. 261
 Primitive types of, iv. 38
 Progenitors of, iii. 393
 Religious mysteries of, iii. 133
 Rishis of, iv. 177
 Rudra Shiva patron of, iv. 70
 Rûpas for, iii. 67
 Sages of, iii. 358
 Seed race of, the, iv. 169
 Serpent Instructors of the, iii. 354
 Sorcery of, iv. 71
 Souls of, v. 300
 Sub-races of, i. 72
 Symbols during, ii. 99
 Tenets of, v. 268
 Types of, iv. 38
 Unexplored regions of, ii. 122
 White head or, iv. 275
 Wise men of, i. 316
 Worship of early, iv. 329
 Yellow-faced nations of, iii. 426
 FIFTH ROUND, v. 532
 Apes in, iii. 265
 Ether in, i. 301
 Field of resurrection for, iii. 109
 Human forms in, i. 236
 Manas in, iii. 175, 302
 Pitris, ourselves in, v. 532
 FIFTH ROUNDERS, i. 215, iii. 175

- FIGHTERS, the seven, i** 161
FIGURES, Arabic, iv 124
 Atlanteans gave us, for our cycles, iii 61
 Birth of the globes, relating to, i 223
 Brāhmanical, iii 78, 80, 162
 Confucius, of, ii 158
 Cycles of, the, i 222, iii 61, v 336, 337, 339, 340 to 348
 Esoteric systems, key to, i 218
 Expression of thought, used as, ii 33
 Geometrical, ii 148, 337, 353, iv 146, v 87, 111, 114, 116, 117, 162, 191, 453, 455
 Glyphs, are, i 134, v 115
 Hindu, iv 191; v 336, 340 to 348
 India, accepted throughout, iii 80
 Kabalistic, v 87, 114
 Letters and, v 114, 119
 Logos, and, ii 148
 Magical, i 161, v 114, 118, 122
 Mathematical point to solid, from, ii 341
 Occult calculations of, i 224
 Perfect, iii 48, v 117
 Primitive, v 109
 Pythagorean, ii 338, v 113, 116
 Quaternary, and, v 117
 Science, of, iii 83
 Secret, iii 253
 Six-pointed star, in, iv 102
 Triangle, first of, ii 341, iv 146, v 116, 117
 Vital, iv 122
FIJI, Australia and, iii 21
 Viti or, iii 227
FILAMENTOID, Infusoria, iii 159
 Primeval humanity, iii 159
FILIA VOCIS, Bath Kol, the, ii 149
FILIOQUE dogma, the, iv 207
FILIPPI, Hypothesis of genesis evolved by, iv 216
FINAL Cause, ii 224, 293
FINDS, Future, iii 334
FINGERS, Idei Dactyli or Ideic, iii 360
FINLAND, Epic poem of, iii 39, 130
FINMARK, Ice age in the, iii 81
FINNS offshoot of Chinamen, iii 185
FIRE, Aerial, ii 190
 Æther, is, i 151, v 562
 Agni, and, ii 54; iii 380, 412, iv 135, 150, 184, v 479
 Air, and, ii 88, iii 122
 Akashic, v 482
 Al-ait or Al-Orit God of, iii 150, 360
 Angels, iii 245
 Apāna and, iv 139
 Astral, i 148
 Atoms, i 302
 Aura of granite is v 562
 Baptism by, v 323
 Black, of Zohar, iii 169
 Blood gives, v 562
 Breath of, i 148, 149
 Cause of manifestation, v 445
 Celestial Gods, of the, iii 215
 Circles, ii 134, iii 112, 235, 277
 Cold, i 294, ii 323
 Cosmic genius of, iv 95
 Creative, i 250, iii 110, 272, 412, iv 95
 Crocodile personified, iv 149
 Death gives, v 562
 Definition of, i 179
 Deity, an arcane, i 70
 Devas, iii 248
 Development of, i 297
 Dhyānis, iii 100
 Discovered, never, iv 93
 Divine, i 228, 263, iii 17, v 451, 452, 562
 Divinity, active side of, v 445, 452, 462
 Druids, of the, v 267
 Dual, v 445
 Earth, in, iii 110, iv 88, 326
 Element of, i 303, 326, ii 88, 152, iv 120, 187
 Elementals, iii 425, v 562
 Enchanter, iii 123
 Esoteric teaching as to, i 180
 Essence of, i 73
 Ether of, ii 166
 Ethereal, ii 190
 Fathers, of, iii 29
 First race had no, iii 122
 Flame and, i 73, v 445
 Fluidic, iii 122
 Fohat makes balls of, i 200
 Formless, i 151
 Future, that gives knowledge of, ii 52
 Gandharva personifies, iv 157
 Genii of, iii 362
 God, Agni the, iii 380, 412, iv 135, 150, 184
 God of, ii 118, 183, iii 150, 239, 282, 360, iv 57, 118
 Goddess, Mithra, iii 139
 Gods, ii 184, iii 46, 284, iv 94
 Great, iii 30
 Heat and, i 137, v 562
 Human race sprung from, iv 177
 Ierna, of, v 267
 Incorporeal, iv 173
 Intelligence is, i 143
 Invention of, iii 362
 Inventors discovered, iii 372
 Invisible, i 151
 IT spirit of, i 73
 Kabalistic significance of, v 166
 Kabirīm and, iii 362
 Kārtikeya, generated in, iv 190
 Kosmic, v 446, 447, 462
 Kriyashakti of life, is, v 562
 Kundalini, of, v 554
 Land of, iii 423, 425
 Life, or, ii 351
 Light of the nature of, iv 80
 Light and, i 228, 298, iv 205
 Light-giver, and, iii 412, v 562
 Lives, i 303
 Living, i 245, ii 52
 Lord of the Shining Face, from, iii 27, 49, 56
 Magnetic, iii 311
 Male principle, the, i 127
 Manas, of, v 482, 517
 Manifested cosmos, of, i 151
 Metal and, iii 425

Mist, i. 141, 150, 196, 250, 255, 302, 314, ii. 172, 266, 308, 324, iii. 161, 319, v. 270
 Monad a divine, i. 228
 Moses' shining face is, v. 562
 Motion and, i. 137
 Mundane, iii. 139
 Nature, and, iii. 269
 Objective side of, v. 446
 Old Testament, in, v. 562
 One, alone is, i. 294
 One element, the, i. 163; v. 562
 One Life, the, v. 447
 Osiris personified, iv. 154, v. 234
 Passions, of the, iii. 107, 108, v. 543
 Pervades all elements, v. 543
 Philosophers, i. 146
 Phoroneus, bringer of, iv. 88
 Pillar of, v. 562
 Pitris, of, iii. 68
 Powers, iii. 123, v. 212
 Prana, and, iv. 139
 Priests, iv. 67
 Primitive, iii. 123
 Primordial, i. 298
 Principle, iv. 163
 Procreative properties of, v. 234
 Producer, iii. 247
 Production recombined, a, i. 198
 Prometheus of, i. 245, iii. 240, 410, 411, iv. 92, v. 203, 233
 Pueblos adore, iii. 188
 Pyramid, First Syllable means, v. 117
 Pyramidal, is, iv. 166
 Quaternary of matter, one of, iv. 171
 Race that could live in, iii. 224
 Radicals, head of the, iv. 139
 Reflector, as, v. 562
 River of, v. 212
 Rotatory friction, by, iv. 93
 Rudra God of, iii. 282, iv. 118
 Sacred, ii. 52, iii. 87, 90, 179, v. 203, 323, 520
 Sacred science, symbol of, iv. 63
 Sacredness of, ii. 245
 Science, and, ii. 245
 Sea of, i. 138
 Second round, in, i. 295
 Second World born of, v. 447
 Secret side of, v. 445
 Self, means the, iv. 138, 209
 Seven circles of, iii. 235, 277
 Shiva, principle of, iv. 163
 Solar, ii. 251, iii. 29, 113
 Sons of, i. 150, 151, ii. 156, iii. 362, v. 445
 Sound and, iv. 205
 Spirit of, ii. 177, 216; iii. 239, 269, iv. 57, 136
 Spirit of Deity represented by, i. 127
 Spirit of God, latent in, iv. 163
 Spirits, visible garb of, ii. 181
 Sun or, of life, ii. 216, 315, iii. 115, iv. 157; v. 323
 Symbol of Divine Nature, v. 446
 Terrestrial, i. 332, ii. 190; iv. 90
 Theft of creative, iii. 272
 Third, iii. 68
 Third Æons and, v. 450

Time, and, i. 151
 Triangle, figure of, iv. 166
 Universal, v. 562
 Triangles, possession of, iii. 88
 Vaishvânara, iii. 311; iv. 64, 138
 Water, and, i. 137, ii. 24, 54, 94, 117, 192, iii. 75, 115, 118, 121, iv. 294, 345
 Wisdom, of, iv. 137
 FIRE-BORN, Agnihû or, iii. 381, v. 213
 FIRE-PHILOSOPHERS, v. 106, 543
 FIRE-SEED of the Father, ii. 266
 FIRE-SELF, name of the, iv. 140
 FIRE-TEMPLE of Azareksh, iii. 19
 FIRE-WORSHIP, i. 179, iii. 323, 360, 395
 FIRE-WORSHIPPERS, Pârsis, i. 180
 Persian, iii. 362
 Titans said to be, iii. 150
 FIRE-YAZATAS of the Avesta, iii. 399
 FIRELESS Progenitors of man, iii. 89
 FIRES, Ark. saved in, iv. 181
 Celestial, iv. 90
 Commentary on, iv. 134
 Correlative forces and, iii. 115
 Dhyân Chohans, of, iii. 117
 Druids, of, iv. 329
 Festival of, i. 252
 Flames or, iii. 68, 74, 95
 Forty-nine, i. 332, iii. 361, 362, iv. 90, 134, v. 477, 517
 Four, v. 477
 Land destroyed by inner, iii. 33, 331
 Latent, iii. 269
 Lemuria destroyed by, iv. 332
 Lords of, iii. 425
 Mithra, of, iv. 175
 Occult teaching on, i. 151
 Philosophical, iv. 163
 Rudras and, ii. 179, iii. 95
 Sacred, iv. 329
 Secret of, iii. 114
 Seven, iv. 90, 134
 Sparks, with the, iii. 28, 74, 92
 Spirit, represent, iii. 74
 Submarine, iv. 332
 Three, iii. 249, iv. 134, 163
 Vital, iii. 269
 Yima's reign, during, iv. 181
 FIRMAMENT, Air or, i. 298
 Elohim, decreed by, ii. 166
 God of the, i. 251
 Heaven, the, iii. 84
 Indra, the, iii. 381, iv. 185
 Stars of, ii. 380
 Stellar and nebular, ii. 323
 Waters, in the midst of, ii. 61, iii. 85
 FIRMAMENTS, Deva-Loka, i. 189
 Millions of, ii. 329
 FIRST CAUSE, Impersonal, v. 187, 455
 FIRST KRISHNA, Mysteres of, v. 97
 FIRST LOGOS, v. 476
 FIRST RACE, Appearance of, iv. 345
 Astral figures of, iii. 304
 Chhâyās, formed from, iii. 145; iv. 102
 Colour, had no, iii. 251
 Continent of, iii. 19, 399, iv. 177

- Creation of, iii. 95, 181
 Cycle between, and the second, iii. 182
 Divine Pitris of, iii. 393
 Elements, had three, iii. 122
 Enos, the, iii. 134
 Esoteric text and, v. 102
 Eternal central land of, iii. 399
 Ethereal without, iii. 300
 Evolution of, iii. 103, 328
 First Round and, i. 239
 Form of, iii. 251
 Fourth Round of, i. 239
 Human, v. 291
 Images, were, iii. 124
 Imperfect, was, iii. 16
 Kandu stands for, iii. 182
 Man of, iii. 245
 Mind-born sons were, ii. 330
 Mindless, iii. 315
 Occult science on, iii. 300
 Old Book, in the, iii. 250
 Oozed out, iii. 181
 Prototypes of, ii. 175
 Second, and, iii. 94, 140
 Self-born, or, iii. 171
 Sense of Touch, v. 523
 Shells of, iii. 304
 Sons of the fifth Adam and, iv. 25,
 Sons of Yoga were, iii. 117
 Speechless, was, iii. 203
 Spiritual within, iii. 300
 Sun, and, iii. 30, 37, 42
 Sweat-born from the, iii. 172
 Truths of God and, v. 69
 Type, had no, iii. 251
FIRST ROOT RACE, iv. 254, 283, v. 102, 523
FIRST ROUND, Earth in, i. 302
 Element in, i. 295
 Ethereal men during, i. 297
 Evolution in, iii. 78
 First race, and, i. 239
 Generally treated of, i. 214
 Globe A in, i. 225, 233, iii. 154
 Globe in, i. 303
 Lunar Pitris in, i. 227
 Mineral, vegetable and animal in, iii. 187
 Monad in, human, iv. 206
 Monads on Globe A of, i. 225
 Primordial men of, ii. 91
 Races of, iii. 308
STANZA on, iii. 58
FISH, Avatāra, ii. 85, 100, iii. 308
 Branchiæ, iv. 254
 Ea the sublime, iv. 63
 Fiery, i. 160
 Giant, iii. 32, 206
 Horus, of the great, i. 267; iv. 148
 Intelligent, iii. 39
 Life, of, i. 160
 Man-, iii. 64, v. 163
 Meanings of, iii. 314
 Nun, in Chaldee is, ii. 109
 Pisces, the, ii. 379
 Sin and Soma, i. 283, 307
 Symbol of, v. 162, 163
 Southern, ii. 388
 Vaivasvata and, iii. 147
 Vishnu, and, iii. 308, 313
FISH-MAN or Oan of Nineveh, ii. 380
FISHES, Ages of, i. 297
 Androgynous forms still found in, iii. 127
 Bodies of, men with, iii. 28
 Christian symbol, v. 163
 Creatures in world of, iii. 369
 Dogs with tails of, iii. 65
 First trace of, iv. 281
 Lhas fought men with, bodies, iii. 74
 Physical man, preceded, iv. 166
 Septenary law, and the, iv. 193
 Two Zodiacal, v. 142
 Three, in triangle, v. 163
 Third Round, resultant of, iv. 254
FISKE, Prof. John, referred to, iv. 250
FISSIPAROUS act of reproduction, iii. 141
FITTEST, Survival of the, i. 320, iii. 300, 309,
 329, iv. 43, 218
FITZEDWARD HALL (see Book Index)
FIVE, sacred Pythagorean number, v. 163
 World represented by number, v. 117
FIVE BREATHS, v. 477, 479, 486
FIVE-FACED, Rudra Shiva, iv. 70
 Shiva, Panchānana or, iv. 150
FIVE-FOLD, Chohans, iv. 149
 Lha, i. 283
 Nature, iv. 156
 World, iii. 170
FIVE-POINTED Star, the, i. 266,
 iv. 148
FIVE-SIDED sign or pentagon, iv. 149
FIVE WORDS of Brahmā, iv. 152
FIXED STARS, ii. 225, v. 222
FLAGÆ of Paracelsus, i. 268
FLAME, Brahmā, of the wrath of, iii. 114
 Dark, iii. 237
 Divine, v. 351, 447, 496
 Divine Entity or, v. 351
 Ego, Higher of the, v. 591
 Eternal Motion, is, v. 277
 Essence of fire, i. 73
 Fire and, i. 73, 150, 180, ii. 296
 Heat or, i. 73
 Light is cold, i. 146, ii. 323
 Lord of, iv. 55
 Lords of, iii. 31, 85, 86
 Lowest part of Æther, v. 562
 Monads, and the, v. 357
 One, the, v. 361, 362
 Pan, on altar of, ii. 52
 Phoroneus, on altar of, iv. 88
 Primordial, i. 152
 Primordial matter, and, i. 160
 Sacrificial, iv. 93
 Shiva, of, iv. 163
 Sons of, iii. 284, v. 260
 Sons of Fire and, v. 445
 Soul of things, the, i. 147
 Space one, ii. 88
 Spark and, i. 283, 284, 309
 Spirit of, i. 143, ii. 177, 351
 Subtle truth the, iv. 137

- Three tongued, i. 282
- Three-wicked, i. 282
- Time, of, ii. 86
- Universal divine, i. 318
- Uraeus of, i. 274
- Wisdom, of, iii. 410, v. 300
- FLAMES, Agnihvāta, or, iii. 89
- Aurora Borealis, of the, iv. 200
- Battle of, i. 251
- Black, ii. 161
- Celestial Hierarchy more brilliant than, v. 212
- Divine, i. 261, 318
- Evanescent, are, iii. 68
- Fires, and, iii. 92, 95
- Hierarchies of, i. 151
- Hierarchy of spirits, a, iii. 74
- Hot, i. 294
- Infernal regions, of the, iii. 107
- Lights and, i. 303
- Mahat, born of, iii. 235
- Man needs four, iii. 67
- Periodical, iii. 68
- Powers, and, ii. 158
- Prajāpatis, etc., or, iii. 250
- Pure, iii. 318
- Region of, i. 283
- Rudras and, iii. 95
- Sacred animals, and, ii. 160
- Seven, v. 351
- Solar, ii. 254
- Spark projected by, iii. 318
- Sparks and, ii. 160, iii. 92
- Spirits or, iii. 74
- STANZAS on, i. 152, iii. 28, 74, iv. 85
- Surtur's, iii. 108
- FLAMING fires, Monads called, ii. 357
- Messengers, Advent of, ii. 370
- Sword or animal passions, iii. 73
- FLAMMA, iii. 122
- Durissima, iii. 123
- Virgo, Virgin oil or, iii. 123
- FLAMMARION, Camille (see Book Index)
- FLASHES from the Monads, ii. 358
- FLAT-HEADED Australian natives, iv. 231
- FLAVIUS, Pope, v. 157
- FLESH, Crucifixion of man of, iv. 131
- Dragon of, v. 491
- Flesh of, iv. 241
- Generation of, i. 172
- Our, is not there, iii. 28, 67
- Sixth Race and bonds of, iii. 443
- Sons of, iv. 38
- Spirit, conquerers, iv. 186
- Word made, i. 171, v. 76, 230, 475
- FLINDERS PETRIE on Stonehenge, iii. 344
- FLINT, Implements, iv. 308
- Psychic natures in, ii. 332, 333
- Relics, iv. 248, 257
- Sparks from, iii. 107
- FLINTS, Abbé Bourgeois', iv. 292
- Carved, iv. 320
- Jordan valley, in, iv. 324
- Magical properties of, iii. 341
- Miocene strata, in, iv. 245, 309
- Science on, iv. 321
- Thenay, of, iv. 309, 318
- FLOCK of stars and solar rays, iii. 41
- FLOOD, Allegorical, ii. 113
- Allegories, of, iii. 314
- Antediluvian giants and, ii. 54
- Asia, in, iii. 352
- Atlantis, of, iv. 179
- Belgium, which covered, iv. 313
- Cainites and, v. 62
- Cosmic, iii. 147, 310, 352
- Cross and circle earlier than, iv. 115
- Deucalion, of, iv. 88
- Duration of, ii. 105
- Dvipas destroyed by, iii. 405
- Escape from, v. 109
- Esoteric meaning of, ii. 161
- Fourth race, of, ii. 162
- Great, ii. 54, iii. 147, 152, 330, 332, v. 91
- Great Atlantic, iii. 352
- Great Dragon, or, iv. 354
- Jews, of, ii. 113
- Legends, iii. 390
- Matter on earth, of, iii. 154
- Mazdean symbolism for, iv. 181
- M'bul water of, ii. 100
- Noah, of, ii. 85, iii. 149, iv. 34
- Old Dragon, and, iii. 351
- Pralaya, called, v. 345
- Pre-astronomical cosmic, iii. 352
- Rota of Enoch and, v. 109
- Slavonian mythology of, iii. 272
- Stories of, iii. 226
- Third race, of, iii. 330
- Titans connected with, iii. 150
- Universal, not, v. 109
- Waters (matter), of, iii. 152
- Waters of, ii. 179, iii. 153
- FLOODS, Divining the coming, iii. 427
- Records of, iii. 332
- Successive, iii. 157
- FLOORS, Ocean, iii. 314, 323
- FLORA, Archaic, iii. 202
- Atlantic islands', iii. 322
- Australian, iii. 202; iv. 352, 357
- Change in, iii. 64
- Continent of a former, iv. 357
- Dwindling of, iii. 278
- Eastern Asia, of, iv. 350
- Europe, of, iv. 352, 358
- Fauna, and, iii. 278, iv. 302
- Miocene, iv. 352
- Pre-human, iv. 303
- Rocky Mountains, east of, iv. 358
- South America, of, iv. 351
- Tertiary, iv. 295
- United States, of, iv. 350, 352, 358
- FLORENCE built on defunct Etruscan cities, iii. 224
- FLORIDA, Audubon's lily in, iii. 438
- Forest trees of, iv. 358
- FLOTILLAS, Third race built, iii. 398
- FLOWER, Buddha, of, iv. 117
- Evolution of a, iv. 223
- Lotus, ii. 96; iv. 117
- Power, of, iii. 422

- Root and, i 332
FLOWER, Prof. W. H., quoted, iii. 176, 201 ;
 iv 38
FLUDD, Robert, quoted, i. 137, v. 164
FLUID, Ambient and all-penetrating, i. 299
 Amniotic, v 422, 423, 449
 Astral, i 147, ii. 248 ; iii 194
 Auric, v. 533
 Cosmic Kundalini is Electric, v. 484
 Electricity a, ii 233
 Ethereal, of Leibnitz, ii. 348, 351
 Fohat electric vital, i. 171, ii 216
 Heat, theory of, ii 240
 Kant's primitive, ii 348
 Leibnitz' ethereal, ii. 348, 351
 Magnetists, of the, ii 52
 Primitive, ii 303, 348
 Primordial, i 298
 Red blood cells are, v 553
 Solar atmospheric, ii 226
 Vital, i 171, ii 216
FLUIDIC fire or air, iii 122
 State, v. 477
FLUIDS, Gaseous, i 304
 Imponderable, ii. 253
 Various kinds of, ii 240
FLUORINE, ii. 274, 308
FLUTE, Pan's seven-piped, iv. 153
FLUTTER of renaescent life, the first, ii. 359
FLYING, Camel, iii 209
 Dragon, iii 210, 385, iv 247
FOCUS, Cosmic, i 77
 Energy, of Creative, ii 276
 Light, of, iii. 283
 Pleiades, of our universe, iv. 121
 Powers, of, i 331
 Sun merely, ii 304
FOETUS, Animal-like, iii 194
 Conception of, iii 181
 Correspondence to, v 422, 449
 Development of a, i. 269, v. 472
 Digestion in, iii 140
 Embryo and, iii 194, v. 422
 Gill-clefts in human, iv. 254
 Growth of, iii 184, iv 255
 Matrix in, i 304 ; v. 78
 Period of the quickening of, ii 105
 Rudimentary tail in, iii 193
 Third race, in, iii 140
 Toe in, great, iv 236
 Transformations of human, i. 235
FOETUS-LIKE state of principles in animals,
 iii 257
FOHAT, v 528
 Abodes of, i 253
 Action of, ii. 250, iv 176
 Activity of, iv 159
 Ether, son of, iii 399
 Akasha and, i. 142, 170, iii. 399
 Aliases of, ii. 398
 Animal soul of nature, the, i. 171
 Apâm-Nâpat, named, iii. 399
 Apâp, conquers serpent, ii. 399
 Ares or, i 326
 Astronomers, unacceptable to, ii. 315
 Atman, is, i. 170
 Atoms acted on by, i. 170
 Atoms, hardens, i 150
 Atoms, scatters, i. 150
 Atoms, shaped by, i. 171
 Avesta on, iii. 399
 Balls of fire made by, i. 200
 Brahmâ, sprung from head of, i. 201
 Brain of the father, sprung from, i. 201
 Breath of their progeny, the, i. 193
 Bridge, i 81
 Brothers of, i. 142, 201 ; ii 278
 Buddhist books, in, i. 194
 Buddhist esotericist, of, i. 170
 Builder of the builders, or, i. 195
 Central sun and, i. 250
 Centres of, ii 281
 Circle, crosses the, iv. 157
 Cohesion and, v 484
 Collective, i 199
 Comet and, i. 250, iii. 329
 Conscious force, is, i. 199
 Constructive force, is, i. 201
 Container of force, the, i. 171
 Cosmic atoms set in motion by, ii. 397
 Cosmic consciousness, acts on, ii 41
 Cosmic electricity, is, i. 142, 150, 201
 Cosmic energy and, ii 41
 Cosmic evolution, and, i. 170
 Cosmic force acted on by, i. 171
 Cosmic ideation and, i. 81, 171
 Cosmic matter, gathers, i. 149 ; ii. 397
 Cosmic plane, on, i. 195
 Cosmic substance and, i. 81
 Cosmic world and, i. 169
 Cosmogony, in, i. 169
 Creative power of, i. 169
 Crown of, i. 177
 Curds turned by, ii. 397
 Definition of, i. 195
 Dhyân Chohan energy, or, iv. 219
 Dhyân Chohans, and, i. 81, 132
 Divine light or, ii. 326
 Divine love, as, i. 178
 Divine son, and, i. 169
 Divine thought and, i. 81
 Divine energy, v 209
 Dynamic energy, is, i. 81
 Dzyu becomes, i. 168
 Egypt, in, ii 398
 Electric power, or, i. 169
 Electric vital power, or, i. 69
 Electricity, is, i. 171, 201, v. 484
 Elemental atoms acting on, i. 170
 Emanation of, i. 195
 Entity, an, i. 171
 Eros, prototype of, i. 169, 178, iii. 76
 Esoteric cosmogony, in, i. 169
 Etheric centres of, ii. 281
 Everywhere, v. 528
 Fiery dust and, i. 200
 Fiery sons of, i. 253
 Fire-yazatas, and, iii 399
 Five strides of, i. 168, 180, 181
 Force, is constructive, i. 201

- Force of, propelling i. 169
 Force personalities, i. 195
 Forces acted on by, i. 171, v. 528
 Forces conscious and intelligent, i. 199
 Fourth principle, the, i. 171
 Functions of, i. 195
 Great one of the seven magic forces, the, ii. 399
 Great power, the, iii. 76
 Guide, the, i. 81, 202, ii. 216
 Guiding spirit, the, i. 81, 196
 Heat and, v. 484
 Hexagon, symbolized by, i. 263
 Hisses as he glides, i. 143
 Human ideation and, i. 171
 Ideas in the divine thought and, i. 81
 Ideation, messenger of, i. 171
 Impulse of, i. 147
 Indra, aspect of, ii. 398
 Inert substance, action on, ii. 41
 Intelligence, energizing and guiding, ii. 216
 Intelligence of, i. 150, iii. 329
 Intelligent force, is, i. 199
 Ishvara, or, i. 194
 Kama-Manas and, v. 528
 Kosmic plane and, v. 528
 Kundalini and, v. 484
 Laya centres, produces seven, i. 203
 Life, or, i. 283, ii. 250
 Life-electricity, is, iii. 76
 Life-giving, spirit of, iii. 95
 Light of the Logos, is, iii. 399
 Light or, i. 195, ii. 326, v. 484
 Logos and, i. 170, 194, iii. 399
 Magnetism and, v. 484
 Manifestations of, i. 81, 195
 Manufacturer, the, i. 171
 Manus' errands, runs, i. 132
 Matter and mind, link between, i. 81, 150
 Matter, and primordial, i. 147, 150
 Matter conquers, ii. 399
 Matter moved by, i. 203, ii. 397
 Matter to spirit, links, i. 81
 Meanings of, several, i. 195
 Messengers and, i. 196
 Nature of, i. 150
 Nebulae and, i. 149
 Nerve force and, v. 484
 Neutral centres of, i. 203
 Occult power of, i. 169
 Occultists and, i. 81, 170, 199, ii. 216, 281
 One and seven, is, i. 195
 One element, acts upon the, i. 170, iv. 176
 ONE LIFE, related to, i. 170
 Osiris see OSIRIS
 Personal God, not a, i. 196
 Personification of, ii. 397
 Personified electric vital power, i. 170
 Pervader, the, i. 171
 Phenomenal world, in, i. 169
 Power, electric, i. 169, 170
 Power of, occult, i. 169
 Power potential creative, i. 169
 Power, the active, i. 169
 Power vital, i. 170
 Powers, an emanation of, i. 196
 Powers of, i. 195
 Pramath son of, iii. 412
 Primordial dust, collects, i. 250
 Primordial matter and, i. 147, 150
 Primordial seven, vehicle of, i. 168
 Principles, guides transfer of, i. 202
 Products of the breath, scatters, i. 199
 Prototype of Eros, i. 178, iii. 76
 Realm of fourth son of, ii. 286
 Science and, i. 250
 Seed turned by, ii. 397
 Septenary chain and, i. 195
 Septenary condition of, i. 195
 Serpent symbol of, i. 143
 Seven eternities, acts through, i. 200
 Seven sons of, i. 201, 268, ii. 278
 Seven strides of, i. 171
 Shaktis, female aspect of, v. 484
 Solar energy, is, i. 171
 Son cosmically, i. 142
 Son of, ii. 286, iii. 412
 Son of aether, is, iii. 399
 Son of the divine sons, is, i. 168
 Sons of the sons, is, i. 193, 194
 Son of the waters, is, iii. 399
 Son-brothers of, i. 201
 Songs of, i. 253
 Sons of, i. 201, 253, ii. 248, 278, 398, v. 484
 Soul of nature, animal, i. 171
 Sound and, v. 484
 Space divided by, ii. 398
 Spiral lines of, i. 177
 Spirit, the guiding, i. 196
 Spirit of electricity, is, i. 195
 Spirit of life-giving and, iii. 95
 Steed, the, i. 168
 Substance, acts upon, i. 81, 170, ii. 41
 Sun, central, and, i. 250
 Sūrya and, i. 171
 Svābhāvat and, i. 150
 Symbol of force, a, i. 171
 Thought divine, the, i. 81
 Thought of the Gods, the, i. 171
 Three and seven strides of, i. 171
 Thread of, i. 283
 Toom identical with, ii. 398
 Transferrer, the, i. 81, 202
 Twilight to another, acts from one, i. 200
 Universal, i. 199
 Universal electric fluid, and, i. 171; ii. 216
 Universal mind and, i. 150
 Universe to move, caused, i. 250
 Unmanifested universe, in, i. 169
 Vedic name of, iii. 399
 Vehicle of primordial seven, the, i. 168
 Vishnu and, i. 171, ii. 398
 Vital fluid and, i. 171, ii. 216
 Vital power or, i. 169
 Wheels built by, i. 200
 Winged wheel, builds a, i. 180
 Word made flesh, the, i. 171
 World has its, each, i. 199
 World germs set in motion by, ii. 397
 Worlds built by, i. 200

- Zigzags, glides in, i 143
 FOHATIC, Divine thought, impress, of, i. 128,
 Forces, i 253, v. 535
 Principle, ii 249, v. 553
 FOH-MAEYU, temple of Buddha, iii. 219
 FOH-TCHOU, or Buddha's lord, iii. 219
 FOHI, Chinese, ii. 374; iii. 39
 Men of, iii. 39
 Trigrams of, iv. 124
 FO-KIEN, Province of, i 314
 FOIX, De, quoted, iii 105
 FOLK-LORE, ii 15; iii 39, 392, 396, iv 324
 FONTONELLE, quoted, ii 16
 FOOTPRINTS, Fossil, iv 324
 Human, on rocks of the secondary age, iii. 23
 FORAMINIFERA, iii 260
 FORBES, referred to, ii 215
 FORCE, Absolute, i 203
 Absolute will expands, ii 69
 Abstract ideas as to, ii 342
 Akasha and, ii 46
 All-creative, i 149
 Anch or vital, iv. 205
 Ancient religions based upon abstract, ii 113
 Angels a conscious, ii 357
 Astral light, or, i 303
 Atmospheric vibrations, and, ii 358
 Atom and, i 147, ii 231, 236, 353
 Attack on scientific theory of, ii 248
 Attraction, of, ii 213, iii. 112
 Aura of a nascent world, in, iii 235
 Beings whose essence is spiritual, ii 354
 Brahmá creative, iii. 68
 Bull the principle of life-giving, ii. 105
 Ceased to act, ii. 233
 Central informing, iv 154
 Centres of, i 147, 176, 200, ii. 174, 231, 235,
 353, iii. 312, iv 242, v 474, 475
 Centrifugal, i 324, ii. 223, 316
 Centripetal, i 324
 Cohesive, ii. 232
 Coming, ii. 278
 Conscious, ii 357
 Cosmic electricity, of, i. 201
 Creative, ii 89, 274, iii 68, 108, iv 74, 79
 Creator, ii 38
 Definition of, ii 233
 Deity, or, i 156, ii 57
 Devil a creative, iv 79
 Divine man or, i 152
 Double stream of, iv. 300
 Dual, ii 306, 398, v. 205
 Dynaspheric, ii 283
 Earth-force and sun, ii 251
 Electric, ii. 398; v 221
 Electricity called, i. 171, 338, v 220
 Elements, in cosmic, i. 332
 Energy, and, i. 121, 201
 Entity, an, ii. 236
 Equilibrium, and, ii 220
 Etheric, ii. 279, v. 476
 Forms of, iii 41
 First Logos of, v. 476
 Generating power of every, ii 190
 Generation, presiding at physical, iv 979
 Generative, ii. 275, iv. 164
 Gravity, or, ii. 253; iv 193
 Great breath, origin of, i 80
 Imponderable, ii. 311
 Inertia and, ii 235
 Inherent, i 202, ii. 226, iii 118
 Intelligence, and, ii. 226
 Intelligent, i 332
 Keely's, ii 287
 Latent, i 210
 Life, ii. 253
 Life-principle is a, iv 242
 Light called, i. 338, ii. 206
 Living, i 171
 Logos guiding, iii 38
 Magic, of, v 12
 Matter, and, i 76, 201, ii. 214, 232, 242, 283,
 311, 340, 348, 364, iii. 112, iv 218, 287,
 v 476
 Mass, without, ii 235
 Modifications of, ii 332
 Molecules, centres of, ii 231
 Monad, in, iii 118, 312
 Motion, and, ii 226, 236, 242, 248, 352,
 iv 287
 Mûlaprakriti and, iii 37
 Newton calls inertia, ii 235
 Noumenon of, ii. 216, 241
 Numbers, and, i 135
 Occult, iv 183
 Occult science on, ii 348
 Occultism on, ii. 236
 Origin of, i 80
 Phenomena, behind, i 324
 Physical, ii. 327
 Physical sciences, of, ii 206
 Physics, nothing in world of, ii 235
 Potential, iv 16
 Primary quantity, not, ii. 352
 Primitive element, is, ii. 354
 Primordial, i. 324
 Primordial substance, and, iii 37
 Purusha, v 469
 Quality, a, ii. 233
 Real, only, iv. 160
 Science, of, i. 250
 Scientific theory of, ii 248
 Seed in, iv 16, 160
 Senseless, ii. 229
 Sound a stupendous, ii 279
 Space, and, ii 274, 340
 Spirit, and, ii 61, 235, iii 112, iv 164
 Spiritual, ii 354
 Storage of, ii 233
 Substance, and, ii. 232, 235, v 469
 Substantiality of, ii 232
 Theories of, ii. 248, 311
 Unity as, iii. 37
 Universal, v 220, 472
 Vis viva or moving, ii 394
 Vital, i. 332; ii 255, 359, iv. 205
 Vital electric, ii 398
 Wheels are centres of, i 176, 200
 FORCES, Action, in, i 220, 364
 Ah-hi or, i 111

- Angels or intelligent, i. 181, 280
 Blind, iii 265, 343, iv 225, 234; v. 225
 Causation of, ii. 186
 Causes, effects of, ii 244
 Central, ii 317
 Centres of, i 165, 229, iv. 301
 Conscious entity at its head, each has, i 334
 Constructive, ii 58
 Correlation of, i. 159, ii 223, 304, 358, 398, iv 25, v. 89
 Cosmic, i 181; ii 135, iii 140, 420, iv. 184, 324, v. 315, 428, 505
 Creative, i 167, ii 141, 157, 158, 204, 222, 360, iii 46, iv 25, 60, 145, 222, v 443
 Creators, or, iii 166
 Deity, proceeding from, ii 230
 Design in action of blindest, i. 320
 Divine, v 171
 Divine honours, received, iii. 142
 Dynamical effect of, ii 369
 Elemental, ii 174
 Elementals, or, i 201
 Elements, vehicles, of, ii. 191
 Elohim, are, v 187
 Emanations are, ii 315
 Entities are, ii, 141, 396
 Evolution and, i 228, ii. 271, iii 159, iv 192, 277
 Fohatic, i. 253, v. 484
 Force or, ii 165, 215
 Gods, are, ii 182, 215, 397, iv 334
 Good and evil, of, iv. 65
 Gravity and, ii 213
 Great ones of the seven magic, ii. 399
 Hierarchy of, ii 142, 182
 Hosts of, i 322
 Imponderable, iii 275
 Inanimate, ii 263
 Intellectual, ii 200
 Intelligent, i 111, 199, 280, 322, ii 271, v 220, 221
 Interdependence of, ii 134
 Inter-etheric, ii. 279
 Interference of, iv 287
 Interplay of, iv 215
 Intra-cosmic intelligent, ii 253
 Karma, of, iv 192
 Knowledge of, ii. 310
 Kosmos, of, ii 199, iii. 108
 Ladder, a, ii. 278
 Latent, iii. 87, v 505
 Life governs inanimate, ii 263
 Light, Spirit and Life, of, v 299
 Living, ii 199
 Logoi, Three, of, v. 476
 Maleficent, i 276
 Manifested, v 227
 Manvantaric, ii 271
 Material, ii. 318
 Matter, and, ii 226, iv. 53
 Mechanical, ii 215, 253, 328, 365
 Modern learning, not understood by, ii 241
 Modes of motion, are, ii 325
 Molecular energy or, ii. 394
 Motion and, ii. 220, 325
 Mystery of physical, ii 280
 Names of six, i 334
 Natural, i 325, 327; ii 318, iii 159, 265
 Nature, of, i 111, 195, 203, 263, 333, ii 60, 90, 143, 360, iv 153, 203, 340, v 81, 382
 Noumena of, ii. 88
 Nucleus imagined as surrounded by, ii 234
 Occult, ii 235, v 219
 Occultism, and, ii. 278
 Ocean, in the, iv 352
 One force, of, ii 51, 235
 Opposite, ii 328
 Personified, v 484
 Physical science and, ii 230
 Physical, ii 186, 191, 280, 365, iii 347, iv 219, 222
 Physicists, cannot see, ii 330
 Physico-chemical, iv 225
 Planes, on other, ii 200
 Polar, iii 93
 Powers, and, i 192, 328, ii 155
 Queen of night, of, ii 111
 Rays, or, i 331
 Realities, manifestations of, ii 234
 Ruling, v 220
 Sacred, i. 192
 Satanic, v. 94
 Science, of, ii 56, 245, 317, 328
 Scientists, of, ii. 315
 Semi-intelligent, ii 239
 Septenary, v 484
 Seven, v 472, 474, 484
 Six, i 333
 Solar universe, in our, i. 331
 Solid gas or fluid, neither, ii 241
 Space, iv 55, v 382
 Spirits or, ii 207, 222
 Spiritual, ii 357, 365
 Spiritual entities, or, ii 215
 Sound, and, v 505
 Subba Row on, i 333
 Substance matter and, i 200
 Supersensuous, ii 239
 Sympathetic, ii 262
 Tattvas, v 475, 476, 505
 Terrestrial, i 228, 325
 Three Mothers, symbols of all, v. 89
 Titanic, iii 420
 Transitional, iii. 87
 Unity of, ii 341
 Universe, of the, i 196, 328, iv 174
 Upādhi of, ii. 240
 Vital, iii 41
 FOREFATHERS, Arhats or Mahātmās, of, iii 180
 Aryan Brāhmans, of the, iii 434
 Creators, or, iii 251
 Fifth race, of our, ii 333
 High places, remains in, iv 292
 Men, of, ii. 162
 Norwegians, of, iii 422
 Postdiluvian, iii 428
 Troy, of Greeks of age of, iv 319
 Yellow-hued nations, of, iii. 423
 FOREHEAD, Neanderthal skull, iv 257

- Rudra springs from, of Brahmā, iv. 118
FORE-KNOWLEDGE, Prometheia means, iii. 411
FORE-MOTHERS of red-haired men, Giant,
 iii. 198
FORERUNNERS of the Aryan invasion, iv. 310
FOREST, Anugitā, in the, iv. 209
 Sounds of, v. 443
 Symbol for man's life-time, a, iv. 209
FORESTS, America, of, iv. 246
 Land of the occult virgin, of, iv. 366
 Man-ape in primeval, iv. 249
 Spitzbergen, of, iv. 357
 Virgin, ii. 400
FORGED pseudographs, iii. 439
FORGERIES of Purāṇic MSS., i. 53
FORGERY, Book of Enoch not a, iv. 104
FORKS, vibratory, ii. 288
FORM, All that lives has a, ii. 86
 Astral or shadow, i. 274, 278, v. 282, 471, 472
 Bhūta without, iii. 29
 Breath needed a, iii. 29
 Centres of, ii. 352
 Devas, origin of, ii. 172
 Different Planes on, v. 534
 Dissipation of, ii. 345
 Divine ideation passing into, ii. 95
 Divine, ii. 135
 Energy, of, ii. 350
 Fifth race, of, iv. 275
 God, of, v. 188
 Gods, of the, ii. 175
 Greeks, among, ii. 39
 Idea gives, ii. 347
 Illusive, i. 193
 Immaculate mother, gives birth to, i. 155
 Implicit, ii. 365
 Incarnation in, iii. 348
 Individual Ego, of, v. 495
 Life precedes, i. 269
 Man's present gross, ii. 202
 Matter, and, i. 128, 230, iii. 275
 Model of man, or, iii. 110
 One, of existence, i. 118, 120
 Origin of, ii. 172
 Permanency of, iv. 297
 Physical man, latent in, ii. 290
 Physiological, of man, ii. 290
 Plastic, of the globe, i. 304
 Principle of Limitation is, v. 534
 Privation and, i. 128
 Producers, of, i. 124
 Re-arrangement of, ii. 255
 Retrogression of, iii. 290
 Rudiment of, ii. 88
 Rūpa or, i. 235
 Si-en-T'han, of, i. 193
 Spirit, of, ii. 365
 Substance, and, ii. 345, iii. 200
 Symmetry of, i. 272
 Unclean work of finite, ii. 216
 Universal, iii. 38, iv. 274
 Worlds of, i. 230, ii. 153, 328, 342
 Worship of, iii. 275
FORMAL ATOMS, ii. 355, 356
FORMLESS, Arupa or, i. 152, 249; iii. 79, 118
 Deity is, i. 193
 Fathers, ii. 296
 Fiery breaths, i. 261
 Fire, i. 151
 Life, i. 260
 One life, i. 294
 Pitris, iii. 101
 Plane, iii. 118
 Radiations, ii. 357
 Spirit, v. 408
 Square, i. 160
 Substance, ii. 269
 Universe of thought, i. 178
 World, i. 187, 249, ii. 296, iii. 79
 Worlds, ii. 330
FORMS, Abstract, ii. 289
 Ain Soph, in, iii. 291
 Animals and men, of, iii. 313
 Apes, of, iii. 264
 Archetypal, ii. 95
 Astral, i. 293
 Atomic, i. 265
 Atoms, of, ii. 349
 Being, of, ii. 363
 Bodhisattva in the world of, ii. 296
 Cycle of being and, i. 192
 Densest, i. 302
 Divine, ii. 396
 Divine man, emanated from, i. 153
 Earliest, of organic life, iv. 165
 Ether, in, ii. 183
 Ethereal, iii. 129, 300
 Force, of, iii. 41
 Form that combines all, i. 155
 Ideal, i. 324, ii. 91
 Ideal world in the, ii. 95
 Intermediate, iv. 266
 Knowledge of past, iii. 299
 Kosmos, of, ii. 150
 Lords of being, of, iii. 46
 Man passes through all, i. 214
 Man unites in himself all, iii. 291
 Manvantara, in each, iv. 298
 Materialized, v. 497
 Matter, of, ii. 166, 332, 347
 Monads and, iii. 89, 174
 Nascent physical, iii. 118
 Pitris, of, i. 293
 Planetary powers as mystic, ii. 357
 Plant whirls through seven, i. 283
 Powers, of creative, ii. 141
 Prakriti of, v. 469
 Receptacle of, iv. 80
 Round, in this, i. 302
 Rūpa, the world of, i. 187
 Rūpas, or, i. 243
 Serpent, of the, ii. 123
 Seven in perception of, iv. 193
 Shadowy ethereal, iii. 129
 Shiva destroyer of, iii. 251
 Sons of Yoga, evolved by, iii. 168
 Transitional, iv. 266
 Two, one character, v. 165
 Two- and four-faced, iii. 28, 74
 Universe of ever-changing, i. 317

- Vile, of the first third, iii, 31
 Wider apart, get fewer and, iii, 265
 Within, iii, 29
 World of, the, i, 187, ii, 296, iii, 36
FORMULA, Astronomical, an, iv, 130
 Mystical, v, 395
 Sacred Eastern, v, 418, 421
 Symbolic, and intellect, ii, 195
FORMULAE, Mythical, iv, 178
FORTITUDE, Patience the parent of, iv, 97
FORTRESS of Cuzco, i, 257
FORTUNATE ISLANDS, iii, 397
FORTY-NINE, Earth elements divisible into, ii, 61
 Fires, the, i, 332, ii, 157, 245, iii, 67, 361, iv, 90, v, 477, 517, 538, 541
 Forces, v, 484
 Impressions received, v, 547
 Letters, v, 505
 Powers of seven vowels, ii, 127
 Stages of rest and activity, iv, 317
FOSSIL, Apes, iv, 245, 251, 260
 Astral, forms, iv, 254
 Europe, man in, iv, 293, 307
 Europe, skulls in, iv, 309
 Evidences of, flora, iv, 295
 Fauna, mammalian, iv, 304
 Idiom, iii, 205
 Lower Dauphiné, remains at, iii, 279
 Man, iii, 82, 279, iv, 237, 251, 293, 307
 Missing link-like, iv, 230
 Oxen, iii, 289
Pistis Sophia, a Gnostic, iv, 175
 Plants, iii, 202
 Primates, iv, 246
 Relics of the anthropoid ape, iv, 245
 Remains, iii, 199, 325
 Series, iv, 244
 Skulls, iv, 290, 309, 358
FOSSILIFEROUS ROCKS, iii, 196
FOSSILS, Animals, of, ii, 362
 Anthropoid, iv, 249
 Atlantis, and, iv, 352, 360
 Devon, in, iv, 290
 Domestic animals, of, iv, 343
 Eocene strata, in, iv, 249
 Europe, in, iv, 318
 Evidence of, iv, 294, 353, 360
 Giants, of, iii, 287
 Human, iv, 318, 322
 Kent's cavern, of, iv, 292
 Man, of, ii, 362, iv, 256
 Monsters, of, iii, 202
 Orang, of the, iii, 265
 Palæolithic men, of, iv, 256
 Races, of our modern, i, 236
 Relics which can never be found as, iii, 291
 Rounds, of preceding, iii, 78; iv, 316
 Science, reconstructed by, iii, 210
 Smith's Sound, of, iv, 357
 Strata, not present in oldest, iv, 266
FOSTER, Sir M., quoted, iii, 140
FOSTER-MOTHER of Jupiter, Amalthæa, iv, 150
FOULNESS, quality, iii, 70
FOUNDATION, Christianity, of, v, 99
 Mysteries, of, v, 262
FOUNDER, Christianity, of, v, 136, 303
 Religion, of, v, 155
FOUNTAIN, Divine, v, 76
 Spirits, qualifying or, iv, 206
 Spirits, seven, iv, 212
FOUR, Angels of Enoch, v, 104
 Brahmā, bodies of, iii, 71
 Circles of Fohat, i, 253
 Decad contained in, v, 506
 Divisions of Maha-Yuga, v, 345
 Double one becomes, iii, 293
 Fiery sons of Fohat, i, 253
 Fires, v, 477
 Forces, sacred, i, 192
 Gospels, i, 115
 Holy ones, i, 155, 180, 181, v, 439
 Human Principles, v, 421, 472, 487
 Images, ii, 158
 Kinds, Vāch, of, ii, 150
 Kingdoms, i, 230
 Kumāras, i, 153, v, 78
 Mahārājahs or great kings, i, 181, v, 439
 Mind-born Sons of Brahmā, v, 78
 Modes of Birth, v, 559
 Mystic, i, 159, ii, 166, v, 506
 One, and the, iii, 284
 Partitioned cross, iv, 171
 Powers, sacred, i, 192
 Pythagorean, v, 506
 Quaternary and, v, 455, 507
 Races, the, iv, 102
 Sacred, i, 152, 192, iii, 283
 Seats of Egyptian learning, v, 264
 Shiva again becomes, iii, 251
 Sons, i, 147
 Tetraktys, or, v, 506
 Three into, i, 128, 134
 Truths, Nidānas based on, i, 112, 118, v, 377
 Truths of twenty-eight faculties, ii, 125
 Vedas, i, 115
 Wicks, i, 283
 Worlds, ii, 153, v, 73, 299
 Youths of a yellow colour, ii, 36
FOUR ELEMENTS, Ancients, of the, ii, 19
 Kabalistic, ii, 166
 Svastika and the, iv, 159
FOUR-ARMED CROSS, iv, 117
 Human creatures, iii, 295
 Men, iv, 314
 Rudra Shiva, iv, 70
 Shiva, iv, 118
FOUR-FACED, Brahmā, i, 125, 170, ii, 58, 184, iv, 33, v, 519, 530
 Forms, iii, 28, 74
FOUR-FOLD, Classification, iv, 207
 Consciousness, v, 545
 Division, ii, 124
 Heavenly man, iv, 197
 Knowledge, v, 519
 Path, v, 545
 Transformations of matter, i, 254
FOUR-FOOTED CROSS or svastika, iv, 116
FOUR-LEAVED LOTUS FLOWER of Buddhī, iv, 117
FOUR-LEGGED men, iv, 314

FOUR-LETTERED, Adam Kadmon or, symbol,
iii 38

Deity, iii 313 ; v 163

Name, ineffable, iii 283 , v 163

Tetragrammaton, iii 37

FOURMONT, quoted, iii 374

FOURTEEN, Lokas, v. 356, 421, 537, 539,
541, 542

Manus, iii 308

Precious things, i 135

Septenary is, v 522

FOURTH, Centre in brain, v. 556

Continent, iii 266

Dynasty, Egyptian Religion of, ii 23 , v 59

Earth, ii 45

Element, ii 309

Evangelist, v 96

Globe, ii 234

Gospel, quoted, i 272 , iii 232 , v 96

Hierarchy, v 532

Initiation, i 135

Life-cycle, i 213

Matter, state of, ii 286

Number, v 189

Octave of Colour, v 508

Path, v. 516, 522

Sense, v 506

Solar Plane, v 532

FOURTH PRINCIPLE, v 154, 487

Fohat the preserving, i. 171

Helen personified, iv 364

Moon is, v. 154

Kāma Rūpa, the, iii 244

Vehicle, as a, iii 169

FOURTH RACE, Abel and, iii 143

Adam and Eve, iii 409

Arts and sciences, ii 185

Aryan overlapped by, iii 443

Aryans' knowledge came from, iii 424

Astronomy, iii 42

Atlanteans, i 242 , ii 334, 377 , iii 333, 439 ,
iv 102, 156 , v 268

Atlantis, of, iv 334

Atlas symbol of, iv 62

AUM, lost, iii 406

Begetting of, iii 180

Beginning of, iv 181

Birth of, iii 230, 252 , iv 283

Black magic and, v 91

Book of Enoch and, iv 104 , v. 103

Cain and, iii 143

Cataclysm which befell, iii 152

Civilization of, iii 427 , iv 249

Curse not brought by, iii 409

Cycle of, iii 431

Daityas, iii 190

Deluge of, i 136 , iii 154 , v 103

Destruction of, iv 103

Downfall of, iv 220

Dvāpara Yuga of, iv 186

Earliest pioneers of, iii 323

Early ages of, ii 40

Enoch is, iv 169

Evolution of, iii 295, 443

Eye of Shiva and, iii 303

Females of a semi-human race begot young
from, iii 200

Fourth round, in, iii 187

Fruit of the tree of Good and Evil, tasted of,
iii 143

Giants of, iii 44, 190, 228, 278, 282 , v. 260

Hermaphrodite rod of, i. 174

Heroes of, iii 144, 273 , iv 339

History of, iii 230

Huge form of, man, iii 159

Human period of the, iii 286

Initiates of, iii 339 , v. 37

Instructors of, iii 375

Land of bliss of, iii 355

Language of, iii 204

Lion, symbolized by the, iv 102

Mankind, iv 292

Manus, had four, iii 149

Middle age of, iii 296

Midway point of, i. 238

Miocene period and, iii 163

Mysteries of, v 258

Nebo a creator of, iv 23

Noah and, v 106

Origins of, iv 282

Padmapāni, children of, iii 185

Periods separating from fifth, iii 435

Physical, iv 258

Popul Vuh, mentioned in, iii 225

Priapean monster, represented by a, iv 25

Records since the beginning of, ii 371 , iv 99

Remnants of, iv 175

Ruta of, ii 377

Schism between the sons of, iii 216

Secret Doctrine of, v 204

Semi-demons of, iii 319

Senses of, v 523

Serpent a phallic symbol of, iii 72

Sinking of the continent of, iv 263

Soma, born under, iii 42

Sons of wisdom and, iii 168 , v 204, 260

Speech, developed, iii 32, 196, 203

Spirit of, earthly, i 271

Spiritual condition lost by, ii 259

Submerged, is, iv 194

Sub-races of, iv 169, 340 , v 121

Suffering, i 242

Tenets of, v 268

Third eye in, iii 307

Third gave birth to, iii 32

Transmission of elements by, ii 56

Two front eyes in, iv 338

Ulysses one of the heroes of, iv 338

Zeus deity of, iv 345

Root race, i. 167 , iv 253

FOURTH ROUND, Animal kingdom of, iii 193

Animal nature of man up to, iii 169

Beginning of, iii 78

Branch races of, iii 88

Cataclysms of, iii 157

Creation, iii 289

Elements in the, four, i. 297

Ether and, i. 78, 196

Fifth and sixth rounders in, i. 215

Fifth root race, and, i 237

- First half of, iii 187
 First race of, i. 239
 Four paths to Nirvana in this, i. 255
 Four truths revealed in, i. 115
 Fourth root race of, i. 167, v. 103, 106, 259, 268
 Globe D in iii 154
 Globe, on this, i. 232
 Herbs existed before, i. 298
 Human monad in, i. 227, iv. 206
 Humanity in, iv. 254
 Longest, is, v. 563
 Mammals in, iii. 289; iv. 166, 254, 258
 Man belongs to, i. 235, 238
 Mankind in, i. 234; iii. 193
 Monads in this, i. 227
 Planet, iii. 192
 Seven out of, iii. 58
 Seventh race in, iii. 175, v. 563
 Sons told to create in, i. 242
 Sphere, of, i. 304
 Spirit and matter in, equilibrium of, i. 242
 Stone in, i. 292
 Three rounds preceding our, iv. 274
 Tidal action in, iii. 74
 Vegetation in, iii. 121
FOURTH Sphere, Earth the, iii. 187
 Moon, born under, iii. 42
FOUTOUHA, or FOUTOUNA Pacific Islands, iii. 227
FRAGMENT, Atlantis known to Plato, of, iii. 21
 Babylonian, a, iii. 382
 Commentary, from, iii. 424
 Grecian wisdom, of, ii. 369
 Sanchuniathon, of, iii. 138
FRAMEWORK of all construction, Tau the, iii. 383
FRANCE, Academy of, v. 51, 57
 Continent from Newfoundland to, iv. 360
 Cycle, nearing a point of her, ii. 371
 Enormous bones found in, iii. 279
 Geologists of, iv. 255
 Grand Orient of, v. 69, 282, 296
 Great Britain by land to, iv. 320
 Institute of, ii. 384, iv. 321, v. 330
 Materialists of, iii. 310
 Orientalists of, v. 53
 Palaeolithic age in, iv. 91
 Rochas a man of science in, ii. 370
FRANCIS, King of France, v. 264
FRANCK, quoted, i. 64, ii. 65; iii. 16, iv. 14
FRANCOIS, Monsieur de Foix, quoted, iii. 105
FRANKENSTEIN, Animal, iii. 67
 Creation of, iii. 425
 Jehovah, iv. 77
 Monster of, ii. 319, iii. 348, iv. 222, v. 560
FRATERNITIES, Senza preserved in some, iii. 437
FRAYASHI, Ferouer or double, iv. 46, 48
FREEMASONRY, v. 273, 284
FREE-THINKERS, v. 37
FREE-THOUGHT, v. 50, 156
FREE WILL, Automaton without, ii. 131
 Prometheus preserved to passive slavery, iii. 419
 Responsibility of, iii. 410
FRENZY, David's dance a Bacchic, iv. 29
FREPPPEL, Abbé, v. 146
FRESCOES on the Miotse, iii. 339
FRESH-WATER strata, iv. 256
FRESNEL on polarization, ii. 205, 209
FRICTION, Causal substance in, effects of, ii. 247
 Electricity generated by, i. 201
 Fire by rotatory, iv. 93
 Fire produced by, ii. 245, 247; iii. 250, 372, iv. 89, 93
 Heat produced by, ii. 240
 Mechanical, ii. 261
 Nirmathya or, ii. 245
 Pavamāna, or fire produced by, ii. 245, iii. 67
 Vedas explain, ii. 247
FROG, Amphibious nature of, ii. 100
 Church lamps, on lotus, form of, ii. 101
 Moon, in, ii. 69
 Mummies, Goddesses on all the, ii. 101
 Symbol of, ii. 69, 100
FRONTAL LOBE, in the apes, iv. 216
FROST, snow and ice, iii. 329
FROST-GIANTS, Hrimthurses or, iii. 385
 Ymir, sons of, ii. 145
FRUIT, evil, of, v. 291
 Forbidden, v. 105
FUEL, Carbon, as, iv. 165
 Logs of, iv. 178
 Sun, of the, i. 164, ii. 309, iii. 144
FUERST, Mountain of the Moon, iii. 86
 Quoted, iii. 391, iv. 128, 777, v. 164, 165
FULGUR, Jupiter, or Fulgurans, ii. 188
FUNERARY, Rites of Egyptians, i. 52, 192, v. 245, 250, 325
FUNGI, Venomous essence of certain, i. 305
FURIES, Ever-mindful, ii. 367
FURY, Lightning, a synonym in Hebrew, ii. 188
 Nemesis, ii. 367
FUSAIOLLES, Terra cotta discs or, iii. 110
FUSION, Mass in igneous, ii. 229
FUTURE, is Present in Eternity, v. 301, 499
FUTURITY, a compound of chance and time, v. 116
 Mirror of, iii. 61
 Secrets of, v. 119
 Stars read in, iii. 287
FYLFOOT, form of four-footed cross (Svastika), iv. 116

G

- G, wanting in Arabic, v. 342
GABHASTIMAN, v. 270
GABRIEL, Angel, ii. 300, iv. 108, v. 310, 320
 Archangel, i. 114, iii. 248, 250, iv. 40, v. 117
 Churches, glorified in the, iii. 250
 Denouncer, as a, iii. 381
 Eagle corresponds to, i. 185, iii. 124
 Mercury, is, v. 325
 Moon, Substitute of, v. 439
 Virgin Mary, appears to, ii. 94
GADES at extremity of Atlantis, iii. 405
GADIR, Sacred columns of, iii. 344
GADOLINIUM not an element but a compound, ii. 350

- GAEA, Aditi or, i 169, iii 271
 Kabbalistic trinity, in, i 169
 Tethys or, iii 76
 Venus a variant of, iii 75
- GAGANESHVARA, lord of the sky, iv 135
- GAIA, the earth, Gamma symbol of, iv 155, 163
 Gaea or, iii 75
- GALATIANS, quoted, v 67
- GALILEE, stone circles in, iv 324
- GALILEO, referred to, i 177, , ii 291, 348, ,
 iv 104, v 71, 316
- GALLERY, Mountains of Kaf, in the, iii 395
 Pyramid, of, iv 34, 37, 128
- GALLI, Hebrew Kadeshim or, iv 28
- GALTON, Francis, referred to, v 442, 485
- GAMALIEL, quoted, v 50
- GAMBIERS and the lost continent, iii 227
- GAMMA, Tau and the Greek letter, iv 163
- GAMUT, Hindu, ii 258
 Root race, of every, iv 349
- GAN-AEDEN, Eden or, iii 54
- GAN-EDEN, Position of, iii 207
- GAN or classes of being, i 331
- GANDER, Holy Ghost under the shape of, ii 72
- GANDHARA, a quality of sound, ii 258
- GANDHARVA, Loka, v 537
 Pururavas and the celestial, ii 247
 Rig Veda, of the, iv 157
 Vedas, the occult, of the, ii 247, 248
- GANDHARVAS, Aspects of, ii 247
 Creation of, ii 295
 Four Maharajahs, and, i 185
 Nārada, leader of, iv 156
 Secret doctrine, in the, i 155
 Spirits of heaven, or, iii 369
 Vāch punishes, iii 151
 Yakshas and, iii 99
- GANDHIC, sense, v 540
- GANDUNIA (Gan-dunyas), Eden or, iii 54, 207
- GANESHA, v 111
- GANGA, Ganges or, ii 100, iv 142
- GANGADVARA, gate of the Ganges, iv 142
- GANGAPUTRA, Kārtikeya called, iv 120
- GANGES, Bay of Bengal, and the, iv 142
 Gandadvara or Hardwar gate of, iv 142
 Heavenly, ii 100, iii 208
 Kārtikeya and, iv 120
 Jah-navi or, iii 138
- GANGGRIFTEN or tombs with corridors, iv 321
- GANOIDS and the primary age, iii 167
- GANOT, quoted, ii 394
- GANYMEDES or objects of lust personified,
 iv 353, 354
- GAOKERENA, tree of eternal life, iv 86
- GAOL of giants, iv 345
- GARD, Bones found in the department of the,
 iii 280
- GARDEN, Adam and Eve in the, ii 121
 Delight, of, v 305
 Eden, the, of, i 65, 174, 185, ii 123, 132,
 337, iii 121, 207, 316, 349, iv 64, 113,
 v 67, 110, 181, 202, 206, 308, 449
 Eden, of God, iv 61
 Paradise, of, iv 129
- GARDENER of nature, Shiva the, ii 178
- GARDENER, Starkie, on distribution of life,
 iv 351
- GARGA taught astronomy by Shesha, iii. 60
- GARLAND of seven lotuses, iii 58
- GARMENT, Anupadaka, of, i 96, 178
 Doctrine, of the, iv 14
 Earthly, of man, iii 121
 Elements, of the Deity, ii 181
 God, of, v 187, 188
 Indivisible point, of the, ii 70
 Jesus, of, iv 152
 Neshamah, of, i 290
 Seen and not seen, which is, iii 316
 Soul's, i 288
- GARUDA, Aruna brother of, iv 141
 Birth of, iv 135
 Descendants of, iv 141
 Great cycle, symbol of the, iii 323
 Half-man and half-bird, iv 134
 Hari riding on, ii 139
 King of the feathered tribe, iii. 188, 256
 Magas, transports Samba to, iii. 323
 Mahā Kalpa, the, iv 141
 Purāna, referred to, iv 135
 Rāmāyana, in the, iv 141
 Vishnu, vehicle of, ii 81
- GASSENDI, referred to, ii 347, 354
- GASTROPODA in Sahara, Shells of the, iii 21
- GASTRULA stage, the, iv 254
- GATES of Death, v 290, 312
- GATRA, Brahma, or limbs of, iii 87
 Dhimat or limbs of, iii 183
- GAUDAPADACHARYA, Commentary of, ii 176,
 v 320
- GAUDRY, Albert, referred to, iv 216, 246, 248
- GAUL, Mysteries of, v 206, 294, 295
- GAURAMUKHA, Brahmans consult with, iii 322
 White-face, or, iii 323
- GAURI, bridge of Shiva, iii. 86
- GAUTAMA, see Buddha
- GAUTIER, referred to, i 305
- GAVEL of the grand masters, iii 108
- GAYATRI, Syllables in the, ii 247
- GAZZIM, Astrologers, v 333
- GEBELIN, Count de, referred to, ii 366, iv. 338
- GEBERS, Hidden meaning of the, i 174
- GE'BOOR-AH, or Qai-yin, son of Adam, iii 315
- GEBURAH in the Chaldean Kabbalah, i 249
- GEBURIM, Atlanteans were, ii 133
 Giants or, iii 281
 Hidden meaning of, i 174
- GEHENNA of the Bible, ii. 184
- GEIGER, quoted, iv 327, 328
- GEIKIE, Reindeer picture after, iv 289
- GEIST, ghost or gas or spirit, ii. 186
- GELUGPA, iv 157
- GELUGPAS, source, v 398
- GELUKPAS, Yellow caps, or, i. 169
- GEMARA, The, v 67
- GEMARA Sanhedrim, referred to, iv. 41
- GEMATRIA, v 113
 Kabbalistic, v 115
 Science of, v 212
- GEMINI, Castor and Pollux, the bright, ii. 81
 Simeon and Levi, in sphere of, ii. 377

GEMMATION, Infusoria produced their kind by, iii 159
 Polyp Stauridium, of, iii 184
 GEMS, Abraxas, iv 135
 Basilidean, ii 194
 Gnostic, ii 194, iv 41, 135, 140, 176
 GENEALOGICAL, Table of Haeckel, iv 239
 Tree, iii. 96, 431, 432, iv. 160, 234
 GENEALOGIES, Archaic Bible, found in, iii 424
 Cain, of, iii 390
 Christian and Pagan Deities, v 94
 Gods, of the, iii 54
 Haeckel, of, iv 238, 239
 Manus, of, iii. 250
 Patriarchal, iii. 321
 Prājāpatis, of, iii 250
 Prehuman periods, of, iii 321
 Rishis, of, iii 250
 Series of, iii 337
 Seth, of, iii. 390, v 106, 190, 297
 GENEALOGY, Ape-man, iv 239
 Buddha, of, iv 66
 Cain's, iii 389
 Haeckel, by, iv 237
 Hypothetical, of man, iv 231
 Kings, of, iii. 320
 Man's from the ape, iv. 252
 Phoroneus, of, iv 88
 Prometheus, of, iv 88
 Rishis, of, ii 154
 GENERA of the seven kingdoms, ii 360
 GENERATING, Cycles, ii 190, iv. 132
 Power, ii. 190, iii 189
 GENERATION, Angels fallen into, iii 233
 Ansated cross, symbol of, iv 171
 Astronomy and, ii. 25
 Atom, of an, ii. 395
 Being descended into, iii 236
 Bodies, of, iv 146
 Cosmical, iii 139
 Cursed to fall into, iii 99
 Devas who fell into, iii 419
 Dhyānis fall into, iii 58
 Earth fallen into, iii 42
 Equivocal, iii 172
 Fall into, i 243, 265, iii 18, 37, 42, 43, 48, 58, 99, 112, 138, 209, 233, 235, 252, 264, 387, iv. 79, 84, 180, 335, v. 102, 103
 Feminine, number of, iv 153
 Flesh, of the, i 172
 Germ that will fall into, i. 265
 Goat the symbol of fall into, iv. 79
 God manifest in, i 275
 God of, iii 52, 236, 389, 391, iv. 35, 160
 Goddesses helping on, of species, ii. 115
 Gods of, ii 114
 Gods fallen into, iii. 235
 Hexagon, symbol of, v. 120
 Humanity, of, i 275, iii 176
 Jehovah God of, iii. 52, 236
 Kumaras and, ii 176; v 203, 320
 Lotus symbolizing, iii 186
 Man, a God fallen into, iii 263
 Manu's descent into, iii 321
 Mars the God of, iii 389, 391, v. 161, 164

Moon as the causative of, iv 32
 Moon-Goddess of, iii 414
 Moon's influence on, iii 113
 Mystery of, i 84, ii 79, 177
 One, passeth away, iv. 273
 Race first falling into, iii 18, v 102, 430
 Regeneration, not, iv 38
 Satan and, iii 238
 Secret of, hidden, i 244
 Sexes, of distinct, iii 202, v 102, 430
 Sexual, iv 228
 Spirit gives, ii 351
 Spontaneous, iii 125, 158, 159, 165, 287
 iv 287, 288
 Sun source of, ii 194
 Symbol of, iv 38
 Tau the symbol of life in, ii 80
 Third humanity fell into, iii. 37; v 102, 430
 Universe in abstract space, of the, iii 54
 Universe, of the, ii 66
 Vehicle of, iii. 140
 World, of the, ii. 338
 GENERATIVE, God, Jehovah a, iv 34
 Influence of Khonsoo, iv 32
 Logos, light of the, iii. 236
 Matrix, ii. 80
 Organs as symbols of measures, ii 106
 Principle, female, iii 76, 147
 Sun, capacity of the, iv 129
 Symbol, iii 134, iv 28, v 120
 GENERATIVE power, Cow a symbol of the passive, iii 416
 Creation, of, iv 123
 Female, iii 313, 414, iv 28
 Heavenly man, of the, ii 70
 Manu, in, iii 135
 Nature, in, iii 416, iv 29
 Primitive and initial, iii 55
 GENERATOR, Ammon-Ra the, ii. 82
 Elements, of, ii 279
 Humanity of, iv 88
 Hydrogen, of air and water, iii 114
 Keely's, ii 285
 Phoroneus the second, iv 88
 Prometheus the, iv 88
 Sound, the, of elements, ii 279
 Vishnu the, iii 313
 GENESIS and Genesis, Adam in, iii 182, iv 230, v 157, 208
 Akkad mentioned in, ii 32
 Akkadian, ii 72, v 202
 Allegorical legends, a collection of, i 77, v 199, 308
 Allegory of Adam in, iii. 182, v 176, 203, v 199, 203
 Androgyne ray, and, ii 71
 Anthropology, in, i 291
 Archaic, i. 255, iv 15
 Beliefs, and Assyrian, iv 45, v. 199
 Berosus knew source of, iii. 151
 Book of, v. 74
 Cain's genealogy in, iii. 389, v 190
 Captivity, a reminiscence of the Babylonian, iii. 207
 Chronology of, v 139

- Cosmogony of, v. 92
 Creations of, iii 19, 91, v. 198, 203, 207, 208, 209
 Darkness in, iv. 56
 Date of primitive humanity not found in, iv. 260
 Days of the week in, six, iv. 153
 Dead letter of, ii. 98, iii. 96
 Deluges of, iii. 307
 Devil, of, iv. 45
 Elohim of, iii 207, v. 190, 198, 199, 201, 204, 208
 Elohistic, iv. 196
 Enoch of, iii. 270, v. 106
 Esoteric meaning of, ii 149, iii. 219, 387
 Esotericism of, iii 121, 187, v. 66, 67, 182, 449
 Evolution in, order of, iii 187
 Exoteric, v. 228
 Explanation of the third chapter of, iii. 409
 Fallen angels, on, iii 232
 Fire-mist, of elements in the, ii. 266
 First Four chapters of, v. 89, 187, 190, 198
 Germinal cell, of the, i. 270
 Giants of, iii 282, 285, iv. 344
 Ghyphs, v. 73, 165, 207
 Gnostics, of man, iv. 182
 Gods, of, ii. 271, iii 37, v. 90
 Grain of sand, of a, ii 395
 Heaven and earth, of, iii. 369
 Hebrew, ii 162, 399
 Hypothesis of, iv 216
 Initial sentence of, v. 90
 Jehovah in, i. 72
 Kadesh in, iv. 28
 Key to, ii 132, v. 200, 201, 203, 207
 Kings of Edom, and, iv. 275, v. 182
 Kosmos, of, ii 342
 Legend of, ii. 331
 Light in, ii. 71
 Literally, accepted, ii. 71
 Lotus idea in, ii. 96
 Mankind the serpent in, iv. 81
 Manu compared with, i. 75, iii 134
 Melchizedek in, ix. 390
 Mexican local, iii. 217
 Moneron unknown to science, of the, iii. 107
 Mosaic, iii 424, v. 178
 Moses in, iv. 20, v. 182
 Myths in, iv. 17
 Natural, of wisdom, iv. 201
 Noah of, iii 153, 268, 390, v. 190, 206
 Number seven in, iii. 17
 Oannes, of, iii 64
 Of man, by Dr. Carter Blake, iv. 293
 Physical evolution, on, iii 254
 Pithecoïd stocks, of, iv. 259
 Planets, of, ii. 164
 Primeval, of man, i. 276
 Primordial substance, on, ii. 44
 Revealed, ii. 337
 Sadic in, iii 390
 Secret meaning of the first verse of, ii. 161, iii. 49, v. 90, 205, 206, 231
 Sepher Yetzireh and, iv. 106
 Serpent of, iii 212, 236, 238, 246, 281, 357, 384; iv. 81
 Seth of, iii. 91, 360
 Sons of God of, iv. 71
 Stars, of, ii. 164
 Symbology of, v. 66, 206, 207
 Synopsis of man's, iii. 434
 Twin-births of, iii 143
 Vulcain in, iii. 391
 Week of creation in, iv. 195
 Wilder's definition of, iii. 37
 GENERATRIX, Gods, of, ii. 178, iii. 137
 Sâvitri, iii. 137
 GENETHLIACAL, influences, v. 250
 Tables, v. 332
 GENGHIS KHAN, destroyed Djooljool, iii. 338
 GENII, Abraxas, antagonistic to, iv 111
 Celestial, iii. 373
 Choirs of, i. 334
 Classes of, iii. 250
 Definitions of Asclepius, in, i 329
 Desert, of, i 55
 Development of, iii. 366
 Divine nature, of, iii 372
 Father of, i. 245
 Fire, of, iii 362
 Four cardinal points, or angels in, ii 61
 Heaven, of four quarters of, ii. 94
 Hermes, of, i 335
 Instruction given by celestial, iii 373
 Jacob Boehme the nursing of, ii 217
 Lunar month, of, ii 124
 Men directed by, i. 335
 Mountains, of the, v 38
 Names of, i 329
 Planetary, seven, iii 35, 215
 Planets, of, i. 247, ii 374, 378
 Rebels, and, i 245
 Seven planetary, iii 35, 215
 Several kinds of, ii. 120
 Space and time, born to act in, ii. 136
 Trismegistus, of, ii. 396
 Trithemius on the, ii 172
 GENITRIX, Heptanomis, of first, ii. 125
 Typhon and, iv 117, 119
 GENIUS, Abraxas the lunar, iv 42
 Atom a term for, ii. 292
 Doubt, of, iii. 219
 Emblem of the good, ii. 194
 Embodied entity, of the, ii. 364
 Evil, of, ii 112, 364, v. 94
 Flashes of, v. 466, 527
 Frankenstein's monster plus, iv 222
 Higher Manas and, v 547
 Jehovah, of the lunar year, iv 109
 Jupiter, of the planet, iv. 66, 110
 Karma, and, iii. 176
 Loci, local God or, ii 183
 Lunar, iv 42, 109
 Mazdean Mithra, or God, iii 41
 Mechanical not spiritual, ii. 285
 Mercury as a psychopomp, iv. 112; v. 159
 Mercury, of, v. 369
 Moon, of, iv. 108, 110
 Personal, iv 140
 Saturn, of, iv 108, 110

- Serpent, of, ii. 120
 Spenta Armaita or female, iv. 181
 Sun, of, iv. 110
 Tzyphon, of doubt, iii. 219
 Water, of, ii. 193
GEOEUSE, adventurous, Columbus, iii. 427
GENTIL, M. C., on the Hindu zodiac, ii. 388
GENTILES, Adytum, placed in the, iv. 27
 Apostles of, v. 130, 138, 215, 327
 Gods of, iv. 79
 Hebrews borrowed, from, iv. 130
 Jews and Christians, iv. 39
 Teachers of, v. 60
 Temples of, iv. 102
 Trinity, idea of the, iv. 110
GEO-CENTRIC, System, v. 209, 437
GEOFFROY St. Hilaire, referred to, iv. 216
GEOGNOSY, Ancients' knowledge of, iv. 104
GEOGRAPHY, Kings, of dominions of, iii. 320
 Mysteries, used to be part of, iii. 22
 Planets, of three inner, iv. 276
GEOLOGICAL conflagration, v. 103
GEOLOGY, Ages in, iii. 23, 164
 Ancient Aryan, iii. 255
 Antediluvian, iii. 334
 Antiquity of man, and, ii. 35
 Archaic science, and, iii. 315
 Bible chronology against, iii. 200
 Calculations, and, iv. 335
 Chronology, at sea as to, iii. 77
 Creation, traces dawn of, iii. 256
 Cycles, and evolutionary, iv. 302
 Dates of, iv. 268
 Deluge of, iii. 152
 Egypt and, iii. 367
 Esoteric antiquity on, iii. 435
 Esoteric teachings confirmed by, iii. 202
 Esotericism, of, ii. 38
 Exact science and, iv. 226, 233
 Flood first perceived by, iii. 153
 Fourth race taught, iii. 424
 Indian Ocean problem, and, iv. 180
 Moon and earth according to, iii. 75
 Occult, v. 227
 Occultism, corroborates, iv. 348
 Ocean, and universal, iv. 283
 Periods of, iii. 23
 Planets, and, iv. 271
 Scriptures on, iv. 316
 Tradition, confirms, iv. 54
 Triangle, and, iv. 166
GEOMETRICAL Figures, v. 111, 114, 116, 453, 455
 Form, Fifth sense, the, v. 509
 Secrets in Pyramid, v. 91
GEOMETRICIANS, v. 110
GEOMETRIZES, Nature in all her manifestations, i. 159
GEOMETRIZING Deity, iv. 126; v. 87, 90
GEOMETRY, Architecture and, v. 420
 Divine science of, iv. 39
 Cross and, iii. 220
 Elementary arithmetic, and, iii. 200
 Great Pyramid, in the, ii. 25, 29, v. 43, 91
 Isis-Osiris inventor of, iii. 365
 Kabalah and, v. 186
 Lunar worship based on, ii. 113
 Man and woman, in terms, ii. 161
 Mysteries and, v. 524
 Occult cosmogony, and, v. 31
 Plato, and, v. 87
 Pythagorean, v. 87, 113, 120, 420, 459, 506
 System of, used by, v. 185
 Transcendental application of, ii. 340
 Triangle in, v. 116
GEORGE, St., referred to, iii. 241, 378, 381
 384, 396
GERLAND on Australian races, iv. 348
GERM, Active, i. 69, 292
 Animal man, of, i. 292
 Astrology and astrology, of, iii. 36
 Atom of nature, in every, i. 127
 Central eternal, i. 321
 Consciousness, of awakening, ii. 174
 Cosmic Gods, of, i. 332
 Darkness, of unknown, i. 148
 Darkness, that dwelleth in, i. 132
 Egg, in the, ii. 79, 82
 Evolution of, ii. 81
 Female creator as a, ii. 81
 Fiery, i. 78
 Invisible, i. 69
 Latent, i. 78
 Life-cycle, of all things to the end of the, i. 138
 Life flashes into, i. 127
 Mahat, of Chit, i. 330
 Meteor theory, on the, iv. 298
 Mundane egg, in the, i. 69
 Physical man, of, i. 292
 Primal, of mind, iii. 183, iv. 150
 Ray had not yet flashed into the, i. 127
 Root, in the, i. 77
 Sacr, carrier of, iv. 35
 Solar systems, of, iii. 156
 Son, of the, iii. 94
 Sorrow, of, iii. 102
 Terrestrial life, of all, i. 264
 THAT, is, i. 143
 Thought in, v. 534
 Time in space, contained in infinite, i. 140
 Toom a, of eternity, ii. 398
 Two are the, and the, is one, i. 138
 Universe, of, i. 86, ii. 95, iii. 94
 Upādhi of seven principles, the, i. 332
GERM-BUDS reduced to spores, iv. 229
GERM-CELL, Development of a, iii. 125
 Ovum, or, iii. 126
GERM-CELLS in yeast, i. 294
GERM-STAGE, Human, i. 233
GERMAN, Mythologists, v. 54
 Numerals, meaning of, v. 117
 Orientalists, v. 53
 Philologists, v. 385
GERMAIN, Count St., quoted or referred to, ii. 336; iii. 164, 242; iv. 154, 155
GERMANIC races, the, ii. 142
GERMANY, Giant-tombs of, iv. 321
 Leibnitz born in, ii. 353
GERMINAL, Cell, i. 270
 Plasm, i. 265
 Transformation of matter, ii. 254

- GERMINATION, Process of, iii. 128
- GERMS, Animals, for higher, iv. 286
- Ark contained, of all living things, iv. 29
- Elementary, i. 195, 196
- Elements, of, i. 254, ii. 165
- Ether the storehouse of, ii. 183
- Golden egg, re-enter the, ii. 92
- Life, of, i. 302, iv. 30
- Lives, of other, i. 302
- Living things, of all, iv. 35
- New original, iv. 286
- Night and day, of, iv. 76
- Organic life of, iv. 287
- Primordial, iv. 287
- Ship of life, carried in, iv. 30
- Sub-race, of sixth, iii. 442
- Wheels, of, i. 175
- GERSHOM, v. 166
- GERYON, Tomb of, iii. 280
- GESTATION, Cell, within the, iii. 126
- Foetus, of, iii. 181, v. 488
- Mammals, of, iv. 167
- Moon's influence on human, i. 232, iii. 113
- Periods of, ii. 105, iv. 155
- Spiritual, v. 473
- GESTURE preceded by internal feeling, i. 317
- GHARMA-JA, born of Shiva's sweat, iii. 133
- GHEBER, Heber or, v. 309
- GHOST, Atoms, of the long vanished, iv. 243
- Geist or spirit, ii. 186
- Shadows of matter in motion, or, i. 202
- GHOST-WORLD, Gods of the, iii. 365
- GHOSTS, Elementary spooks or, ii. 345
- Lares now signifies, iii. 360
- Lord of, iii. 147
- GHOULS, Moon like all, i. 211
- Powers of, iv. 22
- GIAMSCHID built Esikekar or Persepolis, iii. 397
- GIAN-BEN-GIAN, or wisdom son of wisdom, iii. 393
- GIANT, Ancestors, iii. 351
- Ape, i. 240
- Argeak the, iii. 395
- Asia, inhabitants of, iv. 346
- Asuramaya the reputation of a, iii. 80
- Atlantean, iii. 80, iv. 244, v. 260
- Atlanteans, iii. 431, 443
- Birds, iii. 206
- Briareus, the, iv. 344
- Cottus, the, iv. 344
- Daitya or, iii. 380
- Demon Dānava, iii. 289, 380, 381
- Demrusch, the, iii. 397
- Fish, iii. 206
- Gyges, the, iv. 344
- Henoch called the divine, iii. 365
- Lemurians, iii. 443
- Noah a, iii. 268
- Pre-tertiary, iii. 22
- Race, iii. 349
- Races, iii. 394, iv. 329
- Rahu, a, iii. 380
- Red-haired men, iii. 198
- Serpents, iii. 206
- Temple, v. 340
- Tombs, iv. 321
- Typhæus, ii. 187
- Virabhadra a terrible, iii. 78
- Ymir the, iii. 106
- GIANT-DEMONS or Rākshasas, iii. 289
- GIANTS, Accursed race of, iii. 153
- Age of, iv. 101
- Antediluvian, ii. 135, iii. 273, iv. 331
- Antiquity of, iii. 278, 339
- Archaic past, in the, iii. 59
- Atlantean, iii. 102, 267, 281, 287, 392, 422, 431, iv. 249
- Atlantis, of, iii. 345, iv. 322, 346
- Beauty and strength of, iii. 319
- Bible, in the, iv. 69
- Bones of, iii. 280, 407
- Central American history, of, iii. 278
- Classical writers on, iii. 279
- Coelus and Terra, sons of, iv. 338
- Colossal stones, associated with, iii. 280
- Cyclops or, iii. 337
- Daityas or, iii. 44, 404, 406
- Dānavas or, iii. 198, 380, iv. 69
- Dance of, iii. 342
- Deity, doomed by wrathful, iv. 103
- Demons, signify, iii. 281
- Devils, called, ii. 133
- Dhyāni-Buddhas or, i. 174
- Dwarfs and, iv. 323
- Dynasties of, i. 310, iii. 368
- Earth, on, iii. 161, 373, iv. 61
- East, from the, iii. 422
- First races, of, iv. 341
- Fossils of, iv. 318
- Fourth race, iii. 190, 228, 277, 278, 281, 282
- Frost, iii. 385
- Genesis, of, iii. 239, 285, 373, v. 309
- Gibborim or, iii. 281
- Godly strength, of, iii. 179
- Gods, and, iii. 85, iv. 61
- Hesiod, of, iv. 344
- Historic, iii. 279
- History, traced, in, iv. 310
- Hundred-handed, i. 257
- Huschenk made war against, iii. 395
- Intellectual, iii. 176
- Israel, foes of, iii. 200
- Kronos, imprisoned by, iv. 344
- Lanka, of, iii. 406
- Legendary, iii. 347, 408
- Lemuria, of, iii. 345
- Metals concealed by, iii. 395
- Modern, iii. 294
- Monsters bred by, iv. 249
- Mythology, in, iv. 323
- Nephilim or, iii. 294, iv. 324, 344
- Peris ill-treated by, iii. 396
- Pherecydes on, iv. 344
- Pigmyes and, iii. 200, 330
- Polar, three, iv. 345
- Post-Adamic, iii. 291
- Post-diluvian, ii. 135
- Pre-historic, iii. 279
- Primeval, iii. 42, 228
- Primitive, iii. 235

- Progeny of, iii 374
 Puranic, ii, 133
 Pyramids work of, ii, 153
 Quinane called, iii, 278
 Race of, iii 295, 335
 Rock, cut in, iii, 337
 Rocks raised by, iii, 346
 Sarcophagus of, iii, 280
 Scientists and, iv, 314
 Self-produced princes of, iv, 55
 Sons of, iii, 227
 Sorcery, and, iv 344
 Stature, not in knowledge but in, iii, 286
 Stories of, iii 441
 Third race, of, i 241
 Thor's hammer, and, iii, 107
 Titans and, iii 347, iv, 69
 Tombs of Sardinia, iii, 351
 War between Gods and, iii, 85, iv, 61
 Witnesses to, iii 340
 Yellow-faced, iii 423
 GIBBON, quoted, v 362
 GIBBONS or man-like apes, iv, 248, 251
 GIBBORIM, Bible of the, iii 80, 275, 339
 GIBBS, Prof., quoted, iii, 138
 GIBRALTAR, Connection of, with Africa, iv, 361
 Formation of Straits of, iii, 21
 Land across the Straits of, iv, 309, 319
 GIGANTES translated Serpents, iii 281
 GIGANTIC Antediluvians, iii, 409
 Atlantean deluge, iii 149
 Creature, ape-like, iii 263
 Early men, stature of, iv 296
 Forms, of first men, iv 182
 Magicians, iii 426
 Male, God not a, i 67
 Mathematical instruments, v, 341
 Men in Africa, iii 423
 Monsters of the air, iii 22
 Physical humanity, iv, 103
 Semi-human monsters, iii 146
 Skeletons, iv 322, 324
 GIGNAT, De, quoted, iii, 120
 GILGULAH a cyclic or revolving process, ii, 292
 GILGULIM, or the revolution of souls, ii, 291, 292
 GILL-CLEFTS, Anthropologists, on, iv, 253
 Foetus, in human, iv, 254
 Haeckel on, iv 255
 Presence of, iv, 253
 GIMIL, Cave of, iii, 109
 GIN-HOANG the King men, iii 368
 GINNUNGAGAP, Gulf, or yawning, ii, 145
 Illusion cup of, ii 83
 GINSBURG, quoted, v 108, 176
 GIRALDUS Cambrensis on rocking stones, iii, 345
 GIRDLE, Death, of, iii, 237
 Isis, of, i, 299
 Stony, of the world, iii, 397
 GIRONDE, Psammite found in the basin of the, iv, 313
 GIVER of life, Idea of the, ii, 192
 Moon, ii, 102
 GIZEH, Pyramid of, v, 186
 GLACIAL, Epoch, iv, 257, 283, 319, 347
 Formations, iv 256
 Period, ii 377, iii, 149, 152, 155, 256, 276, iv 247, 248, 265, 309
 Sea, iii, 397, iv 346
 GLACIERS, Ancient, iv, 256
 Continental, iv, 265
 Extension of, iv, 320
 GLADSTONE, W. E., quoted, iii, 254, 382, iv 17, 335, 336, 339
 GLAND, Pineal, iii, 127, 296, 298, 299, 301, 302, v 478, 480, 481, 483, 521, 549, 550, 556
 GLASS, Attraction of iron through, iv 288
 Odorous particles confined in, ii 288
 GLASSES, Invention of, optical, ii, 306
 GLANVIL, and witches, v, 51
 GLAUCUS, v 277
 GLIDDON, Nott and, iv, 182
 GLOBE, Age of, iii, 162, 163, 260, iv 264, 281, 364
 Architects of, i 70
 Ascending arc, on, iii 253
 Atmosphere of every, i 200
 Beings in correlation with the state of each, iv 277
 Beings on our, i, 294
 Breathes, our, ii, 265
 Chain, and, ii, 382
 Chain of worlds, a septenary, iv, 269
 Changes on our, iii 146, 329
 Comet passing our, ii 331
 Conditions of life on this, i 235
 Cooling of, iv, 264
 Cosmic dust reaches our, ii 333
 Creation of, ii, 53
 Creation on seven portions of, iii, 86
 Creations of, ii, 364, iii 170
 Cross, and, iii 42, 43
 Cycles on, iv 188
 Deluge and, iii, 149
 Development of, iii, 435
 Divine monads on, iv 53
 Door of our, i 229
 Dragon's head or, iv 73
 Egg-shaped, i 141
 Elements of forms on, i, 325
 Entity, an, i, 209
 Esoteric meaning of symbols identical all over, ii 34
 Eternal spring all over, iii, 144
 Evolution of, ii 19
 Evolution of races, of, iii, 238
 Evolution on, iii, 15
 Face of changed, iii 329
 Fiery, i 297
 Fire, changed by, iv 294
 Fire, of, ii, 315
 First, i, 240, 285
 First round of, ii, 174
 Formation of, iii, 64
 Fourth, i, 242, v, 529
 Fourth round of, iii, 157; iv, 283
 Generally explained, i, 234, iii, 309
 Geological life of, ii, 366
 Geologists on age of, iv 364
 Gimil's heights, seventh, iii 109
 Hades our, iii, 237

Heat on our, iii. 40
 Hell itself, our, iii. 107
 Higher Ego, as, v. 552
 History of, i. 206
 Human religious thought developed all over,
 ii. 55
 Jambu-dvīpa represents, iii. 320
 Kamarūpic state, in, i. 304
 Laboratory, its own special, ii. 307
 Light on, iii. 40
 Lost maps of, iv. 350
 Man developed with, i. 272
 Mankind not the only beings who dwell on a,
 iii. 157
 Men evolving with, iii. 251
 Men inhabited this, 18,000,000 years ago,
 ii. 333
 Moon, fourth, i. 225
 Moon the giver of life to, ii. 102
 Moon's attraction on the liquid portion of,
 iii. 75
 Motionless at the North Pole, iii. 399
 Mystery of our, iii. 64
 Nascent, our, i. 291
 Nirmānakāyas reappearing on this, iii. 102, 103
 Objective life on our, iii. 347
 Occult relations of sun to our, ii. 298
 Oviform shape of our, ii. 74
 Periodical creations of our, ii. 364
 Periodically convulsed, iv. 345
 Phoenician vessels circumnavigated, iii. 427
 Plastic form of, i. 304
 Pralaya, during, iv. 230
 Primeval form, tending to, i. 214
 Races on our, iii. 105
 Radiant, i. 297
 Reawakens, convulsed each time it, iv. 298
 Re-births of our, iv. 273
 Renewals of, seven, iii. 396, iv. 134
 Rock-bound, iii. 161
 Round, i. 214
 Round and our, ii. 337
 Round IV of, i. 240
 Rounds of, successive, i. 215
 Self-luminous, iii. 161
 Sidereal rulers of our, iv. 269
 Six spheres above our, iv. 275
 Sixth, i. 285
 Spheres of seven planets on our, iii. 18
 Spirit-guardian of our, iii. 35
 Spirit of the earth, and, iii. 41
 State of, ii. 200
 Submersion which changed, iii. 314
 Sun called, of fire, ii. 315
 Sun not, a, in combustion, ii. 264
 Surface of, iii. 146
 Symbol of, iv. 152
 Terrestrial, iv. 104
 Terrestrial atmosphere of, iv. 186
 Transitions of, iv. 273
 Universe and our, i. 326
 Vegetation of, iii. 121
 Vishnu drinks up waters of, ii. 86
 Water, changed by, iv. 294
 Wheel symbolizes, i. 113

Winged, ii. 81
 Wings, with two, iv. 122
 Woman, likened to body of, iii. 399, 400
 Yogis who take up their abode on our, iii. 249
 Zones of our, seven, iii. 120, 402
 GLOBE A, Evolution on, iii. 78
 Human forms on, i. 227
 Immetallization on, iii. 187
 Lunar chain, of, i. 225
 Monad from, to Globe G, i. 221
 Monad on, iv. 206
 Planetary chain, in a, i. 210
 Root-Manu on, iii. 309
 Round, in first, iii. 78, 154
 GLOBE D, Earth, our, i. 239
 Life-cycle on, i. 214
 Seed of life on, iii. 154
 Third round on, iii. 193
 GLOBE G, Lunar chain, of, i. 226
 Planetary round from Globe A to, i. 214
 GLOBES, Birth of, i. 222
 Chain of, iv. 317
 Chain, of our, i. 124, 278, iii. 87, 109
 Chains of, i. 218, ii. 299
 Chains of worlds composed of seven, i. 207
 Companion, i. 213
 Consciousness, belonging to other states of,
 iv. 271
 Creation of inhabited, iii. 104
 Cyclic evolution, i. 278
 Diagram of, i. 225
 Earth chain, i. 224
 Earth, which precede our, iv. 72
 Earth, which overshadow our, i. 220
 Earths or, three, i. 295
 Evolution of, i. 224
 Evolution on remaining, iii. 175
 Explanation of, i. 223
 Formation of, i. 213
 Generally treated of, i. 210, 228, 232, 278
 Inhabited, iv. 272, 278
 Intelligences, rational, ii. 216
 Invisible, i. 218; iii. 320
 Lunar chain, i. 225
 Man-bearing, ii. 360; iii. 87
 Meteorites from other, iii. 165
 Nebula formed of gaseous, ii. 323
 Planetary chain, of our, i. 283; iv. 179
 Planets or, iii. 308
 Primordial matter ends by becoming, i. 176
 Progress of organisms on, i. 237
 Races, and seven, iv. 176
 Rounds, during previous, i. 248
 Sealed books which are, iv. 271
 Six, i. 213, 286, iv. 179
 Strings of, i. 220
 Structure of, i. 303
 Tales of life on other, iv. 272
 Terrestrial chain, of the, i. 217; iv. 327
 Transformations of, i. 254
 Upper, i. 218
 Venus and, iii. 42
 Winged, i. 185
 GLOBULAR, Lightnings, shaped, iv. 352
 Mass, iii. 75

- Speck in infinity, iii 167
GLORY, Divine essence, of, i. 64
 Excellent, of the fire, iv. 137
 Imperishable, iii. 117
 Jehovah, of, iv. 109
 Lord, of the, iii. 238, iv. 109
 Noon-day, i. 308
 Solomon of, v. 182
 Supreme, iii. 117
 Throne of his, i. 155
 Unparalleled refulgent, i. 138
GLOSS of Solomon, Zohar, iv. 123
GLOSSARIES, Ancient, iii. 434
 Kabalah, of the Mosaic books, iv. 196
 Keys to mysteries in later, iii. 36
 Modern, to Commentaries, i. 160
 Upanishads the esoteric, of the Vedas, iv. 52
 Voice of Silence, of, v. 497
 Zoharic system, of the, iv. 29
GLOSSES, Book of Dzyan, on the, i. 87
 Commentaries, of the, iii. 46
 Confused, v. 140
 Stanzas, of the, i. 87
GLYPH, Astral light, for, i. 140
 Astronomy, and, ii. 33
 Biblical, ii. 33
 Book of Dzyan, in, v. 206
 Cosmic, iii. 355
 Dog-headed ape, of, ii. 103
 Double, iv. 116, 117, 163
 Dragon, for astral light, i. 140
 Egg of, ii. 80
 Egyptian religions, i. 267
 Fabulous form of, ii. 187
 Female, ii. 34
 Generative matrix, for, ii. 80
 Hindu, i. 174
 Initiates, of the, iv. 116
 Kalahansa, of, i. 144
 Mummiform God, of a, i. 266
 Phallic significance, of, iv. 155
 Pharaoh's daughter, of, ii. 31
 Priapus not, for abstract creative power, iv. 25
 Tau, of, i. 72, iv. 163
 Tetragrammaton, of, i. 262
 Waves, for the, ii. 99
GLYPHS, Astronomical, v. 106
 Biblical, v. 73, 137, 196
 Complicated, of most, i. 135
 Cosmic, iii. 355
 Esoteric, ii. 160
 Figures, are conventional, i. 134
 Geometrical signs and, i. 316
 Hidden Deity, of, ii. 64
 Jews, of the, i. 174
 Male, ii. 34
 Numerical, v. 106
 Pyramids, of, v. 207
 Seven circles, of, iv. 57
 Sexual element in, v. 84
 Sidereal, iii. 355
 Spiritual, v. 84
 Symbols are but, ii. 113
 Symbols become, i. 110
 Temples, of primitive, iv. 149
 Tree of Knowledge, v. 85
 Vowelless, iii. 254
 Wrong interpretation of, ii. 122
GNOMES, Idea of, ii. 330
 Influence over men of, i. 334
 Lords of the fires or, iii. 425, v. 239
GNOSIS, v. 401, 489
 Archaic doctrine, an echo of, ii. 168
 Antithesis of, v. 138
 Christian, pre- and post-, v. 444
 Christos in esoteric, i. 139
 Divine wisdom, or, v. 74, 493
 Esoteric science, or, v. 65
 Jñāna, knowledge or, i. 131
 John the Baptist, of, iv. 136
 Knowledge, or hidden, i. 131, 321, v. 74, 168
 Master of, iv. 139
 Mysteries belonging to highest, ii. 121
 Paul, St. and, v. 215, 327
 Pythagoras, of, v. 74
 Science of Higher Self, v. 301
 Square, rested on a, iv. 144
 Still flourishes, v. 46
 True and false, v. 327
 Vidya, divine, the, v. 305
GNOSTIC, Agathodaemon, ii. 159
 Aim of, schools, ii. 391
 Book of Enoch called a, work, iv. 101
 Celsus a, ii. 164
 Christ, ii. 35, iv. 110, 158
 Divine incarnation, Idea, v. 351
 Emanations, ii. 65
 Esoteric doctrine, compared with, i. 190
 Gems, ii. 194, iv. 41, 135
 Generative Deity, iv. 42
 God, held by the, view of, ii. 361
 Gospel, iv. 30, 140, 175
 Gospel of St. John written by, v. 138
 Ildabaoth, v. 204
 Indian origin of, wisdom, iv. 140
 Literature, iv. 133, 136
 Mystery, v. 129
 Number seven in, records, ii. 180
 Ophites, ii. 121
 Potency, v. 74, 447
 Priapus, iv. 112
 Priests, i. 257
 Satan, allegory of, iii. 246
 Saturnilus, an Asiatic, v. 129
 Saviour, iv. 25
 Schools, ii. 391
 Sects, iii. 388, iv. 41, v. 204
 Serpent, i. 140
 Solar Chnouphis, iii. 376
 Sophia or wisdom, i. 139, v. 74
 Spirit of Mysticism, v. 27
 Stones, i. 274, iii. 214
 Symbol, iv. 25
 System, v. 446
 Systems given in Isis Unveiled, iii. 105
 Teachers, v. 449
 Teachings, iv. 202, v. 169, 204, 210
 Tenets, iii. 388
 Vowels, iv. 135
 Writing, v. 177

GNOSTICISM, Church fathers, explained by, iv. 140

Ebionitic, v. 161

King, C. W., on, ii. 301

Plato, of, v. 36

Profanations, of, iv. 132

Western, founder of, v. 132

GNOSTICS, Adam of, second, iv. 25

Alexandrian, ii. 134

Anthropology of, iv. 182

Arts of enchantment of, iv. 212

Bardesanian, v. 368

Bythos of, i. 262

Chaldean, i. 261, v. 199

Christian, i. 261, iii. 354, iv. 29, 175

Christos of, iv. 110, v. 108

Creation, and, ii. 167

Dragon symbol of Logos among, i. 141

Egyptian, iii. 385, iv. 108, v. 199

Elohim, and, v. 201, v. 204

Evangel of, iv. 136

Five words of, iv. 152

God as viewed by, i. 248

Hermes-Christos of, iv. 49

Holy Ghost, and, v. 189

Iao of, iv. 111

Ideas, Essenean and, v. 271

Jehovah identified by, with evil, i. 247

Jewish God, on, iii. 237

Kabalistic, v. 161

Light and shadow, on, iii. 218

Logos, on, ii. 64, 79, 126

Mystery language understood by, iv. 145

Mystic, ii. 195

Naasenean, iii. 354

Nazarean, iii. 158

Occultists and, v. 327

Ophite, ii. 126

Pantheism of, iv. 78

Peratae, iv. 148, 149

Philosophical, iii. 104

Philosophical systems of, i. 247

Religious doctrines of, iii. 385

Saturnilus and, v. 93

Saviour of, iii. 380

Science of, iv. 144

Secret doctrine, and, ii. 168

Seven among, v. 203

Seven vovelled serpent of, iii. 282, iv. 135

Seventh Potency and, v. 447

Sophia and, ii. 344; iii. 54

Soul, on birth of, ii. 300

Spirit of earth was feminine according to, i. 245

Syrian, i. 261

Systems of, ii. 166

Tau and, v. 162

Teaching of, iv. 189; v. 210

Two lights of, iii. 213

Universal soul, on the, ii. 67

Visible world, and, iii. 72

Worship of, ii. 117

GOAL, Final, i. 311

Man, of animal life, iii. 63

Misery, of, ii. 364

GOAT, Androgyne, of Mendes, i. 297, v. 231

Azazel, the, ii. 159

Capricornus or, iv. 150

Generation, symbol of fall into, iv. 79

Gnostic meaning of, iii. 385

Headed Satan, Baphomet, iii. 388

Human beings with legs and horns of a, iii. 65

Men, iii. 65, 74

Symbol of, ii. 72

Victory, Azazel the God of, ii. 159

Witches' Sabbath, of, iv. 79

GOATS sacrificed to Amphitrite, iv. 150

GOBI, Desert of, iii. 18, 371, 404; iv. 71, v. 39, 40

Island in the desert of, iii. 319

Oasis in, desert, iii. 224

Region, iii. 403

Statues, of, iii. 331

GOD, Abraham, Isaac, Jacob of, v. 84

Abrasax a supreme, ii. 64

Absolute, ii. 129

Abstract force now called, ii. 113

Adepts and, i. 135

Adonis, iv. 19

Agni, of fire, iv. 135

Air of, ii. 183

All, we call the, i. 135

Al-orit, of fire, iii. 360

Ammon, ii. 80

Angel or, ii. 358

Ani, Spiritual Sun, v. 462

Anthropomorphic, i. 20, 71, 319, 322, ii. 139, 328

Apollo, iii. 20, iv. 343

Apostle-initiate, of, i. 75

Arch-deceiver, an, ii. 140

Aspects, of the three, ii. 58

Astral light created by, i. 303

Avenging, iv. 355

Azazel, ii. 159

Babylonian, i. 173

Beast, or, ii. 361

Being must pass human cycles to become, iii. 322

Bes, ii. 100

Biblical, v. 110, 476

Black, v. 233

Brahmā, v. 476

Body, needed a, iii. 236

Boreas, of winter, iii. 24

Breath of, i. 135

Buddhists, ii. 360

Celestial being, i. 250

Chance, the pseudonym of, ii. 379

Chaos of, i. 264

Christian, v. 158, 476

Cosmic, v. 227

Creative, i. 84, iii. 242, v. 189, 195

Creator, v. 157, 212

Crocodile, i. 266

Cupid, iii. 416

Dead, of, ii. 68

Death, of, iii. 56, v. 161

Deity not, ii. 65

Demon inverse of, i. 281

- Destinies, of, iv. 32
 Devil, and, i. 147, ii. 133, iii. 232
 Divine fully conscious, i. 167
 Dyaus the unrevealed, ii. 92
 Earth, of, ii. 183, iii. 372
 Egyptian ram-headed, iii. 293
 Electricity not, i. 171
 Elohim called, iv. 56, v. 198, 234
 Eternal, ii. 58; v. 195
 Evil, of, ii. 129
 Exile, in, ii. 169
 Extra-cosmic, ii. 253, 293
 Fancy, created by man's, iii. 305
 Father, i. 141, 335, iii. 239, v. 127, 210
 Female, double of, ii. 343
 Female manifestation, v. 462
 Finger of, v. 245
 Finite, ii. 69, 257
 Fire, a consuming, ii. 113
 Fire, is a living, i. 180
 Fire, of, ii. 183, iii. 282, 360, iv. 57, 118, 135
 Fire referred to as, ii. 187
 Firmament, of the, i. 251
 First-born of, iii. 284
 Fohat seems to exercise the powers of, ii. 195
 Footstool of, i. 209
 Four races, of, iv. 343
 Ganesha, of Wisdom, v. 111
 Garment of, i. 148, v. 187, 188
 Gautama of, i. 169
 Generation, of, i. 275, iv. 35
 Genius or, iii. 41
 Glory of, i. 1
 Gods, ii. 139, v. 125, 214
 Gods, amongst all, iv. 45, 160
 Gods of pagans, of, i. 72
 Good counsel of, v. 285
 Handsome face, of the, ii. 68
 Heavenly body temple of a, every, ii. 302
 Hebrew Elohim called, iv. 56
 Hebrews, of, iii. 276
 Hidden mystery, iii. 217
 Higher Self and, v. 78, 79, 452
 Highest, v. 192, 219, 476
 Himself, containing all things, within, ii. 105, 162
 Holy Ghost, the, v. 127
 Holy Spirit of, v. 52
 Horse, of the, iii. 398
 Horus, i. 274
 Human dogma, of, i. 75
 Hypothesis, called a, ii. 299
 I am myself, ii. 361
 Iao mystery, ii. 167
 Image of, iii. 15, v. 326
 Imperfect, ii. 257
 Impersonal, v. 30, 380
 Incarnation of, i. 334, v. 430
 Indwelling, iii. 276, v. 431, 453, 512
 Initiates and, i. 335
 Intelligible, ii. 181
 Intra-cosmic, i. 76
 Israel, of, ii. 188, iii. 72
 Jehovah, a fighting, iii. 55
 Jehovah as one living, i. 277
 Jews, of the, ii. 65; v. 128, 129, 190
 Kabbalah taught by, iii. 285
 Kalpas, who lives in all, ii. 149
 Kâma a supreme, iii. 183
 Khem, v. 63
 Kingdom of, is within us, i. 323
 Khous, v. 251, 253
 Kivan, v. 318
 Kroom, ii. 100
 Latin Church, of, v. 94
 Law, and, i. 131, v. 70
 Leibnitz, of, ii. 353, 356
 Life, of, i. 274
 Light, of, iii. 20
 Limbus from the word of, i. 326
 Local, ii. 183
 LORD, as a designation of, iv. 78, v. 201
 Lord thy, a consuming fire, the, i. 180
 Love, of, iii. 416
 Lunus, i. 275, iv. 32
 Mahat is, ii. 327
 Male, ii. 339, v. 190, 192, 228, 233
 Man an immortal, iii. 248, v. 81, 419, 453
 Man finally becomes, iii. 192
 Man potential, iii. 247, v. 79, 431, 453
 Man tends to become, i. 214
 Man, temple of, v. 75, 82, 84, 463
 Manifested, i. 333, ii. 147, v. 116, 555
 Matter, manifest in, iii. 238
 Matter, of, iii. 275
 Meborach, Hebrew name of, ii. 100
 Meru, mountain of, iv. 61
 Messengers, of, i. 319, iii. 358
 Michael called, iv. 46
 Mind or spirit, not a, i. 327
 Mono-theistic systems, of, ii. 399
 Moon, i. 274
 Moses, of, ii. 89
 Multiform, ii. 155
 Mystery, i. 162, ii. 100, 167, iii. 217; v. 216, 270
 Mysteries of, v. 63
 Nahbkoon, the, ii. 194
 Nature, and, ii. 130, iii. 359
 Nature, in, i. 75, 333, v. 87, 115, 421
 Neilos, iii. 416
 New Testament, v. 337
 Noumenon, as, ii. 215
 Number endowed with motion is, i. 135
 One, v. 30, 351, 462
 One life is, ii. 327
 One living, i. 72, v. 70, 167, 189, 192
 Osiris, i. 274, 275; ii. 398, v. 233
 Pagans, of, i. 184
 Pan, iii. 388, iv. 153, v. 117
 Parabrahman not, i. 73
 Path of darkness, giving light to, ii. 118
 Paul, of, v. 382
 Personal, i. 69, 70, 195, 243; ii. 130, 135, 201, 269, 303, 338, 339, 360; iv. 43, 69; v. 76, 77, 81, 93, 187, 351, 358, 382, 425, 431, 462
 Phallic, ii. 60, v. 63, 477
 Philosophical symbol become a jealous, ii. 130
 Plato, of, v. 382

- Power of Simon Magus called, v. 126, 131
 Poseidon, iii 398
 Prometheus must have been, iv. 94
 Ptah the fiery, ii. 80
 Pythagoras, of, v. 382
 Rabbins, of the, ii. 111
 Race of, v. 249
 Radiant, i. 221
 Ram-headed, iii. 293
 Ray emanating as a finite, ii. 69
 Rudra, of fire, iii. 282, 284, iv. 118
 Sabbath, of, iii. 238
 Satan, and, i. 246, iv. 346
 Secondless, v. 209
 Secret Wisdom of, v. 65, 287
 Semite, of the, ii. 98
 Seven-lettered, ii. 127
 Seven-rayed, iii. 47
 Shadow of, iv. 76
 Shiva, ii. 179
 Shoo, iv. 116
 Solar, v. 206
 Son, the, v. 127
 Son of, v. 157, 159, 360
 Sons of, i. 256, 257; iv. 57, 63, 68; v. 44, 152, 212, 289, 297, 300
 Soul, and the, i. 334
 Space, in, iv. 52
 Spirit an agent of, i. 244
 Spirit becomes a, i. 291
 Spirit, of, ii. 60, 81, 166, iv. 57; v. 189
 Storms and rain, of, iii. 352
 Substance, of, ii. 257
 Sun, v. 315
 Sun and, v. 159
 Sun the highest, iii. 360, v. 94, 315
 Sun the hyperborean, iv. 339
 Supreme, v. 212, 233, 240
 Symbol of, ii. 95; iii. 359
 Tabernacle designed to contain, iii. 303
 Temple, of the, iv. 34
 Theists, of, ii. 139
 Theologians, of, iv. 44
 Theologies, of, ii. 130
 Thot, ii. 100
 Thrones of, v. 122
 Time, of, ii. 72, iii. 389
 Tribal, iii. 276
 Truths of, v. 69
 Universal Spirit, the, i. 301
 Union with, v. 78, 82, 419, 428, 453, 503
 Universe, as synthesis of, ii. 131
 Unknown, v. 408
 Unrevealed, ii. 58, 92
 Vayu, i. 241; ii. 189
 Victory, of, ii. 159
 Virtues of, v. 122
 Vishnu not a high, in the Rig Veda, i. 171
 Vishvakarman, v. 270
 War, of, iii. 55, 381; iv. 119
 Water, of, ii. 183
 Wind and air, i. 241; ii. 189
 Wine, of, iii. 362
 Wisdom of, ii. 100, iii. 51, 229, 379, iv. 45, 128, v. 111, 180, 302, 369
 Word of, i. 151, v. 180
 World one with, ii. 138
 Worship of, in ark, iv. 37
 Yama, of death, iii. 56
 Zeus not highest, ii. 144
 GOD-HIEROPHANT, iv. 128
 GOD-IDEA, Evolution of the, ii. 40
 GOD-INFORMED, man, iii. 419
 GOD-INHABITED continent, a, iii. 225
 GOD-JAH or Jehovah, iv. 100
 GOD-KINGS, Island of the, iv. 342
 GOD-LIKE, Divine and men, ii. 366
 Man, iii. 248
 Symbols reveal the, ii. 15
 GOD-MAN, Animal man becomes, iii. 131
 Unity of, i. 123
 GOD-MANIFESTED, iv. 123
 GOD-NAME, Element of phallicism found in every, ii. 31
 Jehovah, ii. 28, iv. 32, 114, v. 72
 Jewish, iii. 138
 Samael a, ii. 135
 GOD-NAMES, Bible, in the, iv. 106
 Elohim, of, ii. 28, iv. 114, v. 72
 Phallicism, and, ii. 28
 GOD-PRINCIPLE remains indivisible, ii. 186
 GOD-SPIRIT, Substance called, i. 330
 Universal principle or, i. 145
 GODBOLE, Krishna Shastri, v. 341
 GODDESS, Anouki, Egyptian, iii. 43
 Ardhanari hermaphrodite, iii. 43
 Aster't, iii. 54, 55
 Basht or Pasht, ii. 17, iv. 122
 Earth and water, the, iii. 139
 Fate, Moira the, of, iv. 176
 Fire, iii. 139
 Fortune and prosperity, of, iii. 86
 Great Bear, of the, ii. 125
 Grecian, iii. 138
 Hebe, iii. 138
 Hermaphrodite, iii. 43
 Hiquit, ii. 100
 Ida or Ila, iii. 143, 155
 Increase, of, iii. 86
 Isis, iii. 39, iv. 225, v. 165, 253
 Istar, lunar, iii. 153
 Life, of, iii. 39, 43
 Ma, iii. 367
 Mercy, of, i. 139
 Neith, iii. 143
 Nemesis the dreaded, ii. 367
 Primordial monsters, who gave birth to, iii. 75
 Rhea, iii. 151
 Saga, iii. 284
 Seven stars, of, ii. 125, iv. 117
 Shri, iii. 86
 Sovereign, iv. 30
 Speech, of, iii. 155
 Syrian, iii. 54, 55
 Thalastha or Thalassa, iii. 75
 Toad, ii. 100
 Vesta, iii. 152
 Wisdom of, v. 74, 165
 Youth, of, iii. 138
 GODDESS-MOTHER of the seven sons, iv. 96

- GODDESS-QUEEN, *Hel*, the, iii. 108 ; iv. 343
 GODDESSES, *Diana-Luna*, ii. 110
 Dual aspect of, ii. 115
 Dual-sexed images of, v. 292
 Generative powers, of, iv. 29
 Gods and, i. 52
 Kanya-Durga, ii. 384
 Lunar, ii. 115 ; iii. 36, 44
 Moon, i. 275 ; ii. 111
 Mother, iv. 32
 Norse, iii. 108
 Owl- and ox-headed, iv. 292
 Sati and Anouki are triadic, ii. 82
 Virgin-mother, ii. 118
 GODEFROY, quoted, ii. 223, 230
 GODH, *God in Saxon is*, ii. 61
 GODHEAD, *Central sun*, and, iii. 242
 Persons in the, ii. 393
 Triune, ii. 96
 GODLING of the fields, *Pan*, iv. 153
 GODS, *Adepts enlightened by*, iii. 215
 Aditi, mother of, iv. 96
 Adversaries of, iii. 171
 Aerial, iii. 86
 Aggregate, i. 84
 Allegories of, ii. 134 ; iii. 235
 Alphabet and language of, the, iii. 363
 Ambhamsi synonym of, ii. 178
 Ancients, of the, i. 161 ; ii. 338 ; v. 309
 Androgyne character of creative, ii. 146
 Antiquity of, ii. 155
 Arûpa, iii. 318
 Auras and, i. 251 ; ii. 136, 146 ; iii. 389 ;
 v. 66, 68 ; v. 287
 Assyrian, v. 202
 Atoms, and, i. 206 ; ii. 273, 291
 Attributes of, iii. 54
 Auto-generation of, ii. 114, 115
 Beneficent, iii. 363 ; v. 241
 B'ie Alhim or sons of, iii. 36
 Bores of, ii. 212, 246
 Body of the day, evolved from, iii. 170
 Bornor incarnated, iv. 335, 342
 Boson of, iii. 294
 Brahma, and, i. 124 ; ii. 146
 Brahmâ radiates the, ii. 165
 Breath of, ii. 297
 Bulder of, iii. 344
 Catholics, of, ii. 337
 Celstial, ii. 195 ; iii. 215
 Celstial fire belonged to, iv. 94
 Chalean, ii. 381
 Chaleo-Judean, ii. 381
 Chasty of, ii. 193
 Churling of the ocean by, i. 135
 Circle of necessity, must pass through, iii. 304
 City o v. 337
 Combs of, iv. 323
 Conflict of, iii. 389
 Corporality, invisible, iv. 83
 Cosmic, i. 119, 332 ; ii. 68, 181, 183, 185
 Create, lesire to, iii. 237
 Created, i. 268
 Creation of, ii. 295
 Creative, i. 142, 145 ; iii. 203 ; v. 199
 Creatures, the, v. 212
 Cycle, at beginning of every, ii. 152
 Cycle of, v. 462
 Cyrus, of, ii. 378
 Daityas or, ii. 140
 Daksha's sacrifice to, iii. 189
 Darkness, of, iv. 52
 Defeat of, ii. 137
 Deified men, are, iii. 179
 Deity, and, ii. 49, 139
 Deluge, iii. 359
 Demi-gods and, iii. 250
 Demiourgoi or, v. 214, 218
 Demons, and, ii. 137, 175, 178
 Descent of, ii. 152 ; iv. 52
 Development of, iii. 366
 Devils, and, iv. 49, 81
 Dhyâni-Buddhas or, i. 119
 Dhyânis, or, i. 274, 334
 Dragons, whom men call, iii. 354
 Dual-sexed images of, v. 292
 Dual state of, iv. 83
 Dynasties of, iii. 366, 368 ; v. 181
 Earth, exiles on the, iii. 270
 Earth, of, i. 286 ; ii. 85 ; iii. 357 ; v. 110
 Egos, or conscious spiritual, ii. 367
 Egyptian, i. 166, 186 ; ii. 154 ; iii. 101 ; iv. 77 ;
 v. 164, 247, 251
 Elementals issued from, ii. 356
 Elements, of the, ii. 182 ; iii. 274
 Elohim, v. 90
 Emanation of Triad, v. 77
 Entities of higher worlds, i. 190
 Entities or supersensuous, ii. 243
 Epicurus and Democritus believers in, ii. 336 ;
 v. 78
 Evolution of, ii. 156, 273
 Existence of, v. 78
 Fall of, i. 185
 Fallen, i. 267 ; iii. 235
 False, ii. 337
 Father-, v. 111, 463
 Father-Mother of, i. 136, 169 ; v. 381
 Father of, i. 179 ; ii. 145 ; iii. 272, 362
 Fathers are our devils, of our, iii. 44
 Feed on man, v. 565
 Fire, ii. 94 ; iii. 284
 Fire of, ii. 245
 First principle and, ii. 144
 Fohat, thought of, i. 171
 Forces are, ii. 183, 397
 Form of, ii. 175
 Four-armed Hindu, iii. 296
 Fravashî, endowed with a, iv. 48
 Genealogies of, iii. 54
 Genesis of, ii. 271 ; iii. 37
 Genii, and, i. 329 ; ii. 292
 Ghost-world, of the, iii. 365
 Goddesses, and, i. 52
 Great, iii. 360 ; v. 325, 333, 462
 Greeks naturalized, iv. 339
 Guardians, and, ii. 299
 Heaven, ascended to, iv. 353
 Hermes, of, i. 335
 Herodotus on dynasties of, iii. 366

- Heroes, and, iii. 367
 Higher, v. 559
 Hindu, i. 174, iii. 296, v. 111
 Hindu Mythology, of, ii. 391
 Hindu Pantheon, in, iii. 71
 Hindu Scriptures, in, iii. 181
 Holy youths or, i. 243
 Hosts, instructors of, iv. 83
 Human form, became princes in, iii. 365
 Identity of various names for, iii. 359
 Idols, and, ii. 189
 Ignorant, of the, ii. 182
 Ilda-Baath, produced from, i. 247
 Immoral stories of, iv. 333
 Incarnations of, iv. 334
 India in, iii. 99
 Infernal, iii. 362
 Informing, iii. 361
 Intra-cosmic, iii. 258
 Invisible, iii. 275
 Jealousy of all, iii. 284, 354
 Jews borrowed Chaldean, ii. 381
 Jews robbed of, ii. 381
 Kabirim were, iii. 359
 Kama supreme among, iii. 183
 Karma of, v. 376, 378
 Karma, will of, i. 334
 Land of, iii. 20, 266, 293
 Language of, ii. 185, v. 114, 197, 264
 Light of, iii. 284, 366, iv. 52
 Limbs of Noon, created out of, ii. 24
 Lower, v. 30
 Lower region, of the, ii. 184
 Lunar, i. 227, iii. 36
 Male, v. 233
 Malevolent, v. 241
 Man, and, ii. 369, iv. 335
 Manifesting, v. 253, 281
 Manvantara, in another, ii. 113
 Many, ii. 185
 Masks over old, iv. 52
 Men and, ii. 328, 330, 357, iv. 49
 Men appealed to, iii. 206
 Men had been as, iii. 258, 281
 Men made, iii. 257
 Meru the abode of, iii. 356
 Metals, presiding over, iii. 362
 Minor, ii. 219, iv. 273
 Monads and atoms, ii. 335, 344, 348, 349, 357, 358, iv. 240, 241
 Monads, and intelligent conscious, ii. 346
 Monads, and living, ii. 277
 Mortals, mixed freely with, iii. 275
 Mortals, and, iii. 272
 Moses forbids reviling, iv. 46
 Mother of, i. 161, ii. 251, 399
 Mysteries, of the, iv. 27
 Mystery of, i. 239
 National, ii. 381
 Nature, and, iv. 334
 Nature's lower powers worshipped as, i. 117
 No-Gods, and, iii. 230, 240
 Northern origin of, iv. 338, 343
 Numbers and, v. 116
 Odin, father of, ii. 145
 Offspring of, i. 261
 Olympus, of, v. 92
 One, are, v. 430
 Operating intelligent beings called, ii. 221
 Opponents of, iii. 169
 Orders of beings or, iii. 69
 Pagans, of, v. 88, 245, 250, 325
 Patriarchs, presented as, ii. 64
 Personal, v. 233, 392
 Planetary, ii. 106, iii. 215, 360, v. 310, 334
 Planetary spirits or, iii. 345
 Planets and, i. 207, ii. 299, iii. 36
 Powers, or creative fashioning, ii. 215, v. 368
 Prajâpatis are, v. 356
 Prakriti and, i. 299
 Priest-Initiates' belief in, iv. 87
 Primitive, v. 333
 Protestants, of, iii. 337
 Prototypes of, v. 78
 Ra creates, i. 277
 Race of, iii. 18
 Races evolved from, ii. 35
 Races, of fourth and fifth, iii. 179
 Racial, ii. 139
 Raumas, and, iii. 189
 Rebirths of, ii. 178
 Regents or, i. 207
 Reign of, iii. 371
 Reigning over men, i. 310
 Relation to our, ii. 176
 Sanskrit, language of, i. 313
 Second race, of, iv. 335
 Secondary, v. 261
 Selfish feeling among, i. 243
 Seven, v. 202, 214, 356
 Seven great, of Egypt, i. 186, iii. 101, 340, v. 333
 Several, ii. 186
 Sidereal, ii. 156, 379
 Solar, ii. 382, 383, v. 314, 317
 Sons of the, iii. 36
 Soul which informs, divine, i. 267
 Space, and, ii. 57
 Speech of, v. 197
 Spirits and, ii. 336, 393
 Stars, of light from the, iii. 366
 Stones poised in equilibrium comparec to, iii. 344
 Stories of, ii. 142
 Substance of bodies of, ii. 246
 Sun, iii. 36, v. 94
 Sun, vehicle of host of, ii. 201
 Supernal, ii. 325
 Synonym of, ii. 178
 Teraphim and, v. 238
 Theogony of creative, ii. 142
 Third race of, iii. 270, 433
 Thou shalt nor revile the, ii. 216
 Tribal, ii. 139, 381
 Tutelary, v. 238
 Twelve Great, v. 462
 Union with, v. 452
 Vâch generated by, ii. 148
 Vedas, and, ii. 136
 Vishnu, and, ii. 139, 140

- We are the, iii. 273
 Will of, iii. 68
 Wisdom, of secret, iv. 68, v. 74
 World of, ii. 165
 Ye shall be as, iii. 281
 Zodiacal, iii. 356, v. 332
GODS-hierophants or sacrificers, iv. 17
GODWIN, W. quoted, v. 297
GOETHE, Archetype of, iv. 306
 Garment of God, on the, i. 148
 Plurality of worlds, on, iv. 275
GOGARD, the Hellenic tree of life, iii. 106
GOLCAR, Rocking-stones on the slopes of, iii. 344
GOLD, Basis of, ii. 126
 Coloured, Brihaspati the, iv. 66
 Manas thrice purified, iv. 89
 Masculine principle, or fiery being, ii. 79
 Race, signifies first, iii. 273
 Race yellow like, iii. 230
GOLDEN, Calf, the, ii. 302, 400, v. 71
 Candlestick, the, ii. 34, iv. 153
 City, the, iii. 381
 Cow of India, iv. 30, 37
 Eggs, birds that lay, iii. 131
 Eggs of the Heavenly Duck, iii. 26
 Light, luminous Sutra of, ii. 192
 Lotus, Padma the, iv. 149
 Mountain, guardian griffins of the, ii. 80
 Race, the, iii. 319
 Ray, Yellow or, v. 456
 Region of the Ural, iii. 414
 Ring, Yima's, iv. 181
 Star island, Asteria, iii. 382
 Stem, plant of the, iii. 422
 Tau, v. 318
 Thread, Continuous life, of, iii. 89, iv. 82
 Verses, father of the, iv. 175
 Womb, ii. 129
GOLDEN AGE, v. 302, 337, 339
 Aryans, of, ii. 369
 Ash tree of, iv. 89
 Astraea renews, iv. 353
 Fables of, iii. 371
 Gods walked the earth in, iii. 275
 Immortals and, iii. 272
 Iran of, ii. 375
 Kali Yuga called, iv. 119
 Last days of, iv. 89
 Period of, iii. 130
 Plato's, iii. 266
 Races, of seven, iii. 204
 Saturn, of, iii. 419; iv. 346
 Traditions of, iv. 290
GOLDEN EGG, ALL not created by the, i. 75
 Brahma, laid by, ii. 74
 Brahma, re-enters the, ii. 92, v. 472
 Brāhmanical, iv. 123
 Cosmogony preluded with, ii. 144
 Elements, surrounded by, i. 134
 Hiranyagarbha the, ii. 144
 Poles, with two, ii. 280
 Seed became a, ii. 46
 Sun, resplendent as the, i. 153
 Womb, or, v. 472
GOLDEN-COLOURED, Men, iii. 204
 Mercury the, iii. 41; v. 428
GOLDEN-WINGED cup the, iii. 382
GOLDSTUCKER'S Sanskrit Dictionary, iv. 93
GOLGOTHA of life, Path of the, i. 311
GOLIATH, iii. 336
GON-PA, Crypts in the, i. 47
 Lamasonry, v. 393
GOOD, John Mason, quoted, ii. 293
GOOD, Astral light, effects of, ii. 57
 City, iii. 229
 Colours, v. 554
 Doctrine, v. 407
 Dragon of, iii. 39
 Evil essential to, ii. 131
 Evil servant of, iv. 45
 Genius, iii. 214
 God not derived from Anglo-Saxon, ii. 61
 More evil than, in the world, ii. 131
 Origin of, iii. 38
 Satan allegorized as, iii. 240
 Serpent, iii. 355
 Shepherds, v. 289
 Spirit Agathodaimōn, ii. 58
 Spirits, islands of the, iii. 370
 Sun, the Sovereign, v. 218
 Supreme, of Plato, iv. 124
GOOD AND EVIL, Agathodaimōn had knowledge of, iii. 215
 Archaic philosophy, in, i. 140
 Battle between, iv. 63
 Cause of, iv. 81
 Cosmical elements are in their nature, ii. 61
 Eternal Principles, are, v. 129
 Forces of, iv. 65
 God and devil and, i. 147
 Homogeneity contains essence of, ii. 129
 Knowledge of, iii. 17, 133, 277, 281, 381, v. 493
 Nature, in, iii. 238
 One, iii. 218
 Principles, of, iv. 172, v. 129
 Problem of, iii. 304
 Relative are, v. 503
 Tree of, i. 292, iii. 143
 Tree of knowledge of, iii. 219, v. 28, 43, 85
 Triple deity said to be, ii. 61
 Twins are, iii. 104
 Two squares of, ii. 24
GOOD LAW, Adepts of, iv. 64
 Cheu of, v. 393
 Esoteric, v. 406
 Ethics of, v. 363
 Men of, iii. 424
 Propagation of, v. 374, 394
GOODNESS, First cause of all, iv. 124
 God not from the attribute of, ii. 61
 Gods endowed with, iii. 70
 Place of, iv. 134
 Providence, attributed to, ii. 367
 Satan, might be called, iii. 388
 Third creation abounding in, ii. 172
GOOSE, Eggs of the, iv. 167
 Hansa or, i. 145, 146
 Swan or, ii. 68; iii. 131

- GOPIS, Mystic powers, v. 370
 Symbolize Planets, v. 311
- GORDIAN KNOT, v. 217
- GORGON'S head, Sparks on the, ii. 52
- GORILLA, Bones of, iv. 251
 Brain of, iv. 246, 251
 Cranium of, iii. 199
 Dryopithecus and, iv. 249, 302
 Evolutionist, to, iv. 252
 Fierce appearance of, iv. 257
 Future fossils of, iii. 265
 Intelligence of, iv. 245
 Negro separated from, iv. 248
 Special creation for, iv. 248
 Teeth of a male, iv. 236
- GORILLAS, Dens of, iv. 246
- GOSPEL, Enoch and, v. 100
 Fourth, i. 272, ii. 301, iv. 100; v. 81, 96, 97
 Gnostic, iv. 30, 140, 175
 Hebrews, according to, v. 160
 Kabalistic reading of, v. 167
 Liberty, of light and, iv. 83
 Mysteries of the, v. 66
 Original, of Matthew, v. 143, 160
 St John, of, i. 138, iii. 51
- GOSPELS, Angels in, i. 185
 Central Figure of, v. 71, 72
 Doctrines of, v. 103
 Elements, and, iii. 123
 Irenaeus and four, i. 115
 Little ones in, iv. 73
 Miracles, magic, and, v. 125
 Platonic Element, in, v. 36
 Secret Meaning of, v. 66
 Synoptical, v. 336
 Revised version of, ii. 294
- GOSSE, quoted, iii. 438
- GOTHIC deities, iv. 175
- GOTRAS of Brahmins or caste races, iv. 70
- GOTT or God in German, ii. 61; iv. 173
- GOULD, Charles quoted, iii. 21, 22, 23, 65, 427, 438, iv. 257, 265
- GOVERNMENT of Saturn, iii. 371
- GOVERNORS, Builders, or, ii. 202
 Dhyān Chohans, or, ii. 325
 Essence of seven, iii. 112
 Fashioning of seven other, iii. 239
 Nature of the seven, iii. 16
 Rulers, or, iii. 105
 World, of the, ii. 157
- GRADES, Consciousness, of, ii. 267
 Initiation, of, i. 255
 Invisible intelligences of various, ii. 336
- GRADING, v. 485
- GRAECO-Latin names, Haeckel's, iv. 244
- GRAFTING of Divine on to material, v. 171
- GRAHA-RAJA, v. 270
- GRAIN, Lords of Wisdom produced, iii. 372
 Sand, contains an abyss, of ii. 395
 Sand, essence of a, of, i. 205
- GRAMANIS, Yakshas or minor Gods, iii. 215
- GRAMMAR of Pāṇini, iii. 255, 437
- GRAMMARIAN, greatest, Pāṇini, v. 27
- GRAND, Agent magique, astral light the, i. 298
 Climacteric of Europeans, the, ii. 382
- Cycle, ii. 367
 Masters, mallet of the, iii. 108
 Symbol Kabbalistique, iii. 359
- GRANDIDIER, Investigations of, iv. 238
- GRANITE, Cannot burn, v. 562
 Enormous blocks of, iii. 343
- GRAPHITE in meteorites, iv. 276
- GRASS, Evolution of the blade of, ii. 361
- GRASSES, Cereals developed from wild, iii. 372
- GRASSHOPPERS called winged serpents by Greeks, iii. 210
- GRATIOLET, quoted, iv. 251, 252
- GRATTAN Guinness, (See Book Index)
- GRAVITATION, Attraction and, ii. 220
 Axial motions and, ii. 229
 Bodies not subject to, ii. 308
 Combinations, owes its life to new, ii. 253
 Comets and, ii. 229
 Equatorial matter, of the, ii. 317
 Examined, must be carefully, i. 338
 Father Æther wedded to, ii. 218
 Hydro-dynamical theories of, ii. 209
 Intelligences, result of, ii. 325
 Jupiter, on, iii. 145
 King and ruler of matter, called, ii. 216
 Law of, ii. 213, 308, 328, v. 223
 Living beings subject to, ii. 263
 Peripatetic laws, and, ii. 227
 Phenomena unexplained by, ii. 221
 Prophet, is God and matter its, ii. 215
 Theories of, ii. 209, 215
- GRAVITIES, atoms of different specific, ii. 237
- GRAVITY, Abstract ideas as to, ii. 342
 Agent which causes, ii. 201
 Cause, an effect not a, ii. 207, 213
 Centrifugal tendency equal to, iii. 75
 Comets and, ii. 228
 Force of, the, ii. 228, iv. 193
 Keely and, ii. 283
 Law of, astronomers and, ii. 213
 Law of, ii. 228, 316
 Life, force or, ii. 253
 Lodge on, ii. 211
 Modern science, of, ii. 328
 Newton and, ii. 207
 Obsolete law, seems to be an, ii. 228
 Occultists' view, of, ii. 216, 238
 Solar system, and, ii. 226
 Spiritual, v. 300
 Transformation of, ii. 235
- GRAY, Dr Asa, referred to, iv. 352
- GREAT, Adjuster, the, iii. 329
 Æther, Virgil called Jupiter, ii. 45
 All, Pan the, iv. 153
 Asura, Ahirman a, iv. 58
 Breath, the, i. 70, 77, 80, 116, 203, 273, 309, ii. 174, 219, iii. 20, 36; v. 479
 Britain, sinking of, iii. 268
 Cat of the basin of Persæa, iv. 116
 Causes of misery, i. 112
 Circle, the, ii. 147
 Deceiver, astral light the, i. 130
 Deity of the Zuni, sun the, iv. 200
 Deluge, the, i. 136; ii. 85, iv. 103

- Face, Macroprosopus the, i 129
 Flood, the, iii 147, 308
 Four, servants of the, iii 425
 Illusion, the i 129, 138, 262
 Initiation, great, v 296
 Jewel of Wisdom, v 396
 Kabalah, v 85
 King of the dazzling face, iii 424
 Kings of the devas, i 184
 Law, the, i 203; ii 365; iii 89
 Men, Gebers, Kabeiri, etc., mean, i 174
 Mysteries, Figurative death in the, iv 30
 Night, Mahapralaya or, i 192
 Personality, bodies of a, iii 278
 Power, Fohat the, iii 76
 Pralaya, i 83
 Round or mahākālpa, iv 186
 Sacrifice, the, i 256, v 270, 370
 Sages, the, iv 210
 Saros, cyclic periods within the, ii 366
 Stars, the seven, iv 22
 Step in the pyramid, iv 34
 Thought, v 447
 Tone, v 463
 Unknown iii 116, v 101
 Vehicle, v 399
 War, Mahābhārata or the, iii 389, 394
 Water, deep or chaos the, ii 398
 Waters, i 138, iii 423
 Year, circuit, of the, ii 376
GREAT AGE, Day of Brahma, or, i 291
 Divisions of, ii 380
 Liberation to end of, iii 87
 Mahākālpa or, i 110, v 41
 Manifestation at beginning of, i 252
GREAT AGES, Day of Brahma or a thousand,
 ii 87
 Mahāyugas or, i 132
GREAT ARCHITECT, Universe of, ii 338
 World, of, iv 129
GREAT BEAR, Constellation of, i 260, iv 119,
 v 202
 Mother of time, and, ii 125
 Seven Rishis of, ii 72, iv 57, 120
 Seven stars of, i 274, ii 124, 172, iv 120,
 202
 Typhon of, iv 117
GREAT CYCLE, Garuda the, ii 81, iii 323
 Mahākālpa, or, i 110, iv 135, 141
 Mahāyuga or, ii 366
 Messiah at end of, ii 99
 Universe and, i 301
GREAT DAY, Be with us, i 187, 192, 195
 Manvantara or, i 148
 Seventh round after, iv 59
GREAT DEEP, Akkads, of the, iii 64
 Brahma evolving out of, ii 58
 Chaos or, ii 149
 Nile called, ii 31
 Soul of the world, or female, ii 68; iii 313
 Universal matrix or, iii 75
 Water the, ii 99, 179
GREAT DRAGON, Christians and, v 325
 Ophis, or, ii 179
 Rahu, v 375
 Symbology of, ii 123
 Venus identified with, iii 44
GREAT EXTREME of Confucius, ii 71, 158;
 iv 123, 124
 Cosmogonies, the, the shortest of all, ii 158
GREAT GODS, Bodies of birds, create men with,
 iii 66
 Eight, iv 152
 Jayas, or, iii 99
 Religion, of every, iv 178
 Reverence paid to, ii 297
 Seven, iv 30, 178
 Sun the chief of, iii 36
 Twelve, iii 36
GREAT GREEN, Chaos or, ii 24
 One, ii 152, v 151
 Primordial water or, ii 24
GREAT KALPA, Age or, i 150
 Duration of, i 254
GREAT MOTHER, Abode of, iv 71
 Aima, iii 93, 383
 Existences, of all, iv 30
 Great father and, iii 93
 Io is Eve, iii 414
 Seven principles of, i 332
 Signs of, ii 152
 Universe absorbed by, i 116
 Water of life in, i 146
GREAT ONES, Evil thought, had an, iv 58
 Names of, iii 283
 Seven, ii 399
GREAT PYRAMID, Creative principle, symbolized,
 ii 30
 Date of, iii 429, 430
 Egyptian Zodiac and, iii 433
 Epoch, iii 429
 Foundations of, iv 32, v 165
Isis Unveiled, on, ii 29
 King's chamber in, i 308
 Meaning of, v 91
 Measures, of, ii 25, v 166, 186, 196, 197
 Mysteries and Initiations in, ii 30; v 271, 296
 Parker on, ii 27
 Period of, iii 430
 Primordial Circle and, v 207
 Proctor on, iii 430
GREAT REVELATION, quoted, v 446
GREAT SEA, Holy spirit or, ii 108
 Kabalistic teachings on, ii 56
 Mother-water, iii 74
 Mystery of serpent of, iv 72
GREAT SERPENT, Eternity of, ii 58
 Garden of Eden, of, ii 132
 Ruler of the night, was, iii 44
GREAT WHEEL, Anupādaka, was, i 119, 123
 Mahākālpa, a, i 113
 Universe or, i 123
GREAT YEAR, v 341
GRECO-OLYMPIAN Don Juan, Zeus the,
 iii 418
GREECE, Argos in, iii 414
 Books of, v 26
 Civilization before that of, iv 355
 Classics of, iii 439
 Cradle of Art and Science, v 44

- Devas symbolized in, iii. 103
 Fables of, iv. 338
 Fallen demon of, iv. 54
 Giants of, iii. 335
 Homer and Hesiod and superstitions of, iv. 333
 India, and, iii. 416
 Initiates in, iv. 163, v. 265
 Literature of, iv. 16
 Magic in, iii. 366
 Origin of, iv. 313
 Orphic philosophy of, ii. 307
 Pelasgians and, iv. 343
 Philosophers of, v. 23, 74, 281, 303
 Philosophy of, 33, 35
 Prometheus in, myths of, iii. 420
 Rishis handed on knowledge to, i. 257
 Sacred measures of, ii. 25
 Sages of, v. 33, 59, 218
 Seven sages of, iv. 312
 Superstitions of, iv. 333
 Temples of, i. 53, 257, v. 238
 Traditions of, iii. 392
GREEK(S), Alphabet, v. 118
 Adonis of, iii. 55
 Alexander, under, ii. 376
 Alexandrian, ii. 384, 385
 Amalthaea of, iv. 150
 Aphrodite, v. 212
 Archa of, iv. 30
 Ash-tree of, iv. 89
 Astronomy of, ii. 384
 Asuramaya and, ii. 62
 Atlanteans, and, iv. 312
 Atlantis, notion of, iii. 394, 403
 Atlanto-Aryans, remnants of, iii. 434
 Caduceus modified by, ii. 273
 Chemis, on the, ii. 83
 Chronology of, iv. 191
 Church, of, v. 41, 93, 117, 133, 483, 511
 Ciphering among, ii. 76
 Conception of deity of, iii. 166
 Cross of the neophytes, iv. 132
 Cycle of, v. 341
 Decad and, iv. 152
 Demiourgoi of, v. 325
 Descent of, iv. 337
 Diatessaron of, iv. 172
 Dolphin with, iv. 148, 150
 Egg-symbol among, ii. 75
 Egyptians, taught by, i. 176
 Ether among, ii. 44, 208
 Geographical theories of, iii. 415
 Helios of, iv. 110
 Hercules of, v. 258, 259
 Hermes of, iii. 41, 145, iv. 22, v. 74
 Homer in days of, iii. 24, 437
 Hyperborean continent known to, iii. 20, 24
 To On and One of, iii. 114
 Jupiter chief daemon of, ii. 188
 Land of the eternal sun, had a tradition as to, iii. 24
 Logos of, i. 141
 Luna, on, ii. 102
 Lying, the, i. 174
 Macedonian, iii. 62
 Manes and mania appropriated by, iii. 151
 Michael Mercury of, iv. 49
 Moon-symbol of, ii. 102, iii. 132
 Morning star, and the, iv. 329
 Mysteries of, v. 137, 138
 Mystery language understood by, iv. 145
 Nabo of, iv. 22
 Number five sacred to, iv. 152
 Numeration of, v. 342
 Older nation, a remnant of an, iv. 312
 Olympus of, iii. 208
 Pagan, Mysteries of, v. 66, 325
 Pan of the, v. 117
 Pater Æther of, i. 76
 Polytheistic, ii. 187
 Prometheus of, iii. 410
 Ptolemaios of, iii. 61
 Pureia of, v. 285
 Records, iii. 408
 Rings or circles of, ii. 362
 Sabasius not property of, iii. 417
 Scholars, v. 30, 158
 Second monad of, ii. 146
 Supreme being of, iii. 399
 Teos of, iv. 173
 Tetrad and, iv. 172
 Tetraktys of, iv. 170
 Titans of, iii. 275
 Troy, of age, of, iv. 319
 Wanderers of, v. 314
 Writing unknown to, iii. 437
 Zodiac, ii. 373, 374, 384, iii. 62, v. 241
GREELY, quoted, i. 46
GREEN, Colour of Lower Manas, v. 456, 516
GREENLAND, Bovey Tracey, and, iv. 295
 Climate of, iii. 23, iv. 247
 Perpetual snows in, iii. 24
 Second continent, belonged to, iii. 146
 Sinking, iv. 355
GREGOR, Dr. Henry, quoted, iii. 278
GREGORIE, quoted, iv. 35
GREGORY, the Great, Pope, iv. 158
GREGORY NAZIANZEN, St., v. 167, 170
GREY matter of the brain, iv. 225, 243
GREY WETHERS, Stones called, iii. 344
GRIFFINS, Persian winged, ii. 80
GRIHASTHA, Brahmins, iii. 87
 Family man or, iii. 409
 Laws of, i. 258
 Married life or, i. 258
 Soma never given to, iv. 67
GRIMM'S law, Phonetic rules of, i. 52
GRIP of the lion's paw, Strong, iv. 152
GROSS, The Heathen Religion, quoted, i. 127
GROSS, body, Breath needed a, iii. 113
 Deep of wisdom becomes, iii. 64
 Human principle, first, iv. 165
 Matter, compound of, iv. 147
 Ponderable, ii. 249
 Realism in days of Moses, iv. 27
GROTE, referred to, iii. 437, iv. 330
GROTTO of Zaratushta in Central Asia, ii. 185
GROTTOES of the Miaotse, iii. 338, 339
GROUP, Architects, of, i. 279
 Beings of divine, i. 271

- Builders, of, i. 186
- Celestial beings, of, i. 268
- Celestial men, of, i. 277
- Creative planetary angels of, iii. 135
- Creators, of, i. 279
- Dhyān Chohans, of, i. 246
- Element read elementary, for, ii. 271
- Four and seven of, i. 187
- Gods created a, of men, each seven, iii. 18
- Hierarchies, of, i. 261, 279
- Higher and more spiritual, i. 279
- Human, iv. 237
- Mammalia of, iv. 254
- Rūpa angels, of, i. 265
- Rūpas, among the, i. 265
- Sixth, i. 268
- GROUPINGS of primitive atoms, Fourteen, ii. 276
- GROUPS, Bodies, furnished with, iii. 304
 - Builders, of, i. 186
 - Dhyān Chohans, of, ii. 297
 - Dhyāni-Buddhas of two higher, i. 310
 - Dhyānic, ii. 283
 - Divine and ethereal beings, of, i. 261
 - Elohim, of, iii. 387
 - Filiation of, iv. 236
 - Human, evolution of, iii. 15
 - Human progeny, of, iii. 17
 - Humanity, seven, of, ii. 297
 - Intermediate, four, iv. 237
 - Lipika, of, i. 186
 - Mammals, of, iv. 238
 - Mankind, of, ii. 283
 - Nations settling into distinct, ii. 142
 - Paul, of disciples attracted to, ii. 298
 - Planets, of, 221, ii. 297
 - Primeval, of mankind, iv. 178
 - Primitive, iii. 47
 - Primordial human, iii. 41
 - Progenitors, of divine, iv. 282
 - Septenary, i. 265, iv. 165, 170
 - Three descending, i. 262
- GROVE, Sir William (See Book Index)
- GROWTH, Correlation of, iv. 307
 - Law of birth, and decay, i. 200
 - Phase of law of, iii. 295
 - Plants affected by the moon, of, i. 232
 - Secret meaning of Brahmā, iv. 230
 - Septenary law of, iv. 193
 - Suffering a stage of, iv. 43
- GRYPES and Arimaspi, iii. 415
- GUANCHES, Atlanteans, descendants of, iv. 359
 - Basques and, iv. 358
 - Canary Islands, of, iv. 248, 310, 360
- GUARDIAN, Angel of the Jews, ii. 179, v. 76
 - Angels of the Christians, i. 268, v. 357
 - Kabalistic Angels, v. 439
 - Men, of, iv. 45
 - Nation, of each, ii. 300
 - Protectors, of Manvantaric period, v. 88
 - Scales, of the, i. 267
 - Secret and Sacred Lore, of, v. 50, 75
 - Spirit of the earth, iii. 44
 - Spirit or angel, iv. 46
 - Wall, v. 467
- GUARDIANS, Corners of the world, of four, ii. 388
 - Harmony, of, ii. 368
 - Planets are, ii. 299
 - Sadducees, of laws of Moses, iii. 71
 - Watchers or, of the sky, i. 165; v. 356
 - World, of the, i. 186; v. 88
- GUATEMALA, Maya Indians of, iii. 62
- GUATEMALAN, Medal, v. 43
- GUBERNATIS a propounder of the solar mythos, ii. 16
- GUEBRA, Derivation of the word, ii. 362
- GUESTS in the forest, Seven, iv. 209
- GUFF or body, iv. 24
- GUHA the mysterious one, iv. 119
- GUHYA Vidya, or the science of Mantras, i. 222
- GUIDED forces, Genii or, i. 334
- GUIENGOLA, Temple of, v. 283
- GUJERAT, Flight of the Parsis to, iii. 323
- GULF, Mexico, of, iii. 422
 - Persia, of, iv. 180
 - St Vincent, of, iii. 201
- GULL, Dr referred to, ii. 264
- GULLWEIG (Gold-ore) the enchantress, iv. 89
- GUM, v. 483
- GUNAS, see Attributes, v. 471
- GUNAMS of Prakriti, Three, iv. 207
- GUNPOWDER, Invention of, iii. 306
 - Sun-force exerted on, ii. 249
- GUPTA VIDYA, Eastern, i. 249; v. 123, 174, 176, 188, 193, 482
 - Science of, i. 60, iv. 67
- GUPTA VIDYA SŪTRA, quoted, ii. 71
 - Kabalah, and, v. 174 to 193
- GURU, Daityas, of the, iii. 44
 - Divine Instructor, or, iii. 122
 - Draco symbol of, iii. 44
 - Dravidian, v. 372
 - Garga's, iii. 60
 - Gods, of the, iii. 57, iv. 66, 67
 - Instructor or, iii. 118, 122
 - Pupil, and, iv. 25, v. 282, 353
 - Shankara (Shiva), of, iv. 66
 - Vision of the, v. 282
- GURUDEVA, Initiates, of, iv. 177
 - Lanoo and, i. 179
- GURUS, Hindus have their, iv. 139
 - Himalayan, v. 349, 390
 - Pagodas, of the, ii. 91
 - Pupils, and their, iii. 219
 - Rishis are called, iv. 197
- GUSHTASP, v. 61
- GUSTAV SEIFFARTH on the Zodiac, iv. 71
- GYAN, Gnan, Jnana, or occult wisdom, iii. 393
- GYGES, Aspects and meanings of, iv. 344
- GYMNOSOPHISTS, v. 41, 147
- GYRATION, Eternities, through the, ii. 257
 - Evolutional, i. 223
 - Sevenfold, i. 292
 - Septenary, i. 192
- GYRATORY atoms, Movements of, i. 176
- GYUT, Division of Kunjur, v. 375
 - Tantrika Ritual and, v. 404

H

- HABEL**, Adam Rishoon, son of, iii. 396
 Feminine principle, the, iv. 37
HABIR-ON, Hebron or Kabeir-town, iv. 111
HABITABILITY of physical worlds, ii. 331
HABITABLENESS of other planets, iv. 268
HABITAT of angels and pure spirits, iii. 119
HABITATIONS called Sheba Hachaboth, seven, iii. 120
HACHOSER the reflected lights, ii. 230
H-ADAM-H, Adam under the form of, iii. 152 ; iv. 35
HAEDES, Father hurled into the, iii. 413
 Globe, our, iii. 237
 Gloom of, iii. 410, iv. 92
 Hyperborean, ii. 146
 Initiate descended, into, iv. 128, v. 286
 Kâma Loka or, i. 289, iii. 373
 Meaning of, v. 62
 Mercury guiding souls to, iii. 363 ; v. 159
 Satan angel of, iii. 238
 Seven mansions of, iii. 237
 Souls of the dead taken to, iv. 112
HÄCKEL (see Book Index)
HÄCKELIAN, Moneron, ii. 266 ; iii. 161, 165
 Plastidular, iv. 220
 View, iii. 296
HÄCKELII, Bathybius, iv. 240
HAGAR and Abraham, iii. 86
HAGGARD, Rider, quoted, iii. 317
HAILSTORM stopped by prayers, ii. 190
HAIMA or Hiranya, golden, ii. 75
HAIR, Microprosopus, of, iv. 196
 Samson's, v. 277
 Third eye under the, iii. 296
HAIR-Pores, Roma-Kupas or, iii. 78
HAIRY, Animal, human, iii. 288
 Animal, Lilith a female, ii. 265
 Arboreal ancestors, iv. 260
 Men, iv. 344
 Symbol, iv. 196
HAJASCHAR, the light forces, the, ii. 230
HALEVY, quoted, iii. 207
HALF-animal, iii. 201
 -Bird, Garuda half-man, iv. 134
 -Divine, Enoch, iii. 137
 -Initiated, Levites, iv. 36
 -Initiated Writers, iii. 54
HALIETUS Washingtonii of Audubon, iii. 438
HALIBURTON, quoted, iv. 362
HALL(S), Brahma and Vishnu, of, v. 518
 Five Hundred Lohans, of the, v. 394
 Hades of, v. 230
 Initiation, of, v. 322
 Magic, of Stonehenge, v. 290
 Spirits, of, v. 290
HALL, A. Wilford, quoted, i. 201
HALLELUIAH, v. 100, 431
HALLEY, referred to, ii. 314
HALLUCINATION, Nature of, iii. 369, v. 244
HALO, v. 556
HAM, Accursed blood of, iii. 389
 Brazen columns of, iv. 184
 Biblical Name, v. 62, 63
 Cabiri and, iii. 392
 Cainites and sons of, iii. 153
 Cham, Kham or, v. 62
 Chaotic principle, symbolizes the, iv. 168
 Descendants of, iii. 379, iv. 20
 Jupiter, as, iii. 272
 Magic and, v. 62
 Mizraim, and, iii. 392
 Mythical, the, ii. 135, v. 297
 Son of Noah, 62, 63
 Symbology of, iii. 396
 Pyramid measures and, v. 89
 Titan, iii. 343
 Treatise attributed to, 297
 Zu, Chaldean, iii. 285
HAMILTON, Sir W., quoted, iii. 166, iv. 235
HAMITIC races, iii. 154, iv. 20
HAMMER, Apes, using a, iv. 246
 Architect, of the great, i. 248
 Creation, of, iii. 107
 Light from the divine, iii. 108
 Svastika the worker's iii. 107
HAMSA (see also Hansa), Bird of wisdom, iii. 294
 Brahmâ is, i. 85
 Caste named, i. 145
 Hansa or, i. 144
 Swan or, iii. 139
 Vehicle, used as, i. 144
HAMSA or Hansa-vâhans, Brahman as, i. 84, 144, 146
HANNEBERG, Dr., quoted, iv. 101
HANOCH or Enos, iii. 361, 390, iv. 98
HANOKH, Science of calculation, and the, iv. 102
 Yered son of, iv. 101
HANSA, Divine wisdom, represents, i. 145
 Swan of life, the, ii. 273
 Symbol of, i. 145
HANUMÂN, or Hanumāna, Lankâ, in, iii. 171
 Monkey-God, the, iv. 250
 Pavana son of, i. 241
 Râma, secretary of, ii. 104
HANUSCH, referred to, iii. 273
HAOMA, Pippala or, iii. 106
 Tree of knowledge, fruit of, iii. 107
 White, iv. 86
HAOMAS, High and beautiful, iv. 86
HAROIRI, Khoom or, ii. 82
HARBINGER of light, iii. 246
HARDVAR the gate of the Ganges, iv. 142
HARDY, Spence, quoted, i. 50
HARE, Professor, referred to, ii. 244
HARE-rabbit, Leporine or, iii. 288
HARGRAVE JENNINGS, v. 292
HARI, Best of Gods, iii. 98
 Brahmâ as, ii. 87
 Destroyer, the, ii. 86
 Hiranyagarbha, and Shankara, i. 83, 328, v. 188
 Hypostases, one of the three, i. 83
 Ideal cause the, ii. 87
 Ishvara, or, iii. 86
 Raivata manvantara, in the, iii. 98
 Preserver, 188
 Sambhûti born of, iii. 98
 Vishnu or, i. 328 ; ii. 139

- HARI ASHVAS, sons of Daksha, iii. 277, v. 288
- HARIKESA one of the seven rays, ii. 240
- HARMONY, Adjustment is universal, iii. 306
- Agents of universal, iii. 107
- Divine, v. 459
- Eternal law which will produce final, iii. 418
- "Fall," before the, iii. 270
- Law of, iii. 303
- Logos source of, ii. 151
- Pythagoras on, iv. 172
- Science of, iv. 55
- Septenary, iv. 153, v. 556
- Tetraktys called, iv. 172
- Two contraries produce, ii. 134
- Universal will, of, ii. 357
- HARP, Aeolian, v. 485
- Apollo, of, iv. 174
- Constellation of the, iii. 359
- Kronos, for, iii. 389
- Seven-stringed, iv. 174
- HARPASA, Rocking stone, at, iii. 346
- HARPOCRATES, Images of, iii. 395
- Isis suckling the babe, ii. 126
- HARRIS, and Anastasi collections, v. 241, 243, 254, 332
- Papyrus, v. 241, 244, 249, 256
- HAR-RU-BAH in book of the Dead, iv. 159
- HARTMANN, Dr F., quoted, i. 324, 325
- HARTMANN, Von (see Book Index)
- HARVEST, of Life, v. 489
- HARVEY, referred to, ii. 282, iii. 163
- HASOTH, foundations, ii. 60
- HATCHETS, Engravings, found with, iv. 286
- Mammoth with, iv. 308
- Palaeolithic, iii. 437, iv. 285, 291, 293
- Stone, ii. 222
- HATE, and fear, v. 514
- HATHA yoga, Discountenanced, i. 158, v. 468, 479
- Mysteries of, iv. 139, 211
- Planes used in, v. 399, 476, 480, 542
- HATHO, quoted, iv. 169
- HATHOR, an aspect of Isis. Moon becomes, i. 155, ii. 115, iv. 32
- HATTERIA, Punctata, third eye of the, iii. 298
- HAUG, Martin, quoted, i. 52, 163, iii. 163
- HAUTE, Garonne, Skeletons of, iv. 309
- HAUVAH, HAVAH or, Eve, mother earth, iii. 43, iv. 37
- HA-VA or Eve, iii. 54
- HAVYAVAHANA, the fire of the Gods, ii. 245
- HAWAIIANS, Dying out of the, iv. 349
- HAWK, Abraxas gems, on, iv. 135
- Emblem of Sun, v. 181
- God hierophant with head of, iv. 128
- I am, iv. 206
- Seb issues from the egg-like, ii. 75
- Symbol, ii. 80, v. 247, 248
- HAWK-Head, Hor, of, ii. 82
- Represented life, v. 159
- Serpent with, iii. 355
- HAWKS, Serpents with heads of, iii. 359
- Wings, rods surmounted with, iii. 359
- HAY on harmonious colouring, iv. 193
- HAYAH, v. 190, 191
- HE, Jod, Vau, i. 129, 154; v. 190
- Womb or opening, iv. 28, 41
- HE of the four letters, i. 262
- HEA, Ea or, iv. 45
- God, iv. 100
- Hoa or, the Chaldean triad, iii. 39
- Nebo great God of wisdom or, iv. 45
- Sa, or, iii. 19
- Silik-Muludag son of, iv. 45
- Universal soul, the, ii. 72
- HEA-BANI raised to heaven, Chaldean, iv. 100
- HEAD, Adam Kadmon, of, i. 284
- Amesha Spentas, of, iv. 179
- Astraea falls on, iv. 353
- Cerebellum, Kama of, v. 556
- Dragon, of the, ii. 118
- Earth of the, iii. 399
- Faces, and two, iii. 303
- Knowledge, of undying, iii. 283
- Numerical value of, ii. 162
- White, the fifth race, iv. 275
- HEAD-dress of the hierophants, square, iv. 127
- HEAD-Gear, Polar continent called, iii. 399
- Svastica on, of the Gods, iv. 157
- HEAD-groups, four classes of, iii. 243
- HEALER(S), Rudra the, iv. 118
- Jesus and Apollonius were, 263
- HEALING, Priests and Kings, by, v. 263
- HEALTH and disease, Cosmical elements both are, ii. 61
- HEARING developed in fifth race, ii. 259
- HEART, Ab Hati, iv. 205
- Alaya of anima mundi, i. 128
- Ancestral, i. 267
- Brahma of, iii. 183
- Centre of all, v. 555
- Divisions of the, v. 518
- Doctrine of the, 387, 394, 405, 406, 407
- Eternity, of, i. 179
- Ever pulsating, iv. 160
- Fishes, iv. 254
- Hydra of the, ii. 388
- Lion of the, ii. 388
- Lotus, v. 483
- Matrix of all forces, i. 331
- Pineal gland and, v. 550
- One Ray opened for the, i. 128
- Represents the Triad, v. 555
- Scorpion of the, ii. 388
- Seat of Buddha, v. 527
- Seven brains of, v. 550, 553
- Solar world of the, ii. 264
- Sun corresponds to, v. 441
- HEAT, Air, proceeds from, ii. 44
- Age of, v. 348
- Breath or, i. 149, 165
- Causeless, i. 149
- Cold, and, iii. 328, 332
- Cosmic, energy generated by, i. 147
- Creative fire or, i. 250
- Cross, a branch of the sevenfold, iv. 132
- Elementals, results from, i. 201
- Fohat behind all manifestations of, i. 195

- Frictions produced by, ii. 240
 God, esoterically called, ii. 397
 Hydrogen gives off intense, iv. 165
 Lord of the Shining Face, from, iii. 27
 Mercury, given to, iii. 40
 Parāshakti includes powers of, i. 333
 Radiations, ii. 275
 Seven radicals, one of, i. 201
HEATHEN, Cross is, a symbol, iv. 158
 Deities, v. 94, 95
 Fire-worshippers, not the only, i. 180
 Gems, iv. 41
 Laws and institutions, iv. 39
 Our, ancestors, ii. 201
 Symbology of, i. 173
HEATHENS, Mythology of so-called, iv. 290
HEAVEN, Above, iv. 72
 Alhim created, ii. 56
 Allegory of war in, iii. 378
 Ana Chaldean for, i. 155
 Ash-boughs the sidereal, iv. 89
 Atmosphere the first, iii. 84
 Audlang, called, iii. 109
 Babylonian, v. 321
 Beings in, iii. 89
 Bird's nest, the, iii. 294
 Chinese, of the, ii. 71
 Cycles in, iv. 27
 Cyclic divisions applied to, iv. 193
 Divine monarch of the central, i. 261
 Earth, uniting with, iv. 54
 Earth, and, i. 298
 Ego belongs to, ii. 48
 Egyptian sevenfold, iv. 185
 Elohim create double, iv. 56
 Eternal rest in, i. 285
 Exile from, iii. 420
 Father in, v. 319, 358, 430, 532
 Genii of four quarters of, ii. 94
 Gods in, v. 430
 Hebdomad in, ii. 167
 Hindu war in, iii. 385
 Indra the God of, iv. 69
 Indra's, iii. 208
 Mountain Kailāsa, iii. 415
 Nature of the Logos in, iii. 234
 North Pole, Lemurian, iii. 276
 Perfect number in, iv. 144
 Precise locality of, iv. 277
 Progenitor in, v. 443
 Prototype in, ii. 194, 364
 Queen of, v. 319
 Rulers of the sidereal, ii. 216
 Secret things done in, iii. 381
 Secrets of, iv. 156
 Serpents of, i. 185
 Sevenfold, iv. 202
 Shall becomes the, ii. 81
 Sidereal, ii. 370, iv. 89
 Solid, iv. 85
 Struggle in, iii. 376
 Sung sages depict, iv. 124
 Svah or, ii. 150
 Time in highest, iv. 183
 Vishnu, of, ii. 246
 War in, i. 244, 248, 251; ii. 136, iii. 57, 112, 240, 270, 378, 379, 383, 385, 389; iv. 66, 67
HEAVENLY man, Adam Kadmon, i. 194; ii. 148, iii. 57, 237; iv. 167, 274; v. 188, 215, 230, 419
 Androgynous, v. 190
 Celestial Logos or, i. 291
 Crown, assumed form of, ii. 151
 Dhyānis or, iii. 16
 Divine phantom of, iv. 24
 Elohim or, iii. 16
 Father, v. 430
 First cause, i. 262
 Fourfold, iv. 197
 Generative power of, ii. 70
 Giant Ymir, ii. 83
 Hierarchies, v. 128
 Hermetic, i. 170, 332
 Jupiter called, iii. 272
 Kabalistic sense, in the, ii. 344, iv. 24
 King, Osiris called, v. 276
 Logos and, iii. 237, 239, iv. 170, v. 507
 Manifested Logos, the, iv. 196
 Manu-Svāyambhuva, iii. 137
 Marriage, of, iii. 234
 Men of Fohi or, iii. 39
 Microprosopus, i. 285, iv. 197
 Occultists believe in, iii. 199
 Purusha, called, iv. 177, 178
 Pyramider, in, iv. 61
 Rig Veda, of the, i. 245
 Self-born, iii. 159
 Sephiroth, ii. 51, iv. 114, 274
 Six-fold, i. 271
 Snails, i. 164
 Tetragrammaton or, iii. 38
 Titans or, i. 174
 Total of the host of angels, the, iii. 239
 Triangle, v. 507
 Upper Adam or, iv. 25
 Virgin and Astrology, v. 334
HEAVENS, the, Ahriman seeks to conquer, iv. 85
 Ark typified in, by the moon, iii. 147
 Aspect of, ii. 387
 Belt of sacred animals, iii. 36
 Dhyānis, of, iii. 275
 Duplex, ii. 69
 Earths corresponding with, i. 295
 Immaculate virgin of, iv. 31
 Karshvares and, iii. 383
 Lord of the, v. 129
 Pole of, iii. 355, 362
 Seven, iii. 275, 383, 384, iv. 133, 135, v. 309, 437
 Sidereal, i. 274, iii. 433
 Three, i. 295
 Toom crosses, ii. 398
 Two, ii. 69
 Upper and lower, i. 298
 Virgin mother of, iv. 31
 Yo or, i. 286
HEBDOMAD, Gnostic, ii. 167
 Mysteries of, iv. 152, 161, 162
 Second or inferior, ii. 167

- Tetrad unfolded makes, iv. 171
 HEBDOMADAL offerings, iv. 317
 HEBDOMADIC essence, the, iii. 100
 HEBE, the Grecian Goddess, iii. 138
 HEBEL, Abel or, iii. 136
 Eve, and, iii. 143
 HEBREW, Allegories, v. 194
 Alphabet, v. 114, 118, 178, 211, 212, 231
 Bible, v. 178, 195, 196
 Canon, v. 178, 197
 Creation, v. 204
 Esotericism, v. 186
 Initiates, v. 197
 Language, v. 178, 181, 184,
 Mosaic books, v. 26
 Punctuation, v. 184
 Scholars, v. 178, 184
 Scribes, v. 196
 Scrolls, v. 186, 198
 Texts, v. 180, 182, 183, 231
 Writing, v. 199
 HEBREWS, the, Ankh taken from Egyptians by,
 iii. 43
 Astronomy of, iii. 85
 Fourth race, Genesis begins at, ii. 162
 Gospel according to, v. 160
 Holy of Holies not originated by, iv. 36
 Kabalah and, iii. 395, v. 174 to 193
 Keys, never held the higher, ii. 23
 Malachim of, ii. 183
 Man, word for, iv. 130
 Michael-Jehovah of, iv. 108
 Mode of reckoning among, ii. 105
 Nephesh Chiah of, i. 272
 Nuchthemeron of, ii. 168
 Onech or Phoenix of, iv. 188
 Primal cause of, ii. 343
 Ruach of, i. 273
 Sacred number seven of, i. 174
 Spirit of, iv. 37
 Supreme of, iv. 173
 Targums handed down by, iv. 127
 Tribal God of, iii. 276
 T'sod Olam of, iv. 154
 Week of years of, iii. 394
 HEBRON, Habir on or, Kabair Town, iv. 111
 Mysteries of Kabiri, v. 309, 310
 Smaragdine Tablet found at, iv. 126
 HECATE, Hekat or Moon, ii. 102
 Orphic Deity, the triple, ii. 111
 HECATE Luna counterpart of Jehovah, ii. 102
 Rhombs of, v. 55
 HEER, Prof., referred to, iv. 308
 HEGEL, (see Book Index)
 HEGEMONY of the Gods, iv. 77
 HE-GOAT, Azazel said to be a, iii. 375
 HELEN, Troy, of, v. 127, 450, 451
 HELENUS foretold the ruin of Troy, iii. 341
 HELHEIM, Hel queen of, iv. 343
 HELIOCENTRIC, system, ii. 159; v. 218, 316
 Galileo and, v. 71
 Initiates taught, ii. 292
 Latin church and, v. 71
 Theory, i. 176
 HELIOCENTRICISM in Vishnu Purāna, iii. 163
 HELIOLATROUS religion, iii. 378
 HELIOLATRY, ii. 108; v. 55, 313, 324 to 328
 HELION, Jehovah and, iv. 78
 Sun in his highest, iii. 356
 HELIOPOLIS, An or, iii. 398
 Book of the Dead at, ii. 23
 City of the Sun, v. 266
 Elementorum arcana of, ii. 110
 Priests of, iii. 367, v. 266
 Ra the one God at, ii. 399
 Schools of, ii. 23
 Twelve Stones of, v. 241
 HELIOS, Apollo is, iii. 382
 Father becoming, iii. 55
 Greeks, of the, iv. 110
 Most High, means, v. 277
 Sun, the, iii. 55, 382
 HELIUM, Ancestral cousin, to, ii. 320
 Crookes on, ii. 307
 Hypothetical, i. 266
 HELIUS, Apollo or, iii. 115
 HELL, Atala, a, iii. 403, 406, v. 544
 Avitchi or, v. 501
 Christians, ii. 88, 133, iv. 76, v. 486
 Depths of, iii. 112, iv. 85
 Devils of, iv. 76
 Dogma of, iii. 249, iv. 52
 Heaven and, i. 259, iii. 112, 356
 Hindu, iii. 107
 Inextinguishable, iii. 247
 Initiates conquer, iii. 233, v. 153
 Invention of, iv. 343
 Kingdom of, iii. 233
 Material, iii. 107
 Paradise and, iv. 343
 Satan and, iii. 388
 South Pole, at the, iii. 402
 HELLAS, Supreme Deity of, iii. 410
 HELLENBACH, Baron, quoted, iv. 198, 199, 224
 HELLENES, the, Æolus of, ii. 187
 Greeks and, iii. 366
 Pre-Homeric, ii. 16
 Pelasgians and, v. 254
 Prometheus older than, myth of, iii. 411
 Unknown God, and the, ii. 40
 Zodiac, and the, ii. 373
 HELLS, Brāhmins, of, i. 253
 Death and fire, withered up by, ii. 88
 Globe divided into seven, iii. 402
 Lokas or, i. 253
 HELMHOLTZ, (see Book Index)
 HELMONT, Van, referred to, ii. 336
 HEMISPHERE, Inferior, i. 274
 Obscuration of the, iii. 310
 Population of one, perished, iii. 310
 HEMISPHERES, Cerebral, iii. 298
 HEMP is bi-sexual, iii. 142
 HEN, Chickens, and, or Pleiades, ii. 388
 Clucking, the great, ii. 75
 HENOCH, iii. 365, 366, iv. 37, 283
 HEPHÆSTUS, Legend of, iii. 389; iv. 88, 90
 HEPHÆSTUS-Vulcan, ii. 184
 HEPTACHORD, Apollo's, i. 220
 HEPTAD of the Kabalist, iv. 171, 174
 HEPTADS, Sub-groups of, i. 187

- HEPTAGON**, Number seven or, iv. 173
 Tetraktys, in relation to, iv. 169
HEPTAKIS or *lao*, Chaldean, i. 274
HEPTANOMIS, Stellar, ii. 124
HERACLES, Hebe bride of, iii. 138
HERACLIDES taught rotation of earth, i. 176
HERACLITUS, Ephesus, teaching at, i. 143
 Homer, on, iv. 333
HERESCUS could distinguish animate stones,
 iii. 342
HERAKLES, deliverer of Prometheus, iii. 411
HERBELOT, quoted, iii. 393, 397
HERBERT, Lord, quoted, iv. 223
HERBS, Creation of, i. 298
 Rain, needed the fall of, ii. 59
HERCULANEUM, iii. 239, 438, iv. 361
HERCULES, v. 153, 258, 260
 Golden apples of, iv. 339
 Greeks and, v. 259
 Hades, in, iii. 240
 Herodotus on, v. 258
 Hyllus, son of, iii. 280
 Hiram's temple to, iv. 111
 Indian origin of, v. 258, 260
 Labours of, v. 152
 Lord of the flame, v. 258
 Palæmonius, the Tyrian, iii. 344
 Pillars of, ii. 347, iii. 154, 226, 323, 393
 Priests of, iii. 207
 Ptah, identical with, ii. 68
 Serpent, kills the, ii. 118
 Solar myth, not a, iv. 338
 Type, an earthly, iii. 55
 Twelve Great Gods, one of, v. 258
HEREDITY, Atoms by, transmission of, iv. 242
 Explained, i. 270
 Karma, servant of, iii. 185
 Kumars and, ii. 176
 Palingenesis and, iv. 229
 Prāna and, iv. 241
 Variations transmitted by, iv. 307
HERESIARCHS, of Christianity, v. 395
HERESIES, Gnostics, of the, ii. 121
 Montanists, of the, iv. 53
HERMAPHRODITE, Androgynous or, iii. 127, 184,
 v. 438
 Arđhanārī, the Goddess, iii. 43
 Bi-sexual or, iii. 141
 Condition, iv. 227
 Divine, ii. 95, iii. 132, 135, 139; v. 291
 Heavenly man and, iii. 16
 Human, ii. 95, iii. 141; iv. 229; v. 438
 Idols, ii. 107
 Jesus in Revelation is, i. 139
 Lotus a, type, ii. 95
 Mammals, iii. 191
 Mystery of, v. 104, 292
 One, iv. 35
 One-eyed and, iii. 300
 Perfect or, iii. 134
 Plato on, races, iii. 266
 Races, iii. 112
 Rod, i. 174
 Separating, the, iii. 143
 Solitary, man a, iii. 141
 Species once, iii. 179
HERMAPHRODITES, Animal, iii. 179; iv. 229
 Bible, in the, ii. 37
 Double ones, or, iii. 43
 Ethereal, iv. 250
 Human, iii. 126
 Independent sex and, iii. 148
 Male-female, iii. 295
 Plants are, iv. 229
HERMAPHRODITISM, iii. 127, 174, 179, 191
HERMAS, quoted, i. 137
HERMIAS (a fragment of), quoted, ii. 57
HEMERA, Æther and, i. 170
HERMES, quoted, i. 140, 143, 154, 322, 323,
 329, 334, ii. 396
HERMES, Alexandrian Library and, v. 57
 Anubis, iii. 41
 Arcanum of, iii. 236
 Bible and, iii. 382
 Book of, iv. 57
 Books of, iii. 38, iv. 99, v. 51, 58, 62, 68, 115,
 331, 356
 Buchner on, iv. 287
 Budha or, iii. 57, 366, iv. 23
 Chaldean tablets agree with, iii. 16
 Cosmology and, v. 323
 Cosmogony of, iii. 36, v. 107
 Cubic, iv. 112
 Cynocephalus and, ii. 104
 Demi-God, a, iii. 363
 Egyptian Sacred Books and, v. 58, 61
 Egyptologists on, iii. 270
 Enoch or, iii. 138, 361, iv. 98, 102
 Esoteric wisdom, iv. 67
 Father-Mother and son, on, ii. 154
 Five, iii. 215, 366
 Fragments of works, v. 57, 58
 Freemasonry and, iii. 51
 Generic nom de plume, a i. 328, iii. 215
 Greeks, of the, iii. 41, 145, iv. 22, v. 74
 Gregory corroborates, iii. 270
 Herodotus on, iii. 361
 Heroes, one of the, iii. 363
 Huxley or? ii. 350
 Ibis, in form of, ii. 77
 Initiate, the, great, iii. 270
 Isis and, ii. 103
 Kabalistic Doctrines and, v. 107 to 112
 Libra and, iii. 138
 Longitudes ascribed to, ii. 389
 Mercury, or, ii. 195, iii. 41, iv. 22, 110, 112,
 v. 438
 Moist principle of, iv. 163
 Mysteries of, iii. 236
 Occultism and, i. 323
 Ophites and, iii. 378
 Parāshara, the Aryan, i. 328
 Paul called, iv. 49
 Pesh-Hun compared to, iii. 60
 Pyramider appears to, i. 141
 Pyramid tomb of, iii. 361
 Races, on destruction of, iv. 294
 Satan, on, iii. 236; iv. 99
 Sciences, and the, iii. 363, 366
 Secret dogma of, v. 142

- Serpent and i. 140; iii. 39, 363
 Seth, and, iii. 360, 379
 Seven governors, of, ii. 202
 Smaragdine Tablet of, iii. 108, 118, 122, iv. 126
 Sun and, v. 314, 321, 323
 Thoth, ii. 301, 399; iii. 215, iv. 30, 75, 108, 153, v. 112
 Thought divine of, iv. 59
 Tree, one branch of, i. 256
 Trismegistus, ii. 144, 396, iii. 16, 122, 215, 239, 378, iv. 102, v. 57, 61, 73, 218, 321, 329
 Wisdom of, i. 140, 322, iii. 363
 Word, emblem of, iv. 112
 Worlds of, v. 73
HERMES-Christos of the Gnostics, iv. 49
HERMES-fire of the Germans, ii. 52
HERMES-Mercury, Greeks, of the, iv. 23
 Symbols of, iv. 112
HERMESIANS, Symbol of truth with, iv. 171
HERMETIC, Axiom, iv. 122
 Books, i. 329, ii. 399, iii. 143, v. 62
 Cosmogony, ii. 57
 Cross, i. 73, iv. 126
 Doctrine, v. 226
 Forces, ii. 182
 Fragments, i. 323, 326, 327, 328, iii. 146
 Literature, iii. 239
 Matter, ii. 126
 Narrative, iii. 112
 Nature, i. 332
 Philosophers, i. 170, 195, ii. 182, iv. 132, v. 297
 Philosophy, i. 61, 143, 323, v. 57, 60, 120
 Prayer, i. 328
 Pyramidal, i. 132
 Scales, iv. 159
 Supreme All, i. 327
 Symbol, ii. 103
 Wisdom, iv. 126
 Works, ii. 325, 399
 Writings, ii. 127
HERMETICAL operations, i. 143
HERMETICISM, i. 326, iii. 122
HERMITAGES, Seven, iv. 209
HERMITS, Early, i. 62
 Initiate, iv. 70
HERMON or Mount Armon, iii. 407
HERMONE, Cassius, iii. 363
HERMONTIS, Apis Pacis of, ii. 383
HEROD, King, v. 153
HERODOTUS, Arimaspi of, iii. 414
 Atlantes, mentioned, iv. 331
 Atlas, on, iv. 352
 Cambyzes, on, iii. 359
 Deluge, of, iii. 18
 Dynasties of Gods, on, iii. 366
 Eastern Ethiopians, iii. 427
 Egypt, and, ii. 153, v. 182, 255
 Egyptian empire and, iv. 319
 Egyptian mysteries and, iii. 394
 Egyptian priests and, iii. 332, 429, iv. 104, v. 257, 258
 Egyptian theogony, iii. 417
 Father of History, v. 53, v. 279
 Giants of, iii. 336
 Ibis, on, ii. 77
 Kabiri and, iii. 363
 Nemesis, from Homer to, iii. 306
 Oracle of Dodona and, v. 254
 Phoenicians of, ii. 25
 Polar night on, iv. 342
 Priests told, iii. 367
 Pyramid, on, ii. 29
 Scythia of, iii. 414
 Solomon not mentioned by, v. 182
 Statues in time of, iv. 319
 Thetis, on, ii. 188
 Zeus Belos of, iii. 215
HEROES, Dynasties of, i. 310, iii. 366, 368
 Fifth race of, iii. 433
 Fourth race, of, iii. 144, 273
 Pre-historic races, of, iii. 287
 Sciences revealed by, iii. 363
 Third root-race, of, iii. 103
 Traditions of, iii. 371
HERSCHEL, (see Book Index)
HERSIOD, Bronze age, on, iii. 273, iv. 89, 341
 Constellations, on, iv. 175
 Existence denied, ii. 374
 Giants in, iii. 295, iv. 338, 344
 Job preceded, ii. 373
 Jupiter in, iii. 272
 Prometheus in, iii. 411, iv. 94
 Superstitions, ii. 187
 Theogony of, ii. 50, 136, 143, iii. 69, 270, iv. 16, 332, 334
 Theology of, iv. 99
 Titans and, i. 251, iii. 73
 Writing unknown to, iii. 437
 Zeus, on, iii. 188
HERSIODIC, Æolus, Boreas, etc., ii. 187
 Ashtree, iii. 106
HERSPERIDES, Apple-tree of, i. 187
 Garden of, iv. 359
HERSPERORNIS, iii. 190
HETEROGENESIS, Science of, iii. 184
HE-VA, Adam and, iii. 223
 Eve or, i. 285
HEVAH, and Abel, iii. 133
HEVE or Eve, iii. 138
HEXAGON, Interpretations, of, v. 120 et seq.
 Seventh Key, v. 120 to 125
 Star, i. 271
 Symbol of, i. 263
HEXAGONAL, Body, Property of, iv. 154
 System, iv. 166
HEXAGRAM, Symbol of, i. 144
HEZEKIAH, Brazen serpent, and, ii. 80
 David and, ii. 33
 Reforms of, iii. 386
HIA dynasty, ii. 65
HIARCHUS, King, v. 142
HIETAS, taught the rotation of earth, i. 176
HIDDEN Caves of Bactria, v. 65
 Deity, iv. 107
 God, ii. 155
 Hû, ii. 343
 Knowledge, iv. 82
 Lands, iii. 332

- One, ii. 68
 Science, i. 132
 Truths, i. 44; iv. 104
HIERAPOLIS, temple of, v. 253
HIERARCHIES, Angelic, ii. 168, iii. 36, v. 453
 Beings, v. 78, 442
 Buddhas, of, v. 539
 Celestial, i. 319, v. 111
 Chief, i. 261
 Colour and sound, of, v. 459
 Creative forces, of, iii. 46; v. 460 et seq.
 Creators, of, ii. 144
 Crime supposed, of, iii. 73
 Devas of, v. 539
 Divine, v. 77, 493
 Dhyāni Buddhas of, v. 539
 Dhyān Chohans, of, i. 156, 334, iii. 39, v. 453, 538
 Egos, of, ii. 354; v. 552
 Forces, of, ii. 182
 Heavenly, ii. 151; iii. 35
 Higher, iv. 60
 Highest group of, i. 261
 Individuality of, i. 318
 Inferior, v. 448
 Japanese system, in, i. 261
 Jews ignored, ii. 106
 Kosmic, v. 538
 Lamas of, v. 105
 Logos of, iii. 36
 Lokas of, v. 539
 Monads, of, i. 224
 Noumena of, iii. 275
 Pitris, of, i. 214, 240
 Powers of, i. 140
 Rector of, iii. 36
 Rishis, of, ii. 154
 Rulers of Planets, of, v. 443
 Septenary division of, iv. 167; v. 522
 Series of, i. 318
 Seven, i. 140, v. 77, 459, 532, 553
 Spirits, of, i. 191
 Spiritual Rulers of, v. 443
 Subdivisions of, v. 461
 Two in heaven, v. 319
 Universe built on, i. 153
 Upper, i. 263
 Wise men, of, iv. 202
HIERARCHY, Adeptship, v. 371, 399
 Angelic, i. 187; iii. 71, 105
 Anupādaka, of, i. 123
 Archangels of, i. 114
 Being, of, i. 190, 331, ii. 175, 337
 Celestial, i. 190, 268, v. 212, 368
 Christian, i. 155
 Creative powers, of, i. 261
 Dhyān Chohans, of, i. 154, iv. 33, v. 539
 Died, which never, iii. 283
 Divine, i. 243
 Divine powers, of, i. 86
 Elect, of, iii. 319
 Fallen angels, of, ii. 44
 Fifth, i. 279
 Flames, of, i. 151; iii. 74
 Forces, of, ii. 142
 Fourth, v. 532
 Gods, of, ii. 106; iii. 104
 Group of the, i. 279
 Lāmas of, v. 105
 Logos a, iii. 36
 Man superior to any, i. 319
 Manus, of, ii. 172
 Monads, of, i. 226
 Rishis, of, v. 356
 Root-base of their, i. 255
 Sages, of, iii. 421
 Septenary, i. 86
 Spiritual beings, of, i. 111; v. 366, 539
 Trans-Himalayan, i. 193
 Venus ruling, v. 441
 Zuni Indians, of, iv. 199
HIERATIC, Alphabets, i. 310; v. 46
 Records of Egypt, ii. 22
 Sciences, ii. 19
 Writing, iii. 139
HIEROGLYPH, Book of the Dead, in the, ii. 398
 Water, iii. 75
HIEROGLYPHIC, Cake, iv. 116
 Cypher, iii. 437
 Documents, i. 52
 Inscriptions, i. 51
 Names of human principles, iv. 205
 Root of word, v. 264
 Ru, iv. 117
 Senary, iv. 163
 System, iii. 139
 Tau as a, iv. 127
 Thought, iii. 335
 Writing, iii. 429
HIEROGLYPHICS, Christian cross in, iv. 127
 Egyptian, iii. 436, iv. 26, v. 206, 264
 Ideographic, i. 46
 Kabeiric, v. 310
 Pillars, on, iv. 99
HIEROGRAM within a circle, ii. 144, 339
HIERONYMUS, St., quoted, v. 118, 143, 316
HIEROPHANT (S), v. 28, 271, 330
 Abodes of, iv. 71
 Adepts, or, iii. 366
 Ancients of, v. 322
 Aryan, iv. 39
 Astronomus, the highest, v. 318, 322
 Babylon, of, iii. 379
 Breast plate of, v. 240
 Categories of, two, iii. 225
 Chaldea, of, ii. 67, v. 173, 257, 262, 330
 Chief of Java-Aleim and, iii. 207
 Death of, ii. 24, v. 271, 272, 288
 Divine, v. 322
 Dogmas, and, ii. 78
 Egypt, of, iii. 378, iv. 127, v. 41, 49, 87, 197, 240, 244, 255, 257, 262, 290, 294, 296, 318, 382
 First, v. 102
 French Kabalists, of, iv. 119
 Great, v. 130
 Greek, v. 262
 Head of the, v. 104
 Heirs, no worthy, ii. 24
 Human Race, first of, v. 102

- Immortal, iv. 38
- Indian, i. 299; v. 262, 305
- Initiates or, iii. 217, iv. 128
- Interpreter, or, v. 140
- Java-Aleim or, iii. 207, iv. 102; v. 185
- Job, and, v. 290
- King, v. 244
- Land of libations of, iii. 416
- Language of, ii. 22
- Libraries of, iv. 98
- Mercury and, iii. 41
- Mexican, v. 43
- Moses, and, iii. 216
- Mystery God of, iii. 217
- Mystery tongue of, ii. 23
- Name, of, iv. 99; v. 145
- Neophytes and, v. 55, 180, 271
- Osiris, soul became, i. 192
- Priests or, iii. 366
- Sacerdotal colleges of, iii. 224
- Sacred books and, i. 57
- Sciences transmitted by, iii. 433
- Serpent's head of, iii. 217
- Skill of, ii. 112
- Symbols and, ii. 78; v. 272
- Tablets used by, v. 139, 140
- Tree, of one, i. 256
- Victim, v. 104
- Vishvakarman, the, v. 270
- HIGGINS, G., quoted, iii. 114, v. 340
- HIGH initiator, i. 169
- HIGH priests, Jewish Tabernacle, of, iv. 22, v. 240
- Egypt, of v. 240, 257
- HIGH tides, Palaeozoic, iii. 74
- HILAERIA wife of Pollux, iii. 130
- HILAIRE, Barthélemy St., quoted, v. 105
- Geoffroy St., quoted, iv. 221, v. 408
- HILKIAH, the high priest, ii. 374, iv. 41, v. 333
- HILLMEN, tribes of, iv. 246
- HILLUS son of Hercules, iii. 280
- HIMĀLAYAN, Ashrams, v. 218, 390
- Chain, iii. 399
- Gurus, v. 349, 390
- Kailāsa, iv. 68
- Peaks, iv. 63
- Ranges, iii. 208, v. 389, 390
- HIMĀLAYAS, Buddhist Arhats, i. 51
- Depositions of, iv. 355
- Esoteric schools of, i. 46, 181
- Giants in, iii. 295
- Hamsa, called, i. 145
- Hardwar at foot of, iv. 142
- Himavat or, ii. 113
- Himmel and, v. 109
- Hindu tradition, of, iii. 153
- "Preservers" beyond, iii. 172
- Ranges of, i. 145, 314
- Secret Schools in, v. 400
- Secret recess of Buddha in, v. 363
- Sivatherium of, iii. 222
- Summits of, iv. 180
- Traditions, of, iv. 142
- HIMALEH, the snowy range, v. 109
- HIMAVĀN, Manu Varasvata lands on, iii. 154
- HIMAVAT, Calf of, ii. 113
- HINAYANA, Mahāyāna schools, and, i. 112, v. 399
- HIND, Naphtali is a, ii. 377
- HINDU, Adepts and Śādhus, v. 147, 231
- Ardhanārī, iv. 102
- Ark, legend of, iii. 292
- Aryan race, ii. 39, iii. 68, 229, 369, 405, iv. 38, 175
- Astronomers, ii. 315, v. 344, 346
- Astronomical methods, ii. 389
- Astronomy, ii. 384; iii. 332, v. 344 et seq
- Atlantis and the, iii. 268, 405
- Atomists, ii. 303
- Brahman and Brahmā of the, i. 83, iii. 418, v. 190, 199
- Calculations, iii. 332
- Calendar, iii. 77
- Choirs of Devas, v. 326
- Chronology, ii. 86, iii. 83, 394, iv. 191
- Cosmogony, ii. 33, 69, 348, iii. 56, iv. 196, v. 199, 231, 347
- Cosmographies, iv. 175
- Cycles, v. 339, 340
- Eclipse, rite during, iii. 103
- Epochs, ii. 385
- Esotericism, ii. 374, iii. 59
- Gamut, ii. 258
- God of Wisdom, v. 74
- Gods, i. 162, iii. 181, v. 111
- Great Bear, view of, i. 274
- Helen, iv. 66
- Hell, iii. 107
- Hercules, v. 258, 260
- Kalpas, iii. 308
- Legends, iii. 292, 307, 404
- Lilith, iii. 182
- Mangala, iii. 133
- Manu Varasvata, v. 190
- Mathams, v. 49
- Meditation at dawn, ii. 52
- Music, v. 197
- Mystics, iv. 196, v. 145
- Mythology, iii. 150
- Naraka, iii. 107
- Pantheon, i. 138, 162, 185, 186; iii. 60, 71, 377, iv. 185, v. 286, 375
- Philosophy, i. 130, 216, ii. 165, 343, 374, iii. 154, 311, 369, iv. 188, v. 475
- Prajāpati, v. 198, 210, 214, 386
- Purānas, ii. 327
- Religions, i. 45, ii. 84
- Religious systems, i. 174
- Scriptures, i. 172, 175, 328, iii. 181, 307, 357; iv. 179, 188
- Sects, iv. 159
- Shastras and Pandits, v. 27
- Stanzas, view of, iii. 35
- Symbols, ii. 391, iii. 382, 430, iv. 146, v. 46, 436
- Systems, ii. 173, 384, v. 322
- Teachings, ii. 58
- Tradition, ii. 133, iii. 153, 312
- Trimūrti, v. 117
- Vāch, i. 194, v. 190
- Vithoba, ii. 34, iv. 130

- War, iii. 85, 385
 Year, v. 191, 192
 Yugas, iii. 308, iv. 195; v. 345 et seq
 Zodiac, ii. 388; iii. 332, iv. 148, v. 345 et seq
 Zones, v. 341
HINDU-Kush Chain, the, iii. 337
HINDUISM, Brāhmanism, or early, ii. 60
 Buddhism outcome of, ii. 392
 Demons in, ii. 62
 Exoteric, ii. 62; iii. 78, 81
 Hermeticism, and, i. 326
 Orientalists, as understood by, iv. 193
 Orthodox, ii. 173, v. 190
 Pantheism, ii. 269
HINDUS, Æther Aditi of, ii. 46
 "Ancient" of the, v. 189
 Apes and monkeys' origin according to, i. 236
 Argha of, iv. 41
 Arts of, iii. 229
 Aryan, ii. 16, 390, iv. 177
 A-sexual reproduction and, iv. 228
 Astronomy and, ii. 376, 386
 Bhāshyas dead letter to, i. 315
 Division of day and night, with, v. 432, 433
 Dynasties, v. 346
 Hexagon, and, v. 120
 Lingam, of, v. 285
 Mathematics of, v. 343
 Planet of seventh, i. 162
 Primitive, v. 109
 Rishis of, i. 76, 161, 248, iii. 60, 423, iv. 202; v. 382
 Rûdā of, iv. 192
 Sciences of, iii. 229
 Sun, and, v. 154
 Zodiac of, ii. 373-4, 383, 388, iii. 62, 433, iv. 148
HINDUSTAN, Arab figures from, ii. 76
 Brāhman's descent into, iv. 180
 Caves and Temples of, ii. 34
 High plateaux of, iii. 226
HIOUEN-THSANG, v. 40
HIPPARCHUS, referred to, ii. 376, 384, 385
HIPPARION, ancestor of horse, iv. 285, 305, 360
HIPPOCENTAURS, bulls with men's heads, iii. 65
HIPPOCRATES, i. 270, iii. 140, 261, 312; iv. 257, v. 54
HIPPOLYTUS, quoted, ii. 111; v. 131 to 135
HIPPOTAMUS, iii. 223, 396, 398, iv. 305, v. 202
HIQUIT, the Goddess, ii. 100
HIRAM, Abif, a solar myth, ii. 27; v. 194, 272, 273, 274, 283
 Fabulous, v. 142
 Kabalah, in, iii. 122
 Osiris and, v. 272, 273
 Temples, built, iv. 111, v. 194
HIRANYA, resplendent or shining, ii. 75
HIRANYAGARBHA, Brahmā, is, i. 153, 328
 Devas, highest, ii. 123
 Egg of World, v. 421
 Golden egg, is, ii. 144, v. 472
 Hari and, i. 328, v. 188
 Hypostases, one of, i. 83
 Kosmic Auric Envelope, is, v. 528, 534
 Luminous egg, is, i. 134, v. 426
 Shankara and, i. 328, v. 188
 Temple, iv. 37
HIRANYAKASHIPU, Daityas, king of, iii. 229
 Satan, Purānic, ii. 138
HIRANYAKSHA, Kashyapa, son of, iii. 381
 Posterity of, iv. 141
HIRANYAPURA, golden city of the air, iii. 381, 382
HIRN, G. A. quoted, ii. 205, 209
HISL, principle of evil, iii. 39
HISTORIOGRAPHER, Chung Ku, the, iii. 65
HISTORY, Adeptship, of, v. 155
 Berosus of, v. 180
 Church Councils, of, v. 156
 Diogenes of, v. 242
 Ecclesiastical, v. 155, 303
 France, of, v. 122
 Magic and, v. 257
 Mystery and, v. 110
 Occultism, of, v. 396
 Religions and, v. 155
 Vopiscus of, v. 148
HIUEN-Tsang, iii. 46, v. 39, 40
HIVIM, Chiefs of Votan call themselves, iii. 379
HOA, or Hea, member of the Chaldean Triad, iii. 39, 93
HOADLEY, West, iii. 342
HOANGTY, the Great Spirit, iv. 85
HOD in the Chaldean Kabalah, i. 249, ii. 69
HOKHMAH or wisdom, iii. 94
HOLY Bible, v. 239
 Church, v. 170, 176
 Ghost, i. 139, 146, 151, 169, 193, 247, 297, ii. 69, 72, 78, 118, iv. 81, 110, 136, 176, v. 33, 131, 184, 189, 196, 211, 447, 470, 476
 Holies, of, i. 174, 308, ii. 107, 182, 340, iii. 236, iv. 23, 27, 34, 35, 36, 37, 40, 87, 109
 Light, v. 504
 Power, v. 504
 See, of Rome, v. 146
 Spirit, v. 152, 157
 Trinity, v. 156
 Word, v. 162
 Writ, v. 90
HOMER, Æther, silent on, ii. 144
 Allegories of, iii. 382
 Antiquity of, i. 52, ii. 373, v. 276
 Atlantis of, iii. 403
 Bible and, iii. 382
 Chaos, silent on, ii. 144
 Constellations of, iv. 175
 Dragons, iii. 354
 Existence of, denied, iii. 239, 427
 Giants and, iii. 295, 336
 Greeks in days of, iii. 24, 437
 Job preceded, iii. 373
 Myths of, iv. 16
 Nemesis, and, iii. 306
 Night and, ii. 143
 Poseidon in, iii. 398
 Thought of, iv. 335
 Writing unknown to, iii. 437

- HOMERIC**, Heroes, iv 226, 324
 Hymns, iii 131
 Songs, iii 390
HOMO diluvii, iii 351
 Primigenius, iii 195, 199, 289, iv 260, 303
 Sapiens, iv 245, 260
HOMEOMERIAN system of philosophy, ii 45
HOMOGENEITY, Absolute, i 292, ii 276
 Force and, ii 242
 Human races, of, iv 178
 Indivisible, is one and, ii 129
 Man's nature, of, iii 419
 Matter, of, ii 313, 325, 365
 Region of, i 318
 Universal unity or, i 128
HOMOGENEOUS, Divine substance-principle, i 316
 Elements, i 199, 252, ii 266, 272
 Heterogeneous, becomes, i 188, iii 419
 Matter, i 229, 331, ii 303, 319, 325, 397, iv 223
HOMUNCULI of Paracelsus, ii 59, iii 129, 348, 375
HONEY-combed with cells, Mountain, iii 337
HONIR gives man Manas, iii 106
HONOUR the Gods, We worship not but, ii 216
HOOK, Vau a, iv 28
HOOKE, Sir Robert, referred to, iv 294
HOPPO a magician, ii 190
HOR-AMMON, Ammon becomes, iv 32
HOR-EB, Moses initiated at, iv 111, v 145
HOR-JARED or Ararat, iv 169
HORCHIA, Titea-Aretia worshipped as, iii 152
HORIZON, Circular, i 173
 Comet passing our, ii 331
 Dusk rises at, ii 91
 Lord of, ii 398
 Neptune crossing, iv 334
 Pole-stars in the, iii 400
 Symbol, a, i 173
 Zodiac and, iv 354
HORIZONTAL, Line or matter, ii 346, iv 127, 164, 172
 Squares, iv 131
 Vertical and, i 77, iv 112
 Vishvânara, line in triangle, ii 346
HORMING a name for Mercury, iii 366
HORN implements, Early, iv 284
HORNE, Rev Mr., referred to, iv 41, v 195
HORNED moon and Virgin Mary, ii 109
 Osiris, v 247
HORNS, Dragon with ten, iv 53
 Pan, of, iv 79
 Satan with, iv 76, v 487
 Symbol of, iii 416
HOROSCOPES, Astrology and, ii 371, v 325, 340
 Stars of fixed, ii 396
HOROSCOPY, Science of, i 166
HORSE, Ass interbreeding with, iii 288
 Derivation of one-toed, iv 304
 Huschen, of, iii 396, 397, 398
 Origin of, iv 360
 Pedigree of, iv 266
 Twelve-legged, iii 396, 398
 Types of, iv 285
HORSES, Agni, of, iv 177
 Fossils of, iv 343
 Trace of, iv 284
 Ungulate mammals, iv 305
HORSESHOE continent, iii 326, 333, 400
HORSUSI or Hor son of Osiris, ii 82
HORUS, Ammon becomes, iv 32
 Anubis and, v 247
 Birth of, v 440
 Brahmâ classed with, iii 236
 Christ, the, iv 158, 206
 Christos or, i 192
 Cross, raising dead with, iv 127
 Dragon slain by, iii 379
 Egyptian, iv 41
 Elder, ii 82
 Eye of, ii 103
 Fish of, i 267
 Freemason, v 239
 Gem portraying, iv 41
 God, i 274
 Hathor and, ii 115
 Isis as, ii 96, 115; iii 54
 Khem is, i 267
 Logoi, one of the, i 129
 Lotus and, ii 96
 Male symbol, a, iv 40
 Moon eye of, ii 103
 Older, ii 62
 Osiris and, i 267, ii 96, 148
 Reign of, iii 367
 Servants of, iii 373, 429
 Sevenfold myth of, v 440
 Set and, iii 285
 Sexes, of both, i 139
 Thraefold myth of, v 440
 Typhon and, iii 384
 Vehicle of, iv 148
 Younger, ii 62
HORUS-Apollo the Sun-God, ii 83
HORUS-Osiris or father and son, i 267
HORUS-Thot and the defunct, i 267
HOSEA, v 237
HOST, Ah-hi a, i 111
 Angelic, i 178, ii 65, iii 15, 38, 243, v 319, 320, 325
 Animasian, iii 414
 Azazel, of, iii 375
 Builders, of, ii 58
 Celestial, iii 381, iv 185
 Cosmic powers of, ii 161
 Creator of humanity a, iii 312, iv 82, v 129
 Demurge, or, i 322
 Elohim, of, i 335, iii 121, iv 169, v 325
 Heavenly, v 170, 288, 319
 Indra, of, iii 377
 Jehovah as, iii 85, v 192
 Logos, of, i 157, ii 152
 Lord of, v 319
 Manu or, iii 148, 312
 Mikael and, v 320, 326
 Monadic, i 227
 Operative beings, of, ii 328

- Pitris, i. 245
 Planetary, v. 172
 Primeval progenitors, of, iii. 419
 Prometheus symbol of, iii. 411
 Saba a, iii. 366
 Satan, of, i. 244 ; ii. 129 , iii. 180 , v. 172
 Sephiroth, of, iii. 15, 57 ; v. 234
 Septenary, i. 265
 Synthesis of, iii. 372
 Tsabæan, v. 319
 Uranus, representing, iv. 334
 Ushanas or, iv. 69
 Working, v. 213
HOSTS, Adityas the seven, iv. 57
 Archangels, v. 128
 Celestial, i. 187, 190 , iii. 73 , iv. 70, 119 ,
 v. 318
 Creative, i. 138, 170 , iv. 55, 59, 177 , v. 448
 Deities, of, ii. 129
 Devas, of, iii. 381
 Dhyân Chohans, of, i. 170 , ii. 88
 Fallen angels, of, i. 246
 Heaven of, v. 318
 Lord of, v. 318 , v. 522
 Planetary, v. 172
 Septenary, i. 265
 Seven, iii. 29, 95
 Seven creative, i. 139
 Sidereal, ii. 318
 Spirits of, i. 271 , iv. 53
 Struggles between, i. 251
 Tridasha or, i. 138
 Tsabæan, v. 319
 World, of higher, i. 264
HOT breath of the father, i. 78
HOTRIS or priests, i. 151, 159
HOTTENTOTS descendants of Lemurians, iv. 348
HOUGHTON, Prof., quoted, iii. 23 ; iv. 264
HOURLY, Origin of, v. 341
HOURLY-glass of Rudra Shiva, iv. 70
HOURIS, Paradise full of, iii. 208
HOUSE, Earth, of the, iii. 27
 High, on, ii. 124
 Lord, of the, iv. 28
 Mars held, of Venus, iii. 391
 Planet palace or, iii. 41
 Tabernacle of the soul, of, i. 293
 Wisdom, of, ii. 124
 Zuni priests of, iv. 199
HOUSES, Logoi of seven, iv. 173
 Planets, called, i. 164
 Twelve, ii. 297
HOVAH or Eve, iii. 134, 387 , iv. 35
HOVELACQUE, Abel, referred to, iii. 176
HOWARD on aerolites, iv. 352
HOWLER, Rudra the, iv. 118
H. P. B., Personal references to, i. 59 , ii. 30,
 210, 279
HRĀDA leader of Daityas, ii. 137
HRIMTHURSES or Frost giants, iii. 385
HROSZHARSGRANI the magician, iii. 346
Hsuen Tsang, Chinese traveller, iii. 338, 339
HUA or He, i. 144
HUC, Abbé, quoted, iv. 71
HUELGOAT near Concarneau, Pond of, iii. 344
HUGGINS, referred to, ii. 322
HUGO Victor, referred to, iii. 438
HUMAN-Spiritual to divine-spiritual, i. 269
HUMAN, Buddhas, v. 349, 365, 376, 425
 Egos, v. 472, 493, 495
 Elementals, v. 473, 560
 Embryo, v. 430
 Entity, v. 353
 Incarnations, v. 350, 352
 Mind, v. 499
 Monad, v. 353
 Mysteries, v. 167
 Nature, v. 424
 Self, v. 452
 Septenary, v. 521
HUMAN PRINCIPLES, Ātma, the Cause of, v. 487
 Correspondences of, v. 433, 453, 454, 455,
 461, 474, 478, 521, 542
 Diagrams of, v. 533, 534
 Hierarchies and, v. 461
 Numbers and, v. 436, 440, 454, 461
 Physical Body not one of, v. 521
 Seven, v. 208, 361, 425, 426, 435, 471, 553
HUMAN RACE, Adam and, iii. 134 , iv. 34
 Ancestors of, iii. 217
 Annihilation of, ii. 92
 Antiquity of, ii. 371 , iii. 212, 351 , iv. 260
 Appearance of, i. 286
 Atlanteans first purely, iii. 268 , iv. 283
 Colour or complexion of each, iii. 105
 Cradle of, iv. 357
 First, i. 235 , iii. 66, 168, 268, 328 ; v. 291
 Origin of, iv. 216
 Pair, not from one, iv. 287
 Primitive families of, iii. 209
 Rishis of, iii. 318
 Sexual separation of, iv. 37 , v. 291, 425
 Spirits superior to, iii. 369
 Third, iii. 179
 Tree, compared to a, iii. 432
 Varieties of, ii. 36
HUMAN RACES, Ancestors of, iii. 322
 Animal and, ii. 19
 Cast-off types of, iii. 265
 Complete, iii. 224
 Divine, from the, iii. 133
 Divisions of, four, iii. 251
 Evolution of, ii. 35 , iii. 180 , v. 425
 Extinct, iii. 291
 Homogeneity of, iv. 178
 Millions of years claimed for, ii. 371
 Sterility between, iii. 201
HUMAN SOUL, Animal and, i. 292
 Conscious Ego or, iii. 97 , v. 367
 Divine and, iv. 240
 Earth and Water, and, iii. 133
 Immortality of, iii. 71
 Intellectual, iii. 318
 Manas the, i. 163, 209, 266 , iv. 168 , v. 488,
 490
 Mind or, i. 332 , iii. 121
 Plato on, iii. 97
 Pneuma the, iii. 121
 Spinal cord and, iv. 243
 Zeus the, iii. 417

- HUMAN species**, iii 66, 200, 205, iv 178
HUMANITIES, Adam-Adami referred to, four, iv 24
 Adaptation of, iv 278
 Appeared and disappeared, ii 333
 Atlanteans represented several, iii 431
 Evolution of, iii 309
 Far distant, ii 333
 Form, lacked the true, iv 274
 Future, past and present, i 309
 Series of, iv 103
 Worlds, of other, ii 336, iv 277
HUMANITY, Adam and, iii 109, 142, 409
 Adamic, i 63
 Age of, i 205; iii 253, 441, iv 256, 263
 Androgyne, iii 177
 Architects taught, i 310
 Aryan, iii 408
 Aspirations of divine, iv 185
 Astral, iii 121
 Axial point of, i 240
 Benefactors of, iii 368
 Bibles of, iv 272, v 232
 Birthplace of, iii 433
 Child of cyclic destiny, iii 444
 Childhood of, i 316
 Climacteric year of, ii 382
 Collective, i 311; iii 142, 310
 Cradle of, iii 207, 324
 Creator of, ii 61, iii 312
 Dhyān Chohans and, i 156, 273, 322, iv 239
 Divine, iv 178
 Divisions of, iii 432
 Drama of, ii 337, iii 147, 386
 Earth round, of fourth, i 213
 Effects, can master, iv 81
 Elect of, i 310
 Enlightenment of, iv 84
 Eve and, iii 109, 409
 Evolution of, i 226, iii 431, iv 341
 Faculties of, i 296, ii 260
 "Fallen angels" and, iii 276
 Father of post-diluvian, iv 180
 Fifth, iii 147, 364, 408
 Fifth race, i 63, 64
 Fifth Round, v 518
 First, iii 121
 Forms of, jelly like, iii 159
 Fourth round, iv 254, 341
 Generation of, i 275
 Gigantic, iv 103
 Gods and, ii 189
 Guides of, i 256
 Height of, iv 319
 Hierarchies and, i 156
 History of, i 224
 Idols and, ii 190
 Injustice to, apparent, ii 369
 Intellect of, iii 362, 410
 Io symbol of, iii 414
 Jah-Eve and, iii 134
 Karma of, iv 82
 Lipika and, i 185
 Manu creator of, iii 310, 312
 Manvantaras, of various, i 226, iii 154
 Noah saviour of, iv 35
 Origin of, one, iii 251
 Padmapāni and, v 420, 421
 Periods of, i 64
 Physical, ii 61, iii 157, 304, iv 103, v 291
 Pioneers of, i 234
 Planetary chain, on our, iii 79
 Post-diluvian, iv 180
 Powers of early, iii 319
 Preceded by four races, i 63
 Primeval, i 214, iii 159, 308, iv 365
 Primitive, iii 139, iv 260
 Principle (God) in, iv 126
 Progenitors of, i 186, iii 104
 Race distinct from our, iv 293
 Races of, i 63, ii 261, iii 364
 Reason of, iii 362
 Religion and, v 168
 Root-races of, i 72, 271, iii 59, 192, 426, iv 267
 Round, in present, iv 182
 Second, i 242, iii 146
 Senseless, i 241, iii 233
 Senses of, ii 260
 Serpent, and the, ii 120
 Seven groups of, ii 297
 Seven sons, and, ii 148
 Seventh Round, v 563
 Sinless, v 289
 Spiritual, i 167, iii 88
 Stars, bound together with, iii 351
 Triad and, v 188
 Vaishvānara and, iii 311
 Vaivasvata, i 64, iii 82, 253, 321, 329, iv 263
 Vishvakarmā and, iv 178
 Third, iii 37, 140
 Total, i 129
 Twilight, of, iii 70
 Yugas of, i 64
HUMANLY-born mortals, First, iii 275
HUMBOLDT, quoted or referred to, i 230, 254, ii 35, 221, iii 149, iv 243
HUME, Nihilistic idealism of, iii 164, v 546
HUNDRED-formed, Shata-Rūpā, the, ii 149, iii 137
HUNGARIANS, i 121, iii 185, 279
HUNGARY Academy of Science, v 221
 Meteorites in, iv 276
HUNT, Dr James, quoted, iii 176, iv 309
 Dr T S, quoted, ii 218
 E B, referred to, ii 209
 R, referred to, ii 222, 254, 255, ii 255, 262, 304, iv 265
HURRICANES, ii 183; iii 20, 24, iv 269
HUSBAND, Mother's, i 274; ii 108, 111, 339, iv 32
HUSCHENK, iii 395, 396, 397
HUXLEY, Prof., (see Book Index)
HUXLEY-Haeckelian theories, iv 229, 231, 235
HUYGENS, referred to, iii 45
HVANIRATHA or Jambudvīpa, iv 179, 328
HWERGELMIR, roaring cauldron of human passions, ii 123
HYADES or rain constellation, iv 353, 354

- HYÆNA spelæa, Man co-existent with, iv. 315
 HYBRID, Jews a, people, ii 25
 Races, iv. 283
 HYBRIDITY, iv 293
 HYBRIDIZATION, iii. 206
 HYBRIDS, Fourth race, of the, iii. 200
 Idol-worship and, iv 292
 Sterility of, iii. 288
 HYDRA, ii 388 ; iii 210
 HYDROGEN, Air and, iii 123
 Chlorine and, ii 308
 Elements, and, ii. 308, iii. 121, iv 164
 First-born, one of the, ii. 348
 Gas, ii. 287
 Hypothetical element, ii. 307
 Intelligence and, ii. 332
 Kāma Rūpa and, iv. 165
 Nebulæ, in, ii 320
 Oxygen and, i 125
 Platinum and, ii 287
 Protoplasm, in, ii. 362
 Protyle and, ii 351
 Spiritual fire, is, iii 114
 Stars, of fixed, i 199
 HYGIEIA, Statue of, iii. 140
 HYKSOS, ancestors of Phœnicians, i. 175, ii 25
 HYLE one of the quaternary, i 147, iv. 171
 HYLO-idealism, ii 201, 202
 HYLO-idealistic scheme, i 337
 HYLO-idealists, i 159, iii 164
 HYLOZOISM, iii 166, 167
 HYMN, Agni, to, iv 95
 Budha, by, iv 66
 Jupiter, to, iv 122
 Minerva, to, ii 116
 Rig Veda, in, iv. 66
 Sun, to the, ii 263
 Tomb, engraved on, ii 155
 Virgin, applied to, ii 116
 HYMNS, Accadian, v 202
 Egypt, of, ii. 154
 Greek and Latin, iii 49
 Hindu, ii 348
 Homeric, iii. 131
 Mantras, or, ii. 160
 Orphic, iii 143, 150, iv. 353, v. 59
 Rig Veda, of, i. 314, ii. 160, iv. 16, 177, v 270
 Vedic, iv 151
 HYPATIA, murdered, v. 307
 HYPERBOREAN, iii. 20, 24, 146, 276, iv. 177
 338, 339, 342, 344, 346
 HYPERION, an Arkite Titan, iii. 151
 HYPNOTIC state of Kandu, iii. 182
 HYPNOTISM, Accepted by Science, v. 48
 Artificial State produced by, v. 540
 Arts of enchantment, iv. 212
 Danger of, v 511
 Effects of, on the, Aura, v. 458
 Experiments by, v. 47
 Mesmerism, i 337 ; iii. 164
 Occult Sciences of, and Magnetism, v 460
 Use and Abuse of, v 61
 HYPNOTIZE the bird, Serpents, ii 126
 HYPOSTASES, Three, i. 83, 84
 HYPOSTASIS, i 328 ; ii. 147, v. 217
 HYPOSTATICAL Trinity, the, ii 393
- I
- I, Conception of, ii 172, v. 546
 Personal, the, v. 490
 I-Ah-O, Jehovah reads, iv 33, 111
 I-AM-NESS, Ahamkara or, iv, 185
 Egoship or, i 247
 Egotism or, iii. 417
 Self-hood, outline of, ii. 172
 I AM, Eh'yeh or, ii. 343, iv. 19
 I AM HE, or Aham-sa, i. 144
 I AM I, Kālaham-sa or, i 81, 144, v 475, 496
 I AM THAT I AM, i. 144, ii 240, iv. 36, 109, 173
 I HI WEI in the Tao-te-King, ii. 194
 IABE, or Yahva, iv 33
 IABESHAH, Earth, v 166
 IACCHUS IA IAO or Jehovah, iv 28
 IAH, or Jah and Jeho, iii 138, iv 111
 Mother in, v 212
 Silent power of, v 212
 IAMBlichus, quoted, ii 125, 194, 376, v. 277, 280, 301, 316, 321, 452
 Referred to, v 58, 73, 279
 IAO, v 254, 277, 290
 Abraxas, iv 41
 Chaldean Heptakis or, i. 274
 Genius of moon, the, iv 108
 God, Mystery, ii 167, iv. 32
 Iacchus or Jehovah, ii 167, iv 28
 Jehovah is, v 277
 Moon of, iv 108
 Mysteries, of, iii 387, iv. 41
 Mystery-God, the, iv. 111
 Mystery-mane, the, iv 106
 Satan, is, iii. 387
 Triune, iv. 174
 IAO-JEHOVAH, iii. 388
 IAO-SABAOTH, Jod, full number of, iv 174
 IAPETOS, a son of Noah, iii. 151, iv. 332
 IARDAN or Eridanus, iv 154
 IBERIANS and Aryan invasion, iv. 310
 IBIS, ii. 68, 72, 77
 IBIS-HEADED God-hierophant, iv 128
 IBLIS, the devil, iii. 393
 IBN GEBIROL, quoted, ii 91, 169, 343 ; iv 19, 29
 IBN WAHOHIAH, referred to, iv. 22
 IBRAHIM-ABRAHAM, iv 21
 ICARUS, Fall of an, v. 134
 ICE, ages, iii 81, iv 308
 Ether and, ii 251
 Desert of, iii 326
 Frost and snow, iii 329
 Increase of, cause of, iv 294
 Period, iv 251
 ICELAND, iii. 421, iv 350
 ICHCHHĀSHAKTI or will-power, i. 333, iii. 180
 ICHTHYOLOGY, Septenary law in, iv 194
 ICHTHYOSAURI, iii 260, iv 266, 282
 ICHTHYS, Oannes or Jonas, ii 380
 ICONOGRAPHY, Catacombs, of, iv. 158
 Gnostic, iv. 135

- Pre-Christian, was, ii. 119
 IDA, Ases in, iii. 107
 Field of, iii. 109
 IDĀ or Ilā, iii. 147, 148, 151, 155
 IDĀ and Pingalā, v. 480, 510, 520, 524
 IDAM or Idam, iii. 383; iv. 179
 IDAS, Castor wounded by, iii. 131
 IDAS-PATI, Hindu, iv. 334
 IDEAN MYSTERIES, iii. 216
 IDEAS, Eternity in, i. 324
 Greek Philosophers, of, v. 215, 327
 Numbers, of, v. 87
 IDEATION(S), Absolute wisdom, of, ii. 41
 Activity, in, v. 534
 Astral, iv. 168
 Circuit of, iv. 207
 Cosmic, i. 81, 170, 171, iii. 37, iv. 131
 Darkness, of, ii. 95
 Divine, ii. 90, 95, iii. 300, v. 446, 475, 493
 Eternal, ii. 95
 Latent, iv. 168
 Lipika, amanuenses of eternal, i. 165
 Mind, of universal, i. 170, 322
 Physical plane, on, i. 111
 Pre-cosmic, i. 80, 81
 Spiritual, i. 309, iii. 245
 Things to be, of, ii. 90
 Universal, iv. 168, v. 382
 IDEI identified with Kabiri, iii. 359
 IDEI Dactyli or ideic fingers, iii. 360
 IDENTITY, Ancient and Modern Initiations, of, v. 281
 Angels and Devas, of, 332
 Angels and Dhyan Chohans, of, 320, 332
 Eastern and Western Thought, of, v. 109
 Esoteric Teaching and Greek Philosophy, of, v. 281
 Zoroastrian and Christian Dogma, of, v. 316
 IDEOGRAPH, Material elements, of, iv. 154
 Number of six, of, iv. 158
 Period of an, iv. 117
 IDEOGRAPHIC, Hieroglyphs, i. 46, iii. 436
 Productions of tribes, iii. 436
 Records, iii. 436
 IDEOGRAPHS, Symbolical, ii. 15, iv. 155
 IDEOS, Chaos, or, i. 325
 Elements out of, i. 325
 IDIOT, Ape not, iv. 248
 Congenital, i. 271, v. 564
 Consciousness of, on astral plane, v. 531
 Have only desire, v. 567
 What is an?, iii. 244
 IDOL, Clay feet, with, ii. 302
 Moon, of, ii. 110, iv. 22, v. 237, 242
 Satan as an, ii. 131
 Vitoba, of, iv. 130
 Worship, ii. 113, iv. 292; v. 412
 IDOLATRY, ii. 185, v. 77
 Bossuet on, iii. 281
 Egyptians, of old, iii. 145
 Exotericism, or, iv. 61
 Gentile world, of, iii. 267
 Judah, of, ii. 375
 Paganism, or, ii. 185
 Progress of, iv. 71
 Soma worship not, ii. 108
 Superstitions, full of, iii. 283
 IDOLS, Bhons, of, iv. 157
 Clay feet, of matter with, ii. 283
 Devil, and, iii. 340
 Double number and, ii. 107
 Golden calf, ii. 400
 India, in, iv. 25
 Jews of the, iv. 160
 Moon, of, ii. 117
 Teraphim and, v. 237 to 242
 Tombs, in, iv. 292
 Vedas countenance no, iv. 292
 Worship of, iv. 60
 IEOU four vowel name, ii. 168
 IERNA, Sacred fire of, v. 267
 Worship at the island of sacred, iv. 329
 IEVO, Antagonistic to Abraxas, iv. 111
 Philo Byblus, iv. 33
 IGI or Angels of Heaven, iii. 250
 IGNIS, Fire or, iii. 122
 Latins, or agni, iii. 109
 IGNITION, Fire state of, i. 198
 IGUANA or lizard, iii. 161
 IGUANODON, iii. 159, 161, 347, iv. 247
 IHOH, Mysteries of, iii. 216
 I H S, meaning of, iii. 314
 I H V H, iii. 51, iv. 28, 41
 IKSHVĀKU or Euxine Sea, iii. 401
 Maru of family of, ii. 93
 Nimi son of, iv. 93
 ILĀ, Goddess, iii. 143
 Idā or, iii. 147, 148, 151
 Legends of, iii. 155
 Mania is, iii. 151
 Son of, ii. 247
 Vaivasvata Manu and, iii. 156
 ILDA a child, i. 247
 ILDABAOth, v. 168, 201, 204
 Ambition of, iii. 246
 Astral Gods, sons of, ii. 167
 Gnostic jewels and, iv. 49
 God of Moses, iii. 388
 Tehovah or, v. 201, 204
 Material production of, iii. 219
 Ophites, by the, ii. 301
 Saturn, genius of, ii. 301, iv. 108
 Seven, one of, v. 201, 202, 204
 Spirit, not a, iii. 246
 ILES FORTUNEES, iii. 370
 ILIAD, Apollo in, iv. 343
 Esoteric meaning of, iii. 382
 Quoted, iii. 130, 189
 Tartarus of, iv. 345
 Zodiacal signs in, ii. 374
 ILIADOS or primordial matter, i. 325
 ILITHYIA, the beauteous Goddess, ii. 110
 ILLUMINATI, v. 89
 ILLUMINATIST TEACHINGS, iv. 201
 ILLUSION, Adi-Buddha an, i. 124
 All, except Absolute, ii. 247
 Angels are, i. 335
 Appearance is, i. 328
 Bhut are, i. 335

- Body of, iii. 67, v. 351, 378, 472
 Day of Brahmā of, ii. 360
 Domination of, iv. 25
 Eternal state beyond, ii. 306
 Ever-living and, ii. 273
 Form, v. 352
 Genii are, i. 335
 Great, i. 138, 262, ii. 273
 Life and death are, v. 488
 Light an, i. 137
 Limbo of, iii. 237
 Mahāmāya or great, i. 321; iii. 97, 108, 383
 Male Brahmā an, ii. 47
 Man an, ii. 328
 Mary, mare, sea an, i. 54
 Matter the great, iii. 236
 Māyā or, i. 112, 299, ii. 42, 83, 112, 356, iii. 117, v. 352, 388
 Motion, of, iv. 161
 Nature an, iv. 43
 Nirmānakāyas beyond, iv. 186
 Physical brain, of, i. 322
 Plane of, i. 151, 187, 324, ii. 297, v. 352
 Power of, v. 351
 Pradhāna or, i. 131
 Prakriti an, iv. 170
 Regions of, iv. 209
 Root of, iv. 171
 Samvriti origin of, i. 120
 Senses, of, ii. 290
 Seven causes of, ii. 258
 Spheres of, i. 318
 Substance an, i. 316
 Terrestrial, ii. 98
 Time an, i. 110
 Unconscious on plane of, ii. 172
 Universal, v. 379
 Universe an, i. 188, 201, 335, v. 488
 World of, i. 320, ii. 329, v. 352
- ILLUSIONISTS**, v. 185
ILLUSIVE, Matter, v. 388
ILMATAR, Seven sons of, iii. 39
 Virgin daughter of air, iii. 39
ILUS, Berosus of, ii. 53
 Chaos, offspring of, ii. 54
 Lotus grows in, i. 128
 Mother or Hyle, i. 147
 Primeval, i. 196
 Spirit, i. 152
- IMAGE**, Adam an, iii. 182, iv. 34, v. 208
 Astral body, of man, i. 287, 290, iii. 110
 Boneless Gods, of, iii. 387
 Cell, of man in, i. 290
 Chhāya or, iii. 181
 Creators, of, i. 287, iv. 35
 Crucified, of, iv. 158
 Deity, of highest, iii. 132
 Divine Intelligence, of, v. 316
 Elohim, of, v. 187
 Evolution of own, iii. 181
 Fatal, astral, i. 290
 God, of, ii. 105, 162, iii. 15, 231, v. 326
 Logos, of, iv. 164
 Made in own, i. 311
 Pitris could not make, iii. 103
- Rind of, i. 288
 Shadow, of Elohim, iii. 145
 Spark, of flame, i. 309
 Sphinx is, i. 290
 Triangle, of deity, iv. 153
 Tselem, or, iii. 377, iv. 24
- IMAGES**, Adoration of, iii. 281
 Allegorical, v. 301
 Atlantean, iii. 331
 Buddha, of, iv. 157
 Celestial hosts, of, iv. 69
 Cherubim, of, iv. 69
 Chhāyās, or, iii. 236
 Confucius, of, ii. 158
 Deified, of third race, iii. 179
 Dual-sexed, v. 292
 Easter Island, iii. 336
 Ether, ii. 183
 First race were, iii. 124
 Harpocrates, of, iii. 395
 Ladder of being, and, iii. 270
 Lemurian, iii. 316
 Sons create own, i. 105, 242
 Stars, of, iv. 17
 Svastika on, iv. 157
 Third and fourth race, of, iii. 33
- IMAGINATION**, Atoms and, ii. 395
 Materialistic, iv. 17
 Nature, of, i. 303
 Scientific, ii. 206, iii. 145
 Shape in prototype before, i. 324
 Use of, v. 535
- IMBROGLIO** of sidereal denominations, ii. 378
IMHOTEP, Logos creator becomes, ii. 68
IMMACULATE, Birth, ii. 114, v. 152
 Conception, i. 65, 128, 129, ii. 108
 Mothers, i. 155, ii. 115
 Parents, iv. 51
 Pilgrim, i. 311
 Principle, iv. 229
 Progeny, iii. 283
 Root, i. 134
 Virgin, son of, i. 129, iv. 31
- IMMACULATELY-BORN** son, ii. 115
IMMETALIZATION, Devas pass through, i. 239, 187
 Gods pass through, i. 239
 Monads, of, iii. 158
- IMMETALIZED**, Light, iii. 177
 Monad, iii. 192
- IMMIGRANT**, sub-race, iv. 313
IMMIGRANTS, Aborigines or, iv. 309
IMMORTALITY, Bird of, iii. 48
 Chaos, of, ii. 62
 Conditional, v. 486, 491
 Conquest of, iv. 80
 Cross represents, iv. 126
 Destruction of Ashvattha Tree leads to, ii. 123
 Divine degree of, i. 272
 Dragon symbol of, iii. 378
 Earth, on, iii. 278
 Emblem of, i. 299
 Kalpa, to end of, i. 109
 Life in, ii. 80
 Lucifer giver of, iii. 387

- Man to conquer, iv 80
 Personality, denied to, ii. 158
 Plant of, iii. 102
 Primordial chaos, in, ii 62
 Quaternary symbol of, iv 147
 Reincarnating ego, of, iii. 119
 Rudra's progeny, of, iv. 185
 Secret of, on earth, iii. 278
 Secured, v. 489, 493, 496
 Serpent symbol of, i. 140, ii 121, v 238
 Son of, iii. 379
 Spirit, of, iv 122, v 281, 290
 Spiritual, iii. 246
 Symbol of, i 140, 299, iii 378, iv 126, 147, v 238
 Time's axle is, iv 183
 Waters of, i 319, iii 380
IMMORTALS, Communication with, ii. 185
 Creation of, ii 173
 Daimones dwell near, i. 329
 Derived from, ii 75
 Lipika, i 165
 Mortals and, ii 75
 Work of, iii 272
IMPARTITE, Absolute unity is, iv. 154
 Spiritual monad is, i 230
IMPEDIMENT, Spiritual, i 319, iii 297
IMPENETRABILITY OF MATTER, ii 212
IMPERCEPTIBLE spheres, ii 200
IMPERFECTION, Cause of, v 213, 214
 Geological records of, iv 249
 World, of the, v 224
IMPERFECTIONS, Badhas or, iii. 170
IMPERSONAL, Absorption into the, v. 380
 Divine Principle, v 386
 Ego, v. 400, 498
 First Cause, v. 187
 God, v 30, 380
IMPERSONALITY, Avatāras, of, iv. 46
 Substance, of, i 317
IMPLEMENTS, Ancient stone, iv. 291
 Flint, iv. 308
 Neolithic, iv. 284, 293
 Rude, iv 91, 293
IMPONDERABLES, King of, ii 213
IMPRESS of past events, iv. 362
IMPRESSIONS, Brain, on the, v 552
 Higher Ego, on the, v. 552
 Simultaneous, v. 547, 548
 Three sets of, v. 550, 551
IMPRISONED, Gods, iii. 18
 Soul, ii 291
 Spirit, iv. 303
IMPRISONMENT, of Logoi, iii 106
IMPULSE, Cyclic law, of, ii 349
 Dhyan Chohan, iv 307
 Downward, cyclic, iv. 310
 Evolutionary, iii 63, 245, 299, iv. 301
 Forces acting through inward, ii. 365
 Nemesis, to, ii 367
 Orbs, to, ii. 318
 Outward motion and inward, i. 318
 Pesh-Hun gives, iii 60
 Physical, iii 159
 Primitive, of planets, ii. 326
 Protoplasm, producing, iii 165
 Quasi-intelligent, iv 218
 Unconscious, ii 365
IMPULSES, Attractions or, ii 214
 Cosmic energy, of, ii. 360
 Newton, on, ii 214
 Physical senses, by, ii. 369
 Planetary, iv. 266
IN, Earth or, i 286
 Material principle or, i 264
INACHOS father of Phoroneus, iv. 88
INACHUS, lo daughter of, iii 412
INACTIVE, Purusha, without Prakriti, iii 53
 Svabhāvat, state of, ii. 360
INACTIVITY, Spirit, of pure, iii. 111
 Unconscious, iii. 67
INAUDIBLE melody of planets, ii. 151
INCA, Ruins of, iv. 315
INCANDESCENCE, Particles in a state of, ii. 323
 Solar centre, of the, ii 325
 Sun's supposed, ii 315
INCANDESCENT MASSES, whirling, ii 316
INCANTATIONS, Criminal, ii 190
 Fables, now called, ii 190
 Lahgash or, ii 69
 Magic, v 250
 Mantras and, ii 185
 Mystical, i 222
 Tantric works on, v 185
 Zodiacal, v 331, 332
INCARNATE, Being, i 239
 Devas compelled to, iv 85
 Dhyanis, iii 231
 Image of the Elohim, v 157
INCARNATED, Angel, iii. 285
 Gods, iii 18, iv 335
 Logos, iv. 96
INCARNATES, Chaste asceticism, iii. 283
 Divine, iii. 349
INCARNATING, Angels, iii. 235, 360
 Egos, iv 349
 Gods, iii 172, 235
 Powers, iii, 97, 98
 Satan, iii 237
 Spirits of Mahat, iii 233
INCARNATION, of Adepts, v. 352
 Astral Principles of Adepts, of, v. 359
 Divine and Human, v 350
 Divine, v 79, 350, 351
 Krishna of, v 351
 Lamaic, v 349
INCARNATIONS, Amitābha Buddha, of, ii. 193
 Angels, of, iii 90, 234, iv. 55, 59
 Asuras, of, iii 250, 318
 Avatāras or, ii. 84, 363, iii 321, iv. 46, 52, v 351
 Boar, ii 84, iii. 321
 Bodhisattvas, of, ii 295
 Buddha, of, ii. 295, 363, iii. 185, v. 407
 Buddhi after, i. 289
 Christians' divine, iv. 125, v. 211
 Curse of, iii. 248, iv. 84
 Cycle, i. 82, 234, 272, ii. 296; iii 171, 187, 192, 375; iv. 53, 85
 Dalai Lama, of, ii. 193; v 105

- Dalai, iii. 185
 Deferred, iii. 231
 Demiourgoi, of, iv. 84
 Devas of, i. 239, iv. 63
 Dhyan Chohans, of, i. 239; iii. 360
 Dhyānis, of, iv. 55
 Divine on earth, i. 235, iv. 46, 125
 Divine kings, of, iv. 334
 Divine monad, of, iii. 376
 Divine ray, of, iii. 234
 Divine rebels, of, iii. 111
 Duration of, ii. 361
 Egos of past, iii. 109; iv. 53
 Elect in the, iii. 360
 Empty forms, in, iii. 348
 Empty shadows, in, iv. 55
 Entity, of, ii. 296
 Fall or, iii. 179, iv. 84
 First-born, of, iii. 90
 Flames, of, iii. 250
 Gautama, of, ii. 193
 Gods, of, i. 239; ii. 382, iii. 215, 234, iv. 52, 63, 334
 Heroes, of, iii. 229
 Host, of, iii. 419, iv. 84
 Human, iii. 185
 Intermediate between, iv. 181
 Instructors, of, iv. 83
 Kabbalah, in the, v. 176
 Karma, in, iii. 185; iv. 84
 Kepler and, ii. 380
 Kings, of, iv. 83
 Krishna, of, iii. 229, 318, v. 351
 Kumāras, of, iii. 250, 251, 318, v. 472
 Kwan-Shi-Yin, of, ii. 193
 Lamas, of, iii. 185
 Lilith, of, iii. 286
 Logoi, of, iv. 84
 Logos, of, iii. 318
 Lower sidereal beings, of, iii. 286
 Lower hosts, of, iv. 83
 Lunar Devas, of, iv. 63
 Manas after, i. 289
 Manus, of, iii. 250
 Manushi, of, ii. 295
 Monad differs in its, i. 228
 Monad, of, i. 234, 235, iii. 169, 187, 192, 286, 376, iv. 222, 241
 Mirra of, ii. 404
 Mystery of evil and, iv. 84
 Nether world in, iii. 215
 Nirmānakāyas, of, iv. 222
 Past, iii. 109
 Pitris of, i. 239, iii. 250
 Prajāpatis, of, iii. 250
 Premature, iii. 419
 Progenitors, of, iii. 348
 Races in higher, iii. 169
 Ray of, divine, iii. 234
 Rishis, of, iii. 250
 Rudras, of, iii. 318
 Seat of God, of, iii. 90
 Series of, iii. 229
 Seven, ii. 363, iii. 358
 Shiva, of, iii. 251
 Shukra, of, iii. 45
 Solar Gods, ii. 382, iv. 63
 Sons of wisdom, of, iii. 231, 288, 318
 Spheres, on other, iii. 286
 Spirit, iii. 236
 Successive, ii. 361
 Suffering and, i. 244
 Teshu Lamas, of, ii. 193, iii. 185, v. 105
 Thot Hermes, of, ii. 400
 Thrones, of, iii. 90
 Trismegistus, in, ii. 400
 Ushanas, of, iii. 45
 Varāha, ii. 84
 Vishnu, of, iii. 45, 229, v. 350
 INCAS and the deluge, iii. 149
 INCENSE burned unto Baal, ii. 375
 INCEST, ii. 149
 INCH, British measures, unit of, ii. 25, 26, 28
 Cubits, and Egyptian, ii. 25, v. 111
 Jehovah literally, iv. 35
 INCHOATE matter, ii. 290
 INCIDENTAL, Dissolution, ii. 86
 Naimittika, iii. 79
 INCIPIENT, Dhyan Chohans, or perfected men, i. 318
 Evolution of fourth race, iii. 23
 Human life, iii. 167
 Human stage, i. 226
 Incrustation, iii. 23
 Monads, i. 318
 Physicalization, iii. 167, iv. 306
 Sketch of man, ii. 290
 INCLINATION, Axial angle of, iii. 355
 Axis, of earth's, iii. 63, 293, 329, iv. 294
 Axis of Venus, iii. 45
 Ecliptic, of, ii. 385, 390
 INCOGNIZABILITY of the circle, ii. 338
 INCOGNIZABLE, Bosom of, ii. 150
 Brahma, iii. 117
 Cause of Evolution, iv. 55
 Creation and the, ii. 149
 Deity, i. 173, ii. 151, iii. 64; iv. 40, 161
 Element, the One, ii. 61
 Principle, ii. 43
 INCOMMUNICABLE axiom, the, iv. 127
 INCONGRUITIES, Apparent, iv. 156
 INCONSISTENCIES, Bible, iv. 103
 Science, in, ii. 396
 INCORPOREAL, Ābhūtārājas are, iii. 98
 Arūpa or, i. 247
 Automata, ii. 356
 Being, world of, ii. 295
 Corporeal and, i. 327
 Corporealities, ii. 289
 Creator, iii. 244
 Entities, i. 265
 Fire, iv. 173
 Garments of, man, iii. 316
 Idea is a being, ii. 347
 Intelligences, iv. 122
 Laws, ii. 268
 Man, i. 139, iii. 120, 200, 316
 Pitris, iii. 98, 392
 Principles, ii. 182
 Races, iii. 200

- Spirits, iv. 296
 Stuff, ii. 232
 Units, ii. 355
- INCORPOREALITIES, Pure, ii. 357
- INCORRUPTIBLE nature of man, iii. 387
- INCREASE, Goddess of, iii. 86
- INCRUSTATION, Beginning of, iii. 63
 Earth, of, iii. 23, 75, 157, 325
 Globe, of, iii. 251
 Incipient, iii. 23
- INCRUSTED world, iv. 264, 283, 289
- INCUBATED, by the Divine Spirit, ii. 44
- INCUBATES the waters, Serpent, ii. 68
- INCUBUS, Ethnologists, of the, iv. 259
 Karma, of Atlantean, iv. 310
- INDECIDUATA group, Mammals of, iv. 220, 238
- INDESTRUCTIBLE, Life-principle, iv. 242
 Manvantara, of the, iii. 399
 Primeval matter, ii. 333
 Primordial matter, i. 125
 Principle, iv. 138
 Self, ii. 258
 Units, i. 231, ii. 355
- INDEX, Astral capacities, to, iii. 302
 Skulls, of, iv. 92
- INDIA, Birthplace of Mathematics, v. 341
 Buddhism and, v. 411
 Caste in, v. 354
 Geometric Symbols in, v. 11
 Home of occult knowledge, v. 256
 Initiation in, v. 271, 275
 Land of Knowledge, v. 41
 Latin Cross from, v. 161
 Pantheon of, v. 207
 Priests of, v. 262
 Secret observations of, v. 322
 Temples of, v. 207, 322
 Sages of, v. 59
 Simon's journey to, v. 142
- INDIAN, Aryans, v. 107, 109
 Dialect, language of Moses was, v. 181
 Esotericism, v. 115
 Occult methods of calculation, v. 185
 Orpheus, an, v. 304
 Philosophy, v. 209
 Rites, v. 104
 Trinity, v. 189
 Secret Doctrine, v. 146, 281
 Yogis, v. 246, 468, 479, 480
- INDIANISTS, Ares or Ares and the, iii. 391
- INDIANS, Bull symbol, of, iii. 416
 Druids akin to, iv. 325
 Guatemala, of, iii. 62
 Hercules, of, v. 258
 Inferior race, said to be an, iii. 288
 Jews borrowed from, i. 308
 Logos of, iii. 416
 Maya, iii. 61
 Red, iii. 252
 Seven Powers of, v. 203
 Stature of, iii. 331
 Symbols, iii. 416
 Zuni, iv. 199
- INDIGO, the Complement of Yellow, v. 441
 Not a shade of Blue, v. 543
- Correspondences, v. 454, 458, 460, 461, 468, 507, 508
- INDISCRETE, Discrete lost in the, ii. 88
 Fire, iii. 115
 Principle, ii. 165, 246
 Substance, iii. 135
- INDISCRETION of Mnaseas, an, iii. 361
- INDIUM, an element referred to by Crookes, ii. 276
- INDIVIDUAL, Conscious spirits, or, iv. 208
 Consciousness, iv. 239
 Cycles, ii. 362, iii. 194
 Ego, iii. 190; v. 354, 358
 Elements of science, ii. 397
 Evolution, iii. 46
 History in, ii. 368
 Intelligences, ii. 359
 Karma, iii. 185
 Liberty, iii. 306
 Life, i. 304, 311
 Monad, i. 230
 Pralaya, i. 225, ii. 86
 Souls, iv. 64, 138, 241
 Sun Rays, and, v. 533
 Svastika and, iv. 126
- INDIVIDUALITIES, Rishis and Prajāpatis, of, i. 281
 Sephiroth not, ii. 357
- INDIVIDUALITY, v. 550
 Atoms have no, ii. 355
 Buddhi has to acquire, i. 82
 Consciousness of, v. 498
 Divine, v. 473
 Earth, on, iii. 244
 Existing in itself, i. 318
 Immortal in, iii. 131, 420
 Impersonal, iii. 249, v. 364
 Jñānashakti generates, i. 333
 Monad, of, i. 308, ii. 344
 Nirvāna, not lost in, i. 309
 Noumenon an, ii. 216
 Personality and, iii. 307, iv. 46
 Persons as to, three, ii. 393
 Reincarnation of same, iii. 307, v. 487
 Second death and, v. 498
 Sense, of, ii. 257
 Spiritual, i. 212, 308, ii. 344
- INDIVIDUALIZED, Consciousness, iii. 243
 Monad, ii. 345
 Seven Powers of Logos, iii. 358
- INDIVISIBLE, Circle, iv. 193
 Entity of Spinoza, ii. 354
 Homogeneity is one and, ii. 129
 Omniscience, i. 320
 Point, ii. 70
 Substance, ii. 353
 Unity, ii. 151
- INDO-ARYAN, figures, iv. 195
 Heaven and earth, v. 111
 Occultists, iii. 21
- INDO-CHINESE stature, iii. 331
- INDO-EUROPEAN, Mongolo-Turanian and, ii. 31
 Nations, iv. 361
- INDO-GERMANIC race, the, iii. 173
- INDO-IRANIAN, Asura, iii. 101, iv. 178
- INDOLENTIA Epicurean, ii. 300

- INDUVAMSHAS**, Lunar kings or, ii. 108
 Suryavamshas and, ii. 112
INDRA, Ahi-Vritra and, iii. 383
 Air is, v. 111
 Apollo answers to, iii. 381
 Aryan philosophy, in, i. 76
 Asura applied to, iii. 101, iv. 68
 Calf, called, ii. 113
 Divinity, a secondary, ii. 91
 Elephant of, v. 111
 Firmament, and, iii. 380
 Flesh by spirit, conquers, iv. 186
 Fohat, scientific aspect of, ii. 398
 God of air, ii. 183
 Heaven, God of, iv. 69
 Heaven of, iii. 208
 Highest God, v. 476
 Jehovah and, v. 254
 Kārtikeya, prototype of, iii. 381
 King of the Gods, iii. 182
 Loka, of, i. 247
 Maruts allies of, iv. 184, 185, 186
 Michael, prototype of, iv. 66
 Pramlocha sent by, iii. 183
 Rudra and, iv. 66
 Vedic powerful God, iv. 177
 Vritra, and, iii. 383
 Vul, the atmospheric, iii. 385
INDRĀNI, Aindro or, iv. 185
 Lakshmi or Venus, iii. 86
INDRIYA or third creation, ii. 165, 172
INDRIYĀTMAN, spiritual or intellectual soul,
 iii. 117
INDU the physical moon, iii. 56
INDUCTIVE, Law, Haeckel on, iv. 234, 235
 Logic, ii. 200
 Method, i. 208, ii. 203, iv. 144
INDUS and NILE, iii. 415
INDWELLING GOD, iii. 276, 418
INEFFABLE, Ar (r) hetos, or, ii. 164
 Mantrikāshakti, crown of, Name, i. 333
 Name, iii. 283, iv. 127, v. 145, 162
 Word, v. 309, 310
INELASTICITY of atoms, ii. 238
INERTIA, Body in motion tends to, ii. 225
 Force, Newton calls, ii. 235
 Occult force, greatest, ii. 235
 Periods of, i. 209
 Powers, subject to intelligent, ii. 244
 Property of, ii. 351
 Satan and, iv. 76
 Spiritual, iii. 73
INERTNESS, Children of, v. 200
INFALLIBILITY, Dogma of, v. 133
 Personal, author does not claim, iii. 35
 Prestige, of, ii. 245
 Revealed Scripture, of, ii. 37
INFANCY, Egypt, of, iii. 334
 Fifth race, of, iii. 349
 Frame in, iii. 194
 Planet and moon, of our, iii. 75
INFANTS, Initiates called, iv. 72
 Monads, separate, iii. 304
 Soul, for, supposed new, iii. 304
INFERIOR, Avara or, iii. 170, 190
 Eden, i. 289
 Gods, iii. 71
 Hosts, iv. 55
 Lha, iii. 67
 Mother, i. 285
 Races, iii. 419, 423
 Superior, iii. 122
INFERNAL, Deities, ii. 184, iv. 173
 Gods, iii. 362
 Hosts, iii. 73
 Isis, ii. 115
 Magic, iv. 151
 Quaternary, iv. 172
 Regions, i. 274, ii. 123, iii. 60, 74, 102, 107
 395, 405, iv. 353
INFINITE, the, All, v. 386
 Circle, v. 438
 Deity, v. 233
 Light, v. 191
 Potency, v. 445, 446, 447, 448
 Potentiality, v. 445
 Space, v. 387
INFINITES, Exoteric creeds, of, ii. 162
 Two impossible, i. 74
INFINITESIMAL lives, i. 305
INFINITUDE, Beings of Leibnitz, of, ii. 353
 Circle, of, ii. 338
 Deific, iv. 111
 Fields of, v. 482
 Fiery dragon and, i. 141
 Heaven and hell, of, i. 259
 Monads, of, ii. 357, 358
 One unity throughout, ii. 340
 Serpent, and, i. 134
 Space, of, i. 279
 Symbol of, i. 141, v. 233
 Universal life given in, ii. 318
 Visible, iv. 115
INFINITY, Absolute unity and, i. 75
 Absoluteness of, i. 189
 Bound and, ii. 144
 Circle of, i. 172, 192, iv. 122, v. 206
 Divine, v. 227
 Divine breath through, i. 330
 Emblem of, i. 299
 Finiteness and, i. 126
 Globular speck in, iii. 167
 Manvantara of, v. 361
 Mother stretched in, ii. 350
 Plane of, i. 188
 Presupposes extension, i. 75
 Sphere emblem of, i. 133
 Svastika points to, iv. 126
 Vistas through, ii. 363
INFLAMED bough, iv. 89
INFLECTED stage of language, iii. 205, iv. 232
INFLUENCE, Angels, on, ii. 357
 Conscious, on earth, iv. 270
 Constellations, of, ii. 125
 Cosmic divisions, of, iii. 83
 Creation by, iii. 190
 Luminaries, from two, iii. 113
 Matter, on, ii. 248
 Moon, of, iv. 34, 269, v. 330, 535
 Omnipresent, ii. 190

- Planetary powers as, ii 357, v 536
 Pleiades, of, ii 374
 Potent, ii 393
 Quickening, i 319
 Stars, of, ii 372, v 331, 335
INFOLIO of Johannes Magnus, iii 346
INFORMING, Gods, iii 132, 361
 Principle, iii 111
 Vehicles, iii 318
INFRA-ARCTIC masses, iii 324
INFUSORIA, Elephant and, i 272
 Filamentoid, iii 159
 Infinitesimal, i 202
 Polygastric, i 230
INFUSORIUM, from Dhyān Chohan to, i 179
INGENERABLE AEON, ii 66
 Potency, v 448
INGERSOLL, Col., quoted, iv 336
INGRESS of Osiris into moon, i 275
INHABITANTS, Ethereal worlds, of, ii 331
 Globes, of other, iv 278
 Planets of, ii 326, 329, 336, iv 271, 276
 Solar, ii 264
 Venus, of, iii 45
INHALATION and exhalation, i 78
INHALES, Eternal bosom, iii 54
INNERBATION, Devas and Gods pass, i 239
INHERITANCE of Jacob, iv 108
INIQUITY, Land of, iii 406
 Physical, iii 303
 Spiritual, iii 303
INITIAL, Existence, i 330
 Fourth evolution, period of, iii 197
 Generative powers, iii 55
 Letter M, ii 99
 Thot, of, iv 153
 Triad, i 321
 Version of Creation, v 199
INITIATE, Dvija or, v 152
 Kadesh means to, iv 28
 Mystic and, i 113
INITIATED, Adepts, ii 120, iii 39, v 238, 352
 Ancient books intelligible only to, v 145
 Brāhmans, iii 320, v 520
 Pagan, v 386
 Philosophers, ii 40
 Priest-architects, i 257
 Priests, iv 98, v 238
 Writers, iii 394
 Yogi, ii 241
INITIATES, Adepts, and, i 335
 Aeschylus and, iv 92
 Alexandrian, iv 145
 Allegories, and, ii 245, iv 354
 Ancient kings were, iv 62
 Ape, and, i 241
 Apostle, i 75
 Arabian, v 44
 Arhat not highest, i 255
 Aristotle and, ii 216
 Arts and, iv 143
 Ascetics and, iii 277
 Asia Minor, of, iv 128
 Astral body of, v 249
 Astronomical knowledge of, iv 57
 Atlantis, of, v 263
 Atoms and souls, on, ii 291
 Babylonia, learning from, ii 67, iv 262
 Biographies of, are mystic records, v 152
 Brāhman, iii 61, 120, v 395
 Brāhmanical secret code, and, i 315
 Caste of, i 259
 Chaldea, of, iii 216, v 137, 242
 China, of, i 226, iii 208, 303, 364
 Christ one of, ii 379, iv 72
 Christian, iii 71
 Christos, i 245
 Chronology of priests, iv 191
 Church, ii 102
 Code of Ethics of, v 265
 Colossal statues by, iii 339
 Commentaries exist for, i 57
 Common beliefs of, iv 325
 Cosmic knowledge of, iv 68
 Cross and, iv 128
 Crypts of, iv 159
 Dangers of, v 305
 Details of narratives known to, iii 147
 Devil, regard for, iv 79
 Disappeared, v 272
 Doctrines preserved by, v 42
 Dragons called, ii 125, iv 72
 Duties of, 263, 294
 Dvija one of, iii 80
 Early races, of, v 265
 Eastern, i 53, 246, 303, ii 396, v 274, 286, 407, 500
 Egyptian, i 43, iii 215, 216, 367
 Éliphas Lévi and, iv 80
 Enemies of, v 49, 64
 Esoteric emblems and, ii 18
 European, i 58
 Evolution of kosmos and, i 79
 Fafnir one of, ii 121
 Failure of, v 402
 First human, v 102
 Fourth root race, of, i 257, v 37
 Future, ii 97
 Glyph and, iv 116
 Gnostic sects and, iii 388
 God principle, and, ii 186
 Gods and, iv 125, 334
 Great, iii 352
 Greatest, i 315
 Greece, in, iv 163, v 108
 Hebrew, ii 67, v 195, 196, 197
 Hermes, thence great, iii 270
 Hermits, iv 70
 Hierophants, iii 225, v 490
 Hindu, i 42, iii 229, iv 68
 History known to, iii 141
 Hungarian, i 42
 Iao, and, iv 111
 Imperial, v 218
 Indian, v 271, 275, 395, 396
 Intelligences and, iii 46
 Japanese, i 226
 Jewish, v 333, 337, 431
 Jews, iv 189
 Journeys of, iv 320

- Kabbalah, of, v. 212
 Keys in hands of, iv. 85, 155
 King, v. 43, 258, 263
 Language of, iv. 355; v. 118, 197
 Left Path, of, v. 284
 Lived in every age, i. 66
 Leibnitz not one of, ii. 345
 Magic, Black, v. 256, 329
 Massacre of, v. 296
 Maya and, i. 117
 Mâyâvi Rûpa of, v. 354
 Memory of, v. 397
 Mexico, in, v. 43
 Miraculous creation and, ii. 246
 Monad, on, ii. 293
 Murder of, iv. 72
 Mysteries, of, i. 176, ii. 337, iii. 133, 205
 Nâgas, called, ii. 125, iii. 218
 Names given to, iv. 63
 Nazarenes were, iii. 105
 Northern, iv. 63
 Numerals, and, v. 87
 Olcott and, i. 42
 Orientalists and, iii. 401, iv. 79
 Pagan, v. 108, 174, 313, 337
 Paternoster, and, iv. 132
 Patron of, iii. 215
 Perfect, v. 154, 400
 Phenomenal powers of, v. 373
 Phraseology of, iv. 17
 Physical life and, iv. 73
 Physics, and, ii. 241
 Planes of consciousness explained to, i. 248
 Popes some, were, ii. 23
 Prayer of, v. 519
 Priests, iii. 346, iv. 62, 102
 Profane and, i. 57, 255, iv. 87
 Promised land of, ii. 291
 Prophets or, iv. 60
 Psychic faculties of, ii. 97
 Rakshasas are, iii. 172
 Records preserved by, ii. 371; iii. 434, iv. 319
 Resurrected, iv. 152
 Ring, and, i. 189
 Sacred books, on, i. 57
 Sacred Island, of, ii. 137
 Schools of, iv. 66
 Sciences, and, iv. 143
 Secrecy of, v. 64, 73, 75, 297, 395
 Seers, i. 316, v. 429
 Semi-, iv. 134
 Senzar known to, i. 64
 Serpents refer to, iii. 103
 Sidereal Gods, ii. 379
 Silence, pledged to, ii. 104
 Similarity of lives of, v. 151, 152
 Snakes, called, ii. 125
 Socrates on, v. 266
 Solon and, iii. 434
 Soma drunk by, iv. 67
 Sorcerers and, iv. 341
 Soul and body of, i. 280
 Souls, on, ii. 291
 Sufi, i. 329
 Suidas not an, iv. 191
 Svastika and, iv. 157, 158
 Symbolism of, iii. 436; v. 194
 Terrestrial form of, iii. 233
 Theophany, and, v. 281
 Third, fourth and fifth races, of, iv. 177
 Those who could learn the truth became, v. 265
 Tomb of, iii. 394
 Tree and, iv. 64
 Trials of, v. 282, 290
 Twice-born, v. 152, 279
 Universal symbolism and, iii. 436
 Verities, taught, i. 58
 Vishvakarmā of, iv. 187
 Virtues of, v. 262, 290
 Voice speaking to, ii. 149
 Yaho and, iv. 111
 Yogis, v. 137
 Zodiac and, iv. 71
INITIATION, Archaic, v. 340
 Artufas or, caves, iii. 188
 Āryan, ii. 35
 Astrology and, iv. 68, v. 330
 Bhārata land of, iii. 368
 Boon of, v. 254
 Brāhman, of, v. 520
 Buddha at last, ii. 298
 Candidate for, ii. 127; iv. 34, 113, 129;
 v. 33, 284
 Cave of, iii. 240
 Ceremonies of, v. 271, 568
 Chaldees ready for, two, iii. 354
 Chelās preparing for, i. 314
 Classical testimony to, v. 254, 255
 Crucifixion, and, iv. 128
 Cycle of, iv. 137, v. 154, 155
 Degree in, iv. 70
 Degrees of, 280, 281, 290, 313, 399
 Egypt, in, v. 233, 264, 271, 290, 452
 Enoch, a book of, iii. 232
 Fall in, iii. 219
 Fourth, i. 135
 Grades of, i. 255
 Great, v. 296
 Great pyramid and, ii. 26
 Halls of, iii. 216, iv. 26, v. 322
 Higher Self and, iv. 134
 Highest, i. 169
 Holy mountains and, iv. 63
 Inner man and, ii. 26
 Inner vision and, iii. 296
 Jñāna, of, v. 370
 Keynote of, v. 154
 King's chamber and, ii. 30
 Knowledge acquired at, iv. 61, v. 297, 490
 Last supreme, ii. 296
 Limits outside, ii. 40
 Lord Peacock, emblem of, iv. 83
 Magic, into, ii. 195
 Masonic rite of, v. 272, 282, 284
 Mastery through, ii. 367
 Moses, of, iv. 33, 111
 Mysteries and, i. 276, iv. 30, 105, 128, 158,
 v. 108, 152, 154, 169, 172, 261, 271,
 281, 284
 Nature, of, i. 61

- Neo-Platonic, v 305
 Occultists and, i 134
 Origin of, v 260
 Plato before, ii 312
 Poem of, v 290
 Powers acquired at, v 240
 Pre-Adamite nations, of, iv 20
 Questions pertaining to, i 217
 Rabbinical mysteries, into, iii 395
 Rites of, v 104, 152, 159, 161, 168, 172, 282, 290, 291
 Round Towers of, v 284
 Rules anciently taught at, i 257
 Russian mystics in search of, i 58
 Sabazius, of, v 130
 Sacred drama of, iii 417
 Science and Religion, was, v 265
 Secret teachings after, i 218; v 218
 Secrets of, ii 134, iii 47, 63, 146, 377, iv 188, v 218, 251
 Septenary constitution and, i 222, v 275
 Seven forms of, iv 99, 209
 Sidereal year and, ii 26
 Sun of, v 217, 269, 276
 Supreme, iv 16; v 108, 140, 276
 Symbols of events at, ii 19, v 194
 Temples of, iii 378, v 175, 280
 Third degree of, iii 309, v 282, 290
 Trials of, iii 379, v 104, 152, 153, 159
 Truths revealed during, ii 24, 231; v 73, 218
 'Twelve Tortures' of, v 290, 313
 Veil of, iv 127
 Wand of, iv 87
 Wisdom, by, iii 143
 Work of Seven Planets, v 108
INITIATOR, Ancient wisdom of, v 98
 Chaldean, v 173
 Death of, v 272
 Early, iv 99
 Enoch means, iv 99
 First, v 68
 High, i 169
 Initiates, of the, v 81
 Mysteries, into, iii 270
 Supreme, v 104
 Serpent, as an, iii 354
 Wondrous being, a, i 255, iii 344
INITIATORY mysteries, iv 136
INLAND Chinamen, iii 282
INMAN, quoted, iii 50; iv 116
INNOCENT Adam, iv 24
INNOCENTS, Initiates called, iv 72
I. N. R. I. Kabbalistic Interpretation of, v 166
INQUISITION, iii 50, 241, v 60, 73, 360
INSANE mother, Moon called, i 204
INSANITY, Soul free in, i 280
INSATIABILITY of lower passions, iii 411
INSCRIPTIONS, Cuneiform, iii 341
 Characters, in, ii 193
 Egypt, of, iv 361
 Fragments of, iii 18
 Sals, at, ii 108
 Stone, on temple and, ii 116
 Temple at Thebes, from, v 252, 253
 Tombs, on, ii 154
 Vessels found at Troy, on, iii 438
 Westminster stone, on, iii 342
INSECTIVOROUS mammals, iv 282
INSECTS, Creatures in world of, iii 369
 Eyes of, iii 296
 Gigantic, iii 203
 Lives, and small, iii 63
 Septenary law, under, iv 193, 194
INSENSIBILITY, Tamas or, ii 44
INSENTIENT forms of being, ii 363
INSEPARABILITY of spirit and matter, ii 365
INSEPARABLE from animal, Kama rūpa, iv 165
INSPIRATION(S), Bible, of the, v 200
 Dionysius, of, ii 186
 Plane of, v 527
 Prophets of, iv 202
 Virgil, of, ii 384
INSPIRER, Esoteric Buddhism, of, iii 185
 Pesh-Hun, iii 60
INSTINCT, Consciousness or, i 280, ii 365, v 546
 Elementals of, v 566
 Experience is, iv 351
 Monad, of, i 228
 Necessities, of, ii 332
 Primordial blastema has, iii 129
 Sexless creative, iii 277
INSTINCTUAL, Animal monad, faculty of, iii 111
 Beatitude, iii 419
 Breath of life, i 287
 Consciousness, v 525, 531
 Evolution of, nature, i 310
 Feelings, v 567
 Intellectual causes, not, i 222
INSTRUCTOR, Brass and iron, in, iii 389
 Brihaspati or, iii 57; iv 66
 Buddha the great, iii 373
 Gods, of, iii 57, iv 66
 Guru or, iii 118
 Inner self or, iii 121
INSTRUCTORS, Brāhmins, of, iv 311
 Divine, iii 54, 122, 204, 364, v 75, 103
 Elect of, iii 349
 Fifth race, of, iii 350, 353, 354, 358
 Gandharvas, of men, iv 156
 Gods, iii 357
 Hosts, of lower, iv 83
 Man, of, i 256, 310, iii 392, iv 156
 Primeval races, of, iii 392
 Sons of earth, of, i 150
 Third race, of, iii 200
 Vaivasvata, of, iii 147
INSULAR continents, iii 320, 326
INSULATION of ether, ii 283
INTELLECT, Adepts, of, v 512
 Brain and, v 545
 Kāma, and, v 545
 Mahat or, v 423
 Spiritual Perception, paralyses, v 323
INTELLECTUAL giants, iii 361
INTELLECTUALITY, Human, i 243, iii 166, 175
 Rudras, of, iv 156
INTELLIGENCE Binah is, v 192
 Cosmic, v 471
 Divine, v 277

- Endless, v 366
 Guiding, v. 313, 533
 Human, v 488
 Intuition or, v 532
 Second Power, v 218
 Stars, of the, v 225
 Solar, v 218
 Sons of, v 204
 Supreme, v. 366, 374
 Wisdom and, v 168
INTELLIGENCES, Chief of, v 327
 Living, v. 221
 Pythagoras of, v 215, 327
INTELLIGENT, forces, v. 220, 221
INTELLIGIBLE, Plato of, v. 445
 Triad, iv 170, 171
 World, v 208
INTENTION, Karma heeds not, v. 361
 Is everything, v 511
INTER-ÆTHERIC, Forces, i 280, ii 279
 Vacuum, ii 280
 Vibrations, ii 286
INTER-BRAIN, the, iii 299
INTER-MATERIAL space, ii 251
INTER-MOLECULAR vibrations, ii. 286
INTER-ORGANIC space, ii 251
INTER-PLANETARY space, ii 251
INTERACTION, Matter, between, ii 222
 Molecules and atoms, of, ii 327
 Worlds, of, ii. 343
INTERCESSION of Mercury, iii 41
INTERCYCLIC existence, ii. 291
INTERDEPENDENCE of animals and plants,
 iii. 291
INTERHUMAN intelligences, iii. 200
INTERIM between rounds, iv 282
INTERLACED triangles, iii 48, 359, iv 163
INTERMARRIAGE in America, iii. 442
INTERMARRIED giants, pigmies and men, iii. 330
INTERMARRYING of hierophants and Atlanteans,
 iii. 226
INTERMARRIAGES of Atlanteans, iv 348
INTERMEDIATE, Aeon, iv 56
 Forms, iv 266
 Race, iii. 277
 Spheres, iii 67
 State, iii 249
 Type, iv. 239
 Unknown groups, iv. 237
 Worlds, iii 111
INTERPENETRATED spheres, ii. 329
INTERPOLATORS, Christian Fathers as, iv 120
INTERPRETATION, Key of, v 27, 33
 Esoteric, v. 97, 98, 246
 Zohar, of, 175
INTERPRETER, Hierophant or, v. 140, 163
 Mercury the, iv 112
INTERREGNUMS of fourteen Manus, iii. 79
INTERRELATED in its units, Nature, ii. 379
INTERSTELLAR, Atoms, ii 357
 Ether, ii 351; iii 144
 Shoals, motion of, ii 358
 Spaces, ii 251; iii 161
INTERVALS, Creations, between, iii. 308
 Brahmā's days, of, ii 86
 Diastemes, corresponding to, ii 151
 Finite, ii 209
 Reincarnations, between, iii. 304
INTONATION or svara, i 313
INTRA-COSMIC, Breath, i. 302
 Deity, iii 53
 Forces, intelligent, ii. 253
 Gods, iii 258
 Motion is eternal, i 70
 Soul had no beginning, i. 71
INTRICACIES, Knowledge of cyclic, iii 60
INTROSPECTIVE summary, Book of Enoch, an,
 iv. 104
INTUITION, Ages, of, i 322
 Clear Vision, is, v 532
 Cruiser, of, iii 369
 Dimensions in space, as to, i. 295
 Ignorance, unless equilibrated by, ii 203
 Knowledge expanded by, iv. 19
 Leibnitz metaphysical, of, ii 352
 Materialism killed by, iv. 89
 Mystics, of, ii 219
 Mysteries solved by, iii. 115
 Orientalists' lack of, iv 135, 140, 178
 Ratiocinative thought, above, i 69
 Richardson, and Spiller, of, ii 233
 Science has no, ii 395
 Specific, ii 280
 Spiritual, true, i 118, iii 413
 Student to use, i 321, iii. 103
 Truth, of, iv 85
INTUITIONS, Men of, ii 238
 Pantheistic, iv. 115
 Spiritual, ii 369
 Verities, of man, and divine, iv 52
INTUITIVE perceptions, ii 354
INUNDATIONS, Local, iii. 312
INVASION, Aryan, iv 284, 310
 India, of, i 314, ii 373
INVENTORS, Egyptian alphabet, of, iv. 153
 Fire, wheat, wine, of, iii. 372
 Gods and demi-Gods were, iii 372
 System of crucifixion, of, iv 130
 Triangle, of, ii 337
INVERSIONS of poles, iii. 352, 433
INVERTED stages of odd eye, iii 300
INVOCATION, Angra Mainyu, against, iii 384
 Deities, in Egypt, of, v 246
 Earth to sun, of, iii 35
 Hermetic fragments, in, i 328
 Vishnu, to, i. 328
INVOLUTION, Evolution and, i 240, 235,
 ii 360
 Septenary law controlling, iv 194
 Sex, of, iii 290
 Spirit of, into matter, ii. 134
 Spiritual and psychic, iii. 295, 347
INVULNERABLE, Beings, iii. 370
 Personality, iii 420
INZOONIZATION, Gods pass through, i. 239
IOH, Coptic, iv 31
IO, Colony to be founded by, iii 415
 Descendant of, ii 412
 Moon and, iii 413, 414, iv 31
 Moon-Goddess of generation, iii 414

- Mother and symbol of physical humanity, iii, 414
 Mother of God, or, iii, 413
 Pillar and circle of Pythagoras, iv, 31
 Race of, iii, 416
 IO-TEF, Diadem called, iv, 32
 IONIAN School, Anaximenes of the, ii, 314
 IRAD, Mehujael the son of, iii, 390
 IRAN, Angel Gabriel and, ii, 300
 Folk-lore of, iii, 392
 Golden age of, ii, 375
 Legends of, iii, 392
 Lord of, iv, 108
 St. George of, iii, 396
 IRANIAN, Atlanteans, referred to the, iv, 341
 Belief, iv, 327
 Tribes, iv, 328
 IRANIANS, Aryan Brahmins, and, iii, 389
 Dual systems of, iv, 144
 IRELAND, Africa, and, iii, 344
 Conquest of, by Henry II, iii, 345
 Greeting morning star in, iv, 329, v, 267
 Rocking stones of, iii, 346
 Round Towers of, v, 284
 Starkad went to, iii, 346
 IRENÆUS, Four Gospels, on, i, 115
 Heretics, and, ii, 168
 Quoted, ii, 166, 168, iv, 182, v, 139, 199
 IRISH, Easam or Asam in, create, iii, 123
 Vivien in, tradition, iii, 182
 IRON, Age, ii, 369, iii, 204, 272, 273, v, 337, 338, 339
 Art of working, iii, 362
 Beings invulnerable by, iii, 370
 Bronze, unknown in age of, iii, 273
 Correspondences of, v, 461
 Duck is of, seventh egg of, iii, 26
 Glass, attraction of, through, iv, 288
 Kali Yuga the, age, ii, 369
 Wooden, ii, 216
 IRON-BOUND world, i, 192
 IRONWORKERS of Rhodes, Telchines the, iii, 390
 IRREGULARITY of orbits, ii, 227
 IRRESOLVABLE nebulae, ii, 320, 322, 323
 IRRESPONSIBILITY, Period of a Nation's, ii, 369
 Will-less men of, iii, 245
 IRRUENTES, Philim or fallen ones, iii, 281
 IS, Absolute, Mahāmāyā of the, iii, 444
 Eternal, ii, 343
 One ever-hidden, ii, 266
 ISAAC, v, 165
 Ishvaku and, v, 110
 Rebirth of, v, 84
 ISAI'AH and Isaiah, Phallic worship denounced by, iv, 160
 Rebellious children on, iii, 216
 Seraph of, iii, 74
 Seraphim of, iii, 386
 ISANAGI-ISANAMI, i, 264, (Tsanagi-Tsanami), i, 286
 ISCARIOTES, Sect of the, iii, 388
 ISCHINS, Angels, the lower, iii, 374
 In the Zohar, iii, 375
 ISHA, Lord from, iii, 123
 ISHTAR, Eldest of heaven and earth, iii, 250
 Venus, or, iii, 73
 ISHVARA, Aesar, analogous to, iii, 123
 Avalokiteshvara or, i, 170, ii, 146
 Brahmā and, i, 194, ii, 152; iii, 117
 Causal Soul, v, 351
 Consciousness in nature, ii, 297
 Created deity, a, iii, 117
 Creator or, ii, 170
 Deity, personal, ii, 44
 God, is, ii, 297
 Hari or, iii, 86
 Hindus, of, v, 351
 Iswarra or, iv, 41
 Kenealy on, iii, 123
 Logos or, i, 188, 193, 194, 301, ii, 64, 152, 296, iii, 86, 123, iv, 208
 Lord, i, 190, 336, ii, 146, 296
 Mahat called, i, 301
 Manifested, i, 170
 Māya, male aspect of, ii, 45
 Parabrahman and, i, 126
 Powers of, iii, 123
 Purusha and, iii, 117
 Sabda Brahman, called, i, 194
 Sanskrit, in, iii, 123
 Suddasattya forming body of, i, 190
 Supreme Lord, iv, 41
 Theogony starts from, ii, 152
 Vedantins and, i, 74
 Verbum or, i, 194
 ISIDORUS on Stones, iii, 341
 ISIS, Aditi and Vāch of the Hindus, identical with iii, 55
 Agriculture, and, iii, 389
 Anouki a form of, iii, 43
 Cat sacred to, ii, 103
 Correspondences of, v, 439
 Cow's horns on head of, iii, 44, v, 165
 Defunct and, v, 246
 Earth or, v, 234
 Egg sacred to, ii, 81
 Egypt, in, i, 193, iii, 373
 Egyptian Goddess, v, 164, 265, 440
 Giants in days of, iii, 343
 Girdle of, i, 299
 Goddess, a demiurgical, ii, 115
 Goddess of life and healing, iii, 39
 Harpocrates, suckling the babe, ii, 126
 Hathor infernal, ii, 115
 Hindus, of, ii, 107
 Horus, emanates from Osiris and, iv, 40
 Horus, virgin mother of, iii, 54, v, 293
 Ibis sacred to, ii, 77
 Io identical with, iii, 414, 416
 Kwan-Yin and, i, 194
 Lotus sacred to, v, 117
 Lunar goddess, a, ii, 111, iii, 36
 Mercury minister of, ii, 103
 Moon connected with, i, 275, iv, 155
 Moot aspect of, iv, 32
 Mother earth, ii, 96, v, 233, 293
 Mout shares titles of, i, 155
 Nile, bed of river, ii, 105, v, 239
 Osiris, and Thoth, iv, 30
 Osiris interchangeable with, i, 139

- Osiris, the daughter and mother of, i. 139, ii. 148
- Sigalions in the temples of, iii. 395
- Symbol of, iv. 154
- Tau and mundane circle attributes of, iv. 127
- Tetragrammaton is one with, iv. 173
- Vâch, identified with, i. 194; ii. 152
- Veil of, i. 338; iv. 225
- Venus or, iii. 43
- Worship of, iv. 29
- ISIS-LATONA, Osiris and iii. 139
- Water, Goddess of, ii. 54
- ISIS-OSIRIS, iii. 365
- ISIS-OSIRIS, Allegories of, iii. 151, v. 140
- Ansated cross symbol of, iii. 220
- Antiquity of, iii. 373
- Egypt, prince in, iii. 365
- Kabir, once living, iii. 363
- ISLAM, Prophet of, v. 125
- ISLAND, Atlantis, of, iii. 21, 393, 405, 431, iv. 334
- Atlantis, submerged, of, iii. 393
- Buddhists, sacred, of the, ii. 193
- Chinese holy, iii. 371
- Divine kings, of, iv. 342
- Electra or Samothrace, of, iii. 17
- Gobi desert, in great, iii. 224
- Initiates of the sacred, iv. 341
- Inland sea, of an, iv. 208
- Mahâ Yogis, of, iv. 156
- Ocean, sinks in, iii. 364
- Plato and, of Atlantis, iii. 21
- Rhodes, of, iii. 390
- Sacred, i. 258; iii. 223, 319, 349; iv. 341
- Sideral, of Asteria, iii. 382
- Sons of God and sacred, i. 258, iii. 223
- White, iii. 78, 322, 401, 402, 405, 406
- White devil of the White, iii. 405
- ISLAND-CONTINENTS, Ruta and Daitya, iii. 431
- ISLANDER, South Sea, iii. 175
- ISLANDERS, Atlantis, of, iii. 383
- South Sea, iii. 419
- ISLANDS, Allegorical, iii. 321
- Baffin's Bay, near, iii. 400
- Blessed and the good spirits, of, iii. 370
- Classics, and continents in, iv. 330
- Continents became, iv. 313
- Fauna of Atlantic, iv. 351, 360
- Pacific, once part of Lemuria, iii. 20
- Purânic, 404
- Seven, iii. 325, 349, iv. 175, 179, 328
- Zodiacal signs, representing, iv. 71
- SLE of Candia, Mandrake on, iii. 40
- SLES, Fifth race of, iii. 441
- Seven, iv. 188
- ISMS and no religion, Age of a hundred, ii. 400
- ISOLATION, Differentiation due to, iv. 219
- Species, of, iv. 307
- ISPAHAN, Huschenk built city of, iii. 395
- ISRAEL, Adepts of, v. 185
- Azazel scapegoat of, iii. 386, 388, 407
- Bath-Kol and prophets of, iii. 115
- Children of, iv. 107, 109, 197
- Chosen people of, ii. 187, iv. 111, v. 237
- Elohi of, iii. 51
- Fanes, of, iv. 31
- Giant foes of, iii. 200
- God of, iii. 72, v. 92, 239
- Jehovah and, ii. 132, iii. 418; iv. 37
- Lamp of, v. 108
- Master in, v. 83
- Satan tempts David to number, iii. 386
- Scapegoat of, iii. 386, 388, 407
- Sects of, iv. 40
- Seth reputed forefather of, iii. 379
- Seventy elders of, ii. 300
- Scriptures of, v. 181
- Spiritual rock that followed, iii. 341
- Tribal God of, iv. 108
- Tribes of, iii. 138
- ISRAELITES, Adepts of, v. 185
- Afghans, and, iii. 205
- Baal of, ii. 113
- Carlyle on, iv. 38
- Chaldea and Egypt, in, ii. 25
- Candelabra of, v. 314
- Divination, and, v. 242
- Egypt, in, v. 251
- Ezra and, iii. 151
- Fire, sacrifice to, ii. 187
- Gentiles did not copy, iv. 39
- Heathen more sincere than the, iii. 135
- Initiated by Moses, v. 166
- Jehovah of, i. 308, iii. 418, iv. 77
- Legend, of, iii. 18
- Mystery Gods of, iii. 17
- Nebo adored by, iv. 23
- Priests of, v. 240
- Primeval faith of, ii. 33
- System of, ii. 382
- Tribal God of, iii. 418, iv. 77
- Tribes of, v. 182, 183
- Vaivasvata Manu, repeated story of, iii. 267
- ISRAELITISH Jehovah, the, iii. 150
- ISSACHAR, Taurus in sphere of, ii. 377
- ISSRAEL, Origin of, iii. 205
- ISTAR, Ashteroth or Venus, iii. 153
- ISTER identical with Aditi and Vâch of Hindus, iii. 55
- ISU no gai no Kami, i. 264
- ISWUR a God in India, iii. 123
- IT, anywhere, cannot be said to be, ii. 89
- Atom, is in every, i. 128
- Being, cannot be identified with, i. 317
- Causeless cause or, i. 302
- Desire first arose in, iii. 183
- Kâlahansa, of the, called That, i. 144
- Magic term, a, iii. 404
- Man, steps into, i. 173
- Speech or words, would never be mentioned in, i. 331
- Spirit of the fire, is, i. 73
- ITALIAN Zodiac in, Churches, v. 241
- School, Philosophers of, iii. 160
- ITALY, Crosses on highways in, iv. 112
- Mandrake in, iii. 40
- Pliocene man traced in, iv. 309
- Temples of, i. 53
- IURBO, a name of Iao-Jehovah, iii. 388
- IURBO-ADONAI, ii. 184

IVI or bone, iii. 199
 IZEDS or Peris, the, iii. 392, iv. 346

J

- JABAL taken from Kabiri, iii. 389
 JABLONSKI, quoted, iv. 31
 JACK the Giant Killer, iii. 335
 JACK O' LANTERN, i. 53
 JACOB, Bargain of Jews through, iv. 38
 Dinah, daughter of, ii. 377
 Dream of, v. 357
 Ephraim elect of, ii. 379
 Esau and, iii. 143
 Inheritance of the Lord, iv. 107
 Jews and, iv. 38
 Ladder of, iii. 282, 357
 Lord God of, ii. 188, iv. 79, 107
 Pillar of, iv. 40
 Pillow of, v. 166
 Sons of, ii. 375, 377, iii. 205, 216, v. 41
 JACOLIOT, Louis, (see Book Index)
 JADU, or sorcery, iii. 235
 JAGAD-DHĀTRI, nurse of the world, iv. 96
 JAGAD-YONI, womb of the world, i. 118, ii. 306, iii. 116
 JAGANNATHA, Lord of the world, i. 63, iii. 138
 JAGAT or universe, i. 73
 JAH, Chokmah, or, ii. 70
 Divine name, ii. 70
 lah or, iv. 111
 Jaho or, iii. 138
 Jehovah is, iv. 169
 Male, iii. 387
 Noah is, iv. 35
 Rod or, iv. 169
 Wisdom or, ii. 70, iii. 51
 Yah or, iii. 134, 138
 JAH-EVE, hermaphrodite, iii. 134
 JAH-HAVAH, male-female Jehovah, i. 83
 JAH-HEVA, Adam becoming, iii. 137
 JAH-HOVAH, Androgynous, iii. 134
 Jehovah or, iii. 134, 387, iv. 37
 Jehovah-Eve or, iii. 137
 Kabalistic, iv. 173
 Male and female, iii. 134
 Man or, i. 172, iii. 387
 JAH-HOVIAN, Yahoudi, or, iii. 135
 JĀH-NAVI, or Ganges, iii. 138
 JAH-NOAH and cosmic quaternary, iv. 167
 Jaho or Jevo, iii. 138
 JAH-VEH, male and female, iii. 387, v. 72, 110
 JEĀHĀGĪR, reign of, i. 47
 JAHO is Jah, iii. 138
 JAHO-JAH or Yaho-Tah, iii. 138
 JAHVA-ALHIM, in Genesis, ii. 60
 JAIN and Hebrew characters, v. 184
 Settlement, colossal statue near, iii. 228
 JAINA, Books quoted, v. 385
 Cross or Svastika, i. 72, ii. 383, iii. 107, v. 206
 Tradition, v. 409
 JAKIN and Boaz, iv. 65; v. 120
 JALA-RŪPA or water from, iv. 148
 JAMAICA, Voodooes of, iii. 214
 JAMBU and Pushkara, iii. 403
 JAMBU-DVĪPA, iii. 188, 320, 326, 368, 402, iv. 327
 JAMES, quoted, i. 247, ii. 132, iii. 143
 JAMES, Sir Henry, quoted, iii. 315
 JANA(R)-LOKA, place of animal rebirth, i. 175, ii. 87, iii. 321, v. 359, 537, 542
 Sanatkumara, abode of, v. 359
 JANAKA, engendering of, iv. 93
 JANARDANA, Rudra becomes, ii. 86
 JANGAMA, Sthāvara and, ii. 173
 JANITORS of the seven halls, ii. 398
 JANNA, Dan or (Dhyāna) i. 44
 JANUS, faced Agnosticism, ii. 252
 JANUS-like character of serpent, ii. 120
 JAPAN, Allegories in, Shinto, i. 286
 Cosmogony of, i. 264
 Esoteric schools of, i. 46
 Kaempfers, iii. 364
 Philosophy of, i. 44
 Sacred books, and lost, i. 56
 JAPANESE, Artists, iii. 438
 Buddhist ascetics, i. 220
 Chinaman and, ii. 19, iii. 441
 Computations, secret, iv. 136
 Cosmogony, i. 262
 Cuttlefishes, iii. 438
 Cyclopedia, iii. 208, v. 407
 Egg symbol, ii. 82
 Fables, i. 265
 Flora, iv. 295
 Hierarchy of, system, i. 261
 Lao-Tse, followers of, i. 49
 Narrative of Patriarchs, v. 409
 Secret Science, i. 135
 System, i. 261
 Yama-booshis of, i. 226
 JAPHET and Titans, iii. 150, iv. 343
 Pyramid Measures and, v. 89
 JAR, time contains a full, iv. 183
 JARĀMARANA, v. 559
 JARED or Irad, source or descent, iii. 366, 390, iv. 154, v. 348
 JĀTA, one of seven Kumāras, iii. 319
 JĀTĀYU, Garuda, son of, iv. 135
 King of feathered tribe, iv. 141
 JĀTI, Namān, or rūpa, ii. 89
 JĀTI, v. 559
 JAUMES, Prof., referred to, ii. 230
 JAVA and lost continent, iii. 226, iv. 357
 JAVA-ALEIM, chief hierophant, iii. 207, 219, 224, iv. 102
 JAVE, JVE, or JUPITER, iv. 33
 JAVELIN of Brahmā, Fiery, iv. 201
 JAW, Apparatus of wild beast, iv. 252
 La Naulette, iv. 313
 JAWS, Age in, iv. 252
 Ape-like, iv. 256
 JAYAS, Great Gods, iii. 99, 188, iv. 156
 JEALOUS GODS, i. 319; ii. 111, 130, iii. 181, 417, iv. 168
 Hecate-Luna, counterpart of, ii. 111
 JEBEL DJUDI, deluge mountains, iii. 153
 JEHO, JAH and IAH, iii. 138

JEHOSHUA or JOSHUA, ii 301, iv 110

JEHOVAH, Abraham and, v 164

Abraxas is the one, iv 42

Absolute Unity, not, v 198

Adam and, ii 162, v 72

Adam Kadmon and, ii 151, v 72

Adonai and, iv 79

Adversary, the, iii 386

Ancient views of, i 247

Androgyne, i 129

Angelic form of, iii 381

Anthropomorphic, ii 187

Arelim, or, v 190, 192

Automaton created by, iii 246

Azazel and, iii 375

Bacchus is, v 277, 278

Bible in, ii 113, iv 167

Binah and, i 277, v 190, 192

Bodyguard of, ii 135

Breath of, iii 97

Builder, a, v 191

Cain and, ii 132, iii 387, v 72, 190

Cainites destroyed by, iii 390

Christians and, iv 83, v 212

Conception of, self-centred, iv 278

Crucify them before, iv 128

Cunning used by, ii 139

Deity not, unknown, iii 411

Demi-urge, the, iii 143

Devil older than, i 138

Double-sexed, iii 134, 138

Dual and, v 211

Dual, v 291, 292

Elements merge in, ii 183

Elohim and, i 140, 172, ii 28, 215, 271,

iii 85, 121, iv 114, v 325

Etymologies of, iii 138

Eve and, v 190, 191

Face of, iv 109

Father or, iii 413, iv 130

Female, iv 31

Fighting God, a, iii 55

Function of, i 308, iv 34

Generation, God of, ii 107, iii 236

Genesis, in, ii 60, iii 136

Glory of, iv 109

Gnostics and, iii 388

God-names of, ii 28, iv 114, v 72

Gods, a God among, iv 77

Heavenly Man, the, v 215

Hebrew esotericism, in, iv 37

Hebrew name for, i 139

Hebrew ten, or, iii 414

Hebrews of, v 129

Heirloom of, iv 108

Holy ones consecrated to, iv 31

IAO or, v 254

I H! We said to mean, ii 194

Ideograph of, iii 248, v 190

Idabaoth and, v 168

Indra and, v 254

Israel of, ii 300, iii 148, 418, v 241

Jah or, iv 169, v 192

Jacob, and, v 165

Jah-Havah or, i 83, v 190

Jah-Hovah or, iv 37

Jave or, iv 33

"Jealous God", ii 111

Jesus and, ii 300, 301, iv 130, v 164, 206, 326

Jewish Brahma, v 191

Jews and, ii 54, 187, iv 107, v 168, 241, 277

Jhoh or, v 190

Jod-Hevah, v 431

Jod-Hé-Vau-Hé or, i 129

Jve or Jupiter, iv 33

Kabalah and, i 72, ii 109, iii 86

Kabeiri and, v 320, 325

Later vowelised, ii 184

Letters of name of, ii 49, iv 28, 146, 174

Light of, iii 50

Living God, the one, i 262

Lord, ii 300; iii 85

Lunar, ii 49, 106, iii 396

Malachim and, ii 183

Male, i 71, 161, v 190

Male-female, i 83, iv 31, 35, 107, v 190

Man and, i 129

Meaning of, v 190

Measure, i 129, iii 50

Metamorphosis of, iv 30

Michael and, ii 135, iii 73, 378, 381,

iv 48, 78, v 326

Moon and, i 247, ii 102, 107, iii 72, 85, iv 42

Moses and, iv 109

Mount Sinai of, v 278

Mystery-name, a, iv 106

Nach or, iii 219

Name of, i 72, ii 49, 159, iv 28, 77

Nārada and, iii 60

Noah and, ii 162, iv 35, 169

Number of, iii 50, 52, 414, v 129, 151, 430

Numerical value of, i 154, v 129, 167

Osiris and, ii 28

Parabrahman and, iii 248

Passive potency of, ii 70

Periphrasis of, ii 156

Phallic Symbol, iv 40

Personal God, as a, ii 144

Portion of, ii 300

Potency, a third rate, ii 64, 70

Prayers unanswered by, ii 187

Præcip deity, a, i 72

Punishing, ever, ii 204

Rabbis of, iv 107

Rectors disobeying, ii 135

Rivals of, iii 282

Rod or, iv 169

Sabaoth and, ii 179, v 107, 318

Samael and, ii 135

Sarah and, iii 181, v 111

Satan and, ii 108, iii 388

Saturn and, ii 135, 179, 301, v 72, 129,

310, 318, 326

Schemal and, ii 135

Seed of, iii 148

Sephiroth and, i 72, iii 383

Sephiroth-Elohim and, i 187

Seth and, v 72, 190

- Seventh Day, dedicated to, v. 129
 Shaddai and, ii 156
 Spirit of the earth, iv 77
 Spirit personating, iii 246, iv. 78
 Spiritus Elementorum, v 242
 Substitute, a, iv 40
 Sun, the, ii 113, v 316
 Symbols of, iii. 386, iv 40, 110
 Ten and, v 129
 Teraphim and, v. 239, 241
 Terrestrial races led by, iii 137
 Tetragrammaton or, i 139, iv 173
 'That which is', v 214
 Thundering, ii 204
 Tribal god, ii 367, iii 418, iv 107
 Tyrians, iv 111
 Unknown God, not the, ii 40
 Viraj and, v 214
 Vishnu and, ii 139, 141
 Yave or, iv 32
 Yehovah or, iv 41
 YHVH or, ii 343, iv 41
 Yod first letter of, iv 146
 HOVAH-ADAM and Brahmā-Viraj, iii. 134
 HOVAH-BINAH, or intelligence, iv 167
 HOVAH-BINAH-ELOHIM, iv 179
 HOVAH-CAIN, male part of Adam, iii 387
 HOVAH-CAIN-ABEL, iii 135
 HOVAH-EVE and Cain-Jehovah, iii 136, 137
 HOVAH-ILDA-BAOTH, iii 247
 HOVAH-OPHIOMORPHOS, iii 388
 HOVAH-SATAN, ii. 108
 HOVAH-SEPHIROTH and Brahmā-Prajāpati,
 iii. 134
 HOVISTIC, Creation, iii 254
 Deity, ii 344
 Schools, v. 186
 Genesis, version of, iv. 196
 Jews, ii. 301
 Texts, iv 41
 Worship, v 311
 HOVISTS, i 298, v 187
 HOVITE creation, the, iii 19
 HUDA-HA-LEVI, quoted, iii. 51
 KYLL AND MR. HYDE, DR., referred to, ii. 134;
 v. 500
 LLĀLABĀD, temples of, iii 338
 LLY-SPECK, non-nucleated, iii 161, 167
 REMIAH, iii. 422, v 449
 REMIAH BEN ELIAZAR, quoted, iii. 143
 RICHIO, MODERN, i. 338
 RUSALEM, i 64, iv 326
 New, v. 267
 Temple of, v 185
 RUSKOVEN, or frigid zone, iv. 104
 SU MARIA, i 139
 SUIT Kircher, iii 370
 SUITISM, Modern, ii. 141
 SUITS, v. 122, 145, 273, 274
 De Mirville and, v. 95
 Freemasonry, and, v. 273
 Learning, ii. 23, iii. 50
 SUS, Abel, shown to be, v 161
 Aeon incarnated in, v. 351
 Akashic garment of, iv. 152
 Astral of, after death, v 360
 Astronomical figure, v. 151, 163
 Baptism of, v. 168
 Basilides' view of, v. 351
 Bodhisattva, v 369
 Christ, the, v 139
 Christian and Occult views of, v. 163, 168
 Christianity and, v 136
 Christos of Gnostics not, i 190
 Crucified, v 168
 Death of, v 168
 Descends into hell, v 154
 Disciples of, v 369
 Divine Nature of, v 156, 289
 Esoteric opinion of, v 369
 Essene, the, ii 263
 False Messiah, v 368
 Father on his, ii 298; iv 79
 Fichte reveres, i. 145
 Fish and, v. 163
 Gnostic allegory of, v 168
 God incarnate, v. 337
 Great character, v 357
 Great martyr, v 84, 125, 158
 Healer, v. 263
 Hermaphrodite, i 139
 Human perfection, taught by, v 82
 Ideal of, v 84
 Initiate, ii 30, 301, v. 158, 163, 286, 430
 Inspired, Mercury, by, v 369
 Jew, a, v 137
 Jehovah and, ii 300, v 164, 206
 King of the Jews, v 166
 Kingdom of Heaven, on, i 323
 Life of, allegorized, v 163
 Logos and, i 139
 Madonna and infant, ii 126
 Name of Sun, v 161
 Nazareth, ii 379, v 99, 125, 151,
 155, 166
 Never called himself God, v 72, 369
 Opinion of Mussulmans concerning, v 125
 Only Saviour, v 155, 167
 Personality of, v 151
 Public life of, v 167
 Puja to, i 139
 Reincarnations of, v 360
 Revelation, in, i 139
 Sabbath day condemned by, i 285
 Saviour, v. 155
 Secrecy enjoined by, v 65
 Secret Doctrine of, v 160, 169, 304
 Serpent, on wisdom of, i 141, iii 364
 Son of God, v. 155, 156, 168, 289, 360
 Strait Gate of, ii 30
 Teaching after Resurrection, v 168
 True nature of, v 155
 Type of, ii. 301
 Vicarious atonement of, v. 499
 Wind, rebuking, ii 189
 Wisdom, i 141, iii 364
 JETHRO initiated Moses, iv. 33, 111, v 180
 JETZIRATIC world, iii 120, 121
 JEVE, (IEVE) *Old Testament* term, iii. 138,
 iv 41

- JEVO or Jaho, iii 138
 JEVONS, Dr. quoted, i. 166, 182
 JEW, Aristobolus, forger, ii. 374
 Nabathean Agriculture, author of, iv 21
 Noah cannot be monopolized by, iii. 389
 Practical measure known to, iv. 114
 Wandering, v. 49
 JEWEL, Spiritual Ego, or, v. 421
 Lotus in, v. 418, 419, 420, 453
 Wisdom, of, i. 221
 JEWELS, Seven, i. 226
 JEWS, Alphabet of, v 178
 Black, v 179
 Crimea and S India, of, v 179
 Generation and, v. 87
 Geometry and, v 87
 Karaim, v. 179
 Mysteries of, v 66
 Mystery God of, v 278
 Numerations of, v 342
 Occult Symbolology of, v 166
 Patriotic forgery of, ii 374
 Sun-worshippers, v 277
 Wilderness of, v 277
 JEWISH, Biblical names are astronomical, v 89
 Bible, v 181, 195
 Canonical books, v 180
 Cosmogony and laws, v 180
 Initiate, v 167
 Kabalalah, v 174, 180
 Literature, antiquity of, v. 176
 Mysteries, v. 66
 Numerical system, v. 342
 Passover, v 278
 Patriarchs, v 263
 Priests, v 186
 Rabbis v 175, 192
 Sabbath, v 179
 Scriptures, v. 32, 137
 Solar Theology, v. 313
 Teraphim, iii 252
 JEZIRAH, Number, iii. 51
 Seat of passions, iv 176
 JIGTEN, Gonpo, protector and saviour, iii, 186
 JIN, man or, i 286
 JISHNU, host, leader of, iv. 66, 185
 Indra surnamed, iii. 381
 JIVA, Chasm in shape of, iii. 192
 Functions of, i 271
 Hindus of, ii 291
 Identical in man and animal, iii 90
 Imperishable, i. 265
 Life current of, v 480
 Life principle, or, iv. 242, v. 471
 Man, complete in, i 271
 Monad, or, i 264, 291, 292, iii. 58, 85, 168
 Prakriti contains, ii 246
 Prana or, ii 250, v 208, 424, 440, 471, 480,
 511, 518, 523, 528
 Science and, ii 327
 Sheath or, ii 294
 Soul or, i 190
 Spark is, i 284
 Universal Deity, v 528
 Vehicle of consciousness of, iii. 244
 JIVANMUKTA, Adept, highest, i 118
 Avatāra, difference between, v 352, 353
 Mahātma, v. 498
 Nirvāna, reaching, ii. 86
 Perfect Initiate, v. 402
 State, v 79, 137, 542
 JIVATMA, Lords of Being, highest, iii 46
 Mukta or, i. 190
 Occultism of, i 196
 One life, or, i. 121
 Prana not, i. 273
 Universal life, v 191
 JNANA, Gnosis, i 131, iii 393, v 370
 JNANA SHAKTI, Manifestations, i 333, v. 484
 JNATA, ii 146
 JNANENDRIYAS, v 538, 541
 JOAN of Arc, v 127
 JOB and Job, Antiquity, ii 373
 Arabian, ii 373, v. 44
 Archaic Doctrine in, iv 107
 Astronomical references in, ii. 374
 Behemoth on, iv 51
 Initiate, an, v. 44, 290
 Leviathan of, iii. 210
 Quoted, ii. 44, 59, 130, 139, iii 377, iv 222
 Satan tempted, ii 139, iii 374
 JOD, Ark, within, iv 87
 Eva and, i. 129
 Hevah, v 431
 Hé-Vau-Hé, or Jehovah, i. 129, iii 137
 Iao-Sabaoth, full number of, iv 174
 Jehovah and, iii 248, iv. 78
 Jod-Hé or, iv 78
 Male, iv 37
 Number 10 is, ii 61, iii 51
 Sacred, iii 49, 51
 Vau and twice Hé, i. 154
 Yod or, iii 137, v. 117
 JOD-HEVAH, iii 143, v 431
 JODS, Ten, v 420
 JOGI or ZOGEE, ii 194
 JOHANNES Trithem on Magic, iv 81
 JOHN of Constantinople, iii 281
 JOHN, St., Apocalypse of, iv 106, 133, v 131,
 132, 133
 Baptist, i 245, iii. 123, 440; iv 64,
 v 83, 150
 Church of, at Monza, iv 158
 Cycle of revelation, of, iv. 190
 Ecstasy of, v 143
 Enoch, Book of, iv 65
 Eagle, air, iii 123
 Fourth Gospel, not author of, v. 138
 Gospel of, iii. 51
 Jesus, refers to, iv 136
 Jewish Kabbalist, v 138
 Peter, and, v 138
 Revelation of, iii. 85, 382, iv. 65, 190,
 v 138
 Thunders of, iv. 135
 Verbum of, ii 383
 Vision of, iii. 102
 JOLY, Prof, iii 110, iv 231, 316, 318
 JONAH, whole of, v. 67
 JONAS, sign of, ii. 380

- JONES, Sir William, quoted, i. 53, 127, ii. 94, 384, iii. 60, 440
- JORDAN, Baptism in, v. 168
- Nile and, iv. 154
- Source of descent, ii. 107
- Valley of, flints of, iv. 324
- JOSEPH, dream of, ii. 375
- Ephraim, son of, ii. 379
- Initiate, an, v. 266
- Sagittarius in sphere, ii. 377
- Tvashtri, carpenter or, iii. 110
- JOSHUA and Joshua, Anakim of, iii. 340
- Arabic, read in, iv. 128
- Course of sun, stopping, iv. 104, v. 71
- Debir of, iv. 98
- Jehoshua or, iv. 110
- Initiate, an, v. 282
- Kirjath-Sepher, or, iv. 98
- Nun, son of, i. 307, iii. 358, v. 163
- JOSIAH, King, ii. 375
- JOTUN, Mimir or, ii. 118
- JOTUNS, war of Asathor with, iii. 385
- JOVE, Aerial, ii. 184
- God of Fire, ii. 183
- JOVE-JUNO, Androgynae, iv. 173
- JOVIANS, earth can perceive, our, i. 220
- Eternal spring of, iii. 145
- JUBILEE of planets, ii. 380
- JUDAEAN TANAIM, iv. 37
- JUDAEO-CHRISTIAN systems, iv. 40, 51
- JUDAH, Cross on men of, iv. 127
- Hindu Yahu, and, v. 110
- Kings of, ii. 375
- Leo in sphere of, ii. 377
- Levi and tribes of, iii. 138
- Tribe of, lion of, iv. 152
- JUDAISM, Christianity, basis of, i. 308, iv. 40
- Exoteric, ii. 52
- Keys of, ii. 30
- Phallic worship, built on, iv. 39
- Symbols improvement on, ii. 99
- Vach before, iii. 115
- JUDAS, Apostle, iii. 388
- Roman Catholics and, ii. 375
- JUDAS Maccabeus, v. 185
- JUDEA, monstrous reptiles of, iv. 282
- JUDEAN RELIGION, Angels of, i. 268
- JUDEANS, Christians and, iv. 107
- JUDGE, Dayanishi the, ii. 113
- Mortals of, iii. 56
- JUDGES of souls, Supreme, iv. 48
- JUDGMENT, Calamity or, iv. 354
- Day of, i. 192, iv. 188; v. 249
- Nature of, iv. 18
- Soul, of, v. 246, 247, v. 289
- JUDICIARY Astrology, v. 330, 332, 334
- JUICE, moon plant, of, iv. 162
- JUKES, Prof. quoted, iii. 202, 223
- JULIAN, Emperor, iii. 41, 47, iv. 158, v. 88, 218, 313
- Apostate, v. 334
- Initiate, an, iv. 158, v. 218, 315
- Neo-Platonist, v. 307
- Solar Priest, v. 218
- JULIEN, Stanislas, quoted, i. 48
- JULIUS CAESAR, Alexandrian library, destroyed, iv. 262
- JUN or JUNO, Latin, iv. 33
- JUNGLE, Sanjñā retired to, iii. 181
- JUNO, Jun or, iv. 33
- Latona pursued by, iv. 340
- Mars, mother of, iv. 120
- Matter or, iv. 173
- Moon and, i. 275
- Tree of, and Jupiter, i. 187
- JUPITER, ii. 298, iv. 49
- Adam and Ham, as, iii. 272
- Aerius or Pan, ii. 184
- Amalthea and, iv. 150
- Ammon, ii. 184
- Ashwood, made men of, iv. 341
- Astraea and, iv. 353
- Atlantic Islands and, iii. 407
- Atlantis, fought for, iv. 334
- Bacchus and, iii. 362
- Bel-Moloch, ii. 184
- Brihaspati or, iii. 42, 57; iv. 23, 66, v. 340
- Cain or, v. 320
- Castor and Pollux and, iii. 130
- Chain represents, i. 218
- Correspondences of, v. 437, 441, 506
- Cycles of, v. 340
- Cyclic law, personifies, iv. 354
- Daemon of pagan Greeks, a, ii. 188
- Dodona and, v. 254
- Dodonean, ii. 184
- Dominions ruled by, ii. 153
- Eloi of, ii. 301, iv. 108
- Eternal spring on, iii. 144
- Eye of, v. 276
- Fables of, iii. 203
- Female breasts, has, iii. 143
- Four-fold, ii. 184
- God and planet, iii. 36
- Great ether, Virgil calls, ii. 45
- Heavenly man, called, iv. 272
- Hymn to, iv. 122
- Incandescent state in, iv. 276
- Inclination of axis of, iv. 276
- Io, passion for, iii. 416
- Juno and, i. 187
- Kali-Yuga at, ii. 387
- Kronos and, iv. 52, 87
- Lapis, iii. 341
- Lucifer, Venus and, i. 251
- Mars and, ii. 317, 382
- Mercury and, iii. 41, iv. 112
- Minerva, from brain of, iv. 230
- Mnaseas, of, iii. 392
- Moon and, iii. 147, iv. 30
- Myths of, iii. 203
- Pater Æther and, v. 476
- Prometheus is, iii. 272
- Pluvius, ii. 188, 278
- Omnipotency of Deity, v. 325, 339
- Quench a race, wished to, iv. 92
- Romans, by, called, v. 305
- Sabasius called, iii. 417
- Satellites of, ii. 317

- Saturn and, i. 207, ii. 382
 Seasons of, iv. 276
 Semele, wife of, ii. 116
 Sun, Moon and, v. 339
 Sun, guardian of, ii. 216
 Swan, takes form of, ii. 72
 Throne of, iv. 354
 Titan, a, ii. 141
 Tonans, iv. 66
 Tree given to, i. 187
 World-re-entered bosom of, iv. 326
 Zeus or, i. 139
JURASSIC PERIOD, iii. 163, 202, iv. 282, 359
JUSTICE, Dharma or, iii. 183
 Divine, v. 503
 Eternal, iii. 305
 God and Satan, of, iii. 237
 Goddess of, iv. 353
 Hall of, i. 234
 Myths to, iv. 86
JUSTIN, St., v. 329, 445
JUSTIN MARTYR, Pythagoras rejected, ii. 151
 Referred to, i. 245; v. 104, 143, 160
 Religion, on, iv. 58
JUSTINIAN, Emperor, v. 307
JYOTIS, taught astronomy, iv. 335
JYOTISHA, Brahmā, name of, iv. 195, 335
JYOTSNA, (dawn) one of four bodies of Brahmā,
 iii. 68, iv. 97

K

- KA**, animal soul the, v. 357
 Astral body the, iv. 205
 God, v. 408
KA'BAH, Sins of the, i. 63
KABALA, Key of the, iv. 114
KABALAH, v. 72, 107, 138, 163, 187, 230
 Adam, in, iii. 133
 Adam Kadmon in, i. 160, 263, ii. 50, iv. 35
 Adams in, seven, iii. 17, iv. 24
 Anagrammatical method of, i. 154
 Auphanim of, i. 176
 Babylonian magism and, i. 77
 Bath-Kol in, iii. 115
 Bible and, i. 314, ii. 58, iii. 232, iv. 195
 Chaldean, i. 249, 286, ii. 65, 157, 344, iv. 29,
 v. 105, 189, 271, 208, 310, 390
 Christian mystics, of, i. 83, 84, 286, iv. 55
 Circle and, i. 72, 84
 Cosmogony of, ii. 106
 Definitions of, iv. 114
 Degradation of, iii. 236
 Deities in, i. 155, 156
 Divisions of, v. 220
 Doctrine of the, v. 210
 Elohim in, i. 276, 277
 Egyptian Mysteries and, v. 386
 Esoteric doctrine in, i. 291
 Esoteric study of, v. 355
 Exoteric, v. 192
 Fallen angels of, iii. 232
 Father-Mother-Son of, i. 83
 Fiat lux of, i. 263
 Figures of, i. 134
 Fohat and, i. 143
 Franck's, v. 85
 Genesis and, i. 77
 Germain's copy of, Count St., iii. 242
 Gnostics, iii. 242
 God of, i. 167
 He of the four letters in, i. 262
 Hebrew, ii. 67, 157
 Initiates, of, ii. 67, v. 212
 Interpretation of, i. 129, iii. 249
 Jehovah and, i. 72, 154, 247, iii. 248
 Kabbalistic faces of, i. 246
 Kings of Edom of, iii. 16, iv. 24
 Key of, v. 118
 Later, iv. 25
 Light in, ii. 50, 150
 Limbs of microposopus in, i. 262
 Logos of, i. 161
 Luciferians and, iii. 242
 Macroposopus of, ii. 65
 Manifested universe in, i. 160
 Means "to receive", v. 177
 Metaphysical, entirely, iv. 25
 Monotheists and, i. 187
 Moon and, i. 247
 Mosaic books and, ii. 49, iv. 196
 Mysteries of, iv. 114; v. 68
 Names in, v. 86
 No-thing and, ii. 67
 Number one of, iv. 146
 Occult teaching of, iv. 240
 Origin of, iii. 242
 Phallicism of, iv. 25, 37
 Philosophy of, ii. 162
 Pleiades and, iv. 121
 Pratt on, Dr. Henry, iii. 248
 Primitive men of, iii. 17
 Reuchlin and, iv. 171
 Rosenrath, of, ii. 106
 Sacred animals of, i. 155
 Samael or Satan in, iii. 238, 377
 Secret book, a, iv. 106
 Semi-exoteric, i. 246
 Sephira in, ii. 148, 150
 Sephiroth in, i. 160, 263, 277, iii. 387
 Septenary in, iii. 17, 105, iv. 195
 Seven in, number, i. 110, iii. 313, iv. 109
 Simeon Ben Jochai, of, iv. 55, 274
 Teaching of, v. 209
 Tetrad in, iv. 170
 Tetragrammaton in, i. 161, 262
 Transcendental Methods, v. 113
 Triad or trinity of, i. 83, 160
 Universe, on, ii. 230
 Vatican MS of, v. 242
 Western, i. 82, 84
 Wisdom in, iv. 273
 Word in, iv. 273
 Worlds compared to sparks in, i. 248
 Zohar, and, i. 84, 174
KABALAH, Adam Kadmon of, ii. 107, iii. 55
 Ain Soph of, v. 107
 Angels, taught to, iii. 285
 Archaic tradition or, v. 191
 Archetypal man of, ii. 107

- Balance of, iii, 93
- Blessed ones of, i, 271
- Christian, iii, 44, v, 231
- Circle in, ii, 107
- Conceptions of, iii, 53
- Creation and, iii, 64
- Doctrines of, v, 299
- Dual man of, iii, 49
- Eastern occultism and, ii, 343
- Eastern philosophy and, iii, 52
- Elohim of, iii, 95
- Emanations of, ii, 107
- Esoteric Vidyā and, i, 286, v, 123
- Esoteric system of, v, 433
- Fallen angels of, iv, 76
- Foundation of, iii, 49
- Genesis and, iii, 49
- Guardian Angels of, v, 439
- Gupta Vidyā and, v, 174 et seq
- Heads of, three, iii, 38
- Hebrew, iii, 72
- Hiram in, iii, 122
- Jehovah and, iii, 135, 138
- Jewish, iii, 44
- Jod in, iii, 134
- Lévi, of, v, 232
- Light in, iii, 49
- Moon in, iii, 72
- Moses, of, v, 198
- Original, iv, 76
- Primitive, iii, 94
- Raven of, ii, 161
- Samael in, iii, 120
- Scientific and symbolical, ii, 132, v, 116
- Secrets of, iii, 395
- Sephiroth in, ii, 107
- Septenary in, iv, 205
- Shekinah in, ii, 344, v, 107
- Tree of life of, iii, 220
- Universe and, ii, 230, iii, 38
- Western, i, 286
- Wisdom of, iv, 55
- KABALISM, Western, i, 71, 153, v, 231
- KABALIST(S), v, 46, 62, 71, 86, 111, 115, 129, 131, 145, 162, 174, 175, 182, 186, 190, 234, 305, 334, 384, 391
- American, i, 154, v, 46
- Astral light of, ii, 57, 81, v, 192
- Astrology of, v, 442
- Christian, v, 86, 310
- Daniel, and, iii, 85
- Doctrine, v, 107 to 112
- Éliphas Lévi the, i, 288, 303, v, 48
- Ether, on, ii, 57
- Europe, in, v, 46
- Figures and Signs, v, 122
- French, i, 290
- Geometrical figures of, v, 32
- God held by, view of, ii, 361
- Guardian Angels of, v, 439
- Holy of holies of, iv, 36
- Ibn Gebirol and, iv, 29
- Isis Unveiled, and, iv, 33
- Jews, and, v, 194
- Jewish, v, 86, 234, 305
- John and Jewish, v, 138
- Kabalah, on, i, 144, 174, ii, 56
- Language, and, v, 184
- Learned, quoted, iv, 110
- Marcus a, iv, 133
- Mathers a, i, 144
- Modern, v, 194, 220 to 225
- Numbers and, v, 32, 86
- Occultist and, disagree, i, 277
- Permutation of biblical names, on, iv, 35
- Peter, a Jewish, v, 141
- Physicists, on, ii, 340
- Pre-Christian, ii, 111
- Rabbin, a famous, iii, 136
- Rome in, v, 46
- Semite, iv, 38
- Seven among the, v, 203
- Space, on, ii, 56
- Sun of, v, 219
- Tau and, v, 162
- Teachings, v, 176, 355
- Tenets from Chaldeans, v, 178
- Vedantins compared, and, v, 107
- Western, i, 299, iii, 358, iv, 159, v, 193, 205, 208, 230, 460
- Word of, iv, 114
- Zohar methods and, v, 113
- KABARIM or KABEIRA, ii, 153
- Adamas, named, iii, 17
- Ethereal fire and, ii, 190
- Holy Lemnos, born of, iii, 17
- Noah was a, iii, 389
- Phtah the seventh, iii, 365
- KABIRI, (KABEIRI) Agriculture, and, iii, 389
- Aietæ and, iii, 359
- Anactes and, iii, 359
- Arnobius on, iii, 151
- Axieros, etc., were, iii, 361
- Castor and Pollux were, iii, 362
- Celestial, iii, 363
- Chaldean, v, 230
- Cherubs and, iii, 123
- Confusion about, iii, 267
- Corybantes and, iii, 359
- Cosmic Gods, great, iii, 361
- Curetes and, iii, 359
- Cycles symbolized by, ii, 366
- Derivation of name, v, 309
- Deities, most arcane, iii, 114
- Dii Magni and, iii, 359
- Dioskouroi (Dioscuri) and, iii, 359, 362
- Divine dynasties, kings of, iii, 363
- Egyptian, iii, 275, 361
- Faber on, iii, 150, 359
- Gabiri or, iii, 362
- Generic title, a, iii, 363
- Gods, v, 238, 309, 311, 318
- Guebra comes from, iii, 362
- Holy fires, named, iii, 17
- Idei and, iii, 359
- Isis-Osiris and, iii, 363
- Kadmos or Kasmilos was, iii, 361
- Lares and, iii, 359
- Lemnos-born, iii, 17
- Manes and, iii, 151, 359

- Meaning of, i. 174 ; iii. 362 , v. 309, 310
 Mystery God, a, v. 277
 Mysterious Gods, most, iii. 267 ; v. 310
 Mysteries of, v. 310
 Penates, and, iii. 359
 Phoenicians, of, iii. 275
 Poles, personifying opposite, iii. 359
 Sacred fires and, iii. 361
 Samothrace, in, iii. 361, 390
 Seven, v. 202, 325
 Sidereal powers, rulers of, iii. 363
 Sons of Sydic or, iii. 391 , v. 320
 Temple of, iii. 363
 Teraphim and, v. 238
 Titans and, iii. 151, 359
 Zedek, sons of, iii. 391
 KABIIRI (DIOSCURI), Dioskouroi, iii. 362
 KABIIRI-TITANS, the, iii. 360
 KABIRIA or agriculture, iii. 389
 KABIRIAN tradition, iii. 389
 KABIRIM, v. 309
 Cambyases and, iii. 359
 Chthonian divinities, and, iii. 362
 Deluge Gods, and, iii. 359
 Fifth race, iii. 275
 Gibborim or, iii. 275
 Mighty ones or, iii. 392
 Planets, v. 320
 Sanctuaries of, iii. 363
 Worshipped universally, iii. 362
 KABIRS and the devil, iii. 353
 Kabolitæ or Kabul tribes, iii. 205
 KABUL, Arabs in, iii. 205
 KADAMPA, Sects, v. 398
 KADESH, Kadeshim, the holy ones, iv. 28, 31
 KADMON, Adam, i. 129, 160, 263 , ii. 107 ;
 iii. 16, 133 , iv. 107 , v. 86
 Sephira and, i. 291 , iii. 15 , v. 191
 KADMOS AND KABIRI, iii. 361
 KADRU, Kasyapa's Wife, iii. 141
 Many-headed serpent, iv. 143
 KADUSH and EL-EL the Sun, ii. 184
 KADUSHU of the *Psalms*, iv. 28
 KADVAT, v. 408
 KAF, Mountains of, iii. 395, 396, 397
 KAFARISTAN, iii. 395
 KAFFIRS a human race apart, iv. 293
 KAIKOBAD, iii. 397
 Dynasty of, iii. 397
 KAILAS, Buddhist monastery in, i. 51 , v. 405
 KAILASA or HEAVEN MOUNTAIN, Himalayan,
 iii. 414, 415 , iv. 68 , v. 109
 KAIMURATH, Adam or, iii. 393, 395, 396
 KAIN or CAIN, iii. 136
 KAJBEE, Mount, iii. 55
 KAKODAEMON the evil spirit, ii. 58, 126
 KALA, KRONOS or TIME, i. 131, 139, 151 ;
 ii. 123, 145, 171, 179, 306 , iii. 150, 236 ,
 iv. 119, 134, 325
 Chakra, v. 365
 KALAPANI, black waters of the ocean, i. 53 ; iii. 405
 KALABAGH, Indus at, iii. 415
 KALAGNI, the flame of time, ii. 86
 KALAHAMSA or KALAHANSA Brahman called,
 ii. 74
 Brahman called, i. 84
 Brahma-Prajapati and, i. 145
 Goose, the, iii. 131
 I am I or, i. 144
 It of the, i. 144
 Kwan-Shi-Yin represented as, ii. 193
 Swan or, i. 84 , ii. 74, 77 , iii. 130 , iv. 33
 That called, i. 144
 KALAKA daughter of Danava, iii. 380
 KALDHI, (KHALDI), v. 242, 329
 KALANABHA, Taraka is called, iii. 381
 KALAPA or KATAPA, Position of, ii. 93
 KALEIDOSCOPIC transformations of world-
 symbols, iii. 335
 KALI, Age, ii. 92 , iv. 51, 120 , v. 259, 339
 Agni, a tongue of, ii. 161
 Hansa or black swan, i. 144
 Stars at the commencement of, ii. 388
 Waters of the, iii. 404
 Yuga, i. 65, 73 , ii. 85, 92, 192, 337, 369, 376
 387, 389 , iii. 62, 79, 149, 154, 301, 309, 322
 394, 418, 433 , iv. 96, 119, 120, 142, 185 ,
 v. 27, 229, 260, 337, 338, 344, 346, 347,
 348, 396, 466
 Yuga, four ages of, ii. 92
 KĀLI, Shiva's consort, iv. 118
 Vina of, v. 520
 KALI-KARAKA or strife-maker, iii. 60
 KĀLINĀGA, v. 289
 KĀLIYA and KRISHNA, iii. 378
 KALKI AVATARA, i. 151, 311 , ii. 92, 99 ; iii. 414
 418 , iv. 51 , v. 337, 400
 KALPA, Age or, i. 65, 150 , v. 83
 Brahma in preceding, iii. 85, 183
 Brahma's creation at commencement of,
 ii. 176 , iii. 75, 99
 Close of, i. 110 , ii. 50, 160, 360 , iii. 60, 324
 Commencement of, iii. 58, 68, 75, 99
 Creations of each, iii. 64
 Crores of, seven, iii. 312
 Cycles in one, v. 337
 Daksha born in every, iii. 249
 Day of Brahma or, iii. 80
 Descent and ascent during, i. 187
 Eternity and a, ii. 50
 Great, i. 151, 254 , v. 353, 378
 Immortality and end of, i. 109
 Mahā, v. 41, 353, 367
 Manus for every, fourteen, iii. 308
 Meanings of, iii. 308, 320
 Minor, ii. 254
 Nandi in every, iii. 406
 Narada in this, iii. 92
 Padmapāni and, v. 420
 Sacrificial animals in first, iv. 196
 Shiva in every, iii. 283
 Sons of Brahma reborn in every, iii. 91
 Succeeding, ii. 87
 Twenty-ninth, iii. 251
 Vamadeva in every, iii. 283
 Varāha, of, iii. 321
 KALPAS, Beginning, after the, iv. 188
 Events divided by, iii. 155
 Evolution in many, ii. 173
 Future, ii. 83, 154

- God living in all, ii 149
 Great, ii 84
 Hindus, ii 362
 Life, of, i 176
 Manvantaras or, ii 85, iv 281
 Mirror of Futurity records, iii 61
 Padmapani means supporter of, iii 186
 Reincarnation in previous, iii 235
 Rounds or, i 235
 Series of, iii 320
 Seven, ii 38; iv 183
 Small, ii 84
 Vishnu and seven, iv 183
 Yugas and, iii 59, 80
- KALPIC MASKS**, Elements called, ii 397
- KĀMA**, Animal soul or, iii 411, iv 168, 240
 Apsarases, king of, iii 182
 Body of desires, etc., i 209, iv 185
 Colour of, v 428, 461
 Creator, a supreme, iii 183
 Daughter of, v 165
 Depends on Prāna, v 523
 Desire or, i 290, iii 168, 181, 257
 Evolution and, v 543
 Essence of blood, v 551, 553
 Feeders of, v 424
 Fourth Principle, v 487
 God, a, iii 181, 183
 Head, of the, v 556
 Loka, i, 181, 289, ii 48, 184, 398, iii 373, iv 181, v 208, 230, 253, 359, 491, 495, 499, 501, 512, 526, 559, 564, 566
 Love, God of, iii 181
 Makara-ketu, the, iv 150
 Manas and, iii 88, 257, 411, 417, iv 185, v 494, 501, 508, 512, 513, 521, 525, 526, 531, 539, 553, 555
 Mara or, iv 151
 Passions and, i 209, iii 257, iv 185
 Prāna and, v 523, 258, 529, 531, 586
 Principle, i 212, iv 185
 Rūpa, i, 181, 299, 212, 245, ii 48, iii 311, 113, 120, 125, 243, 244, iv 165, 168, 203, 205, v 208, 353, 427, 454, 456, 457, 458, 472, 473, 496, 498, 512, 535, 553, 564
 Samael or, i 287
 Temptations of, iii 257, v 532
 World of, v 365
- KĀMA-DEVA**, God of love and desire, iii 182
KĀMARĪNA or Uria, Abraham born in, v 111
KĀMARUPIC Existences, v 559
 Entities, v 566
 Man, v 489
 State of our globe, i 304
- KĀMIC**, Consciousness, v 531
 Hierarchy, v 532
 Impressions, v 557
 Impulses, v 556
 Plane Images on, 526
 Principle, v 493
 Soul, v 496
- KĀMSCHATKA**, iii 400, iv 192
KĀMU mī masubi no kami, i 261
KAN COH, Sepulchre of, iii 47
KANADA, Gods of old, ii 219, 243, 303
- KANDU** a sage and yogi, iii 178, 181, 182, 184, 410
KANGAROO, Men and the, iv 237
KĀ'NITHI, Kain from, iii 136
KANJUR of Northern Buddhists, i 50, 123
KANOCH is, v 106
KANSA, king, v 153
 Sons of Devaki killed by, iv 176
KANSA and NĀRADA, iii 59
KANT, (see Book Index)
KANTIAN theories, ii 326, 328
KANYA or the virgin, i 155, 333
KANYA-DURGA the virgin, ii 384
KAP or Caucasus, iii 398
KAP-KAZ or Caucasus, iii 398
KAPH, Mountains of, iii 361, 396
KAPI-VAKTRA or monkey faced, iii 60
KAPILA, Antiquity of, iv 141
 Esoterically explained, ii 324
 Evolution taught by, i 238, ii 309, iii 261; iv 222
 Eye of, ii 286
 Hardwar, at, iv 142
 Infinite, on the, ii 144
 Intellect of, iv 91
 Kumara, a, ii 176, v 320
 Pass of, iv 142
 Purushottama, the, iv 141
 Sagara's progeny slain by, iv 141
 Sankhya philosophy of, i 326, iii 53, iv 142, v 81, 469
- KAPILAKSHA** or Kapila's eye, ii 286
KAPILASTHAN or Kapila's pass, iv 142
KAPILAVASTHU, Gautama Prince of, i 314, v 349, 381
KARA or hand, iv 148, 149
KARA-KORUM chain of Tibet, i 55, iii 356
KARABTANOS or Fetahil spirit of matter, i 245, 264, 293
KARAM or side, iv 148
KARAMANIA, Mandrake in, iii 40
KĀRANA, Ātmā, v 351
 Cause or, i 114, 118, 156, iii 58
 Purānic Commentaries, of, 118
 Sharira, iii 89, iv 164, v 77, 366
 Unknowable, i 323
- KĀRANĀTMA** Causal Soul, v 77, 83, 351
KĀRANOPADHI or spiritual soul, i 212
KARATALA, State of Consciousness, v 538, 539, 542
- KARENS** of India, Seven souls of the, iv 203
KARLI, Labyrinths under caves of, iii 224
KARMA, Absolute eternal law, is, iii 306
 Absolute harmony, ii 368
 Abstract nature or, iv 43
 Adepts, and v. 376, 467, 512
 Adjuster of, iii 60
 African, iii 175
 Agents of, i 181, 185, 334, iii 393, iv 45
 Amanasa, of, iii 32, 197
 America, of, iii 443
 Angel incarnated prompted by, iii 285
 Ancient science, and, v. 357
 Apes, of, iii 264, 265
 Ārūpa pitris and, iii 102

- Astral light and, i 166, iv 82
 Astral light, of humanity, iv. 81
 Asuras, and the fallen, i 239
 Atlanteans, of, iii. 304, 409, iv 310
 Atoms united by, ii 360
 Australians, of, iii 175
 Avatâras, and, v. 352
 Book of Life and, ii. 259
 Breal on, iii, 271
 Buddha, and, i 82
 Cataclysms and, ii 371
 Cause and effect, as, iv 82
 Chance and, ii. 368
 Christian Theology of, v 315
 Collective, v 466
 Compensation and, ii. 364
 Create, does not, iii. 306
 Creature subject to, every, ii 361
 Creatures of, ii 360
 Cruden knew nothing of, i. 185
 Curse of, iii 409
 Cycle of racial, ii 371
 Cycles and, ii 366
 Cyclic evolution and, ii 359
 Death and life, and, iv. 82
 Deity manifesting through, ii 370
 Deluge resulting from, iii. 349
 Destiny and, ii 364, iv 176
 Devas compelled by, to incarnate, iii. 372
 Dharmakâyas are without, v. 370
 Dhyân Chohans and, i 181, 322, iii 102
 Divine soul and, i. 82
 Divinity, the exacting, iv. 125
 Ego, of the, v. 473, 474, 499, 500, 513, 552
 Electricity and, i. 171
 Elementals subject to, i 268
 Entity, a personal and impersonal, iv. 82
 Eternal law of, iii. 306, iv. 46
 Evil and, ii. 133
 Evolution, and, i 240, ii. 359, iv 192
 Executor of, iii. 59
 Ezekiel, addressed in, iv. 61
 Ezra, of, iv. 20
 Fatal destiny or, iv. 57
 Fatalism and, ii 368
 Fate or, iii 419, iv 89, 140, 176
 Fates or, triform, iii 412
 Fifth race, of, iii 303
 Forces of nature and, ii 360, iv. 192
 Fourth race, iii 409
 Fundamental law and, iv. 79
 Generation of bad, i 58, v. 513
 Genesis, of exoteric teachings of, i. 77
 Genesis, of author of, iv 20
 Genii, and, i 334
 God, iv. 61
 God read, for, ii 379
 Gods, and, iii. 250, v. 376
 Gods, will of the, i. 334
 Great kings and, i 181
 Harmony and, ii. 368
 Heredity and, iii. 185
 Holy ones, Four, and, v 439
 Humanity, of, iv 82
 Iblis an agent of, iii. 393
 Ignorance and, v 502
 Incarnation result of, iii. 372
 Individual, v. 512
 Indra's defeats due to, iv 185
 Intelligence guiding, i. 322
 Inventors compelled by, to incarnate, iii. 372
 Israel, of, i. 62
 Jivatmas and, i. 190
 Justice of, v. 378, 503
 Laughter adjusts even human, ii 371
 Law of, i 112, 171, iii. 304, 306, 307, 409, iv. 79, 249, v. 83, 247, 249, 371, 378, 560
 Law of compensation, ii 364
 Law of retardation, iii 262
 Law of retribution, ii 359, iii 306
 Liberty and, iii 306
 Life and death result of, iv. 82
 Life and, law of, ii 259
 Lipika and, i 165, 166, 187, 334
 Lord of the sheep, v 104
 Mahârâjahs and, four, i 181, 285, 334
 Manus, of, iii. 250
 Meaning of, iii 303
 Minos or, i 166
 Moira is, iv 176
 Monads and, i 190, iii 251, 277, 303, 318
 Moses, of, iv 20
 Muktas and, i. 190
 Nârada executor of, iii 59
 Narrow-brained, of the, iii. 175
 National, ii 40, v 195
 Nature-spirits subject to, i 263
 Nemesis and, ii 366, 367, iii 306, 419
 Nidânas, and, v 560
 Nineteenth century, of the, i. 63
 One law, ii. 359
 Orlog or fate, iv. 89
 Osiris or, i. 166
 Parentage, and, v 545
 Past Manvantaras, of, v 552
 Pesh-Hun adjuster of, iii 60
 Pessimists and, iii 305
 Physical proof of, iv 349
 Prajâpatis, of, iii 250
 Predestination and, ii. 366
 Present state result of, iii 371
 Progress and, ii. 40
 Prometheus and, iii. 247, 410, 419
 Providence and, ii 359, 368, iii 307, v 49, 303, 370
 Punishes not, ii 368
 Punishment, agent of, iv 45
 Pyramider, referred to in, iv 57
 Racial, ii 40, 371
 Rebirth and, i. 224, iii. 304, 307, v. 247
 Recorders of, i 165
 Reincarnation and, iii. 304, v 512
 Respector of persons, no, iv 249
 Retribution and, ii. 359
 Rewards not, ii. 368
 Religions and, 247, 315
 Rishis, of, iii. 250, 372
 Satan and, iii 237
 Savages, and, iii. 318
 Sexless principle, ii. 359

- Sexual relation, of, iv. 25
 Sin and, iv. 89
 Sinful intercourse, and, iii. 198
 Skandhas and, v. 473, 560
 Sphere of, iv. 140
 Sterility due to, iv. 349
 Svabhavat and, ii. 360
 Teachers and, v. 561
 Third eye connected with, iii. 303
 Third race, of, iii. 409
 Triform fates, iii. 412
 Unexhausted, v. 493
 Universe, of, v. 528
 Unknowable, one with, iii. 307
Vishnu Purāna on, ii. 133
 Weapon of, iv. 46
 Witnesses to, three, ii. 294
 Working of, ii. 362, iv. 349, 247, 248
 Yama or, i. 166
- KARMA-LESS, shadows of bodies were sinless
 hence, iv. 181; v. 370, 513
- KARMA-NEMESIS, ii. 367, 368, 370; iii. 304, 306
- KARMASAKSHIN, v. 270
- KARMENDRIYAS, v. 538, 541
- KARMIC, Action, iii. 431
 Cause, i. 243, v. 557
 Compensation, i. 226
 Conditions, iii. 217
 Course incomprehensible, iii. 169
 Curse, iii. 113
 Cycles, ii. 362, 367
 Deities, iii. 425
 Development of monads, iii. 169
 Disturbance of the axis, iii. 276
 Duty, failure of, iii. 191
 Effects, ii. 130, iii. 73, 174, v. 473, 259
 Ego, iv. 176
 Evolution, i. 227, iii. 201, 251
 Exigencies, iii. 97
 Existence, v. 559
 Fate of nations, ii. 400
 Gods, iii. 425
 Justice, v. 511
 Law, i. 82, 244, 318, 319, ii. 357, 367, iii. 87, 103, 203, 231, 263, 329, 444, iv. 84, 241, 337, v. 80, 144
 Ledger, i. 187
 Lipikas, i. 243
 Necessity, iv. 349
 Punishment of Dhyānis, iii. 231
 Rebirth, iii. 174, 237
 Record, v. 472, 511, 546
 Retribution, iv. 83
 Scales, world of, i. 234
 Will, iii. 235
- KARMENDRIYAS, organs of action, v. 538, 541
- KARNAC, Brittany, of, v. 47
 Monolith from, ii. 115, iii. 80
- KARNAK, Ruins of, iii. 428
- KARNEIOS or sun-born applied to Apollo, iii. 55
- KARSHIPTA the human mind-soul, iii. 294
- KARSHVAR(E)S, seven divisions of the earth, iii. 383; iv. 178, 327
- KARTA PURUṢHA, v. 363
- KARATALA, v. 539
- KARTTIKEYA, (or Kartikeya), Apollo and, iii. 381
 Birth of, miraculous, iv. 120
 Hindus, from, iii. 382
 Kenealy on, iv. 190
 Kritika, delivered to the, iv. 121
 Kumara, a, iii. 114, iv. 190
 Mars, and, iii. 55, 133
 Pleiades and, iv. 190
 War-God, a, iii. 55, 133; iv. 119
- KASDIM, Astrologers, v. 12, 333
- KASHI KHANDA of *Skanda Purāna*, iii. 189
- KASHMIR, i. 51, ii. 92, iii. 326, v. 392, 404
- KASHYAPA (or Kasyapa), Buddhism taught in
 China by, i. 51
 Danavas, mother of, iii. 381
 Disciple of Buddha, v. 407
 Diti advised by, iv. 184
 Father of reptiles, etc., iii. 262
 Genealogy of, iii. 255
 Kapila son of, iv. 143
 Progeny of, iii. 59
Purānas, in, iv. 141
 Sage, the, iii. 141, 380
 Self-born, ii. 81
 Tamra wife of, iii. 188
 Ursa Minor, in, iv. 184
Vedas, in, iii. 141
- KASHYAPA-ADITYA, Apollo answers to, iii. 381
- KASMILOS or Kadmilos or Kadmos (Hermes), iii. 114, 361
- KASPAR, one of the Magi, ii. 380
- KATAPA or Kalapa, ii. 93
- KATHARSIS, or trials, v. 279
- KATIE KING referred to, iv. 306
- KAUMARI and Kartikeya, iv. 190
- KAURAVYA, king of the Nagas, iii. 218
- KAV-KAZ or Caucasus, iii. 398
- KĀVYAS or cyclic years, iii. 98
- KAVYAVAHANA or electric fire of Pitris, ii. 245, iii. 110
- KAYA, v. 408
- KA-YIN, son of Adam Rishoon, iii. 396
- KEBAR ZIVO, vine of food of life, i. 245
- KEDARA, a dug-up place, a mine, ii. 133
- KEDEM, Æolus called, ii. 187
- KEDESHIM, Priests or initiated, iii. 216
- KEELY, J. W., Centre, on a neutral, ii. 280
 Explanations of, ii. 282
 Failure of, partial, ii. 283
 Limit, not allowed to pass, ii. 286
 Motor Co., ii. 285
 Motor phenomena of, ii. 279, 287
 Occultism and, ii. 280, 289
 Possible attainments of, ii. 283
 Research of, ii. 284
 Secrets of, ii. 280, 283
 Sound, on, ii. 288
 Vril, discoverer of, i. 57, 203, 299
- KEFA, of Egypt, v. 199, v. 202
- KELTO-Gaulic, civilization, v. 295
- KEM-OOR, Horus of, iv. 148
- KENEALY, DR., (see Book Index)
- KENITE or Canite, iv. 111
- KENNEDY, Col. Vans, Quoted, i. 54, ii. 137; iii. 311

- Referred to, iii 230
 KENRICK, quoted, v 63
 KENT'S CAVERN, Arrowheads from, iv 91
 KEP, mother of time, ii 124
 KEPHA, the Mother of Revolutions, v 202
 Signifies Mystery, v 202
 KEPHREN, builder of second Pyramid, iii. 230
 KEPLER, (see Book Index)
 KEPTI and SEBTI for two times, ii 124
 KERKES the Phoenix of the Turks, iv 188
 KERNEL, Powers of, i 331
 Seers have seen, of matter, i. 316
 Tradition, of, iii. 238
 KERSHVAR, Qaniratha, the, iv 328
 KERYA, Buried cities in oasis of, i. 56
 KESARI, Anjana wife of, i 241
 KESHIN slain by Avatar, iii. 59
 KESIL or ORION, ii. 373, 374
 KETHER, Crown, the, i 284, ii. 67, 69, 70, 151, iv 196, v. 211, 213, 438
 Principle, abstract, i 263
 Sephiroth and, i 154, ii 156, iv 167, v 191
 Triad or, iv. 167, v 438
 Yod symbolical letter of, ii. 109
 KETHER MALCHUTH, quoted, ii 157
 KETU the dragon's tail, iii 380
 KEY, Anthropological and Physiological, v 204
 Astrology lost to Europe, to, v 335
 Indian and Buddhist Systems to, v 407
 Master- of Nature, v 455
 Measure, v 69
 Seventh, of the sacred septenary, v. 120
 Universal Knowledge, to, v 185
 Universal Symbology, to, v. 42, 121
 KEY of Urania, the, quoted, ii 381
 KEYS, Seven to all allegories, v. 201, 204
 Universal Mystery language, to, v. 195
 Initiate's headgear, on, v 162
 KEY-NOTE in nature, Radical, iv. 60
 Initiation, of, v 154
 Secret Teaching, of, v 65
 KEYSTONE, v 44
 KHA or body, iv. 203, v. 357
 KHABA, shadow, the, iv. 203, v 357
 KHADO, Female forms, beings in, iii 286
 Minds, with little, iii. 273
 Third and fourth, from, iii 33
 KHAMISM or old Coptic, i. 175
 KHANDAKALA, conditioned time, i 131
 KHANOCH or ENOCH, the Initiator, iv 99
 KHANOOM, Metropolis of, iii 393
 KHARGAKKURRA, v. 436
 KHARTUMIM Asaphim, v 121, 333
 KHEEN or YANG, the membrum virile, ii 193
 KHEM, or HORUS-OSIRIS, i 267, v 63
 KHEN, v 252, 253
 KHNOOM adored at Elephanta, ii 82, 101, 194
 KHNUMU, Egyptian, v. 198
 KHODA, Persian for God, ii 61
 KHOEMNIS, v. 62
 KHONS, God, v. 251, 253, 256
 KHNSOO, the Lunar God, iv 32
 KHOOM, Water of space, ii. 80
 KHOPROO, Khopirron or Scarabaeus, ii. 81; iv. 122
 KHOPRI or scarabaeus, iv 122
 KHOPROO or KHOPRON, to become, to be reborn, ii 81, iv 122
 KHORASAN tribe from Afghanistan, i 55
 KHORLO used in Senzar version of Stanzas, i. 87
 KHOU(S), v 244, 246, 249, 250, 251, 253
 KHUAN-KHE, river in Tibet, i 54
 KHUNRATH, Paracelsus, etc., ii. 336, iii 129
 KIA-YU, quoted, ii 159
 KIFFA, v. 139, 140
 KIMAH, Pleiades and, ii 373, 374
 KIMMERIAN BOSPHORUS, iii. 414
 KIMPURUSHAS, Dynasties of, iii. 369
 KIN, CAIN, or evil, iii 387
 KINETIC, Energy, life atoms and, iv. 242
 Theories, ii 209
 KING(S), Ai, of, iv 128
 Ashoka, v 260, 271
 Chamber of, in great pyramid, i. 308, ii 30, 107, iv 29, 34, 38, 128
 Dynasties, of divine, iii 282, iv. 70
 Herod, v 153
 Initiates, iv 113, 122, 273, v 43, 263
 Kansa, v 153
 Māra, v 153
 Osiris, of duration, ii 155
 Preacher, v 234
 Race, iv 318
 Raivata, v 260
 Sagara, ii 286
 Saturn, ii 179
 Soma, of plants, i 275; ii 102, 110, iii. 383
 Stone, named by speaking, iii 342
 Thevetat, iii 225
 Worlds, of three, ii 138
 Yima as, iv 180
 Yudisthira a, ii. 85
 KINGDOM, Animal, i 310, iii. 15, 167, 291, iv. 206, 256, 266
 Darkness, of, v 153
 Development from animal, iv 256, 266
 Door into human, i 226
 Elementals, of, i 229, ii. 174, iii 312, iv. 187
 God, v 64, 83
 Heaven, of, v. 81, 169, 304
 Holy, v. 120
 Man a distinct, iii 67, 291
 Mineral, i 230, iii 312, iv. 206
 Monad represents part of its, iii 356
 Root-form of each, iii 192
 Sparks of lower, i 175
 Spirits, of, i 244, iii 244
 Vegetable, iii 167, 312
 Vertebrate, ii 127; iv 166
 Violence, of heaven taken by, iv. 85
 KINGDOMS, Elemental, i 230, ii. 174, iii. 312; iv. 187, 306
 Evolution in all, iii 192
 Lower, i. 310; ii. 330, iii. 177
 Man passes all, in first round, i 214
 Monadic essence passes all, ii 344
 Nature, of, iii 168
 Objective, three, iii. 187
 Rudimental, ii. 174

- Series of numberless, iv 21
 Seven, four known, ii. 360, v. 460
 Sons of lower, ii 330
 Three elemental, i 230, ii. 174, iii. 312 ;
 iv. 187
 Two sub-physical elemental, iv 306
 Universe, of, i 317
 Vehicles of lower, i 310
KINGS, Divine, iii 33, 198, 236, 316, 350, 352,
 364, 392, iv 333, 342, v. 258
 Divine dynasty of, imparted astronomy, iii. 42
 East, of, iii. 395
 Edom, of, ii 91, 157, iii 64, 93, iv 24, 55,
 274, 275, v 182
 Egyptian human, iii 433, v 263
 Fifth Race, of, v 263
 Healers, as, v. 263, 264
 Pre-Adamite, iii 93
 Primordial seven, ii 91
 Races, of third and fourth, iii 198
 Real nature of, ii 160
 Seven, i. 286, ii 377, iv 135, 189, 317,
 v 200
 Shisthas or, iii 308
 Statues of, iii. 368, iv. 319
 Superhuman, iii. 368
 Third and fourth race claimed to be, iii. 33, 273
 Third root race, of, iii 103, 200
 We are the, iii 33, 273
KINNAKAS, Inhabit the astral plane, iii 99
KIOTO, Ascetic monks of, i 226
KIPPUR, Definition in prayers of, ii 157
KIRANA or radiant applied to Krishna, iii. 55
KIRCHOFF, Achievements of, ii. 252
KIRJATH-SEPHER, city of letters, iv 98
KISCHUPH, v 121
KISMET, v. 539
KIUAY, Adepts, v 38
KIU-TE, Books of, v 389
KI-Y, Seven and ten, iii 365
KIYUN, or Kivan, v 238, 318
KLAPROTH, quoted, iii 208, v. 178
KLEE, F., on the deluge, iv 104
KLIPHOTH, world, iii 119
KLIPPUTH, v 299
KNEELING prohibited as idolatry, iii. 281
KNEPH, Concealed breath of, ii 68
 Egg issuing from mouth of, ii 79
 Eternity, and snake-embell of, ii 58, 68
 Serpent, and, ii 58, iii 39
KNIGHT, discoveries of, v. 72
KNIGHTS of the Round Table, iii 392
KNIVES, Azazel taught men to make, iii 375
KNOOPH, Symbol of, ii 194
KNOWLEDGE, Absolute, ii 294
 Adepts of, v. 465, 482
 Adepts cannot communicate, iv. 271
 Ancients, of, i. 256, v 42
 Antiquity, and, iii. 127
 Archaic, iv. 194
 Aryans, of ancient, ii. 246
 Astronomical, iii. 60, iv 104
 Atlantean nations, of, iii 424, 434
 Beginning of human, i. 314
 Brahman, i. 315, iv. 39
 Branches of, seven, i 222
 Cherubim, of, i. 185
 Concealed, iv 68
 Cosmic energy, of guidance of, ii 360
 Cyclic intricacies, of, iii 60
 Dhyān Chohans, of, iv 270
 Divine, i 184, 185, ii 138, 183, iii 70, 105,
 368, 381, iv 134, 138, v. 69, 240
 Dragon symbol of secret, iii. 378
 Dzyu real, i. 168
 Egyptian Priests, of, v 264
 Elixir of, v 375
 Events, initiates, of, ii 371
 Eye of Dangma, through, i 118
 Fall result of, iv 82
 Fire of, i 151, iv 136
 Forms, of past, iii 299
 Fourfold, v 519
 Fourth path of, i 254
 Fourth race, in, i 240
 Fruit of tree of, ii 91, v 493
 Geological, in *Book of Enoch*, iv 104
 Gnosis or hidden, i 321 ; v. 74
 Good and evil, of, i 292, iii 90, 133, 219,
 281, 294, 381, v 493
 Gyan Gnan or true, iii. 393
 Initiate into secret, iv 67
 Initiates, for highest, iii 435
 Initiation, acquired at, iv 61
 Intuition and, iv 19
 Jñāna, Gnosis or, i 131
 Keys to, v 185
 Kosmos of, v 87
 Lamp of, ii 333
 Land of, v 41
 Love and, Angels nature is, iii 249
 Mahā Vidyā, the great, i. 222
 Metaphysical, v. 459
 Mimir drew highest, ii. 118
 Mind, and, v 547
 Mother of, i 193, iv. 97
 Non-separateness, of, i 319
 Ocean of, v 52
 Occult, i 66, 275, ii 148, iii 39, iv 190,
 v 91, 256, 370, 432, 482
 Paramārthasatya, through, i 130
 Parts and the whole, of, v 31
 Path of, i. 254
 Paths of, right, and left, i 243
 Relics of ancient, ii 336
 Sacred and secret, i 187, 315, iv 102, v 412
 Requisite for occultism, v 418, 459, 467
 Science of occult, iii 39
 Secret, of self, iv 139
 Sense, differs from, i 322
 Serpent of, iii 284
 Shruti or revealed, i 313
 Siddhas, of, iv 208
 Spirit, is of the, v 434
 Soma fruit of tree of, iv 67
 Space called realm of divine, iv 70
 Spiritual, of Maha Yogi, iv 184
 Tree of, i 187 ; ii. 91, iii 17, 107, 182, 207,
 208, 220, 384, iv 159, 160, 197, v 28,
 43, 85

- Wisdom hedged from, i. 219; v. 74
 World one with divine, ii. 138
 Zodiac, of, iii. 428
KOEPPEN, v. 394, 405, 408
 Koios, and Arkte Titans, iii. 150
KOH-I-BABA, Barmian at foot of, iii. 337
KOH-KAF, Mountains of, iii. 396, 397
KOILON, the Greek Heaven, v. 109
KOLOE, An inscription of, ii. 111
KOKAB, or Mercury, iv. 22
KONCH-HOG, in Senzar version of stanzas, i. 87
KONIGSBERG, birthplace of Kant, ii. 325
KON-TON (Conton) or chaos, i. 261, 286
KOORGAN or tumuli in Russia, iv. 321
KOOTHOOI, Moryas and, ii. 93
KOR, Rider Haggard's city of, iii. 317
KOROS, Csoma de, v. 398, 402
KORSCHLDT, E., on eyes of reptiles, iii. 300
KORSNID, v. 315
KORYBANTES, Vulcan's progeny and the, iii. 114
KOSHAS, or sheath, i. 212, ii. 335, v. 361
KOSMIC, Deity, shadow of, ii. 82
 Auric Envelope, v. 473, 500, 528, 533
 Body, v. 519, 527
 Consciousness, v. 524
 Deity, shadowed, ii. 82
 Division, v. 542
 Eternal, v. 208
 Evolution, v. 479
 Fire, v. 446, 447, 562
 Hierarchies, v. 538
 Origin of Man, v. 152
 Planes, v. 527, 528
 Reflection of God, Satan, iii. 238
 Seed of Consciousness, v. 528
 Septenary, v. 521
 States, v. 541, 544
 Substance, v. 529 (See Cosmic)
KOSMOCRATORES, (See Cosmocratores)
KOSMO-GEOLOGICAL, iii. 396
KOSMOS, Active life of, iii. 236
 Aggregate of, i. 73
 All-inclusive, i. 73
 Atoms of, v. 382
 Atomic elements in, v. 528
 Awakening of, i. 176
 Being, manifested into, i. 251, ii. 158
 Birth in, law of, i. 200
 Birth of, v. 421
 Boundless, i. 69, ii. 107, v. 487
 Breathing of, iv. 152
 Builders of, ii. 53, v. 213
 Building of, i. 165, ii. 53, 318
 Causes of, i. 302, ii. 199, 365
 Chaos, Theos, ii. 56 to 63, v. 382
 Creation of, iii. 96
 Creator of, v. 213
 Cyclical processes in, iii. 84
 Day of, new, i. 176
 Death of, ii. 89
 Destiny of, ii. 319
 Differentiation in, iii. 239
 Divine thought, springs from, ii. 53
 Dual force acting beyond, ii. 220
 Egyptian symbol of, iii. 356
 Emanates from cube, v. 189
 Eternal, v. 208
 Eternity in, i. 69, 206
 Evolution of, ii. 62, 338, iii. 76, iv. 159
 External, v. 363
 Fohat in, v. 528, 535
 Forces of, ii. 108, iv. 224
 Genesis of, ii. 342
 Geometry in, v. 453, 455
 God the Father and, i. 141
 Good and evil in, iii. 169
 Gradations of colour and sound, in, v. 456
 Growth in, law of, i. 200
 Higher Decad, is, v. 436
 Hiranyagarbha of, v. 534
 Indiscrete principle, and, ii. 246
 Infinitesimal point in, i. 320
 Inhabitants of, ii. 336
 Inorganic non-existent in, i. 293
 Intra-cosmic soul or, i. 70
 Invisible, ii. 339
 Kingdoms, seven esoteric, of, ii. 174
 Kwan-Shi-Yin and Kwan-Yin, and, ii. 195
 Life and Will in, v. 533
 Lives of, ii. 89
 Logoi in, seven, iii. 41, v. 455, 507, 533
 Lotus, Symbol of, v. 453
 Manifestations of, i. 114, 200, ii. 257, iii. 37, 129, iv. 96, v. 453
 Manifested, v. 189, 227, 447
 Material, i. 299, ii. 199, 365
 Mathematics, and, v. 87
 Matter totality of existences in, ii. 238
 Metaphysical and physical, iii. 122
 Monas applied to whole, i. 231
 Mother's spawn and, i. 248
 Mysteries of, ii. 33, iv. 197
 Noumenon the, i. 70
 Occultism and, i. 293
 One soul, aspect of, ii. 257
 Parabrahman and, i. 73
 Philosophy, allegory, in every, ii. 62
 Proportions of, v. 91
 Pyramid and, v. 166
 Pythagoras on, v. 440
 Reabsorption of, i. 204
 Reality pervading, i. 80
 Re-awakenings of, iv. 27
 Rebirth of, ii. 359
 Reconstruction of, i. 165
 Rests, ii. 220
 Septenary division of, v. 521, 542
 Seven Principles of, v. 208, 489
 Son above is whole, i. 129
 Space, in boundless, i. 133
 Spirit and, i. 302; ii. 51, 168, 199, 251, 365
 Spiritual, v. 166
 Spiritual energy in, i. 170, iii. 36
 Symbolism of, v. 291
 Tetragrammaton in, iii. 37
 Third plane of, v. 513
 Triple one, emanated from, ii. 51, 166
 Unity of parts of, ii. 202, 280
 Universal, v. 436
 Universe merging in, iii. 195

- Vāch and, ii, 150
 Visible, v, 363
 KOUIN-LONG-SANG, Buddha's temple on, iii, 219
 KOUYUNJIK, Mound of, iii, 18
 Sennacherib's palace of, ii, 32
 KRĀNAN said to be a creative God, iii, 271
 KRĀTU a mind-born son of Brahma, iii, 88
 KRĀTU-DVISHAS enemies of the sacrifices, iv, 69
 KRAUNCHA one of the seven Dvīpas, iii, 320, 403, 404
 KRAUNCHA-DVĪPA, iii, 404
 KRAUSE on plurality of worlds, iv, 275
 KRĪSS, Meta-elements of, ii, 270
 KRISHĀSHVA, Sons of, iv, 201
 KRISHNA, Arjuna and, iii, 218, v, 351
 Avatara, one of, iv, 120, v, 151
 Bala-deva, brother of, v, 258
 Bala-Rama brother of, iv, 185
 Bhagavad Gita on, i, 150, ii, 259, iii, 318, iv, 209
 Birth of, iv, 176
 Brothers of, six, iv, 96
 Buddhi, or, iii, 318
 Christ-state or, iv, 176
 Crucified, iv, 131, v, 288
 Date of, iii, 229
 Death of, i, 65, iii, 148, iv, 96
 Descends into Infernal Regions, v, 154
 Devaki mother of, iii, 59, iv, 96
 Dionysus one with, iii, 418
 Divine intellectual soul, iii, 318
 Div-Sefid slain by, iii, 405
 Fifth race, of, iii, 148
 Garuda and, iii, 323
 Hero, a, i, 65
 Incarnations of, v, 351
 Jivanmukta and, iv, 176
 Kālināga and, v, 289
 Kaliya and, iii, 378
 Kali Yuga and, i, 64, iii, 148, iv, 96
 Kansa and, iv, 176
 Keshin, slays, iii, 59
 Legend of, v, 503
 Logos or, ii, 123, iii, 79, 233, 318, iv, 96
 Man, as, iii, 233
 Manus of, iii, 148
 Mathura birthplace of, iv, 159, v, 260
 Mother of, iii, 59
 Mysteries of, v, 97
 Nārada, and, v, 287
 Nārāyana and, iii, 358
 Orientalists on, i, 54
 Purāṇic story of, i, 54
 Rāmāyana, in, iv, 185
 Reformer, a, i, 65
 Reincarnation, a, iii, 358
 Rishi Nārāyana, identified with, iii, 358
 Rishis and, seven, iii, 318
 Samba reputed son of, iii, 323
 Saviour, as, iii, 233
 Secret Wisdom, taught, ii, 263
 Seventh Principle, v, 154
 Shankhāsura killed by, iii, 403
 Shepherd, v, 289
 Shishupala slain by, iii, 229
 Splendour of Vishnu and, iv, 120
 Sun, incarnated, iii, 405
 Sun-God, Brighter, the, i, 65
 Supreme Self of, iv, 209
 Symbols of, ii, 49
 Unite oneself with, ii, 123
 Vaishnavas and, v, 292
 Vallabhacharya's, of, iv, 49
 Vishnu, last incarnation of, iii, 229, iv, 120, v, 311
 White devil slain by, iii, 405
 KRISHNA-KIRANA, Apollo Karneios a transformation from, iii, 55
 KRISHNA-VISHNU, Adept becomes, iv, 152
 KRISTOPHOROS, neophyte made, v, 290
 KRITA AGE, Devapi and Maru return at, ii, 93
 Race who follow laws of, ii, 92
 Wisdom imparted in, iv, 51
 KRITA YUGA, Satya or, iii, 79, 154, 309, 322, v, 339
 KRITIKAS, Pleiades or, ii, 153, 388, iii, 433, iv, 119, 121, 190, v, 343, 344
 KRIYASHAKTI, Creation by, iii, 31, 179, 231, v, 430, 535
 Fruits of, i, 259
 Gift of, iv, 222, v, 446
 Meaning of, i, 333
 Plane, Creation on, iii, 284
 Power of, iii, 180, 188, 434, v, 449, 561
 Progenitors of, i, 258
 Progeny of, i, 255
 Third race powers of, iv, 208, v, 430
 Unconscious, v, 561
 Will or, iii, 148, v, 449
 Yoga-power or, iii, 70
 KROENIG, referred to, ii, 238
 KROIOS one of the Arkite Titans, iii, 151
 KRONIDAE, Seven, v, 200
 KRONOS, Adam and, ii, 366
 Arkite Titan, an, iii, 151
 Auxiliaries of, v, 202
 Creation of, ii, 171
 Curse of, iii, 413
 Dagon, and, ii, 366
 Duration, stands for endless, ii, 135
 Emblem of, i, 299
 Generation and, iii, 271
 Giants imprisoned by, iv, 344, 345
 Harp of, iii, 389
 Isis and, ii, 96
 Jupiter and, iv, 52, 84
 Kala or, ii, 179
 Lemurians governed by, iv, 334
 Meaning of, iii, 271
 Myth of, iii, 285
 Ormazd identical with, i, 173
 Orphic theogony, in, i, 84
 Osiris and, ii, 96
 Saturn, or, ii, 135, 179, 366, iii, 391, iv, 334, v, 334
 Sevakh or, ii, 124
 Sons of Saturn, iii, 150
 Sydic, iii, 391
 Symbolism of, iii, 271

- Time or, II 145, III 412, 414, 418, v. 202
 Titans, Sons of, III 150
 Uranus or, III 270, 272
 Zeus, and, III 271, 419, IV 333
KRONOS-Saturn, Jupiter son of, I 139
 Melchizedek and, III 390
KRONOS-Sydik and his sons, III 360
KRONOTYPES, Seven primary, II 124
KROTONA, sage of, v. 65
KRURA LOCHANA or evil-eyed, III 42
KSHATTRIYA, Buddha a, I 44
 Military caste, or, I 314
 Race of solar dynasty, II 93
KSHETRAJNA or embodied spirit, I 326, II 294, III 117, IV 209, 210, v. 533
KSHIRA OCEAN or Ocean of milk, III 402
KUCH-HA-GUF of the Kabbalah, IV 205
KUEN-LUN, Hiding places in passes of, I 47
KUHN, Adalbert, quoted, III 109, 411, IV 95
KUKLOS ANANKES, the unavoidable cycle, III 378
KULLÜKA BHATTA, referred to, II 48, IV 63, 316
KULLÜKA on the *Manava-Dharma Shashtra*, III 98
KUMUDA-PATI or moon, III 56
KUMAON, Sculptured rocks of, III 345
KUMARA, God of War, v. 320
 Guha or virgin-youth, III 381
 Higher Ego, v. 563
 Kumāra creation, I 142, II 176, III 115
 Sanat, v. 320
KUMARAS, Agnishvattas and, III 97
 Alter egos of four, III 114
 Apollo one of the, III 382
 Archangels, prototypes of, IV 155
 Arūpa Gods or, III 318
 Asuras and, III 98, 172
 Brahma, sons of, II 176, v. 203
 Celibate, III 204
 Chaste youths or, III 88
 Create, refuse to, II 179, III 183
 Deprived, called, III 248
 Devas, are real, III 99
 Dhyān Chohans called, IV 151
 Dhyānis, are, II 176
 Eternal celibates, III 204
 Ever pure, II 177
 Five, II 177
 Flames, called, III 250
 Four youths, become, I 153, II 36, v. 78
 Great concern of humanity with, II 178
 Hierarchies of, v. 539
 Hindu pantheon, of, III 180
 Incarnated in third race, v. 472
 Jata one of, III 319
 Kapila and, II 176, IV 143
 Kartikeya one of, IV 190
 Kūrma Purāna, in, IV 149
 Lunar Pitris and, v. 565
 Makāra and, III 102, IV 148
 Maker's sons, or, II 176
 Mars a, III 381
 Maruts as aspect of, IV 185
 Mind-born sons, the, v. 78, 320
 Nahash or, III 248
 Nilalohita and, II 176
 Ninth creation, so-called, II 176
 Panchashika one of the, II 176, III 319
 Planetary spirits, v. 465
 Prajāpatis and, II 176
 Pre-Adamic, v. 203
 Purānas, in the, IV 149
 Rebels, divine, III 248
 Reincarnation of, III 235
 Ribhu one of, II 176
 Rishi one of, III 91
 Rudras and, II 176, III 114, 198, IV 156, 185
 Sanaka chief of, II 87, III 319, v. 320
 Sananda, Sanātana, etc., were, II 176, III 319, v. 320
 Sanatkumāra one of, II 176, v. 319
 Seven, I 282, II 176, v. 78, 320
 Shiva, incarnations of, II 176, III 251, 283
 Solar deities, are, I 151
 Sons of Brahmā, mind-born, II 176, v. 203, 320
 Tempting demons, called, III 181
 Toyambudhi visited by, III 319
 Vaidhatra name of, II 176
 Virgin youth (s), III 245, IV 119, 190, v. 359
 Virgin-angels or, III 248
 Virgin-Gods or, II 87, v. 320
 Virgin-men or, III 283
 Virginal estate of, III 238
 Vodhu one of the, III 319
 Yogis, were, II 177, IV 149
KUMBHAKARNA, brother of Ravana, III 228
KUNDALINI, Cosmic and Human, v. 484
 Destroys as well as preserves, v. 510
 Fire of, v. 554
 Forty-nine Fires, of, v. 513, 534
 Light of, v. 521
 Shakti, I 333
 States of, v. 517
 Vital, v. 484
 Vital airs and, v. 510
KUNDZABCHIDENPA, illusion creating appearance, I 120
KUNG, or the Great Tone, v. 443
KUNG CHIA, Compiler of Shan Hai King, III 303
KUNI To Ko Tatchino Mikoto, First man called, I 286
KUNTI, Pandavas, mother of, IV 96
KUNZA BCHI DEN PA, v. 400
KURILE ISLANDS, III 327
KURIOS, or Logos of the Greeks, II 68
KURMA, or tortoise, III 256
KURMA PURANA, IV 149, 183
KURU, Devapi of the race, of, II 93
KURUKSHETRA, Rite, v. 97
KUSHA, one of seven Dvīpas, III 320, 403
KUSHA DVIPA, seven sons of King of, III 368
KUSHASTHALI, v. 259
KU-SUM, Septenary, v. 374
KUVERA, the deity of the North, I 186
KWAN, Etymology of, II 194
KWAN SHI YIN, Avalokiteshwara, I 96, 105, 193, II 192, 193, 194, 195

- Female aspect of, ii 149, v 380, 391
 Golden Dragon in whom are, ii 171
 Logos or, ii 171, 194
 Ooahoo, or, i 138
 Triple of, i 193
KWAN YIN, God of Chastity, i 105, 139, 193,
 194, 329, ii 149, 193, 195, v 380, 391, 392
KWAN YIN TIEN or melodious Heaven of Sound,
 i 194
 Kwoh P'oh, commentator, iii 65
KYRIEL of Gods, Ancients', ii 157, iii 35
KYRILETZA, alphabet, iv 117
- L**
- LA CAILLE'S** Tables for the Sun, ii 386
LA PLUCHE, quoted, ii 338
LABARUM, v 104
LABYRINTHS, Egyptian temples, of, i 51,
 iii 433
 Explorers lost in, iii 77
 Subterranean, iii 224
 Tiers and passages of Egyptian, iii 433
LABYRINTHODON, Third eye of, iii 300
LABYRINTHODONTS, Mivart on, iv 267
LACERTILIA, Lizard of order of later, iii 298
LACHELIER, Henri, quoted, ii 354
LACUSTRINE ANIMAL VARÂHA, an antediluvian,
 ii 84
LAERTIUS, Plato, on, v 151
 Zeno, on, v 167
 Zodiacal signs, on, v 241
LAHGASH, secret speech or incantation, ii 69
LAIR Is Pleroma Satan's? iv 75
LAKHANG in Mountains, i 47
LAKE, Bovey Tracey, of, iv 295
 Dragons, of, iii 208
 Dwellings, iv 284
 Sons of Wisdom, abode of, iii 209
 Temple, v 168
 Villages, iv 291, 308
LAKSHMI, Agni son of, iv 150
 Durga Kâli black side of, iv 150
 Kâma a son of, iii 183
 Venus and, iii 86, 183, iv 150
 Vishnu, female aspect of, ii 95, iii 43, 86
LÂMA, Jehovah of, v 404
 Seat of the initiating, v 140
 Succession of, v 412
LÂMAISM, Apostles of, v 39
 Buddhism and, ii 263
 Reformed, v 393
LÂMAIST, Chagpa Thogmed, v 73
 Incarnations, v 391
 Monks, v 325
 Reincarnation, v 349
 Secret Books of, v 349
 Works, v 73
LÂMAS, Dalai, v 105, 325
 Gelugpa, v 389
 Secret Rites of, v 377
 Teschu, or Teshu, v 105, 391, 393
 Tibet, of, v 410
LÂMASARIES, (LÂMASERIES) of India, v 390
 Subterranean crypts in, i 47
 Tibet, of, v 375, 390, 391
LAMB, a Christian emblem, v 163, 246
 Sacrificial, v 370
LAMBAKA, Co-latitude or, iii 400
LAMBERT, Franz, referred to, iv 204
LAMECH, Father of Noah, iii 268, 390
LAMP(S), v 108, 369
LAM RIN, books of, v 389
LANCI Librarian at Vatican, quoted, iii 375
LANGE, referred to, v 243
LANGUAGE(S), of Abraham, v 181, 197
 Agglutinative, iii 204
 America, of, iv 358
 Ancient, iii 214, iv 324
 Astronomy, the Sabaeen, iii 365
 Atlanteans, of, iii 204
 Basques, of, iv 358
 Centres of, i 52
 Chaldean, v 181
 Chinese, iii 335
 Confusion of, v 185
 Cyclic evolution of, iii 204
 Divine, v 197
 Dragon in ancient, iii 214
 Esoteric, iv 39
 Esoteric doctrine, of, iii 368
 European, i 227
 Fourth race, perfected from, i 240
 Gods, of, iii 363, iv 114, 197
 Growth of, iv 232
 Hebrew, v 184, 198
 Hierophants, of, ii 22
 Initiates, of, ii 291, iii 205, iv 355, v 118,
 197
 Lolo, iii 282
 Mystery, iii 205, iv 145, v 195
 Occultism, of, iv 187
 Origin of, iii 203, iv 232
 Phases of growth of, iv 232
 Primitive symbolical, iv 16
 Rabbinical, ii 380
 Radical, iv 232
 Reason coeval with, iii 204
 Revelation, a, ii 21
 Roots of, iv 231
 Sanskrit, i 313, v 197, 530
 Semitic, iv 324, v 243
 Symbolical, ii 21, 104, iii 334, iv 16, 189
 System, universal, v 196
 Universal, iv 37, 39, v 175, 197
 Universal esoteric, v 118
 Vedas, of, iv 96
LANKA, Atlanteans of, iii 239, iv 63
 Giants of, iii 406
 Hanuman, in, iii 171
 Râkshasas of, iii 278, iv 321, v 535
 Râvan giant king of, iii 228, 235
 Third race ended at, iii 332
 Tombs of, iv 321
 Zodiac taken to Egypt from, iii 433
LANOO, Bhumi, child of, i 260
 Calculations, O, make thy, i 254, iii 301
 Chela, a, i 138, v 412, 440
 Creation, to understand, iii 122
 Disciple or, i 77, iii 30, 124

- Fear the undefiled, need not, iii. 296
 Lamp of the, i. 143
 Never speak, O, iii. 283
 Questions to, i. 179
 Second race, taught of, iii. 124
 Thou, I, he, O, i. 260
 Thread O, our, i. 277
 LANOOS, of esoteric school, i. 181
 LAO TZE, or LAO-TSE Esotericism of, iii. 49
 Mystics of the sect, i. 226
 Predecessor of, Confucius, i. 48
 LAOMEDON, Founder of archaic mysteries,
 iv. 364
 LAOTSEU, v. 40
 LAPIS Philosophorum or universal agent, iii. 122
 LAPLANDERS call Corpses Manee, iv. 343
 LAR, contraction of El-Ar, iii. 360
 LARES, Etymology of, iii. 360
 LARS conductor or leader, iii. 360
 LARTET, Dr., quoted, iii. 280, iv. 260, 261, 315
 LARYNGEAL Plexus, v. 480
 LASSEN, quoted, i. 51, v. 398, 405
 LATENCY, Parabrahmanic, iii. 37
 Pre-cosmic of primordial matter, i. 128
 LATERES COCTILES or Babylonian Tiles, ii. 72
 LATHÉ, Cruciform, iv. 113
 Vishvakarma, iv. 129
 LATIN cross, v. 161, 162
 Deus and Greek Delta, v. 117
 Letters, numbers and colours, v. 505
 LATIN CHURCH, v. 95
 Angels or, v. 94, 95, 386
 Astrology and, v. 332
 Devil of, v. 95
 Dogma and, v. 95
 Evil Eye and, v. 249
 Heliocentric System and, v. 71
 Idols and, v. 339
 Peter not founder of, v. 140
 Rites of, v. 95, 116
 Ritual of, v. 55
 Separation from Greek Church, v. 93
 LATITUDE, Aksho or, iii. 400
 LATONA, Diana and, iii. 417, iv. 340
 History of, iv. 339
 Lemuna, iv. 340, 341
 Leto or, iv. 339
 Niobe and, iv. 340
 Revelation, in
 LAUGHING Philosopher, v. 44
 LAURENS, quoted, v. 262, 264
 LAURENTIAN, Fossil of the, iii. 256
 Life, iv. 281
 Period, iii. 158, 167
 Rocks, iv. 254
 LAVA, iii. 316, 317
 LAVANA, a sea of salt water, iii. 320
 LAVOISIER, quoted, ii. 189
 LAW, Absolute, iii. 96, 97, 171
 Absolute will, of, ii. 69
 Adepts, of celibate, iii. 92
 Ah-hi gives to nature her, i. 111
 Ahura Mazda, of, iii. 294, iv. 180
 Analogy, of, i. 206, 304, ii. 266, 309, 328;
 iii. 76, 161, 257; iv. 188
 Association, of, i. 116, 333
 Atavism, i. 305
 Atlantean race, of, iii. 409
 Biogenesis, of, iv. 241
 Birth, of, i. 200
 Buddha, of, i. 51, iii. 39, v. 387
 Catenated, stream of, i. 112
 Continuity, of, ii. 352
 Cosmological, ii. 199
 Cyclic, i. 82, ii. 310, iii. 84, 165, 299,
 iv. 292, 349
 Darwinian, iii. 178; iv. 232, 237
 Divine, v. 534
 Eternal, is, i. 207, ii. 379, iii. 235, 418
 Ethical causation, of, iii. 303
 Evolution, of, i. 299, ii. 345, 363, 366, iii. 66,
 73, 76, 175, 179, 196, 203, 235, 263, 285,
 303, iv. 58, 103, 222, 238, 300
 God, of, v. 69
 Good, the, v. 363, 393, 394, 406
 Gravitation, of, ii. 213, 316, 328, v. 223
 Great, i. 203, ii. 365, iii. 89
 Incarnation and karmic, iv. 84
 Intelligences behind, ii. 318
 Karma of, i. 82, 165, 171, 244, 318, 319,
 ii. 357, 359, 367, iii. 87, 102, 185, 285,
 303, 306, 329, 409, 444, iv. 84, 249, 337,
 v. 64, 180, 144, 247, 249, 560
 Mahat and, ii. 170, v. 513
 Manu, of, iii. 100, 308, 409, iv. 144
 Manvantara, ii. 60, iv. 57
 Matter, of, ii. 310, iii. 37
 Mechanical, ii. 319, 325, iv. 107
 Moses, of, ii. 33, iii. 105, 376, iv. 107,
 v. 179, 180, 185, 216
 Motion, of, ii. 221, 254, 360; v. 386
 Nature, of, i. 81, 86, ii. 41, 212, 309, 322,
 336, 379, 396, iii. 90, 141, 158, 349, iv. 181,
 300
 Non-intervention, of, v. 224
 Occult Science and, ii. 240
 Occultists and, i. 196
 One, and divine control, i. 86
 Periodicity, of, iv. 198, 199
 Plato's, iii. 371
 Re-births, of, iii. 235
 Repulsion, of, iii. 369
 Retardation, of, iii. 179, 202, 262
 Retribution, of, ii. 359, iv. 125
 Secret, v. 387
 Thorah or, iv. 29
 Universe, of, i. 82, 320, ii. 332, iv. 124
 Varuna's, iv. 177
 Zarathushtra, of, iv. 181
 LAY FIGURES, iv. 336
 LAY-CHELAS, European, i. 217
 Master writes to two, i. 221
 LAYA, Atoms issue from, ii. 172, 292
 Central sun and, iii. 243
 Centres, i. 195, 200, 202, 203, 225, 232, 252,
 ii. 281, v. 512, 536
 Condition, ii. 211, 246, 313; iii. 243
 Divine breath from, i. 330
 Fohat and, centres, i. 203
 Ilius resting in, i. 196

- Imperishable, centres, i. 200
 Life in, i. 302
 Matter in, state, ii. 268
 Nature in condition of, ii. 246
 Neutral or, ii. 242
 Point, i. 189, ii. 280
 Prana, locked in, ii. 250
 Protyle into, ii. 246
 Radiant one and, i. 195
 Rod with serpents, ii. 273
 State of, i. 152, 251, 302, ii. 268, 274, 290, 292, 345
 LAYAM, Protyle is our, iii. 114
 LAYARD, referred to, i. 184, iii. 18
 LAYCOCK, quoted, iv. 194
 LAYERS, Auric envelope has seven, v. 429
 Gloves of terrestrial chain, of, iv. 327
 Human skin, of, iii. 101
 Seven, of skin, v. 425
 Seven, of space, i. 75
 Skin, of, three strata or, iv. 327
 LEBAS, Ph., v. 330, 331
 LEAH, Mandrake of Rachel and, iii. 40
 LEAP year, ii. 218, iv. 99
 LEBANON, Cedars of, iv. 63, v. 64
 Nabatheans of Mount, iv. 22
 Talisman from, v. 162
 LECTURES, Pythagoras of, v. 65
 LEDA, Castor and Pollux, iii. 130
 Egg, and, iii. 130
 Fables and myths of, iii. 203
 Swan of, ii. 73
 LA VÈZÈRE, iv. 310
 LEFT HAND, Adepts of, ii. 135, iv. 63
 Path of knowledge, i. 243, v. 60, 85, 122
 Science, v. 64
 LEFT PATH, Adepts of, iii. 215, 330, v. 122
 Initiates of, iv. 62, v. 284
 Sodales of, iii. 215
 LEGEND, of Raivata, v. 259
 of Hiouen Tshang, v. 40
 LEIBNITZ, (see Book Index)
 LEMAITRE, Jules, quoted, iv. 22
 LEMMING, Migrations of Norwegian, iv. 350
 LEMMINKÄINEN, the white magician, iii. 39
 LEMNISCATE OR FIGURE of 8, ii. 274
 LEMNOS, Kabir born of holy, iii. 17
 Volcanic formation of, iii. 390
 Worship of Kabirim in, iii. 363
 LEMUR or MAKIS, iv. 237, 285
 LEMURIA, Africa later than, iii. 367
 Atlantic portion of, iii. 333
 Atlantis and, iii. 21, 47, 268, 333, iv. 331, 345
 Atlas in days of, iv. 332
 Breaking up of, iii. 324
 Continent of, ii. 157, iii. 20, 178, 314, 401, iv. 345, 351
 Dioscuri in days of, iii. 360
 Disappearance of, iii. 266
 Easter Island a relic of, iv. 250
 Elect of, iii. 319
 Evolution in, iii. 328
 Extent of, iii. 323, 327
 Fauna of, iv. 351
 Fire destroyed, iii. 316
 Flood did not destroy, iii. 149
 Fragments of, iii. 266
 Giants of, iii. 345
 Haeckel and, iii. 199
 Human race, cradle of, iv. 357
 Indian Ocean, beneath, iv. 250
 Madagascar belonged to, iii. 184
 Modern science, and, iii. 266, 315
 Nations descended from, iv. 337
 New Zealand part of, iii. 298
 Origin of Gods in, iv. 338
 Pacific part of, iv. 356
 Periodical sinking of, iii. 325
 Position of, iv. 356
 Pythagoras and, iv. 173
 Relics of, iii. 404
 Saturn, kingdom of, iv. 337
 Schmidt, Prof., on, iv. 357
 Stature of men after, iii. 331
 Submarine fires destroyed, iv. 332
 Symbol of, iv. 331
 Tertiary period, before, iii. 431
 Third root race, continent of, ii. 157, iii. 400
 Transformation of, iii. 332
 Widely accepted, iv. 358
 Witness to existence of, iii. 327
 LEMURIAN, Atlantean, and, iii. 206
 Continent, iii. 225, 275, 278, iv. 177
 Earth, divisions of, iii. 365
 Forms, extinct, iv. 246
 Half animal tribes of, ancestry, iii. 201
 Late, iii. 343
 Physical men, first, iii. 57
 Race, iii. 350, iv. 305, 346
 Relics, iii. 201, 326
 River bed, iii. 333
 Sorcery, iii. 287
 LEMURIANS, Battles between classes of, iv. 341
 Civilization of, iii. 318
 Descendants of, iv. 348
 Dogma had no, iii. 274
 Flood of, iii. 330
 Giant bodies of, iii. 443
 Greeks knew of the, what, iv. 319
 Highly intelligent, iii. 265
 History of progress of, iii. 266
 Kronos governed, iv. 334
 Kumâras and, iv. 156
 One-eyed giants or, iv. 338
 Physical fall of, iii. 302
 Semi-animal, iii. 201
 Survivors of, iii. 202
 Third race, iii. 333
 Unseparated, iv. 343
 Witnesses to, iii. 265
 LEMURIDAE, Ancestors of men, iv. 220, 238
 LEMURO-ATLANTEANS, Ancient writings of, iv. 341
 Cities of, iii. 316
 Continents of, iii. 23
 Divisions of, iii. 370
 Dynasty of spirit-kings, iii. 325
 Gigantic black and yellow, i. 236
 Half-animal tribes of, iii. 201

- Man, age of, iv. 320
 Origin of, races, iii. 204
 Peoples, iii. 201
 Race, i. 242, iii. 424
 Religion, iii. 274
 Remember, did not need to, iii. 286
 Wisdom, ii. 392
LENS, Sun a, ii. 304
LEO, Ceylon, vertical to, iii. 406
 Judah, in sphere of, ii. 377
 Libra and, iii. 367
 Sinha or, iii. 406
 Vanquished, iv. 354
 Virgo and, iii. 367, iv. 354
 Zodiac, and, i. 261, iii. 431
LEON, Moses de, referred to, i. 261, iii. 40, iv. 29, v. 177
LEONTOID Michael-Ophiomorphos, iv. 49
LEPORINE or HARE-RABBIT, iii. 288
LEPROSY, Surya cured Samba of, iii. 323
LESE-SCIENCE, ii. 335
LESSE, Caves on the banks of, iv. 313
LETHE, Cycles revolve in depths of, v. 219
 Millions of years sunk into, iv. 260
LETO, LATONA or, iv. 339
LETTERS, Chaldean, v. 114
 Colours and, v. 505
 Devanāgarī, iv. 114, 118
 Ephesian, v. 121
 Figures and, v. 114
 Hebrew, v. 114, 178, 197, 206
 Latin, v. 505
 Milesian, v. 121
 Musical notes and, v. 197
 Numerical value of, v. 185
 Phoenician, v. 205
 Sanskrit, v. 197
 Senzar, v. 117, 118, 530
 Symbolism of, v. 118, 206
LEUCOMAINES Generated by men, i. 304, 305
LEVERRIER, Prediction of, iii. 439
LÉVI, Éliphas, Paradox, an incarnated, iv. 155
 (See Book Index)
LEVI, Gemini and, ii. 377
 Judah and, iii. 138
LEVIATHAN, iii. 210, iv. 148
LEVITES, Half initiated, iv. 36
 Left Path, Adepts, iii. 215
 Orthodox, iii. 216
 Text of, replaces Mosaic in Bible, v. 187
 Tomb and, iv. 27
 Tribe not a, iii. 138
LEWES, referred to, ii. 252
LHA, Ascetics in Tibet called, v. 38
 Fivefold, i. 283
 Melha an ancient, iii. 74
 Moon, of, iii. 110
 Spirits or, v. 38, 379
 Possessed of a dual body, iii. 67
 Servant to seven, turns fourth, iii. 27
 Spirit of earth, or, iii. 35, v. 38
LHA-CHOMAN used in Stanzas, i. 87
LHAMAYIN of below in Stanzas, iii. 28, 74
LHAS, High, of the, iii. 28, 74
 Men, who had not built, iii. 32
 Solar, iii. 29, 113, 118, 119
 Spirits of high spheres, iii. 74, 197
 World, create, iii. 36
LIBERATION, Creators who have reached, iii. 87
 Desire for, iv. 141
 Maruta Jivas, of, iv. 187
 Way to final, iii. 322
LIBERIUS, Pope, v. 156
LIBRA, Asher, in the sphere of, ii. 377
 Degree of, first, ii. 384, iii. 434
 Egyptian Zodiac, in, iii. 367, v. 164
 Enoch or, iii. 137
 Greeks, invented by, iv. 71
 Zodiacs and, v. 430
LIBRARIES, Cave, i. 47
 Destruction of, iv. 262
 Imperial, in St. Petersburg, i. 58
 Mediaeval, v. 121
 Occult Fraternity, of, i. 56
 Temple, iv. 98, v. 59, 253
LIBRARY, Adyar, i. 190
 Alexandrian, i. 46, v. 57, 295, 307
 Antium at, v. 148
 Bodleian, v. 99, 101
 Caesarea, v. 143, 160
 Mazarine, iv. 101
 National, of Paris, v. 252
 Nineveh, of, iv. 262
 Occult, v. 253
 Sacred, of Fo Kien, i. 314
 Sargon, of, iv. 261
 Thebes of, v. 245
 Ulpian, v. 149
 Vatican, of, v. 307
LIBZU, Wise among Gods, iii. 19
LICE, Aphides of plant, iii. 142
LICHENS, Labrador, of, ii. 332
 Mineral or stone, from, i. 292
LICTORS, seven, v. 319
LIÉGE, bones found at, iii. 280
LIF, Descendants of, iii. 109
LIFE, Absolute, i. 293, 302, 319, iii. 47, v. 455
 All is, i. 293
 Antiquity believed in universality of, iv. 273
 Auric Fluid and, v. 533
 Atoms, i. 106, 199, 272, ii. 353
 Brahma, of, ii. 84, 86
 Breath of, i. 260, 272, 273, 287, 288, ii. 351, iii. 29, 36, 91, iv. 23, 160
 Cause of, i. 274
 Circle of, i. 268, iv. 126
 Crystalline, i. 120, ii. 356
 Dawn of, iv. 279
 Death and, i. 82, 275, ii. 62, 82, 87, iv. 29, 43, 82, v. 44
 Death necessary for, iii. 388
 Divine, v. 387
 Divinity, is, v. 566
 Dragon of, v. 202
 Earliest forms of, iv. 165
 Electric fire of, iii. 122
 Electric ocean is, ii. 328
 Elixir of, v. 364, 430

- Elohim of, i 271
 Eternal, v 227, 511
 Eternal bird, from, iii 294
 Fiery spirit of, i 264
 Fire is, i 180; ii 351
 First stage of cosmic, ii 172
 Fish of, fiery, i 160
 Fohat active force in, i 171
 Form, precedes, i 269, 289
 Forces of, v 299
 Fountain of, ii 71, iii 397, 399, v 280
 Globe, of our, ii 366, iii 41, 42, 347, iv 281
 Golden thread of, iv 82
 Graphite and organic, iv 276
 Human, origin of, i 72, 301
 Immortality, in, ii 80, iii 274
 Jiva, current of, v 480
 Jivatma or one, i 121
 Ledger, Chelá's, v 468
 Light and, i 73, 154, 195, ii 192, 263, 303, iii 382, iv 134, 207, v 492
 Linga Sharira vehicle of, iv 165, v 566
 Lives, and, i 293
 Logoi of, ii 296
 Logos is, second, i 81, 173
 Lunar magnetism and, ii 109, 113
 Matter, and, v 384
 Molecular action, and, ii 327, iv 299
 Monads in space, of, ii 345
 Occultists and, i 77, 196
 Ocean of, i 134
 Odin endows man with, iii 106
 One, i 70, 76, 121, 136, 178, 189, 273, 283, 294, 306, 311, ii 359, iv 242, v 423, 447, 471, 479, 492, 523
 Organic, i 204, iv 276
 Origins of, i 72, 155, 297
 Parabrahman is, v 566
 Parallelism of, iv 281
 Pentacle of, v 487
 Planets, on, ii 255, iv 272
 Prāna or, i 212, 271, iv 118, 165, 203
 Primordial matter, and, i 142, ii 52, 261
 Principle, v 456, 457, 533, 565
 River of, i 319
 Root of, i 137
 Rounds of, i 242, iv 135
 Rule of, v 290
 Sentient, i 196, 292, 304, iii 35
 Setting sun of, ii 398
 Ship of, iv 31
 Spirit and, i 157, 188, 248, 264, 326, ii 182, 349, 351, iii 53, 113, 243, iv 31, 97, 122, 151, 154, 155
 Spiritual vision and, v 515
 Struggle for, i 209, 250, iv 229
 Sun giver of, ii 111; iv 151, 167
 Suns of, iii 242
 Tau symbol of, iv 163
 Thread of, iv 82
 Tree of, i 128, iii 142, 219, 220, iv 64, 130, 159, 197, 209, v 154, 163, 446, 493, 496
 Universal, v 191, 492, 528
 Vegetable, i 301, ii 173, 304, iv 246, 281
 Virgins of, i 262
 Water of, i 132, 135, ii 71, iii 364, iv 128; v 280, 375
 Whence does, come? ii 395
 Zodiac of, ii 382
LIFE-ATOMS, Kinetic energy and, iv 242
 Prāna, of, iv 241
LIFE-BRINGER, Lucifer the, iii 120
LIFE-CENTRES, iii 46, 243
LIFE-CURRENTS Thrill through space, ii 255
LIFE-CYCLE, Atoms, of, ii 338, iv 224
 Day of, last, i 256
 Day of Brahma or, i 278
 Earth, on our, iii 193
 End of this, iii 61
 Eternity and, iii 107
 Fourth, i 213
 Germ of all to end of, i 138
 Globe D, on, i 214, ii 21
 Great, i 283
 Higher lives in, i 302
 Lunar chain, on, i 231
 Man lives through, and dies, i 226, ii 361
 Manvantara or, iv 162
 Men of our, i 310
 Middle point of, iii 157
 Organism, of, iii 125
 Our, is middle point of fifth, i 64
 Planet, on this, i 278, iii 321
 Present, i 255
 Rebirths throughout, iii 304
 Renewed, i 215
 Round or, i 221
 Septenary, iv 119
 Substances after a, i 196
 Support of man's entire, iii 276
 Terrestrial, iv 192
 World, of, iv 181
LIFE-ELECTRICITY, Central sun and, iii 243
 Spirit of life-giving or, iii 76
LIFE-ELEMENTS, Transfer of, i 225
LIFE-ENERGY, Globes parting with, i 232, iv 242
LIFE-ESSENCE, Origin of, ii 264
 Prāna or, iv 168
 Wasting of, iii 409
LIFE-FLUID, Our Nervous Ether, ii 255, 262
LIFE-GERM, Comet, from a passing, ii 211
 Fire-atoms and, i 302
 Mother, from, iii 147
 Planets, from, iii 165
LIFE-GIVER, Physical world, of, ii 203
 Universal, i 318
LIFE-IMPULSE, Globe A, reaches, i 221
 Mineral forms, giving birth to, i 238
 Planetary, iv 267
 Sweep of, i 231
LIFE-ORIGINATION, Archebiosis or, ii 174
LIFE-PRINCIPLE, Animal, and, i 332
 Archæus and, iv 224
 Astral form and, iii 126
 Blood and, v 565
 Deity, and, i 129
 Fohat the, ii 326
 Fourth, i 129, 299
 Jiva or, iv 242

- Life-energy or, iv. 242
 Living creature, of every, i. 246
 Nature, in, v. 456
 Noumenon, as, iv. 242
 Prāna or, iv. 241; v. 457
 Science and, iv. 299
 Sun, evolved from, iii. 318
 Universal soul, iv. 131
LIFE-Ray, Divine, iii. 119
 Effulgent light of, i. 127
 Thread through beads, a, i. 269
LIFE-RENEWALS, Moon symbol of, i. 275
LIFE-THREAD or Sutrātma, i. 269, 283, 284
LIFE-WINDS, Body, moving about, iv. 64
 Līthrasir the coming Adam and Eve, iii. 109
 Nārada or, iv. 137
 Senses or, iv. 138
 Uḍāna translated, iv. 138
LIGHT, Absolute, i. 137, 250, iii. 49, 104, 169, 218, v. 227, 492
 Abstract, iii. 50
 Adam Kadmon, and, ii. 50
 Air, from, i. 253
 Alhim, of, iii. 50, 51, 52
 Amun source of, ii. 54, iii. 139
 Ancestors, essence of divine, i. 147
 Angels of, iii. 102, 120, 241
 Anima Mundi, in, i. 245, iii. 247
 Apollo God of, iii. 20
 Astral, (see also under **ASTRAL**) ii. 248, iii. 122, v. 383, 424, 478, 521, 546, 560, 566
 Atma a ray of, i. 289
 Beams of, iii. 197
 Birth of, ii. 57
 Black, iii. 241
 Body, a? ii. 205, 206
 Borrowed, i. 113
 Brother of, v. 467
 Buddha, of, i. 290; v. 545
 Cause of, ii. 88, 239
 Chaos and, ii. 59
 Chemical action of, ii. 321
 Child of the widow and of, v. 275
 Christos, of, iii. 50
 Cold flame, is, i. 94, 146, 147, ii. 323
 Cold ray of, ii. 83
 Colour and, i. 253
 Consciousness, of, ii. 148, 352
 Cosmic, ii. 320, iii. 53, 122
 Cosmogonies, from darkness in ancient, iv. 54
 Creation and, i. 142, 298, ii. 72, 169
 Creative, ii. 204, iii. 241
 Cross, and, iv. 132
 Currents of astral, iii. 84
 Daivaprakriti, called, i. 334, iii. 50
 Darkness and, i. 77, 113, 137, 148, 170, 192; ii. 95, 129, 157, 328, iii. 49, 104, 115, iv. 52, 54, 57, 60, 172, v. 208, 227, 489
 Dawn of, iii. 372
 Deity of, iii. 270, iv. 83, 340
 Dhyan Chohans and, iii. 49
 Divine, i. 196, ii. 64, iv. 176, v. 566
 Divine hammer, from, iii. 108
 Divine unity, of, iv. 173
 Dragon of, ii. 129, iii. 206
 Drama in sidereal, iv. 79
 Ea God of, iii. 147
 Effulgent dawn, of, iii. 372
 Egg, fecundated by, divine, i. 136
 Elementals and, i. 201
 Essence of, i. 137
 Eternal, iii. 24, 70, iv. 56, 96, 123, v. 233
 Evil becomes, i. 140, ii. 131
 Eye and, ii. 278
 Face, from Lord of shining, iii. 27
 Fathers Lords of, i. 245
 Fetahil king of, i. 245
 Fire and, i. 179, 198, iv. 80, 205
 First-born, i. 137
 Flames and, ii. 254
 Focus of, iii. 283
 Fohat and, i. 195, ii. 326
 Forces, and so-called, i. 338, ii. 204, 230, 278; v. 299
 Forms, condenses into, i. 140, iii. 46
 Genii, of, ii. 120
 God is, ii. 204
 Gods and, i. 327; ii. 201, 397, iii. 20, 147, 362, iv. 52, 79
 Harbinger of, iii. 246
 Heat and, i. 70, ii. 146, 239, 291, v. 89
 Higher Ego, of, v. 552
 Holy, v. 504
 Illusion or Maya, is, i. 137
 Infinite, v. 191
 Initiation, of, iv. 140
 Ishvara, and, i. 193
 Jehovah, of, iii. 50
 Kabbalists, of, i. 140, iii. 49, 51
 Kings of, i. 245, iii. 422, 425
 Laws of, iv. 193
 Life and, i. 73, 142, 154, ii. 192, 351, iii. 382, iv. 57, 207, v. 115
 Lights, of, ii. 127, iii. 270, iv. 134, 140
 Living fire, of, i. 246
 Logos, of, i. 194, 263, 334, ii. 147, iii. 50, 53, 236, 399; v. 189
 Lord of Splendour and, v. 81
 Lords of, i. 245
 Lucifer, of, ii. 189
 Manifested-unmanifested, of the, iii. 49
 Matter, is, i. 137, 140, ii. 239
 Mâyavic, i. 113
 Mercury and, ii. 104, iii. 40, iv. 110, 112
 Mineral kingdom and, iii. 177
 Mode of motion, not a, i. 203
 Mountain of, v. 40
 Mulaprakriti, permutation of, ii. 148
 Mysteries of, iv. 134, 136
 Nature mirrored in, iii. 359
 Numbers of, three sacred, iv. 162
 Ocean of, ii. 204, v. 77
 Od pure life-giving, i. 142
 Oeaoohoo, of, i. 136, 139
 Osiris or, v. 273
 Parāshakti and, i. 333
 Particle of Divine, iv. 176
 Pillar of, v. 511, 517
 Planets, received by, ii. 299
 Point of garment of, indivisible, ii. 70

- Polarization of, ii 209
 Powers of, i. 333, ii 303
 Prakriti as, iv. 97
 Primary creation of, ii 169
 Primeval, i 179, v. 74, 91, 229
 Primordial, i 113, 263, 277, iii 115, 139, 180, 408, v 229, 233
 Principle, iv 111
 Protophones first-born, i 137
 Ra or, iv. 159
 Race, Sarku the, iii 18
 Radiant, i 137, 173; iv 173, v 503
 Ray of, i 127, 133, 136, 277, ii 83
 Reality, of one eternal, iv. 159
 Rectors of, i 182
 Satan, might be called, iii 388
 Self-existent Lord, i 150
 Sephiroth and, iii 51
 Septenary, i. 179
 Serpent first beam of, ii 123
 Seven, i 179
 Seven radicals, of, i 201
 Seven shades of, v 550
 Shadow, and, ii 129, 131, iii 218, 238, iv. 77, 79
 Shekinah and, v 191
 Shukra, through, iii 42
 Sidereal, i 298; iv 79
 Solar, ii 254, 315
 Solar flames and, ii 254
 Son of darkness, i. 113
 Sons of, i 64, 96, 164, 166, 177, 195, 246, 284, ii 203, 296, 298, iii 274, iv 341, v 91, 111, 270, 276, 289, 350, 370
 Sound and, ii 257, iv 205
 Sources of, i 113, 262, ii 54, 254, 257, 315, 346, iii 139
 Substance cause of, ii 239
 Svava and, i 313
 Table of vibrations of, v. 458, 508
 Tenebrous, iii 241
 Ultimate causes of, ii 239
 Understood, not, ii 46, 216
 Unknown, ii 71, iv 273
 Unmanifested, v 78
 Veil of infinite, v 191
 Web of, i. 130
 Wisdom, and, v. 109
- LIGHT BEARER**, Lucifer or, iv 82
 One of, iii 93
 Planets, iii 93
 Venus, of Earth, iii 45
- LIGHT-BRINGER**, Lucifer the, iii. 120, 241
LIGHT-FORCES, Hajaschar, ii. 230
LIGHT-GIVER, Zeus, iii 412
LIGHT-MAKER, Bhaskara or, i 161, 164
LIGHTNING, Cybele, of, ii 52
 Earth, brought to, iv 90
 Globular shaped, iv 352
 Ideas concerning nature of, iv 95
 Prometheus said to be, iv 95
 Supposed incarnation of, iii 294
- LIGHTS**, Body of those called, i. 303
 Crown, emanating from, i 151
 Hachoser reflected, ii 230
- Name containing all, iv 140
 Northern, ii. 358
 Phenomenon of polar, i. 254
 Primary seven, v 78
 Rabbi Abba's six, iv. 199
 Seven, from one, i 179, 180, 187
- LIGNITE** and bituminous coal, i 297
LIGURIANS and Aryan invasion, iv. 310
LILA, amusement or, iii. 64, 135
LILITH or Lilatu, iii. 181, 182, 264, 286, iv. 249
LILLIPUTIANS possible, iii 291, iv 325
- LIMBO**, Illusion, of, iii. 237
 Kama Loka, Hades, i 289
- LIMBS**, Brahmā Gātra, iii. 87
 Heavenly man, of, iv 196
 Microcosmos, of, i 262, 263, iv 275
 Ra creates his own, i 277
 Seven, or Sephiroth, i 285
- LIMBUS**, Early Christians, of, ii. 68
 Earth, on this, ii 184
 Great and little, i 326
 Kāma Loka, or, ii 48
 Major, or primordial matter, i 325
 Of the Greeks, v. 230
- LIME-SALT**, Man evolving from, iii 161
LIMESTONE, Formation of, i 297
- LINE**, Adjustment, of, iii. 391
 Circle, issuing from, ii 76
 Duality, corresponding with, ii 341
 Neutral central, ii 274
 One point fructifies, i 155
 Rishi, of the, iv. 120
 Spiritual male, is vertical, iv 164, 171
 Square and second, i 154
 Vertical or male, iv 164, 171
- LINEAR** measures, Origin of, ii 20
- LINES**, Dots, circles, etc., Why?, i 159
 Duad, representing, ii 344
 Evidence of spectra and, ii 313
 Map, in Confucian style of archaic, ii 159
 Nidāna and, i 156
 Points, from, ii 152
 Purānas, between, of, iv 97
 Seven paths or, iii 197
 Sparks are called, i 156
 Spectrum, of, ii. 267, 313
 Symbolic sets of, ii. 159
- LINGA SHARIRA**, Astral Body and, i 287, iv 168
 After death, v. 208, 427, 473, 491, 563
 Corresponds with Spleen, v 521
 Could not form in Vacuo, v 566
 Emanation of the Auric Egg, v 471
 Human Principle, third, iv 165
 Passes through solids, v 561
 Picture of the Man, v. 561
 Physical body, and, iii 243, v 440, 521
 Principle, second or sixth, i 209
 Vehicle of Prāna, v 208, 440, 566
 Vital, ii. 256
- LINGAM**, of the Hindus, iv. 39, v. 285
 Indecent form of, iv 94
 Indian, ii 61
 Jacob's pillar, iv 39
 Jehovah and, iv. 41
 Jod and, iii 134

- Sacr' means, iv. 35
 Shiva, and, iv. 159, v. 192
 Worshippers, iv. 40
 Yoni and, iv. 41, v. 292
- LINGUISTIC case against ape ancestor theory, iv. 232
- LINGA-YONIC, (see also hinyoni) Pāsha in hands of Shiva, is, iv. 118
- LINING of God or good, Evil is, iii. 131
- LINK, Absence of, between ape and man, iii. 265
 Ancestry, between man and his real, iii. 196
 Angel and animal man, between, iii. 347
 Heaven and Earth, Man between, iii. 369
 Prosimia a, now disposed of, iv. 249
 Psychological, iii. 369
- LINKS, Chain, in one and same, iii. 36
 Noumenoi and meta-elements, between, ii. 276
 Ungulates, between modern and Eocene, iv. 304
- LINNÆUS, quoted, iii. 289
- LINTELS and door-posts marked with blood, iv. 127
- LIN TSI, aphorisms of, v. 412, 413
- LINUS, referred to, ii. 374
- LINYONI of ark of the covenant, iv. 41
- LION, Crown of, seven rays of, iv. 135
 Egyptian Zodiacs, of, iii. 429
 Evangelical Zoolatry, of, ii. 78
 Fourth race symbolized by, iv. 102
 Gnostic jewels, on, iv. 49
 God, who was the one, ii. 136
 Heart of, ii. 388
 Hydra, stands upon, iii. 430
 Judah, of, ii. 377
 Michael, corresponds to, i. 185, iii. 124
 Paw of, strong grip of, iv. 152
 Puma, and, iv. 360
 Sacred animal, as a, ii. 159
 Saint Mark, fire of, iii. 123
 Scales, and three virgins, iii. 431
 Six-pointed star, in, iv. 102
 Solar, iv. 135
 Virgin placed on a, ii. 384
- LION-BIRD, Monstrous, iv. 189
- LIONS, Fiery, i. 261
 Life, of, i. 261
 Toom luminous through two, ii. 398
- LIP and word, Period of one, iv. 19
- LIP or writing, i. 166
- LIPKA, Assessors and, i. 166
 Astral records, and, i. 165, 166, v. 546
 Builders and, i. 165, 166, 168, 186
 Circle guarded by, i. 189
 Destiny, connected with, i. 166
 Divine sons whose sons are, i. 104, 168
 Errands, runs circular, i. 104, 168
 Fohat, sons of, i. 104, 168
 Groups of, three, i. 186
 Humanity, and future of, i. 185
 Karma, agents of, i. 165, 187, 214, 334
 Lipi writing, derived from, i. 165
 Māhārājahs and, four, i. 334
 Middle wheel, in, i. 177
 Occultists believe in, i. 166
 Origin of, i. 168
- Pass not guarded by, i. 189
 Planetary spirits and, i. 168, 186
 Recorders, or, i. 165, 187, 190; v. 546
 Second seven who are, i. 165
 Separate spirit and matter, i. 188
 Spirits of universe, are, i. 186
 Triangle, circumscribe, i. 104, 187
 Wheel, in middle, i. 177
 Writers or scribes, the, i. 165, 187
- LIQUOR amni in the womb, iii. 194
- LIQUOR vitæ, ii. 256, 262
- LITERA PYTHAGORAE as a symbol, v. 118
- LITERATURE, Brāhmanical, v. 121
 Classical, v. 121
 Kabalistic, v. 176
- LITHIUM, ii. 274
- LITHOI, and combinations of Decad, ii. 34, iii. 345
- LITHOS or upright phallus, iii. 94
- LITHUANIAN tribes, iii. 273
- 'LITTLE ALBERT', the, v. 122
- LITURGY, Christian, v. 328
- LIVER, work of, v. 544
- LIVES, Alahim of, v. 116
 Bodies built of, i. 272
 Countless, in human tabernacle, i. 304
 Crores of, numberless, i. 294
 Dwellings for, no, iii. 28
 Elements, of, i. 307, 332
 Fiery, i. 306, iii. 125
 Higher, i. 302
 Immortal entity, of, iv. 122
 Insects and small, iii. 63
 Kosmos, of, ii. 89
 Life and, i. 293
 Life-germs produce other, i. 303
 Manifested, i. 76, 189
 Monads or, iii. 67
 Myriads, of countless, i. 271, 305, ii. 332
 Objective Consciousness and, v. 529
 Periods, of first four, i. 295
 Progress of countless, i. 311
 Seven, and one, i. 283
 Soul and body two, i. 280
 Spiritual, ii. 360, iii. 171
 Terrestrial, lowest, i. 271
 Thriving without air, i. 294
 Triangle and, i. 189
 Universe of, i. 294
 Unseen, surrounding us, ii. 333
- LIVIA AUGUSTA and Delphic temple, iv. 152
- LIVING, Spirit of nature, ii. 61, iii. 117
 Temple of God, v. 75
 Tree of divine wisdom, i. 259
 Word in Egypt, ii. 125
- LIVING FIRE, ii. 58
 First race had no, iii. 122
 Light and, i. 246
 Prometheus and, i. 245
 Spirit of Light or, ii. 52
 Thinking man needs, iii. 111
- LIVING SOUL, Adam a, iii. 91; iv. 23
 Bhūtātman or, iii. 117
 Formation of a, i. 284
 Man breathed into, iii. 158

- Moses, and, i. 298
Serpent of evil has a, iii. 39
Vital or, i. 272
- LIVY, referred to, v. 297
- LIZARD, Evolution of, ii. 361
Megalosaurus and, iii. 200
Mesozoic times, and, iii. 161
New Zealand, with three eyes, iii. 298
Winged, iii. 66, 222, 260, 386
- LOAF, Serpent round sacramental, iii. 218
- LOB-NOR, Buried cities of, i. 56
- LOBE, Middle, in ape, iv. 216
- LOCALITY, Fall of third race, of, iv. 333
Garden of Eden, iii. 207
- LOCALIZED PRAKRITI, iii. 76
- LOCATION, Eden, of, iii. 207
World of illusion, only in this, ii. 329
- LOCH-MARIA-KER in Morbihan, iv. 321
- LOCI, Mystical, iii. 105
- LOCKE, quoted, i. 75, ii. 340
- LOCRAN, Timaëus the, iv. 31
- LODE-STAR, Draco ceased to be, iii. 44
Religion of Hindu-Aryan a, iv. 38
- LODGES, Masonic, iii. 108, iv. 146, v. 273, 283
- LODUR and creation of man, iii. 106
- LOGAN or rocking-stones, iii. 342
- LOGIC, Analogy of, iii. 161
Principles of inductive, ii. 200
Realm of probabilities and, ii. 336
Specialists ignore, ii. 208
Worlds, and invisible, ii. 331
- LOGOGRAMS, Language by, iii. 335
Meaning of whole word in, ii. 19
- LOGOGRAPHY, Occult, iii. 335
- LOGOI, Antiquity of, i. 139
Builders, or, i. 146
Compound unit of, i. 291
Creative potencies, or, iv. 133
Deities and, male, i. 129
Dragon and, i. 140
Earth has seven, iv. 164
Elohim or collective, ii. 90
Evolution and, i. 233, iii. 311
First-born or, iii. 102
Fohat from, ii. 326
Hermetic philosophers, of, i. 195
Houses of, iv. 173
Incarnation of, iv. 84
Kosmos, in, iii. 41, v. 533
Life, of, ii. 296
Light, correlations of, ii. 150
Male-female, i. 139, 291
Minor, iii. 49
Nations, of all, ii. 192
Ophites, of, iii. 218
Pyramider, of Western continent, i. 141
Religious systems, of, ii. 194
Self-born, ii. 79
Seven, i. 195; ii. 128; iii. 41; iv. 84, 133, 164, 173, 207
Sexual aspect of religions in, ii. 68
Spirit, endow men with, iii. 106
Sun, symbolized by, iii. 55
Three, ii. 168; v. 533, 534
Unmanifested, v. 214
- World creative, in ideal, ii. 95
- LOGOS, Absolute silent ALL, ii. 60
Adam Kadmon is, i. 161, 194, 231, 262, 291;
ii. 147, iii. 49, 136, 137, 237, iv. 114
Ādi-Bhūta and, i. 193
Adversary, became, iii. 71
Agathodaemon or, ii. 126, iii. 71
Ahura Mazda and, iii. 236
Aja, is, iii. 79, 354, iv. 150, 174
Akasha mother-father of, iii. 399
ALL, of absolute silent, ii. 60
Amshapends and, ii. 147, iv. 56
Androgynous, i. 139, 155, iii. 49, 219
Anima Mundi, or, i. 128, ii. 296
Anthropomorphized, iii. 414
Apex of Pythagorean triangle, iii. 37
Ar(r)hetos and sevenfold nature of, ii. 164
Atman is, i. 170
Avalokitesvara or, i. 139, 169, 170, 188, 193;
ii. 146, 147, 193, iii. 185, iv. 208
Basilides, of, v. 462
Benevolent, iii. 71
Bhāva called, i. 301
Brahmā is, i. 75, 170, 194, 301; ii. 70, 96,
147, 152, 171, iii. 115, 137, 236, 249,
iv. 196, 208, v. 476
Brāhmanical and Buddhist, i. 188, ii. 146,
iv. 207, 208
B'raisheth or, ii. 90
Buddha, supreme, i. 169, ii. 294
Buddhism, of, v. 374
Bull symbol of, iii. 416
Celestial, i. 291
Centre of unity, ii. 151
Christ, iii. 239, iv. 52
Christian, i. 188, iii. 239
Christos, is, i. 188, 192, iii. 233, iv. 46
Circle or, unifying, ii. 152
Conception, brought within range of our,
ii. 147
Conception of one, i. 317
Conscious energy of, ii. 148
Cosmic, iii. 249, iv. 219
Cosmic, ideation called, i. 81, iii. 37
Cosmogony, of every, iv. 273
Create, desired to, iv. 59
Creation and being, in, iv. 46, v. 426
Creation, second, of, ii. 295
Creative, i. 169, 170, 264, ii. 171, iii. 237,
239
Creative deity, or, ii. 64
Creator, or, i. 301, 322, ii. 68, 70, 95, 146,
157, iii. 65
Crown, assumes form of, ii. 151
Daughter of, i. 194, ii. 145, 148
Deity, ii. 151
Demiurge, (Demiourgos) or, i. 170, 322,
ii. 95; iii. 35, 38, iv. 46, 170, v. 270
Devas and, ii. 147
Devils subject to, iii. 233
Dhyān Chohans and, i. 322, ii. 147
Dianoia and, synonymous, iii. 38
Divine, iii. 48
Dorjechang, called, ii. 295
Dragon symbol of, i. 139, 141; iii. 354

- Dual or double-sexed, ii. 70
 Dual, true, ii. 126, iii. 171
 Dual man, or, iii. 49
 Earth, self-active wisdom on, iii. 234
 Eastern esotericism and, ii. 147
 Ego reflected image of, iv. 164
 Éliphas Lévi on, iv. 161
 Elohim and, ii. 147
 Emanation, first, ii. 90
 Emanations not, by, iii. 65
 Energies of, i. 195, iii. 311
 Ennoia and Ophis are, iii. 219
 Esoteric, ii. 339
 Esoteric meaning of, iii. 38
 Esoteric philosophy, in, ii. 95, 147
 Ever-incarnating, iii. 59
 Every creative, is host, iii. 239
 Father and birth of first, ii. 66
 Female, i. 139, 194, ii. 148, iii. 115; v. 291
 Feminine word or, ii. 125
 Ferouer and, iv. 46
 First, i. 81, 139, ii. 66, 96, iii. 136
 First-born, i. 301; iii. 38, v. 213
 First cause or, i. 80, 81, 262, ii. 123, 144, v. 187
 Fohat and, i. 169, 194; iii. 399
 Forms, has seven, iv. 207
 Fravarshi, or, iv. 46
 Generative light of, iii. 236
 Genii presiding over, iii. 372
 Gnostics, of, ii. 79, 126
 Great unseen, iii. 311
 Greek, i. 139, 141, iii. 46, 204
 Gross matter and, v. 430
 Heaven in, iii. 234
 Heaven-born, ii. 123
 Heavenly man and, i. 285, 291, ii. 151, iii. 234, 237, 239, 411, iv. 114, 170, 196, 197
 Higher Self, is, iii. 48, 234
 Holy one or, iv. 59
 Horus and, i. 192, ii. 62, iii. 236
 Host of, i. 157; ii. 152, iii. 372, 411
 Ideation of, ii. 150
 Impersonal, i. 81
 Incarnated, iv. 96
 Individual consciousness as, iv. 239
 Individualized, iii. 358
 Intelligence, called, i. 82
 Invisible, iii. 36
 Invisible celibate, called, i. 264
 Ishvara or, i. 188, 193, 194, 301; ii. 64, 146, 152, 296
 Jesus and, i. 139
 Jñāna or, i. 131
 Jñāta or, ii. 146
 Jupiter and, i. 139
 Kabbalistic, i. 231, ii. 147, iii. 49
 Kakodæmon or, ii. 126
 Kāma and, iv. 151
 Krishna and, iii. 79, 233, 318
 Kwan-Shi-Yin primordial, ii. 123, 171, 193, 195
 Light and, i. 141, 193, 195, 263, 334, ii. 118, 147, 148, 150, 157; iii. 38, 49, 53, 233, 236, 399; iv. 273
 Light of the, v. 189
 Lord of all mysteries, ii. 295
 Lucifer is, iii. 170
 Mahā Buddha, and, i. 82
 Mahat and, i. 82, iv. 46
 Male-female, i. 75
 Manifestation of, i. 177
 Manifested, i. 74, 81, 139, 140, 262, 263, ii. 118, 167, iii. 38, 49, 219, 311, iv. 164, 196, 197, v. 426, 445, 453, 459
 Mercury as, iv. 112
 Microprosopus and, i. 262, 263, 285, iv. 197
 Mind, proceeded from, ii. 64
 Mirror reflecting divine mind, iii. 38
 Monad, or universal, ii. 339, iii. 311
 Mother, i. 193, ii. 144, 148, iii. 399
 Mūlaprakṛiti material to, ii. 146, iii. 37
 Mystery of, iv. 58
 Names of, iv. 58
 Noumenon of matter, is, i. 82
 Objective, iii. 36
 Occultism on, i. 135, ii. 148, 297, iv. 219
 Ogdoad as, ii. 166
 One, i. 188, 317
 One great unit, i. 145
 Ophis manifested, iii. 219
 Ophite Gnostics, of, ii. 126
 Ormazd is, i. 173, ii. 147
 Orphio-Christos or, ii. 79
 Osiris, called, ii. 147
 Padmapāni, called, iv. 208
 Parabrahman and, i. 76, iii. 37
 Pashyanti form of, i. 195, ii. 150
 Paul called leader of, iv. 49
 Personality, no, iii. 318
 Pesh-Hun and, iii. 60
 Planet, of each, iii. 38
 Plato, of, i. 80, 262
 Platonists, of, i. 170, iv. 114
 Point within circle being, ii. 144, 340
 Power of, ii. 148
 Powers of seven, iii. 358
 Prakṛiti and, i. 81
 Pralaya, sleeps in, ii. 146, 147
 Primeval divine thought, or, iv. 239
 Prometheus symbol of, iii. 411
 Puruṣa, called, i. 81, ii. 151
 Pyramider a, i. 141
 Pythagorean, ii. 151, 338, iii. 37
 Ray into spirit, a, i. 173
 Rays, seven, of, v. 484
 Reason, is, iii. 204
 Revealed, ii. 339
 Revealer of man, of God, iv. 161
 Satan and, iii. 71, 170, 237
 Second, i. 81, 139, 140, 262, 285, ii. 64, 66, 96, 167, iii. 35, 239, iv. 46, 114, 133, 139, 170, v. 455, 476
 Second and third, v. 507
 Self-born, iii. 354
 Self-erected, v. 216
 Self-existent Lord or, ii. 47
 Serpent of wisdom and, iii. 414
 Sevenfold, is, iii. 41; iv. 133, 208; v. 459
 Seven rays of, v. 485

- Sexless, iii, 49, 136
 Shabda Brahman, ii, 146
 Shakti, and its, ii, 195
 Solar, ii, 168
 Son or, ii, 261 ; iii, 239, iv, 193
 Soul called Ptaḥ, ii, 68
 Sound and, i, 300, ii, 261, 263, iii, 399, iv, 133
 Source of harmony, ii, 151
 Speech, or, iii, 38, 204
 Spirit, is, ii, 297
 Spirit of the universe or, i, 81, iii, 37
 Spirit-matter or, i, 81
 Spiritual, i, 185
 Spiritual angels and men collectively, iv, 56
 Spiritual light radiating from, ii, 298
 Subba Row on, i, 170, 188, ii, 64, 146, 147 ; iii, 311, 318
 Sun and, i, 192 ; ii, 146, iii, 38 ; v, 332
 Supra-conscious thought of, iii, 37
 Supreme being or, ii, 123
 Symbol of, i, 141, 262, iii, 354, 411, 416
 Synthesis of the host, iii, 372
 Synthesis of Seven Forces, v, 426
 Tetragrammaton or, i, 139, 161, 285, iv, 170
 That, and, ii, 144, iii, 311
 Theologians, of, iv, 44
 Third, i, 82, iii, 38, v, 476, 507, 519, 533, 558
 Third man as, iii, 38
 Unconscious, i, 81
 Unconscious universal mind, the, iii, 37
 Universal Buddhi, and, ii, 193
 Universal monad, or, iii, 311
 Universal principle, the, ii, 193, iii, 318
 Universal world-soul, the, i, 82
 Universe has its, every, iii, 38
 Universe mirror of, iii, 38, 192
 Unmanifested, i, 81, 140, 262, 263, 320, ii, 47, iii, 49, iv, 168, v, 214, 426, 430, 431, 455, 476
 Unseen, iii, 311
 Vāch, and, iii, 204
 Vajradhāra or, ii, 295
 Vedāntins of, iv, 174
 Vedas and, iv, 151
 Venus mother of, iii, 416
 Verbum, or, i, 139, 188, 193, 194, 300, ii, 146, 147, 261, iii, 38 ; iv, 112
 Virgin of the world, and, iii, 234
 Vishnu first, ii, 96
 Visible, iii, 36, v, 322
 Wisdom is, i, 131, iii, 233, 234
 Word, or, i, 74, 145, 157, 161, 300, ii, 60, 64, 66, 125, 194, 339 ; iii, 38, 49, 170 ; iv, 49, 112, v, 229, 234, 327, 442, 475
 World has its, every, iii, 38
 Zeus and, i, 139
 LOGOS-SOUL called Ptaḥ, ii, 68
 LOHANS, Adepts, v, 39, 393, 394
 Hall of five hundred, v, 394
 LOHITA is Kartikeya, the Red, iii, 55, 133
 LOHITANGA, or Mars, iii, 42
 LOKA, Brahma, v, 353
 Kāma, v, 353, 359, 501, 527, 559, 566, 567
 LOKA CHAKSHUH, or eye of the world, i, 162, iii, 35, v, 283
 LOKALOKA, in Mount Atlas, iii, 402
 LOKANATHA, or Lokapati lord of the world, iii, 186
 LOKAPALAS, or eight points of compass, i, 186, iv, 148
 LOKAS, Atala and nether, iii, 401
 Brāhmans, of, v, 356
 Categories of, v, 537, 541
 Devachans or, ii, 398
 Divine and Terrestrial, v, 541
 Elementals, of, v, 540
 Fourteen, v, 356, 421, 539, 541
 Hot and cold, i, 253
 Inhabitants of, v, 542
 Names of various, iii, 321
 Rings and circles called, i, 253
 Seven, iii, 237, v, 410, 421, 539, 541, 559
 Spheres or, iii, 372
 Stanza I, mentioned in, iii, 27, 56
 Talas, v, 543, 545
 Vedantic, v, 538, v, 539
 Voice to other, raise thy, iii, 27, 56
 LOKI, Moon hidden in, ii, 118
 Odin, brother of, iii, 285
 Scandinavia of, iii, 285 ; iv, 54
 Water, fire god hidden in, ii, 118
 LOLO Language, MSS of the, iii, 282
 LONGITUDE, Moon at time of Kali Yuga, of, ii, 388
 Stars marked by Hindus, of, ii, 388
 Sun and moon at Hindu epoch, of, ii, 387, 389
 LOOMS, Neolithic, iv, 284
 LORD, Beings, of, v, 232, 233
 God, v, 234, 239
 Heaven, of, v, 129
 Hosts of, v, 318
 Ishvara, the, v, 350
 Jehovah, v, 242
 Kabalistic, v, 90
 Lords, of, v, 314
 Sheep, of, v, 104
 Splendour and Light v, 81
 Spirits of, v, 101
 LORDS, Beings, of, v, 356
 Flame, of the, v, 258
 Hierophants, v, 185
 LORIS of HAECKEL, iv, 237
 LOST ARTS, mementoes of, iii, 428
 Post-diluvian forefathers of, iii, 428
 LOST WORD, v, 395, 406
 LOTUS, Astral light, and, i, 132
 Brahma universe, containing, iv, 40
 Bud of, i, 131, 132
 Buddha and, v, 476
 Christian Symbol, in, v, 117
 Construction of seeds of, ii, 94
 Cosmos, symbol for, i, 128
 Flower of power, is, iii, 422
 Generation, symbol of, ii, 96, iii, 186
 Genesis, idea in, ii, 96
 Glyphs, ii, 77
 Holy of Holies, symbol of, iv, 40
 Hor rising from, ii, 82

- Isis holding a, ii 81, v. 117
 Jewel in the, v. 418, 419, 420, 421, 453
 Lily replaces in Europe as symbol, v. 117
 Lord of, iii. 27, 56
 Man like, i 235
 Padma or golden, i. 127; ii. 84, iv 149
 Sacred, ii 68, v. 117
 Seeds of, i. 127, ii. 94, 96
 Seven leaved, v 550
 Symbol, as a universal, ii 94
 Symbolizes Earth, Water and Fire, v. 117
 Trimūrti, symbol of, v. 117
 Vishnu growing from, iii. 43, v 233, 476
 Vishnu with, ii. 81, iii. 43
 Water and heat, product of, i 127, ii. 95
 Womb, symbol of, ii. 96, 100
 Worship and exoteric, ii. 96
- LOTUS-BEARER, Padmapāni Chenresī, iii 185, 186
- LOTUS-BORN, Abjayanti or, ii. 87
- LOTUS-FLOWER of Buddha, iv. 117
- LOTUS-FLOWERS, Solar Gods, and, ii 100
 Symbols, as, ii 72
- LOTUS-LEAF, Brahma poised on, ii. 59
- LOTUS-LEAVES, Seeds, concealed in the, ii 95
 Shveta-dvīpa, of, iii. 327
- LOTUSES, Garland of seven, iii 58
 India and Egypt, of, iv. 40
- LOVE, Mother, v. 545
 Wisdom of, v. 265
- LOVE, C. E., Theory of Forces of, v 221
- LOWER DECADE, v 436
- LOWER EGO, v. 490, 557, 563
 Consciousness of, v. 519
 Responsibility of, v. 551
- LOWER MANAS, v 436, 441, 457, 464, 485, 490, 492, 494, 496, 498, 514, 516, 517, 518, 532, 539, 547, 548, 549, 554, 555, 556, 558, 563, 564
 Bhurloka begins with, v. 549
 Degrees of, v. 517
 Emanation of Higher, v. 551
 Fall of, v 449
 Ray of, v. 553, 564
 Triad reflected in, v. 516
- LOWER SELF, v. 78, 410
- LOYOLA, sons of, v 95
- LUCIAN, quoted, iii. 287; iv. 329; v 44, 242, 253, 334
- LUCIANISTS, iii 242
- LUCIFER, v. 309, 310, 312
 Christ, as, iv. 110
 Crescent-like horns of, iii 44
 Day-star, genius of, iv. 69
 Devil and, i 138
 Earth, light-bearer, or, iii. 45
 Hindu, iii. 240
 Lightbearer or, iv. 82
 Loki and, iii. 284
 Mahāsura or Hindu, iv. 240
 Power of, v. 309
 Prometheus and, iii. 240
 Satan or, iii. 120, 233
 Sophia resides in, iv. 81
 Star of, i. 138; ii 154
- Ushanas-Shukra is our, iii 57
- Venus or, iii 44, 57; iv 81
- Venus said to be, iii 42
- Verbum, one with, iv 84
- Wheels of, v. 55
- LUCIFERIAN, iii 242
- LUDOLPH, Father of Ethiopian literature, iv. 101
- LUGRUB, Secret volume of, v. 399
- LULLY, Raymond, v. 114, 282
- LUMAZI, Seven, v 202
- LUMINOUS, Augoeides, v 427
 Egg, v. 426
- LUNACY, proceeds from the Moon, v. 155
 Study of, v. 531
- LUNAR Disc, v 334
 Pitrīs, v 472
- LUNATICS, conscious on the Astral plane, v 526
- LUNG-SHU the Nāgārjuna of China, i. 130
- LUNI-SOLAR YEAR, Emblem of, iii 86
- LUNUS, God, i 275
 Khonsoo God, iv 32
- LUN-YU, Chinesische Literatur, quoted by Max Müller, i 59
- LUTAUD, Dr. on Pasteur's theory, iii 158
- LUXOR, Unfading colours of, iii 428
- LUZ, Huschen built city of, iii. 395
- LY, a Dhyan Chohan, iii 282
- LYBIA, iv. 339
- LYNCEUS killed by Pollux, iii 131
- LYRA NEBULA, ii. 322
- LYRE, Seven Stringed of Apollo, v. 275, 276, 459

M

- M, Derivation of letter, ii 99, 100; iii. 75, v. 500, 506
- MA, ii. 99, iv. 149
- MACCABEUS, Judas, v 185
- MACE of Thor, v. 289
- MACHAIRODUS latidens, the, iv 320
- MACRAUCHENIDÆ and ungulate mammals, iv 305
- MACROCOSM, v. 32, 78, 188, 322, 425, 459, 516
 Decad applied to, iv. 144
 Dual character of, i 325
 Egg of, v 486
 Hexagon star and, i. 271
 Makaram and, iv. 148
 Man a, iii 184
 Man and, v. 78
 Microcosm and, i 233, 311, 325, ii. 57, 318, iii. 177, 184, iv 255, v. 300, 420, 510, 556
 Miniature copy of, i. 317
 Septenary constitution of, i. 222; v. 208, 477
- MACROCOSMOS, Chaos and, i. 325
 Deities of, iv. 210
- MACROPROSOPUS, Abstraction, an, ii. 65
 Ain, called, iv. 197
 Ancient one, or, i. 129
 Brow of, i. 284
 Concealed, i 144
 Face, great, i. 129
 Hua applied to, i. 144
 Logos, the, ii. 65

- Negatively existent, iv 197
 Square, perfect, iv 197
 Tetragrammaton, is, iv 197
MADAGASCAR, iii 20, 226, 266, 318, 324, iv 357
MADDENA Nag, of Chaldeans, iv 329, v 267
MADÉIRA and Atlantis, iv 350, 359
MADHAVA and Madhavi, titles of Gods, ii 100
MADHU, v 345
MADHUSŪDHANA, quoted, ii 123
MADHYA, Definition of, i 195
MADHYAMĀ, i 195; ii 150, 258
MADHYAMIKAS, Paramārtha of, i 116, 120
MADHYANTIKĀ, v 394
MADURESE, Skull of the, iv 92
MAGADHA, Cheta cave in, i 44
 Dynasty of, iii 224
MAGAN, Diorite brought from, iii 229
MAGAS, Caste of the, iii 322
MĀGHA, v 343, 344
 Rishis in, iv 120
MAGHAYĀNTI one of the Pleiades, iv 121
MAGI, v 60, 232, 314
 Ancient, v 146
 Aryan, iii 355
 Bactrian Caves, in, v 65
 Chaldean, i 49; iii 323, 393, v 314, 333
 Democritus pupil of, i 176
 Druids called, iv 325
 Egyptian, iii 426
 Fire worshippers and, i 146
 Occult literature of, i 49
 Orsi of, iv 173
 Persian, iv 325
 Sacred fires of, iv 329, v 267
 Seven Devas of, ii 301
 Space and time and, v 202
 Star of, ii 380
 Three, ii 380
 Xerxes, of, ii 188
 Yima and, iv 180
MAGIANS, Babylon of, v 279
 Cologne cathedral and, ii 380
 Mazdeans and, iii 97, 101, iv 182
 Origin of Evil on, iv 58
 Religion, iii 101
 Sacred books, i 60
 System, v 302
MAGIC Agent, Astral light is, v 120
 Agneyastra, iii 425, iv 129
 Ancient Alchemy and, ii 305, v 44, 170
 Antiquity of, v 42, 62
 Arcanum, i 299
 Black, i 298, ii 188, iii 143, 363, v 37, 38, 47, 49, 62, 85, 91, 118, 123, 249, 256, 279, 329, 430, 450, 451, 458, 469, 470, 482, 485, 510
 Blended with religion, v 42
 Book of, given to Charlemagne, v 122
 Cautious move towards, iv 241
 Ceremonial, i 73, 280, iv 241, 317, v 48
 Chaldean, ii 378; iii 148, v 42
 China, in, v 38, 39
 Church and, v 132
 Cyprian and, v 173
 Dangers of, v 85 to 92
 Democritus on, v 44
 Diabolic, v 60
 Divine, v 48, 49, 60, 118, 125, 255, 279, 306, 344
 Druids and, v 306
 Dual power of, v 85
 Egypt of, iii 366, v 42, 243 to 257, 332
 Fifth race, during, i 243
 Great, agent, i 299
 Greece, of, iii 366
 History, and, v 257
 Incantations, iv 331
 India, in, v 41
 Infernal, iv 151
 Initiation into, ii 195
 Invention of, iii 215
 Jewish, v 231
 Mahā Vidyā or, i 222
 Mathematics meant, v 65, 90, 114
 Meaning of, v 444
 Mexican, v 43
 Mirrors, iii 186, 375
 Not Superstition, v 44
 Numbers and, v 114
 Occultism and, v 447
 Odin, and, v 42
 Old as man, v 42
 Offshoots of, v 45
 Origin of, v 57 to 63
 Papyri and Stelae full of, v 244, 332
 Passions personified by, iii 379
 Phenomena and, v 244
 Philosophy and, v 59
 Practical, v 42, 50, 85, 217
 Psychic, v 80
 Pythagoras and, v 279
 Roman Catholics and, v 42, 45
 Satan and, v 51
 Satanic, v 125
 School of, v 253
 Sound, agent, ii 185
 Spiritual, v 80
 Stonehenge and, v 47
 Syro-Chaldean, ii 131
 Tantrikas and, v 185
 Thot-Hermes, inventor of, iii 215
 Tibet, in, v 39
 Unconscious, v 132
 Use and abuse of, v 61
 What it is, v 444 to 453
 White, iii 215, 363, 425, iv 63, 211, v 38, 49, 118, 123, 244, 249, 468, 487, 489
 Work, seventh, of, v 326
 Works on, v 185, 198
 Zoroaster reformer of, v 42
MAGICAL Texts, v 198, 199
MAGICIAN (S), v 327, 333
 Black, v 48, 170, 456, 479
 Menander, a, v 450
 Natural, v 81
 Simon the, v 79, 130
MAGIQUE, Grand agent, i 298
MAGISM, Babylonian, i 77
MAGNA GRECIA, v 264

- MAGNETISM**, Biune creative, ii. 122
 Cosmic, i. 201 ; ii. 220
 Elementals and, i. 201
 Hypnotism and, v. 460
 Key to, v. 460
 Motion, not a mode of, i. 203, ii. 241
 Origin of, iv. 225
 Seven forms of, i. 201
 Solar, v. 220
 Substance, a, cause of, ii. 239
 Terrestrial, iv. 132
- MAGNETIZER**, Nerve-aura and fluid of, ii. 52
- MAGNETIC** influences, v. 49
- MAGNOLIA** in ancient Greenland, iii. 24, iv. 295
- MAGNUM** Mysterium, i. 326, iv. 80, 81
- MAGNUS ÆTHER**, Collective aggregate of, ii. 44
- MAGNUS LIMBUS** or **Yliaster** of Paracelsus, i. 326
- MAGUS**, Chaldean, v. 382
 The, see **SIMON**
- MAGUS** AND **MAGNES** of Theurgists, ii. 52
- MAHĀ** Chohans, iii. 224, 368, v. 390
 Great Ones, iii. 283
 Prelays, i. 192, 196, 206, 225, 262, ii. 86, 89, 275, iii. 154, 310, iv. 119
- MAHĀ-ATMĀ** (See also **Mahātmā**), ii. 81, 182
- MAHĀ-DEVĀ**, iii. 94; iv. 118, 163
- MAHĀ-GURU**, i. 256, v. 352
- MAHĀ-KALPĀ**, v. 41, 363, 365, 367
- MAHĀ-LOKA**, Progenitors reascend to, iii. 101
- MAHADEO KUNTE**, Prof., ii. 60
- MAHALALEEL** AND **CAINAN**, iii. 390
- MAHĀ-MANVĀNTARĀ**, i. 76, 77, 115, iii. 89, iv. 174, v. 493, 568
- MAHĀPURUṢHA** OR **PARAMĀTMAN**, Supreme spirit, iii. 117
- MAHĀR-LOKA**, ii. 87, iii. 321, v. 537, 542
- MAHĀRĀJAS**, Four, i. 181, 184, ii. 95, 124; iii. 425, v. 439, 542
- MAHĀ SHANKARĀ**, v. 376, 377, 378
- MAHASURA** the Hindu Lucifer, iii. 240
- MAHAT**, Ahmākāra, progeny of, i. 304
 Ahm-ship becomes, i. 142
 Ākāsha and, i. 301; v. 519
 Ālaya and, v. 499, 528, 558
 Ānima Mundi, is, ii. 296
 Bhāva, called, i. 301
 Brahmā-Creator, first product of, i. 263
 Buddha and, i. 301, ii. 88, 173
 Cause of all things, i. 301
 Chit, root of, i. 330
 Cognition, universal, i. 142
 Collective, iii. 88
 Cosmic ideation, is, i. 82
 Cosmic Intelligence, v. 471
 Cosmic noumenon of matter, i. 82
 Cosmic principle of, iv. 185
 Creation and, i. 142, ii. 173, 174
 Creative power or, ii. 170
 Creator, is, i. 301
 Divine Ideation, v. 447, 493
 Divine intellect or, i. 330, v. 423
 Divine intelligence, is, ii. 296
 Divine mind, the, i. 301; ii. 169, iii. 88, iv. 82
 Divine principle is, iv. 82
- Divine thought, i. 141
 Earth and, i. 301
 Egoism called, i. 142
 Egoism, progeny of, i. 304
 Emanation from, iv. 46
 Esoteric philosophy, in, i. 330
 First, was, ii. 170
 First-born, the, i. 131, 301
 Gnosis, first-born of, i. 131
 God, is, i. 131, ii. 327
 Great soul, or, ii. 138
 Highest entity, v. 528
 Hyle and, iv. 171
 Incarnating spirits of, iii. 233
 Indra and, iv. 185
 Intellectual, understanding or, iii. 377
 Intellectual, world of, iii. 377, iv. 171
 Intelligence, is, i. 82, 131, 268, ii. 44, 88, 169, 296; iv. 82
 Intelligent soul or, ii. 260
 Ishvara called, i. 301, ii. 170
 Jñāna, first-born of, i. 131
 Kosmos, or third plane of, v. 513
 Law, operating, ii. 170
 Logos and, i. 82, 131, 141, 301; ii. 64, 296, iv. 46
 Lord, called, i. 142
 Lower kingdoms, of, ii. 174
 Manas and, i. 142, ii. 173, iii. 302, 377, 412, v. 471, 519, 529, 531, 533
 Mānasaputra born of, iii. 174
 Manifested wisdom, is, i. 170
 Math synonym for, iii. 412
 Matter and, i. 131, ii. 170
 Mens or, ii. 170
 Mind or, i. 122, 326, ii. 88; v. 513
 Mot or Mut and, ii. 170
 Mundane soul or, iii. 377
 Nature and, i. 301, ii. 88
 Nous and, ii. 64, 170, iv. 171
 Occultists and, i. 122
 Omniscience, is, iii. 69
 Outer boundary of universe, the, i. 301
 Parabrahman, reflection of, i. 131
 Parabrahmic Mind, v. 513
 Plane of, ii. 298
 Pradhāna and, i. 131, 263, 301, iii. 69
 Prakriti, i. 131, 301; ii. 49, 88
 Primordial evolution and, ii. 169
 Primordial matter and, iii. 69
 Principle of, i. 326, iii. 69
 Progeny of, i. 304
 Psyche and, iv. 171
 Rākshasas devour, iii. 171
 Reflection of, iii. 90
 Sat or, iii. 69
 Secondary creation of, i. 142
 Self-consciousness, develops, i. 142
 Seven females, one of, v. 210
 Shiva, manifests as, i. 141
 Sons of, iii. 111
 Soul, universal intelligent, ii. 260
 Spirit of universal soul, ii. 169
 Spirit, vehicle of, ii. 138
 Spirits of, iii. 233

- Supreme, operating will of, ii. 170
 T'Agathon and, iv. 171
 Third Logos and, v. 519, 533, 558
 Thought, or, i. 141
 Tree trunk of, ii. 260
 Understanding or, i. 141
 Undifferentiated matter, i. 263
 Universal, iii. 97, 302
 Universal cognition or, i. 142
 Universal mind or Intellect, or, i. 122, 141, 263, 268, 326, ii. 88, iii. 69, 88, 171, 235
 Universal world-soul, i. 82
 Vaishnavas, with, ii. 170
 Vishnu appears as, i. 141
 Wisdom, is, i. 131
 World-soul or, i. 82
MAHĀTALA, v. 538, 540, 541
MAHĀTMĀ(S), v. 27, 282, 409
MAHAT-TATVA, the universal soul, ii. 165, 169
MAHĀ VISHNU, v. 168, 350
MAHAYĀNA School, i. 112, 120, 121, 213, iii. 46, iv. 206, iv. 208, v. 365, 366, 399, 401
MAHĀYOGI, or great ascetic, ii. 178, iv. 118, 156, 184
MAHĀ YUGA, v. 339, 346
MAHOMET, iii. 208, iv. 31
MAILLET, quoted, iv. 216
MAIMONIDES, Rabbi, quoted, ii. 110, iii. 142, iv. 22, 24, v. 66, 238, 252
MAITREYA, Brahma, body of, iii. 68
 Buddha, ii. 99, 192, v. 169, 337, 412
 Dvīpas, iii. 162
 Indian Asclepius, i. 328
 Parāshara and, ii. 88, 164, 176, iii. 322
MAKĀRA, Amphibious animal, iii. 353, iv. 147
 tenth zodiacal sign, i. 266, 267, 279, ii. 91, 99, 149, iii. 102, 271, 353, iv. 147, 149, 150, 151
MAKĀRA-Ketu is Aja, Kāma, the, iv. 150
MALABAR, Field of death, in, iii. 346
MALACCA and Polynesia, iii. 226
MALACHIM or messengers, ii. 60, 159, 183, iii. 374, iv. 83, v. 326
MALAY race, iii. 327, 331
MALAYAK, messengers, angels, etc., iv. 83
MALAYAN Archipelago and Lemuria, iii. 226, iv. 356
MALAYANS and Chinamen, iii. 185
MALAYS and Australians, iv. 348
MALE, Creator, v. 192
 God, v. 190, 191, 192, 228, 233
 Parent, v. 202
 Power, v. 165, 278
 Principle of Nature, v. 129
MALE-female Creator, v. 426
MALECH, Melech or Moloch, v. 326
MA-LI-GA-SI-MA, Chinese lost continent, iii. 364
MALKUTH, the earth, called bride of heavenly man, i. 249, 263, 284, 285, 286, iv. 167, 197, v. 418
MAILLET, Grand-master's, iii. 108
 Masonic, and Svastika, iv. 126
MALTA, Cave deposits at, iii. 223, iv. 291
MAMMALIA, mode of birth, v. 559
MAN · Adamic, v. 204
 Age of, iii. 77
 Ancestors and, i. 232, 237, iii. 95
 Androgyne, v. 556
 Animal, v. 472
 Animal creation and, i. 238
 Ape and, gap between old, iv. 237
 Apes and, i. 237, 238, 241
 Archetypal, ii. 70, v. 233
 Awakening of consciousness in, i. 258
 Beginning of conscious life, at, iii. 292
 Canstadt, iv. 314
 Creative powers in, iii. 408
 Cross and, Origin of, v. 152
 Descent from, iv. 252
 Dhyan Chohans and, iii. 117
 Divine, v. 449, 487
 Dual nature of, iii. 40, 49
 Earth, and, iii. 252, v. 456
 Elementary, ii. 290
 Elohim, child of, i. 272
 Engis, iv. 314
 Ethereal, iii. 156
 Evolution previous to, i. 86
 Evolution of real, i. 228
 Exoteric religions regard woman as inferior, to, i. 193
 Fall of, i. 243, iii. 180, 209, 231, v. 248, 272
 First round, i. 214, 239, iii. 192
 Fourth round form, i. 214
 Genesis of, iii. 136
 God created, iii. 18
 God in, v. 79, 131, 453
 Heavenly, i. 291, 293, ii. 51, 337, iii. 38, 112, 239, 292, iv. 167, 170, 177, 197, v. 187, 215, 230, 322, 419, 426, 507
 Heavenly or Sephira, i. 194, 263
 Heir of highest Aeon, v. 449
 Hierarchies, and, i. 319
 Higher self in, iii. 111
 Incomplete, i. 293
 Incorporeal, i. 139
 Inner, iii. 119, iv. 48
 Jah-Hovah, and, i. 172
 Jiva is complete in, i. 271
 Kārmic ancestor, and, v. 350
 Kumāras, and, ii. 178
 Lion, iv. 135
 Lower principle of, i. 226
 Lower Decad is, v. 436
 Macrocosm and Microcosm within, v. 419, 510
 Madagascar tradition concerning, iii. 184
 Mammals, and, iii. 15, 163, 176, 187, 190, 193, iv. 206, 238, 253, 258
 Manifested Prism, v. 456
 Microcosm of the universe, i. 230
 Nature of consciousness in, iv. 220
 Neanderthal, iv. 314
 Origin of, i. 278, iv. 215, 236, v. 42
 Outwardly an animal, i. 280
 Palaeolithic, iv. 284
 Physical, iii. 274
 Physical body of, changes in, i. 306
 Physical evolution of, ii. 361, iv. 229
 Prajāpatis, progenitors of, v. 233

- Pre-Natal, iv. 37
 Primeval, iii. 89, 195, iv. 245
 Primordial word, iv. 130
 Principles of, v. 208, 361, 366, 426, 435, 528, 533, 534
 Product of nature, iv. 297
 Progenitors of, iii. 97
 Quaternary and Ternary, iv. 147
 Real is invisible, i. 231
 Ruled by woman in alchemy, v. 430
 "Satan", i. 248
 Saviour, iii. 418
 Self consciousness in, i. 243
 "Senseless" anthropoids the product of, i. 236
 Septenary, iv. 211, v. 357
 Seven senses in, i. 158, iii. 16
 Seventh creation, ii. 164
 Seventh principle in, v. 270
 Shadow of silent watcher, i. 308
 Sixth principle, in, i. 178
 Son of, v. 131, 190, 291
 Sons of, v. 103, 129
 Sorrows, of, v. 360
 Special creation for, iv. 248
 Spirit and matter in, iii. 187
 Spirit-soul body, i. 172
 Spiritual, v. 426, 438, 457
 Spiritual ancestors of, iii. 179
 Spiritual evolution of, iii. 363
 Storehouse of all seeds of life, iii. 291
 Swastika applied to, iii. 108
 Symbolism of crucified, iv. 131
 Tabernacle or Temple of God, v. 76, 82, 84
 Tends to become God, i. 214
 Third race, iii. 169
 Tree is, symbolically, v. 510
 Triple nature of, v. 361
 Two fold, ii. 169
 Ultimate form on earth, i. 235
 Under karmic law, i. 244
 Universe, and, v. 419
 Upādhis in, v. 361
 Vara, or, iii. 292
 Will of, v. 428
 MAN-animal, iii. 264
 MAN-bearing, Eggs, iii. 141
 Worlds, i. 221; ii. 360, iv. 269
 MAN-fish, v. 163
 MAN-GOD, v. 270
 MAN-swan, Hamsa or, iii. 139
 Third, of the later, iii. 30
 MANAS, Affinities of, ii. 47, iii. 243
 Agent of transmission, iii. 68
 Akāsha, corresponds to and proceeds from, i. 78
 Akhu, and, iv. 203
 Aspects of, iii. 182
 Atma, Buddhi and, v. 421, 503, 514, 515, 519, 558
 Brahman the Self, not the, iv. 210
 Buddhi and Kāma, connected with, iv. 185, v. 490, 491, 521
 Buddhi, light of, and, i. 290, 545
 Buddhi-, v. 438, 441, 451, 482, 493, 496, 497, 506, 508, 533, 555
 Buddhi, upādhi of, i. 163
 Castor and Pollux, and, iii. 131
 Chit quality of, i. 330
 Colour Correspondence, v. 441, 485
 Conscious soul or, i. 292, iv. 89
 Consciousness, necessary for, on earthly plane, iii. 131, v. 531
 Degrees of, v. 516
 Development of, iii. 169, 175, 257, 302
 Dhyānis endow third race with, iii. 58
 Divine aspect, of, iii. 417
 Divine swallow, called, i. 274
 Dragon of wisdom, i. 266
 Dual, ii. 47, iv. 64, 185, 210, v. 427, 441, 488, 489, 494
 Ego, the higher, iii. 89, 244, iv. 159, 203, 471, 486, 494
 Experiences accumulated by, i. 233
 Fallen angel, iv. 82
 Fifth principle, iii. 97, 131, 175, 244, 277, iv. 148, 165, v. 84, 300, 323
 Fifth round, full development in, iii. 302
 Fires of, v. 482, 517
 Function of, v. 494
 Higher, ii. 293, iii. 89, 120, 410, iv. 210, v. 441, 457, 458, 464, 488, 496, 511, 516, 518, 539, 543, 547, 549, 551, 555, 556, 557, 563, 574
 Higher Ego, or, v. 471
 Honir and, iii. 106
 Human plane, on, ii. 173
 Human soul, i. 163, 209, 266, iii. 277, iv. 168, v. 423, 472, 490
 Indra is, in its dual aspect, iii. 185
 Intellect, ii. 173, iii. 58, 106, 377
 Kāma and, iii. 88, 257, 411, 417, iv. 185, v. 501, 508, 512, 521, 539
 Kosmic Consciousness and, v. 524
 Lords of Wisdom and, iii. 410
 Lower, v. 441, 457, 458, 464, 471, 488, 494, 496, 497, 499, 500, 511, 514, 516, 518, 519, 529, 532, 535, 539, 542, 543, 547, 548, 549, 551, 555, 556, 557, 562, 564
 Mahat and, i. 142, ii. 173, iii. 302, 377, 412, v. 471, 493, 519, 528, 531, 533
 Mind or, i. 266, 287, 322, ii. 47, 48, 344, iii. 68, 106, 121, 235, iv. 168, 180, v. 77, 472
 Mind-consciousness, as, ii. 43
 Mind-Ego, v. 483
 Mindless, given by Mānasaputras to, iv. 180
 Monad conjoined with, i. 284, 290, iii. 250
 Monad, conscious principle of, iii. 119
 Moon and, iv. 64, 210
 Nephesh and, i. 287, 288, 290
 Nirmānakāya of Rudra-Kumāras, iii. 257
 Passions, drawn into sphere of, i. 290
 Pineal gland and, v. 521
 Pivot, iii. 244
 Plane of, iv. 306
 Pralaya, withdrawn at, v. 558
 Pranidhāna, lords of, endowers of, iii. 97
 Primeval man lacked, iii. 89

- Ray of, v. 511, 512, 513, 539, 558, 564
 Ray of World-Soul, v. 558
 Seb, corresponds with, iv. 203
 Septenary, v. 517
 Sex and, i. 292
 Solar angels endowers of, iii. 97
 Solar portion of, iv. 64
 Soma and, iv. 64
 Sons of, v. 471
 Sophia is, iii. 277
 Soul, chief, iv. 64
 Spiritual mind upper portion of, i. 159; v. 489
 Spirit and matter, link between, iii. 106
 Sun and, iv. 210
 Sun, spirit of visible, endowed by, iii. 243
 Sutrātma, or, iv. 82
 Tajasi, v. 427
 Third soul, i. 287
 Triple, ii. 48; iii. 257
 Understanding or, iii. 101
 Unites with child at seventh year, v. 483, 488
 Universal active intelligence, corresponds to, iv. 168
 Vehicle of Monad or God, v. 84
MANAS-EGO, iii. 244
MANAS-LESS race, iii. 318
MĀNĀSA, Devas, iii. 107, iv. 94
 Sambhūti the divine, iii. 98
 Sons of wisdom, iii. 31, 178
MĀNĀSA-Dhyānis, intellectual evolution represented by, i. 233
MĀNĀSA-Pitris, iv. 94
MĀNĀSA-Putras, Hindu, iii. 373, v. 204, 438, 513, 532, 546
 Mahat or Brahma, born of, iii. 174; v. 513
 Mind-born sons or, ii. 267, 295, iv. 196
 Nārada as a, iii. 59
 Plane of, i. 232
 Reincarnating Ego called, v. 471
 Sons of wisdom, iv. 180, v. 204, 438, 471
MĀNĀSAS or Rājāsas, iii. 98
MANASIC atoms, v. 513
 Body, v. 518
 Consciousness, v. 531
 Entity, v. 528
 Expansion, v. 511
 Perceptions, v. 548
 Plane, v. 554
 Principle, v. 511
 Ray, v. 513
MANASVIN the wise, iii. 99
MANAVAH, Chatvārah and, iii. 148
MANCHURIA, iii. 327
MANCO-Capac of Peru, iii. 365
MAND or Manth implies rotatory motion, iii. 411
MANDĀKINI the heavenly Ganges, ii. 100
MANDALA, ii. 100
MANDĀRA used by Gods to churn the ocean, ii. 100; v. 287
MANDEVILLE, Sir J., on giants, iv. 324
MANDRAGORA the mandrake of the Bible, iii. 40
MANEE, Lapland corpses called, iv. 343
MANES, v. 116, 132, 170, 251
 Annihilated, will be, i. 274
 Arnobius, of, iii. 152
 Dead men, or, iv. 343
 Deified shades of the dead, or, i. 282
 Development of, iii. 366
 Dynasties of, v. 257
 Exoteric dualism of, iv. 78
 Kabiri or Titans called, iii. 151, 359
 Religion of, iii. 373
 Reign over men, i. 309
 Third race, of, iii. 433
 Worship of, v. 148
MANES the Paraclete, v. 170
MANETHO, v. 257
 Dynasties, on the divine, iii. 366
 Magic and, v. 58
 Synchronistic tables of, i. 50, iii. 391, iv. 263
 Vindication of, iii. 366
MANIA, Kabiri, mother of, iii. 151
 Manes and, of Arnobius, iii. 152
MANICHEISM, iii. 241
MANI KAH-BUM, v. 392
MANIPURA, King of, iii. 218
MANJUSHRI, Bodhisattvas or, iii. 46
MANKIND, Saviour of, v. 156
MANOJAVA, Indra as, iv. 186
MANOMAYAKOSHA of the Vedānta, i. 212
MANSAROVARA, Lake, Seven swans of, ii. 72, v. 399, 520
MANTEIA, v. 452
MANTRAS, Articulate Speech or, v. 189
 Hindu, ii. 348
 Incantations or, ii. 185
 Magical, i. 157, v. 394
 Rig Vedic, ii. 154, 160
 Vāch or, v. 189, 394
 Word made flesh, v. 230
MANU (as word), Analysis of word, i. 132
 Derivation of, ii. 171, iv. 343
 Initial letter of, ii. 100
 Nous, mind, or, i. 141
 Thinker, i. 106, 283, ii. 168, iii. 99
MANU (as a Being), v. 244, 291, 382
 Ark of, iii. 147
 Brahmā as, v. 190
 Chakshusa, of sixth period, iv. 186
 Cosmogony of, ii. 46
 Descent into generation of every, iii. 321
 Father of, iii. 256
 First Race and, v. 291
 Hindu, i. 245
 Ildabaoth, copy of, ii. 168
 Illusion, of, iii. 68
 Mania, female, iii. 151
 Monad of, emanation of, iii. 311
 Offspring of, iii. 155
 Paternal grandfathers of, iii. 171
 Progenitor of, iv. 239
 Reign of, iii. 321
 Seed of life, iii. 154
 Son of first, iii. 369
 Sub-race, in each, iv. 186
 Svāyambhuva, calf called, ii. 113
 Svāyambhuva, Dhyanic energies are, collectively, ii. 171
 Svāyambhuva, heavenly, iii. 137
 Svāyambhuva, son of, iii. 308

- Solomon and, v. 182
 Symbologists and, v. 194
 Systems of measurement of, v. 90, 111
 Three and seven are numbers honoured by, i. 172
MASORAH, scheme, v. 205
MASORETIC points, iii. 387, iv. 33; v. 184, 205
MASOUDI the Arabian historian, iv. 20
MASSEY, Gerald, quoted, i. 191, 266, 267, ii. 15, 17, 103, 108, 119, 121, 122, 153, 376; iii. 352, iv. 116, 122, 158, 174, 201, 203, 205, 206, v. 199, 200, 201, 203
MASSORA, point of the, iv. 32, v. 90
MASSORAH, Adonai by the, ii. 184
MASTER (S), Asiatic, v. 67
 Builder, v. 138
 Death of, v. 106
 Divine, v. 262, 263
 Ever present, v. 504
 Jesus, v. 82
 -Mason, v. 138
 Nicodemus, in Israel, v. 83
 Secrecy, and, v. 75
 Simon of, v. 131
 Teaching of, v. 67
 Western, v. 369
MĀTARISHVAN, Prototype of Prometheus, iii. 412
MATAT, a sorcerer, v. 249
MATER Terra and Pater Sadic, iii. 391
MATERIALISATION, v. 566
MATERIALISM, v. 25, 88, 351, 434
MATERIALISTS, v. 385, 387
MATHAMS or monasteries, i. 315, v. 41, 339, 395, 409
MATHEMATICS, v. 89
 Abraham taught, v. 65
 Bible, in the, v. 89
 Divine, v. 90
 Jehovah and, v. 72
 Kosmos and, v. 87
 Magic is, v. 65, 90
 Occult Cosmogony and, v. 31
 Plato and, v. 87
 Truth and transcendental, v. 87
MATHER, quoted, i. 286, iii. 93
MATHERS, S. L., quoted, i. 144, ii. 67, 344, iii. 294, 313, iv. 196, v. 208, 211
MATTHEW and his original Gospel, v. 143, 160, 167
MATHRA Spenta, iv. 48
MATHURA, Birthplace of Krishna, iv. 159, v. 260
 Ugrasena King of, iii. 323
MĀTRĪ-Padma, Mother-Lotus, i. 127
 Swollen, not yet, i. 127
MATRIX, Body, for soul, i. 273
 Cosmic, i. 161
 Created things, of, i. 325
 Eternal, darkness, i. 113
 Foetus in, of space, i. 304
 Glyph of generative, ii. 80
 Heart and, of all forces, i. 331
 Heavenly, iii. 94
 Mother called universal, i. 131
 Mother nature, of, iv. 28, 37
 Soul's, body the, i. 273
 Space, of, i. 304
 Suras, of, iv. 96
 Universal, i. 146, 325, iii. 75, iv. 81
 Virgin, of, Kosmos, i. 155
 World's, ii. 83
MATRONA, Malkuth called, i. 285
MATRONETHAH, i. 285, iii. 220
MATSYA, Avatara, allegory, iii. 79
 Fish or, i. 307, ii. 85, 100, iii. 147
 Vaivasvata Manu and, iii. 308
MATTER, Coeternal with Spirit, v. 62, 384
 Cosmic, v. 166
 Darkness and, v. 153
 Dead, v. 384
 Eternal, v. 227, 387, 449
 Force, and, v. 383
 Kāma-Rupa corresponds to, v. 454
 Kingdom of, v. 168
 Kosmic, v. 534
 Passive principle, v. 116
 Pentacle symbol of, v. 487
 Prakriti is, v. 469
 Primordial, v. 227
 Schopenhauer on, v. 383
 Sons of, v. 168
 States of, v. 454
 Spirit and, i. 80, 81, 122, 134, 167, 177, 229, 233, 242, 247, 280, 292, 295, 302, ii. 39, 41, 94, 134, 135, 169, 170, 171, 269, 274, 275, 291, 304, 345, 348, 357, 365, iii. 53, 72, 73, 74, 93, 106, 108, 112, 117, 131, 143, 153, 187, 270, 275, 276, 376, iv. 29, 37, 96, 97, 111, 127, 164, 170, 197, 204, 302, v. 129, 166, 384, 443, 469, 488, 489
 Universe of, v. 154, 507
 World of, v. 429, 454
MATZEBAH, v. 237
MAUREYAS or ten Moryas, ii. 93
MAURICE, quoted, v. 341
MAURIGASIMA or Ma-li-ga-si-ma, iii. 364
MAURYA, A. quoted, iii. 362, iv. 49, v. 54, 128, 222, 254
MAXIMUS of Tyre, quoted, iii. 123
MAXWELL, quoted, i. 171, 199, ii. 209, 238
MAYA Indians of Guatemala, iii. 62
MĀYĀ, Adi-Buddha an illusion or, i. 124
 Advaita is, all but, i. 124
 Akāsha and Nirvāna, when divided, ii. 360
 Buddha, mother of, ii. 100
 Cause of human, i. 76
 Consciousness, until absolute, i. 113
 Cycles of, iii. 154
 Dhyān Chohans and, i. 318
 Dua and, v. 116
 Essence of things, on, i. 118
 Eternal, ii. 297
 Finite things, enter into, i. 112
 Generic name, a, ii. 111
 Great deep, and, ii. 99
 Human, i. 76
 Illusion or, i. 43, 77, 120, 124, 131, 137, v. 387, 388, 402, 434, 478, 517, 541
 Ishvara, male aspect of, ii. 45
 Jesus, mother of, i. 54
 Lap of, i. 128, 129

- Light an illusion or, i. 137
 Mary, or, iii 110
 Nidāna and, i. 112, 116
 Noumena veiled by, i. 117
 Objective in world of, ii 148
 Ocean of, v 434
 Phenomenal existence, of, i 116
 Pradhāna is called, illusion, i. 131
 Prakṛti is ever called, i. 299
 Realities on this plane of, ii. 289
 Reality nearer to, farther from, i 201
 Ring, one of centres of, i 77
 Samvṛti origin of illusion or, i 120
 Sat is, manifestation of, i 178
 Sensation is, i 69
 Senses victims of, ii 249
 Serpent, tempting and deceitful, i. 140
 Seven worlds of, i. 106
 Shadow cast into lap of, i 131
 Snares of, v. 379
 Sons of, ii. 99
 Spirit and matter are, ii. 357
 Spirit is no, v. 388
 Spirit no hold on, v 388
 Tvaṣṭri was, mother, iii. 109
 Universe called, i 317
 Vedantin's use of term, i 74
 Veil of, i 139, v 434
 Waves of, i. 283
 Webs of, iv 185
 Worlds of, i. 106, 273, 283
 MĀYAMOHA, the deluder by illusion, ii. 136, 140
 MAYAS, Hieratic alphabets of, i. 310
 Quichés and, referred to, iii 47
 MAYASABHA, Sabhā and, iii 424
 MAYASURA, to Pandavas, Gift of, iii. 424
 MĀYĀVI or astral body, iii. 244
 MĀYĀVI-Rupa, v 353, 354, 427, 472, 510, 518,
 533, 555, 561, 564, 565
 MAZARINE Library, iv. 101
 MAZAROTH, Scorpio and, ii 373
 MAZDA, Law of, iii 294
 Prayer to, iv 86
 Wise, means, iv. 180
 MAZDAO, Ahura, iii 101
 MAZDEAN, Literature, iv 44, 86
 Mithra, iii. 41
 Philosophy, iv 46
 Religion, i 76, iii 101
 Scriptures, iii 71, 105, 408; iv 328
 Seven earths, view of, iv 328
 Symbolism for flood, iv 181
 MAZDEANISM and Logos, iii. 357
 MAZDEANS, Magi or, iv 179
 Sun and, v. 315, 316
 Zoroana Akerne of, i 172
 MAZDEISM, Relics of, iv 182
 MAZDHA, Ahura and Asura, iii. 101
 M'BO-Sha-arim, iii. 124
 M'BUL, Name for flood, ii 100
 McCLATCHY, ii 193
 McFARLAND, R.W. quoted, iii. 149
 McMILLAN Lodge, i. 154
 MEASURES, Man and woman, in terms,
 ii. 162
 Masonic, v. 90, 111
 Notions of early Christians on, ii. 28
 Jews and, v 197
 Origin of, ii 98
 Originator of, iii 134
 Planetary times, of, iv 113
 Pyramid and, v. 196, 197
 Religion of Aryans and, ii 28
 Roman and British, v 90
 Solomon's Temple and, v. 197
 Symbols, ii 98
 MEBORACH, holy or blessed, ii 100
 MEDEA, science of, v 122
 Winged dragon of, i 299
 MEDES and Persians, ii 111
 MEDHA, an ascetic, iii 369
 MEDHA, Asura, iii 101
 MEDHĀTITHI, author of commentary, ii 47, 48,
 iii 405
 MEDIA and the Persian Magi, iv 325
 MEDIATOR, Buddhi plastic, i 288
 Manas or plastic, i. 287
 Spirit and man, between, i. 288
 Spirit sole, i 323
 MEDIATORES, v 172
 MEDICINE Men in Mexico, iii 189
 Septenary law and, iv 194
 MÉDICIS, Catherine de, iii. 80
 MEDITATION, v. 402, 468, 555
 Abstract, v 373
 Creation by, ii 295
 Jayas lost in, iv 156
 Maha Yogi, of, iv 184
 Real knowledge through, ii 152
 Tree of wisdom, on, iv 86
 Yoga or mystic, i 119
 Visions during, v 402
 MEDIUM (S) v 134, 526, 544
 Apollonius called, of Satan, v 150
 MEDITERRANEAN Countries, v 342
 Race, iv 265
 Sea, iii 21, 22, iv 310, 321, 345
 MEDULLA oblongata, iii 297
 Pineal gland, and, iii 297
 MEDUSA, iii. 80
 MEDUSAE, iii 128
 MEERUT, i 53
 MEGACEROS hibernicus, iv. 309
 MEGALOSAURUS, iii. 159, 200, iv 282
 MEGANTHROPUS, iv. 303
 MEGATHERIUM, iii. 222, 260
 MEHUJAEI, Methusael son of, iii. 390
 MELANOCHROICS, iii 315
 MELCHIOR, one of Magi, ii 380
 MELCHIZEDEK, Cain and, v. 166
 Father Sadik or, iii 390
 Noah and, iii 391
 MELEK, messenger or angel, iv. 83
 MELENITE, the Anarchists' baby-toy, ii 286
 MELHA, Lord of Flames, iii 74
 MELHAS, Fire-Gods or, iii. 46
 MELIA, personification of Ash-tree, iv 89
 MELITA, queen of moon, iii 143
 MELITTA, lunar Goddess, ii 111
 MEL-KARTH, the Lord of Eden, iii 207

- Solomon and, v. 182
 Symbologists and, v. 194
 Systems of measurement of, v. 90, 111
 Three and seven are numbers honoured by, i. 172
MASORAH, scheme, v. 205
MASORETIC points, iii. 387, iv. 33; v. 184, 205
MASOUDI the Arabian historian, iv. 20
MASSEY, Gerald, quoted, i. 191, 266, 267, ii. 15, 17, 103, 108, 119, 121, 122, 153, 376, iii. 352, iv. 116, 122, 158, 174, 201, 203, 205, 206, v. 199, 200, 201, 203
MASSORA, point of the, iv. 32, v. 90
MASSORAH, Adonai by the, ii. 184
MASTER (S), Asiatic, v. 67
 Builder, v. 138
 Death of, v. 106
 Divine, v. 262, 263
 Ever present, v. 504
 Jesus, v. 82
 -Mason, v. 138
 Nicodemus, in Israel, v. 83
 Secrecy, and, v. 75
 Simon of, v. 131
 Teaching of, v. 67
 Western, v. 369
MATARISHVAN, Prototype of Prometheus, iii. 412
MATAT, a sorcerer, v. 249
MATER Terra and Pater Sadic, iii. 391
MATERIALISATION, v. 566
MATERIALISM, v. 25, 88, 351, 434
MATERIALISTS, v. 385, 387
MATHAMS or monasteries, i. 315, v. 41, 339, 395, 409
MATHEMATICS, v. 89
 Abraham taught, v. 65
 Bible, in the, v. 89
 Divine, v. 90
 Jehovah and, v. 72
 Kosmos and, v. 87
 Magic is, v. 65, 90
 Occult Cosmogony and, v. 31
 Plato and, v. 87
 Truth and transcendental, v. 87
MATHER, quoted, i. 286, iii. 93
MATHERS, S. L., quoted, i. 144, ii. 67, 344, iii. 294, 313, iv. 196, v. 208, 211
MATTHEW and his original Gospel, v. 143, 160, 167
MATHRA Spenta, iv. 48
MATHURA, Birthplace of Krishna, iv. 159, v. 260
 Ugrasena King of, iii. 323
MATRI-Padma, Mother-Lotus, i. 127
 Swollen, not yet, i. 127
MATRIX, Body, for soul, i. 273
 Cosmic, i. 161
 Created things, of, i. 325
 Eternal, darkness, i. 113
 Foetus in, of space, i. 304
 Glyph of generative, ii. 80
 Heart and, of all forces, i. 331
 Heavenly, iii. 94
 Mother called universal, i. 131
 Mother nature, of, iv. 28, 37
 Soul's, body the, i. 273
 Space, of, i. 304
 Suras, of, iv. 96
 Universal, i. 146, 325, iii. 75, iv. 81
 Virgin, of, Kosmos, i. 155
 World's, ii. 83
MATRONA, Malkuth called, i. 285
MATRONETHAH, i. 285, iii. 220
MATSYA, Avatars, allegory, iii. 79
 Fish or, i. 307; ii. 85, 100, iii. 147
 Vaivasvata Manu and, iii. 308
MATTER, Coeternal with Spirit, v. 62, 384
 Cosmic, v. 166
 Darkness and, v. 153
 Dead, v. 384
 Eternal, v. 227, 387, 449
 Force, and, v. 383
 Kâma-Rupa corresponds to, v. 454
 Kingdom of, v. 168
 Kosmic, v. 534
 Passive principle, v. 116
 Pentacle symbol of, v. 487
 Prakriti is, v. 469
 Primordial, v. 227
 Schopenhauer on, v. 383
 Sons of, v. 168
 States of, v. 454
 Spirit and, i. 80, 81, 122, 134, 167, 177, 229, 233, 242, 247, 280, 292, 295, 302, ii. 39, 41, 94, 134, 135, 169, 170, 171, 269, 274, 275, 291, 304, 345, 348, 357, 365; iii. 53, 72, 73, 74, 93, 106, 108, 112, 117, 131, 143, 153, 187, 270, 275, 276, 376, iv. 29, 37, 96, 97, 111, 127, 164, 170, 197, 204, 302, v. 129, 166, 384, 443, 469, 488, 489
 Universe of, v. 154, 507
 World of, v. 429, 454
MATZEBAH, v. 237
MAUREYAS or ten Moryas, ii. 93
MAURICE, quoted, v. 341
MAURIGASIMA or Ma-li-ga-si-ma, iii. 364
MAURYA, A. quoted, iii. 362; iv. 49, v. 54, 128, 222, 254
MAXIMUS of Tyre, quoted, iii. 123
MAXWELL, quoted, i. 171, 199, ii. 209, 238
MAYA Indians of Guatemala, iii. 62
MÄYÄ, Adi-Buddha an illusion or, i. 124
 Advaita is, all but, i. 124
 Akâsha and Nirvâna, when divided, ii. 360
 Buddha, mother of, ii. 100
 Cause of human, i. 76
 Consciousness, until absolute, i. 113
 Cycles of, iii. 154
 Dhyân Chohans and, i. 318
 Dwad and, v. 116
 Essence of things, on, i. 118
 Eternal, ii. 297
 Finite things, enter into, i. 112
 Generic name, a, ii. 111
 Great deep, and, ii. 99
 Human, i. 76
 Illusion or, i. 43, 77, 120, 124, 131, 137, v. 387, 388, 402, 434, 478, 517, 541
 Ishvara, male aspect of, ii. 45
 Jesus, mother of, i. 54
 Lap of, i. 128, 129

- Light an illusion or, i. 137
 Mery, or, iii. 110
 Nidāna and, i. 112, 116
 Noumena veiled by, i. 117
 Objective in world of, ii. 148
 Ocean of, v. 434
 Phenomenal existence, of, i. 116
 Pradhāna is called, illusion, i. 131
 Prakriti is ever called, i. 299
 Realities on this plane of, ii. 289
 Reality nearer to, farther from, i. 201
 Ring, one of centres of, i. 77
 Samvriti origin of illusion or, i. 120
 Sat is, manifestation of, i. 178
 Sensation is, i. 69
 Senses victims of, ii. 249
 Serpent, tempting and deceitful, i. 140
 Seven worlds of, i. 106
 Shadow cast into lap of, i. 131
 Snares of, v. 379
 Sons of, ii. 99
 Spirit and matter are, ii. 357
 Spirit is no, v. 388
 Spirit no hold on, v. 388
 Tvashtri was, mother, iii. 109
 Universe called, i. 317
 Vedantin's use of term, i. 74
 Veil of, i. 139, v. 434
 Waves of, i. 283
 Webs of, iv. 185
 Worlds of, i. 106, 273, 283
 MĀYĀMOHA, the deluder by illusion, ii. 136, 140
 MAYAS, Hieratic alphabets of, i. 310
 Quichés and, referred to, iii. 47
 MAYASABHĀ, Sabhā and, iii. 424
 MAYASURA, to Pandavas, Gift of, iii. 424
 MĀYĀVI or astral body, iii. 244
 MĀYĀVI-Rupa, v. 353, 354, 427, 472, 510, 518,
 533, 555, 561, 564, 565
 MAZARINE Library, iv. 101
 MAZAROTH, Scorpio and, ii. 373
 MAZDA, Law of, iii. 294
 Prayer to, iv. 86
 Wise, means, iv. 180
 MAZDAO, Ahura, iii. 101
 MAZDEAN, Literature, iv. 44, 86
 Mithra, iii. 41
 Philosophy, iv. 46
 Religion, i. 76; iii. 101
 Scriptures, iii. 71, 105, 408; iv. 328
 Seven earths, view of, iv. 328
 Symbolism for flood, iv. 181
 MAZDEANISM and Logos, iii. 357
 MAZDEANS, Magi or, iv. 179
 Sun and, v. 315, 316
 Zoroana Akerne of, i. 172
 MAZDEISM, Relics of, iv. 182
 MAZDHA, Ahura and Asura, iii. 101
 M'BO-Sha-arim, iii. 124
 M'BUL, Name for flood, ii. 100
 McCLATCHEY, ii. 193
 McFARLAND, R.W., quoted, iii. 149
 McMILLAN Lodge, i. 154
 MEASURES, Man and woman, in terms,
 ii. 162
 Masonic, v. 90, 111
 Notions of early Christians on, ii. 28
 Jews and, v. 197
 Origin of, ii. 98
 Originator of, iii. 134
 Planetary times, of, iv. 113
 Pyramid and, v. 196, 197
 Religion of Aryans and, ii. 28
 Roman and British, v. 90
 Solomon's Temple and, v. 197
 Symbols, ii. 98
 MEBORACH, holy or blessed, ii. 100
 MEDEA, science of, v. 122
 Winged dragon of, i. 299
 MEDES and Persians, ii. 111
 MEDHA, an ascetic, iii. 369
 MEDHĀ, Asura, iii. 101
 MEDHĀTITHI, author of commentary, ii. 47, 48,
 iii. 405
 MEDIA and the Persian Magi, iv. 325
 MEDIATOR, Buddhi plastic; i. 288
 Manas or plastic, i. 287
 Spirit and man, between, i. 288
 Spirit sole, i. 323
 MEDIATORS, v. 172
 MEDICINE Men in Mexico, iii. 189
 Septenary law and, iv. 194
 MÉDICIS, Catherine de, iii. 80
 MEDITATION, v. 402, 468, 555
 Abstract, v. 373
 Creation by, ii. 295
 Jays lost in, iv. 156
 Maha Yogi, of, iv. 184
 Real knowledge through, ii. 152
 Tree of wisdom, on, iv. 86
 Yoga or mystic, i. 119
 Visions during, v. 402
 MEDIUM (S) v. 134, 526, 544
 Apollonius called, of Satan, v. 150
 MEDITERRANEAN Countries, v. 342
 Race, iv. 265
 Sea, iii. 21, 22, iv. 310, 321, 345
 MEDULLA oblongata, iii. 297
 Pineal gland, and, iii. 297
 MEDUSA, iii. 80
 MEDUSAE, iii. 128
 MEERUT, i. 53
 MEGACEROS hibernicus, iv. 309
 MEGALOSAURUS, iii. 159, 200, iv. 282
 MEGANTHROPUS, iv. 303
 MEGATHERIUM, iii. 222, 260
 MEHUJAEI, Methusael son of, iii. 390
 MELANOCROICIS, iii. 315
 MELCHIOR, one of Magi, ii. 380
 MELCHIZEDEK, Cain and, v. 166
 Father Sadik or, iii. 390
 Noah and, iii. 391
 MELEK, messenger or angel, iv. 83
 MELENITE, the Anarchists' baby-toy, ii. 286
 MELHA, Lord of Flames, iii. 74
 MELHAS, Fire-Gods or, iii. 46
 MELIA, personification of Ash-tree, iv. 89
 MELITA, queen of moon, iii. 143
 MELITTA, lunar Goddess, ii. 111
 MEL-KARTH, the Lord of Eden, ii. 207

- MEM, water or chaos, v. 206, 212
- MEMBRANE uniting placentæ, iv. 238
- MEMBRUM virile, iii. 134, iv. 28, 35
- MEMNON, ii. 114
- MEMORY, Atlantean, of gigantic, iii. 273
- Brain, v. 547
- Eternal, v. 498
- Initiates, of, v. 397
- Jñāneshakti, a manifestation of, i. 333
- Mind and, v. 347
- Organ of, iii. 303
- Physical, impressions on, i. 309, v. 547
- Plastidular soul, of, iv. 241
- Sleep, in abeyance during, i. 111
- Spiritual, v. 79
- MEMPHIS, v. 68, 74, 171
- Fall of, ii. 23
- Menes built palace of, iii. 334
- Old Temple of, v. 217
- Orpheus in, v. 264
- Priest of, v. 253
- Sesostris, founder of, v. 296
- Stone Books at, v. 89
- Subterranean crypt at, iii. 378
- Temple of Kabirim at, iii. 363
- Thoth of, v. 74
- MEMPHITE tomb, ii. 23
- MEMRAB or word, ii. 60
- MEN, Seven creations of, v. 203
- MEN-spirits or Ischins, iii. 375
- MENANDER, v. 93, 445, 450, 451
- MENARD, Dr., quoted, i. 323
- MENASSEH ben Israel, Rabbi, iii. 142
- MENDELEEF, Prof., ii. 276, 309
- MENDES, Androgyne goat of, i. 298, v. 231
- Sacred bull of, ii. 100
- MENES, v. 244, 275, 296
- Dynasty of, iii. 429, 434
- Egypt before, iii. 334
- King, i. 310, iii. 368
- Osiris and, iii. 373
- MENH, v. 252
- MENOCERCA with tails, iv. 238
- MENS, v. 131
- MENTONE man, iv. 318
- MENTUHEPT, queen, v. 139
- MENUS, Wilford's seven, iii. 150
- MERCABA, chariot or vehicle, i. 262, ii. 69, 78, v. 108
- MERCAVAH, v. 67, 44, 99
- MERCATOR'S projection, iii. 400
- MERCURIAL paradisiacal man, iv. 212
- MERCURY, Alchemists, of, ii. 103
- Angels ruling over, v. 438
- Apollo-Python, son of, iii. 213
- Archangels, ruled by, ii. 153
- Argus, iii. 41
- Astaphai of, ii. 301, iv. 108
- Budha or, iii. 40, 42, 56, 57, 373, iv. 22, v. 369, 391
- Buddhi and, v. 428
- Cubic form, figured in, iv. 112
- Cynocephalus hieroglyph of, ii. 103
- Correspondences, v. 428, 433, 437, 439, 441, 442, 444
- Days of the week and, v. 438
- Earth chain, not in, i. 217, 218
- Eden or step-brother of earth, iii. 56
- God of death, v. 159, 161
- God of Secret Wisdom, v. 65
- Heat of planet, iii. 40
- Hermes called, v. 57, 438
- House of, i. 164
- Ibis, iv. 128, 159
- Intellectual, v. 442
- Jesus inspired by, v. 369
- Kali Yuga epoch, at, ii. 387
- Length of day on, iv. 276
- Lord of wisdom, or, iii. 40
- Mar-kurios, or, ii. 68
- Mars and, i. 207, 218, 219
- Messenger, the, ii. 104
- Michael, and, iv. 47, 49
- Moon, and, ii. 112
- Music of spheres, and, iv. 172
- Mythology, in, iv. 112
- Nebo deity of, iv. 22, v. 369
- Nuntius, called, iii. 41
- Omniscience of Deity, v. 325
- Order of Planets, in, v. 433, 444
- Pesh-Hun and, iii. 60
- Pillars of, iv. 99
- Principle, v. 460
- Rameses II (Sesostris) instructed by, v. 253
- Right eye corresponds with, v. 428, 438
- Satellites, has no, i. 210
- Sirius and, iii. 373
- Son in trinity, iv. 30, 110
- Son of Pythagoras called, v. 65
- Sun, and, ii. 68, iii. 40, 41, iv. 99, v. 441
- Thread of Destiny and, v. 314
- Thoth and, ii. 77, iv. 30
- Venus, and, iv. 30
- Wednesday or day of, ii. 378; v. 437
- Worlds, and our system of, i. 217
- MERCURY-THOTH, son of Egyptian trinity, iv. 30
- MERCURY-TRISMEGISTUS, Pascal borrowed from, iv. 115
- MERIGIANA the good peri, iii. 397
- MERIAN, Madame, quoted, iii. 438
- MERIDIAN, Ecliptic once parallel to, iii. 356
- MERLINS, v. 122
- MERODACH, Archangel Michael, iii. 383
- Dragon, slayer of, iii. 64
- Jupiter, became, iv. 23
- Sun-God, a, iv. 71
- MEROPE, a daughter of Atlas, iv. 337
- MEROPIIS, iv. 333
- MERU, Abode of Gods, i. 185; iii. 356
- Airyana Vaejo or, iii. 209
- Form of, iv. 117
- Hindus, mountain of, ii. 54
- Matrix of Universe, v. 432
- Milker, the, ii. 113
- Mode of, iv. 117
- Mount, iii. 361, iv. 336; v. 347, 422, 436
- Mountain of the Gods or, iv. 61
- North Pole, is, i. 253, v. 436
- Pushkara lies at the foot of, iii. 402
- Roots of, iii. 399

- Seat of Brahma, is, iv. 354
Vegetation of, i. 187
- MESHIA and Meshiane of old Persians, iii. 142
- MESMER, Science and, v. 51
- MESMERISM, v. 42, 57, 61, 148, 511
Hypnotism and, i. 337, iii. 164, v. 42, 511
Magnetism, and, i. 337
- MESOMED, referred to, iii. 306
- MESOPOTAMIA, Gandunia was, iii. 54
Nabo of, iv. 23
- MESOPOTAMIO-IRANIAN Mohammedan sects, iv. 83
- MESOZOIC, Age, skeleton of, iii. 210
Animals, iii. 300
Batrachians of, iii. 256
Fauna and flora, iv. 302
Monsters, iii. 161, 295
Secondary or, ages, iv. 166
Times, iii. 161, 209, iv. 246
- MESSECRATES of Stria, Skeleton found by, iii. 280
- MESSIAH, Advent of, foretold by stars, ii. 380, v. 163
Christos, iii. 36
Date of, ii. 382
Elect, ii. 379
Enoch's ideal, v. 101
Expected, v. 337
Kingdom of, v. 101
Fishes, water and, ii. 100
Naaseni, of, iii. 355
Pagan Deities and, v. 94
Perfect, iii. 294
- MESSIAHS, Pesh-Hun one of twelve, iii. 60
Two, v. 286
- MESSIANIC, Amulet, v. 163
Kingdom, v. 101
Mystery, v. 336
- META-CHEMISTRY or new alchemy, ii. 348
- META-ELEMENTS, Elements and, ii. 270, 275
Noumenoi and, ii. 276
- META-GEOMETRY, ii. 341
- META-MATHEMATICS, ii. 341
- METAL, Fire and, iii. 425
Land of, iii. 423
Stone, and, i. 283
- METALLIC plates, attributed to Cain, v. 109
- METALS, Adept-healers by, iii. 360
Correspondences of, v. 432, 437, 441
Dynasty of Huschenk and rediscovery of, iii. 395
Formation of, ii. 320
Gods presiding over, iii. 362
Successive races named from, iii. 273
- METAPHYSICS, v. 512
Ancient knowledge of, iii. 115
Atoms belong to domain of, ii. 237
Builders of, ii. 53
Contempt of scientists for, ii. 207
Cosmic rebirths, of, iii. 90
Descartes, of, ii. 353
Dogmas of, ii. 346
Esoteric teachings, in, iii. 73, iv. 203
Fiction, said to be, ii. 393
Higher Manas domain of, v. 512
Indian, iii. 419
Modern western, ii. 40
Occult, i. 188, iii. 125, v. 381, 384
Occultism and scientific, ii. 212; iv. 220
Ontological, ii. 268
Physics and, i. 117, ii. 231, 267, 335
Prajna in Eastern, iv. 212
Principles of, ii. 200
Psychology, and, ii. 345, iv. 233
Science impossible without, ii. 312
Secret Doctrine deals chiefly with, iv. 219
Talmud, of, ii. 65
Theogony, of, iii. 358
Western and Eastern philosophy, i. 145, 204, 272
World of, iii. 37
- METATOR, iv. 48
- METATRON, or Mitatron, v. 315
Angel of Briatic world, iii. 119, v. 327, 375
Archangel called, iv. 48
Kabalistic, v. 215, 327, 375
Perfect man or, ii. 52
Rector of the Sun, v. 315
Shekinah, united with, iii. 219
- METCALFE, quoted, ii. 222, 248, 250, 304, v. 220
- METEMPSYCHOSIS, v. 247
Animal atoms and, ii. 174
Buddhists and, v. 410
Cycle of, i. 237
Definition of, v. 388
Pythagorean doctrine of, iii. 194
Reincarnation or, i. 83
Soul, of liberated, iv. 122
- METEORITES, Constituents of, iv. 276
Globes, from other, iii. 165
Psychometrizing, i. 250
- METEOROGRAPHY of early Aryans, iii. 424
- METEOROLOGY of early Aryans, iii. 424
- METEORS, Modern Science and, ii. 228
Movement of, ii. 370, v. 225
- METHOREA or Mathura, v. 260
- METHUSAEAL, Lamech, son of, iii. 390
- METHUSELAH or Methusael, Age of, iii. 390
- METIS, Divine wisdom, or, ii. 99, v. 74
Water, or, ii. 54, iii. 139
- METRE of Vedas, i. 313
- METRODORUS, v. 77
Taught by Epicurus, v. 60
- METROLOGICAL key of Hebrew symbolism, iv. 167
- METROLOGY, v. 204
Bible in, v. 89
Pyramid and, v. 89, 111
Figures and symbols of, ii. 113
Hebrew, ii. 179, iv. 130
Kalah and, v. 90
- MEUNIER, S., quoted, iii. 167
- MEXICO, Adept of, v. 43
Early man in, iv. 314
Fallen demon of, iv. 54
Gulf of, iii. 422
Initiates of, v. 43
Legends of, iii. 168, 189
Magic of, v. 43

- Nagals of, iii 214
 Priest Hierophant of, v 43
 Records of, v 283
 Remains of, iv 361
 Sculptures, iii 48
 Temple-lake of, v 168
 Teocalli of, v 285
 Third race, of, iii 106
 Traditions, iii 312
MIAOTSE, Grottoes of, iii 339
 Modern, iii 337
 Race, antediluvian, iii 282
MICHAEL, see also **MIKAEL**, Angel of the sun,
 iii 380
 Apollo and, iii 381
 Archangel, i 114, 152, ii 336, iii 103, 232,
 248, iv 47, v 288, 320, 325
 Buddhist, a, iii 74
 Celestial host, generalissimo of, ii 135, iv 119
 Christ, and, i 245, iv 47
 Conqueror of dragon, iii 383
 Daniel, angel of, iv 49
 Dragon and, i 244, 251, iii 377, 383, iv 119
 Host against dragon, and his, i 251
 Hosts of, iii 238
 Indra Hindu, iii 377, iv 66
 Jishnu Hindu, iv 185
 Kartikeya and, iv 119
 Lion, and, i 185
 Ophiomorphos and, ii 179
 Red dragon, and, iii 378
 Sanat Sujâta and, v 320
 Satan killed by, iii 384
 Substitute of sun, v 439
 Titan, a, ii 135
 Type, a, iii 241
MICHAEL ANGELO, Moses of, iii 217
MICHAEL-Jehovah, iv 108, v 325, 326
MICHAELS glorified in churches, iii 250
MICHAL taunted King David, iv 29
 Teraphim and, v 236, 237, 238, 239
MICHELET, quoted, ii 400
MICROBES, Bacteria and, i 294
 Creators and destroyers, called, i 306
 Invasion of, i 304
 Invisible, ii 332
 Poisons and, i 306
MICROCOSM, Decad applied to, iv 144
 Human body, represented by, iv 148
 Liquor vitæ, in, ii 256
 Macrocosm, and, i 233, 311, 326, ii 57;
 iii 177, 184, 291, iv 151; v 208, 420, 425,
 459, 556
 Man is, i 163, 230, 317, iv 255, v 208, 435,
 459
 Manas in, ii 47
 Microprosopus or, i 262
 Pentagon, represented as a, i 271
 Septenary constitution of, i 222
 Solar system is, ii 318
 Spirits or elements in, iv 147
 Spiritual, birth of, iv 151
 Svastika applied to, man, iii 108
MICROCOSMIC forces, v 485
 Plane, v 367
MICROPROSOPUS, Ateh applied to, i 144
 Heavenly man, iv 197
 Lesser face, i 129, 263, 285, 286
 Limbs of, i 262, iv 275
 Lower face, ii 65
 Macroprosopus, and, i 144
 Microcosm, or, i 262
 Tetrad is, iv 197
 Tetragrammaton or, iv 173
MID-MIOCENE age, iv 255, 280
MID-TERTIARY period, Man in, iii 163
MIDAS with Silenus, Dialogue of, iv 329
MIDDLE AGES, Fanatics of, v 30
 Horrors of, v 388
 Rabbis of, v 206
MIDDLE-circle of Kabalah, iv 205
MIDDLE-point, Atlanteans, of, iii 304
 Evolution, of, iii 187
 Life-cycle, of, iii 157
MIDDLE-region or Bhuva-loka, ii 87
MIDGARD snake encircles earth, ii 123
MIDIAN, Giants at, iv 325
MIDIANITE Priest initiator, Reuel-Jethro, iv 33,
 v 180
 Priest, seven daughters of, ii 100, v 180
MIDRASHIM, Hanokh, on, iv 101
 Moses de Leon, used by, iv 29
 Zohar and, iv 105
MIGRATION, Fauna, of, iv 361
 Flora, of, iv 358
 Plants, of, iv 295
 Species, of, iv 352
MIGRATION of Abraham, quoted, ii 58
MIGRATIONS of Norwegian Lemming, iv 350
MIHR, or Mithras, ii 99
MIKAEL, Angel of face and, ii 179,
 v 314, 375
 Christ, Mithra and, v 315
 Dragon, and, v 324, 375
 Jehovah is, v 326
 Lion, iii 124
 Patron, seventh work of Magic, v 326
 Prana or sun principle, i 287
 Saturn and, v 326
 Solar Gods and, v 314
 Star Regent, v 320
MIKAEL-JEHOVAH, ii 300
MILAN, council of, v 156
MILESIAN Letters, v 121
MILETUS, Thales of, i 143
MILK, Ocean of, iii 402
 Sea of, iii 320
MILKY OCEAN, Atlantic or, ii 137
MILKY WAY, i 135, 264, ii 299, iii 321, 355
 Central body in, iii 242
 Cosmic matter and, i 137
 Pleiades' relation to, iv 121
 Stars of, iii 426
 Tycho Brahe on, ii 314
 Via Straminis or, ii 154
MILLENNIUM, Christianity, of exoteric, ii 91,
 v 360
 Duration of a, iii 394
 Earth, above cursed, ii 90
 Man created in sixth, ii 54

- Nativity, divided by year of, i 62
 Prelude to hoped-for, ii 337
MILLENNIUMS, Allegory of Pymander ten, ago, ii 134
 European history, of, iii 441
 Kali Yuga, of, i 65
 Thought, of, i 257
 Week of, iv 195
MILNE EDWARDS found cave deposits, iv 291
MIMIR, thrice-wise Jotun, ii 118
MIMRA, the word or Logos, ii 99
MINAS, or Mina the Zodiacal sign, Pisces, ii, 91, iv 151
MINARETS of Islam, iii 94
MIND, Curers, v 467
 Divine, v 478, 534
 -Ego, v 483
 Eternal, v 127
 Higher, v 497
 Lower, v 497, 500
 Parabolic, v 513
 Potentiality of, v 534
 Rational element or, v 456
 Reaction of, v 565
 Universal, v 30, 31, 447, 456, 519, 551, 552
MIND-born, Adam-Kadmon, son of, iii 134
 Boneless, iii 164
 Deity, sons of, iii 102
 Entities, first, i 186
 First Races, v 74
 Groups, i 187
 Intelligences, seven ii 171
 Lord, sons of First, i 260
 Men, ii 267
 Nature, son of, ii 115
 Prajapati, sons of, iii 148
 Primitive humanity, iii 139
 Progeny, ii 175
 Seventh Root Race, in, v 277
 Sons of Brāhma, i 152, 167, 259, 260, ii 70, 154, 295, 330, iii 56, 88, 102, 141, 183, 286, 373, iv 150, 196, v 78, 356
 Third Race, of, v 209
 Will-born or, lords, iii 95
MIND-Soul or Karshipta, iii 294
MINDLESS, Ape from, man, iii 193
 Creative Gods and, men, iii 203
 Females, iii 286
 First root-race, iii 94, 265, 315
 Mānasaputras and, man, iv 180
 Mankind, iii 410
 Men, iii 193, 203, 284, iv 180
 Monster, iii 201
 Primeval men, iii 89, 195
 Races, iii 94, 168, 265, 269, 288, 315, 396; iv 259
 Sin of, iii 195, 197
 Third race, iii 168, 269
 Wives from, iii 273
MINERVA, Sophia or, v 128
 Temples of, v 295
MING DYNASTY, Yang Sun of, iii 65
MING-TI and Kashyapa, i 51
MIOCENE age or period, Anthropoid ape in, i 236, iv 246, 249, 250, 257, 259, 260, 263
 Atlantis and, iii 21, 314, 431, iv 308, 347, 350
 Civilizations in, iv 355
 Climate in, iii 23, iv 247, 283, 295, 308
 Destruction in, iii 314
 Europe and America in, iv 350
 Flora of, iv 352
 Geologists and, iii 163, 314
 Institutions of to-day in, iii 269
 Mammalia in, iii 256
 Man in, iii 289, iv 248, 260, 282, 314, 318, 358
 Monsters of, iv 253
 Primeval man in, iv 245, 248
 Sahara, a sea of, iv 355
MIOLNIR, Svastika is the, iii 108, 109
MIRACLES, Apollonius, of, v 145, 146
 Adepts, of, v 394
 Divine, v 132, 450
 Greek philosophers, of, v 61
 Initiates, of, v 431
 Jesus, of, v 125, 168
 Moses, of, v 61
 Occultists and, v 125, 450
MIRANDOLA, Picus de, v 216
MIRIAM or Mary, ii 100
MIR-KU, God or noble crown, iii 18
MIRROR, Astral fluid, of being, i 156
 Azazel introduced, iii 375
 Breath needed a, of its body, iii 113
 Eye, of soul, iii 300
 Futurity, of, iii 61
 Logos, reflecting divine, iii 38
 Monads, of universe, ii 348, 356, 357
 Mystery of creation in a, iii 88
 Sun is, v 218
 Superior and lower, iii 270
 Truth, of pure, iii 270
 Wisdom, of eternal, iv 52, 85
MIRVILLE, Marquis de, (see Book Index)
MISRA-ST'HAN, Wilford on, iii 404
MISSIONARIES, v 38, 157
MISSISSIPPI valley, Mounds of, iv 322
MIT-PLACE, Nifheim or, ii 83
MISTS, Cosmic, i 168
MITFORD, Godolphin, known as Murad Ali Beg, iv 83
MITHRA, Christ, Mikael and, v 315
 Fire Goddess, ii 54, iii 139
 Fires of, seven, iv 175
 Mazdean, iii 41
 Temple of, v 171
MITHRAIC mysteries, iii 417, v 313
MITHRAS, Abraxas and, iv 42
 Persian, ii 164
 Rock-born God, ii 54, iii 139
MITLA, "Place of Sadness", v 283
 Pyramids and Temples of, v 283
MITRA, Secrets of, iii 271
 Varuna, sacrifice to, and, iii 155
MITRE of Jewish Rabbis, v 138
MIVART, St. George, quoted, iv 250, 266
MIZPETH, Hermon in, iii 407
MIZRAIM and Ham races of Cabiri, iii 392

- MLECHCHHAS**, outcastes, savages, i 53, 57, 314, 315; ii 92, iii 60, 403
MNASEAS, referred to, iii 361, 392
MOABITES, Nebo adored by, iv 23
 Shemesh of, ii 112
MOBED and PARSI, iv 86
MODERN, Astronomy, v 222
 Initiation, v 286
 Kabalists and, Science, v 26, 28, 31, 52, 58, 107, 351, 475, 477
MOHAMMEDANS, Azazel and, v 180
MOIGNO, Ed., quoted, ii 212
MOIRA, Goddess of fate, iv 176
MOKSHA, Attainment of, i 190, v 352
 Bliss, a state of, i 189
 Nirvāna, called in India, i 112, v 83, 381, 384, 385
MOLECULE, Aggregation of atoms, ii 349
 Life in every, i 272, 302
 Monad and, i 230
 Principles in, higher, i 266
 Science and, i 197
 Unit a, ii 344
 Universe, alive, every, in, i 305
MOLECULES, Atmosphere, in our, ii 278, 307
 Atoms and, i 165, 205; ii 42, 278, 357, 358
 Bastard, ii 346
 Body of the, v 557
 Brain, of, iv 243
 Capabilities of, i 205
 Chemist and, iv 225
 Compound, ii 278, 350
 Crookes on, ii 271
 Eliminated, i 199
 Exchange of, i 198
 Force, centres of, ii 231
 Jiva and, iv 242
 Material, ii 354
 Materialistic Philosophy, of, ii 355
 Planetary ring, of, ii 317
 Protista, of, iv 220
 Repulsion among, i 149
 Salt, of, iv 166
 Soul of the, v 537
 Specific gravity and, ii 237
 Thomson, Sir W., on, ii 238
 Transformation of, i 203
 Tympānum, on, ii 278
 Vibration of, ii 239
 Weight of, ii 237
MOLECULAR, separation of air, ii 287
MOLESCHOTT, quoted, i 182
MOLITOR, quoted, v 118, 120
MOLOCH, ii 113, 184, v 194
MOMMSEN, historian, v 256
MON or Ammon, concealed God of Egyptians, ii 82
MONA, Stone which returned to its place in, iii 345
MONAD (S), Absoluteness, a breath of the, i 292
 Activity of, i 232
 Adept, of, v 80
 All-potential, iii 118
 Ancients of, ii 338
 Angel, ii 298, iii 269
 Animal, i 231, iii 53, 111, 201, 257, iv 94
 Anthropoid apes, of, i 236
 Astral body of progenitors, of, iv 230
 Astral doubles of, i 232
 Astral form clothing, iii 126
 Atomic souls, ii 344
 Beams, or, v 357
 Breath or human, i 292, iii 113, iv 181
 Buddhi or cosmic, i 229
 Central Point and, v 188
 Changelessness, v 210
 Classes of, i 226
 Conscious, iv 222
 Constitution of, i 230
 Corpuscles compared to, v 565
 Cosmic, i 229, iii 311
 Creators of, ii 295
 Crown of all things, iv 174
 Cycle of evolution of, i 232, 235
 Cycle of incarnations of, iii 187
 Cyclic pilgrimage in, v 357
 Cycles round septenary chain, i 224
 Descent of, i 292, ii 391
 Devachan, and, iii 67, 201
 Development of, i 228, 233
 Dhyan Chohan, and, i 308, iii 154, 304
 Dhyan Buddha and, ii 296, v 366
 Differentiation of, i 231
 Disembodied, iii 68
 Divine, i 228, 309, ii 194, iii 97, 376, iv 53, v 370, 493
 Divine sparks or, i 232
 Double dragon, or, iii 67
 Dwad and, ii 343, iv 146, v 210, 498
 Dual, i 136, 230, 231
 Dwelling of, first, i 293
 Dumb races, of, i 234
 Earth, and, i 235, iii 132
 Ego or, i 232, iv 205, v 83
 Elemental, ii 356
 Emanators of, ii 295
 Entity, as separate, i 230
 Esotericism and, iv 240
 Eternal, iv 170; v 361
 Evolution of, i 215, 228
 Experience acquired by, iii 187
 Fœtus and, i 235, iii 194
 Form of transitional, i 235
 Forms of, iii 169, 174, 259
 Globe, A, on, i 232, 233, iii 187; iv 206
 God and, ii 277, 335, 344, 349, 348, iv 240, v 84
 Greeks, of, ii 146
 Higher self or, iii 111, 171
 Homogeneous, i 292
 Hornblende, of an atom of, i 230
 Human, i 215, 230, 236, 237, ii 172, 298, 356; iii 58, 66, 103, 111, 113, 192, 311, iv 206, v 77, 366
 Human kingdom, entering the, i 234
 Humboldt, of a, i 230
 Ideations of divine, i 309
 Identification man and animal, iii 90
 Immortalization of, iii 187

- Immortal, i 179, 289; iii. 162, v. 357
 Impersonal, i 228
 Imprisoned, i 310
 Incarnations of, i. 188, 228, 234, 310, iii 187, 286, iv 241
 Individual, i 230, 231, 308, ii. 345
 Indivisible, ii 293, 355
 Infinitude of, ii 357
 Initiates on the, ii 293
 Inner being or, iii 171
 Jiva or, i. 264, 284, 291, 292, ii. 344, iii. 58, 85
 Jivâtmas or, i. 190
 Journeyings of, i. 235
 Kabbalists and the, iv 171
 Karma and, iii 169, 217, 251, 277, 303
 Kingdom of the, ii. 356
 La Pluche on the, ii. 338
 Later in Animal, v 547
 Leibnitz, (see Book Index)
 Limited number of, iii 304
 Logos or universal, iii. 311
 Lunar, i. 231, 232, 233
 Man as a, iii 259
 Manas merging into, i 284, 289, iii. 250
 Manifested unity or, ii 339
 Manu on, iii 311
 Manvantaras of past, iv. 222
 Maruta-Jivas or, iv 187
 Masons and, ii. 338
 Mathematical point or, ii 338
 Mentality of, plane of, i 228
 Metaphysical bonds between, ii 356
 Mineral, i 228, 229, 230, 231, 291, iii 53
 Muktas or, i 190
 Mundane, ii 297
 Nirmānakāyas and, iii 103
 Nirvāna, re-emergence from, i. 309
 Occultism, and, ii 272
 Omniscient by nature, v 498
 Origin of, ii. 293
 Origin of all things, iv 174
 Osirification of, i 192
 Perfection of, iii. 118
 Physical, human, not, i 230
 Pilgrim, a, i 82
 Pilgrimage of, ii 293
 Plane, not of this, i. 228
 Plane of illusion, on, ii. 172
 Plane of objectivity on, v 211
 Planetary chains, iii. 311
 Planetary origin of, ii 300
 Planetary spirit, of, ii. 356, v. 233
 Point, or, ii 144, 341
 Points, metaphysical points, ii. 355
 Porphyry on, ii. 144, 343
 Pradigmatic man of, v. 507
 Pralaya, in, ii. 293
 Prakriti, manifesting in, i. 230
 Principle of all things, ii. 152
 Progress of, i 227, iii. 290
 Proper, ii. 294
 Prototype, i 292, v. 77
 Pythagoras on, ii. 144, 338, 344; iv. 240
 Races, of future, iii 158
 Rays or, v. 358
 Reascent of, ii 391
 Reincarnations of, i 308, iii 154, 175, 251
 Renewed, called the, iv 205
 Sattva, called, i. 136
 Second Logos and, v 507
 Semi conscious, i 310
 Senseless, iii 231
 Seventh race and round, in, iii. 187
 Seven lights or, i. 179
 Shells, incarnating in empty, iii. 89, 304
 Soul, and, i. 178, ii. 301, 344, 355, iii 120, 158
 Spark or, i 283
 Spirits affecting mediums not, i 279
 Spirit in man, i. 178, v. 333
 Spiritual, i 223, 230, 231, iii 88, 162
 Star, a, i. 228, iv 55
 Sub-planetary, ii 344
 Tabernacles for, iii. 124, 217
 Third race, of, iv 181
 Third round, in, i 232
 Thoughts and, ii 356
 Ternary and, v 507
 Terrestrial, ii 297
 Totality of, absolute, i 235
 Transitory vehicles of, ii. 293
 Tree of Life, v 496
 Triad and, ii 145, 297, v 498
 Triangle, is a, v 507
 Trinitarian form of, v 364, 471, 507
 Trine, v 493
 Uncompounded things, i 231
 Unconsciousness of, i 228, iii 89
 Undifferentiated human, iii 311
 Union with, 80
 Unit or, ii 172, 297
 Unit-point, represents a, ii 341
 Universal, ii 345, iii 89, 311
 Unprogressed men, of, iii 265
 Vegetable, i 222, 231, iii 53
 Wisdom acquired by, iii. 187
 World, not of this, i 228
 Zodiacal signs and, ii. 391
 MONAD-EGO, Envelopes of the immortal, i 283
 MONADLESS, ii 357
 MONADSHIP, Thread of immortal, impersonal, iv 82
 MONAS, Greek, ii 339
 Kosmos, applied to whole, i 231
 Peripatetics, of, i 230
 Pythagorean, i 132, iii 100
 Super-cosmic, ii. 344
 Unity, signifies, ii 339
 Universal, i 230
 MONASTERIES, Japan, of, i 286
 Matams or, i 315
 MONATOMIC, Atoms, i. 265
 Elements, ii 275
 Molecules, ii. 237
 MONERA, Organisms of simplest kind, are, iii 172
 Protista, are, ii. 174, iii 161
 Stages of, iv 255
 MONERON, Darwinians, of, iv. 223

- Exprotoplasmic, iii. 161
 Haeckel, of, ii. 266, iii. 158, 161, 162, 165, 192, v. 228, 243
 Man and, iv. 283
 Protoplasmic, speck called, iii. 173, 195
 Sarcodae of, iii. 161
 Science, of, iii. 107
 Self-division of, iv. 228
MONERON-like procreation, iii. 173
MONGOLIA, Statues of Buddha in, iv. 157
 Libraries of, i. 56
MONGOLIANS, Amilaka of, iii. 46
 Asia, of, iv. 39
 Burmese, iii. 338
 Chinamen offshoot of, iii. 185
 Europe, in prehistoric, iv. 313
 Fourth race, and, iii. 252
 Innovators, i. 44
 Language older than Hebrew, v. 186
 Scythians, perhaps, iii. 207
 Svastika and, iv. 157
 Tarim, visit remains at, i. 48
 Tchertchen, destroy a city near, i. 56
 Wan of, iv. 126
MONGOLO-Turanian and Indo-European, ii. 31
MONGOLOIDS of Huxley, iii. 315
MONGOLS, Forefathers of, iii. 423
 Negroes, Aryans and, iv. 178
MONIER WILLIAMS, Sir M., and Esoteric Buddhists, iv. 140, v. 27
MONISM, Materialism, and, i. 183, ii. 252
 Psychologists, of, ii. 345
 Single substance or, i. 183
 Western, ii. 252
MONIST-Agnostic, ii. 305
MONISTIC nature, Primordial essence of, i. 325
MONKEY, Divine origin of, i. 236
 Dryopithecus, iv. 318
 God, of, iv. 44
 Mammalian type, and, iv. 247
 Miocene fossil, iv. 292
 Primitive and present, iv. 285
 Quadrumanous, iii. 260
MONKEY-coloured fiends, iii. 110, 171
MONKEY-faced, Kapi-Vaktra or, iii. 60
MONKEY-God, Hanumân the, iv. 250
MONKEY-kingdom of Râmâyana, iii. 290
MONKS, Christian, iv. 101
 Dark ages, of, iii. 439
 Dwellings of Buddhist, iii. 339
 Kioto, of, i. 226
MONOGENESIS, De Quatrefages and, iii. 201
 Theories of, iii. 126
MONOGENISM and Polygenism, iii. 176, iv. 182
MONOLITH from Karnac, ii. 115
MONOLITHS, Immense, iii. 342
MONOSYLLABIC speech, iii. 204
MONOTHEISM, Anthropomorphic, ii. 299
 Deity degraded by, v. 387
 Egyptian, geographical, ii. 399
 Eighth God and, iv. 178
 Jewish, iii. 52, 255, iv. 27, v. 176
 Plato, of, v. 30
 Polytheism, and, v. 351
 Protestants, of, v. 78
 Step towards, first, i. 172
MONOTHEISTS, Anthropomorphic God of, ii. 222
 Blasphemies of, iii. 305
 Creator of, iv. 124
 Creators, blend totality of, i. 160
 Deity of, ii. 257, iii. 110, 306
 Interpretations of, iii. 382
 Kabbalah, and, i. 187
 Mosaic Jews, v. 206
MONSTERS, half-human, half-animal, iii. 63
MONTAIGNE, quoted, i. 67, iii. 340
MONTANISTS, Heresies of, iv. 53
MONTENEGRIN giant, Danilo, iii. 279
MONTESQUIEU, quoted, ii. 401
MONTFAUCON, quoted, ii. 116, iv. 112
MONTLOSIER, Count de, quoted, iv. 124
MONUMENTS, Egypt, of, v. 48
 Phallic, v. 285
 Pyramid, of Esoteric records, v. 190
 Zodiacal, v. 332
MONZA, Church of St. John at, iv. 158
MOON, Abraxas and, iv. 42
 Adam and, iv. 35
 Adoration of, ii. 375
 Age of, iii. 76
 Ariyana Vaëjô, in, iii. 293
 Ancient measurements of position of, ii. 390
 Androgyne deity, an, iii. 76
 Anu identical with, iii. 72
 Arg and, iii. 414
 Argha, is, ii. 75, iii. 72, 153, iv. 30, 35
 Arjuna Mishra on, iv. 210
 Ark and, ii. 75, iii. 147, iv. 35
 Ârka and, iii. 414
 Astral, symbol of the, v. 535
 Artemis and, i. 275, ii. 102, 112
 Astoreth and, ii. 113, iv. 30
 Atlanteans and, v. 535
 Azaradel taught motion of, iii. 375
 Beams of, i. 282
 Behaviour of, v. 224
 Bel and, iii. 385
 Bel-Shemesh, called, ii. 112
 Beneficent emanations from, i. 211
 Budha son of, iii. 57, iv. 23
 Castor and, iii. 132
 Cat and, ii. 16, 17, 103, iv. 122
 Chain progeny of, i. 224
 Childbirth and, i. 307
 Christ-Judas and, ii. 108
 Christians' deity, ii. 102
 Clemens Alexandrinus, with, ii. 102
 Concealed side of, i. 274
 Conception and, i. 307
 Conjunction of sun and earth, iii. 85, 433
 Correspondences, v. 433, 437, 441, 444, 506
 Cosmic aspect of, female, iii. 76
 Course of, calculated, iii. 368
 Cowhomed, iii. 416
 Crescent, iv. 31
 Darwin on, i. 210, iii. 74
 Dead, i. 204
 Dead yet living body, a, i. 211
 Death, as Goddess of, ii. 102
 Deity, iv. 340

- Deity of mind, ii. 241, iv. 64
 Demeter and, iii. 413
 Determination of place of, by Brāhmans, ii. 390
 Deus Lunus and, ii. 102, 112, iv. 34
 Diana and, i. 275, ii. 102, iii. 132, iv. 30, 340
 Diana-Hecate-Luna, personified, ii. 102
 Dissolution of, i. 211
 Divine soul and, iii. 121
 Dog-headed ape a, Glyph, ii. 103
 Dracontia and, iii. 346
 Dual aspect of, ii. 112
 Dual purpose of, ii. 112
 Earth and, i. 209, 210, 211, 232, 253, ii. 17,
 113, iv. 45, 56, 75, iv. 172, 269, v. 442,
 535
 Earth, parent of our, iv. 42
 Earth's axis, and, iv. 340
 Earth, becomes, v. 532
 Eclipse of, ii. 386, 387
 Egypt, in, i. 274, ii. 104, iv. 32
 Eve and, iii. 413, 414
 Evolution of, v. 535
 Fellow-globes of, i. 210
 Female generative principle and, iii. 147
 Female generative power and, iii. 414
 Female Goddess, a, ii. 112
 Feminine principle, or, iii. 153
 Feminine with Greeks, in. 132
 Festival at new, iv. 30
 Fish, sin, and, i. 283, 307
 Fourth globe, was, i. 217, 225
 Fourth Principle, v. 154
 Full, female, iv. 31
 Generation, and, i. 275
 Genius of, ii. 301, iv. 42, 108, 110
 Genius of evil, standing for, ii. 112
 Giver of death, ii. 102
 Globe, fourth, i. 225
 Globe, gives life to our, ii. 102
 Glyph of, ii. 148
 God, i. 274, 275, ii. 112, iii. 73, 86, 148,
 iv. 204
 Goddess, i. 307, ii. 115, iii. 414
 Greeks, with, iii. 132
 Growth of, ii. 333
 Hathor and, iv. 32
 Hindu measurements of, ii. 389
 Horned, ii. 109
 Horus, eye of, ii. 103
 Human being came from, i. 274
 Iao and, ii. 167, iv. 108
 Isis and, ii. 77
 Idol of, iv. 21
 Indu and, iii. 56
 Influence of, iv. 269, v. 330, 535
 Inner principles of, i. 204
 Instincts and, v. 442
 Invisible, real, i. 231
 Io and, iii. 413, 416, iv. 31
 Insane mother, i. 204
 Isis and, i. 275, ii. 77, 103; iii. 44, 416,
 iv. 30, 155
 Jehovah and, i. 247, iii. 72, 85, 148, iv. 154,
 v. 30, 42, 155
 Jehovah-Satan and, ii. 108
 Jehovah's living symbol, ii. 102, iii. 72
 Jewish religion and, i. 232
 Jews and, iii. 148
 Juno and, i. 275
 Kabbalah, in, i. 247, iii. 72
 Kali-Yuga, and, iii. 433
 Kārtikeya beautiful as, iv. 120
 Khonsoo and, iv. 32
 King of plants, iii. 383
 Kumuda-Pati is, iii. 56
 Latin church, in, ii. 117
 Lha of, iii. 110
 Life microbes and, i. 307
 Life renewals, symbol of, i. 275
 Lords of, iii. 85
 Lord of the sun called, ii. 112
 Lower Manas, Symbol of, v. 535
 Luminous ring round, ii. 314
 Lunar genius, or, iv. 42
 Magna mater and, ii. 108
 Maier's tables for, ii. 387
 Male, is, i. 275, iii. 76
 Maleficent emanations from, i. 211, v. 535
 Man came from, i. 274
 Man in, ii. 108
 Manas and, iv. 64, 210
 Mary and, ii. 118, iv. 31
 Master of, iv. 172
 Matter, dark with, i. 247
 Melita and, iii. 143
 Metaphysical nature of, i. 211
 Mind and, ii. 241, iv. 64, 210
 Moot and, iv. 32
 Moses in, ii. 321, iv. 35
 Mother, iii. 113, 147
 Mother, great, iii. 414, iv. 30
 Mother of earth, i. 211, 253
 Mother-water disappeared in, iii. 74
 Mountain of, iii. 86, 236
 Mysteries of, seven, i. 226
 Mysteries of our globe and, ii. 17
 Mysterious power in, iii. 113
 Mystery of eighth sphere, and, i. 217
 Mystery plant and, v. 536
 Nature, Earth and, v. 165
 Nature of, i. 211
 Nebo son of, iv. 23
 New, festivals, iv. 30
 New, in Seventh Round, v. 535
 Newton's idea of, v. 224
 Night, and, ii. 129
 Nodes of, ii. 118
 Number seven and, iv. 167
 Occult force in, ii. 247
 Occult potencies of, ii. 112
 Occult properties of, i. 275
 Occultism on, i. 204
 Occultist understands nature, etc., of, i. 211
 Odin, eye of, ii. 118
 Older than earth, i. 210, iii. 75
 Omorōka or, iii. 124
 Origen, with, ii. 102
 Osiris and, i. 275
 Osiris, eye of, ii. 103
 Osiris inhabits, i. 274, 275

- Osiris-Lunus and, ii 112
 Osiris-Sut and, ii 108
 Parent of earth, i 232, iii 56
 Paul on, iii 85
 Phoebe or, ii 102
 Phosphorescent, is, v. 535
 Physical, iii 56
 Physiology ignorant as to, i 307
 Pitris and, i. 232, 307, iii. 85, 324
 Planet, a dead, i 204, iii. 253, v 439
 Plant, i. 258; iv. 162
 Plants and, v 535
 Potency, a sexless, ii 112
 Power of calling down, iv 331
 Primitive physical man and, iii 113
 Principles, gave to Earth, v. 535
 Progeny of, i 224
 Properties of, occult, i 275
 Prophet of, iv 34, 35
 Psychic nature of, i 211
 Pueblos adore, iii 188
 Ráhu and, iii 380
 Regent of, ii 167; iii 56, 324
 Reincarnations, symbol of, i 275
 Religion, ancient, and, i. 232
 Science and, i 232
 Semitic races and, ii 112
 Septenary, and, iv. 167
 Serpent and, iii 346
 Seventh round, in the, v 536
 Shell of, all-potential, iii 124
 Shelley, on, ii 102
 Sin and, i 283, 293, 307, ii 112, iii 36, 72, 236
 Sinai, mountain of, iii 236
 Soma and, i 275, 283, ii 102, 112, 113, 247, iii 36, 56, 57, 147, 183, 383, 385, iv. 23, 34, 63, 64, 67
 Son of, iii 118, 385, iv. 23
 Sorcerers and, i 211, iv 331
 Soteira and, ii 112
 Sparks of, i 282
 Spirit of, iii 324, 369
 Sri, and, iii 86
 Substitute for a Secret Planet, v 433
 Valley in, v 73
 Sapphire and, v. 536
 Sidereal influence of, v 330, 332
 Substitute for secret planet, v 433, 536
 Sun, reflects light of, iv 122
 Sushumnâ (Sun) ray and, ii 240, 261
 Sweat, cooled the, iii 139
 Symbol, as, i 275; v 535
 Tantrikas and, i 211
 Târâ carried away by, iii 57
 Telita and, iii. 143
 Thalassa is, iii. 124
 Thot (-Hermes) and, ii 118
 Tides and, iii 324
 Time-measurer, as, iv 192
 Trinity and, ii. 103
 Twofold in sex, ii. 108
 Unseen Gods of, iv 30
 Venus and, iii. 44
 Virgin Mary and, ii 108, iv 31
 Vitalizing power of, iii 85
 War in heaven and, iii 385
 Water, in clear tranquil, i 120
 Water, progeny of, iii 76
 Waters of, iv 154
 Weather, influences, iv 269
 White swan from, iii 139
 Wife of, iii 86
 Witches and, i 211
 Woman and, iv. 29
 Worship of, ii 117
 Zarpanitu, the, iv. 23
 MOON-coloured, Faces, iii. 185
 Race, iii. 230, 231, 350
 MOON-like complexion, Celestial kings of, iii 423
 MOOR, referred to, iii 43, iv 118, 130, 131
 MOORS and Egyptian-Atlantidæ, iv 360
 MOOT, Daughter, wife and mother of Ammon, ii. 148
 Moon, name of, iv. 32
 Mooth, or, iv 32
 Mother, the, ii 99, 170
 MOOT(H), Isis, iv 32
 MOR-ISAAC, quoted, ii. 153
 MORBIHAN, Initiates at Carnac or, iv 319
 Menhirs of, iii 351
 MORE, Henry, v 51
 MORERI, quoted, v. 355
 MORGANA, sister of King Arthur, iii 397
 MORNING STAR, Bible, of, ii 357, v 314
 Bright and, iv. 110
 Christian belief in, ii 328
 Greeting of, iv 329
 Hathor, ii 115
 Lucifer, iii 57, v 267
 Mikael, v 314
 Son, and, iii 71, 241
 Virgin addressed as, iv 97
 MORTILLET, G de, quoted, iv 248, 255, 289, 318
 MORYA dynasty, ii 93, iv 120
 MORYA-nâgara, ii 93
 MOSASAURUS and flying camel, iii 210
 MOSAIC Bible, v 192, 195
 Books, iv 29, v 27, 33, 131, 179, 181, 183, 184, 185, 187, 195, 198, 232, 234, 333
 Commandments, v 206
 Cosmogony, v 216
 Hebrew, v. 505
 Jews, and, v 206
 Law, iii 71, 105, 376, v 162, 178, 179, 180, 216
 Period, v. 245
 Records, v 178
 Scrolls, v 186
 System, v. 107
 Texts, v 187, 198
 MOSES, Age of, v. 245, 311
 Alchemy and, v 297
 Ancient philosophers before, ii 46
 Angels and, v 320
 Ankh introduced by, iii. 43
 Anonymous authors, and, iv 21
 Ark of rushes, and, ii 31
 Biography of, iii 426

- Brazen serpent and, i. 299, ii. 79, 80
 Burning bush, and, ii. 52, v. 191
 Cain-Adam Pyramid, in, v. 167
 Chaldean tablets prior to, iii. 16
 Chronology of, iv. 261
 Chroub or cherubs of, iii. 123
 Creation ideas from, iii. 17, v. 199
 Death of, v. 182, 282
 Disappearance of, v. 272
 Egyptians, and, i. 175, ii. 67, iv. 77, 130
 Elements, and, four, ii. 182
 Esoteric wisdom of Egypt, and, iv. 130
 Exodus, did not write, ii. 32
 Fire on Mount Sinai, and, iv. 137
 First book of, iii. 424
 Genesis of Enoch, and, iii. 270, iv. 20
 Giants in time of, iii. 273, 336, iv. 325
 Glory of the Lord, and the, iv. 109
 Gods, forbids to revile, iv. 46
 Hebrew of, v. 179
 Hermes and, i. 140, v. 112
 Human soul of, iii. 55, 133
 Iao of, iv. 33, 111
 Ildabaoth God of, iii. 388
 Initiate, an, ii. 24, 28, iv. 33, v. 91, 180, 197, 234, 278
 Jehovah and, iv. 35, 109, v. 206
 Jews date from David not, iv. 41
 Job prior to, ii. 373
 Kabbalists, cited by, iii. 194
 Kings before, v. 58
 Language of Initiates and, 178, 197
 Living soul of, i. 298, ii. 59, 69
 Mathematics (Magic) taught, v. 65
 Michael Angelo's statue of, iii. 217
 Moon, and, ii. 321, iv. 35
 Mount Sinai, and, ii. 89, iv. 137, v. 92, 114
 Mystery instructions, and, v. 66, 92
 Nebo, dies on, iv. 23
 Noah, on, iii. 149
 Numbers in name of, iv. 109
 Pelican and swan forbidden as food by, i. 146
 Principle, and first, ii. 144
 Promised Land, and, v. 195
 Prophets before and after, iv. 37
 Rabbi, iv. 29
 Ram's horns on head of, iii. 217
 Sabbath of, iv. 175
 Sargon and, ii. 31, 32
 Saturn prevailed according to, iii. 73
 Saraph of, iii. 386
 Seventy Elders of, v. 71
 Shining Face of, v. 92, 562
 Sodales, chief of, iii. 216
 Story of, version of an Atlantean legend, iii. 424
 Symbolical consonant in name of, ii. 100
 Symbolical teaching of, v. 92
 Tabernacle of, i. 184, ii. 27, 61, 107
 Tables of stone, and, iv. 99
 Tau, orders people to mark doorposts with, iv. 127
 Teachings of, v. 133, 234
 Temple of, v. 320
 Thoth equivalent to, v. 112
 Tribes, and twelve, ii. 375
 Wife of, v. 180
 Wilderness, and fiery serpents in, ii. 79
 Wisdom of Hermes, and, i. 140
 Yaho told to, iv. 111
 MOSES Cherenensis, quoted, iv. 169
 MOSES de Leon, iv. 29, v. 117
 MOSHEIM, quoted, v. 126, 128, 303
 MOSSES, Bacteria and, iii. 174
 MOST HOLY PLACE, No. 10 in, ii. 107
 MÖT, Illus, mud or, ii. 54
 Phoenician Mut or, ii. 170
 MOTHER, Aditi, of Mārtānda, i. 124, ii. 70, 350, iv. 96, v. 233, 381
 Aima, great, iii. 93, 383
 Akāsha is, ii. 46
 Bal-i-lu, of, i. 162
 Binah, ii. 108, iii. 94, v. 191
 Book of Dzyan and, ii. 152
 Bosom of, i. 148, 149, 201
 Brahmā is, father and son, i. 114
 Breath of, i. 148, 149
 Bud of lotus, swells as, i. 131
 Chaos or, ii. 323
 Chaste, v. 270
 Cold, comely, but stone, ii. 130, 266, iv. 43
 Cometary matter, i. 163
 Cosmos, of, i. 83, 159
 Creative nature, i. 157
 Crystalline abode of, iv. 45
 Deep, i. 133, v. 235
 Deity neither, nor father, i. 193
 Depths of, i. 134
 Diti, of Maruts, iv. 185
 Divine, of seven, i. 156
 Duad, ii. 339
 Eight houses built by, i. 162
 Eternal, i. 199
 Ether is, i. 127
 Eve, iii. 414, v. 190
 Existences, of all, iv. 30
 Father, and, i. 75, 77, 114, 128, 137, iii. 399, v. 209, 335
 Fifth principle of cosmic matter or, i. 334
 Fire and, v. 446
 Fish of life, is fiery, i. 160
 Formation of, v. 212
 Fourth spoke is our, i. 254
 God of, ii. 115, iii. 413
 Goddesses, iv. 32
 Gods, of, i. 124, 161, ii. 70, 152, 251, 399, iv. 30, 81, 96, v. 165, 381
 Great, i. 94, 116, 263, ii. 152, iii. 93, 383, 413, 414, iv. 30, 43, 45, v. 211
 Greek derivation of Maia, ii. 111, iii. 205
 Holy Spirit, i. 141, v. 131
 Hovah, of all living, iii. 134
 Husband of his, i. 155, 274
 Jah, in, v. 212
 Illus, or Hyle, i. 147
 Immaculate, i. 155, 300, ii. 115, v. 152
 Inferior, i. 285
 Invisible robes of, i. 116
 Isis, iii. 43, 54, iv. 225, v. 164, 233, 293
 Jehovah, and, v. 190

- Juno, of Mars, iv 120
 Kwan-Yin merciful, ii 149
 Logos, and daughter of, i. 193, ii. 145
 Lotus, Mātripadma or, i 127
 Love, v 545, 546
 Male element in nature, and, i. 129
 Manifested, ii 348
 Mary, v 293
 Matter, or abstract ideal, i 193; ii. 340
 Matronitha, i. 285
 Mâyā, ii 99
 Mercury, of, i 54, iv 110
 Mercy and knowledge, of, i. 193
 Moon, iii. 113, 147
 Mout (or Moot) signifies, i. 155, ii. 170, iv. 32
 Moves, of all that, i 141
 Nārā, becomes, v 235
 Nature, in, iv 205
 Nature, v 209, 233, 293
 Parent, v 204
 Pneuma, of, iii. 121
 Primeval, iv 152
 Quaternary of father, son, and life, i. 129
 Ray of first, ii 304
 Refuse and sweat of, i. 164, 200
 Revelations, of, ii 383
 Revolutions, of, iv. 117, v. 202
 Rudimentary objective, being first, i 264
 Saitic, iv. 225
 Sanskrit, of Greek, iii. 205
 Saviour, of, iv. 140, v 293
 Scatters and ingathers, i. 78
 Seven proceed from, i. 152, 156, ii 276, v. 200
 Son, and, i 114, 128, 148, 155, ii. 114
 Sons of, i 139, 141
 Soul of, i. 154, iv. 81, v 115
 Source, one with, i 283
 Space called, i 83, v. 235
 Space, in, v. 202
 Spawn of, i 248
 Spirit and matter, Moot or first product of, ii. 170
 Spiritus, i 245, 264, 293
 Spoke is our, fourth, i 254
 States of, i. 202
 Substance, seventh principle of, i. 331
 Substantial, only, i 144
 Time of, i 274, ii 125; iv 202
 Universal soul called, ii 67, v 499
 Vāch, of Vedas, ii. 148, 152, iii 115, 137, v. 164
 Virgin, Venus great, iii 75
 Waters mean, i 131, ii 88, 179, v 233, 235
 Wisdom of Ogdoad, i 139
 World of, i 118
MOTHER-EARTH, i 209, iii 17
 Man born in head of, iii. 399
 Woman, likened to a, iii 400
MOTHER-NATURE, i 72, 194, iv 37, 167
MOTHER-NIGHT, Athor or, ii 60
MOTHER-of-pearl, Photosphere compared to, ii 254
MOTHER-Space, i 161, 164, iii. 124
MOTHER-Spirit, i 260
MOTHER-Water, the Great Sea, iii. 74
MOTHERLESS, Minerva, iv 174
MOTHERS, Three of Air, Water, Fire, v. 107
 Three of Hermes, v 88, 89, 107
 Three of Kabalists, v 211
 Shaktis of three great Gods, v. 89
MOTION, Absolute, i. 80, 125, 126, v. 557
 Abstract Deity, v 515
 Abysses of, i 135
 Atoms are, ii 358
 Beginnings of, i 254
 Breath or, i 115, 124, 125, 160, 176, 324, v. 229
 Circular, i 176
 Cosmic, i. 70
 Deity, v 515
 Electricity and, i 171
 Elements of, i 303
 Eternal, i 70, 115, 324, iii 90, iv. 116, 152, v. 387
 Eternal Law, is, v 387
 Ether and, ii 251
 Fire is, i 137, 179, 198
 Focus of, iv 121
 Force or, ii 233, 236, 242, 248, 278, iv 287
 Ghosts of matter in, i. 202
 Hindus knew exact, ii 390
 Hypothesis of, ii. 219
 Illusion of, iv 161
 Inertia and, ii 225, 244
 Jivatma, or, i 121
 Kosmos, of invisible, iii 108
 Laws of, ii. 254, 360, v. 387
 Life and, i 70, v. 227
 Light and, i 137, 179, 198, ii 239
 Logos, begets, i 135
 Mand or manth implies rotatory, iii 411
 Manifested Force is, v 227
 Manvantaric, ii 254
 Matter and, i 78, ii 326
 Mechanical, ii. 219, 240
 Modes of, i 201, 202, ii. 203, 215, 240, 241, 325, 328, 330, 393, iii. 275, iv 287
 Molecular, i 191, 296, ii 240
 Monad is circular, of, ii. 358
 Nature, from indivisible, ii 341
 Perpetual, i 70, 203, ii 220, 280, v 229, 387
 Powers, subservient to intelligent, ii. 244
 Psychic, v 575
 Ruler, sovereign, ii 240
 Shadow of matter in, ii. 239
 Source of, iii 242
 Thought is molecular, i 191
 True nature of, ii 221
 Universal, i 70, 203
 Unmanifested in, i 160
 Vortex of, i 302
 Vortical, i 177
MOTOR, Keely, i 203, ii 279, 287
MOULD, Astral, iv. 296
 Basic, human upadhi or, i. 325
 Developing for use of man, iii 263
 Nephesh, of, i 290
 Physical Man of, iv 296
MOUNDS, Mississippi valley, of, iv 322

- United States and Norway, of, iii 421
MOUNT, Ararat, iv 169
 Armon, Ardis top of, iii 375
 Ashburj, iii 401, 405
 Atlas, Meru in, iii. 402, iv 332
 Caucasus, Prometheus chained on, iii. 412
 Cyllene, iv 112
 Descent, of, iv. 169
 Fire on, iv. 36
 God, of, v 145
 Jared, iv. 169
 Kajbee, crucified of, iii 55
 Lebanon, Nabatheans of, iv 22, v. 162
 Meru, i 145, 185, 187, 253, ii. 94, iii. 19, 208, 402, v. 347, 422, 436
 Nissa, v 278
 Olympus, v 171
 Ossa, giants under, iv. 324
 Parnassus, v 110, 278
 Patmos, of, v. 143
 Pisgah, v 272
 Rhipæus, iii 20
 Sermon on the, v. 363
 Serpent's, Carnac or, iii 379
 Sinai, iii 86, iv 137, v 67, 92, 114, 186, 278
 Sumeru, v 110
 Transfiguration on the, v 167
MOUNTAIN, Azazel a, iii 375
 God, of, iv 61
 Golden, ii. 80
 Ischins chained to a, iii 375
 Kailasa, iii 414
 Light of, v 40
 Moon, of, iii 236
 Peaks, of hundred, ii 85
 Pit, and, iii 356
 Snowy, v 389, 390
MOUNTAINS, Allegorical, iii 321
 Atala, of, iii 403
 Caucasus, of, iii 414
 Damavend, of, iii 396, 397
 Holy, iv. 63
 Kaf, of, iii 395, 396
 Seven, iv 175, 188, 189, 317, v 200
 Tree of life and three, iii 220
 World, or great men of, iii. 316
MOUSSEAU, Des, quoted, iii. 345, 413, v. 225
MOUT signifies mother, i. 155
MOVER, Nārāyana, on waters, i 132
 One life, of all, iv 242
 Unknowable, i 126
 Waters, of the, ii 59, iv 335
MOVERS, quoted ii 60, 254
MOYST principle, Radical, iii 239, iv 112
MRIDA or Mrira a form of Rudra, iii 404
MRIGASHIRSHA, v 343, 344
MUD, Ilus or, ii 54
MUGHEIR or Ur of the Chaldees, iii 230
MUESIS, v. 280
MUHAMMADANS, Max Muller on religious doctrines of, i 63
 Mystics, i 298
MUIR, Dr. r. quoted, ii. 140, iv. 183
MUKHYA, ii 165, 173
MUKTA, Unconditioned, i. 74
MUKTAS, Jivātmās or, i 190
MUKTI, Enoch reached, iv 101
 Maya, freedom from, i 43
 Nirvāna or, i. 43, iv 101
MULĀDHARA chakra, v 480
MULĀPRAKRITI, Absolute, aspect of, i 80, v 494
 Absolute point, conceals, ii 60
 Adam's earth called, i 76
 Adi-Shakti emanation of, i 76
 Akasha radiates from, i. 76, 109, v 519
 Anupādaka, is, i 131
 Asat or, iv 168
 Bhagavad Gita on, i 76
 Brahma, female aspect of, i 76
 Brahman as one with, i. 131
 Buddhi corresponds to, i 136
 Chaos, primary aspect of, ii 260
 Cosmic matter, and, i 109, ii 147
 Cosmic veil, ii 147, 148
 Creative cause, female aspect of, i 76
 Derivation of word, i 76
 Differentiations of, i 229, ii 346
 Duad, ii 144
 Eternal Root, v 227
 Ever-invisible robes, i 109
 Evolution and, i 193
 Force and, iii 38
 Head-source, v 90
 Ishvara and, i 188
 Light of Logos, and, iii 148
 Logos and, i. 188, ii 144, 146, 148, 151
 Manvantara, at commencement of great, iii 37
 Matter abstract ideal, i 193
 Matter, unmanifested primordial, i 76
 Mother, i 193
 One principle, aspect of, i 83
 One symbol of, i 136
 Parabrahman and, i 76, 83, 118, 136, 188, 231, 317, ii. 51, 60, 144, 146, 151, 164, 246, 260, iii. 37, v 107, 475, 530
 Phenomenon, basis of upādhi of every, i 109
 Pradhāna, i 131, 229, 300
 Prakriti, becomes, iii. 76, v. 423
 Precosmic root-substance, i 80
 Presence, invisible yet comprehensible, ii 354
 Primordial cosmic substance, iii 37
 Primordial homogeneous matter, i 229
 Primordial substance, i 109, ii 306, v 558
 Pythagorean triangle and, ii 346
 Root, i 142
 Root of all, i 203, 300
 Root of all matter, i 109
 Root of nature, i 131, 193
 Root of That, i 76
 Root-matter, ii 260
 Root-nature, i. 109
 Root-principle of world stuff, ii 246
 Sea of fire first radiation from, i. 142
 Shekinah, or, ii 354, v. 107
 Soul of the one infinite spirit, i 109
 Subba Row on, i 76, 194, 317, ii 147, 346
 Super-astral light first radiation from, i 142
 Svabhāvat Buddhistic aspect of, i 130
 Undifferentiated cosmic substance, i 142
 Undifferentiated matter, i 76, iv 168

- Unevolved, i. 84
 Vedantic, i. 300, v. 107, 227, 475
 Veil of Parabrahman, i. 76, 317, ii. 60, 144, 146, 148
 Zero-line, beyond, ii. 246
MULE symbolizes Uriel or Thantabaoth, i. 147
MULIL, Sin the son of, iii. 147
MUL-LIL, Gods of the ghost world, iii. 365
MULLER George, v. 132
MULLER, Max, (see Book Index)
MULUK-TAOOS, Lord Peacock, iv. 83
MUMIA in hieroglyphics, iv. 205
MUMMERIES of Brāhmans, iv. 56
MUMMIED dead, Sacred cross carried by, iv. 117
MUMMIFORM, Glyph of a, God, i. 266
MUMMY, Egyptian, i. 52
 Crocodile's head, with, i. 267
 Egg floating above, ii. 80
 Egyptian cross laid on, iv. 127
 Frog Goddesses on all, ii. 101
 Ptah unveils face of dead, ii. 68
 Sensaos, v. 332
 Symbolism, v. 248
 Wheat placed in Egyptian, iii. 372
MUMMY-form God with crocodile's head, iv. 148
MUMMY-God, Theban Triad represented as, iv. 32
MUNDANE, Circle, Isis, attribute of, iv. 127
 Cross, disc crossed by two diameters form, i. 72
 Cycle, interval after every, iv. 28
 Dissolution, Book of God on, iv. 326
 Intelligence or nous of Plato, i. 121
 Plane, universal life on, ii. 296
 Satan, home and source of, iii. 247
 Snake, matter, i. 147
 Soul is Mahat on earth, iii. 377
MUNDANE God, Deus mundus or, ii. 183
 Chaldean Oracles, of, ii. 62
MUNDANE Egg, Ain Soph penetrates, i. 146
 Brahmā emerges from, i. 146, v. 188, 422
 Brahmā or universe contained in, iv. 187
 Chemis evolved out of, ii. 82
 Circle or, i. 154
 Dionysus sprang from, ii. 75
 Elements of, seven, iv. 187
 Finite God, and, ii. 69
 Germ in, i. 69, 127, 133, ii. 82
 Golden womb, i. 153
 Hiranyagarbha, i. 153
 Horus-Apollo, Sun-God and, ii. 82
 Infinite space, ii. 69
 Khnoom modeller of men out of, ii. 82
 Khnoom placed in, ii. 80
 Mysteries, during, ii. 75
 Nārāyana penetrating, i. 146
 Phantom-germ of universe, ii. 83
 Point in, i. 69, 127
 Prajāpati emerges from, i. 146
 Ptah, the fiery God carries, ii. 80
 Ray emanating from, ii. 69
 Seven zones of, v. 199
 Shell of, v. 424
 Sphere of our universe, i. 153
 Swan and goose symbols of, ii. 72
 Svāyambhuva, self-existent, i. 146
 Symbolism of, ii. 74, 83, 280
 Ulom, born out of, ii. 81
 Universe of matter born out of, ii. 81
 Water of space, placed in, ii. 80
 Woluspa, in, ii. 83
 Womb, as, ii. 69
 Zones of, v. 199
MUNDANE tree, Norse legends of, i. 259
 Serpent in, iii. 106
 Tree of evolution, iii. 262
MUNDI Domini, or world dominators, ii. 44
MUNDI Tenentes, or world holders, ii. 44
MUNDUS, Jupiter, ii. 183
MUNCK, quoted, iv. 29, v. 177, 213
MUNTE, Bones of giants near, iii. 337
MÜRTTIMAT embodied, ii. 88
MURUDUG, or Silik-Muludag, iv. 45
MUSES of Sicily, v. 337
MUSEUM, British, Babylonian cylinders in, v. 123
 Papyrus in, v. 243
 Tantrika works in, v. 245, 329
MUSEUM, Bulak, v. 245, 329
MUSEUM, Louvre, v. 246
MUSIC, Hindu, v. 197
 Inventor of, iii. 365, v. 98
 Isis-Osiris and, iii. 365
 Manas and, v. 513
 Mathematics, one of four divisions of, ii. 151
 Nature, Man and, v. 514
 Pythagorean school in, v. 459
 Septenary law confirmed by, iv. 199
 Septenary scale in, v. 474, 509
 Spheres, of, i. 220, iv. 150, iv. 172, v. 479
MUSICAL, Notation, ancient, iv. 172
 Notes, v. 197
 Proportion, world constructed on principles of, ii. 151
 Scale, notes of, iv. 174, 199, v. 454, 484, 485, 508, 509
MUSICIANS, Celestial, iv. 156
 Indra's loka, of, ii. 247
MUSPEL, Sons of, i. 251
MUSSALMANS, v. 82, 125
 Temple, v. 171
MUT, Muth or Mout, Goddess, i. 155, v. 164
MYALBA, v. 501, 540, 559
MYCENAE, Creuzer writes of, iii. 344
MYLITTA identical with Aditi and Vach of Hindus, iii. 55
 Moon is, v. 332
MYORICA, Swans of, iv. 341
MYRRHA, mother of the Christian Logos, ii. 100
MYSCORE, Western Ghats of, i. 315
MYSTAE, v. 130, 161, 281, 301, 429
MYSTAGOGY, Esoteric, iii. 100
MYSTERIA of the Sabasia, iii. 417
MYSTERIES, Adonis of, iii. 216
 Æschylus had profaned the, iii. 417
 Allegorical plays of, v. 301
 Amazons' circle-dance of the, iv. 28
 Ammianus Marcellinus on, iii. 427
 Ancient, iv. 163, v. 54, 138, 295
 Anthropography, of, i. 276
 Anthropological, iii. 92
 Antiquity of, v. 258, 275, 276, 279, 289, 293

- Arcane doctrines allegorically enacted
 in, i. 61
 Archaic, i. 222, iii. 232, iv. 364, v. 274
 Argha, of the, iii. 414, iv. 28
 Aristophanes, v. 255
 Ark of the, iv. 28
 Art of agriculture, of, ii. 366
 Aryan, v. 165
 Astrology and the, iv. 68
 Astronomical knowledge, based upon, ii. 26
 Astronomy, of, ii. 25, 121, 320
 Atlantean race, of, iv. 175, v. 261, 262,
 269, 283
 Baal, of, iii. 216
 Baal-Adonis, of, ii. 184
 Babylonians, iv. 136
 Bacchus, of, iii. 216, v. 161, 255, 278
 Being, of, ii. 314, v. 157
 Bible, of the, v. 69, 87
 Candidates in, iv. 30
 Chaldea, of, v. 271, 293
 Christian, iv. 130, v. 274
 Chronological, iii. 92
 Church fathers and the, i. 61
 Cicero on Sabasian, iii. 417
 Circle-Dance and, v. 311
 Clemens Alexandrinus and, i. 65, v. 266, 279
 Cosmic and Sidereal, v. 70
 Cosmogonical, v. 165, 201
 Creation of, v. 196
 Cross-symbolism, of, iv. 118
 Crucifixion of regenerated Man in, iv. 131
 Curses, may become, ii. 281
 Custodians of, iii. 283
 Cyclic transformations, of, iii. 413
 Dark Epaphos in Sabasian, iii. 413
 Death in the great, iv. 30
 Death penalty and, v. 218
 Demeter, of, v. 171
 Desecration of, v. 277
 Dionysiac, ii. 75
 Dionysus-Sabasion in Sabasian, iii. 413
 Disappearance of, v. 294
 Discipline and stimulus to virtue, a, i. 57
 Divine, i. 61, 110, iii. 381
 Downfall of, i. 61
 Dragon-slayers and, iii. 216
 Druids and, v. 295, 306
 Egg of the land of, ii. 75
 Egyptian, i. 51, iii. 394, v. 254, 264, 271, 282,
 286, 290, 293, 295
 Elements, of the, v. 241
 Eleusinian, v. 66, 138, 161, 255, 276, 279,
 298, 412
 Emblem of mystery in the, ii. 121, iv. 130
 Esotericism of, v. 77, 378, 412
 Essenes of, v. 271
 Euclid and, v. 524
 Europe, in, v. 293, 294 to 297
 Explorer of ancient, iii. 47
 Expressions used in, iv. 134
 Faith, of the, iv. 14, v. 66
 Fathers of the church initiated into, i. 65
 Fires, secret of, taught in, iii. 114
 Fourth Root Race and, v. 258
 Freemasonry, and, iv. 363, v. 138, 272,
 282, 284
 Gaul and, v. 299
 Gautama Buddha, of, v. 287
 Genesis came from Egypt, of, iii. 15
 Geography formerly part of, iii. 22
 Gnosis, of the highest, ii. 121
 Gnostic vowels, of the seven, iv. 135
 Gods of, iv. 27
 Gospels of, v. 66
 Gradations of, v. 280
 Great, v. 275, 279, 280, 295, 429
 Great, death of candidate in the, iv. 30
 Great pyramid, and, ii. 26, 29
 Grecian, v. 66, 138, 271, 275
 Hebdomad, of, iii. 221, iv. 152, 162
 Hermes, of, iii. 236
 Hierophants of, iii. 379, v. 140, 159, 185, 271,
 272, 290, 296
 Higher, iv. 137
 Human, v. 167
 Idæan, iii. 216
 Incarnation, of, v. 79
 Indian, v. 140, 264, 275, 293
 Initiates, inherited by, iii. 133
 Initiates of, i. 176, iii. 270, v. 277, 304
 Initiation, of, i. 276, iv. 61, 105, 128,
 v. 104, 152, 154, 169, 172, 175, 218,
 261, 264, 271
 Inner, v. 33
 Intuition, to be solved, by, iii. 115
 Java-Aleim, of, v. 185
 Jesus initiate of the higher, iv. 136
 Jews, of, v. 66
 John could initiate, into which, iv. 136
 Kabbalah, of, iv. 114
 Kabbalistic, ii. 341
 Kabiri of the, v. 310
 Kingdom of Heaven, of, v. 169, 304
 Krishna, of, v. 97
 Lesser, v. 280, 429
 Lord of all, v. 374
 Magic and, v. 255, 257
 Magic of, v. 254
 Meaning of, v. 28
 Mediaeval, iv. 201
 Mercury, of, v. 159, 161
 Mithraic, v. 314
 Moon-God in, death of, ii. 112
 Moses hierophant of, iii. 216
 Name only used in, ii. 60
 Nature of, v. 42, 295, 374
 Number six in, iv. 163
 Number ten, based upon, iv. 175
 Objects of, v. 279 to 283
 Occult, ii. 281, iii. 132, v. 45, 59, 109, 121
 Occult Science, v. 121, v. 217
 Olympic Zeus in, iii. 417
 Origen initiated into, i. 65
 Origin of, v. 258 to 268, 272
 Orpheus and, v. 293, 304
 Orphic egg part of, ii. 75
 Orphic hymns sung during, iii. 143
 Osiris, of, ii. 30; v. 159, 161, 283
 Pagan, v. 35, 138

- Paul and, v 130
 Penance connected with, iv 211
 Persian Mithras, of, ii 164
 Phoenician, v 279
 Pre-Adamite nations, of, iv 20
 Pre-archaic period, of, i 61
 Pre-Babylonian Jews of, ii 184
 Pre-Christian, v 124
 Primeval men taught, ii 121
 Primordial, the seven, iv 184
 Prometheus in, iii 417, 418
 Pyramids and ancient, iii 427
 Pythagoras of, v 147, 279
 Rabbinical, iii 395
 Ragon on, iv 363
 Real, iii 36
 Reincarnation taught in Egyptian, iv 122
 Religions, fifth race and, iii 133, v 138
 Revelation of, v 105, 218, 304
 Sabasian, iii 413, 414, 417
 Sacred, iv 17, v 266, 294
 Samothracian, iii 17, 18, 114, 361, v 279
 Satan lao of, iii 387
 Satya Yuga, no, in, v 260
 Secrecy of, v 30, 66 et seq., 296
 Secret in, great, iii 142
 Secret school, and, i 65
 Serpent as a symbol in, i 143, ii 121
 Seven, i 226
 Seven planets and Sun Initiate, v 108
 Seven Sabbaths of, iv 317
 Socrates on, v 266
 Sôd name for, ii 184, iii 216
 Sodalian, iv 204
 Solar God, in, iv 29
 Sons of the dragon, of, iii 379
 Sun's initiation, of, iii 380
 Svastika of, meaning of, iii 107, iv 159
 Synesius initiated into, i 65
 Tāntriks of, v 140
 Testimony to, v 254, 255, 261, 265, 266, 279
 Thorah of, v 67
 Theogony as taught in, iii 385
 Time, and, iii 433
 Traces of, v 284 to 293
 True, v 270, 276
 Truths were perpetuated in, i 58, v 301
 Victim of the, v 291
 Vikartana's initiation, of, iii 380
 Voltaire on, v 261
 Wheat and corn, of, iii 373
 Zohar of, v 219
 Zuni, religious, of, iv 200
- MYSTERIES of life of Nazarenes, iii 105**
 Kosmos, of, ii 33
 Zodiac of, v 429
- MYSTERIUM, meaning explained, i 325**
MYSTERIUM MAGNUM, Elements are sprung from i 326
 Paracelsus, of, i 130, ii 308
 Primordial matter or, i 325
 Synonyms of, iv 80
- MYSTERY, Buddha of, v 349, 361**
 Final, v 139, 140
 Gnostic, v 129
- Hermaphrodite, of, v 292
 Initiation, of, v 152
 Mysteries, of, v 91, 291
 Name, v 277, 408, 520
 Names, iv 106, 111, v 290, 305, 408
 Natural Primeval, v 155
 Nature, of, v 154
 Planet, v 310, 332, 536
 Prometheus, of, v 323
 Sacred, v 408
 Separated Man, of, v 430
 Stone, of the, v 217
 Sun of Initiation, of, v 277
 The One and the All, of, v 305
 Tongue, ii 23
 Word, v 140, 309
- MYSTERY-GOD, lao, iv 111, 174, v 63, 270, 277, 286, 310**
 Logos or, v 270
 Name unpronounceable, ii 82
 Soma is, iii 57
 Sun and, v 276
 Uranus, i 162
 Vishvakarman is, v 216, 286
- MYSTERY-GODS, Seven chief, iii 36, v 325**
 Kabeiri are, v 310
- MYSTERY-LANGUAGE, v 174, 175, 176, 185, 195-**
 Bible and, ii 30
 Christian Church, origin of dogmas of, ii 23
 Church rituals, in, ii 23
 Cycle of, ii 30
 Facets of, ii 23
 Kabbalists, discoveries made by, ii 22
 Keys, of, ii 22 to 38
 Mathematicians and, ii 22
 Pre-historic races, of, iv 145
 Scientists will adopt, ii 38
 Seven sacraments and, ii 23
 Strange records embedded in, ii 21
 Theology sprung from, ii 22
 Words of, ii 22
- MYSTERY-meaning of cross, iv 158**
MYSTERY-names, iv 106, 111, v 251
MYSTERY-tongue, ii 23
MYSTIC, Christian, v 214
 Four, Arbor-al or, ii 51
 Idea, Astronomical value in, iv 130
 Mirror, v 412
 Nature, v 293
 Permutation, v 203
 Sign, v 161, 356
 Speech, v 394
 Tau, v 162
 Western, v 226
- MYSTICAL meaning, Crucifixion, of, iv 131**
 Lotus, of, ii 94
 Neo-Platonic, Philosophy, v 34
 Number five, of, iv 147
 Primordial chaos, of, ii 45
 Quaternary, of, iv 153
 Root-principle, of, ii 45
 Sacred four, of, iv 159
- MYSTICISM, Bath-Kol in Jewish, iii 115**
 Circle, of, iv 122
 Criticism, is not, v 34

- Earliest, v. 293
 Hindu religions, of, i. 260
 Kabalistic, iv. 130
 Literature of, v. 404
 Northern, iv. 208
 Oriental, v. 30, 35, 249
 Plato of, v. 29, 30, 35
 Pythagoras, of, v. 35
 Religions, ii. 245
 Rig Veda, in, iv. 17
 Roman Catholic church against heterodox, i. 65
 Speculative, v. 350
 Spirit of, iv. 140
 Swedenborg's, iii. 54, v. 406
 Tibetan, v. 404
MYSTICS, Antiquity of, iv. 99, v. 29
 Astral body, on, iii. 157, v. 359
 Authority of, ii. 336
 Buddhist, i. 135
 Chinese; view of Svabhāvat, i. 130
 Christian, i. 83, 84, 262, 286, ii. 65, 379, iii. 106, iv. 24, v. 175
 Climacteric year of, ii. 382
 Double sign of Venus and Earth explained by, iii. 42
 Dreams of, ii. 239
 Empirics, are, iv. 234
 European, ii. 348, v. 104
 Fire defined by, i. 180
 Generations of, i. 328
 Greek, iii. 145
 Hindu, iv. 196, v. 145
 Japan, of, i. 135
 Kabalah preferred by, ii. 230
 Lao-tze sects, of, i. 226
 Medieval, v. 174
 Modern, v. 175
 Muhammadan, i. 298
 Occultism amongst, i. 62
 Planetary conjunctions significant for all, ii. 382
 Rosicrucian symbols not understood by modern, i. 84
 Russian, i. 58
 Shiva patron of, ii. 178
 Spirits, believers in, ii. 336
 Svastika placed on defunct, iv. 157
 Tibet, in, i. 58
 Triad of, i. 83
 Western, iv. 114
 World of, ii. 396
MYTH, Apollo of, iii. 311, 382
 Astronomical, iv. 202
 Atlas, of, iv. 331
 Bardi, of, ii. 54
 Egyptian, i. 251
 Fallen angels of, iii. 180, iv. 43
 Fiske, on, iv. 355
 Greek, of evolution, iii. 130
 Jiva, a, is? ii. 327
 Leda, of, ii. 73, iii. 130
 Meaning of, ii. 143
 Osiris and Typhon in Egyptian, i. 251
 Prometheus of, iii. 109, 411, 413, 417
 Satanic, iii. 377; iv. 98
 Serpent of, iii. 380
 Solar, Hiram Abif as, v. 194
MYTHICAL Buddha, v. 476
 Dragon, v. 202
MYTHOI of Peak of Teneriffe, iv. 359
MYTHOLATORS, iv. 158
MYTHOLOGISTS, Ancient, v. 201
 German, v. 56
MYTHOLOGY, Ancient, includes astronomy and astrology, ii. 104
 Ancient history, is, iv. 323
 Ancient science, and, ii. 16
 Aryan, ii. 16, iv. 89
 Atlantes of, iv. 330
 Australians, of, iv. 348
 Babylon, of, iii. 138
 Comparative, i. 53
 Disease of language, said to be, ii. 16
 Early thought, and, ii. 16
 Egyptian, v. 440
 Exoteric, ii. 175, iii. 132
 German, iii. 421
 Greek, i. 170, 307, iii. 41, 132, 183, 273
 Hindu, i. 86, ii. 16, 391, iii. 150, v. 289
 How to read, ii. 114
 Norse, iv. 323
 Northern, i. 251, iv. 104
 Origin and meaning of, ii. 16
 Phoenician, v. 202
 Pre-Homeric Hellenes, of, ii. 16
 Renouf on, ii. 16
 Scandinavian, iii. 421
 Slavonian, iii. 272
 Vaidic Aryans, of, iv. 66
MYTHOPOEIC age, i. 310
MYTHOS, Bird, of enormous, iv. 189
 Egyptian, iv. 154
 Moon, of, ii. 102
 Prometheus, of, iii. 420
 Solar, ii. 16
MYTHS, Chaldean pantheon, of, iii. 238
 Definition of, v. 53
 Dual meaning of, ii. 54
 Explanations of, ingenious, iv. 356
 Facts and truth, built on, iii. 238
 Genesis, in, iv. 17
 Greek, iii. 238, iv. 16, 163
 Hindu pantheon, of, iii. 238
 Homer of, iv. 16
 How to read, iv. 86
 Jewish pantheon, of, iii. 238
 Leda and Jupiter, or, iii. 203
 Max Muller on Vedic, iv. 16
 North, come from, iv. 343
 Origin of, iii. 295
 Pococke on, ii. 53
 Universal, v. 233
 Veda of, iv. 16

N

- NAASENI, Messiah of the, iii. 355
 NAASENIAN Gnostics, iii. 354
 NABATHEANS, Busrah to Syria, came from, iv. 22
 Lebanon, v. 54

- Midian, came from, iv 325
 Revelations, v 89
 Sabaeans and, iv 20, 22, v 54
 Star-worshippers and, iv 22
NABHAS-TALA, Space or, ii 87
NĀBHĪ son of Agnidhṛa, iii 320
 Bharata, son of, iii 321
 Prophets, or, v 187
NABIN, a seer and prophet, iv 23
NABO of the Greeks, iv 22
NABONIDUS, the Babylonian king, iv 261
NACH, the tempter, iii 219
NACHANIDES, v 90
NACHASH, Hebrew for serpent or brass, ii 79
NĀCHNIS in India, iv 31
NADEYLAC, M de, on Colossi, iii 338
NADIR and number six, iv 158, 163
NADIR SHAH, Vandal warriors of, iv 357
NĀDIS, v 480, 520
NĀGA, or Nāgi, iii 218
 Meanings of, iii 213
 Reasons for calling an initiate a, ii 125
 Sarpa and, iii 188
 Serpent of wisdom, a, iv 143, v 286
 Ulopi, daughter of, iv 200
NĀGA DVIPA, a division of Bharatavarsha, iii 141, iv 69
NAGAL, chief sorcerer of the Mexicans, iii 217
NAGALISM called devil worship, iii 189
NAGALS, American, iii 217
 Mexican, iii 214
 Nargals and, iii 189
NĀGĀRJUNA, Allegory of, v 287
 Aryasanga rival of, i 121
 Lung-shu of China, the, i 130
 Referred to, v 287, 399, 410
 School of, v 399, 410
NĀGA(S), Adepts, or, ii 120, v 287, 400
 Allegorical nature of, i 185
 Astronomically, attend the sun, iii 215
 Asuras and, ii 62
 Buddhist (exoteric) and, iii 39, 215
 Celestial, ii 125
 Cosmic, or dragons, iii 381
 Ethnologically, iii 215
 Father of, iii 141, 188
 Incarnation of, iii 215
 India and, iii 79, iii 217
 Indra, conqueror of, iii 377
 Initiates or, iv 70
 King-snakes or, iii 380
 Nāgārjuna, initiated by v 287
 Nether world incarnations of, iii 215
 Nirmānakāyas, of, iii 206
 Orientalists describe, iv 69
 Primitive, iii 188
 Pulastya, father of, iii 188
 Secret books, of the, ii 125
 Serpents, or, iii 141, 399, 400
 Shesha, couch of Vishnu v 287
 Sons of will and yoga, iii 188
 Vāsuki, the great, v 286
NAGEL'S Principle of Perfectibility iv 219
NĀGPUR, iii 345, iv 69
NĀGASENA, the Arhat, v 352, 385
NAGY, referred to, v 220
NAHASH or deprived, iii 248
NAHUATLS, Ancestors of the, iii 47
NAIL, Vau a, iv 28
NAILS of the cross a Pyramid, iv 131
NAIMITTIKA, occasional or incidental, ii 86, iii 79, 310
NAJA and Nāga, ii 155
NAKSHATRAS, or lunar asterisms, iv 121
NALTOR-CHOD-PA Yoga teaching, v 411, 412
NALJONGSONSUM, meditation by self-perception, v 402
NAMĀN, ii 89
NĀMARŪPA v 559
NAME, Avatāra, of, v 337
 Being defined by, i 157
 Deity, of, v 108
 Fire self, of, iv 140
 Ineffable, i 245, iii 283, iv 127, v 145
 162, 254
 Jehovah, of, iv 78, v 192
 Logos, of, ii 66
 Mystery, v 277, 408, 502, 520
 Potency of secret, iv 105
 Pronunciation of the ineffable, iii 283
 Secret, v 108, 227, 337
 Unpronounceable, ii 156, iv 77
 Unutterable, ii 60
NAMELESS DEITY, i 178, iv 110
NAMELESS ONE, i 256, iv 78
NAMES, Astronomical, v 86, 89
 Attributes or mystic, ii 67
 Geometrical relations of, v 86
 Hebrew, v 134
 Jehovah, ii 156
 Logograms composed of, iii 335
 Mentioned, not to be, iii 283
 Mystic, v 251
 Mythological, v 433
 Occult, v 461
 Power of, i 157, iv 336
 Records in, iii 335
 Symbolic, v 86, 87
NĀMKHA, universe of, v 379
NAN-CHANG, or eastern Tibet, i 55
NANAK, Nannar, or moon, iii 147
NANDA, Buddhist Sovereign, iv 120
NĀNDI, the sacred bull, iii 406
NĀPTALI, Capricornus in the sphere of, ii 377, v 184
NAPLES, Eclipse observed at, ii 314
NAPOLEON, v 250, 357
NARA, Spirit of God or, iv 63
 Universe, or, iii 43
 Water, body of, ii 177, iv 63
NĀRĀ, Waters or, iv 163, v 235
NARA-SIMHA (man-lion), the Avatāra, iii 229
NĀRĀDA, All knowledge of, iv 138
 Asuramaya and, iii 59
 Brahmā and, iii 91, v 288
 Brāhamana, iv 137
 Brahmans advised by, iii 323
 Brahmaputra, ii 130
 Calculations of, iii 80

- Daksha curses, iii 91, 277, v. 288
 Deva Rishi of occultism, the, iii 92
 Devamata and, iv 137
 Devanishi, a, iv. 70
 Founder of Mysteries, v 288
 Immediate rebirth of, iii 277
 Initiate, v. 287, 288
 Interpretations of statements of, iv 139
 Kumâras and, iv 156
 Michael, and, v 288
 National destinies in charge of, iii 60
 Nature of, iii. 60
 Rishis, one of the greatest, ii 130, iv 70, v. 288
 Sacrifice, on, iv 137
 Secret meaning of, v 287
 Seven senses, on, i 151
 Son of Brahmâ, v 287
 Strife-making ascetic, the, iii 178
 Symbolism of, v. 287
 Virgin-ascetic, the, iii 148
NARAKA, Hindu hell or, iii. 107
NARAM-Sin, son of Sargon, v 261
NARAS, or Centaurs, iii. 75
NARAYANA, Brahmâ, a permutation of, ii. 149
 Brâhmanical, i. 132
 Krishna identifies himself with, iii 358
 Meanings of, ii 50, 149, iv 63, 163
 Mover on the Waters, v. 189, 233, 311
 Neptune identical with, iv 334
 Prâchetasas worshippers of, iv. 149
 Purusha, i. 277
 Self-born spirit, ii. 177
 Self-created Logos, v 215
 Self-existent Lord, ii. 46, v 215
 Shri, wife of, iii 86
 Svâyambhuva or, i 146
 Vishnu or, ii 59, v. 447
 Waters of space, moving over, i. 74, ii. 351, v 189, 233
NARGAL, Assyrian and Chaldean, iii 217
 Ulôpi, daughter of the, king, iv 200
NARJOL, v 498
NAROS, Cycle of the, iv. 190, v 341
NARRATIVES the cloak of doctrine, iv. 14
 Separation of sexes, of, v 182
 Three aspects of, v. 110
NARROW GATE of the King's Chamber, ii 30
NARROW-HEADED, Spark absent from the, iii. 190
 Third race, iii 169
 Wives from, iii 273
NARTHEX, the wand of candidate for initiation, iv 87, 94
NASMYTH, Discoveries of, ii. 254
 Willow leaves of, ii. 264, 315
NASIREDDIN, Tables of, ii. 384
NÂSTIKA, a rejection of idols, i. 322
NATAR KHARI, Hieratic Alphabet, v. 114
NATH or LORDS, iii. 97
NATIONAL Deity of Israel, iv. 111
 Ethics, iv. 36
 Faith, exoteric, iv 40
 Features, Jewish, iv. 38
 Gods and heroes, ii 381
 Idea, evolution of the, ii 142
 Library of Paris, iv 129, v 252
 Polity of the Jews, iv 27
 Progress, karma and, ii 40
 Religion, v 121
 Symbols, iv 22
NATIONAL REFORMER, quoted, i 337
NATIONALITIES, Admixture of, iii 442
NATIVITY, Creation and, iv 195
 Lunar year of the, ii 381
 Millennium divided by year One of the, i. 62
NATURA Naturans, ii 130
NATURA non facit Saltum, iii 288, iv 266
NATURAL PHILOSOPHY, Magic or, v 43
NATURAL SCIENCE, Prof Pfaff on, iii. 96
 Testimonium paupertatis of, iv 233
NATURAL SELECTION, i 168, 251, ii 324, iii. 192, 300, 423, iv. 217, 224, 225, 227, 232, 247, 249, 251, 253, 296
NATURE, Absolute, underlying, i 80
 Abstract, v. 187
 Actuality of, ii 342
 Adam Kadmon as, iv. 167
 Aggregate of forces, an, i 298
 Alchemical transmutations and, iii 177
 Ancient creeds and, iv 228
 Animal soul of, is, Fohat, i 171
 Animate, i 268
 Astoreth a symbol of, iv 30
 Author of, ii 212
 Binah or intelligent, iii 94
 Body of the whole or, iii 195
 Breathing of, v 107
 Boundless, v. 52
 Cessation of motion not in, i. 160
 Chance, no, in, ii. 379
 Circulatory work, a, i 78
 Colour, Sound and, v 485
 Conscious, i 156
 Contrasts, in, v. 116
 Corporeal, of Brahma, iii 183
 Cosmos as receptive, i 134
 Coverings built by, iii 85
 Co-worker with, i 322, iii. 444, v 501, 514
 Cow's horns a symbol of mystic, iii 44, v 165
 Creative, i 72
 Creative forces of, seven, ii 360, v 421
 Creative power, the dual, i 127
 Creative principle of, i 70, ii 29, iii 38, v. 43
 Cult of, v. 263, 367
 Cycles in, iii 440
 Decree of, iv 103
 Definition of, v 487
 Deity in Cosmic, i. 144, ii 344, iv 19
 Diameter stands for, i. 155
 Divine, iii. 55, 84, v 117, 442, 445
 Divine form, love of, for, ii 135
 Divine omniscience in, v. 265
 Dual, i. 301, ii 190, iii 40, iv 102, v 38, 49, 116
 Earth, Moon and, v. 165
 Economy of, i. 224, iv. 253, 270, v. 212, 367
 Efforts of, early, iii. 66

- Element in, male, i 129
 Elementals, v 534
 Emblem of physical, iv 163
 Essence of, primal, i 176
 Eve and, v 191
 Ever becoming, is the, i. 295, v. 191
 Ever eternal, i. 72
 Evolutionary scheme in, i. 233
 Fa, and, v 443, 454, 514
 Factor element in, iv 169
 Failure of, to create alone, iii 313
 Failures of, iii 444
 Father-Mother, v. 209
 Feminine, is, i. 72, v. 164
 First, i 240
 Fivefold, iv 156
 Fohat carries out the plan in the mind of, i. 171
 Forces of, i 195, 199, 263, ii. 60, 184, 396, iv 153, 203, 234, v 81, 469, 470
 Freaks of, iii. 66
 Gaea or, iii 76
 Generative powers in, iv 29
 Geometrical working of laws of, ii 310
 Germs of all, iv 28
 God as related to, i. 301, 333, ii 130, 184; v 87, 115
 Goddess of active forces in, i 194
 Gross, v. 436
 Grossest physical transformation of, ii 122
 Ground plan of, iv 307
 Harmony of numbers in all, iv 193
 Heavenly man, mingled with, iii. 16
 Hermetic, i 332
 Hidden truths of, i. 183
 Highest consciousness in, ii 297
 Homogeneous element in, ii 114
 Illusions, a bundle of, iv. 43
 Imagination of, i 303
 Immutable (laws of), ii 322, iii. 58, 90, 117
 Inorganic in, nothing is, ii 232, 351, iv 241
 Intelligences and, i 168
 Intelligent, iii. 94
 Intelligent powers of, i 156, ii 142
 Isis or, iv. 173, v 165
 Judgment of, iv 18
 Jumps and starts not in, iii 200, 443
 Karma-Nemesis whose bondmaid is, iii. 304, iv 43
 Key keeper of, iv 172
 Kingdoms of, iii 168, 193, iv 300, v 460
 Laws of, i. 81, 86, 159, 244, ii. 310, iii. 158, iv. 181, 300, v 266, 321, 323
 Life principle in, v 456
 Living spirit of, iii 117
 Lotus sacred to, ii 94
 Male principle in, v. 129, 292
 Manifestation of creative, i 72
 Manifested, i 207, iv. 106, 166, 224, v. 455
 Man and, v 331, 456, 487
 Man mingled with, iii. 269
 Man the product of, iv. 297
 Man's place in, iv. 226
 Mankind, with its many, iv. 60
 Manvantara, never stationary during, i. 301
 Material, man not the product of, iii. 90
 Material soul of, v 456
 Matrix of, iv 28, 37
 Mechanical processes of, iii 299
 Men evolving from, iii 16
 Men not created by, iii 271
 Metaphysical, iv 155, 185, v 187
 Middle note of, v. 454, 514
 Mind in, ii. 328
 Miracle of, iv 223
 Mother, v. 233
 Mother and, v 165, 293
 Mûlaprakriti root of, i 131
 Mysteries of, i. 210, ii. 336, 397, iii 156, 243, 372, iv 151, 192, 197, v 42, 154, 174, 264, 295, 374
 Mysteries of occult, iv 119; v 154, 174, 194, 293, 295
 Mystic, ii 152, iii. 44, v. 293
 Necessity of, to run down, i 204, 206
 Newton and, v 54
 Numbers in, iv 134, v 418, 420, 421, 456, 461
 Occult, i 205, 326, ii 268, iii 360, iv 119, v 45, 91, 431, 456, 461
 Occultism and, i 209, iii 114, 200, iv. 43
 One element in, ii 181
 One God in, i 75
 Order of, i 320, iv. 103
 Pan, is God, iii 388, iv. 79, 150, 153
 Perennial, iv 175
 Personal God outside, iv 40
 Phenomena of, iv 233, v 261
 Physical, ii 393, iii. 46, 63, 66, 78, 111, iv. 163, 165
 Plan uniform in, iii 263
 Plane, does not act on a flat, ii 273
 Prakriti or, iii 76, v 469
 Pralayas and, iv 230
 Primary forces in, six, i. 333
 Primitive models of, iv. 165
 Principle in, third, ii 177
 Principles of, i 83, 178, iii 42, iv 165
 Procreative power in, iii. 54, v 265, 456
 Productive and generative power in, symbols of, i 135
 Properties of, iv 201, 205
 Prototype in, ii 194
 Protyles in, iv 306
 Pyramider on, iii. 234, 239, iv. 59
 Qualities of the elements in, ii 250, 260
 Radiations of primordial, ii. 357
 Radical keynote in, iv. 60
 Repeats herself, never, i. 236, iv 270
 Root number of, ii 180
 Root principles of, i. 114, 161, 193
 Rose, symbol of, v 293
 Ruler of, ii 98
 Rulers of various departments in, i 186
 Secret operations of, v. 255, 263, 264
 Secrets of, v. 121, 142, 174, 263, 407
 Seminal principles in, iii. 167
 Septenary division of, iv. 145, v. 477
 Sevenfold, i 310; ii. 88, iv. 198, 341, v 469
 Shatarûpa or, i 157
 Sounding board, a, v. 522, 523
 Substance of, v. 485

- Space and, are one, ii 279
 Spirit and, iii 49
 Spirit and soul in, i 178
 Spirit beyond manifested, iii 122
 Spirit of, iii 122, 275
 Spirit-soul pervading all, i 123
 Spirit, male, or female, iv 31
 Spirits which guide, ii 202, iv 54
 Spiritual, i 272, ii 312, iii 46, 118, v 87
 Stability of the laws of, ii 396
 Stars, and, v 222
 Structural energies of, ii 395
 Subjective and Objective, v 558
 Submission of, to law, ii 41
 Supreme sacredness of the religion of, iv 365
 Symbol language taught by, ii 33
 Symbols of, iii 359, iv 39, v 293
 Temple of, ii 193
 Tentative efforts of, iii 197
 Transformation of, ii 122
 Triune co-equal, ii 339
 Truths in, v 283
 Two agencies in, ii 248
 Unaided, failures of, iii 63, 66
 Unconscious, cannot be, i 320
 Uncovered face of, iv 225
 Uniformity in laws of, ii 336
 Unity in, i 179, 319; ii 183, v 86
 Universal and abstract, iv 37
 Universal cause in, v 261
 Universal deity in, iii 258
 Universal plane of productive, ii 339
 Vāch a synthesis of all forces in, i 194
 Vacuum abhorred by, i 133, ii 57, 218, 243, 393
 Vitality in, dormant, ii 166
 Voice of, ii 247, iv 172, v 443
 Woman and, v 442
 World Virgins and, v 293
 Womb of abstract, ii 88, iii 236, iv 29
 Worship based upon profound knowledge of, ii 113, iii 275
 Zi or spirit in, iii 64
NATURE-FORCE or elemental, i 202
NATURE-POWERS, SEVEN, i 274, iv 204
NATURE SPIRITS, Elementals or, i 202, 268, ii 181, v 239, 540
 Lower angels are, iii 111
 Model for, i 272
 Phenomena and, i 203
 Psychic, i 202
NAUDIN, referred to, iii 128, 188, iv 216
NAUMACHY, (Bibracts), v 295
NAUTCH-GIRLS, Kedesheim of Bible and Indian, iv 28
NAVE, Christian symbol of, iv 31
NAVEL, Ark corresponds with, iv 29
 Centre in Man, v 555
 Correspondences, v 478
 Earth, of, iii 399
 Lotus flower growing out of Vishnu's, ii 95, iii 43, iv 40, v 233, 476
NAVES, Time's wheels and, iv 183
NAVI-FORMED ARGHA, iii 414; iv 28
NAVIGATION, Aerial, ii 284
NAVIS, Ship, ark or, iii 147
 Ship-like form of crescent or, iv 31
 Sidereal vessel or, iv 31
 Vehicle, boat-shaped, or, iv 30
NAYA-harmony, iv 97
NAZAR, Moses, a, iv 33
NAZARA OR NAZARETH, iii 105
NAZARAEAN, Gnostics, iii 158
NAZARENES, Belief of, v 160
 Demiurge of, iii 246
 Disciples called, v 136
 Jesus and, v 104, 160
 "Heretics", v 168
 Kabalistic Gnostics were, v 161
 Mano of, i 245
 Mystery tongue and, ii 23
 Philosophical systems of, i 247
 Pupils of, v 161
 Religion of, i 58
 Sage, v 369
 Scripture of, i 245, iii 105
 Spirit a female power among, i 245, 246
NAZARETH, Jesus of, ii 379, iii 385, iv 77, v 99, 125, 151, 155, 166, 175
NAZARS, v 137, 193, 369
NAZARITE, Chela, v 277
N'CABVAH, i 72, iv 35
NEANDERTHAL SKULL, iii 199, iv 256, 257, v 293, 270, 314
NÉANT, non-being, ii 370
NEAPOLITAN Sailor's Prayer, ii 189
NEBAT LAVAR BAR LUFIN, the third life or Mano, i 245
NEBO, Babylonian, iv 45, v 74
 Generic name, a, iii 215
 Moses dies on, iv 23
 Mystic name of the caste devoted to, iv 22
 Son of the moon, iv 23
 Wisdom, God of, iv 22, 45, v 369
NEBU, False Messiah, v 368
NEBUCHADNEZZAR, iv 20, v 102
NEBULA, Bright lines of, ii 320
 Primeval, ii 316
 Spectrum of, ii 322
 World's system reborn through a, ii 325
NEBULAE, Annulation of, i 163
 Astronomy of, i 189
 Condensation of, iii 255
 Congeries of, iii 321
 Cosmic matter of, i 149
 Existence of, ii 312
 Fohat and, ii 397
 Gaseous, ii 322
 Irresolvable, i 294, ii 266
 Mill explains, ii 312
 Nature of, ii 318
 Planetary, ii 322
 Starry clusters mistaken for, ii 267
 Stars and, ii 314
 What are? ii 319
 World-stuff or, ii 303, 319
NEBULAR, Astral light, in the, ii 83
 Firmament, ii 323
 Hypothesis, ii 324

- NEBULAR THEORY, the, i. 160, 163, 338 ; ii. 221, 230, 252, 268, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323 , v. 107
- NEBULOSITY of cosmic matter, ii. 316
- NEBULOUS, Almighty, the, ii. 52
- Matter, ii. 71, 229
- Primeval matter, ii. 314
- Rings, i. 205 , ii. 221
- Substance, i. 164
- NECEPSO, Astrologer, v. 329
- NECESSARIANISM, i. 321
- NECESSITY, Circle of, iii. 304, 378
- Cycle of incarnation or, i. 82, 274 , v. 213, 300
- Matter, force and, iv. 218
- Sons of, i. 115
- Universe son of, i. 114
- NECK, Earth, of, iii. 400
- Three heads on one, ii. 103
- NECROMANCER, Serpents in tombs of each, iii. 214 , v. 124
- NECROMANCY, v. 40, 298
- NECROPOLIS, the Chaldean, iv. 30
- Christian, v. 328
- NEGATION, Absolute, i. 80
- Ain Soph a term of, ii. 147
- Asat not merely, of Sat, iv. 16
- Cecity of, ii. 336
- Deity, Satan, of, iv. 79
- Spirit of paradoxical, iv. 59
- NEGATIVE, Dual Nature positive and, i. 301
- Electricity positive and, i. 201
- Elements, ii. 308
- Forces, i. 324 ; iii. 37
- Life is positive and, ii. 328
- Perfection of first humanity, iii. 104
- Pole, ii. 280 , iii. 93
- Positive and, mutually attracted, i. 292
- Positive awakening, i. 332
- Sexes, iii. 269
- Svastika implies positive and, iii. 42
- NEGATIVELY EXISTENT ONE, iv. 197
- NEGATIVENESS, Realm of, i. 196
- NEGRITOS and Lemuro-Atlanteans, iii. 201
- NEGRO, African, iii. 441 ; iv. 349
- Central American, traces of, iv. 358
- Europe, types in, iv. 331
- Methodists, v. 50
- Papuan, iii. 199
- Race, iv. 293, 349
- Simian type, of, iv. 248
- Skulls, iv. 308
- Turanian and, iv. 313
- Type, bones of, iii. 280
- NEGROES, Aryans and Mongols, iv. 178
- NEGROIDS, Huxley on, iii. 315
- NEHHASCHIM, or serpents' works, iii. 408
- NEHUSHTAN, Brazen serpent or, iii. 386
- NEIBBAN, Burmese for Nirvana, i. 112
- NEILOS, Indus or, iii. 416
- Nile or, iii. 415 ; iv. 154
- Sacred water of, iii. 415
- Value of the word, ii. 105
- NEITH, Aditi is, v. 214
- Ammon was, iii. 143
- Goddess, a demiurgical, ii. 115
- Mother of Ra, v. 334
- Nephtys or, ii. 111
- Queen of heaven or, ii. 108
- Sais Goddess of, ii. 114
- NEITHA, Female Divinity, v. 74
- NEMESIS, Greek, the, ii. 367
- Karma, iii. 306, 419
- Pantheists, of Western, ii. 366
- NEO-ARYANS, Post-diluvian, iii. 355
- NEO-PLATONIC, Inspirations, v. 305
- Schools, v. 138, 298, 303, 304, 306, 307
- NEO-PLATONIC PHILOSOPHY, v. 34, 451
- NEO-PLATONIC WORKS, v. 444
- NEO-PLATONISM, Christian veil over, i. 65 , v. 302, 306
- Mysteries of, iv. 333
- Period of early, ii. 399 , v. 306
- NEO-PLATONISTS, Alexandrian, ii. 125 ; v. 116, 299, 305
- Archetypal ideas of, i. 324
- Buddha, and, i. 66
- Chaldeans and, iv. 111
- Clement of Alexandria and, iii. 281 , v. 59
- Fragments by, iv. 174
- Iamblichus and, v. 58
- Interpretations of, v. 27, 33, 34, 299, 307
- Jowett and, v. 28, 32, 35
- Microcosm applied to man by, i. 326
- Plato's works, and, v. 29, 30, 33
- NEO-PYTHAGOREANS, ii. 76
- NEODYMIUM, i. 197 , ii. 270
- NEOLITHIC, Caves, iii. 351
- Celts, iv. 291
- Civilization, iv. 284
- Era, date of, iv. 268
- Flints, iv. 324
- Lake villages, iv. 284, 308
- Man, iv. 246, 255, 284, 291, 293
- Palestine, men in, iv. 344
- Remains, iv. 293
- NEOPHYTE, ii. 29, 62 , v. 104, 106
- Trials of, v. 290
- Twelve labours of, v. 62
- NEOPHYTES used the Sign of the Cross, iv. 132 , v. 159
- NEPÄL, Old school of Buddhism in, i. 71
- Temple in, v. 97
- NEPHESH, Aptitudes of, i. 290
- Breath of life or, i. 260, 288 , iii. 169, 377 , iv. 23 , v. 518
- Chaiah, i. 272
- Garment of, iii. 316
- Immortality of, i. 289
- Living soul or, i. 243, 272
- Lower, iv. 24
- Manas or, i. 287
- Mould of Rurach, i. 290
- Seat of the physical appetites, or, iv. 176
- Tzelem of, iv. 205
- Vital soul, i. 272
- NEPHILIM, the Fallen Angels, iii. 71, 232, 281 , 294 , iv. 324, 344
- NEPHTYS OR NEITH, ii. 111 , v. 246
- NEPTUNE, Astronomical places, v. 536
- Atlantic islands sacred to, iii. 407

- Atlantis divided by, iii 405, iv 334
 Chozzar or, iv 148
 Dragon or, iii 355
 Emblem of, v 117
 God of water, ii 183
 Happy new year to Noah from, ii 161
 House of, i 164
 Laomedon after, iv 364
 Leviathan, riding on, iii 271
 Light received by, ii 299
 Nārāyana identical with, iv 334
 Nereus an aspect of, iv 149, 336
 Occult theory about, v 222
 Orbit of, ii 397
 Phlegyan isle and, iii 152
 Problem about, v 222
 Satellites of, i 163, ii 317
 Uranus and, i 204, ii 299
 Varuna or, iii 75
NEREIDS, Goats sacrificed to, iv 150
 Patronymic of, iv 336
NEREUS an Aspect of Neptune, iv, 149, 336
NERGAL-SEREZER the Assyrian God, iii 217
NERGAS the death God, iii 16
NERO, v 120
NEROSES and **SAROSSES**, ii 381
NERVE, Apperception, i 231
 Auditory, iii 358
 Aura, ii 52, iii 299
 Cells, iv 240, 243, v 523
 Currents, i 333
 Diseases, iii 369
 Excitation, ii 262
 Fibrils of brain, i 337
 Force, ii 174, 190, 233, iv 224, v 484
 Optic, v 521
 Plane, v 531
 Plexuses, iii 101
 Sensation, i 231
 Sushumnā, i 190
 System, ii 249
 Vibrations, v 485
NERVES, Animal sensations, of, ii 289
 Infusoria without, iii 159
NERVOUS Centres, i 303, ii 264, v 531
 Ether, ii 233, 255, 257, 261, 262, 327, 359, iii 299
 Fluid, ii 256, iii 370
NERVOSANGH, translator of the *Yasna*, iv 327
NESCIENCE, Agnosticism and, i 74
NESHAMAH, Bundle of life, and, iii 316
 Ethereal combination of, iv 24
 Garment of, i 290
 Inspirations of, i 290
 Progressive, i 289
 Reason or, iv 176
 Soul or, iii 377
 Spirit or, i 288
 Tzelem of, iv 205
NEST, Bird, or eternal, iv 294
 Solar God, of, ii 75
NETEROO, Egyptian, v 214
NETHER Abyss, Lady of the, iv 30
 Lords, iii 426
 Region, iii 107, 356
 World, ii 79, 198, iii 443
NETWORK of Destiny, the, ii 364
NETZACH in Chaldean Kabbalah, i 249
NEUMANN referred to, iii 422
NEUROPATHIC persons, iii 369
NEUTRAL CENTRE(S), Being, of, iv 300
 Fohat produces seven, i 203
 Keely on a, ii 280, 281
 Latent force, of, i 210
 Laya or, ii 242, 281
 Life, of, iii 263
 Line, ii 274
NEUTRAL POINT, Curve must pass through a, ii 274
NEVER-CEASING Evolution, iv 116
NEVER-DYING BREATH OF LIFE, iv 160
NEVER-ERRING KARMA, iv 43
NEVER-RESTING PRINCIPLE, iii 311
NEVOLEN, or *Nevo-loo* v 246
NEW DISPENSATION, i 62, iii 376
NEW GUINEA, Australia and, iii 21, 328
NEW LIFE, Oeaoohoo the younger, the, i 138
NEW MOON, Astoreth, and, iv 30
 Paul on, iii 85
 Seventh Round, in, v 536
NEW ORLEANS, Skeleton found at, iii 351
NEW WORLD, America the old, i 337
 Fourth race, and, iii 218
 Mankind of, iii 443
 Norwegians and Scandinavians settled in, i 337
 Secret Doctrine in, iii 422
 Svastika in the catacombs of, iv 158
NEW YORK, Aryan Theosophical Society of, ii 355
 Statue of Liberty at, iii 337
 Wilder, Prof., of, iii 142
NEW ZEALAND, iii 227
 Lemuria and, iii 298
 Lizard with atrophied third eye in, iii 298
 Traditions of, iv 356
NEW-BIRTH, Water, of, iv 128
NEW-BORN, Miracle of the, ii 97
NEWCOMB, Prof., quoted, i 149, iii 157
 Cooling of the globe, on the, iv 264
 Nebulae, on, ii 267
NEWFOUNDLAND, Continent, from France to, iv 360
 Cuttle fish in, iii 438
NEWMAN, Prof., quoted, iii 414
NEWTON, Sir Isaac, Agent of, ii 201
 Alleged blasphemy to the memory of, ii 213
 Corpuscular theory of, ii 39, 207
 Ether of, i 78, ii 217, 225
 Force, on, ii 213, 235
 Gravitation and, ii 213, 214, 216
 Great mathematical knowledge of, ii 207
 Hebrew Scriptures and, v 182
 Kant and, ii 326
 Letter to Bentley of, ii 201
 Moon, the, and, v 224
 Nature and, v 52
 Neglect of, ii 218
 Philosophy of, ii 331
 Plurality of worlds, on, iv 275
 Principia of, iv 243

- Quoted, i. 78, 164, ii. 318, 319, 331, iv. 91, 243
- Scientists since, ii. 268
- Speculations of, iv. 53
- Spiritual monad of a, iii. 244
- Teachings and inner convictions of, ii. 217
- Zodiac, on the, ii. 378
- NICÆA, Council of, iii. 281, v. 156
- NICKEL, ii. 270
- NICODEMUS, mentioned, v. 83
- NICOLAÏTANS, v. 133
- NIDĀNA, Eternal, i. 156
- Māyā and, i. 112, 116
- NIDĀNAS, Causes, i. 112, v. 249, 513, 517, 523, 558, 561
- Dual meaning of, v. 558
- Karma and, v. 560
- Sound, and, 552, 523
- Four truths, and, i. 118
- Occultist, verified by, ii. 234
- Twelve, i. 112, v. 379, 397, 558, 559
- NIDHOGG, Dragon, i. 259
- Great serpent, ii. 123
- NIFFER OR NIPUR, iii. 147
- NIFL-HEIM mist place, ii. 83, iii. 248, iv. 343
- NIGHT, Asuras and body of, iii. 100
- Body of, iii. 170, 172
- Brahmā, of, i. 79, 114, 165, 266, 285, ii. 86, 91, 173, iii. 80, 308
- Brahmā's body turned into, i. 266, iii. 168
- Dawn after that, ii. 86
- Dawn to, manvantaric, i. 132
- Dawn, until the future, ii. 92
- Day and, i. 82, iii. 69, iv. 76, 137
- Day of Brahmā equals, iv. 73
- Fires, iii. 74
- Globe, sevenfold, for each, iv. 326
- Great, duration of, i. 192
- Homer ascends no higher than, ii. 143
- Latona as, iv. 339
- Planet, of a, iv. 230
- Planets though dead remain intact during, i. 83
- Polar, iv. 342
- Pralaya or, i. 111, ii. 166
- Queen of, i. 283
- Rātri or, iii. 68
- Sandhyā interval between day and, iii. 70
- Set, darkness of, iii. 384
- Sons of, iii. 168, iv. 341
- Sun, iv. 151
- Symbol of, iii. 130
- System after, i. 186
- Time, of, ii. 136
- Unborn, ii. 87
- NIGHTMARES, ii. 16, 293
- NIGHTS, Brahmā, of, i. 110, 114, 125, 131, iii. 90
- Deity of, iv. 115
- Planetary chain, of, i. 209
- Rest of Brahmā, iii. 247
- NIGIDIUS FIGULUS, v. 334
- NIHIL, Creating out of, ii. 297
- Divine principle, v. 387
- Infinite, v. 387
- Meaning of, v. 384, 387
- NIHILISM, attributed to Buddha, v. 385
- NIHILISTS, Buddhists called, v. 380
- NIL, Indus called, iii. 415
- Ethiops, iii. 415
- NILĀ, Blue river or, iii. 415
- Contests on the banks of, iii. 404
- Mountain, blue, iii. 402, 404, 405
- NILAKANTHA, i. 158, iii. 98, iv. 64, 138, 209
- NILALOHITA, Red and blue or, ii. 176, iii. 115, 198
- NILE, Banks of, iii. 404
- Celestial, iv. 151, v. 331
- Crocodile of sacred, iv. 148
- Floods of, iii. 352
- Great deep or, ii. 31
- Indus, Neilos or, iii. 416
- Io to follow Ethiops to, iii. 415
- Isis-Osiris and, iii. 365
- Isis personified, iv. 154
- Lotus of, ii. 96, iv. 40
- Moses rescued from, iii. 426
- Naming of, iii. 416
- Osiris or river, ii. 105, iv. 155
- Present, iv. 316
- Relics of history along, i. 51
- Ruins on the banks of, iii. 428
- Soundings in the valley of, iv. 319
- Sources of, i. 60
- Thebes, at, iii. 378
- Tropical year and, ii. 105
- Valley of, iii. 429, v. 43
- NILGIRI HILLS, Mula Kurumba of, iii. 443; v. 47, 122
- NILSON, referred to, ii. 270, iv. 318
- NIMITTA, the efficient cause, i. 126; ii. 86
- NIMROD, Akkad capital of, ii. 32
- Bible, and, iii. 281
- Cush, son of, iv. 20
- Epic of, iii. 352
- Izdubars or, iii. 335
- Mighty hunter, iii. 374, v. 309
- NIMRODS, Prototypes of, iii. 274
- NINE Chambers, Qabalah of the, i. 144
- Divinities, v. 270
- Letters only of Max Muller, ii. 76
- Lives of a cat, iv. 122
- One he is and, i. 160
- Male number, iii. 220
- NINEFOLD Divisions of the World, iv. 193
- NINETEEN Years of the Lunar Cycle, iv. 339
- NINEVEH, Library of, iv. 262
- Oan or Fishman of, ii. 380
- Relics of, v. 431
- Tahmurath said to have founded, iii. 396
- NINTH KUMĀRA in *Vishnu Purāṇa*, i. 142
- NIOBE, Allegory of, iv. 340
- NIPPANG, the Chinese Nirvana, i. 112
- NIPUR or NIFFER, iii. 147
- NIRAKSHA, the abode of the Gods, iii. 400
- NIRGUNA, Negative, iii. 104
- Parabrahman the absolute, i. 131, v. 350
- Vishnu, as, v. 350, 359
- NIRMĀNĀKĀYAS, Adepts, v. 351, 353, 427, 453, 543
- Astral Ego of, v. 168

- Birth, and, v. 559
 Body, v. 402
 Boehme, guided by, ii. 217
 Buddhas, Bodhisattvas and, 364, 366, 401
 Divine Incarnation, v. 76, 370
 Egos of, iv. 186
 Manvantaras, from other, iii. 102, 222
 Monads and, iii. 103
 Nāgas, of, iii. 206
 Nirvāna and, 351, 354, 360
 Nirvānakāya, or, v. 402
 Rudra-Kumāras, of, iii. 257
 Sacrificial, v. 370
 Siddhas are, iv. 208
 Spirits affecting mediums are often, i. 279
 Spiritual principles of men and, i. 190
 State of, v. 427
 Two kinds of, v. 354
 Watchers, invisible, v. 466
 Watchers, or, v. 466
 NIRMATHYA, Fire produced by friction or, ii. 245
 NIRUKTA and the Sushumnā Ray, ii. 240, v. 275
 NIRUPADHI, Prakṛti and Puruṣa are, ii. 306
 NIRVĀNA, i. 45
 Adept can renounce, v. 80
 Akasha and, ii. 360
 Ālaya not, i. 119
 Annihilation, no, v. 384
 Attainment of, iii. 90
 Buddha, of, v. 105, 350, 362, 364, 366, 373, 378, 407, 410
 Buddhist, ii. 300, v. 367
 Devachan and, i. 226, v. 497
 Dhyāni-Chohans are all in, i. 176
 Divine Peace and, iii. 248
 Doctrine of, v. 384, 410
 Dogma of, i. 45
 Earth, reached on, iv. 101, v. 401
 Egos in, i. 291, v. 397
 Eternal, v. 388
 Ever-present IS, v. 352
 Fourth path leads to, i. 254, 255
 Genetic Eden and, iii. 208
 Globes, of, i. 226
 Individual pralaya, ii. 86
 Inner man of the first knows not, iii. 283
 Jīvanmukta, and, v. 402
 Krishna, Vishnu merged in, iv. 152
 Ku-sum, triple form of, v. 374
 Laya or, i. 196
 Liberation, final, iii. 245
 Māyā and, i. 43
 Meaning of, i. 309, ii. 89, 291, v. 385, 386, 387, 388
 Monads who have not reached, iii. 67
 Moksha, or, v. 83, 381, 384
 Mukti or, i. 43, v. 381
 Mysteries of, v. 352, 353
 Nirmānakāyās who have renounced, iv. 186, v. 80, 351, 354, 360
 Opinion of, iii. 248
 Parabrahman, is, v. 353
 Paradise of bliss, a, iii. 208
 Path to, v. 366, 402
 Pitris and, v. 532
 Post-manvantaric, iv. 59
 Promised land or, ii. 291
 Sabbath or, i. 285
 Shankara on, ii. 294
 Shekinah a state like, ii. 344
 State of, v. 386, 388
 Third race, no, before the, iv. 181
 Thread of radiance in, iii. 89
 Two kinds of, v. 401
 Vanishing point of differentiated matter or, i. 229
 World, called, v. 83
 NIRVĀNIC, Body, v. 366
 Condition of the seventh principle, i. 330
 Dissociation of all substances, i. 196
 NIRVĀNIC STATE, Lower, v. 360
 Monad and, iii. 192
 Negation of, ii. 43
 Purely, i. 243
 NIRVĀNIS, v. 353, 354, 362, 401
 Highest and earliest, iii. 235
 Jīvanmukti or, v. 359
 Mahāmanvantaras, from preceding, iii. 89
 Spirits of men becoming, i. 285
 NIS, Nissa, Sinai, v. 278
 NISAN, Jewish month, v. 150, 278
 NISHĀDA, a quality of sound, ii. 258
 NISSI, the God, iii. 19
 NITATUI, one of the Pleiades, iv. 121
 NITI, parent of harmony (Naya), iv. 97
 NITROGEN, Air or, i. 179
 Crookes on, ii. 274
 Elements, one of the four, iv. 164
 Elements saturated with, iii. 167
 Linga Sharīra and, iv. 165
 Molecules of, iii. 165
 Noumenon of, ii. 351
 Paracelsus and, i. 337
 Protoplasm contains, ii. 362
 Terrestrial manifestation of, ii. 348
 NITROZONIC Gases, i. 147
 NITYA, Constant dissolution or, ii. 87
 Eternal, i. 136
 Perpetual, iii. 79, 310
 Pralaya, iii. 310
 Sarga, iii. 310
 NIZA, referred to, iii. 47
 NIZIR, Mountain of, iii. 153
 NO-BRĀHMAN, A-Bram, iii. 205
 NO-FORM from form, i. 124
 NO-GODS, Gods became, ii. 250; iv. 68
 NO-NUMBER, Non-being or, i. 152
 Oi-Ha-Hou or, i. 160
 One number issued from, i. 150, 152, 157
 NO-THING, Absolute, iv. 123
 Ain Soph or, ii. 57, 342, iii. 137
 Boundless and endless, iii. 134
 NOACHIAN records, v. 104
 NOACHIDAE, History of, iii. 150
 NOAH, Adam and, ii. 162, iii. 424
 Allegory of, iii. 225, 314
 American, iii. 149
 Ancient tradition about, iii. 267
 Androgyne man symbolized by, ii. 162
 Ark of, ii. 75, iii. 48, 79, 293, 309, iv. 29, 31, 35, 113, 181, 184; v. 197

- Atlantean, iii. 268
 Black raven of, ii. 161
 Chaldean, iii. 149
 Chinese, iii. 364
 Cubical structure of, iv. 169
 Cush descendant of, iv. 20
 Deluge of, i. 136, ii. 85, iii. 17, 18, 45, 149, 352, 391, 398, iv. 34, 103, 343, v. 73
 Egg and the ark of, ii. 75
 Enoch and, iv. 102, 294
 Female, iv. 30
 Fifth race, belonged to, iv. 102
 Grandfather of, iv. 294
 Greek, iv. 338
 Ham, son of, v. 297
 Hanokh and, iv. 102
 Hind, iv. 168
 Iapetos, one of the sons of, iii. 151
 Indian, iii. 308
 Jehovah and, ii. 162
 Jewish, iii. 152
 Kabir, was, iii. 389
 Melchizedek identical with, iii. 390, 391
 Pagan Gods and, iii. 390
 Patriarch, iii. 359, iv. 167
 Peiruun, the Chinese, iii. 364
 Period of, v. 89
 Pithecoid, the, iv. 225
 Prithu said to be, ii. 380
 Purāṇic MSS. and, i. 53
 Root Manu, Seed Manu, and, iv. 169
 Shista, identical with Hindu, iv. 168
 Son of, v. 297
 Spirit, the, iii. 153
 Stories of, iii. 18
 World deluges and, iii. 335
 NOAH-XISUTHRUS, iii. 396
 NOAH'S, Deluges and their, iii. 146, 307
 NOBLE CROWN, God Mir-Ku or, iii. 19
 NOBLE LIFE, God Zi-ku or, iii. 18
 NOD, Land of, iii. 288, 393
 NODE, Ascending, of moon, iii. 85
 Determination of moon's, ii. 388
 Moon approached her, fourteen days after epoch of 1491, ii. 387
 NODES, Botanical term, ii. 33
 Moon, of, ii. 118
 Motions of, iii. 385
 NODUS in study of Symbology, i. 178
 NOËTIC, Dianöia, iii. 38
 Family, the, iii. 150
 NOFIRHOTPOO, he who is in absolute repose, iv. 32
 NOFRE, meaning of, v. 285
 NOMADIC, Life, iii. 318
 Tribes and Zodiac, iii. 373
 NOME, God of the town or, ii. 399
 NOMINALISM, Conceptionalists and, i. 70
 NOMINALISTS, Mediæval, i. 317
 Question signed by, i. 70
 NON-BEING, Absolute, i. 119; ii. 204
 Absolute being and, of Hegel, i. 81, 124
 Atman passes into, i. 243
 Being born from, ii. 58
 Be-ness and, iv. 16, 197
 Bliss of, i. 124
 Chaos and, ii. 365
 Intellectual life starting from, ii. 370
 Mystery of, i. 70
 No number or, i. 152
 One being eternal, i. 116, 117
 Pralaya and, i. 137, ii. 382
 Real being or, i. 117
 Secret of being and, i. 220
 NON-EGO, Absolute, neither Ego nor, iv. 170
 Divine, v. 367
 Parabrahman is not, i. 188, ii. 146
 Parikalpita causes a belief in, i. 120
 Perfect, v. 400
 NON-ENTITY, i. 199, iii. 183, iv. 150
 NON-EVOLUTIONISTS, Mythology and, ii. 16
 NON-EXISTENCE, Bliss of, i. 112, 116
 NON-EXISTING or latent Principles, iii. 269
 NON-INITIATED, Christians, iii. 72
 Commentator, a, iv. 209
 NON-INTELLIGENT, Elementals, i. 320
 Lunar Dhvāni, are, i. 239
 NON-INTERVENTION, Law of, v. 224
 NON-KABALISTS, Explanation for, iv. 36
 NON-LUMINOUS Fire-mist, ii. 324
 NON-MANIFESTED Logos, v. 430
 NON-NUCLEATED Jelly Speck, iii. 161
 NON-OCCULTIST, Disadvantage of the, iii. 330
 NON-PANTHEISTIC Evolutionists, iv. 232
 NON-RATIONAL Stage, Man has passed the, iii. 300
 NON-SEPARATENESS, All that lives, of, i. 136, 319
 Self in the sense of, iv. 138
 Universe, of, iii. 383
 NONNUS, quoted, ii. 116, iii. 152
 NOO, the Goddess, primordial water, ii. 155
 NOOM, the heavenly artist, iii. 272
 NOON, Androgyne unity, the, ii. 68
 Celestial river, ii. 24
 NOOR ILLAHEE, the light of the Elohim, iv. 83
 NOOSE, cruciform, or Pasha, iv. 118
 NOOT, Celestial abyss, the, i. 274
 Expanse of heaven called, i. 275, ii. 68
 Fohat issued from, iii. 398
 NORDENSKIÖLD, Islands discovered by, iv. 343
 NORN'S sprinkle Yggdrasil, iv. 89
 NORSE, Ask, iii. 106
 Cosmogony, ii. 145
 Goddesses, iii. 108
 Legends of Asgard, iii. 105
 Legends of Loki, iii. 284
 Legends of mundane tree, i. 259
 Mythology, iv. 323
 Yggdrasil or, iv. 89
 NORTH, Cradle of physical man in, iv. 344
 Cross of, iv. 117
 Eastern occultists of, i. 156
 Evil comes from, i. 181
 Gods and religious beliefs from, iv. 344
 Positive electricity on, ii. 275
 Prayer turning to, iii. 361
 NORTH AMERICA, Colossal ruins of, iii. 337
 Geometry of the Semites and, ii. 20

- NORTH CORNWALL, iii. 326
 NORTH PACIFIC, iii. 404
 NORTH POLAR REGION, iii. 326
 NORTH POLE, Cap of, iii. 371
 Capricorn at, iii. 429
 Continent, at first, iii. 400, iv. 353
 Dragon is, iv. 340
 Hyperborean continent and, iii. 20
 Lemurians gravitated towards, iii. 276
 Mount Meru is, i. 253, iii. 402, v. 436
 Separation of, iii. 146
 Serpent and, iii. 355
 South and, i. 253, ii. 329
 Zodiac horizon and, iv. 353
 NORTH WIND, Apollo and, iv. 340
 Boreas or, iv. 340
 Cursing, i. 181
 Toom, ii. 398
 NORTHERN Buddhism, v. 370
 Europe, v. 148
 Lights, ii. 3 58
 Stocks, origin of, iv. 313
 NORWAY, iii. 333, 421, iv. 344, 355
 Arctic circle or, iii. 332
 Atlantis, and, iii. 421
 Lemuria and, iii. 332, 333, 401
 Pre-Lemurian continent, and, iv. 344
 Rise of land in, iv. 355
 Runic writing in, iii. 346
 Scandinavia or, iii. 24
 Severed parts, one of the, iii. 398
 Tumuli in, iii. 422
 NORWEGIAN, America settled by, i. 337
 Lemming, migrations of, iv. 350
 Mariners, iii. 421
 NORWICH, Orthodox of, iii. 434
 Philosopher of, ii. 381
 Self-made adept of, iii. 361
 NOSTRIL, Breath from Toom's right, ii. 398
 NOSTRILS, Lord God with smoke coming from
 his, ii. 187
 NOT-GODS, Asuras or, iii. 101
 NOT-SPIRIT, Shankarācharya on, ii. 297
 Unknown, ii. 302
 NOTARICON, Method of calculation, v. 113
 NOTATION, Ancient musical, iv. 172
 Decimal, ii. 76, v. 342
 Planets' movements, of, iv. 114
 Vedas of, v. 197
 NOTES, Archaic stanzas, on the, iii. 15
 Key-note which gives birth to the seven, iv. 60
 Peoples, of history of, iii. 331
 Scale of Seven, ii. 258, iv. 174
 NOTHING, Nothing can come out of, ii. 293
 Something which is, ii. 74, 146
 NOTHINGNESS, Abyss of, i. 204
 NOTRE DAME DE PARIS, ii. 110; v. 241
 NOUGHT, Absolute no-thing or, iv. 123
 Circle or the, iv. 145
 Nothing, or, ii. 65
 Was, iii. 137
 NOUMENA, Cosmic element, of a, ii. 295
 Elements, of, iii. 275, iv. 164
 Forces of, ii. 364
 Gods as, iv. 334
 Mānasic plane, on, v. 554
 Nature, of the powers of, iv. 334
 Occultism treats of, ii. 200
 Phenomena, of all, ii. 203, iv. 87
 Realm of, i. 178
 Region of, iii. 114
 Substance and, ii. 42
 World of, ii. 165
 NOUMENAL, Absolute independent of, power,
 iv. 170
 Barriers of, matter, ii. 341
 Basis of the second triangle, ii. 339
 Cause, i. 202
 Cosmos phenomenal and, separated by a rope,
 i. 154
 Creative force as, ii. 89
 Elements, homogeneous, i. 265
 Essences, i. 317
 Existence, iv. 170
 Nature, ii. 97
 Nature, aspect of the female power in, ii. 149
 Phenomenal expression of, ii. 355
 Phenomenal plane and, i. 132, 324
 Super-astral or, light, i. 142
 Super-spiritual or, iv. 192
 Universe of thought, ii. 342
 Universe phenomenal and, i. 201
 World, plane of the, iv. 153
 NOUMENOL, Meta-elements and, ii. 276
 Sraavah, of Amshaspends, iii. 384
 NOUMENON, Aether, of ether, ii. 232
 Akāsha, of ether, i. 298
 Akāsha, of Prakriti, i. 300
 Conscious cause, ii. 241
 Conscious guiding, of forces, ii. 358
 Cosmolatry concerned itself with the, ii. 181
 Cosmic matter, of, i. 109
 Cosmic, of matter, the third Logos, i. 82
 Cosmic phenomena, of, ii. 247
 Ego, of personal, i. 187
 Electricity, of, ii. 255
 Elements, of, ii. 88
 Ether, of, ii. 181, 232, 395
 Fohat the power dividing the, i. 169
 Forces, of, ii. 358
 Hydrogen, of, iii. 121
 Individuality and intelligence of, ii. 216
 Kosmos and, i. 70, iii. 37
 Life principle as, iv. 242
 Light, of, ii. 203
 Matter, of, i. 127, 149, ii. 234, 325, 335,
 iii. 269
 Mūlaprakriti, i. 131, iii. 76
 Nebulae, of, irresolvable, i. 164
 Newton on God as, of all, ii. 215
 One being is, i. 117
 One reality of, ii. 40
 Osiris of, v. 233
 Oxygen, hydrogen and nitrogen, of, ii. 351
 Parabrahman beyond the, of all noumena,
 ii. 150
 Powers of cognition influence appearance of,
 ii. 112
 Phenomenon and, i. 111, 117, ii. 215
 Physical particles, of, i. 266

- Seventh state, of, i. 203
 Spiritual fire, of, iii. 114
 Thought of, i. 80
 Three in one, of, iii. 121
 Time, of infinite, i. 131
NOUR, Fire, v. 166
NOUS, Dianoia, and, iii. 38
 Divine wisdom or, iii. 375
 Greeks, of the, v. 94, 447, 451
 Logos, and, iii. 38
 Mahat, and, ii. 170
 Manu or, i. 141
 Matter moving, i. 123
 Mens or, ii. 170
 Mind or, ii. 66, 170, iii. 119, iv. 124, 144
 Mundane intelligence of Plato or, i. 121
 Potency, v. 447
 Psyche and, iii. 143, iv. 171
 Quaternary, one of a, iv. 171
 Spiritual soul or, iv. 144
 Wisdom, the higher divine, i. 247
NOUTI OR NOUTIR, ii. 399
NOVA ZEMBLA NORTH OF PERSIA, iii. 397
NOVALIS, referred to, i. 260
NOVEMBER, Extinguishing of fires on the first of, iv. 329
 Meteoric showers of, ii. 397
NUAH, Chaldean, the, iii. 153
 Noah and, iii. 153
 Universal mother or, iv. 30
NUBIA, Egypt reached through, iv. 316
NUCHTHEMERON of Apollonius of Tyana ii. 169
NUCLEATED CELL, iv. 228
NUCLEI, Centres of life are isolated, iii. 46
NUMA, POMPILIUS, v. 194
 Books, of, v. 297
 Tomb of, v. 122
NUMBER, Colour, Form, Sound, and, v. 418, 420
 Manifested Universe and, v. 418
NUMBER 1, v. 116, 189
NUMBER 2, v. 116, 189
NUMBER 3, v. 189
NUMBER 4, Creative God, v. 189
NUMBER 9, Ancient language, and, ii. 20
 Cosmogony, place of, in, ii. 33
 Triple ternary, iv. 152
NUMBER 10, Perfection of, iii. 414
 Pythagorean Decad and, iv. 123, 144
 Reproductive organs and, ii. 107
 Sephiroth and, iii. 237
 Total of, ii. 151
NUMBER 30, Deity as the, ii. 66
NUMBER 318, Civil calendar and, ii. 35
 Gnostic value of Christ is, ii. 35
NUMBER 365, iv. 99
NUMBER 700, iv. 87
NUMBER 888, iv. 87
NUMBER VALUES, iv. 129
NUMBERS, Aristotle on, ii. 77
 Astrological, v. 151
 Birth of the globes, of, i. 223
 Celestial Chinese, iii. 48
 Celestial deities revealed, ii. 151
 Creation of, iii. 52
 Divine mysteries expressed, by, ii. 66
 Every being has, v. 116
 Expression of thought by, ii. 33
 Figures, and, ii. 185
 Figures key to esoteric, i. 218
 Force which organises, i. 135
 Fourth is manifested Cosmos, v. 189
 German, v. 117
 Gods and, iv. 147, v. 116
 Great Pyramid, in, ii. 25
 Identical symbolic, ii. 35
 Infinite correlations of, v. 456
 Jehovah measure, of the, iii. 50
 Jesus, put in the mouth of, iv. 189
 Lucky and unlucky, v. 116
 Masonry and, i. 172
 Mathematical, iv. 122
 Moses' name, of, iv. 109
 Mountains, of, iv. 36
 Mystic nature of all, ii. 99
 One beginning of all, ii. 157
 One, gathered into, i. 291
 Perfect, v. 423, 507
 Perpetual recurrence of, 4, 3, 2, iii. 83
 Phallic interpretation of, v. 85
 Points or, and the duad, ii. 343
 Power of, ii. 148, iv. 171, v. 115
 Pyramid, v. 151
 Pythagorean, ii. 62, 76, 151, 179
 Rounds and their, i. 223
 Rudra's progeny, of, iv. 185
 Sacred, iv. 170
 Self-moving, iv. 122
 Septenary groups of, iv. 165
 Sounds and, ii. 185
 Stanza IV, referred to in, i. 152
 Syllabic signs possessing the meaning of, ii. 20
 Symbolism of, v. 113, 114, 115, 117, 118, 235
 System defined by, iv. 130
 Tetrad is sacred, iv. 170
 Ten of scale, v. 210
 THAT was before all, ii. 343
NUMERAL SYSTEM, Origin of the, ii. 144
NUMERALS, Antiquity of, iv. 155
 Cosmological theory of, v. 87, 115
 Hebrew alphabet and, v. 212
 Hindu symbolism of, iv. 146
 Kabalistic, i. 284, v. 86
 Occult, ii. 158
 Pythagoras, of, v. 87, 113
 Sacred Science of, i. 153
 31415, the famous, i. 174
 Various systems of, v. 341
NUMERATION, Geometry and, v. 185
NUMERICAL, Abraxas, value of, iv. 42
 Bible symbols, v. 206
 Coincidences, ii. 364
 Divisions, iv. 169
 Harmony of Moses and Jehovah, iv. 109
 Hebrew letters, value of, v. 206
 Kabalistic methods, iv. 169
 Keys of Bible, ii. 30
 Meanings in, iv. 110
 Method, Bible read by the, iv. 113
 Mysteries of the Persian Simorgh, iv. 134

- Pythagoras, evolution of, ii 158
 Symbols, patriarchs are, iii 390
 System of Egypt, iv 130
 System, Europe, in, v 342
 System, Greece, of, v 342
 System, Language of Initiates of, v 178
 System, Universal Knowledge and, v 185
 System of science in the Mosaic books, ii 25
 System of the universe, i 178
 Value of relation between diameter and circumference, iv 114
NUMERICALLY, Hebrew scrolls read, iii 213
 Jehovah, Adam and Noah one, ii 162
NUN THE FISH, i 307
NUNTIUS, Mercury called, iii 41
NURAGHI of Sardinia, iii 351
NURSE, Earth a kind, i 209
 Egypt, of Isis, iii 373
 Ether as agent referred to as, iii 114
 Ma, the root, ii 111
 One Thing (man), of, iii 118
 World, of, iv 96
NURSERY, Adepts, for, i 255
 Monads, of all mundane, ii 297
 Souls, of human, i 265
NURSES, of Kârtikya, iv 119
NURSING, Ether or wind, of, iii 118
 Gods-revealers, of the, ii 287
 Kârtikya, of, Pleiades, iv 190
NUTATION, Dr Croll on, iii 315
NUX, Birth of Erebus and, i 170
NYAM-NYAM, dying out, iii 443
NYSSA, tradition of, v 278
NYÄYA, Atoms of the, ii 49
 Vedânta and, i 126
NYINGPO or Älaya, i 120
NYMPHAEAE LUTEA of Audubon of, iii 438
NYMPHAL STATE of Animals, iii 128
NYMPHS seduced by Indra, iv 185

O

- OAKS**, Druids and, v 49
OAN the Fish Man, ii 380
OANNES, Babylonian Dag, iv 150
 Berosus, of, iii 229
 Chaldaen, i 307
 Dagon, iii 18, 64, 147, 365, iv 63
 Ichthys, Jonas or, ii 380
 Man-fish, the, ii 59, iii 196, iv 63, 71
OASES, Tibetan, i 55
OASIS in the Gobi desert, iv 71
OATH, Sodalian, v 29
OB, Aub or, a serpent, ii 80
 Od, and Aour, i 142
 Sorcerers, messenger of death used by, i 142
OBELISKS, British Columbia, of, iii 428
 Egyptian inscribed, i 62
 Meaning of, i 184
 Sais, at temple of, iii 394
OBJECTIVE, Astral, v 526
 Consciousness, v 525, 530
 Plane, v 529
 Terrestrial, v 526
 Universe, v 488
OBJECTS, of Mysteries, v 279 to 283
OBLATE, Spheroid unaccounted for, ii 317
OBLIQUITY of the ecliptic, iii 406, iv 294
O'BRIEN, quoted, ii 194
OBSCURATION, Manvantara and, iv 273
 Mars at present in a state of, i 219
 Period, i 234, iii 58
 Pralaya of, iii 79, 308, iv 230
 Spirit, of, i 228, iv 302
 Worlds under, vi 274
OBSCURATIONS, Cyclic, i 213 215, iv 230
OBSERVATION, secret scientific, v 323
OBSESSION, v 250, 500
OCCULT Arts, v 62, 271
 Astronomy, Kabalists, and, v 220 to 225
 Astrology, v 333
 Books, v 469, 470
 Calculations, v 116
 Centre in Brain, v 438
 Correspondences, v 464
 Cosmogony, i 204, 320, ii 313, v 31, 180, 227
 Doctrine, ii 353, v 226, 247, 258, 266, 501
 Geology, v 227
 Hexagon, v 120
 Interaction, v 428
 Knowledge, i 66, 275, ii 148, iii 39, iv 190, v 256, 370, 432, 482
 Knowledge of priests, v 58, 91
 Law, v 106, 180, 394, 492
 Learning, v 271
 Literature, destruction of, v 295
 Lore, v 49, 194
 Masonry, v 175
 Metaphysics, i 188, iii 125, v 381, 384
 Mysteries, ii 281, iii 132, iv 68, v 45, 424, 444
 Nature, i 205, 206, 326, ii 268, iii 360, iv 119, v 91, 456, 461
 Numbers, v 264
 Phenomena, v 257
 Philosopher, v 282
 Philosophy, i 143, 206, ii 260, 324, 343, 353, 365, iii 96, 195, 203, 442, iv 121, 140, 211, v 226, 228, 232, 287, 331, 362, 462, 488
 Powers, v 180, 240, 354, 458, 469, 479
 Principles, division of, v 470
 Properties, v 443
 Records, i 205, iv 200, v 178
 Rites, v 242
 Science(s), i 135, 206, 315, iii 77, 103, v 41, 51, 60, 61, 75, 80, 86, 88, 121, 165, 242, 245, 287, 295, 331, 389, 406, 423, 429, 460, 463, 474, 479, 484
 Symbolic reading, v 205, 246
 Symbolology, v 135, 316, iii 376, v 115, 166, 206, 207, 537
 Teaching, i 65, ii 380, iii 19, 96, 234, 376, iv 176, 177, v 97, 220, 350, 355, 356, 485
 Theogony, v 190
 Training, v 474
 Truths, v 295, 355, 368, 445, 531
 Universe, v 275
 Volume, Bible is, v 91, 105
 Wisdom, i 168, iii 376, v 289, 382

- Weapons, v 121
 OCCULTISM, Advance in, v 514
 Ākāśha of, i 196
 Anthropology, and, iv 258
 Antiquity of man, on, iii 156
 Apollonius and, v 142
 Archaic, i 173, ii 391
 Archaic Aryan works on, ii 348
 Archaic cosmogony and, i 200
 Astronomy and, v 222
 Atoms called vibrations in, ii 358
 Atoms, on the selective power of, ii 272
 Bacteria as viewed in, i 272
 Cavities of brain and, v 556
 Cis-Himalayan, iii 59, iv 174
 Colour and, v 442
 Consciousness and, v 547
 Corroborated by science, v 449
 Cosmic Logos of, iv 219
 Christian era, in early days of, i 57
 Christian Trinity and, i 173
 Creators, on, iii 87
 Crucifixion of Christos and, v 552
 Darwinism and, i 238, 265, iii 201
 Defence of, iv 219
 Deity abstract triangle in, i 84
 Dogma in, oldest, i 76
 Double sign and, iii 42
 Double radiation and, v 424
 Dweller on Threshold and, v 500, 501, 512, 567
 Eastern, i 80, 137, 286, iii 94, iv 212, 154, 229, 232, 249
 Eastern and Western, v 226 to 236
 Eastern schools of, i 157
 Eastern student of, iii 59, v 154
 Electricity is matter according to, i 171
 Elementals of, i 201
 Elements of, i 265
 Errors examined in defence of, ii 229
 Etheric tremors, on, ii 239
 Evolution, and, iii 192
 Fiery lives, and, iii 125
 Flashes of Genius and, v 466
 Fohat, key in, ii 397
 Form on, i 324
 Fundamental law in, i 160
 Genesis, in, v 449
 Geology and Anthropology, iii 81
 Haeckel, answers, iv 222
 Heart, and, v 518
 Hebrew, i 187
 Hermaphroditism and, iii 127
 Himalayan chain, and, iii 399
 Hinduism, and, iii 78
 History of, v 326, 396
 Inorganic accepted by, nothing, i 293
 Kabbalah and, ii 343
 Kant, and, ii 326
 Kārmic effects of, iii 73
 Jesuits, of the, v 274
 Kismet, contrary to, v 539
 Knowledge of, v 226
 Keely and, ii 289
 Language of, iv 187
 Law of, v 417
 Light in, three kinds of, iii 49
 Leibnitz and, ii 351, 352
 Magic and, v 112, 447
 Maelstrom of, i 182
 Masonry and, v 112
 Materialistic science and, ii 358
 Metaphysics of, iv 220
 Minor teaching of, iv 211
 Monad in, third, ii 343
 Monads or Jivas of, ii 354
 Moon's influence, on, iv 34
 Motion and force, on, ii 236
 Mysteries of, v 217
 Mysteries revealed by, ii 122, v 293
 Mystic tenets of, i 192
 Mystics before our era knew, i 62
 Nārada in, iii 59, 92
 Nature in, v 477
 Nature recognizes nothing outside, iii 199
 Nebular theory and, ii 320
 Neptune and, v 222
 North Pole, and, iii 399
 Number 7 in, ii 382
 One existence and, i 70
 Opponents of, iv 234
 Orientalists and, v 287
 Origin of the universe according to, ii 318
 Panorama of, in *Isis*, i 63
 Paramātmā and, v 486, 487
 Personal God and devil, on a, iv 43
 Phantasies of, ii 206
 Phantom made apprehensible by, ii 212
 Phraseology of, ii 329
 Pineal gland, on, iii 299, v 483
 Planets of, seven, i 145
 Pleroma of, v 462, 463
 Practical, i 201, ii 148, v 112, 510
 Primeval, of Aryāvarta, iv 135
 Primordial races, seven and, iv 182
 Principles of, iv 205, v 125
 Proofs of, iii 195
 Real divine, i 276
 Reasons for belief in, iv 17
 Ritualism and Symbolism of, v 273
 Roman Catholic Church and, i 65
 Root of ungulate mammals according to, iv 305
 Rudimentary organs, and, iv 253
 Sat as viewed by, iii 69
 Science, and, i 323, ii 205, 219, 275, 313, iv 221, v 382, 444
 Science of, ii 244
 Science of numerals important in study of, i 153
 Secrecy and, v 142, 465, 468
 Secret Books of, data from, iii 62
 Secret Doctrine written for students of, i 87
 Seers of, ii 328
 Senzar of, iii 437
 Seven Stars of, v 202
 Sexual intercourse forbidden in, v 510
 Solar flames, on, ii 254
 Spiritual, v 464

- Spheroidal form, on, i. 133
 Stanzas emanate from, i. 59
 Students of, i. 46, ii. 399; iv. 157, v. 110,
 170, 174, 218, 243, 256, 295, 333, 410, 443
 Study of, v. 464
 Superstition, and, i. 59, iv. 363
 Tattvas and, v. 469, 475
 Teaching of, iii. 57, iv. 241
 Terminology of practical, i. 148, v. 389,
 537, 538
 Ternary and, v. 116
 Theory and Practice in, v. 465
 Theurgy or, v. 78, 170
 Theoretical, v. 85
 Treatises on, v. 59
 Triangle and, iv. 166
 Tyro in, iii. 159
 Untrained mind in, i. 216
 Universal unity, on, i. 128
 Visible, makes the Logos, ii. 148
 Water and, v. 233
 Western, v. 115, 227
 Western students of, iv. 139
 Wisdom of, v. 449
 Zohar on, v. 112
- OCCULTIST(S)**, Adam-Adami, and iv. 19
 Adept, i. 201, ii. 207, v. 78
 Adi-Shakti as viewed by, i. 76
 Advaitin, i. 73, 74
 Akasha, not ether of, i. 336, iv. 256
 Ancestors or Pitris of, i. 268
 Anthropology of, iv. 245
 Antiquity of man as estimated by, iv. 256
 Antiquity of writing claimed by, iii. 437
 Ape and, i. 238
 Appeal, right of, iv. 249
 Asia, in, v. 381
 Astral form, and, iv. 230
 Astral light of, i. 300; ii. 81, iii. 408, v. 383
 Astral shadows spoken of by, iii. 193
 Astrologers, and astronomers, ii. 371
 Astrology and, v. 329, 331
 Astronomy of the, i. 164
 Asuramaya and, iii. 62
 Asuras the highest breath for the, iii. 101
 Atmā, view of, i. 273
 Axiom of, ii. 364
 Balzac and, i. 235
 Basis of, iv. 126
 Bible, on, v. 91, 105
 Boehme and, iv. 167
 Book of Dzyan, and, iv. 167
 Brahman, and, iii. 82
 Brāhmans differ from, iii. 308
 Cause with effect, never confuse, ii. 141
 Causeless cause of, i. 80
 Christians and, i. 83, ii. 379, iii. 80, v. 127,
 163, 217
 Chronology of, iii. 164
 Church and, v. 167, 327
 Climacteric year of, ii. 382
 Colour, vibration, and, v. 485
 Consciousness, and, v. 547
 Continental, v. 174
 Cosmic evolution, and, i. 147
 Cosmolatores, not, iii. 199
 Count d'Ourches an early, iv. 45
 Creation of man and, iii. 57
 Crookes and, ii. 346, 351
 Cross, on the, iv. 111
 Cycle merging into cycle traced by, iii. 195
 Cyclic re-incarnation, and, v. 357
 Cyprian and, v. 170
 Czolbe and, iii. 162
 Dark sayings in sacred books understood by,
 iv. 104
 Darwinism and, i. 239, iv. 266
 Devils, and, v. 60, 62
 Diagrams made by, i. 265
 Duty to religion of, v. 124, 125
 Eastern, i. 132, 147, 156, 160, 164, 276, 326,
 341, 346, iii. 95, iv. 25, 115, 151, 159,
 164, v. 195, 226, 227, 229, 354, 483
 Egyptian zodiac, and, iii. 433
 Elementals, and, i. 320, ii. 190
 Empirics and, iv. 234
 Entities of, i. 147
 Esoteric Vedāntin school of, i. 273
 Ether, a reality to, ii. 39
 Evidences which satisfy, i. 67
 Evolution, on, ii. 361
 Evolutionists and, i. 196, iv. 222
 Father-mother as viewed by, i. 160
 Fearlessness of, v. 106
 Fire, and, iii. 115
 Fire of wisdom on, iv. 137
 Five-pointed star, and, i. 73
 Foetus, on growth of, iv. 255
 Fohat, on, i. 81, 171
 Followers of Cain, v. 71
 Forces, and, i. 77, ii. 315, v. 383
 French literature, of, i. 135
 Geologist and, iii. 23
 Gnostics, and v. 168, 327
 God, and, ii. 67, v. 127
 Hæckel and, iv. 240
 Heart, knowledge of, v. 518
 Hierarchy of sages, believe in, iii. 421
 Hindu, v. 115, 117, 191
 Hindu Mahābhārata war historical to, ii. 112,
 iv. 24
 Hindu symbolism, and, ii. 391
 History and, v. 254
 Ignoramus, will be thought, ii. 201
 Indo-Aryan, iii. 21
 Inner man, in the, iii. 166
 Interpretation, modes of, ii. 80
 Jehovah, and, v. 190, 277
 Julian and, v. 218
 Kabbalists and, i. 142, 280, 290, 308, 319, 329
 Kant as viewed by, ii. 326
 Keely, an unconscious, ii. 281
 Laws, do not modify, ii. 212
 Legends among, i. 256
 Lévi and, i. 298
 Leibnitz, agree with, ii. 352
 Life of an atom, on, i. 199
 Light of, iii. 50
 Light to, ii. 203
 Living fire of, ii. 52

- Magic and, iii. 186
 Mahat of, i. 122
 Manas, view of, i. 231, v. 77
 Man's principles and, v. 361
 Man, on double nature of, iv. 203
 Materialism and, iv. 15, 216, 286
 Matter, and, i. 203, v. 384
 Mediæval, i. 64
 Miracles, and, v. 450
 Mesmerism, and, v. 511
 Modern theory of development and, iii. 194
 Moon, and, i. 211
 Mother philosophy, and, iii. 157
 Mystery of cross, and, iv. 126
 Nāstika, a, i. 322
 Naturalist, and, iii. 23
 Nature, view of forces of, i. 199
 Nidānas, and, iii. 23
 Noumenon, and, ii. 216
 One Law, believe in, iv. 124
 One life of, ii. 267
 One Unity, and, iv. 241
 Orientalists and, iii. 155
 Origin of Man, on, iii. 178
 Paracelsus an, i. 307
 Perceptive senses, estimate of our, ii. 353
 Phenomena of, iv. 222
 Philosophy of, ii. 324, iii. 147
 Pithecoïd ancestry, and, iii. 160
 Powers, called Dhyan Chohans by, i. 276
 Practical, i. 280
 Proposition, i. 206
 Providence, and, ii. 367
 Pure air as life-giving known to, i. 303
 Religion, and, v. 70
 Sabbath of, ii. 203
 Sacred books of the east and, i. 57
 Sacred numbers known to, i. 134
 Sage known only to a few, iii. 444
 Satan, and, v. 312
 Second death, and, v. 491
 Science and, i. 336, ii. 53, 199, 200, 239, 361, iv. 232, v. 51, 52, 467
 Scientists, and, i. 362, iv. 224
 Semi-initiated, i. 189
 Semite's God rejected by, iv. 444
 Septenary law and, iv. 194
 Sidereal beings, and, i. 182
 Soul, and, ii. 313
 Space, on, i. 204
 Species, and differentiation of, iv. 303
 Spirit and soul, on, iv. 241
 Spirits, and, iii. 369
 Spontaneous generation and, iii. 158
 Stanzas understood only by a few, i. 87
 Substance, use of the word, ii. 235
 Sun, and, v. 219
 Supernatural powers and, v. 459
 Tables of correspondences of, v. 433
 Tasmanian women's sterility understood by, iii. 201
 Theosophists and, i. 338, ii. 327
 Traditions known to be correct by, iii. 17
 Trans-Himalayan, iii. 97
 Unbelief, prepared for, iii. 436
 Unconscious All of, i. 132
 Unity of human species, and, iv. 178
 Universe, view of, iv. 114
 Vedāntins, view of monad differs from, i. 82, 194
 Vishishtādvaita philosophy, and, i. 128
 Water a term used by, i. 133
 Western, v. 226, 460
 Willow-leaf theory and, ii. 315
 World Philosophy, and, v. 265
 Worlds, of Metaphysicians, ii. 324
 OCEAN, Abysses of, ii. 332
 Akāshic, ii. 177
 Atlas and Proteus, and depths of, iv. 331
 Black waters of, iii. 405
 Celestial, i. 141
 Churning of, i. 135, 136, ii. 62, 113, iii. 380
 Cosmic matter, iii. 167
 Curds in, of space, i. 160
 Daughter of, iii. 405
 Devas, iii. 398
 Electric, ii. 328
 Existence, of, iv. 141
 Floors, disturbance of, iii. 314, 323, 327, iv. 269
 Gods emerging from, iv. 63
 Gods father of, ii. 59
 Gods fled to shore of milky, ii. 137
 Himālayas, flowed to, iv. 142
 Immortality, of, i. 137
 Indian, and Lemuria, iii. 20, 404, iv. 180, 249
 Infinite and shoreless, i. 149, ii. 204
 Infinite, of the, ii. 154
 Island sinks in, iii. 364
 Karshvars, which flows between the, iv. 327
 Kshira, of milk, iii. 402
 Life, of, i. 134
 Matter, of, i. 230, iv. 254
 Monad, a drop out of shoreless, iii. 192
 Mysteries beyond and within radiant, ii. 358
 Primordial, of space, ii. 177
 Prachetas and, iv. 149
 Radiant light, was, i. 137
 -Shell, palace an, iii. 402
 Sidereal, iv. 30
 Slime, protoplasmic dweller in, iv. 220
 Solar system one, ii. 87
 Space called, i. 160, ii. 177, iv. 327
 Talk across, ii. 284
 Tethys, wife of, iii. 76
 Universal, of space, iv. 188, 283
 Varuna, God, iv. 148
 Venus from, foam, ii. 95
 OCEANIC, Earth, expanse on, iii. 75
 Tribes, inferiority of some, iii. 169
 OCEANID Clymene, Prometheus son of, iv. 89
 OCEANS, Black water or, ii. 134
 Carbonic acid of, i. 297, iii. 167
 Continents make way for, iv. 273
 Displacement of, iii. 359
 Giants of old buried beneath, iii. 279
 Indian Atlantic and Pacific, iii. 327
 Seven, i. 301, ii. 88, iv. 188, 273
 Shifting of, iii. 325
 OCEANUS, or Okeanos, Arkite Titans, one of, iii. 151

- Daughters of, iii 412
 OD, Light, pure life-giving, i. 142
 Ob, Aour and, i 142
 Reichenbach, of, ii 52
 ODIC or magnetic chord, ii 279
 Fluid, v. 427
 ODIN, Ases, father of Gods and, ii. 145
 Buddha and, i 52
 Buddhas, one of the, iii. 421
 Eye of, ii 118
 Life of soul, endows man with, iii. 106
 Loki brother of, iii 284
 Magic, and, v 42
 Max Muller on worship of, i. 52
 Mimir, at feet of, ii. 118
 Ravens of, ii. 161, iii 108
 Spirit, or, ii. 145
 ODOUR, Keely on, ii. 288
 Substance, a, ii 288
 OD PAG MED, v 392
 OEAOHOO, Archaic doctrine, of, i. 140
 Father-mother of Gods or, i. 136
 Light of, i. 139
 Mystic name, i. 136
 Oi-Ha-Hou, permutation of, i. 156
 One, is, i. 136
 Rootless root of all, i. 156
 Son of the Sun, i. 139
 Younger, i 138
 OEDIPUS, Astronomy, of, i. 211
 Riddle of signs of Egyptian Zodiac, to read,
 iii 367
 Sphinx, and riddle of, iv. 85
 Students of occultism, and, i 215
 Truth, dishonoured great, iv. 85
 OEDIPUSES, Imagination of would-be, ii. 86
 Series of, iv. 110
 OERSTED, referred to, ii. 207, 313
 OG Moses speaks of, iii. 336
 OGDOD, Ancients, of the, v. 221
 Earth-born horses, of, iii. 44
 Eight or, iii. 357, iv. 152
 First begotten, ii 167
 Gnostics of, v. 199
 Kabiri and Sun, a powerful, v 310
 Likeness of the, ii 167
 Materialized religions, of, iii 357
 Seven powers, v. 199
 Wisdom mother of, i. 139
 OGENOS, or Hades, v 62
 OGHAM writing, iii. 346
 OGYGIA, the island of Calypso, iv. 339
 OKEN, Urschleim of, iii. 165
 OKHEE Math, Secret cave of, i 53
 OLCOTT, Col., referred to, i 42, 171, ii. 360
 OLD TESTAMENT, (see Book Index)
 Allegorical teaching of, v 163, 198
 Authenticity of, v 196
 Babylonian captivity and, iv. 41, v. 43
 Canon, v 179
 Compilers of, v. 196
 Contradictions in, v. 182
 Crucifixion in, iv 131
 Exodus, in story of, iii. 424
 Ieve in, iii. 138
 Origin of, v. 192
 Phallicism and, iv. 115
 Relations between, and New, v 150
 Symbology of, v. 66, 69, 72
 Teachings of, v. 198
 Writers of, v. 71
 OLFATORY property, ii 289
 OLIPHANT, Laurence, referred to, ii 202, 284
 OLIVE branch, Dove and, ii 162
 OLIVER, Rev G., quoted, i 173, ii 338, 341,
 iv 171, 172, 173, 174, 211, 352
 OLLAS, Sacred MSS v 197
 OLYMPIAN bride of Heracles, Hebe, iii 138
 OLYMPIC Zeus, iii 417, 420
 OLYMPUS, Castor and Pollux in, iii 131
 Gladstone on Gods of, iv 335
 Gods of, iv 334, v 92
 Greeks, of, iii 208
 Indian, ii 384, iii 57, 402
 Lay figures on, iv 336
 Mount, v 92, 171
 Prayers directed to, iii 361
 Seat of immortal Gods, iv 173, v 171
 OM, ii 150, iii 55, v 418 et seq, 505, 506
 OM MANI PADME HUM, v 418, 419, 420, 421,
 453, 459, 506
 OMEGA and Alpha, Creative force, of, iii. 108,
 177
 Being and Non-Being, of, v 384
 Eastern esotericism, of, iv 15
 Manifested nature, of, ii 192
 Mystical conception, of, ii 340
 Road between, i 311
 Secret Doctrine contains, of Universal Science,
 v 44
 Spirit and matter, of, iv 127
 Tau, of secret divine wisdom, iv 153
 Theogonies, of, iii. 54
 OMNIFICENT, The, v 270
 OMNIPRESENCE, v 227, 387
 OMNIPRESENT mind, i. 196
 OMOIE, quoted, i. 264
 OMOROKA, Chaldean Thilavatt, iii 124
 Lady of Urka, iii. 143
 ON, or Heliopolis, v 266
 ONE Absolute, i. 300, ii 305, iii 383, v 421,
 430
 Absolute Be-ness, i 80
 .. Homogeneous, and, ii 129
 .. reality, i 79, 124
 .. truth, i 124
 .. wisdom, iii. 383
 Abstract Unity, v 206
 Adi, first or, i 43
 Ain Soph is, i 172, iii 291
 Aja first manifestation of, iv 150
 All, i 75, 85, ii 170, iv 113, v 305
 Atom-souls and the, ii 291
 Becomes two, i 277
 Being, eternal non-being, i 116, 117, v 215
 .. noumenon of all phenomena, i 117
 Be-ness, That is, i 74
 Blessed, v 371
 Breaths, of breath, iv 181
 Cause, causeless, i 80, 125, v. 227

- Cause of all causes, v 261
 " impersonal, v 91
 " Kosmos merging in, iii, 195
 " Occult philosophy, of, ii, 343 ;
 v, 227
 " Universal, v 261
 Circle or ring and, i, 77, 173, ii 107, iv 193,
 v 438
 Conception, original, ii 142
 Cosmic element, i 163
 Creator, ii 158
 Darkness, spirit the light of, i 148
 Deity, ii, 215, iv, 155, 209, v, 108, 120, 189,
 210, 383, 462
 Dimensional quality of triangle, iv 171
 " space, i 295
 Divine, region of the, i 318
 Divinity, v 462
 Dragon used to denote, i 140
 Echad, i, 139
 Egg, from the, i 152, 153
 Element, Absolute Pralaya, and, i 77
 " Akasha, i 170
 " Conditional modifications of, i, 78
 " Eternal, i 125, v 208, 228, 382
 " Fire, i 163, v 562
 " Fohat, iv 176
 " Primeval, i 148
 " Space is, v 382
 " Universal, i 142
 Essence, ii 70, 114, v, 208, 369
 Eternal, i 277, v 209
 " God, ii 215
 " monad, v 361
 Existence, Asiatics apply idea of Eternity only
 to, i, 109
 " Occultism sums up, i, 70
 " Purusha, iv 170
 " Solar world, in our, i 332
 " True, i 73
 Eye of the world, iii, 35
 Father, To On or, iii 122
 Fire made threefold, ii 247
 First movement, or, iii 183
 First-born of, ii, 261
 Flame, v 361
 Fohat is, i 180
 Force, i 195, ii 51
 Form of Existence, i 118, 120
 Four sons who are, i 147
 God, iii 386, iv 78, 179, v, 167, 189, 192,
 214, 240, 311, 351, 462
 God in nature, i, 75
 Great Waters and, i 138
 Harmony is, iv 146
 Higher self or breath of, i 159
 " than the four is only, ii, 284
 Immutable, emanations of, ii, 53
 Indivisible Flame, v 361
 Infinite absolute wisdom, iii 383
 " circle, v, 438
 " God, iv, 40 ; v 209
 " spirit, the soul of, i, 109
 " unconditioned, the, v, 213
 Kosmos, from the triple, ii 51
 Law, i 186, iv, 425
 Life, Absolute, ii, 263
 " Absolute deity or, i 293
 " Atma, Jiva or, v 471
 " Electricity, i 147
 " Eternal, i 70
 " Fohat as, i 170, 196
 " Formless and uncreate, i 294
 " Invisible, i 70, 272
 " Is very God, ii 327
 " Many into, from, i, 311
 " Motion, Jivatma, or, i 121
 " Occultists, of, ii 267
 " Oesohoo a name for, i 136
 " Omnipresent, i 70, 272
 " On this earth, iii, 305
 " One law related to, ii, 359
 " Out-breathings of, i, 311
 " Prabhraman, or, i 273
 " Sat co-eval with, i 178
 " Solar system, of, ii 315
 " Source and mover of all, iv 242
 " Spiritual, iv 242
 " Svara and, v 479
 " That we call, i 302
 " Universal, v 423, 492
 " Universe of, i 306
 " Unmanifestable, i 76
 " Vital principle or, iii 311
 Light, Reflex of, ii 360
 " Seven lights from, i 180, 187
 Logos, i, 317, ii 147, 164, v 189
 Man, separator, of, iii 276
 Manifested, i 138, 157, 170, ii 152
 " Consciousness of, i 263
 Many, in, i 172, ii, 64, iv 301, v 213
 Mâyâ, v 381
 Monads emerge from, i, 86
 Nameless, i, 256
 Nine, and, i, 160
 Number, i 150, 152, 157, v 333
 Omnipotent, v 377
 Only, and, v 351
 Pan was once, iv 153
 Parabrahman, the, v 213, 233
 Perfect, v 400
 Primordial, ii 267, v 446
 Principle, Creator and, ii, 143
 " Eternal, i 157
 " Nations lost sight of, ii 143
 " Parabrahman and Mûlaprakriti, two
 aspects, i 83
 " Seventh and, i 83
 " Sexless, unconditioned and eternal,
 i 83, v 214
 " Unity of, i 72
 " Universal, iv 169
 Ray, i, 128, 146, ii, 69, 149
 Real entity of Leibnitz and Spinoza, ii 354
 Reality, v 214, 411
 " Absoluteness, i, 81
 " Conditionless, v, 400
 " Cosmic ideation and, ii, 40
 " Eternal and living, v 488
 " Gautama and, v 411

- Reality, Great breath a term for, i. 80
 .. Illusive reflection of, ii. 235
 .. Nameless deity, i. 178
 .. Only, v. 388
 .. Parabrahman or, i. 80, 131
 .. Personality, and, ii. 354
 .. Plane of, i. 294, v. 361
 .. Potential latency in, iii. 37
 .. Regions of the, v. 400
 .. Sat, i. 81
 .. Seventh principle or, i. 83
 .. Universe the dual aspect of, i. 82
 .. Unknown yet existing, v. 208
 .. Veil of, i. 317
 Rejected sun, is the, i. 161
 Ring is the, i. 77
 Sacrifice, iv. 177
 Saka or Eka, i. 139
 Secondless, i. 122, iv. 125, v. 209, 210, 216, 233
 .. existence, i. 124
 .. principle, iv. 125
 Self, ii. 293, iv. 145, v. 269, 418
 Self-existent, eternally, i. 152
 Septenary, triad, decad, and, i. 284
 Soul, Kosmos an aspect of the, ii. 257
 Spirit of the Alahim of Lives, v. 116
 States of, two, i. 302
 Substance for Spinoza, ii. 353
 .. the extreme poles of, i. 134
 Sun of our system, i. 161
 Supreme and eternal, i. 170, v. 305, 462
 .. energy, i. 86
 .. essence, i. 187
 .. spirit, or, iii. 154
 Swift and radiant, i. 195
 Tetraktys and, v. 77
 Thing in *Tabula Smaragdina*, iii. 118
 Three in, i. 115, ii. 298, v. 426, 498
 Threefold appears and three are, i. 277
 Triple and, i. 169
 Two, becomes, ii. 41, iii. 206, 257
 Unity, i. 81, ii. 340, iii. 37, 321, iv. 241, v. 227
 Universal Deity, v. 70, 306
 Universe, manifested, i. 152
 Unknown space, and, ii. 58, 147
 Unknowable, iv. 297
 .. causality, i. 196
 Without beginning or end, v. 374
 ONE-eyed, Cyclopes, iv. 338
 .. Hermaphrodite and, iii. 300
 ONE-faced, Double-faced became, iii. 296
 ONE-legged men in the Bundahish, iv. 206
 ONE-toed horse, iv. 304
 ONECH and Kerkes stand for race cycle, iv. 188
 ONES, Living, i. 319
 .. Seven great, ii. 399
 ONKELOS, quoted, iv. 128
 ONLY one, iv. 169
 ONLY-begotten son is Brahma, ii. 64
 ONOKORO, the newly created island world, i. 264
 ONTOGENESIS, Fundamental law of, iv. 229
 OOLITIC, Australian fauna and flora, iii. 202
 Period, iii. 202, 260
 OPHIDEAN symbols, iii. 354
 OPHIOMORPHOS, Demiurge and, iii. 246
 .. Michael identified with, ii. 179
 .. Serpent, Satan or evil, ii. 388
 .. Zodiac, Ophis and, ii. 131
 OPHIOMORPHOS-Chrestos, ii. 131
 OPHIR, gold of, v. 143
 OPHIS, Cycle representing, iii. 218
 .. Gnostic, i. 140
 .. Logos and Ennoia are, iii. 219
 .. Zodiac, and, ii. 131
 OPHIS-Christos, ii. 131
 OPHITE, Adamas, iv. 25
 .. Cherubim, i. 185
 .. Gems, iv. 111
 .. Priest of religion, iii. 378
 .. Spirits, i. 185
 OPHITES, i. 185
 .. Christ with the, ii. 194, v. 168
 .. Creator, call the serpent, iii. 214
 .. Diagramma of, iv. 108
 .. Egyptian Gnostics, iii. 385
 .. Genii, on various, ii. 120
 .. Greek, ii. 179
 .. law and, iv. 111
 .. Ildabaoth of, ii. 301
 .. Orpheus, and stones of, iii. 341
 .. Serpent of, ii. 194, iii. 214
 .. Symbology of, iii. 124
 OPTIC, Nerve, v. 521
 .. Thalami, iii. 302, v. 481
 .. Vesicles, iii. 298
 ORACLE, Delphi, at, ii. 187, v. 82, 417
 .. Persian, iv. 189
 ORACLES, Ancient and Modern, v. 147, 244
 .. Chaldean, v. 55
 .. Claros, of, v. 316
 .. Mercury of, iv. 112
 .. Pagan, v. 276
 ORACULAR stones, iii. 340, 341, 346
 ORAI or Venus, ii. 301
 ORAL, Teachings, i. 46, iv. 178
 .. Tradition, ii. 143
 ORANG OUTANG, iii. 198, 263, 265, iv. 236, 248, 253
 ORANGE, colour, occult significance of, v. 461, 507, 508
 ORATORY, Power of, is Magic, v. 49
 ORBITAL, Motions, axial, and, ii. 229
 .. Planes of the planets, ii. 326
 .. Venus, path of, iii. 45
 ORBITS, Angles outside, ii. 227
 .. Moon, of, and Newton, v. 224
 .. Plane, conformity of planetary, to one, ii. 221
 .. Planets, of, v. 224
 .. Uranus and Neptune, of satellites of, i. 204
 ORBS, Three secret, ii. 299
 ORCUS, ignorant of, i. 245
 .. Living fire of, ii. 267
 .. Mercury evokes souls from, iii. 41
 ORDEAL, Stone of the, iii. 342
 ORDER Masonic and Jesuits, v. 274
 .. Spirits, of, v. 318
 OREUS, one of the stellar spirits, ii. 167

- ORGAN, M D , Mrs M S , quoted, ii 289
 ORGANIC Evolution, ii. 173 , iv. 218, 253, 304
 ORGANIC life tries to beget psychic life, iv. 224
 ORGANS, Action of, v 538
 Correspondences of, v. 539
 Human principles and, v 521
 Perception of, v 549
 Sensation of, v 538
 OERGMIR, Ymir, seething clay , ii 145
 ORIENTAL, Church, v 139
 Doctrines of Pythagoras, v 36
 Element in Gospels, v 36
 Gnosticism, v 36
 Mysticism in Plato, v 27, 30, 35
 Wisdom, secrets of, v. 29
 ORIFICES, Correspondences of, v 429, 430, 435, 484
 ORIGEN, Book of Enoch, and, iv 105
 Celsus, on, ii. 164
 Chart of, ii. 167
 Cruciform couches, knew meaning of, iv 129
 Egyptian gnostics, and, iv. 108
 Garden of Eden, and, v 308
 Kabalah and the Bible on, iv 106 , v. 66, 67
 Mysteries, initiated into, i 65
 Quoted, v 308, 439
 Seven names given by, ii. 301
 ORIGIN, Anthropoid, of, and man, iii 787
 Bible, divine, of, v. 201
 Chronology and, of man, iv 260
 Darwinism and, of man, iii 165 , iv 237
 Dogma of atonement, of, v. 272
 Egg symbol and, of life, ii 82
 Esoteric philosophy and, of man, ii 361
 Information on, of man, ii 18
 Life, of, Blanchard on, i 297
 Magic, of, v. 59
 Mammals and man, of, iv 233, 235
 Man and Cross, of, v 152
 Mysteries of, v 258 to 268
 Mystery and, of man, i 277
 Polygenetic, of man, iii. 176
 Problem of, of life, iii 159
 Round, in this, i 278
 Science and, iv 215, 216, 260
 Septenary group of celestial men, from a, i 277
 Shinto accounts of, i 286
 Universe, and, iii 369 , v 558
 ORIGINAL, of seven worlds, v 208
 ORIGINAL SIN, ii. 98 , iii 264, 281, 305, 411 , iv 52, 83, 269 , v 450
 ORION, Atlas, or, iii 279
 Briareus and, not myths, iii. 80
 Ephialtes, brother of, iii 280
 Kesil Hebrew for, iii 374
 Making of, ii. 373
 Nebula of, ii 322
 ORISSA, Nila in, iii 402
 ORLOG, Karma or fate, iv 89
 ORMAZD (ORMUZD) Ahriman, ii. 130
 Ahriman and the bull of, iii 102 ; v 315
 Ahura Mazda or, iii. 357, 418 , iv. 179 , v. 214
 Amshaspends, chief of, i 186 , iii 365
 Christianity and, v. 315
 Eternal light, formed from, iv. 56
 Eye of, v. 314
 Face of, v 315
 Father of our earth, iii. 384
 King of life, iv 56
 Logos, is the, i 173 , ii. 147, 155
 Lord, or, iii 270
 Twig off, tree of, iv. 86
 Types of, earthly, iii 55
 Universal sun or, i 173
 ORNITHOLOGY, Septenary law in, iv. 194
 ORNITHORHYNCHUSES, aquatic animals, iii. 210
 ORNITHOSCELIDAE of Vogt, iii. 190
 ORPHEANS and the moon, ii 111
 ORPHEUS, v 255, 264, 412
 Adept, an, iv. 99 , v. 64
 Æther and chaos, on, ii, 144
 Astrology taught by, v 334
 Demi-god, a, iii 363
 Doctrines of, v 304, 321
 Edris called in Greece, iv. 98
 Eurydice, and, v. 154
 Existence of, denied, ii 374
 " False ", v 51
 Generic name, a, iii 270
 Glacial sea, on a, iv 346
 " God of Good Counsel " of, v. 285
 Gods of, v. 309
 Hero, a, iii 363 , v 293
 India and, v 288, 293, 334, 412
 Memphis in, v. 264
 Mysteries, and, v 255, 275, 276, 278, 288, 293
 Mystic, great, iv. 99
 Nature, on, v 89
 Phorminx, possessor of the, iv 99 , v 275
 Soter or Saviour, v 153
 Trinity and, v. 188
 Widowhood and murder of, v 282
 ORPHIC, Cosmogony, ii 57
 Deity, ii. 111 , v. 276
 Egg, Aristophanes and, ii 75 , v. 423
 Greece, philosophy of, ii 307
 Hymns, ii 81, 182 ; iii 143, 150 , iv 75, 353, 354 , v 59, 293
 Protologos, Vishnu, iii 116
 Theogony, i 84 , iv. 228
 Thrace, priesthood of, iv 325
 Titan, iii. 80
 Triad on creation, ii 171
 Verses, v 59, 316
 Zodiacal signs in, poems, ii 374
 ORPHIO-Christos of the Alexandrian mystic, ii 79
 ORSI, one of the Magi, iv 173
 OSERICTA, Asteria called, iv 342
 OSH, Kesil and Kimah, ii 373
 OSHOI, Rabbi, the thaumaturgist, i. 64
 OSIRIAN, the, quoted, iv 159
 OSIRIFICATION of every monad, i. 192
 OSIRIFIED, i 192
 Defunct, i 266, 267
 OSIRIS, Aenroo in domain of, ii. 398
 Abraxas gems, on, iv. 135

- Abydos, one God at, ii. 399
 Aerial demons, conqueror of, v. 249
 Aether, representing, ii. 54
 Aish and Asr, compounded of, iii. 123
 Amenti, in, ii. 24, iv. 49
 Ark or Solar Boat, enters, iii. 150
 Assimilation to, i. 274
 Black God, is, v. 233
 Brahma, born from an egg like, ii. 81
 Builders, synthesis of, ii. 155
 Candidate initiated by, iv. 128
 Church and, v. 313
 Creative God, a, iv. 39
 Defunct became, i. 192, v. 357
 Defunct receives judgment of, i. 274, v. 246, 247, 250
 Defunct sun, iv. 151
 Demons, conquered, v. 249, 251
 Dionysus is one with, iii. 418, v. 278
 Egyptians, of, i. 170, 186
 Eye of, iii. 38, iv. 122, v. 314
 Father of Horus, v. 440
 Fire is, v. 234
 God whose name is unknown, i. 142
 Great God, a, iii. 358
 Hawk symbol of, ii. 80
 Horned, v. 247
 Horus, i. 267, ii. 62, 94
 Initiate of Atlantis, v. 263
 Jehovah, a not very flattering copy of, ii. 28
 Khou and, v. 246, 250
 Life, represented, v. 159, 161
 Logoi, one of, i. 129, ii. 147, iv. 273
 Lotus associated with, and Horus, ii. 95
 Lunus, i. 275, ii. 112
 Mamuram-Kahab, v. 251
 Menes not identical with, iii. 373
 Minos, or karma, i. 166
 Moon and, ii. 103, 108
 Mother of, ii. 148
 Mount Sinai, born on, v. 278
 Murderer of, iii. 384, v. 283
 Noumenon, v. 233
 Onnofre, a title of, v. 285
 Phoenician worship of, iv. 338
 Primordial God, as, ii. 398
 Prince on earth, as, iii. 358
 Ra or-Ptah, i. 277
 Reign of, iii. 367
 Sarcophagus of, v. 283, 290
 Septenary sacred to, iv. 174
 Seven luminous ones who follow, ii. 24
 Sevenfold application of myth, v. 440
 Seventh principle is, 357
 Solar myth, not a, iv. 338
 Solomon, and, v. 272
 Soul before, accusers of, i. 166
 Soul of each became an, in Egyptian rites, i. 192, v. 257
 Spirit of the earth, ii. 184
 Sun, ii. 80, 103, iv. 128, 155, v. 159, 161, 272, 273, 276, 312, 313, 317
 Symbol of, iv. 154
 Taurus and, ii. 383
 Thoth, and, iv. 128
 Tiaou and, iv. 275
 Toom, says he is, ii. 24
 Types of, iii. 55
 Typhon, and, i. 251, ii. 130, iii. 102, 378, 379, v. 283, 285
 Word, the, iv. 273
 Workshop of, iv. 154
 OSIRIS and ISIS, Androgyne Gods, iv. 173
 Bull and cow sacred to, ii. 105
 Crocodile sacred to, ii. 126
 Hor, son of, ii. 82
 Horus and, ii. 62, 148, iv. 40, v. 440
 Interchangeable, i. 139
 Kronos, father of, ii. 96
 Mercury, minister of, ii. 103
 Thoth, iv. 30
 OTOLITHS, Atmospheric vibrations transmitted to the, ii. 358
 OTUS, brother of Ephialtes, iii. 280
 OU, a minister of Poseidon, iv. 149
 OUEHA, or Ouvea, iii. 227
 OULOM, Jewish meaning of, ii. 68
 Wisdom proceeded from, iv. 58
 OOU, Ou or Ouab, one of Poseidon's ministers, iv. 149
 OURANOS, or Varuna, the chief Aditya, iii. 76
 OVER-soul, the, Emerson on, i. 119, 196
 Guardian Angel of Church, v. 75
 Ideation of, ii. 90
 Unknown root or, i. 82
 Universal, i. 82
 Universal sixth principle or, i. 82
 OVER-spirit, ii. 298
 OVERLAPPING of races, iii. 431, 442, 443
 OVERSEER, Every angelic virtue has an, i. 182
 Nebo the, of seven Gods of planets, iv. 23
 OVID, exile of, v. 218
 Metamorphoses of, v. 230
 OVIFORM, Ball formed by vital fluid, iii. 140
 Curve, iv. 116
 Globe, shape of our, ii. 74
 OVIPAROUS, Humanity, iii. 140, 173
 Procreation, iii. 188
 Sons of passive yoga became, iii. 173
 Stage, iv. 229
 Third race produced by, method, iii. 140
 Vertebrates, iv. 304
 Wisdom symbolized by serpent, it being, ii. 79
 OVOID, Bodies from perspiration, iii. 184
 Figure, iv. 117
 OVULES, Cosmic children become, iii. 194
 OVUM, or Egg, v. 436
 Future man in, iii. 194
 Germ cell or, iii. 126
 Human, ii. 82
 Protoplasm of, iii. 140
 Segmentation of an, i. 269
 Septenary law in, of an insect, iv. 194
 OWEN, Prof., quoted, iii. 334, iv. 216, 219, 251, 257, 282, v. 481
 OWL and Ox-headed Goddesses, iv. 292
 OX, Aleph, symbol of, ii. 159, iv. 121, 146
 OXEN, Temple, driven from, ii. 160
 Ungulate mammals, place among, iv. 305
 OXFORD, Philologists of, v. 197

OXFORDSHIRE, Stonefield slates of, iii 202
 OXUS, the, ii 183, iii 205, 208

OXYGEN, Air, in, i, 179
 Crookes on, ii 270, 274
 Current of, i, 294
 Elements one of four, iv. 164, 165
 First born, one of, ii 348
 Hydrogen and, i 125, ii 351
 Intelligence and, ii 332
 Microbes derive, i 294
 Molecules of, iii 165
 Nitrogen mixed with, iv. 165
 Ozone and, i, 200
 Phosphorus and, ii 308
 Prāna, and, iv 165
 Protoplasm contains, ii 362
 Potamine free from, i 305
 Substances, absorbed from, i 307

OXHYDROGENIC, i 147
 OZIMANDYAS (Osymandias), Catacombs of,
 ii 34, v 58

OZONE, Allotropize oxygen into, i 200
 Chemistry, not to be made by, ii 279
 Chemists, of modern, i 303
 OZONIC gases, i, 147

P

PA, the men-serpents of China, iii. 214
 PACCHAM, fifteen solar days, iv 191
 PACHACAMAC, Temple of, iii 317
 PACHYDERMATA, the iv. 238
 PACIFIC Ocean, Blue the colour of, iv. 200
 Discovery of the, iv 357
 Great waters, and, iv. 345
 Indian and, iii 332
 Large former continent in, iv. 356
 Lemuria disappeared beneath, iii 20, iv 351
 North and south, iii 404

PACIFICUS of Dr. Carter Blake, iv 351

PADMA'S, Creation, ii 145, iii 64

Kalpa, ii 173, ii 186

PADMA, Indian water lily or, i 127

Chakras or, v 483

Kalpa, golden lotus or, ii 84

Lakshmi called, ii 95

Lotus or, iv 149

Sambhava, v 39

Symbolism of lotus or, i. 127

PADMAPĀNI, Avalokiteshvara or, iii. 185,
 v. 420, 421

Brahmā or, iv. 208

Daksha or, iii. 185

Fourth race children, of, iii. 180, 185

Kwan-yin in China is, iii. 186

Lotus-bearer, or, iii 185, 186, v. 420, 421

PADMAYONI or lotus-born, ii. 87

PAGAN, Cross of, v. 161

Gods, v. 88, 245, 250, 271, 325

Historians, v. 149

Initiates, v 108, 174

Latin church, v 93

Mysteries, v. 35, 138

Nations, v. 176

Oracles, v. 276

Philosophers, v 71, 278

Philosophy, v 163

Planets and, v 321

Pope as, v 152

Religions, v. 201

Rituals, v 95

Sidereal Worship, v 318 to 323

Symbols, v. 175

Teraphim, v 240

PAGANISM, and modern Christianity, v 164, 217
 338

PAGODA of Mathura, iv 159

Pi-yun-si, v. 394

PAGODAS, Dragons on, iii 210

Gurus of, ii 91

Nautch girls of Hindu, iv 28

Phallic stones in, iii 94

Seven, of China, v 325

PAHLAVI translation of the Parsi scriptures, iv 327

PAIRS of opposites, Æons of, iv. 64, 139, v 543

PALACE, Ocean shell, a, iii 403

Planet or house, iii. 41

Seventh, ii. 71

Solomon, of, iii 395

Truth, of, v 246

PALACES, Seven of the sun, iii 44

Tree of knowledge, of, iii 17

PALÆOMONIUS the Tyrian Hercules, iii 344

PALÆOCOSMIC men in European caves, iv 297

PALÆOGRAPHER, Cryptographic characters
 defying, i 47

PALÆOGRAPHY, v. 93

PALÆOLITHIC, Age, iv 91, 293

Ancestor, iii 260

Cave men, i 256, iv 309

Cro-Magnon, type, iv 257

Engraving, iv. 289

Hatchets, iii 437, iv 285, 291, 293

Neanderthal skull, iii 199

Races in Europe, iv 307

Savages, iii 317, 345, iv. 257, 314, 319

Skeleton, iii 260

Sketches, iv 286

Tools, iv. 285

PALÆOLITHIC man, Age of first, iii 211

Ancestor of, iv 245

Arboreal, iv 225

Atlantean, an, iv 358

Certainty, a, iv 246

Dolmens remains of, iv 322

Engravings by, iv 284, 289

European, iv 290

Neolithic and, iv. 255, 284, 291, 293

Palestine, of, iv 344

Quaternary epoch, of, iv 284, 309

PALÆONTOGRAPHY, iii. 210

PALÆONTOLOGICAL record, iii 176

PALÆONTOLOGIST, Ideographic productions,
 iii. 437

Lartet the, iv 260

Researches of the, iv. 245

PALÆONTOLOGISTS, Age of man, on, iii. 222,
 iv. 314

Inscriptions in characters unknown to, iii. 438

Third eye, on, iii. 298

- PALÆONTOLOGY, iii. 210, iv. 254
 PALÆOTHERIDÆ among ungulate mammals, iv. 305
 PALÆOZOIC, Ages, iv. 166
 Fishes, iii. 177
 Rocks, iii. 253
 Speculations on high tides, iii. 74
 PALENTQUE, Cross, ii. 106
 Egyptian crosses in the remains of, iv. 127
 Nachan identified by some with, iii. 47
 Palace of, iv. 127, 320
 Ruins of, ii. 34, 428, v. 283
 PALESTINE, Abraham coming to, ii. 91
 Crusaders and, ii. 72
 Dolmens in, iv. 321
 Jewish burial in, ii. 292
 Nations remote from, iv. 39
 Nebo adored throughout, iv. 23
 Palæolithic man in, iv. 344
 Promised land not only, ii. 291
 Set primitive God of, iii. 91
 Teaching penetrated into, ii. 382
 PALGRAVE, quoted, iii. 361
 Jews and, shepherds, ii. 25
 PALINGENESIS, iv. 229
 Helm of, ii. 52
 Pallas, Cybele or, ii. 115
 PALINGENIUS, Marcel, v. 73
 PALLAS ATHENE, v. 144, 171
 PALMYRA, Gigantic race at, iv. 324
 PALMYRENE characters, Line of, ii. 127
 PAMIR, Garden of Wisdom on the Plateau of, iii. 208
 PAMPAS of America, Symbols in, ii. 183
 PAMPHILIUS, v. 160
 PAMPHOS, quoted, ii. 111
 PAN, Aërius or, ii. 184
 All or, v. 108
 Flame on altar of, ii. 52
 Khem and, v. 62
 Meaning of God, iv. 79
 Nature God, ii. 73, iii. 388, iv. 150, 153
 PANCH-ANANA, Rudra Shiva as, iv. 70
 PANCHADASHA or Vedic hymns, iv. 151
 PANCHAKARAM or pentagon, iv. 148
 PANCHAKRISHITAYAH or five races, iv. 177
 PANCHAMA, a quality of sound, ii. 258
 PANCHANANA, Shiva, or five-faced, iv. 150
 PANCHAPRADISHAH, the five regions, iv. 177
 PANCHASHIKHA, one of the Kumaras, i. 282, ii. 176, iii. 319
 PANCHĀSYA, Brahmā and the, i. 261
 PANDAVARANI in the *Mahabharata*, iv. 96
 PANDAVAS, v. 378
 Kunti mother of, iv. 96
 Mayasura, and, iii. 424
 PANDORA, Gift of, iii. 272, 410
 Hephæstus moulding, iv. 88
 PĀNDUS or PANDAVA, Five, iii. 346, v. 275
 PĀNINI, Grammar of, iii. 255; v. 27, 408
 Modern thinkers, and, iv. 91
 Writing in India in days of, iii. 229, 275, 437
 Yaska and, v. 275
 PANODORUS, quoted, iii. 368
 PANNONIAN, Language, v. 148
 PANOPOLIS, v. 62
 PANSOPHIA or wisdom, iii. 141
 PANSPERMIC, Occult teachings are, iii. 141
 PANTĒNUS, v. 36, 303, 304
 PANTHEISM, Buddhism and, v. 410
 Cosmolatry and, ii. 63
 Erroneous ideas of, i. 73
 Hinduism of, ii. 269
 Hylozoism and, iii. 166
 Indian, long unknown to Europe, i. 51
 Pagan philosophy, and, ii. 132
 Philosophical, ii. 130
 Polymorphic, iv. 78
 Polytheism or, iii. 115
 Rediscovered, may be, ii. 257
 Symbol of, cross within a circle, i. 72
 Vedantin philosophers, of, iv. 40
 PANTHEIST, Unknown of the, ii. 41
 PANTHEISTIC, Avatāras, conception of, i. 123
 Conceptions, i. 172, ii. 97
 German schools, i. 183
 Ideas, abstract, iv. 40
 Intuitions of old world, iv. 115
 Occultism answers on, grounds, ii. 272
 Occultist on the divine revealer, ii. 29
 Sense of, word, Monas, i. 231
 Spirit-soul, idea of a general, i. 123
 PANTHEISTICAL PERIPATETICS, ii. 344
 PANTHEISTS, Advaitins, and, i. 74
 Adeptum venerated by, iv. 27
 Atheists, and, i. 74, v. 384
 Atlanteans, and, iii. 275
 Atomists were, ii. 292
 Creator not denied by, i. 74
 European, i. 81, 122
 Fichte and German, i. 145
 First cause nameless to early, ii. 98
 Leibnitz and Spinoza both, ii. 354
 Manu supports, i. 74
 Nemesis of Western, ii. 366
 Personal God, and a, iv. 43
 Triad of, i. 83
 Upanishads and, i. 74
 Western, i. 83, ii. 366, iii. 37
 PANTHEON, Ancient, v. 110
 Buddhist, v. 375
 Heathen Deities of, v. 95
 Hindu, v. 375
 India, of, v. 111, 207, 270
 PANTHEONS, Hindu and Buddhist, v. 375
 Symbolical, v. 409
 PANTOMORPHOS, giver of divine forms, ii. 396
 PAPANTLA, Pyramid of, ii. 35
 PAOPHS, month of, v. 243
 PAPUAN(S), Civilization of, iv. 231
 Dying out, are, iv. 349
 Hæckel on, iii. 327
 Lemurians and, iv. 348
 Negro, iii. 199
 Skulls of, iii. 175, iv. 92
 PARA, Meanings of, i. 147, 195
 Vāch as, ii. 149, 150
 Vaikhari Vāch as, i. 195; ii. 152
 PARA-ĀTMĀ or Para-Purusha, v. 382
 PARABLE, Good shepherd, of the, v. 96

- History deduced from, ii 19
 Life realities represented by, ii 19
 Religious mysteries and, iii 132
 Spoken symbol, ii 19
PARABLES of both Testaments, ii 27
PARABOLICAL mode of thought, iii 335
PARABRAHMAN, Absolute all or, ii 353, v 210
 Absolute cause or, i 74
 Absolute consciousness and, i 80
 Absolute motion, v 557
 Absolute Nirgūṇa or, i 131
 Abstraction called, i 124
 Ādi-Buddha and, ii 294
 Advaitis and, iv 170
 Ain Soph synonym for, i 172, ii 106, iii 236, v 198
 Anthropomorphized, even, i 279
 Ātmā-Buddhi and, i 136
 Brahmā and, i 85, 262
 Central point, v 233
 Centres of energy in, i 192
 Changeless, v 210
 Chinmātra or, iv 168
 Concealed unity or, iv 123
 Cosmic aspect of, iii 69
 Create, does not will or, ii 170
 Ever-manifested principle or, iii 236
 First cause not, iii 116
 Four forms of, ii 150
 God, not a, i 73
 Hindus, i 73
 Indivisible unknown, iii 107
 Īshvara and, i 126
 Jehovah not a synonym of, iii 248
 Jiva pervaded by, ii 246
 Kosmos and, i 73
 Life is, v 566
 Logos and, iii 37
 Lower Manas of, v 558
 Manvantaric aspect of, v 530
 Mūlaprakṛiti and, i 83, 136, 188, 317, ii 51, 53, 60, 146, 164, 246, 260, iii 37, v 475, 530
 Nirvāṇa identical with, v 354
 Oaohoo one with, i 136
 One Absolute Nature, v 402
 One everchangeless, iii 49
 One life or, i 273
 One reality or, i 80, 131
 One unknown, ii 294
 Para aspect of Vāch or, i 195, ii 150
 Point, only known through luminous, ii 150
 Pradhāna aspect of, i 300
 Prādhānika, Brahma spirit is, ii 164
 Prakṛiti is, v 367
 Puruṣa and, ii 306, v 367
 Reality, unconditioned, i 76, 128
 Row, T. Subba, on, ii 146
 Secondless, ii 247, v 233
 Seed, the, ii 260
 Semitic, v 187
 Soul of whole, iii 195
 Sound of names answering to, ii 168
 Spirit and matter aspects of, i 80
 Spirit of earth not, ii 141
 Spirit of European Pantheists and, i 122
 Substance or, i 128
 Supreme All, i 74
 Supreme as cause, i 73
 Trinity of, i 128
 Universe contained within, ii 105
 Vedāntins, and, i 76, 81, 118, 324, ii 43, 68, 72, 157, v 107, 127, 386
 Veil of, ii 144
 Verbum of, i 193
 World, and manifested, ii 170
 Zeruana Akerne or, iii 236
PARABRAHMIC ĀTMĀ, state of, ii 297
 Latency, iii 37, v 528
 Mind, v 513
PARACELSUS, Archæus and, i 123, ii 256
 Cause and phenomenon, on, ii 215
 Father of modern chemistry, iv 226
 Hækel must have read, iv 242
 Homunculi of, ii 59, iii 129, 348
 Isis Unveiled said to be a plagiarism from, i 67
 Liquor vitæ of, ii 256, 262
 Mysterium magnum of, i 130, ii 308
 Nitrogen discovered by, i 337
 Referred to, i 268, 307, 323, 324, 325, 334, ii 239, 336, iii 129, iv 81, v 28, 78, 174, 175
 Sidereal light of, i 298
 Teachings of, iv 226
 Trials of, v 282
PARACLETE, Manes called, v 170
PARADESHA of Sanskrit-speaking people, iii 209
PARADHA or half the existence of Brahmā, ii 84
PARADIGM, Violet of all forms, v 507
PARADIGMATIC, Adam Kadmon, iv 23
 Man, v 507
 Universe, ii 91
PARADISE, Arctic circle, beyond, iii 397, iv 343
 Bliss, of, iii 208
 Eden or, iii 207
 Garden of, iv 129
 Heart, of man's own, iv 159
 Mahomet, of, iii 208
 Northern regions of, iv 343
 Theosophic school in, iii 285
 Unphilosophical, i 309
 Western, v 393, 410
 Womb, as, v 449
PARADISES, Lokas called, iii 321
PARADISIACAL man, Mercurial, iv 212
PARAHYDROGENIC, i 147
PARAMA—above everything, i 120, 153
PARAMAPADA, Bliss in, i 189
 Immaterial worlds or, i 190
PARAMAPADĀTMAVAT, above the conditions of spirit, ii 137
PARAMARISHIS, greatest Rishis, ii 137
PARAMĀRTHA, Absolute being or, i 119
 Ālaya and, i 92, 119
 Madhyamikas' View of, i 116, 120
 Possession of, i 124
 Self-consciousness or true, i 116, 124
 Svāsamvedanā or, i 116
 Yogacharya's view of, i 116, 120

- PARAMĀRTHASATYA, Absolute truth, or,
 120, 124, v. 400
 Knowledge through, i 130
 Self-consciousness or, i 120
 PARAMĀRTHIKA, one true existence, i 73, ii. 71
 PARAMĀTMĀ, Jīvātma and, iii 46
 Perfect Yogi or, v. 354
 Spiritual Sun, v 487
 Universal Spirit or, i. 308, v 487, 488
 PARAMĀTMAN, Mahapurusha or, iii 117
 Supreme soul or, iv. 63
 Paramitās, v. 468
 Six, v 366, 401
 Paranirvāna, v 374, 403
 PARANISHPANNA, Absolute perfection and,
 114, 115, v 400
 Ah-hi in their, i 92
 Paramārtha and, i 120, v. 400
 Paranirvāna or, i 124
 Seeming existence and, i 124
 Senzar version of Stanzas used in, i 87
 Son of necessity and, i 91
 Unknown darkness, i 123
 PARAOXYGENIC gases, i 147
 PARAS, Pars, Pers, Persia, iii 393
 PARASAMĀDHI, v. 539
 PARASHAKTI, supreme force or power, i 333
 PARASHARA, Aryan Hermes, i 328
 Asuras, on, iii 235
 Daksha, on, iii. 249
 Dhruva, on, iv 57
 Dissolutions, on, iii 310
 Divinities of, iv 157
 Earth described by, iii 322, 400
 Explanation of, iii 69
 Fallen Gods alluded to by, iii 235
 Institutes of, iv 195
 Kumāras, on, iii 235
 Magic arts of, ii. 133
 Maitreya and, ii 88, 164
 Manu, on creation of, iii 321
 Munis, on, iii 235
 Nārada referred to by, iii 59
 Planets, on chariots of nine, iv 57
 Pralaya described by, iv 326, v 267
 Rishis on, iv 120
 Rudras, on, iii. 188, 235
 Sacred islands and, iii 326
 Sorcery, of, iii 235
 Time, on, iii 308
 Vedic Rishi, ii 176
 Vishnu Purāṇa in, iii 86, 170
 Vishnu, on, iv 183
 War recounted by, ii 137
 PARASHURĀMA of race of Bhargavas, iii 45
 PARATANTRA, Parikalpita and, i 120
 PARAVARA=, supreme, i 73
 PARCHA, Rabbi, referred to, iii. 374, 396
 PARCHMENTS from the Alexandrian library, i 56
 PAREDOI or Solar assessors, v 310
 PARENT, Being, v 447
 Doctrine, i 66
 Earth, of, iii. 42
 Ego, source of, i 187, v. 500
 Eternal, i 91, 109
 Flame, v. 358
 Luminary, v. 430
 Planet, ii 298
 Race, iii 396
 Sound, iv 133
 Space, i 109
 Stars, world and, iii 45
 Stock, variation from, iv 301
 Supreme, v 303
 World, v 447
 PARENTAGE and Karma, v 545
 PARENTLESS, Anupādakas or, v 202
 Second Logos, ii 295
 Space, i 77
 PARENTS, man of, Psychic and spiritual, iii 179
 Mercury and Venus, of, i 210
 Our heavenly, ii 299
 Sons of God born of immaculate, iv 51
 PARICSHIT, v 347
 PARIKALPITA, Paratantra and, i 120
 PARINĀMIN, the expanding, ii. 306
 PARANIRVĀNA, Absolute perfection or, i 114
 Arhat must reach absolute knowledge before
 he can attain, i 120
 Bliss of, i 311
 Explanation of, i 309
 Paranishpanna or, i 124
 Past, present and future humanities in, i. 309
 Perfection, not absolute, i 115
 Taught, formerly openly, i 115
 Threshold of, i 192, 193, v 16
 PARANIRVANIC state, i 309
 PARIS, National Library of, v 252
 Notre Dame de, v 241
 PARISIEN, Cranial capacity of, iii 175
 PARIVATSARA, v. 339, 340
 PARKER, J. A., quoted, ii 25, 27, 28, iv 114, v 197
 PARKHURST, quoted, iii 138: iv 28
 PARMENIDES, referred to, v 231, 252
 PARNASSUS, the holy mountain, iv 63, v 110, 278
 PAROPAMIRIAN CHAIN, iii. 337, v 110
 PARS, Pers or Persia, iii 393
 PARSIS, Few, ii 104
 Fire worshipper or, i 180
 Forefathers of, iii 323
 Guebra or, iii 362
 Heliolatriy, and, v 55
 Jews, Armenians and, iv 38
 Masons and, i. 172
 Moted and, iv 86
 Mythology of, iv 179
 Peris ancestors of, iii 397
 Proof for, iv 327
 Sacred fire of, ii 52
 Sun, and, ii 201, v 154, 277
 Uninitiated, iv 179
 Vendidad of, iv 178
 PARTHENOGENESIS, Heterogenesis and, iii. 184
 Virginal reproduction or, v. 227, 229
 PARTHIAN, coronet, v 289
 PARTICULARS, Human fancy, and, i 157
 Universals and, i. 208, ii 341, iv 155, v 464
 PARVATI PAMIR or Paropamisus, v. 110

- PARZUPHIM**, ii. 91
PASCAL referred to, v. 355
 Circle of, i. 133
 Nature and God, on, ii. 130
 Plagiarism by, iv. 115
PASHA, a cord used by Shiva, iv. 118
PASHAI or Udyana, v. 39
PASHAVAH or sacrificial animals, iv. 196
PASHT, Cat form of, ii. 17
 Goddess Basht or, iv. 122
 Serpent bruised by, ii. 17
 Sun watched for by, ii. 17
PASHUT or literal interpretation, ii. 89
PASHYANTI, Vāch as, ii. 150
 Vaikhari Vāch as, i. 194, 195
PASS not, Circle of, i. 154, 188
 Ring called, i. 187, 189
PASSOVER month of Jewish, v. 278
PASTEUR, Experiments of, i. 307, iii. 158
 Referred to, i. 294, 306, 307
PASTOPHORIS, degree of, v. 290
PĀTALA, America is, iii. 141, 401
 Antipodes or, iii. 188, 405, 443, iv. 200, v. 286, 538, 540
 Arjuna descended to, iii. 218
 Hell or, ii. 88
 Hiranyaksha a ruler in, iii. 381
 Infernal regions or, iii. 60, v. 286, 288, 538, 540, 541
 Initiate descended into, iv. 128
 Mahāsura hurled down to, iii. 240
 Nether regions or, iii. 356
 Svastika in depths of, iii. 107
 Vāsuki, ruling deity of, v. 286
PĀTĀLAS or hells, ii. 88
PATANJALI, Adept of the school of, i. 213
PATER AETHER, i. 76, ii. 211, v. 172, 476
 Mars and, iii. 391
 Omnipotent aether, ii. 44, 45
 Zeus not sexual or phallic, iv. 145
PATERNOSTER, Real, iv. 132
PATER SADIC, v. 320
PATH(S), Adepts of right and left, iv. 70, v. 378, 419
 Antahkarana is, v. 497
 Buddha of, v. 401
 Christos helping Sophia on right, i. 190
 Deliverance, of, v. 374
 Dzyan, of, v. 373
 Fourfold, v. 545
 Fourth, of knowledge, i. 254, v. 522
 Golgotha of life, of, i. 311
 Initiates of right and left, iv. 62
 Left, iii. 330, v. 60, 85, 122, 284
 Lunar, i. 151, 308
 Nirvāna, to, i. 255; v. 363, 402, 403
 Perfection, of, v. 371
 Persecution of prophets of right, iv. 71
 Rebirths, of, ii. 292
 Right and left, ii. 360
 Seeing, of, v. 405
 Seven, iii. 197; v. 519
 Seven portals on, v. 519
 Two, i. 150, v. 403
 Wisdom of thirty-two, iii. 51
PATMOS, Drama of the seer of, iv. 79
PATRIARCHAL, Genealogies, iii. 321
 Life, iii. 318
PATRIARCH(S), the, ii. 70
 Abraham, i. 64
 Adam, ii. 366
 Babylonian and Egyptian Gods transformed into, ii. 381
 Biblical, ii. 374, v. 387
 Biblical chronology and, iii. 389
 Biblical legends of, iv. 21
 Bodhidharma, v. 409
 Book of Enoch, work of, iv. 51
 Daksha, iii. 183
 Destiny of, ii. 377
 Enoch, iv. 99
 Fables of, iii. 390
 Gods presented as, ii. 64
 Hebrew alphabet and, v. 114
 Hosts led by Rishis as, ii. 60
 Jewish and Christian, v. 263
 Jews robbed of their, ii. 380
 Names in Bible, iv. 406
 Noah, iii. 307, 350, 390, iv. 103
 Numerical value of, v. 206
 Periods and, iii. 424
 Pitris, Manus, Fathers, and, v. 201, 202
 Prediluvian, iii. 137
 Progenitors or, iii. 139
 Reign over men, i. 309
 Rishis and, v. 263
 Seven angels or, iii. 365; v. 203
 Sons of Earth, v. 111
 Verses concerning, ii. 171
 Zodiac, and, ii. 106, ii. 377
PATRIOTISM, v. 552
PATRISTIC, Creation of, fancy, iii. 377
 Fathers, ii. 383
PAUL, Bishop of Samosata, v. 156
PAUL, ST., Archaic mystery of cross and, iv. 126
 Cautious hints of, iv. 84
 Christ and, v. 137
 Cosmic Gods and, ii. 185
 Cosmocratores and, v. 315
 Creation of man, on, iv. 82
 Elements of, ii. 51, 88
 Founder of Christianity, v. 136 to 138
 Gnosis and, v. 215, 301, 327
 Initiate, an, i. 285, iii. 270, iv. 273, v. 71, 137, 386, 488
 Jehovah and, v. 241
 Little one, iv. 73
 Lystra, at, iv. 49
 Master builder, v. 138
 Monads referred to by, ii. 357
 Mystagogue, as a, iii. 86
 Peter, John, James and, v. 138
 Pleroma and, v. 170
 Prince of air of, iv. 53
 Princes of Principalities of, v. 331, 332
 References to, i. 281, ii. 298, iii. 85, 91, 120, v. 133, 146, 301, 327, 382
 Secrecy and, v. 76, 80, 370
 Teachings of, v. 215, 301, 332
 Simon Magus and, v. 129, 131, 138

- Triple man and, v 81
 Unknown God of, ii 40, iv 146, v. 382
 Wisdom and, v 130
 Worlds, on other, iv 273
- PURĀNIC**, Allegories, iii. 145
 Aryan idea of creation, iii 135
 Atlantis, accounts of, iii 405, 407
 Characters, iv 149
 Chronology, iv 141
 Cosmogony, iv 195
 Cross symbol in India, version of, iv 117
 Fancy of, authors, iii 184
 Flood, versions of, iii 148
 Islands, iii 403
 Later, narratives, iv 66
 Legends iii 18
 Manus, account of, iii 149
 Monads, histories of our, iii 286
 MSS., iv 120
 Pralaya, account of great, iv 326
 Tradition, iii 401, 404
- PAUSANIUS**, Apollonius and, v 148
 Hyperboreans, on, iv 338
 Prometheus, on, iii 362
 Referred to, ii 111, iii 18, 41, 131, 152, 363, 417, iv 88, v 254, 293
 Speaking stones, on, iii 341
 Testimony of, ii 190, v 254
 Tombs of giants, on, iii 280
 Zeus of, ii 52
- PAUSHA**, is December-February, v 344
- PĀVAKA**, Electric Fire or, ii 245
 Progeny of, iii 111
 Three fires, one of, iii 67, 68, 250
- PAVAMĀNA**, one of the three fires, ii. 245, iii 67, 250
- PAVANA**, Hanumana son of, i. 241
- PAYNE** Knight, Richard, quoted, ii 122
- PEACE** offerings and wave offerings, iv 317
- PEACOCK**, Wisdom, bird of, iv 190
 Worship of the Lord, iv 83
- PEDIGREE**, Apes, of, iv 258
 Scientists denying, iv 224
 Ungulates, of, iv. 304
- PEDIGREES**, Homeric heroes, of, iv 226
 Modern man, of, iii. 172
- PÈGUES**, Abbé, iii 280
- PEIRUN** or Peirun, Chinese, iii 364, iv 343
- PELAGUS** or the great sea, iv 343
- PELASGIAN**, Genius loci of the, ii 183
- PELASGIANS**, Aryan invasion, and, iv 310
 Cyclopean remains of, iv 315
 Future Greece and, iv 343
 Mysterious, iii 17
- PELASGIC**, Mounds said to be, iv 322
- PELICAN**, Feeding its young, i 146
 Rosecroix, symbol of, i 146
 Rosicrucian symbol, a, i 84, ii 72
- PELION**, Mount, ii 188
- PELOPONNESUS**, v 65
- PENANCE**, Demons, of, ii 137
 Mysteries connected with, iv 211
 Perfection of austere, iv 184
- PENANCES** of the Yogis, iv 185
- PENATES** identified with Kabiri, iii. 359, v. 310
- PENDULATES** with mighty energies, ii. 254
- PENETRALIA**, ii. 97
- PENGELLY**, W., Geological time, on, ii 290, iv. 265
 Referred to, iii 76, 82 322, iv 347
- PENHAKAHAKAHERHER**, invocations to, v 251
- PENINSULA**, Atlantis, iii 23, 149
 Florida, of, iii 142
- PENINSULAS**, Formation of new, iii 403
 Secret Doctrine and, iii 21
 Seven, iv 175
- PENTACLE**, Chakra inscribed with a, i 173
 Egg contains, i. 187
 Five root races symbolized by, i 183
 Life, of, v 487
 Ring pass not, and, i 189
- PENTAGON**, Five-sided sign or, ii 33, iv 148
 Makaram, Panchakaram or, iv 148
 Microcosm represented as a, i 266, 271
 Monogram, a divine, ii 99
 Triangle becomes a, iii 88
- PENTAGRAM**, Line, triangle and, i 154
 Symbol of, i 144, 266, v 232
- PENTAMENOPH**, v 246
- PENTATEUCH**, Adversary, on, iv 46
 Allegorical legends, a collection of, i. 77
 Angels in, v 319
 Dark-cloaked Mosaic, iv 55
 Dead letter of, ii 50
 Diodorus and, iv 344
 Ezra and, ii 31, iv 228
 Five books or, iv 29, v 178
 Gladstone and, iii 382
 Moses puts veil on, v 92
 Not original Mosaic records, v. 178, 181, 187
 Origin of birth and, iv. 115
 Primitive documents, origin of, iv 41
 Rabbis knew inner meaning of, i 77
 Samaritan, v. 74, 179
 Symbology of, i 174, v 182
- PENTATEUCHAL** garb, Jewish property in, ii. 381
- PENTE**, origin of, v 117
- PENTECOST**, Jewish liturgy for, ii 343
 Tongues of fire at, i 180, ii 52
- PENTEGLOTT** of Schindler, quoted, iii 216
- PER SALTUM**, Nature never proceeds, ii 310
- PERATAE** Gnostics, iii 355, iv 148, 149
- PERCEPTION**, Clairvoyant, v 481, 557
 Organ of, v 549
 Stage of, v 548, 549, 554
- PERDITION**, Eternal, iv 52
 Prometheus saves race from, iii 410
- PERSEPHONE**, worship of, v 267
- PERFECT**, Circle, circumference value of a, iv 144
 Cube, ii 58, iv 33
 Devotee enjoined to approach form of, circle, iv 122
 Ego, v 400
 Figure, triangle first, iv 146
 Figures, 1, 3, 5, 7, are, iii 48
 Finite cannot be, iv. 55
 Holy Adam, iv 24
 Number, v. 507
 Spiritual evolution impossible to, iii 245

- PERFECT MAN**, Divine, i 307
 Formation of, i 293
 God-like and, iii 248
 Heavenly man and, i 294
 Initiate, v 154, 400, 402
 Man-God or a, i 290
 Metatron, ii 52
 One, iv 35, v 400
 Physically, iv 181
 Quaternary and ternary a, iv 147
 Spiritual, iii 122
 Square, iv 126
PERFECT NUMBER, Heptagon a, iv 173
 Odd said to be, iv 173
 Quaternary, iv 153, 173
 Ten, iv 121, 134, 144, 146, v 423
 Tetrad, iv 170
 Tetraktys contained, iv 31
PERFECTED MEN, Dhyân Chohans incipient or, i 318, 319
PERFECTIBILITY, Ever-growing, iv 43
PERFECTION, Absolute, i 115, 120 iv 125, v 213
 Absolute all, or, i 140, v 213
 Austere penance, of, iv 184
 Ceaseless striving towards, iv 305
 Corruptible, grows out of, iii 104
 Evolutionary, i 237
 First, v 117
 Intellectual, iii 414
 Motionless, iii 245
 Parashpanna or absolute, i 115, 120
 Path of, v 373
 Physical, iii 414
 Quiescence natural state of, iv 58
 Reformation and evolutionary, i 237
 Secondary, iv 153
 Serpent symbolizes, i 140
 Tau called, iv 153
 Unit, of, iv 154
 Work of, everlasting, i 200
 Worshipper of absolute, iii 411
 Wisdom and, symbolized by the serpent, i 140
PERI, Tahmurath liberates the, iii 396
PERIGENESIS, Plastids, of, iv 233, 243
 Plastidule, of, iv 241
PERIGORD, Reindeer hunters of, iv 318
PERIOD, Cambrian, iii 23
 Carboniferous, i 297
 Eocene, iii 22, iv 249, 314
 Fern, iv 166
 Fire mist, ii 172
 Fourth race, iv 186
 Geological, iii 167
 Glacial, iii 149, 152, 155, 276, iv 71, 247, 248
 Jurassic, iii 202
 Laurentian, iii 158
 Mid-tertiary, iii 163
 Miocene, i 236, iii 21, 24, 431, iv 245, 248
 Oolitic, iii 202
 Palaeolithic, iii 437
 Post-tertiary, iii 67
 Pre-diluvian, iv 168
 Quaternary, iv 256
 Saitic, iv 32
 Secondary, ii 173, iv 254, 255
 Silurian, iii 81
 Tertiary, i 241, iii 96, 431, iv 246, 250
 Time, War in Heaven and, v 201
 Two, symbolized by Enoch, v 106
PERIODICITY, Chakra denotes, iv 116
 Law of, iv 192, 198, 199
 Phenomena of life, of, iv 198
 Secret Doctrine and law of, i 82
 Septiform, iv 194
 Sun, moon and planets, of, iv 192
PERIPATETIC laws, ii 227
PERIPATETICS, the, i 133, 230, 231, ii 57, 344
PERIPHRASES, Jehovah, of, ii 156
 Shlokas and a, iii 15
PERIS, Ancestors of Parsis, iii 397
 Deas made raids on, iii 396, iv 346
 Izedes or, iii 392, iv 346
 King of, iii 393
 Persian, iii 368
PERISPRIT, Fluidic, i 246
PERMANENCY, Divine, v 119
PERMEABILITY of matter, i 296, 302
PERMIAN, Geological period, iv 282
PERONNE, Rev Father, quoted, iii 374
PERPETUAL motion, i 125, 203, 324, ii 220, 249, 280, iv 16, 116, v 227, 229, 322
PERSAEE in An, Basin of, iv 116
PERSEPHONE, iii 361, v 267
PERSEPOLIS, Esikekar or, iii 397
PERSEUS, Cyclops identified with, iii 344
PERSIA, Christian legends come from India through, i 248
 Druids akin to Magi of, iv 325
 Legendary history of, iii 397
 Magi of, iii 394, iv 325, v 299
 Nova Zembla, north of, iii 397
 Pers, Pars, or, iii 393
 Seven worlds in, iv 178, 188
 Songsters of, iii 398
 Sovereigns of election of, iii 346
 Tahmurath, king of, iii 396
 Temples of, v 322
 Traditions of, iii 50, 392, 395, iv 182
PERSIAN, Atlantean traditions, iii 404
 Borean wrecked fleet, iii 188
 Dev, iv 108, v 94
 Egypt, conquest of, ii 23
 Fireworshippers, iii 362
 Folklore, iii 396
 God, name of, iii 353
 Gulf, iii 147, iv 180
 Heroes, Feridan one of, iii 397
 Hieratic texts, v 57
 Invasions, v 271
 Legends, iii 393
 Mithras, mysteries of, ii 164
 Otizoe, iii 346
 Peris, iii 368, 397
 Phoenix, iii 396
 Primal cause of, philosophy, ii 343
 Romances, iii 401
 Simorgh, iv 134
 Symbolology, iv 189
 Winged griffins, ii 80

- Yezidi, iv 22
PERSIANS, Ancestors of, iii 328
 Astronomical elements of, ii 385
 Egg symbol among, ii 74
 Fire among treatment of, iii 123
 India and, v 316
 Meshia and Meshiane among, iii 142
 Mithras of, ii 54
 Nassireddin, tables of, ii 384
 Religion of, iv 177
 Sire of, iv 173
 Stars of, ii 388
PERSONAE of churches, three distinct, ii 153
PERSONAL, Action impersonal and, iii 306
 Appearance, false, iv 49
 Creative Elohim, iii 134
 Creator, theory of a, iii 165
 Deity, ii 363, v 81
 .. Creative of orthodox Christians, i 84
 .. Definition of, ii 359
 .. Demiurge no, i 322
 .. Leibnitz on, ii 354
 .. Seventh principle or, ii 363
 .. Worshipers of, i 309
 .. Zeus a, iii 412
 Devil, iii 376
 Divinity in man, v 137
 Ego, Adept, of, v 353
 .. Experience on every plane of, ii 43
 .. Immortality and, v 495, 496
 .. Individual consciousness or, iii 243
 .. Soul of, iv 181
 .. Substance and, ii 43
 Entities or Creative Gods, ii 145, v 502
 Genius, iv 140
 God, Advaitist view of a, iv 170
 .. Anthropomorphic, ii 269
 .. Argument regarding a, i 70
 .. Believers in a, ii 131
 .. Buddhist recognizes no, ii 360
 .. Chinese Buddhists and a, ii 158
 .. Christian's, ii 144, 338, iv 40
 Extra-cosmic and, iv 69
 .. Finite or, iv 114
 .. Fohat not a, i 195, 196
 .. Inner God, or, iv 125
 .. Jehovah, a, ii 144
 .. Kabbalists, of, ii 135
 .. Male, ii 339
 .. Man created a, ii 130
 .. Plato did not believe in a, iv 124
 .. Self-created, ii 337
 .. Superior spirit, i 243
 .. Theism, of orthodox, i 69, v 233
 .. Theology, of, ii 57
 Gods, Kronos devours, iii 414
 .. Third stage of manifestation is ii 155
 Qualities, angels have no, i 319
 Self, iii 118, v 361
 .. Divine, v 92
 Soul, v 496, 500
 Will, body of, iii 244
PERSONALITY, the, Absolute, and oneness with, i 124
 Angels have no elements of, i 319, ii 357
 Aroma which remains from each, i 284
 Avatâras, of, iv 46
 Correlation of individuality and, iv 46
 Dhyân Chohans, no feeling of, i 318
 Dual, iii 244
 Ego within, i 189
 Egoism, or sense of, i 318
 Essence of, in Nirvâna, i 309
 Garment is perfect, endures when, i 290
 Gross ideas attached to, ii 97
 Higher Ego and, v 491, 492
 Immortality of, v 489, 490, 491, 493
 Intervention of a creative, iv 222
 Invulnerable in his, man will become, iii 420
 Jesus, of, iii 234, v 151
 Kapilas, of, iv 142
 Logos, no, iii 318
 Man concealed under, i 267
 Man not immortal in his, ii 158
 Manas on plane of, iii 69
 Melha assumes, of a Buddha, iii 74
 Mortal, ii 364
 Multiple, i 75
 One reality weeded of, ii 354
 Paralyzing, i 319
 Selfishness of, iii 118
 Star of, ii 296
 Terrestrial false, iii 244
 Third race and, iv 181
 Unreality of, iii 307
 Yogi destroys passions within his, iv 185
PERSONATOR, Demon or, iv 78
 Jehovah as a, iii 246
 Spirits as, iv 78
PERSONIFICATION, Aindryaka, of, iv 185
 Allegory and, ii 302
 Cross symbol, of, iv 129
 Cyclic law, of, iv 354
 Devil, of, iv 45
 Eighth God, becoming, iv 178
 Fohat, of, ii 397
 Force behind phenomena, of a, i 324
 God of Theists a, ii 139
 Human passions, of, iii 379, iv 141
 Nebo, of the secret wisdom, iv 23
 Ra, of, iv 116
 Symbolical, of creative power, iii 135
 Twelve tribes of great Gods, ii 115
 Uranus a, iii 271
 Virtues, of, ii 156
 Yama, of shadows of Pitris, iv 180
PERSONIFICATIONS, Abstract attributes of, ii 156
 Bible astronomical, ii 377
 Mystical, iii 105
 Poles, of terrestrial, iii 362
 Powers, of, iii 116
 Purânas, in, ii 132
 Sons of wisdom, of, iii 272
 Symbolical personages and, iii 137
 Three fires, of, iii 249
PERSONIFIED, Attributes of God, iii 240
 Moon, ii 102
 Primordial light, iii 139

- Symbols, iv. 25
 PERSONS of the Trinity, ii. 194 ; v. 337
 PERSPIRATION, Evolution through drops of,
 iii. 181
 Marisha born from Pramlocha's, iii. 182
 Ovoid bodies produced from, iii. 184
 Pramlocha, of, iii. 182
 PERU, Ancient buildings in, i. 257
 Chulaps of, iv. 321
 Cyclopean erections in, iv. 315
 Early man in, traditions of, iv. 314
 Manco-Capac of, iii. 365
 Remains of, iv. 361
 Ruins in, iii. 317, 336
 PERUVIAN, Records destroyed, v. 283
 PERUVIANS, Fairy tales of, i. 310
 Svastika found with, iv. 158
 Tradition of, iii. 149
 PERVADER, Fohat called, i. 171
 PESH HUN, Hindu possession, not only a,
 iii. 60
 Nārada or, iii. 59, 60
 Stanzas on, iii. 60
 PESHAWAR, Cave of, v. 39
 PESSIMISM, Schopenhauer, of, iii. 164
 Von Hartmann, of, iv. 219
 PESSIMISTS, Karma only reply to, iii. 305
 Nature on, iv. 43
 PETALS of the lotus in the seeds, ii. 94
 PETALOO, of the Rabbis, v. 138
 PETER, St., Church of Rome and, iii. 341,
 v. 124, 125
 Epistle of, v. 267
 Last days, on, iv. 326
 Kabalist, not Initiate, v. 139 to 141
 Not founder of Latin Church, v. 190
 Paul and, v. 133, 138
 Pope personalities, iv. 34
 quoted, iv. 198, 332
 Simon Magus and, v. 126, 129, 131, 132, 134,
 135, 146
 Transfiguration at, v. 167
 Trustee of, iii. 376
 PETER the Hermit referred to, ii. 72
 PETERMANN, referred to, iv. 136
 PETITION, Red Indian, iii. 437
 PETOSIRIS, Egyptian astrologer, v. 329
 PETRA, Keffa, or, v. 139, 140
 PETRARCH, Story told of, iii. 212
 PETRIE, Piazza Smyth and, ii. 26
 Referred to, iii. 230
 PETRIFIED third eye, iii. 296
 PETROMA, Initiation stones, v. 139, 140
 PETRONIUS, referred to, ii. 73
 PEUVRET, Theosophic degrees of, iv. 172
 PFAFF, Prof., quoted, iii. 96, 199, iv. 231, 251,
 256
 PFOUNDÉS, Capt. C., referred to, i. 286
 PHAETON, Death of, iv. 340
 Sun, and, iv. 104
 PHALANX of active stellar systems, i. 204
 PHALGUNI, Pūrva and Uttara, v. 343, 344
 PHALLI, oil-anointed, iv. 40
 PHALLIC, Brazen serpent is, ii. 80
 Chaldeans, notions of, iii. 18
 Conception which is not, ii. 149
 Cross when, i. 72, ii. 34, iii. 43 ; iv. 113,
 117, 132
 Crucifixion nails, iv. 131
 Crucifixion when, iv. 131
 Deities, ii. 73
 Element in old scriptures, iv. 228
 Emblems, ii. 106
 Fish, meaning of, iii. 314
 Form and use, iii. 134, iv. 35
 Functions, symbols of, iii. 390
 God, ii. 60, iv. 28, 40 ; v. 63
 Hebrew letters are, symbols, i. 174
 Hebrew records and, worship, i. 175
 Holy of Holies as, iv. 27
 Jehovah, becomes, i. 72, iv. 37, 40, 41,
 v. 233
 Jupiter, symbols of, iii. 363
 Lingam and Yoni, iv. 33
 Monuments, v. 285
 Nails of cross, iv. 131
 Number, ii. 107, iv. 31
 Pan a, deity, ii. 73
 Pater, Zeus not, iv. 145
 Physiological meaning of cross, ii. 383
 Profound science, become, ii. 78
 Prometheus, idea of, iv. 95
 Ram's head and horns, iii. 189
 Religion, element in, iv. 153
 Rites became, iii. 361, v. 292
 Rose as, v. 292, 293
 Sacra' is of, derivation, i. 72
 Serpent, a fourth race, symbol, iii. 72
 Shiva worship not simply, iv. 159
 Signification, iv. 118
 Stone, iii. 94
 Svastika separated from its circle becomes,
 i. 73
 Symbol, ii. 194
 Tetragrammaton as a quaternary, ii. 156
 Theology, element of, ii. 25
 Venus, significance of sign of, iii. 43
 Worship, i. 45, 308, ii. 193, iv. 39
 PHALLIC symbols, Ancient deities becoming,
 iii. 55
 Antiquity, of later, iv. 154
 Meaning of, ii. 31, iv. 155
 Natural in beginning, were, ii. 31
 Uses of, ii. 162
 PHALLICISM, ii. 80, iii. 110, 275, 281, 286,
 v. 86, 196
 Anthropomorphists led to, iii. 275
 Architect of the universe and, iii. 110
 Bible and, v. 206
 Body worship or, iii. 281
 Divine, iv. 115
 God names and, ii. 28, 31
 Humanity led to, ii. 80, 171
 Idea of, iii. 56
 Jewish, iii. 213
 Pentateuch, in, v. 182
 Rabbis, of, iii. 94
 Semites introduced, iii. 65
 Sexual worship and, iii. 286
 PHALLICIZED, Arcanum has been, iii. 236

- PHALLUS, Ark, in the, iv. 35
 Cross, often added to, iv. 112
 Lingam or, iv. 34
 Lithos upright, iii. 94
 Male principle or, iii. 112
 Natural symbol, a, ii. 106
 Yod, or, iv. 41
- PHANEROGAMOUS plants, i. 127
- PHANES, Chaos, Chronos and, ii. 171
- PHANTOM (S), Astral, iii. 98, v. 257
 Bhûta, or, iii. 99, 110
 Dyooknah or divine, iv. 24
 Fathers of, iii. 217
 Germ of universe, ii. 83
 Inapprehensible, ii. 211
 Mind, of, ii. 342
 Nebular theory of, ii. 312
 Protoplasmic, i. 242
 Races, iii. 281, 291
- PHARAOH (S), Abraham's wife and, ii. 139;
 iii. 181
 Ansat cross of, iv. 113
 Eden, compared to fairest tree in, iv. 62
 Glyph of daughter of, ii. 31
 Lord God tempts, ii. 98
 Moses and, ii. 100, iii. 426, iv. 33
 Mummy of, Sesostris, i. 52, v. 329
 Obduracy, of, iii. 424
 Sacred cross carried by, iv. 117
 Seven souls of, iv. 203
 Sinaitic peninsula ruled by, iii. 229
 Spiritism and, v. 257
 Sun Gods in land of, iii. 378
 Thotmes worships Hathor, ii. 115
- PHARAONIC Egypt, Rites and dogmas of, i. 51
 Source of Measures, v. 111
- PHARISEES, Christian angelology from the, iii. 71
 Jehovah, father of, ii. 302
 Jesus and, ii. 301, iii. 377
 Pentateuch and, v. 186
 Sign from heaven, ii. 380
- PHASES of the moon, Eye of cat and, ii. 103
 Marital relations and, i. 275
 Seven esoteric, ii. 112
 Time periods marked by, ii. 105
- P'HELINGS, or foreigners, v. 396
- PHENOCH, symbol of secret cycle and initiation
 iv. 188
- PHENOMENA, of levitation, v. 225
 Spiritualistic, v. 556
- PHERECYDES, Cosmogony of, i. 246
 Giants, on, iv. 344
 Hymn to Jupiter of, iv. 122
 quoted, v. 57, 60, 61, 62
- PHIDIAS, Model in the mind of, iv. 230
- PHILADELPHIA, Centennial exhibition in, ii. 282
 J. W. Keely of, i. 57, 299
- PHILADELPHUS, Hellenic teachers under, v. 302
- PHILAE, Bas-reliefs from, iv. 128
 Egg in temple of, ii. 79
 Khnoom was adored at, ii. 82
 Ruins of, iv. 127
- PHILAE THEIANS, v. 34, 46, 303, 308
- PHILAE THES, quoted, i. 304, ii. 239, v. 174
- PHILIP the apostle, Pistis Sophia of, iv. 136
- PHILISTINES, David with the, iv. 111, v. 311
- PHILLIPS, Sir R., Theory of, iv. 294
- PHILO BYBLUS, quoted, iii. 138, 341, iv. 33
- PHILO JUDAEUS, quoted, i. 139, ii. 58, 375,
 iii. 120, 205, iv. 39, v. 68
 Adam Kadmon, on, iv. 58
 Adversary, on cursing, iv. 45, 46
 Book of the Law, on, v. 198
 Creator on, ii. 65
 Inconceivable, on, ii. 66
 Number seven, on, ii. 124
 Number six, on, ii. 124
 Origin of Evil, on, v. 213
 Pentateuch and, v. 302
 Wisdom, on, iv. 58
- PHILOLAUS, v. 32, 218, 219
- PHILOLOGICAL disquisitions, iii. 54
- PHILOLOGIST, Max Muller, i. 51, 52
- PHILOLOGISTS, Antiquity of writing, on, iii. 437
 Ares and, iii. 391
 Dzyan, unknown to, book of, i. 46
 German, v. 385
 Problem for, i. 139, 140
 Riddle for, i. 142
 Secret Doctrine not written for benefit of, i. 87
 Vedas, on, i. 52
- PHILOLOGY, Comparative, i. 48
 Discoveries of, iii. 428
 Science in its department of, ii. 29
- PHILOSOPHER (S) Antiquity, of, v. 77,
 257, 329
 Greek, v. 29
 Hebrew, v. 66, 198
 Pagan, v. 71
 Priest-, v. 265
 Primitive, v. 315
 Sumian, v. 36
 Stone of, v. 467
 Thales, a, v. 234
- PHILOSOPHY Age of mankind, and, iii. 163
 Antahkarana and, v. 497
 Atoms of, i. 266, ii. 173
 Attainment of consciousness a fact in, i. 320
 Brahmanical, i. 237, v. 358
 Buddha's Esoteric, v. 363, 385, 387
 Buddhist, v. 387
 Chaldean scriptures and, iv. 23, 24
 Christian mysteries, and, iv. 130
 Cis-Himalayan, iv. 145
 Consciousness of, i. 120, 320
 Cosmology connected with, ii. 338
 Creation in, iii. 96
 Creators in, iii. 87
 Correspondences, v. 439, 441
 Cycles and, iv. 140
 Deity and, iii. 50
 Egyptians and, iii. 373
 Etymology of, v. 265
 Essential Truth of, i. 143
 Evolution and, iii. 195
 Extension, on, ii. 338
 First cause and, ii. 324
 First lesson of, iv. 55
 Greek, v. 33
 Hermetic, i. 329, v. 57, 60, 120, 142, 226

- Immortality of Gods and, i 109
 Isis and, i 63
 Jesus, of, v 155
 Kabalah and, iii 52
 Law of analogy and, i 206
 Leibnitz and, ii 353
 Life and consciousness and, i 120
 Life periods and, iv 281
 Matter, on, ii 365
 Mayâ and, i 77
 Minor details of, iv 211
 Mysteries of nature, and, ii 260
 Number four and, iv 171
 Occult, i 143, 206, ii 260, 324, 343, 353,
 365, iii 96, 195, 203, 442, iv 121, 140,
 211, v 226, 228, 232, 287, 331, 362, 462,
 488
 One and primal cause of, ii 243
 Origin of language and, iii 203
 Pagan, v 163, 164
 Planets and, iv 110
 Platonic, v 30, 36, 303
 Primeval evolution and, ii 346
 Primitive and Modern, v 265
 Problems of evolution, on, ii 361
 Pure esotericism of, v 78
 Pythagorean, v 387
 Races, on new, iii 442
 Reconciliation of all systems in, i 126
 Rudras in, iv 156
 Sanskrit, v 470
 Science and, iii 77, iv 201
 Seven sons of, i 162
 Seventh eternity of, i 131
 Sidereal symbols of, iv 121
 Solar system and, ii 85
 Special privileges not admitted by, i 83
 Spirit of, ii 345
 Spontaneous generation and, iii 158
 Three strides of Vishnu and, i 172
 Time according to, i 116
 Traditions of, iii 17
 Universal wisdom of, i 139
 Universe in, i 321
 Virgil knew, iv 166
 Western, v 466
PHILOSTRATUS, Life of Apollonius by,
 v 142, 146, 151
 Revealed scripture, and, iii 336
 Serpent legend of, ii 120
 Skeleton, spoken of by, giant, iii 280
PHILO-THEO-SOPHIA, ii 257
PHINEATAE, Hermes worshipped by the, iii 366
PHLEGYAN island, iii 152
PHLOGISTON, derided name of, ii 236
PHO, Buddha Sang-gyas, or, v 381
PHOBOS, Mars and, i 219
 Periodic time of, i 219
PHOCIS, Slime of the deluge in, iv 88
PHOEBE, Castor, wife of, iii 130
 Moon, ii 102
PHOEBUS, iii 237
PHOENICIA, Worship of the Kabirim in, iii 362,
 v 310
PHOENICIAN, Agruerus the, God, iii 150
 Ancestors of, iii 328
 Animated Stone of, iii 342
 Astarte, prayer to, ii 189
 Baal of, iv 110
 Coin, cross and circle on, iv 116
 Colonies of, v 333
 Coptic kinsman of, i 175
 Cosmogony, i 170, ii 171, iv 188
 Descent of, iv 337
 Divinities, v 202
 Eldon or Elion, iii 379
 Empire, iii 268
 Globe, vessels circumnavigated, iii 427
 Herodotus, of, ii 25
 Hindus said to have learnt Astrology from,
 iv 121
 Hieratic texts, v 57
 Iao of, v 277
 Kabiri with, iii 275
 Letters, v 205
 Mysteries of, v 279
 Mysterious voyages of, iv 333
 Mystery Gods of, iii 17
 Mot, Mahat and, ii 170
 Mythology, v 202
 Numerical system of, iv 130
 Origin of, iv 313
 Record of, religion, iii 437
 Samothrace colonized by, iii 17
 Sanchuniathon the, v 279
 Supreme God of, iv 111
 Southern Gaul, settlements in, iv 319
 Writing, and, iii 437
PHOENIX, Bennoo or, ii 24
 Garuda, Indian, iv 134, 135, iv 190
 Onech, Hebrew, iv 188
 Persian, iii 396
 Primordial man like, iv 181
 Resurrection of, iv 188
PHOIBOS APOLLO, Light of life and the world,
 iii 382
PHONOGRAPH, Edison's, iv 352
PHORCUS, one of the Arkite Titans, iii 151
PHOREG, seventh of the Uranides, ii 136
PHORMINX, the seven-stringed lyre, iv 99,
 v 275
PHORONEIDAE, an ancient poem, iv 88
PHORONEUS, Hero, a, iv 88
 Melia, son of, iv 90
 Plato on, iv 88
 Prometheus and, iv 88
PHOSPHATES, ii 307
PHOSPHOROS, Satan lord of, iv 82
PHOSPHORUS, ii 274, 307, 308, iii 82, 257,
 iv 80
PHOTIUS on stones, iii 341, v 170
PHOTOGENIC matter, Envelope of, ii 254
PHOTOGRAPHED, Divine ideation of things to
 be, ii 90
PHOTOGRAPHS, Akashic or astral, i 83
PHOTOGRAPHY, Spiritual, v 298
PHOTOMETERS, ii 304
PHOTOSPHERE, envelope of sun, ii 254, 255-
PHRENIC LOGOS, iii 38
PHRYGIA, Priests of, iii 370

- Worship of Kabirim in, iii 362
 PHTA, Action is life of, v 89
 PHTAH, Deity concealed by, iv 123
 Kabir, seventh, iii 365
 Khonsoo confounded with, iv 32
 Unity of, ii 399
 PHURBU, Magical figures of, v 398
 PHYLOGENESIS Hæckel's, iv 226
 PHYLOGENETIC speculations, iv 233
 PHYLOGENY, iv 229, 233, 234, 303
 PHYSICAL Body, v 473
 Man, Age of, iii 253
 .. Auric envelope and, v 429
 .. Animal and, i 304, 305
 .. Beginnings of, iii 200
 .. Consolidation of, iii 300
 .. Cradle of, iii 422, iv 343
 .. Cretaceous rocks and, iv 249
 .. Daksha creator of, iii 189
 .. Esoteric philosophy on, ii 163
 .. Evolution of, iv 229, 239
 .. Fashioners of, iii 67
 .. First truly, iii 273, iv 334
 .. Form of, ii 53
 .. Formation of, ii 361
 .. Nascent, iii 229
 .. Originally a giant, iii 22
 .. Period of, ii 91, iii 113
 .. Rounds, and, i 239, 240
 .. Science only recognizes, iii 315
 .. Shadow of, i 283
 .. Simply, iii 269
 .. Spiritual and, iv 102
 .. Third race, of, iv 231
 Mind, v 487
 Nature, i 326, ii 312
 .. Construction of perfect animal impos-
 .. sible to, iii 111
 .. Double, iii 46
 .. God of science is, ii 393
 .. Left to herself, iii 66
 .. Matter emanation of, ii 169
 .. Principles of, iv 165
 .. Spiritual extinguished by, iii 297
 .. Transformation in, iii 441
 Plane, Appearance of nature on, ii 335
 .. Astral and, ii 369, v 516
 .. Dhyân Chohan and, iv 239
 .. Nidânas and, v 517
 .. Psychic action and, v 515, 516
 .. Root of all things on, iv 153, v 517
 .. Sleep and, i 111
 .. Sound and colour on, ii 258, v 522, 523
 Science, Absolute darkness, on, i 250
 .. Arbitrary divisions of, ii 260
 .. Atoms of, ii 53
 .. Chemistry and, ii 345
 .. Colour and, v 457
 .. Domain of, iv 233
 .. Ether and, i 78, 300
 .. Evidence supplied by, i 218
 .. Fire and, i 137, 179
 .. Hindu of, v 475
 .. Hypothetical speculations of, i 209
 .. Ignorance of, i 238
 Science, Karma Manas and, v 512
 .. Last word of, ii 325
 .. Master key to, iv 126
 .. Materials now unknown to, iii 168
 .. Metaphysics and, ii 207, 208
 .. Microscopic cells and, iii 125
 .. Modern, ii 352
 .. Natural progress in, i 177
 .. Occult teaching and, i 150, 191, ii 313
 .. Periodicity as observed by, i 82
 .. Phraseology of, i 230
 .. Problems of, iii 436
 .. Pyramider and, iii 115
 .. Riddle of the past and, ii 361
 Senses, Consciousness through, iv 240, v 530
 .. Correlation of seven, ii 258
 .. Deities of, iv 139
 .. Development of, v 547
 .. Five, v 525, 530
 .. First plane, on, v 525
 .. Impulses produced by our, ii 369
 .. Mental feeling precedes, v 547, 550
 .. Origin of, iii 116
 .. Plane of our, iii 422
 .. Psychic counterpart of, v 557
 .. Seven, v 429
 World(s) Metaphysical and, iii 402
 .. Material or, i 249
 .. Revolution of, ii 366
 .. Space of, ii 353
 .. Sun life of, ii 203
 .. Unity in, i 179
 PHYSICALIZATION, Astral, out of the, iv 219
 Incipient, iv 306
 PHYSICIST(S), Abyss of nothingness of, i 204
 Ancients' belief as to the elements, i 197
 Atoms and, i 198
 Azotic ages, and, iii 167
 Cometary matter and, ii 321
 Esoteric teaching and, i 335
 First cause, and, ii 324
 Hindu allegories and, iii 57
 Hindu chronology and, i 209
 Illogical, ii 203
 Kabbalist remarks on, ii 340
 Kepler and other, ii 313
 Light, flame and electricity according to, i 147
 Matter and, ii 311, 353
 Mechanical theories of, v 28
 Modern, ii 205
 Monads and, ii 345
 Moon a closed book for, i 211
 Nebulae and, i 189
 Origin of things according to, ii 340
 Our planet's age unknown to, i 205
 Primeval matter and, i 165
 Primordial substance and, i 202
 Protyle, searching for, ii 342
 Psychometer, should be a, i 250
 Rocks and rivers real to, ii 42
 Rotation theory rejected by, ii 223
 Substance of occultist and, ii 239
 Theosophists and, ii 395
 Two distinct schools of, ii 236

- Unknowable of, i. 45
 Worlds which are invisible denied by, ii. 330
PHYSICO-astral, Man, iii. 290
 Root types, iv. 305
PHYSICO-chemical, Forces iv. 222
PHYSICS, Ancients and, ii. 218, 291, iii. 115
 Archaic, ii. 303
 Brain, of, iv. 243
 Chemistry and, ii. 324
 Colour, Sound and Number in, v. 456
 Domain of Kama-Manas, v. 512
 Elements of, ii. 181
 Ether and, ii. 57, 208
 Fifth element and, iii. 144
 Fourth race taught, iii. 424
 Inductive science and, ii. 310
 Law of analogy the key to cosmic, i. 205, 206
 Material universe and, ii. 394
 Metaphysics and, i. 117, ii. 231, 335, v. 435, 512
 Modern science and, ii. 206
 Mysteries of, v. 73
 Nature, as a science of, ii. 241
 Occult, i. 306, ii. 214, iv. 242
 Pure force nothing in, ii. 235
 States of matter known to modern, ii. 210
 Unity in sphere of, iii. 37
 World germ of occult, i. 250
PHYSIOLOGICAL, Age of mankind, iii. 164
 Anthropologists, proofs of, iii. 193
 Change, cause of, i. 306
 Conjectures in, works, iii. 140
 Creation, secrets of, iv. 114
 Cross, meaning of, ii. 383
 Dhyān Chohans and humanity, relationship between, i. 273
 Differentiations, iii. 129
 Dual, potency, ii. 194
 Equipment, iv. 306
 Evolution, i. 271
 Fall, i. 243, iii. 281
 Fourth race, nature of, iii. 409
 Hebrews, spirit of, iv. 37
 Jewish allegory of deluge is, ii. 162
 Law, iii. 201
 Lemurians, transformation of, iii. 317
 Magic, i. 307
 Man and apes, differences between, iv. 235
 Man, form of, i. 290
 Manasas' refusal on, grounds, iii. 178
 Moon, mystery of, i. 274, ii. 106, iv. 125, 202
 Mysteries, iii. 255
 Phenomena, ii. 191
 Pre-eminence given to the, iv. 38
 Process, iii. 188
 Procreation, spiritual and, iii. 413
 Psychic and, element, iii. 183
 Psychic discoveries, and, i. 191
 Purity of third race, iii. 179
 Racial, transformations, iii. 185
 Secret key, ii. 78
 Seer, purity of, iii. 297
 Selection, iv. 217, 307
 Senses, iii. 299
 Sexes, transformation of, iii. 155
 Structure of the brain, iv. 220
 Sun and moon, deities, i. 275
 Symbols, iii. 109, 390, iv. 108, 119, 155
 Theories of science, i. 269
 Titans founded on a fact, iii. 161
 Union, iv. 37
 Variation, iv. 219
PHYSIOLOGIST (S), Astronomers and, ii. 203
 Haeckel on, iv. 234
 Optic Thalami and, v. 481
 Pineal gland and, v. 483
 Soul's working, and, iv. 219, 220
 Teratological Phenomena and, iii. 194
PHYSIOLOGY, Celestial bodies and, iii. 31
 Charcot's patients and, iii. 370
 Curse, from standpoint of, iii. 409
 Esoteric doctrine and, iv. 203
 Foster on, iii. 140
 Lunar worship and, ii. 112
 Magician of future, i. 304
 Man as known to, ii. 361
 Materialistic view on, ii. 31
 Mind and brain and, ii. 327
 Mistakes of modern, i. 241
 Moon's connection with fecundation unknown, to, i. 307
 Mysteries of, v. 73
 Nature of female and, i. 275
 Nervous centres and, v. 531
 Organisms, iii. 120
 Phallicism or, v. 86
 Physics and, iv. 192
 Psychology and, v. 151
 Science, ancient, of, v. 292
 Septenate in, iv. 194, v. 483, 484
 Soul-functions, of, iv. 240
 Spiritual senses rejected by, ii. 258
 Vital principle denied by, ii. 327
PHYTOPHAGOUS MAMMALS, iv. 282
PI, Astronomical, i. 174
 Value of, i. 154, 189
 Variations of, iii. 51
PICARDY, Britain joined to, iv. 320
 Hatchets and mammoths in, iv. 308
PICTURE, Gallery of eternity, i. 165
 Writing of the Egyptians, iii. 139
PIERIUS, quoted, iv. 122
PIERRET, Paul, quoted, i. 192, 275
PIGMIES, Age of, iv. 283
 Ancient giants and modern, iii. 80
 Giants and, iii. 200, 330
 Science and, iv. 291
PIGMY animals, iii. 223, iv. 291
PIGS among the ungulate mammals, iv. 305
PIKERMI, Monkey fossils at, iv. 292
PILE villages of Borneo, iv. 284
PILGRIM, Divine, iii. 257
 Eternal, i. 82, ii. 293, iv. 297
 Humanity and, i. 311
 Monad, called, i. 82, ii. 293
 Soul, journey of, i. 228
PILGRIMAGE, Cyclic, iii. 111, 444
 Individual, ii. 344
 Soul, of every, i. 82
 Wheel of the son, on new, i. 113

- PILGRIMS**, Comets or, i. 294
PILLALOO-KODI, Pleiades called, ii. 388
PILLAR(S), Adam Kadmon, as, v. 116
 Attributes of, ii. 146; v. 285
 Christianity, of, iv. 84; v. 62
 Circle, and, iv. 31
 Curtain in temples drawn over five, i. 183, ii. 182
 Deity, form of, iv. 41
 Earth, of Atlas sustainers of, iv. 331
 Egyptian, iv. 100
 Fire, of, ii. 52, 155; v. 562
 Heaven, Mount Atlas called, of, iv. 332
 Hercules, of, ii. 347; iii. 154, 226, 323, 393
 House of wisdom, ii. 71, 124
 Jacob's, iv. 39, 40
 Light, of, v. 472, 511, 517
 Matzebah, Statue or, v. 237
 Mercury or Seth, of, iv. 99
 Pyramids became, ii. 61
 Solomon's temple, of, iv. 29
 Stone, of, iv. 99
 Symbol for a book, v. 180
 Wisdom, of, iv. 212
 World, iii. 105
PILOT, Sun in a ship as its, ii. 126
PILLOW of Jacob, as Symbol, v. 166
PINDAR, Immorality of pantheons, on, iv. 333
 Magic, on, v. 254
 Referred to, ii. 116; iii. 17, 131, 272; v. 254, 266
PINEAL GLAND, iii. 127, 296, 301, 302; v. 480, 481, 483, 521, 549, 556
PINES, Pyramidal shape of, iv. 166
PINGALĀ, Idā, and, v. 480, 510, 520, 523, 524
PINO, Don Baptista, iii. 188
PIPPALA, Haoma or, iii. 106, 107
PISCES, iii. 172; iv. 227, 263
 Christ and, ii. 379; v. 163
 Haeckel on, iii. 172; iv. 227
 Mina, or, iv. 151
 Vernal equinox in, iv. 263
 Zabulon, in sphere of, ii. 377
 Zodiacal sign of, i. 307; ii. 91
PISCINE ancestors, iv. 255
PISGAH, Mount, v. 272
PISHACHA, a female demon, ii. 132, 295
PISHUNA the spy, iii. 60
PISTIS SOPHIA, *Bhagavad Gita* in light of, iv. 140
 Book of Enoch quoted in, iv. 105
 Brahmans recognize Upanishads in, iv. 136
 Date of, ii. 126
 Gnostics and, ii. 301; iv. 30, 175, 189
 Ieou in, ii. 168
 Knowledge-wisdom, or, i. 190
 Quoted, iv. 140
 Rabbi Jesus in, iv. 134, 189
 Revelation of St John and, ii. 127
 Valentinian gospel, iv. 81
 Vowels of, iv. 133
PIT, Earth bottomless, iii. 240; iv. 61
 Leo in, iv. 354
 Mountain and, iii. 356
 Mysteries in, v. 153, 154, 286
 Pātāla, v. 286, 288
 South pole is, iv. 354
PITĀ, Father or, iii. 70
PITAR, Human, v. 282
PITARA DEVATA, Pitris or, q v
PITARAS, Pitris or, q v
PITHA STHĀNA, or seal, v. 140
PITHECANTHROPUS of Haeckel, iv. 231, 247, 249
PITHECOID, Ancestry, supposed, i. 237; iii. 22; iv. 206, 220, 251, 252, 260, 285
 Ape in, family, i. 241
 Apes, iv. 285
 Creation an accidental, iii. 263
 Extinct, iii. 287
 Fossil, iv. 244, 245
 Genesis of, stocks, iv. 259
 Man, i. 280; iii. 201; iv. 239, 296
 Man not, iii. 198
 Neanderthal skull, iv. 257
 Noah, iv. 225
 Origin of man, iv. 256
 Theoretical, man, iv. 237
PITRI LOKAS, v. 537
PITRI-PATI, the Lord or king, iii. 56
PITRIS, Agnishvatta, i. 233
 Arūpa, three classes of, iii. 102
 Astral and Ātmā-Buddhi and, v. 532
 Asuras and, iv. 55, 56
 Barhishad, iii. 103
 Brahmā stands esoterically for, iii. 70
 Brāhmanical system, of, iii. 129
 Brāhman count, sacred, iii. 100
 Celestial men or, iii. 57, 150
 Chhâyās of, i. 233; iii. 128, 145; iv. 55; v. 335
 Chitkalā and, i. 329
 Classes, seven, i. 231, 264; iii. 87, 100
 Corporeal and incorporeal, iii. 392
 Daksha synthesis of, iii. 170
 Dhyān Chohans and, i. 239; iii. 89, 217, 236
 Divine sparks or, i. 232
 Doctrines of, v. 281
 Doubles, have evolved their, i. 235
 Elohim or, i. 292; v. 201
 Ethereal doubles of, iii. 19
 Evolution from, iii. 328
 Fathers or, iii. 56, 324, 357; v. 201
 Fetahil is one with host of, i. 245
 Fire of, ii. 245
 Fires, and, iii. 110
 First race oozed out from bodies of, iii. 181, 304
 Flames or, iii. 250
 Forefathers of men, ii. 162, 163
 Formation of animal man by, i. 293
 Gods and demons, of, iii. 98
 Governors or, iii. 269
 Heavenly man or, iv. 252, 253
 Hierarchies of, i. 240; v. 532
 Hosts of, seven, iii. 16
 Humanity in future, v. 532
 India, of, iii. 106, 365
 Intelligences, informing, iii. 46
 Kāma and, iii. 183

- Kandu son of, iii 182
 Kumāras confounded with, iii 115
 Ladder, at lower end of, ii 263
 Lha or, iii 67
 Lords of moon called, iii 85
 Lunar, iv 226, v 472, 465
 Lunar ancestors or, i 214, 274, 307
 Lunar Gods or, i 151, 227
 Lunar monads or, i 232
 Lunar spirits or, iii 396
 Mahar-loka, in, ii 87
 Mankind offspring of, i 271, v 532
 Messengers of sacred fathers are, i 153
 Occultists, of, i 268, 269
 Peris may be derived from, iii 393
 Pitara Devatas or, iii 150, iv 177, 191
 Pitri Devatas or, iii 179
 Planetary, v 281
 Prājāpatis, and, ii 176, iii 171
 Progenitors or, ii 175, 330, iii 69, 70, 97, 119
 Rishis and, i 161
 Rulers and, iii 98
 Science declares, are fictions, ii 336
 Secret Doctrine synonym for, i 155
 Seven, v 201
 Shadows of, iv 180
 Shista or, iii 171
 Solar and lunar, ii 160
 Solar deities or, i 151
 Somapa, iv 162
 Sons of God, v 26
PITUITARY BODY, v 480, 481, 482, 521, 556
PIVOT, Manas the, iii 244
PIYADASI, Inscription, iii 61
PI-YUN-SI, pagoda of, v 394
PLACENTA, iv 29, 220, 237, 238, v 422, 449
PLACENTAL, Animals before man, iv 306
 Mammal, i 241, iv 283
 Man, v 425
PLACENTALIA, Divisions of, iv 283
PLAGIARISM, Demon accused of, ii 116
 Evangelical, iv 50
 Legendary, iv 49
 New Testament, of, v 99
 Pascal, by, iv 115
 Sepp, Dr., by, ii 381, iv 191
 Systematic, iv 50
PLAKSHA, one of the seven dvipas, iii 320, 403
PLANE (S), Absolute consciousness, of, i 320
 Absoluteness, of, i 188
 Abstraction of, i 110
 Action of lower host, of, iii 420
 Ākāsha, of circle, i 83
 Arūpa or formless, iii 118
 Astral, q v
 Atoms on, of matter, ii 360
 Atoms, of existence of, i 205
 Being, occult principles on every, of, ii 178, v 560
 Being, of each atom has seven, i 205
 .. Invisible, i 298
 .. Seven, iii 243, iv 204
 .. Various, i 152
 Beings from higher, iii 97
 Buddhic, v 532
 Circle, of boundless, i 77, ii 339
 Consciousness, of our, i 330, ii 42, 266, 315, 327, iv 57, 242, v 529
 Consciousness, of, iv 57
 Correlation of each, i 57
 Cosmic, i 195, 201, iii 116
 Consciousness of, i 181, 248, iv 271, v 530, 566
 Consecutive matter, of, i 203
 Creative, cube on, iii 48
 Creators active on intellectual, iii 87
 Death on terrestrial, iv 101
 Devachanic, v 551, 566
 Devalokic, i 189
 Descending, iv 60
 Dhyānis and Elohim, of, i 319
 Differentiation, of, i 292
 Diagrams of, v 524, to 530
 Differentiation on, v 513
 Divine instructors on various, iii 357
 Divine, mystery on, i 129
 Dual idea carried through every, ii 107
 Earth, of, i 284
 Effects, of, ii 239
 Elements and gases on objective, iii 121
 Eternity of universe as a boundless, i 82
 Ether, of, i 298
 Evolution of ethereal races, of, iii 165
 Evolution on cosmic, iii 116
 Evolution, of, i 216
 Existence, of, iii 168, 247, v 361
 Existence of phenomenal world, of, iv 123
 Experience of any, an actuality for peripient, i 335
 Fall of angels repeated on every, iii 270
 First, of perception, i 240
 First race mindless on our, iii 203
 Fourth or lowest, of material life, i 242
 Fourth Cosmic, v 532
 Fohat acts on all, i 171
 Globes two by two on each, iv 327
 Globes overshadowing earth on superior, i 220, iv 328
 Good and evil on manifested, ii 131
 Higher, of being, ii 330, iii 90
 Hydrogen is gas only on this, iii 114
 Illusion, of, i 151, 187, 324, ii 306
 Intermediate, of lower consciousness, iii 277
 Kāmalokic, v 567
 Kosmic, q v
 Kosmic, v 429, 527, 528
 Life, of conscious, ii 296
 Leibnitz, not risen above first, ii 351
 Light waves on lower, ii 141
 Lower manifested, i 301
 Mānasic (Mental) q v
 Manifestation of light on our, i 303
 Material and terrestrial, iii 68
 Material, of evolution, a, iii 72
 Matter, of, i 110, 306, ii 212, 340
 Matter on next higher, ii 266
 Matter on objective, iii 46
 Mâyāvic, i 291
 Macrocosmos divided into seven, v 477

- Mahat, seven of, v 535
 Manifestation, of i 199, 285, 294, 295
 Materialist, inaccessible to, ii 258
 Mentality, of, i 228
 Metaphysical, 172
 Midway halt between two, iv 306
 Mind on sensuous, i 159
 Modes of thought on different, iii 334
 Monads on higher, ii 345, 357
 Monad not of this, i. 227, 228
 Moon on same, of perception as earth, i 225
 Mortals, of, i 289
 Mystic, i 159
 Nature, of differentiated, iii 89
 Nature on physical, ii 335
 Nirvāna, a higher, after, i 309
 Noumenal world, iv 153
 Number on ideal, ii 65
 Objective, ii 174, 258, iv 164
 Objective and subjective, of nature, i. 204
 Objective globe and chain, of our, ii. 382
 One unconditioned all, of, i 311
 Orbital, of planets, ii. 326
 Oxygen, etc., on a deeper, ii 351
 Perception, matter on another, of, ii. 210
 Perception, of, i 240, 317, ii 42, iii 369
 Perceptions, of deceptive, iv 43
 Personality, Manas on, of, iii 69
 Phenomenal, i 160
 Physical, q v
 Physical senses, of our, iii. 422
 Phraseology, beyond ordinary, iii 335
 Pilgrimage through all, of existence, iii 111
 Pleroma, of, ii. 123
 Polarity on our, ii 238
 Prototypes corresponding to various, iv. 306
 Prakritic, v. 524, 525, 538
 Presence, of abstract, i 69
 Primeval differentiation, of, iii. 192
 Principle of life on our, ii 263
 Psychic, q v
 Rays on, of spirit, ii. 360
 Reality, of, v 361
 Reality, of only eternal, ii 342
 Reflection, of, v 454
 Revolution, iii. 242
 Senses, known by our, iii 72
 Seven circles are seven, iv 57
 Sevenfold, each, v 516, 524
 Seventh, i 330, iv 187
 Sexual, iii 93
 Septenary kosmos, i. 249
 Shapes from one, all, ii 107
 Six-pointed star and, i 263
 Sound and colour on physical, ii 258
 Spheres, light on our, is darkness in the higher,
 ii. 169
 Spirit, of, v. 477
 Spiritual, q. v
 Spiritual or astral, energy on, ii. 369
 Spiritual repeats itself on cosmic, i. 230
 Square, iv. 197
 States of matter have only a relative existence
 on our, ii 42
 Subjective, i. 324
- Subjectivity and objectivity, of, ii. 396
 Surface of circle, of, iv 125
 Surface, study by inductive method limited to
 iv 144
 Sūtrātma, of, iii 89
 Terrene, our, i. 220
 Terrestrial, i 200, ii 61, iii. 100, iv. 57
 Terrestrial, sidereal, and moral, iv 192
 Third, v 558
 Third, of kosmos, v 513
 Thought, of, i 296, iv 108
 Thought on astral, i 183
 Triangle on lower, ii 344
 Triangular, ii 34
 Two, iii. 282
 Universal consciousness, iv 168
 Universal manifestation, of, iii. 50
 Universal, of productive nature, ii 339
 Universe, of, i 243, 316, ii 357
 Upper and lower, ii 343
 World of formation, of, i 207
 Worlds, or, iv 179
 Zones and, ii 127, iv. 327
- PLANE(S), Aditi mother of seven, ii 167
 Age of our, i 205
 Allegories about, iv 157
 Ancient view of, ii. 297, iii. 369
 Angels identified with, iii 98, 318
 Angels on this, of dense matter, iv 52
 Angels or regents of a, ii. 135, 300, iii 93
 Astronomer's theories about, ii 321
 Astronomy, unknown to, i 217
 Aura of, i 280
 Ball of fire-mist becoming a, iii. 161
 Battles of, i 163
 Becoming Moon, v 535
 Biographies of all, iii 57
 Blessed ones, on, iv. 157
 Brihaspati, Jupiter, iii 57
 Calculation, predicted by a, iii 439
 Chain of our, iv 328
 Chariots of, ii 44
 Choir of, ii 380
 Combustible matter of, ii 325
 Comets and, i 251
 Configuration of, Venus, iii 45
 Conjunction of all, at Kali Yuga, ii 387
 Conjunction of, in Pisces, ii 380
 Correspondences of, v 432, 437, 438, 441
 Course of, iv 183
 Creation of our, ii 37
 Creator of our, iii. 38
 Days of week and, v 433
 Dead, v 439
 Density of, ii 317
 Difference of volume in, ii 281
 Direction of revolution of, i 205
 Discovered, ii 299
 Duality of, v 315
 Earth as, iii 82, v 75
 Earth, as seen on, ii 215, 216
 Earth, influence of, on our, iv 269
 Earth one of a group of seven, i 221
 Earth or any visible, i 208
 Elements, constellation and, iii. 124

- Elements, of our, i 199
 Evolution of chain of, i 85
 Freaks of, ii 226
 Garga knew about, iii 60
 Generally treated of, i 207
 Genesis of, ii 164
 Genii of, ii 375, 378
 Globes or, iii 309
 Gods or, i 70, iv 49, 179
 Globes at pralaya have their energy transferred to, i 213
 Great architect over each, ii 160
 Growth of, ii 333
 Guardian of, iv 47
 Habitability of, iv 268, 271
 Harmonious motion, of, ii 151
 How an astral earth could affect, iii 253
 Human groups and chief, ii 297
 Human races in connection with, iii 428
 Human stock adapted to, i 220
 Identity of motion in, ii 321
 Importation into area of, iv 254
 Incense burned to, ii 375
 Inhabitants of every, iii 56
 Inter-Mercurial, v 439
 Intra-cosmic, regarded as Mâyâ, i 77
 Jupiter a critical, iii 145, 147
 Jupiter and Mars between, ii 317
 Jupiter and other, ii 387, iii 144
 Karshvares and seven, iii 383
 Lares, or regents of seven, iii 360
 Length of day on four inner, iv 276
 Life cycle on this, i 278
 Life-germs from other, iii 165
 Life on other, ii 255, iii 45, iv 272, 276
 Lord is one of seven, iv 108
 Lucid stars and, i 255
 Man born under a, v 460
 Mankind, connection between, and, iv 68, v 460
 Mars, iii 55, 133, 381, iv 190
 Mars, Mercury and other, are septenary units, i 218
 Mârtânda, sun watches, ii 253
 Matter composing, ii 201, 326
 Measures of size of, iv 113
 Mercury, ii 103, iii 40, 366, iv 22, 110
 Mercury and Venus, iv 110
 Misconceptions as to, i 207
 Moon and, Jupiter, iii 147
 Moon, becoming, v 535
 Moon said to be a dead, i 204
 Moons of other, i 211
 Motions of, ii 385, iii 85, v 536
 Mutation, orbits of, subject to, ii 227
 Mystery, v 536
 Mystery Gods of seven, iii 35
 Names of, ii 374
 Nascent, ii 316
 Nativity, v 331
 Nature's adjustment of, iv 114
 Nebo deity of Mercury, iv 22
 Nebula formed from a, i 86
 Neptune as a, v 222, 536
 Night, remain intact during, i 83
 Obscuration of resting, iv 230
 Occultism, of, i 145
 One by one, extinguished, ii 92
 Orbits of, v 224
 Organic evolution on, iv 253
 Origin of the, i 164, ii 224, 319
 Palace, house, or, iii 41
 Periodical conjunction of, ii 376
 Plurality of chains of, iv 269
 Primitive impulse of, ii 326
 Principle animating, i 176
 Principles of, transferred, i 202
 Pulse, of, iv 194
 Radiation round, v 424
 Rector, moved by an intrinsic, ii 216
 Regent of every, v 333
 Regents of, ii 109, 300, iii 36, v 320
 Religion, of every, iii 357
 Resurrection of, after a minor pralaya, i 77
 Revolution of our, ii 366
 Rotation of, ii 227
 Rulers of, v 443
 Sacred, iv 173, v 429, 460
 Satan God of our, iii 237
 Saturn, sun and moon opposed to, iii 73
 Science, known to ordinary, i 216
 Self moving, ii 395
 Seven, i 261, ii 297, iii 35, iv 173, v 108, 129, 155, 309, 320, 429, 460, 536
 Seven Aletae, the, iii 360
 Seven circles are the seven, iv 57
 Seven days, alters its appearance every, iv 172
 Seven principles of man, correlated to, i 57
 Seven sons of light called after their, ii 298
 Seventy, ii 380
 Shani, ii 179
 Signs of Zodiac and, v 332
 Solar, i 205
 Solar world, limbs and pulses of, ii 264
 Spheres, and, ii 302, 396
 Spheres of seven, iii 17, 18, 294
 Spirits from another, iv 182
 Spirits of, i 186, 280, v 314, 317, 319, 324
 Spirits of this, iii 19
 Star or inhabited, iii 56
 Stars and, iii 92
 Stellar chemical action not identical with that on this, ii 321
 Stellars of seven, i 245
 Strings or chains of, i 220
 Sub-planes of all v 524 to 530
 Sun and, i 255, iii 36, v 437
 Sun, detached from, ii 313
 Sun, motion of, round, iv 29
 Sun near, ii 224
 Suns, comets and, i 164
 Symbols, as, v 241, 444
 System, of our, iv 164, 271
 System of progress of, iv 98
 Temperature differs on every, i 198
 Theologians' view of mankind on this, iii 157
 Tidal action on our, iii 74
 Time measurers, as, iv 192
 Tower of Nebo, iv 23
 Undiscovered, ii 300

- Varied nature of, iv 272
 Venus, iii 42, 43, 45
 Vital soul of, ii 326
 Well known, i 217
 World, sister, of every, iii 45
PLANETARY, Angels, v 208, 253, 256, 309, 329, 460, 462
 .. Flocks of stars and, iii 384
 .. Forces or, i 280
 .. Group of creative, iii 135
 .. Incarnating, iii 360
Archangels, v 325
Atmosphere, i 199
Babylon, temple of, iv 23
Beings, v 421, 466
Chambers, ii 292
Chain, Antiquity of, iv 267
 .. Architect of, i 186
 .. Bibles and, iv 272
 .. Brahma and, i 114
 .. Days and nights of, i 209
 .. Development of, i 226
 .. Dhyân Chohans of, iii 154
 .. Dvîpas and, iii 320
 .. Earth and, iv 188
 .. Evolution of, i 57
 .. Formation of, i 207, 224
 .. Globes of, i 283, iv 179
 .. Last round of, i 210
 .. Life cycle of, iii 321
 .. Major manvantara and, iii 309
 .. Monads of, iii 311
 .. Mysteries of, i 221
 .. Nebula condensates forming, i 86
 .. Noah and, iv 169
 .. Obscuration of, iii 310
 .. Rebirth of, i 213
 .. Root-races of, i 114
 .. Seven spheres of, i 172, iii 383
 .. Seven wheels are, i 200
 .. Stanzas on, i 130, 206
 .. Vedas on, i 295
 .. Wheel or, i 278
 .. Worlds of, seven, iv 178, v 222
Combinations, ii 297
Composition of, bodies, ii 321
Conjunctions, ii 382
Creators, i 170
Dhyânis, iii 41
Division, i 208
Elohim, iii 135
Evolution, i 63
Forces, i 280, iii 344
Genii, i 35
Gods, v 310, 334
 .. Adepts taught by, iii 215
 .. Aditya of, iii 76
 .. Patriarchs and, ii 106
 .. Qualities of, ii 259
 .. Sun worshipped by, iii 360
 .. System, of our, ii 154
Humanity on our chain, iii 79
Impulses, iv 266, 267
Inhabitants, ii 336
Influence, v 536
Macrocosmos, iv 210
Manvantara, i 77, 236, 306
Motion, ii 207, 208, 253, iv 193
Nebula, ii 320, 322
Period, entities of previous, iii 235
Powers, ii 357
Pralaya, i 225
Principle, Emept supreme, ii 82
Races of men, iv 206
Regents, iii 215, v 329, 333
Round, i 214
Spheres, i 247, iv 187
Spirits, v 109, 220, 221, 309, 460, 465
 .. Angels or, ii 366, iii 318
 .. Brahmâ and, i 114
 .. Builders and, i 168
 .. Christians recognized, i 165
 .. Creative powers or, iv 122
 .. Dhyân Chohans and, ii 193, 360
 .. Gods and, i 76, ii 345, iii 65, v 281, 309
 .. High, i 320, v 309
 .. Host of, v 109
 .. Karma of, iv 140
 .. Kumâras or, v 465
 .. Lipika and, i 168
 .. Man and, v 298
 .. Monad of, ii 356
 .. Primary or, iii 42
 .. Radiation of, ii 298
 .. Seven, iii 35, 106, v 220, 221, 460
 .. Stars, informing spirits of, i 186
 .. Three groups of the, i 186
 .. Vital soul or, ii 326
 .. Watchers and, ii 300
Suspension, ii 281
System, v 129, 154
 .. Formation of, ii 319
 .. Higher plane on a, i 124
 .. Kingdom or, i 162
 .. Mysteries beyond, i 176
Pregenetic day of, ii 113
Pyramids and, iii 361
Rotatory motion of, ii 160
Stanzas treat only of, i 79
Sun as seventh Principle of, v 154
Temple of Babylon, iv 23
Times, measures of, iv 113
Venus, sign of, iii 43
World, i 310, 330, ii 323
PLANETATION of rings, ii 316
PLANETOLDS, ii 299
PLANISPHERE, iii 226, 342
 .. Dendera of, iii 344, 367
PLANT (S) Alkaloids generated by, i 305
Animals, and, ii 174, iii 168
Animal becomes a, i 167, iv 287
Aphides or lice, iii 142
Apperception developed in, ii 174
Astral shadows of present, iii 193
Atoms composing, living, i 305
Beast, becomes a, i 291, iii 261
Coloured juices of, ii 304
Creation of, i 298
Die, to live as a, seed must, ii 178

- Forms of, iv. 193
 Gigantic, iv. 329
 Golden stem and azure blossom, of, iii. 422
 Greenland, iii. 24
 Hard, that softened, iii. 28, iv. 165
 Hermaphroditism of, iii. 179, iv. 229
 Human, quickeners of, iii. 111
 Immortality, of, iii. 102
 Jivas of, iv. 162
 Lake villages, of, iv. 308
 Life, ii. 307
 Man a, iii. 192
 Medical use of, iii. 363
 Migration of, iv. 295
 Miocene, iv. 295
 Monad's life, iii. 158
 Moon's influence on, i. 232, iii. 113
 Occult powers of, iii. 84
 Old and new world, of, iv. 360
 Physical embryo a, i. 235
 Protoplasm animal and, iii. 159
 Sacred aquatic, ii. 68
 Sapta-Parna, iv. 145, 162
 Senses of, ii. 331
 Sensitive, ii. 174
 Soma, iii. 383, iv. 67
 Spark becomes a, i. 283
 Sunlight, would perish in eternal, ii. 131
 Three ages before Gods, came, iii. 63
 Vital and intelligent force in, i. 332
PLASM, Immortal part of our bodies or, i. 270
 Spiritual and germinal, i. 265
PLASTIC, Form of the globe, i. 304, iii. 74
 Mediator, Buddha the, i. 288
 Mediator, Manas or, i. 287
 Minds of first races, i. 313
 Modellers, iii. 158
 Svabhavat, essence, i. 130
PLASTIDS of Hæckel, iv. 233, 240
PLASTIDULAR souls, iv. 220 to 244
PLASTIDULE, Perigenesis of, iv. 241, 243
PLATEAUX of Central Asia, iii. 226, iv. 180, 313
PLATINUM, Decomposition of, ii. 242
 Hydrogen gas and, ii. 287
 Psychic natures in, ii. 332, 333
PLATO, Adept, an, i. 57
 Androgyne of, ii. 146
 Anima Mundi, i. 121
 Atlantis of, iii. 21, 149, 154, 266, 314, 323, 401, 403, 404, 406, 427, iv. 312, 334, 337, 359; v. 73
 Chaos soul of world of, ii. 58
 Christian dogmas reminiscences of, iii. 270
 Decussated circle of, iv. 160
 .. cross in space of, iv. 131
 .. man of, ii. 34
 Deductive, method of, iv. 144
 Deity of, iv. 124, v. 31, 382
 Divine idea of, ii. 81
 Dual soul of, v. 387
 Dynasties, on, divine, iii. 366
 East and, v. 36
 Ethics of, v. 145
 Four elements of, ii. 181, 182, 290
 Gnosticism of, v. 36
 God of, v. 363
 Greeks, on descent of, iv. 337
 Heraclides a pupil of, i. 176
 Highest God of, ii. 143, 144
 Highest principle of, ii. 185
 History of, v. 151
 Human soul, on, iii. 97
 Idea of evil of, iii. 371
 Infinite and finite of, ii. 144
 Initiate, an, i. 70, iii. 393, v. 29, 30, 254, 281, 304, 464, 524
 Island of, iii. 252, 351, iv. 263, 347
 Knowledge of, iv. 330
 Koros or Kurios, on, ii. 68
 Kosmos, on formation of, ii. 62
 Light, on, ii. 304
 Logos as first cause of, i. 80, 262
 Mâyâs coeval with Atlantis of, iii. 47
 Method of, iii. 160, iv. 155
 Motto of, v. 87, 90
 Mysteries and, v. 30, 257, 266, 275, 279, 281, 304
 Origin of Man, on, v. 92
 Pantheons, on immortality of, iv. 333
 Pelasgians, on, iv. 343
 Persian tales, and, iii. 393
 Philosophy of, iii. 145, v. 28, 30, 36, 53, 68, 303
 Phoroneus, on, iv. 88
 Planets and, v. 318, 319
 Protagoras of, iii. 411
 Rectors of planets of, ii. 216
 Saïs, on words of priests of, iv. 312
 Second God of, v. 289
 Secrecy, and oath of, iv. 333
 Socrates and, v. 60, 308
 Solomon not mentioned by, v. 182
 Solon, respecting story of, iii. 268
 Soul of world, of, ii. 52
 Sun, on, v. 266, 277, 316
 Supreme good of, iv. 124
 Theology of, iv. 170
 Theos defined by, iv. 115
 Trinity and, v. 188
 Universal soul of, ii. 68
 Winged races of, iii. 66, 105, 266
PLATO PANODORUS, iii. 365
PLATONIC, Method, v. 387
 Teachings, ii. 343
 Theory, adaptation of, iv. 176
PLATONIST (S) Archetypal world of, i. 249
 Gospel of John written by a, v. 138
 Logos of, i. 170, iv. 114
PLATYRRHINE apes, iii. 178
PLATYRRHINI of Hæckel, iii. 198
PLEIAD, Disappearance of the seventh, iv. 121
PLEIADES, Alcyone in, ii. 225
 Atlantes and, iv. 337
 Central group, iv. 121
 Colure passed through, iii. 406
 Giants watched by, ii. 153
 Hyades, and, iv. 353
 Influences of, ii. 374
 Kritika or, iii. 433

- Making of, II 373
 Niobe daughter of one of, IV 341
 Occult meaning of, IV 190
 Rishis, wives of seven, IV 119, 121
 Rising of, at beginning of Kali Yuga, II 388
 Symbols, and astronomical, IV 190
PLEISTOCENE formations, IV 256
PLENUM, Boundless space of divine, I 204
 Connection of all matter in, II 341
 Container of all that is, I 75
 Everywhere, II 218
 Gods and Genii within, II 292
 Matter, of, II 348
 Philosophies not insane enough to deny a, II 395
PLEROMA, II 246
 Occultism of, V 463
 Ogdoad of, II 167
 Paul and, V 170
 Powers, of, V 462
 Satan's lair, IV 75 to 87
 States of, III 88
 Stellar Spirits of, V 170
 Trunk of tree crossing planes of, II 123
 Universe of, III 38
 Valentinus of, V 462
 Vehicle of light and, IV 80
PLESIOSAURUS, III 210, 211, 260; IV 247, 282
PLEXUSES, Seven nervous, III 101, V 480, 483, 484, 556
PLINY, Ancient science and, IV 257
 Argonauts, on, III 345
 Astrology and, V 334
 Druids, on, IV 325
 Egyptian year, on, IV 192
 Giant, speaks of a, III 280
 Glacial sea, on a, IV 346
 Northern seas, places Asteria in, IV 342
 Persian Otzoe, on, III 346
 Polar night, on, IV 342
 Rocking stones, on, III 342
 Sphericity of earth taught by, I 176
PLIOCENE, Atlantis, portions of, III 394
 Chartres, sands near, IV 321
 Giants, remains of, IV 324
 Man, III 289, IV 245, 260, 309, 315, 358
 Period, III 256, 314, IV 246, 250, 257, 283, 308
PLONGEON, A Le. quoted, I 310, III 47
PLOTINUS, Ecstasy, on, V 76
 Referred to, V 33, 308, 451
 Thaumaturgist, a, V 301
 Triple hypostasis on, V 188
PLUTARCH, Annus Magnus spoken of by, IV 354
 Antæus the giant, on, III 280
 Cimmerians, on, IV 342
 Egyptian year, on, IV 192
 Initiate, V 254
 May, on month of, II 111
PLUTO, V 153, 295
 Atlantic islands sacred to, III 407
 Eurydice carried off by, IV 354
 Fire-flame of helm of, II 52
 God of earth, II 183
 Gold-abounding flood of, III 414
 Hades, or, III 361
 Month dedicated to, V 116
 Spirits of the earth and, II 184
 Temples of, V 295
PLUTO-AIDONEUS, the aerial Jove, II 184
PNEUMA, Anemos and, II 56
 Breath, voice, synthesis of senses, I 159
 Collective Deity or, V 309
 Father and mother of, III 121
 Holy Ghost and, V 476
 Simon Magus and, V 131
 Wind or, I 273
PNEUMATICS, Occult and kabalistic, I 288
POCOCKE, quoted, II 53
POEM of Initiation, Book of Job is, V 290
POINT, Central, Atoms emanated from, II 360
 " Circle with, I 84, II 79, 144, IV 123, V 455
 " Disk with, denotes dawn of differentiation, I 69
 " Hexagon with, V 120 to 123
 " Monad as, V 188
 " Navel means, V 233
 " No number to circle with, I 154
 " Parabrahman is, V 233
 " Triangle in, V 455, 507
 " Waters of infinite space, in, IV 40
 Compounds and their dissociation, II 308
 Concealed and unknowable, II 171
 Cycle, meridian, of, III 301
 Eastern esotericism, a symbol in, II 33
 Evolution, midway, of, IV 305
 Foundations of universe said to rest on an inter-etheric, II 280
 Genesis of Gods and men from same, III 37
 Indivisible, II 60, 70
 Kosmos a single, II 58
 Line generated from, I 155
 Logos or, II 339
 Luminous, II 150
 Mathematical, II 339, 353, V 1422
 Metaphysical and physical, II 355
 Milky way, unseen in, III 242
 Mundane egg, in, I 69, 127
 Neutral, II 274
 Pluche, La, on mathematical, II 338
 Primordial, II 304, V 191
 Sephira and later Sephiroth, III 119
 Triangle, in, II 144, V 455
 Universe evolving from a, II 95
 Veil over circle and, II 341
 Vernal equinoctial, IV 354
 Zero, II 274
 Zodiac, sun at the first, II 386
POISON (S), Effects of various, V 467
 Medici and Borgia, of, V 467
 Nervous ether and, II 262
 Occultists and, V 467
 Ptoimaine alkaloid, I 305
 Visha or death, evil or, II 62
POITOU, Colossal stones of, IV 321
POLAR, Antitheses, two, I 228
 Axes, III 429
 Cells, III 125, 126
 Centre, V 202

- Circles, seven, i. 253
 Continent, iii. 392
 Day and night, iii. 293, iv. 342
 Dragon, ii. 123, v. 202
 Jupiter and Mercury, compression of, ii. 317
 Lands, iv. 344
 Lands, submersion of, iii. 359
 Lands, three giants are three, iv. 345
 Latona as, region, iv. 339
 Lights, i. 254
 Planets, diameters, iv. 113
 Regions, iii. 293, 326, iv. 342
 Satan represents, opposite, iii. 388
 Seas, land beyond, iii. 24
 Serpent, Eurydice bitten by, iv. 354
 Sun, iii. 243
 Sun revolving on, plane, iii. 242
POLARITY, is Evil, of matter and spirit, ii. 134
 Latent and active, iv. 238
 Like and unlike, i. 201
 Physical, ii. 238
 Spirit substance, of, iv. 96
POLARIZATION, Light, of, ii. 209
 Sexual, ii. 122
POLE (S), Africa, southern, shall crush, iv. 326
 Changes at, iii. 319, 332, iv. 345
 Continent, north, first, iv. 353
 Dragons and serpents, called, iii. 276
 Dwarf races at, iii. 330
 Earth and ecliptic, of, iv. 120
 Earth has two fixed points in, ii. 329
 Ecliptic, within plane of, iii. 356
 Elevation of, iii. 400
 Fourth movement of, iii. 349
 Ganymedes or Aquarius raised above north, iv. 354
 Generators, as, iii. 361
 Golden egg, of, ii. 280
 Great dragon or, iv. 354
 Heavenly measure, iii. 362
 Heavens, of, iii. 356
 Immutable father or, iii. 354
 Inversions of, iii. 352, 433, v. 346
 Inverted, Kabirim and, iii. 359
 Loss of sun at, iv. 338
 Mahat, of, i. 268
 Meru or, v. 347, 436
 North, iv. 354; v. 436
 Passage of, iii. 359
 Personifications of, iii. 362
 Pit is south, iv. 353, 354
 Red dragon of, v. 202
 Right angles, at, iii. 429
 Southern, iii. 399, iv. 326
 Sphere, of, v. 543
Star(s), Continent, has its watchful eye upon first, iii. 20
 .. Dhruva now Alpha, iv. 57, 183, 184
 .. Draco once, iii. 44
 .. Prajāpatis all connected with, iv. 338
 .. Pyramid builders and, ii. 153, iii. 430
 .. Svārlōka between sun and, v. 541
 .. Two Dhruvatārā or, iii. 400
 Storehouses, said to be, i. 253
 Terrestrial and ecliptic, once coincided, iii. 294
 Tropical, iv. 295
 Ursa Minor's tail, of earth, iv. 338
POLLUX, Castor and, iii. 130, 131, 132, 362
POLYBIUS, referred to, v. 53
POLYGASTRIC infusoria, i. 230
POLYGENESIS, Modified, iii. 251
POLYGENETIC origin of man, iii. 176
POLYGENISM, iii. 176, iv. 182
POLYGENISTS and the Darwinian theory, iii. 176
POLYHISTOR, Alex quoted, iii. 63, 65, 75
POLYMORPHIC pantheism, iv. 78
POLYNESIA, aborigines of, iii. 327
 Continent of, iii. 227, 327
 Lemuria and, iii. 226, iv. 356
 Malacca and, iii. 226
POLYNESIANS, iii. 175, 331, iv. 92, 349
POLYPHEMUS, iv. 335, 338
POLYPS, Primordial epoch, at, iv. 281
 Procreation of, iii. 184
POLYTHEISM, Belief in creators no, iv. 164
 Hindu, v. 89
 Monotheism and, v. 78, 351
 Pantheism and, iii. 115
 Philosophical, ii. 299
POLYTHEISTS, Greek, ii. 187
 Occultists are not, iii. 199
POMATOU or Poumoutou, iii. 227
POMPEII, iii. 239, 438, iv. 361
PONIARD, Yima's, iv. 181
PONTIFF-name, Lucifer a, iii. 45
PONTIFFS-PIROMIS of Egypt, iii. 368
POPE (S), Authority, as, iii. 317
 Cardinal de Cusa and, 355
 Gregory the great and the cross, iv. 158
 Heliocentric system and, ii. 159, v. 71
 Infallibility of, iii. 240, v. 155, 187
 Initiates, some of early, were, ii. 23
 Literature branded by, ii. 103
 Lucifer one of, iii. 45
 Masonry and, v. 112, 274
 Peter and Jesus Christ personified by, iv. 34
 Roman Pontiffs or, v. 147
POPLARS in ancient Greenland, iii. 24
POPULATION of earth, iv. 167
PORCH, Solomon's, iii. 236
PORES, Parents, men born from the, of their, iii. 78
 Roma-Kūpas hair or skin, iii. 78, 189
 Virabhadra created from, of skin, iii. 189
PORK, symbolizes Occult Knowledge, v. 105, 246
PORPHYRION, the scarlet Titan, iii. 382
PORPHYRY, Chaldean oracle and, v. 333
 Christianity, renounced, v. 34
 Demons of, v. 240
 Ecstasy of, v. 76, 306
 Mundane egg, on, ii. 75
 Numerals on, v. 113
 One principle, on, ii. 143
 Pythagorean monad and duad, on, ii. 144, 343
 Pythagorean numerals, and symbols, on, ii. 76, v. 113
 Referred to, 73
 Speech of Hermes, and, iv. 112
 Theurgy and, v. 451

- Tree of Planets of, v. 439
 Was Malek the Jew, v. 298, 301
 Writings destroyed, v. 307
- PORPOISE**, Shishumara or, Heavenly, iv. 119, 183
- PORTAL(S)** of Temples open to East, v. 217
 Seventh, v. 543
- PORTENTS**, Akibeel taught meaning of, iii. 375
- PORTUGAL**, Trigonoccephalus of, i. 305
- POSEIDON**, Amours of, iv. 344
 Dragon, iii. 355
 Fourth root-race symbolized by, iv. 335
 Giants, personation of vices of, iv. 344
 Homer, iii. 398
 Ministers of, iv. 149
 Neptune or, ii. 184, iv. 148, 334
 Nereus and, iv. 335
- POSEIDONIS**, Atlantis or, iii. 314, 323, 406
 Confusion between great continent and, iv. 337
 Inhabitants of, iii. 407
 Third step of Vishnu and, iv. 334
- POSITIVE**, Electricity, ii. 398
 Ether, phenomenal, ii. 232
 Matter, pole acts in world of, ii. 280
 Negative, awakening, i. 332
 Philosophy, i. 244
 Polarity, iv. 238
 Pole of creation, iii. 69
- POSITIVE and NEGATIVE**, Electricity, i. 201, ii. 275
 Forces, i. 324, iii. 37
 Mutually attracted, i. 292
 Polar forces, iii. 93
 Poles of dual matter, i. 301
 Sexes, iii. 269
 Svastika implies, iii. 42
 Triple deity said to be, ii. 61
- POSITIVISM**, i. 76
- POSITIVIST(S)**, Buddhists of old school called, i. 71
 Materialists and, ii. 345
 Paul d'Assier a, iii. 156
 School of Spencer is, iii. 164
 Stellar systems, asked to explain, i. 204
- POST-CHRISTIAN**, Successors to the Mysteries, v. 298 to 308
- POST-DILUVIAN**, Age, iii. 355
 Father of, humanity, iv. 180
 Forefathers, iii. 428
 Jews, language of, i. 276
 Navigators, iii. 404
 Neo-Aryans, iii. 355
- POST-GLACIAL**, Drift, iii. 81, iv. 256
 Relics of Somme valley, iv. 308
- POST-HUMAN**, Mammalia are, iv. 254, 258
- POST-MAHABHARATAN** period, India of, i. 87
- POST-MANVANTARIC** Nirvāna, iv. 59
- POST-MORTEM**, Separation of animal and divine man, iv. 64
 Zones of, ascent, ii. 127
- POST-PLANETARY**, Ethereal fluid of Leibnitz, ii. 351
- POST-SECONDARY** man, iv. 257
- POST-TERTIARY** period, the, iii. 67, iv. 280
- POST-TYPES** of Aditi and the spirit, iv. 25
- POST-VAIDIC** works, v. 344
- POSTEL**, Guillaume, iii. 270
- POSTULANT**, Sun at mysteries represented by, iv. 30
- POT** Amun, v. 302
- POTASSIUM**, ii. 274, 309
- POTENCY**, Aristotle on, v. 445
 Chaos, in, v. 192
 Deity, of, v. 449
 Dual, v. 189
 Extraneous, v. 431
 God within, of, v. 431
 Gnostic, v. 74
 Infinite, v. 445, 446, 447, 448
 Seventh, v. 447
 Sound is a, v. 431
 Spiritual, v. 272
 Third, v. 192
 Thought and, v. 447
- POTENCIES**, Divine, v. 211
 Motion and, v. 231
 Planetary spaces, in, v. 431
- POTENTIALITIES**, Concealed, v. 445
 Infinite, v. 445
 World Stuff, of, v. 424
- POTIPHAR** (Petephre) priest of the Sun, v. 226
- POTHOS**, the union of spirit and chaos, ii. 54
- POTTER** and the clay, iii. 292
- POTTER, ED.**, referred to, iii. 417
- POTTER'S** wheel Ammon making men on a, iii. 217, 293
 Khnoom, fashioner of men on, ii. 82
- POTTERY**, Ancient art of, iv. 291
 Fragments of, iv. 293
 Neolithic, iv. 284
- POUMOUTOU** (POUMATOU ?), iii. 227
- POUSSINIÈRE**, or PLEIADES, iii. 388
- POWER(S)**, Adepts of, v. 354, 419
 Air, of the, v. 432
 Creative, i. 71, 127, 261, ii. 141, 143, 155, 170, 204, 215, iii. 52, 87, 135, 188, 199, 249, 271, 385, 408, 409, iv. 107, v. 213, 460
 Divine, v. 198, 270, 272, 309, 320, 459, 462
 Evil, v. 124, 153
 Gods or, v. 368
 Highest of the, v. 211
 Holy, v. 544
 Jehovah, a female, v. 214
 Magic, actual, v. 85
 Man, of, v. 472
 Manifested, v. 270
 Occult, v. 61, 65, 240, 459
 Pleroma, of, v. 462
 Rays, seven primeval, or, v. 356
 Sacerdotal, of Brāhmins, v. 394
 Seven primordial, v. 199, 201
 Space, of, v. 200
 Wisdom and, begot heavenly hierarchy, v. 128
 Wisdom, knowledge and, v. 449
 Yoga, v. 270
- PRABHAVĀPYAYA**, the place of origination, i. 118, iii. 116
- PRACHETĀS**, the Sanskrit of Varuna, iv. 149
- PRACHETĀSAS**, Deep, come forth from, iv. 63
 Devotions, absorbed in the, iv. 63
 Nārāyana, worship, iv. 149
 Personified soul or, iv. 64

- PRACHETASES**, Mārishā, and, iii. 183, 184
PRACHIDAS, buildings for offerings, v. 162
PRADHĀNA, Ālaya in one sense is, i. 121
 Beginningless and endless cause, ii. 269
 Brahmā, a cause superior to, ii. 86
 Chaos or, ii. 171
 First product of, iii. 69
 Matter, unmodified, ii. 164, 306
 Māyā, called, i. 131
 Mūlaprakṛiti, is, i. 300, v. 519
 Prakṛiti, an aspect of, i. 121
 Primeval matter or, i. 300
 Primordial homogeneous matter or, i. 229
 Primordial substance or, i. 326
 Sāṅkhya teaching as to, i. 126
 Substance undifferentiated or, i. 131, 263
PRĀDHĀNIKA Brahma spirit, One, i. 300, ii. 164
PRADYUMNA, Son of Krishna, v. 359
PRAHLADA, son of HIRANYAKASHIPU, ii. 138
PRAJANATHA yuga, v. 347
PRAJĀPATI, Ākāsha, derived from, iv. 139
 Arjuna Mishra refers to, i. 158
 Athivāhikas or, i. 190
 Bhṛigu one of, iii. 42, 45, 86
 Brahmā or, i. 146, 158, ii. 144, iv. 196;
 v. 233
 Creative forces, iv. 145
 Creators or, iii. 88
 Dhruva and, iv. 119
 Elohim and, v. 210, 386
 First, v. 233
 God Ka is, v. 408
 Hindus, of, v. 198, 210
 Intelligences, as informing, iii. 46
 Jehovah is, v. 214
 Lord, ii. 295
 Male, called first procreating, i. 155
 Mindborn sons of, iii. 148
 Osiris, chief, ii. 155
 Purāṇas, and, v. 210
 Rishi, ii. 160
 Seed of life and, iii. 158
 Seven, i. 153, ii. 177, v. 198, 203, 356, 460
 Universe, or, ii. 149
 Vāch of Vedas, i. 194, ii. 146, 149, v. 189
PRAJĀPATIS, Brahmā, mind born sons of, iii. 183,
 iv. 196
 Brahmādicās were, iii. 150
 B'raisheth, synthesized by, ii. 90
 Chief and Lord, of, iii. 170
 Half human, v. 213
 Higher, ii. 176
 Hindu, v. 386
 Individualities of, i. 281
 Jyotis, one of, iv. 335
 Lords of being or, iii. 170
 Manu produced the, iii. 309
 Manu Svayambhuva synthesis of, iv. 274
 Manus or, i. 293
 Pitris, and, iii. 171
 Pole star connected with, iv. 338
 Progenitors and, iv. 182, v. 460
 Rishis and, ii. 295
 Sephiroth, are, ii. 70, iii. 137, v. 107
 Seven and ten, iii. 255, 365
 Seven builders or, ii. 154, v. 203
 Ten semi-divine, ii. 64
PRAJAS or creatures, Lords of the, iii. 150
PRAJNA, Perception, or capacity of, iv. 168
 Potentiality of, i. 195
 Seven states of consciousness or, iii. 41,
 iv. 207, 212
PRAJNA PĀRAMITĀ, or "Knowledge across the
 River", v. 400
PRĀKRITA, Creations, ii. 145, 172, 174
 Primary or, creation, ii. 172, 175
PRAKRITI, Ākāsha and, i. 300
 Arani as, iv. 96
 Atom and, v. 537
 Brahma in its totality has aspect of, i. 84,
 ii. 266
 Buddhi spiritual modification of, ii. 294
 Essence, or, iv. 96
 Ether and, ii. 232
 First form of, ii. 306
 Gaëa, earth as, iii. 76
 Jiva in every particle of, ii. 246
 Light as, iv. 96
 Lower, v. 418, 537
 Male of, ii. 171
 Malkuth or, v. 418
 Material kosmos or, i. 299
 Matter or, i. 131, 146, 148, 292, ii. 170,
 iv. 170, v. 469
 Mineral kingdom and, i. 230
 Mūlaprakṛiti and, i. 131, v. 423
 Nature and, i. 76, ii. 269
 Plane of, v. 524, 525, 527
 Pradhāna is subtle, i. 121
 Prism of, iv. 207
 Purusha and, i. 81, 122, 293, 326, 330, ii. 275;
 iii. 53, 131
 Septenary, v. 469
 Seven forms of, v. 469
 Spirit and, one Brahman, ii. 138
 Time aspect of, i. 84
 Womb, which bore Brahma in its, iv. 96
PRAKRITIC or Terrestrial Plane and Sub-Planes,
 v. 524, 525, 526, 527, 528
PRĀKRITIKA, Brahmā, occurs at end of age of,
 ii. 86
 Elemental dissolution or, ii. 88, iii. 79, 310
PRAKRITIS, Seven, ii. 41, 49
PRALAYA Absolute, i. 77
 Atoms during, ii. 349
 Atyantika third, ii. 86
 Beginning of, i. 331
 Builders reconstruct kosmos after every, i. 165
 Chain after, i. 234
 Cosmic deluge or, iii. 79
 Cosmic idealism ceases during, iv. 170
 Darkness symbolical of universe during, i. 137
 Day of judgment means minor, iv. 188
 Deity latent in, ii. 61
 Dissolution or, ii. 84, 275
 Divine Beings and, v. 493
 Duration of, ii. 382
 Eternal Absolute and, v. 425
 Evolution after, iv. 73
 Final, ii. 89, iv. 183

- Geological race, iii. 403
 Great, v. 267
 Great age and, i. 291
 Great and minor, i. 83, 220
 Hour of, i. 299
 Kinds of, many, i. 124
 Kosmos will run down to appear after, i. 204
 Latency in, v. 189
 Logos in time of, ii. 146
 Mahā, ii. 85, 86
 Manvantara and, i. 78, 285
 Meaning of, iii. 310
 Minor, i. 77, 83, 220
 Monad, in, ii. 293
 Mother during, ii. 350
 Motion finds intervals in, ii. 220
 Night of Brahma or, i. 114, ii. 166
 Noah's raven symbol of cosmic, ii. 161
 ONE ALL during, i. 85
 Passivity of being or, i. 323
 Periodical, of globes, i. 248
 Planetary dissolution or, i. 213, 225
 Prākritika second, ii. 86
 Primordial latent during, i. 152
 Process or creation after, ii. 90
 Purāṇic account of great, iv. 326, v. 267
 Puruṣa and Prakṛti one during, ii. 306
 Races of, v. 336
 Races, of, third, iii. 329
 Reabsorption or, ii. 192
 Re-awakening of universe after, i. 86
 Ring not passable till next, i. 190
 Round, after seventh, iv. 136
 Round preceded and followed by long, i. 215
 Seventh period, after, ii. 91
 Solar, i. 79, 124, ii. 255
 Soul slumbers during, i. 69
 Spiritual energy during, i. 188
 Uniformity in, i. 309
 Universal, ii. 41
 Vāch disappears during, ii. 149
 Worlds after manifestation going into, i. 200
 Yudhister and, v. 345
 Zodiac foretold, ii. 375
- PRALAYAS**, Allegory of two, iv. 340
 Cosmic and solar, i. 83
 Interval between minor, iii. 308
 Obscuration, or, iv. 230
 Poles, at, iii. 324
 Round, during this, iii. 329
 Seven sabbaths are, iv. 317
 Times of, iv. 338
 Universal unity during, ii. 338
- PRALAYIC**, Darkness of chaos and non-being, ii. 382
 Eternities, i. 125
 Inactivity, iii. 107
 Non-existence of cosmic ideation during, periods, ii. 42
 Sleep, i. 291
- PRALINA**, or withdrawn, ii. 88
PRAMANTHA, God armed with, iv. 95
 Prometheus and, iv. 90
 Sanskrit word, iii. 411
 Stick, or, iv. 94
- PRAMATHA** signifies theft, iii. 411
PRAMATIḤ, son of Fohat, iii. 412
PRAMLOCHA, Kāma sent, iii. 183
 Kandu and, iii. 182
 Nymph, iii. 178
 Pious, iii. 410
- PRAM'ZIMAS**, the master of all, iii. 272
- PRĀNA**, v. 511, 514, 566
 Apāna and, i. 158, iv. 139
 Astral Plane, not on, v. 518
 Ātmā and, i. 273
 Auric Egg and, v. 508
 „ Envelope and, v. 528
 Breath of life or, iv. 203
 Heart and, v. 521
 Human principle, second, i. 288, iv. 165
 Jiva and, ii. 249, v. 424, 440, 471, 479, 511, 518, 523
 Kāma and, v. 551
 Life or, i. 212, 271, 287, ii. 250, iv. 168, 241, v. 191, 523, 563
 Linga Sharīra and, v. 566
 Material, or life, i. 306
 Offering, portion of the, iv. 137
 Pentagon contained, in, v. 487
 Principle, fifth or third, i. 208, 209
 Universal Life Principle, v. 423, 454, 457
 Vitality, v. 485
- PRĀNAMAYAKOSHA**, Astral body and Prāna, or, i. 212
- PRĀNAVA**, Most sacred term is, ii. 150, v. 479
 Vāch, called, i. 195, ii. 150
- PRĀNĀYĀMA**, Vital winds or breath, i. 158
 Yoga practices, in, i. 158, iv. 139, v. 479, 486
- PRANIDHĀNA** of the Yogis, iii. 97
- PRASANGA** Madhyamika teaching, i. 116
 School, v. 402, 403
- PRASENAJIT**, king, v. 39
- PRASEODYMIUM** mentioned by Crookes, i. 197
- PRASHRAYA** explained by vinaya, iv. 97
- PRATISANCHARA**, the incidental dissolution, ii. 87
- PRATISĀRGA**, or secondary creation, iii. 115
- PRATT**, Henry, M. D., quoted, i. 76, 272, ii. 56, 340, iii. 248
- PRATYĀHĀRA**, Dissolution or, i. 158, 301
- PRATYAGĀTMĀ**, Jivatma or, iii. 46
- PRATYAYASARGA**, or intellectual creation, ii. 175
- PRATYĒKA**, Buddhas, v. 390, 399
- PRAYĀGA** or Allahabād, ii. 108
- PRAYER**, Action should go with, v. 431
 Mantra-chanting not a, v. 394
 Right, v. 70, 71
 Selfish and Unselfish, v. 70
 Unconscious Magic, v. 132
- PRE-Adamic** First root-race, ii. 91
 Men, iii. 311
- PRE-Adamite**, Deluge, iii. 396
 Kings, iii. 93
 Man, ii. 37
 Nations, iii. 393, iv. 20
 Period, iii. 285
 Races, ii. 37, iii. 179, 254, 291, iv. 274
 Races, Atlantean not Satanic, were, ii. 37

- PRE-animal human races, iv 220
 PRE-archaic periods, mysteries of, i. 61
 PRE-astronomical cosmic flood, iii. 352
 PRE-atlantean Titans, iii. 389
 PRE-Brahmanical Asuras, etc., iii. 171
 PRE-Christian, Cross is, iv. 158
 Europe, v. 75
 Gnostic gems are, iv. 135
 Kabalist, ii. 111
 Scandinavia, iv. 127
 PRE-cosmic, Darkness, ii. 169
 Deluge, iii. 153
 Ideation, i. 80
 Latency of primordial matter, i. 128
 Periods, iii. 254
 Root substance, i. 81
 PRE-diluvian, Ages, iv. 168
 Patriarchs, iii. 137
 PRE-existence, Consciousness, of a universal,
 iv. 59
 Creature, of each renewed, iv. 189
 Universe, of, i. 320
 PRE-genetic, Ages, ii. 351, iii. 254
 Appearance of manifested point, ii. 338
 Battles, i. 163
 Day, ii. 113
 Glory of unit, ii. 343
 Kosmos, i. 84, ii. 342
 Matter electrified into life, i. 142
 Primordial atom, i. 204
 Primordial matter, ii. 314
 Purvaja, or, iii. 116
 PRE-geological ages, ii. 351
 PRE-glacial man, iii. 81, iv. 284
 PRE-Homeric Greeks, iii. 24
 PRE-human, Ethereal race, iii. 172
 Evolution of, water-men, iv. 206
 Fauna and flora, iv. 303
 Monsters, iii. 124
 Period, iii. 285, 321
 Type, iv. 248
 PRE-Lemurian continent, iv. 344
 PRE-matter or protyle of Crookes, ii. 42
 PRE-natal, Man, iv. 37
 Shells of third race, iii. 203
 Sphere of embryo, iii. 195
 PRE-physical, Races, iv. 287
 PRE-planetary forms of Saturn, ii. 125
 PRE-protyle, World stuff and, ii. 322
 PRE-septenary manvantara, our round in a,
 iii. 309
 PRE-tertiary man, originally a colossal giant,
 iii. 22
 Science and, iv. 257
 PRECEPTOR of the Daityas, iii. 44
 PRECEPTORS of mankind, first, iii. 357
 PRECESSION, Cycles of, ii. 153, 376
 Cyclic, of all the lives, iii. 265
 Equinoxes, of, ii. 388, iii. 315, iv. 120, 263,
 v. 344, 346
 PRECINCT of Minerva, sacred, iii. 394
 PRECIOUS Gifts, seven, v. 373
 Stones, ii. 375, iii. 395, 424, v. 240, 536
 Sun, Moon and, v. 536
 PREDESTINARIAN, iii. 305
 PREDESTINATION, Dogma of, v. 64
 Geological life of our globe in, ii. 366
 PREDETERMINATION of events, ii. 370
 PREHISTORIC Atlantis, events of, iii. 392
 Ages, Atlanteans and, iii. 275
 .. Figure of Satan in, ii. 130
 .. Lyell on, iv. 294
 .. Mystery language of, ii. 21
 .. Negro type in Europe in, iv. 313
 Brussels, Congress at, iv. 321
 Cities, iv. 292
 Civilization in Central Asia, i. 54
 Civilization in, times, iii. 429
 Continents, iii. 15, 307
 Giants, iii. 279
 Hierophants, ii. 78
 India, iii. 326
 Knowledge, v. 89
 Lemuria, existence of, iii. 20
 Man, antiquity of, iv. 289
 .. Continents, in submerged, iv. 294
 .. Lubbock's, iv. 291
 .. Mementoes of, iii. 427
 .. Remains of, iii. 223
 Nations, iii. 398, iv. 311
 Races, Anthropogenesis of, iii. 19
 .. Heroes of, iii. 287
 .. Mystery language of, iv. 145
 .. Philosophy of, iv. 362
 .. Symbolism of, ii. 74
 Ranges of mountains, iv. 54
 Science, iv. 289
 Truths, landmarks of, iv. 346
 World, Secret Doctrine religion of, i. 56
 PRESENT, Past, Future, and Eternity, v. 301, 482,
 499
 PRESENCE, Abstract ever-incognizable, i. 69
 All, iv. 160
 Angels of, v. 386
 Deity an unseen, witnessed to by, light, i. 70
 Ever-invisible, i. 284
 Invisible, ii. 354, v. 431
 Planetary powers may become a, ii. 357
 Sacrificial victims to, i. 323
 Shekinah an absolute, ii. 344
 Spirits of, ii. 156, v. 309, 320
 Universal, i. 330, iv. 126
 Unknown, v. 282
 PRESERVER (S), Fire the, i. 147, iii. 122
 Noah, of animal life, iv. 169
 Rakshasas called, iii. 172
 Vishnu the, i. 328, ii. 178, 250
 World, of this, iv. 83
 PRETAS, devouring demons, v. 559
 PRETEXTATUS, quoted, v. 266
 PREVISION, Astrology not, ii. 371
 Holy ones, of, iii. 349
 PRIAPUS, Celestial, iv. 25
 Euhemerized, iv. 113
 PRIDE, Demon of, iii. 276
 First physical men, of, iii. 273
 Flying dragon, of, iv. 54
 Third and fourth became tall with, iii. 273
 PRIDEAUX, quoted, v. 195
 PRIEST(S), Ahura Mazda, of, iv. 180

- Aleim a college of, iii, 207
 Angrasas said to be, iv 177
 Apollo, of, iii 20
 Argha of high, iv, 29
 Armenian, iv 127
 Architects, initiated, i 257
 Assyrian, iii 379
 Babylonian, v 264
 Bath Kol and Jewish, iii, 115
 Chaldean, v, 27
 Chronology of, iv 191
 Colleges, iii 216
 Daitya Guru a, instructor, iii, 42
 Egypt, of, v 262, 264
 " Alexandria, before, v 297
 " Astronomy, and, iii, 429, iv 104
 " Atlantis and, iii 403
 " Breast plate of, v 240
 " Cosmogony and, iv 353
 " Eggs not eaten by, ii 81
 " Egyptian dynasties and, i 310
 " Great nation mentioned by, iv 319
 " History of, iii 334
 " Initiated, v 296
 " Knowledge of, ii 24, iv 333, v, 264
 " Occult Science and, v 41
 " Ragon on, v 262, 264
 " Resources, of, iv 356
 " Rulership of, v 262, 263, 296
 " Sacred Books and, v 58
 " Sages were, v 263
 " Septenary and, ii 125
 " Solon and, iii 268, 394, v 264
 " Universal language known by, v 178
 " Wheat sacred to, iii 372
 " Wisdom of, iii 43
 " Zodiacs of, iii 434
 Every man a, to himself, ii 55
 Good actions only, i 323
 Hercules, of, iii 207
 Hierophants, iii 366; iv 122, v 244
 High, personified God, iv 34
 Hilkiah the high, ii 374
 Hotris or, i 151
 Hyperboreans, of sun, iv 339
 Initiated, iv, 102, v 238, 296
 Initiates, iv, 86
 Jethro, of Midian, iv, 111
 Jewish, iv 40, v, 240
 Kabiri, of, iii 360
 King-Initiates and, iv 113
 Libraries under care of, iv 98
 Magas as, iii, 322
 Marriage rite, at the, ii 340
 Mexican, iii 189
 Meaning of word, v 263
 Midian, initiator, iv 33
 Moses a, iv 23, v 91, 272,
 Most High God, of, iv 35
 Odin, Scandinavian, v, 42
 Ophite religion, of, iii 378
 Paternoster and, iv, 132
 Phrygia and Asia Minor, of, iii 370
 Philosophers, v 265
 Ugrasena, of, iii 323
 Roman Catholic, v 98
 Sais, of, iii, 370
 Sanctum Sanctorum and, ii 182
 Seven i 159, iv 138, 139, 201
 Solar, Julian last of, v 218
 Sun, of, iii 322, iv 339
 Termini of Hermes-Mercury anointed by,
 iv, 112
 Troy, iv 158
 Vibratory motion of astral light known to
 ancient, ii 62
 Zunis, of, iv, 200
 PRIESTESS-mother of the Zuni Indians, iv, 200
 Aztec, v, 43
 PRIESTHOOD, Babylonian, iv 261
 Materialism, responsible for, ii 302
 Orphic, iv 325
 Phraseology of ancient, iii 139
 Tenets disfigured by, iii 103
 Thrace, of, iv 325
 PRIESTLY caste of the Levites, iii 139
 PRIESTLEY, referred to, ii 348
 PRIMA Materia, Cosmic matter, ii 54
 Kant, of, ii 322
 Mother or, i 332
 Protyle and, ii 350
 Solar system, of our, ii 264
 Universal mind, emanation of, ii 326
 Water as, ii 59
 Water and earth as, v 234
 PRIMAL, Pair, v 200
 Principles, v 55
 Thought, v 211
 PRIMARIES Cosmical elements, of, ii 61
 Matter, of, iv, 164
 Reflections of their, i 331
 PRIMARY CREATION, iv 56, v, 210
 Brahmā and, iii 64
 Elemental kingdoms and, iii 312
 Elements of, i 265
 Eternal light of, iii 70
 Law of, iv 300
 Light, ii 169
 Mahat in, i 142
 Meaning of animals in, ii 174
 Prakrita or, ii 175
 Secondary and, iii 64, 116
 PRIMATE, Man in the uterus becomes a, iii 193,
 iv 236
 PRIMATES, Fossil, iv, 246
 PRIME cause, Root-Manu the, i 281
 PRIMEVAL chaos, Deluge and, iii, 63
 Evolution of life from, i 164
 Female space or, iii 94
 Gods, v 356
 Light, v 74, 229
 Waters or, ii 52
 Man, Astral, iv 258
 " Ethereal, iii, 156
 " External form of, iii 195
 " Mindless, iii 89
 " Ophite Adamas, iv 25
 " Pitris and, iii 97
 " Progenitors, iii 139
 " Pygmalsions of, iii, 111

- Man Scientific research as to, iv 245
 Matter, i 300, ii 303, 313, 314, 325, 326, 333
 Races, iv 226
 .. Culmination of four, iii. 185
 .. Divine, iii. 164
 .. Double-sexed, iii. 141
 .. Esoteric classification of, iii 251
 .. Hæckel and, iv 226
 .. Mindless, iv 259
 .. Seven, i 293, iv 177
 .. Rebirths, v. 203
 .. Records, v 89
 .. Sacrifice, v 370
 .. Sages, v. 42
 .. Soul, v. 391
 Wisdom, Adi Buddha, i 124
 .. Fountain of, i 256
 .. Proof of existence of, i. 65
 PRIMITIVE Astrology, v 332
 Forces, v 299
 Gods, v 333
 Man (men), Apes and, iv 246
 .. Bhûta, a senseless, iii. 110
 .. Consciousness in, i 258
 .. First or, i 308
 .. Instructors of, iii. 349
 .. Lower, iii 191
 .. Physical, iii 113
 .. Seven, iii 17, 105
 .. Shape of future, iii 194
 .. Streams of, iv 309
 PRIMOGENEITY of the primordial atom, i. 204
 PRIMOGENITAL forms of cereals, iii 372
 PRIMORDIAL, Circle, v 207
 Germ (s), v. 230, 233
 Light, Angels of, iii. 241
 .. Breath, from, v 229
 .. Divine, iii. 180
 .. Personified, ii 54, iii 139
 .. Ray of, i 277
 .. Rewakening germs, v 233
 .. Shekinah or, iii. 115
 .. Source unknown of, i 113
 .. Unity of, i 263
 .. Word or Logos is, v 229
 Matter, Atoms, or, i 150, ii 42
 .. Chaos and, v 227
 .. Coexistent with space, i 125
 .. Cosmic, i 176
 .. Evolutionary impulse to, iii. 245
 .. First form of, i 135
 .. Flame descends into, i. 160
 .. Homogeneous, i 229
 .. Inherent law in, i 159
 .. Latent spirit in, i 132
 .. Life infused into, i. 143
 .. Limbus major, i 325
 .. Mûlaprakriti or, v. 227
 .. Physical, ii 319
 .. Pradhâna or, i 300; iii. 69
 .. Precognetic, ii. 314
 .. Protyle and, ii 322
 .. Shadow and, i 250
 .. Space, and, i 147
 Matter Tethys is, iii 76
 .. Unmanifested or, i. 76
 .. Vortical movement in, i 176
 Occultism, v 447
 Plane, v 455, 539
 Point, Active power called, ii 69
 .. Light, of, ii 309
 .. Sephira and, ii 51
 .. Powers, v 199, 201
 Principle, v 446
 Seven, i 152, 166, 168, v 191, 448
 Substance, Âkāsha or, ii 39
 .. Alchemy and, ii 43
 .. All of manifested nature and, ii. 43
 .. Arani and, iv. 96
 .. Astral light or, i 303
 .. Chaos and, iv 96
 .. Cosmic, iii 37
 .. Divine thought and, ii. 39, v. 145
 .. Dream, regarded as a, i. 202
 .. Kant on, ii. 326
 .. Nucleus of, i 251
 .. Occultists and, ii 39
 .. Phenomena and, ii. 43
 .. Plane of, 455
 .. Pradhâna or, i 326
 .. Pre-cosmic latency of, i 128
 .. Real, ii 325
 .. Separation of, i 298
 .. Space, and boundless, ii. 318
 .. Triangle, v 507
 .. Unity as, iii. 37
 Water(s), Abyss of, iv 151
 .. Cosmic matter, i 141
 .. Deep, of, i 146
 .. Great green or, ii 24
 .. Goddess Noo, ii 155
 .. Ra-shoo or, ii 24
 .. Space, of, ii 179
 .. Vahana of Vishnu on, i 140
 World stuff, v 424
 PRINCIPALITIES, Christian dogma, of, i 155
 St Paul, of, ii 64, 357
 Venus ruled by, ii 153
 PRINCIPES or geni, i 246
 PRINCIPIUM, Parable in work in, iv 72
 Viarum Domini Behemoth, iv 54
 PRINCIPLE Astral is second, v 522
 Creative, v 43, 69, 145, 234, 272
 Evil, v 116, 129
 Feminine, v 234
 Fifth, Âkāsha or, i. 78
 .. Human soul or lower, i 84
 .. Individuality and, iii 131
 .. Kosmos of, v 233
 .. Latent, i 258
 .. Manas, i 266; iii 97
 Fohat, i. 171, v 553
 Fourth, v 487
 .. Helen personified, iv. 364
 .. Mind has affinity with, i. 212
 .. Nephesh, i 288
 .. Vehicle for fifth, iii 169
 Great or Mahat, v 471

- Intellectual, v. 78
 Life, Auric fluid and, v. 532
 .. Blood as, v. 565
 .. Nature, in, v. 456
 .. Prāna or, v. 457
 Mānasic, v. 511
 One and unconditioned, v. 214
 Parātma, not a, v. 487
 Paternal and meaning Patriarch, v. 213
 Physical body, not a, v. 521
 Prana is Life-, v. 423, 454, 457
 Seven degrees of every, v. 512, 517
 Seventh overshadowing, v. 83
 .. Daimon is, v. 133
 Spiritual, v. 78, 94
 Universal, v. 445
 Wisdom v. 364
PRINCIPLES, Active and passive, iv. 97
 Ākāsha's lower, iv. 186
 Allegory of Ophreus and, v. 154
 Animal kingdom, of, i. 310
 Animals, latent in, iii. 269
 Apotelesmatic, v. 330
 Aspects and, v. 471
 Astrology of, v. 325
 Atom of, v. 537
 Barhishad on a level with lower, iii. 88
 Brahṁa unites in himself male and female,
 ii. 49
 Chaos, in, iii. 384
 Chitkalā furnished man with his fourth and
 fifth, i. 329
 Conquest of lower, iii. 274
 Correspondences of, v. 433, 440, 454, 455,
 456, 457, 470, 478, 521, 542
 Cosmic and human, i. 180, 195, 260,
 iv. 168, 211
 Cosmic great body, of, ii. 351
 Cosmic space, of, iv. 183
 Creation by spirit mixing with, ii. 170
 Dhyān Chohans, of, i. 318
 Divine essences, of, ii. 349
 Earth, of, i. 213
 Eastern initiates, of, i. 246
 Esoteric division of man's, iii. 373
 Ether one of, of Ākāsha, i. 336
 Faculties and senses, of, iv. 138
 Four, v. 477
 Five inner, i. 274
 Fohatic, v. 581
 God, of unknown, ii. 393
 Gods as first, v. 78
 Heavenly man, of, iv. 167
 Higher, of man, i. 226
 Human, i. 208, 224, 273, iv. 165, v. 208,
 426, 455, 529, 533, 534
 Inner and lower, of third race men, iii. 130
 Latent in man, iii. 175
 Lower, of man, i. 226, 282, iii. 88, v. 512
 Male and female, lower aspect of one principle
 i. 83, iii. 94
 Man, of, i. 272, ii. 90, v. 435
 Matter, enclosed in, iii. 286
 Metaphysics, in Egyptian, iv. 203
 Middle, two, i. 292
 Monad a combination of last two, in man, i. 230
 Moon of, and earth, v. 535, 536
 Mūlaprakṛiti, of, ii. 346
 Mystic, in nature, ii. 374
 Nature, in, i. 83
 Number of, six not seven, iv. 187
 Objective, i. 128
 Occult, division of, v. 470
 Occultism, of, iv. 205
 Passive, v. 386
 Philosophical order of our, ii. 47
 Physical body Upādhi of all, i. 208
 Planets transfer their, i. 202, 225
 Primal, of Chaldeans, v. 55
 Primordial, i. 133, v. 446
 Rishis stand for seven, iii. 147
 Root, three, v. 208
 Rudimental, or Tanmātras, ii. 171
 Science cannot discover six higher, in man,
 i. 191
 Septenary, i. 181; ii. 57, iv. 187, 198,
 v. 203, 357, 522
 Seven, Adept cannot separate, i. 213
 .. Antiquity of belief in, iv. 201
 .. Aryan scriptures and, iv. 184
 .. Classification of, v. 361
 .. Cosmical and human, i. 83
 .. Hierarchies and our, v. 453
 .. Human, i. 180, 208, iv. 60, 175, 283,
 v. 361, 425, 428, 435, 454, 471, 533, 534
 .. Kosmos, of, v. 208
 .. Letters represent, iii. 67
 .. Macrocosmos of, v. 208
 .. Man's, in Isis, i. 278
 .. Matter or, seven forms of, ii. 166
 .. Metaphysical sense, in, iii. 197
 .. Mystery of Buddha and, v. 361, 362
 .. Planes of, i. 284
 .. Saptaparna refers to, i. 282
 .. Sevenfold occult forces and, i. 57
 .. Shankarāchārya and v. 367
 .. Solar system, i. 170
 .. States of matter and, iv. 207
 .. Vehicles and, v. 208
 Seventh, v. 77, 154, 290, 365, 375
 Six, ii. 48
 Sixth and Seventh, v. 208, 474
 Souls or, iv. 139
 Spiritual, i. 190, v. 427
 Spiritualism and higher, i. 279
 Sthūla sharīra grossest of our, i. 304
 Subtle bodies or, ii. 335
 Two eternal, v. 129
 Tanmātras or rudimental, ii. 171
 Tattvas, and, v. 470, 476
 Uncreated lights within man's, iii. 293
 Unconscious, v. 386
 Union of three, depends upon a fourth,
 i. 129
 Universal, v. 445, 487
 Upper triad, of, iii. 220
 Vāch, and four forms of, i. 195
 Vehicles, and, v. 208
PRISM, Divine, v. 438
 Seven colours of, v. 420, 442

- PRISMATIC** aspects of colour, Seven, iv. 60, v. 555
 Colours called Father of sound, v. 442
 Spectrum, v. 442
- PRITHIVI**, Earth or, i. 83, 282, iii. 383
 Rajas above, iv. 179
 Solar system or, iv. 187
 Tattva, v. 476, 477, 479
 World, iv. 188
- PRITHU**, Earth, father of, iii. 262
 Earth fleeing before, ii. 113
 Noah, said to be, ii. 380
- PRIVATION**, Anima mundi lowest plane of, i. 129
 Form and matter, i. 128
- PRIYAVRATA**, Division made by, iii. 405
 Heirloom left by, iii. 326
 King, iii. 369
 Seven sons of, iii. 320
- PRJEVALSKY**, the Russian traveller, i. 56
- PROCLUS**, Doctrine of Hermes and, v. 321
 Doctrine of Orpheus and, v. 304
 Ecstasies of, v. 76
 Goddess Rhea, on the, ii. 164
 Mysteries and, v. 280, 281
 Second death and, v. 360
 Thaumaturgist, v. 301
 Referred to, ii. 144, 376; iv. 122, 170, 175
- PROCURATION**, Act of, iv. 115
 Adam Kadmon and organs of, iv. 34
 Adam of dust and, iv. 25
 Allegory of, by Brahma, ii. 149
 Animals, of, iii. 264
 Cross a symbol of human, iv. 116
 Elements, of, iv. 163
 First race, of, iii. 181
 Forms, of, iii. 290
 Generative powers for human, iii. 55
 Man and species, of, iv. 159
 Modes, of, iii. 95, 125, 176, 179, 189
 Mystery of, iii. 409
 Nārada enemy of physical, iii. 59
 Planes, on earthly, iii. 284
 Powers of, iv. 67
 Primitive stages of, iv. 230
 Reproduction and, iv. 164
 Seasons of, iii. 411
 Semites and, of species, iv. 113
 Sexual intercourse and, iii. 189
 Sin, called, iv. 83
 Sons of Brahmā and human, iii. 91
 Species, of, iv. 227
 Spiritual to physiological, iii. 413
 Superhuman and human, iii. 284
 Sweat-born, of, iii. 183
 Water female element of, ii. 69
 Will, sight, touch and Yoga, of men by, iii. 183
 Yodh, organ of, v. 206
- PROCTOR**, quoted, ii. 26, iii. 351, 430
- PRODUCTRIX** and Tetraktys, iv. 172
- PROGENITORS**, iv. 182, v. 263, 443, v. 460
- PROMETHEANS** or spiritual men, iii. 419
- PROMETHEIA**, Meaning of, iii. 411
- PROMETHEUS**, v. 92, 105
 Allegory of, iii. 112, 240, 246
 Altruism of, iii. 420
 Asia, son of, iv. 338
- Baptism of Fire, of, v. 323
 Chorus to, ii. 367
 Chrestos or, iii. 418
 Consolation of, iii. 420
 Deucalion son of, iv. 338
 Devas symbolized by, iii. 103
 Divine soul, was, iii. 417
 Fable of, v. 92
 Fetahil is, i. 245
 Fire and light-giver, a, iii. 413
 Fire brought by, iii. 410, 411, v. 203
 Gift of, iii. 419
 Greeks, in, iii. 410, iv. 94
 Heavenly host, iii. 419
 Hebrew, iii. 375
 Hindu views of, iv. 94
 Human body, modelling a, iv. 88
 Humanity, as suffering, iii. 412
 Ideas of, iv. 94
 Indian origin of, iv. 93
 Jupiter is, iii. 272
 Kabiric deity, a, iii. 362
 Logos, symbol of collective, iii. 411
 Loki and, iii. 285
 Meanings of name, iv. 90
 Moses understood, v. 92
 Myth of, iv. 92
 Mystery of, v. 323
 Orientalists on, iv. 90
 Pausanias on, iii. 362
 Pramantha and, iv. 90
 Race of men called forth by Athena and, iv. 88
 Separation of Sexes and, v. 203
 Soul spark from, iv. 88
 Spiritual creators, stands for, iii. 419
 Symbolism of, iii. 103, 420, v. 323
 Titan, the, iii. 420, iv. 88
 Type, an earthly, iii. 55
 Zeus and, iii. 282, 413, 417
- PROPATOR**, Gnostics, of, i. 262
 Only begotten son, only known to, ii. 64
- PROPHECIES**, Ancestors, of, iii. 109
 Ancient and modern, ii. 370
 Natural, ii. 380
 Prometheus fixed modes of, iii. 412
 Shankarācharya, i. 65
 Sideral, ii. 379
 Tibet in, v. 396
- PROPHECY**, Astrology not, ii. 371
 Christ, of, iii. 413
 Earthquakes, of, ii. 371
 Gift of, iii. 366
 Gravitation about, ii. 219
 Hindu figures and Christian, ii. 381
 Joseph's dream called a, of Christ, ii. 375
 Kali Yuga, concerning end of first period of, i. 65
 Kepler and a, of Saviour, ii. 379
 Mysteries of, iii. 407
 Promethean myth is a, iii. 413, 415, 417
 Roman Catholic, iii. 412
 Secret books, of, iii. 442
 Seventh race, about, iii. 109
 Stones, by, iii. 345, 346
 Sibylline, v. 338
- PROPHET(S)**, Abominations of, iii. 216

- Adam as, of moon, iv. 34, 35
 Ancient World of, v. 43
 Baal, of, iv. 28
 Balaam, iii. 407
 Breath, and mystery of, i. 176
 Chosen people, of, iv. 37
 Cross and, iv. 130
 Dag-on, ii. 380
 Enoichion, can be called, v. 102
 Ezekiel, iv. 123
 Generations of, i. 316
 Hebrew, ii. 111
 Holy, ii. 375
 Initiate attacked by a, iv. 70
 Initiates or, iv. 60
 Inspiration of, iv. 202
 Israel, of, iii. 115
 Jealous God of Hebrew, ii. 111
 Jewish phallic worship and, iv. 160
 Jewish realism and, iv. 27
 Mahomet, iv. 31
 Martyrdom, v. 282
 Moses, iv. 130
 Nabin, iv. 23
 Nazarene, iv. 189
 Nebo, God of wisdom, iv. 23
 Right path, of, iii. 215, iv. 71
 Samantans do not recognize, Books of, v. 181
 School of, v. 118
 Secret colleges of, iv. 102
 Seers, and, i. 276
 Spiritual eye of, iii. 77
 True and false, v. 300
 Word, supreme reason of, or, i. 135
PROPHETESS, Scandinavian song of, ii. 83
 Sibylline, v. 338
PROPOSITION, forty-seventh of Euclid, v. 113
PROSERPINE, ii. 111, iii. 407
 Temples of, v. 295
PROSIMÆ, Haeckel's, iv. 237, 249
 Loris allied to, iv. 237
 Mammals, or indeciduate, iv. 220, 238
PROSPERITY, Goddess of, iii. 86
PROTAMCEBA, one of the Monera, iii. 172
PROTEAN, Evolution, ii. 365
 Light, ii. 303
 Mother, i. 199
 Substance, ii. 394
 Toom, God, ii. 398
 Unknowable, differentiation of, iv. 297
PROTECTOR(S), Asia, of, iii. 185
 Atman, the Lord and, v. 75
 Chosen peoples of Israel, iv. 111
 Excellent land, of, iii. 423
 Gods the, iii. 357
 Law of Buddha, of, iii. 39
 Tibet, of, iii. 186
PROTEIN the base of protoplasm, ii. 362
PROTESTANT(S), Angels and, v. 318
 Bible, v. 313
 Biblical society, iv. 108
 Catholics, and, ii. 222, iv. 317, v. 315
 Church, iii. 376, iv. 108, v. 313
 Deity and, v. 117
 England, ii. 189
 Garden of Eden, and, ii. 337
 Providence of, Christians, ii. 359
 Spirits and, v. 315
 Theologians, i. 272, iii. 374, v. 312
PROTEUS, hypothetical, ii. 39
 India, Logos a, in, ii. 64
 Ocean, Atlas and, and depths of, iv. 331
 Primordial substance or, ii. 43
 Venus, wife of, v. 310
PROTISTA, Animals not, iv. 166
 Molecular souls of, iv. 220
 Molecules of lively, iv. 220
PROTISTIC Monera, ii. 174, iii. 161
PROTO-Chaldeans or Akkadians, iii. 208
PROTO-organisms, Creation from, iii. 129
 Ethereal, iii. 190
PROTOGENES, one of the Monera, iii. 172
PROTOGONOI, the first-born, iii. 55
PROTOGONOS, First-born, iv. 58, 273
 Heavenly man, iii. 38
 Light, or first-born, i. 137, ii. 57
 Manifested Logos or, iv. 164
PROTOLOGOI, all the creative, Brahma, ii. 49
PROTOLOGOS, Archetypal man or, ii. 70
 Pūrvaja or, iii. 117
 Vishnu Orphic, iii. 116
PROTOMATERIA, Primordial, i. 325
PROTOMYXA, one of the Monera, iii. 172
PROTOPLASMIC, Body and cell soul, iv. 243
 Egos, i. 325
 Molecules of Protista, iv. 220
 Moneron, speck called, iii. 195
 Phantom of earth, i. 242
 Plastidules or, molecules, iv. 241
 Primordial, form of man, iii. 82, 196
PROTOPLASTIC, Androgyne Adam, iv. 24
 Body of man, iii. 121
 Ocean slime, dweller in, iv. 220
PROTOPLASTS furnished with means of returning to their pristine nobility, iii. 285
PROTOTYPAL form of mankind, i. 271
PROTOTYPE (S), Act of procreation, of, iv. 115
 Adam, of second, iv. 24
 Animals, of, iii. 187
 Arch-angels, of, ii. 336, iv. 155
 Aryan, of Jehovah, iii. 133
 Astral, iii. 78, 193, 259, 297, iv. 196, 306
 Astral envelope of earth, out of, iv. 282
 Astral regions, of man from, i. 228
 Atlanteans, of, iii. 22
 Buddhas, of, i. 168
 Divine, i. 168, 308, v. 79, 358
 Dhyān Chohans, are, v. 78
 Elohim, of man, iii. 93
 Fohat, of Eros, iii. 76
 Forms and shapes, of all, i. 324
 Fourth round, of, iii. 193
 Heaven, in, ii. 194, 363
 Human being in spiritual sphere, of every, i. 281
 Ideal, caused by Fohat to expand, i. 132
 Incarnating Jivas, of, i. 263
 Indra, of Kārtikeya, iii. 381
 Kronos, of Jehovah, iii. 150

- Macrocosmic, of microcosm, i. 186
 Mammal, iv 258
 Man, of, i 263, v 358
 Man shadow of his, i 308
 Monera, of, iii. 165
 Patristic fancy, of, iii 377
 Physical from Astral, iv 306, 307
 Prometheus, of, iii. 412, 418
 Roman Catholics and ethereal, iv 49
 Saraph of Moses, of, iii 386
 Sargon 1, of Moses, iv 261
 Serpent, of Azazel, iii 386
 Spiritual, i. 292
 Tzure or, iv 24
 Types and, of our present race, i. 237
 Venus spiritual, of earth, iii 44
PROTOTYPIC causes of the heavenly orbs,
 iv. 122
PROTOZOA, No change in the, iii 260
PROTYLE, i 118, 128, 129, 188, 285, 325, ii. 42,
 53, 246, 273, 276, 305, 306, 308, 342,
 346, 347, 350, iii 114, iv 306
PROVIDENCE, Active, ii. 138
 Divine light or, ii 64
 Karma and, ii 359, v 303, 330, 370
 Man need not accuse, ii 369
 Synonym of, ii 367
 Ways of, ii 368
PRUNER BEY, referred to, iv 251
PRYTANEUM, stone which ran from the,
 iii 345
PSALMS of David, Samantans and, v 179
PSALMIST, King, i 167
PSAMMITE, Amulets made of, iv 313
PSELLUS on ether, ii. 45
 Magic, on, v 255
PSEUDO-BEROSUS, iii 151
PSEUDOGRAPHS, Forged, iii 439
PSEUDOLOGY and chemistry, ii 346
PSEUDONYM of God, Chance the, iii 379
PSUCHE, the reflection of Nous, iii 375
PSYCHE, Caterpillar, emblem of, i 141
 Greek emblem of soul, i. 141
 Nous and, iii 143
 Quaternary, one of a, iv. 171, v 515
 Wisdom, lower terrestrial, i 247
PSYCHIC action, v. 515
 Animal, guided by, iii 411
 Apperception, v 548
 Cell, iii 243
 Consciousness, i 220, v 429
 Counterparts of senses, v. 557
 Craze, iii. 349
 Cycles, iv 362
 Dhyān Chohans and humanity, relationship
 between, i. 273
 Elements, aspect of, iii 358
 Energy of God or Adept is Shakti, v 373
 Evolution, i 265, ii 337, 345, iii. 73, 96,
 118, 245, 364, 408
 Faculties, ii 245
 Force, ii 52
 Function, prototype of every, iii. 100
 Gandharva Devas of a, character, iv 157
 Hallucination, powers, of, iii. 369
 Intellect, i. 258
 Intuition, spirit and idea of, ii 266
 Involution, iii. 295
 Man, characteristics of, iii 300
 Monads, principles of, ii. 357
 Moon, phases of, ii 112
 Mysteries, v 96
 Nature, i 202, 211, 271, ii. 312, 333, iii. 198,
 318, 319, iv 186, 203
 Organizations of adepts, i. 316
 Parents of men, iii. 179
 Physiological and, discoveries, i 191
 Plane, iii 119, v 513, 515, 521, 525
 Powers, iii 297
 Primitive man, form of, iii 162
 Principles, ii 177
 Realms, ii 203
 Relations, man in his, i. 273
 Rounds, changes in man in every, i 216
 Satan and Deity, aspect of, i 247
 Seer and, i 246
 Semi-divine, i 310
 Shadow, i 274
 Spheres of action, iv 192
 Spiritual and, teachings, i. 219
 Spiritual life, and, iii 157
 States, v 155
 Stones, powers of, iii 341
 Struggle between spiritual and, iii. 274
 Struggle on physical and, plane, iii 74
 Sun and moon, deities, i 275
 Symbol, meaning to each, iv 108
 System, ii 78
 Universe from a, standpoint, ii 314
 Vibrations of atmosphere seen by a, ii. 358
 Vision, v 515, 521
 World, ii 233, v 418
PSYCHICAL, Ether, cause of sound, i. 336
 Mankind, groups of, ii 283
 Moon on earth, influence of, i 232
 Mystery of moon, i 274
 Phenomena, spiritual and, i 231
 Principle, iv 220
 Regeneration and immortality, i 140
PSYCHICALLY, Man, considered, ii. 181, iii. 418
 Moon, dead, i. 204
PSYCHICS in European armies, ii 287
PSYCHISM Eastern book and, v 73
 Not Psychology, iii. 164
PSYCHO-chemical principle, ii 54
PSYCHO-mental evolves from the spiritual, i. 266
PSYCHO-physicist, Evolution of the, ii 345
PSYCHO-physiological Man, v. 545
 Phenomenon, iii. 156
 Symbol, ii 18
PSYCHO-spiritual faculty, iii 369
PSYCHO-theistic thought, Ancient, ii 122
PSYCHOD of Thury, ii 52
PSYCHOLOGICAL, Aspect, a. 35
 Creation, secrets of, iv. 114
 Evolution, iv 107
 Hindu and Egyptian, spirit, iv 37
 Kandu's, state, iii 182
 Link, a, iii 369
 Manifestations, iii 164

- Mystery, i. 308
 Physiological and, iv. 37
 Plane, iv. 212
 Problems, i. 191
 Prometheus taught, insight, iii. 412
 Soul of man, iv. 202
 Vagaries of modern, sciences, iii. 90
PSYCHOLOGISTS, Allegory of Jesus, and, v. 168
 Eternity of universe rejected by, iv. 59
 Law of periodicity and, iv. 192
 Materialists and, iv. 223
 Matter and, v. 515
 Modern, ii. 345, iv. 17
 Soul, and, iii. 91
PSYCHOLOGY, Ancient's knowledge of, iii. 115
 Aryan and Egyptian, i. 273
 Eastern, i. 125, v. 380
 Fifth element more to do with, than physics,
 iii. 144
 Lunar worship based on, ii. 113
 Man as known to, iii. 361
 Materialism, now crass, iii. 164
 Metaphysics and, ii. 345
 Modern, ii. 201
 Negative, i. 183
 Physiology, and, v. 151
 Science a trespasser on grounds of, iv. 233
 Septenary division in Egyptian, iv. 204
 Seveining and, iv. 203
 Spiritual science, claimed as a, iv. 240
 Transcendental, iii. 255
PSYCHOMETER, Every astronomer should be a,
 i. 250, v. 522
PSYCHOMETRY, Jñānashakti and, i. 333
 Stomach and, v. 557
PSYCHOPATHIC persons, Spirits and, iii. 369
PSYCHOPOMPIC genius, Mercury as a, iv. 112
PSYCHOSTASY, or Judgment of the Soul, v. 247
PTAH, ÆSCULAPIUS or, ii. 68
 Egyptian, ii. 52
 Fiery God, ii. 80
 He who opens, means, ii. 68, 82
 Logos soul or, ii. 68
 Sons of, v. 202
PTAH-RA, the Egyptian, ii. 52
PTERODACTYL, iii. 159, 210, 211, 222, 386,
 iv. 247, 266
PTOLEMAIC, period, Egyptian religion of, ii. 23
 System, v. 437
PTOLEMAIOS of the Greeks, iii. 61
PTOLEMIES, dynasty of, v. 302
PTOLEMY, Astronomer, as, iii. 384
 Calendars of, ii. 388
 Geocentric system and, v. 437
 Hindu epochs not derived from, ii. 385
 Hypothesis of, iii. 157
 Kabolitæ, on, iii. 205
 Positions determined by, ii. 388
 "Reincarnated", iii. 325
 Vindication of, iii. 367
PTOLEMY PHILADELPHUS Founder of
 Alexandrian Library, v. 57
 Septuagint and, v. 183
PTOMAIN of modern science, i. 305
PTR, Mystery of, v. 140
 S 20
 "PUDDING BAGS", v. 518, 532
PUEBLOS, Artufas of the, iii. 188
PUNTE, NACIONAL, ruins of Lodges at, v. 283
PUJA made to a statue of Jesus in Southern
 India, i. 139
PULAH, a mind-born son of Brahma, iii. 88
PULASTYA, Brahma, son of, iii. 88, 235
 Progeny, one of first, ii. 133
 Serpents and Nāgas, father of, iii. 188
Vishnu Purāṇa received from, ii. 176
PULOMĀ, daughter of Dānava, iii. 380
PULSE, Desire, of, iii. 236, 237
 Septenary law and human, iv. 194
 Universe, of, i. 263
PUMA to lion, Similarity of, iv. 360
PUMS, Brahma and, i. 300, ii. 164
 Supreme spirit, a portion of, ii. 88
PUNARJANMAM or rebirth, i. 333
PUNDARIKASHA, iii. 117
PUNJAB, Buddhism in, v. 394, 405
 Finest men in the, iii. 409
PURĀṆA, Allegory of calf in, ii. 113
 Seven creations found in almost every, ii. 165
 Taraka war described in every, iv. 66
PURĀṆAS, Agneyāstra of, iv. 200
 Allegories of, ii. 245, iii. 68, 172, 178, 181,
 v. 72
 Arctic continent referred to in, iii. 24
 Atala of, iii. 401
 Atlantis, and, iii. 404, 405
 Bhūtas, iii. 110
 Brahmā in, i. 170, iii. 64, iv. 144, 188
 Brahmā Vāch bisexual in, i. 139
 Brahmins and, iii. 156, iv. 136; v. 408
 Branches of knowledge in, i. 222
 Calf allegory in, ii. 113
 Chronology of, ii. 28, iii. 228
 Computations in, iii. 77
 Contradiction in, iii. 320
 Cosmogony of, ii. 62, 348, iii. 64
 Creation in, i. 264, v. 199
 Creation, on first, ii. 170, iii. 85, 91
 Creators, on, ii. 96
 Criticism of, ii. 137
 Cube in, perfect, ii. 58
 Dark sayings in, iv. 104
 Date of, v. 343
 Dead letter of, i. 300, iii. 319
 Demons and, iii. 69
 Departed lands in, iii. 266
 Diti in, iv. 184
 Doctrines of, said to be incompatible, ii. 138
 Emblems, written, ii. 18
 Esoteric, blinds in, v. 27
 Esoteric lining to, i. 218
 Esoteric works, once, ii. 141
 Esotericism of, v. 27, 258, 408
 Ether, on, ii. 44, 311
 Evolution, on, iii. 188, 254, iv. 227
 Fables of, ii. 50
 Fall in, iii. 285
 Fallen Gods, on, iii. 235
 Geology of, iii. 256
 Geometrical figures in, i. 134
 Golden egg, on, ii. 75

- Hindu, i. 64, 174, 327, iii. 62, 404, iv. 22
 Historical, iii. 322
 Initiated Brāhmins, written for, iii. 320
 Jewish liturgy and, ii. 343
 Kāma-deva in, iii. 182
 Kapila in, iv. 141, 143
 Kumāras in, ii. 177, iii. 180, iv. 149
 Legends of giants in, iii. 295
 Magical bow mentioned in, v. 121
 Manus and Rishis in, iv. 186
 Marishā in, iii. 183
 Mind-born sons, on, iii. 277
 Mosaic books and, v. 232
 Mythical language in, iii. 36
 Nārada in, iii. 60
 Nirmānakāyas in all, iii. 103
 Noah and, iv. 168
 North of Meru referred to in, iii. 326
 Number seven in, iii. 47
 Origin of, iii. 408
 Personifications in, ii. 132
 Personnel of, iii. 286
 Pitris, on, iii. 100, 129
 Pradhāna in, i. 300
 Prakriti of, ii. 327
 Pratisarga in, iii. 115
 Pre-human period, on, iii. 286
 Primordial substance, on, ii. 44
 Progenitors in, account of our, iii. 146
 Proofs of old teachings in, ii. 19
 Pushkara in, iii. 402
 Radiant matter in, ii. 348
 Religion in, i. 174, 175
 Rishi Yogis in, iii. 88
 Rudra in, iv. 185
 Rulers of, iii. 105
 Sacrifice of Dakṣha in, iii. 189
 Sāṅkhya philosophy and, iv. 141
 Secondary creation of, iii. 115
 Secret Doctrine and, v. 258
 Septenary in, iv. 182, 183, 187, 203
 Serpent symbolism in, iii. 380
 Seven continents, on, iv. 328
 Seven creations of, i. 85
 Seven prakritis of, ii. 49
 Shaiva, iv. 147
 Shākadvipa in, iii. 403
 Shistas, on, iii. 308
 Shukra in, iii. 43
 Sibylline Prophecy and, v. 339
 Sound and speech in, iv. 133
 Spirit in, iii. 49
 Sweat-born in, iii. 182, 183
 Symbolic religion of Aryans, on, ii. 28
 Tāra-daitya of, iii. 401
 Veiled language of, iii. 153
 Vishnu's Shveta-dvīpa in, iii. 365
 Vishvakarmā and, v. 270
 Wars in heaven in, i. 251
 Wilford, Col., and, i. 53; ii. 381
 World, on great architect of, ii. 160
 Year of, iv. 192
 Yugas, on, iii. 80
- PURĀNIC**, Adversary in, literature, ii. 130
 Allegory of birth of Brāhmā, v. 421
- Allegory of Raivata, v. 259
 Astronomy, iii. 255
 Deva-loka, accounts of, i. 189
 Devas in, legend, iii. 73
 Dualistic system, a, i. 300
 Exoteric writings, i. 299
 Great Pralaya account of, v. 267
 Kārana of, commentators, i. 118
 Legends, iii. 18, 56, 73
 Phrase, oft recurring, i. 167
 Shveta-dvīpa in literature, iii. 19, 365
 Writers referred to, i. 251
- PURGATIONS** of matter, i. 271
PURGATORY, ii. 292, v. 230, 359
PURIFICATION, Effort of will towards, ii. 363
PURITY, Air would secure continuous life, of, i. 303
 Corruption of physical, a temporary curse,
 iii. 285
 Director of, iii. 18
 Krita age of, ii. 93
 Mind and body, of, v. 543
 Mysteries, of, v. 280
 Nirvāna a state of, iii. 90
 Satya age of, ii. 369
 Seer, of, iii. 297
 Spirit is inherent, of, i. 243
 Spiritual, destruction of, i. 267
 State of, iv. 142
 Third race, i. 241; iii. 179
- PURUHITA** or family priest, iii. 57, 323
PURPLE, Tyran, iii. 428
PURŪRAVAS and the celestial Gandharva,
 ii. 247
- PURUSHA**, iv. 273, v. 426
 Āja, v. 370
 Being or born from non-being, ii. 58
 Brāhmā and, v. 165
 Created deity, a, iii. 117
 Force, v. 469
 Heavenly man called, iv. 177
 Logos, and, iv. 273
 Matter and, union of, ii. 81, 182
 Parabrahman distinct from, ii. 306
 Phanes, Eros or, ii. 171
 Pradhāna and, are one, ii. 306
 Prakriti and, i. 81, 122, 293, 326, ii. 275,
 iii. 53, 131, v. 209, v. 469
 Pralaya, during, v. 189
 Principle or, seventh, iv. 145
 Principles, or, seven, ii. 48
 Spirit or, i. 146, 148, 246, 292, ii. 170, 306;
 iv. 170, v. 426
 Sūkta, iv. 178, v. 370
 Supreme spirit, and, resolve into, ii. 89
 Thousand-headed, v. 370
 Waters created by, ii. 177
- PURUSHOTTAMA**, ii. 266, iv. 141, v. 215, 233
PURVAJA, Living spirit of nature or, iii. 116, 117
PURVĀRDHI, quoted, iii. 235
PURVĀSHĀDHĀ in the *Bhagavata Purāna*, iv. 120
PUSHKARA, Dvīpa or, iii. 319
 Jambu-dvīpa and, iii. 320, 403
 Pātāla of India, iii. 405
 Seas, surrounded by, iii. 320
 Varshas of, iii. 405

- Zone, seventh, iii 402
 PUTAH, the first intellectual father, iv. 203
 P'UTO in China, Island of, ii. 193, v 394
 PUTRA, Priyavrata son, of, iii. 369
 Progeny or, iii. 190
 PUTREFACTION, Son of, iv. 146
 PU-TSI-K'UN-LING, ii. 193
 PUZZLES Biblical, v. 201
 Sacerdotal, v 390
 PYGMALION in the Greek allegory, iii. 158
 PYGMALIONS of primeval man, iii 111
 PYMANDER, DIVINE, Celestial man, on, i. 277
 Darkness, on light from, iv. 54
 Deluge, on, iii 63
 Descent into materiality, on, ii. 134
 Divine thought, on, iv 57
 Duality of sex, on, iii. 105
 Esoteric, truly, iv. 59
 Heavenly man, on, iii 112, 272, iv 61
 Hermetic, i. 132, iii. 239
 Jupiter, on, iii. 272
 Kabalists disfigured, Christian, iii 123
 Logoi, one of, i. 141
 Mouth of mystery, or the, iii 123
 Nature, on, iii 239
 Pitris, on, iii. 269
 Seven circles of fire in, iii 235, 277
 Seven regents of, iv 56
 Seven sons of God of, iii 217
 Texts found in Egypt, v 58
 Thought divine, ii. 325
 Traces of the real, iv 59
 Trinity, on, iii. 115
 Verbum of, iv. 112
 Virgin of world, on, iii. 234
 Workmen or rectors of, iii 106
 PYRAMID(S), Alpha Draconis of, ii. 123
 America, of, ii 34, v 283
 Architecture of, v 248
 Aztecs', ii 35
 Black, ii 141
 Builders, ii. 26, iv. 262
 Cement of, is indestructible, iii. 428
 Cheops, of, i. 174, ii. 77, iv. 29, 128, v. 89, 296
 Dates of, iv. 262
 Deluge associated with, iii 351
 Dodecagonal, iv 148
 Egypt, of, i. 51, ii. 61, 157, iii. 428, v. 43
 First syllable of, means fire, v. 117
 Gallery of, iv 37
 Gizeh, of, ii. 29
 Gods, built under supervision of, ii. 153
 Great, iii. 429, 430, iv. 319
 .. Architecture of, v. 248
 .. Biblical pyramidalists and measures of, ii. 27
 .. Cheops, of, v. 89, 296
 .. Cholula, of, iii 278
 .. Cosmogonical Mysteries of, v. 92
 .. Egyptian Zodiac and, iii. 433
 .. Esoteric foundations of, iv. 32
 .. Exact science in, ii. 25
 .. Geometrical secrets in, v. 91
 .. Hebrew text of Bible and, ii. 25
 Great, Initiatory rites in, v 271
 .. King's chamber of, ii 107
 .. Kosmos and, v 166
 .. Mysteries, indestructible symbol of, ii. 26
 .. Mystery of Mysteries, v. 91
 .. Solomon's Temple and, v 80
 .. Symbolology of, v 248
 .. Units of measurement and, iii 230, v. 166, 186, 206
 Initiates and, iii 352, v 283
 Inverted, ii 141
 Kephren builder of second, iii 230
 Mackey on, iii. 434
 Meaning of, i 184
 Mexico and Peru, of, v. 43, 283
 Molecules of salt form, iv 166
 Nails of cross a solid, iv 131
 Notation, of Cheops built on measures of decimal, ii. 77
 Number, a, iv 36
 Numbers, v 151
 Old and New World of, v. 217
 Passages in, iii 427
 Perfection of proportion in, i. 257
 Points, of, ii. 341
 Pythagorean triangle and, ii. 342
 Quaternary and, v 117
 Seth and Idrus, burial place of, iii 361
 Seven chambers of, v 248
 Solomon's temple and, ii 28
 Sound, could be lifted by, ii. 279
 Symbol, iii 366
 Symbolology of, i. 184, v. 91
 Ten points inscribed, like, ii 341
 Theodosius and king builders of, ii 24
 Triad or, is from, iv. 171
 Triangular base of, iv. 147
 Triangular stones or, iii. 351
 Various, iii. 351
 PYRAMIDAL, Fire is, iv. 166
 PYRAMIDALISTS and the solar system, ii. 26
 PYRAMIS, Cube, and, iv 171
 Tetrad, with base of a, iv 173
 Triangle figure of fire, whence word, iv. 166
 PYROLITHIC age, iii. 167
 PYRRHA, Deucalion and, iii. 272
 PYRRHUS, a healer, v. 263
 PYTHAGORAS, Adept, an, i 57, iv 99, v 75
 Aristotle and, ii. 340
 Astronomer, v. 322, 331
 Biography of, v. 151
 Buddhism and, v 387, 388
 Copernican System and, v. 331
 Cosmogony of, ii. 158, v 440
 Date of, ii 76
 Decad of, v 382
 Disappeared, v 148
 Doctrines of, v 302, 321, 388
 Dad of, ii 144, 344, v. 116
 Dual system introduced by, iv. 144
 Earth's rotation taught by, i 176
 Egypt and Babylon, in, v 255, 264, 279
 Gnosis, and, v. 74
 Gods of, ii 143, 215, 219, 338, v. 382

- Harmony and music of the Spheres, on, ii. 150 ,
iv. 172
- Hexagon, and, v. 120
- India, brought allegory from, ii. 62, 76 ,
iv. 153 , v. 87
- Initiate, v. 279, 304, 321, 524
- Instructions of, iv. 122
- Kosmos of, iv. 171 , v. 440
- Macrocosm of, v. 299
- Mathematics of, v. 87
- Method of, iii. 160
- Monad of, ii. 144, 338
- Mysteries of, v. 147
- Neo-Platonists and, i. 66
- Number seven, and, iii. 47
- Number six, and, iv. 164
- Numbers, studied, v. 264
- Numerals of, v. 87, 113, 264
- Philosophy of, v. 68, 387
- Physical knowledge of, iv. 91
- Pillar and circle (10) perfect number with,
iv. 31
- Plato and, v. 35, 68
- Point of, ii. 341 ; v. 188
- Referred to, iv. 174 , v. 60, 116
- Sacred number of, v. 163
- Sacred planets of, iv. 173
- Sage, v. 65, 265
- School of, v. 459
- Scientist, v. 28, 524
- Secrecy of, v. 34
- Secret wisdom of, iv. 104
- Separation of sexes, and, iii. 221
- Shukra-Venus and, iii. 44
- Spirits, believer in, ii. 336
- Sun, on, v. 217
- Symbolism of, v. 113, 120
- Symbols of, ii. 337 , v. 113
- Teaching of, v. 65
- Tetrad, esteemed by, iv. 170 , v. 420
- Tetraktys of, v. 113, 420, 506, 516
- Theban Sanctuary, in, v. 264
- Twelve sacred to, number, ii. 375
- PYTHAGOREAN (S), v. 387**
- Apollonius of Tyana, a, v. 116
- Binary hated by, iv. 146
- Cipher, v. 116
- Decad, i. 110 , ii. 33 , iv. 123, 144
- Dogmas, v. 382
- First and Final figures of, ii. 76
- Formula of cosmogony, ii. 57
- Fragments, iv. 211
- Heptagon, and iv. 173
- Hicetas, i. 176
- Ideas, ii. 151
- Initiates, were, iii. 161
- Key, iv. 155
- Key-keeper of nature, and, iv. 172
- Logos, idea of, ii. 151
- Marcus whose philosophy was, ii. 168 ;
iv. 133
- Metempsychosis, doctrine of, iii. 194
- Monad, ii. 338, 344 ; iv. 240
- Mones, i. 132 ; iii. 100
- Number seven and, iv. 154
- Numbers, ii. 179 , v. 87
- Numbers, and Gods, and connection between,
iv. 147
- Philolaus, a, v. 218
- Plato best of, iv. 170
- Sacred books, knowledge of existence of, i. 57
- School, v. 146
- Soul of world of, ii. 52
- Sun and, v. 219
- Svastika and, scales, iv. 159
- Symbol, iv. 123
- System of Numbers and Geometry, v. 87
- Teachings, ii. 343
- Tetrad, v. 420
- Tetraktys, i. 129 , iv. 172, 174 , v. 506
- Theory, corpuscular, ii. 207, 231
- Triangle, i. 47, 337, 341, 342, 346 , iii. 37, 120 ,
v. 188
- Vow of Silence, v. 45
- Writings, v. 304
- PYTHIUS, Helius and, iii. 115**
- PYTHON, Apollo and, iii. 378**
- Demon dragon or, iii. 382
- Dragon-serpent oracle, iii. 380
- Egyptian, iv. 85
- Sun conqueror of, iii. 213
- Universal symbol, a, iv. 54
- Q**
- QABBALISTS, Balance of the, iv. 25**
- QAI-YIN, Ge'boor'ah or, iii. 315**
- QANIRATHA, or Hvaniratha, iv. 328**
- Q'LIPPOTH, or shells, iv. 72**
- QUADRATURE, Parker's, of circle, ii. 28**
- Perfect, of infinite circle, ii. 58
- QUADRUMANIC Ancestors, supposed, iii. 199**
- QUADRUMANOUS Order, iii. 257, 260, 347 ,
iv. 236, 247**
- QUADRUPEDS and bipeds, ii. 332 , iii. 170, 190**
- QUAIN on pineal gland, iii. 298**
- QUALITIES, Determine properties of Selfhood,
v. 551**
- QUARTERS, Cords of four, iv. 159**
- Cross symbol of four, iv. 116 , 117
- QUARTILES and signs of Zodiac, ii. 33**
- QUATERNARY, Ages, iii. 164, 211 , iv. 237,
248, 256, 280, 308**
- Correspondences, v. 455, 507, 556
- Cube, Mystic, v. 189
- Dhyān Chohans of, iii. 242
- Double, iv. 171
- Extinct species of, iv. 320
- Eyes and nostrils and, v. 439
- Father, mother, son and life, i. 129
- Figure is, first, iv. 147
- Four Mahārājahs and, v. 439
- Four wicks are, i. 282
- God, a, ii. 66
- Group of rūpa angels, i. 265
- Hierarchies of, i. 261
- Higher or lower, iv. 175
- Interlaced triangles in, iv. 164
- Jah-Noah at head of lower cosmic, iv. 167
- Kabalistic, v. 189

Key keeper of nature, iv 172
 Logos and light of, ii 147
 Lower i. 287, v 498, 534, 563, 564
 Macrocosm, of the, v 516
 Magical and scientific, iv 126
 Man may disappear with, i. 289
 Manifested, i 152
 Men of epoch, iv 309
 Microprosopus and, iv 196
 Middle nature of, iv 165
 Perfect number, iv 153
 Planets and Angels, v. 439
 Principles of lower, i 268, v. 458, 498
 Pyramid, in, v. 117
 Races of, period, iv. 307
 Rocks, iv 279
 Sacred Tetraktys, v 426
 Savage of, iv 318
 Science and occult science on, iv 284
 Sephiroth and, v 191
 Strata, iv 245
 Symbol, iv 168
 Syrian ten worlds our, ii. 154
 Tetragrammaton or, triangle concreting into, i 140
 Tetraktys or, v. 426
 Triad and, i. 287, 288, v 191
 Triangle and, iv 183, v. 507, 512, 514, 516
 Triangle and, symbol of septenary man, iv. 163, v 507
 Triangle and, became Tetraktys, ii 340
 Wisdom and intellect, of, iii. 47
 YHVH, ii. 343
 QUATERNITY, the superficies of Olympus, iv 173
 QUATREMÈRE, quoted, iv 20
 QUEEN, of Heaven, v. 319
 Mentuhept. Coffin of, v 139
 Starry vault, of, v. 36
 QUETZO COHUATL, or serpent deity, iii 379
 QUICHE Manuscript, Ancient, iii. 105
 QUICHES referred to, iii 47
 QUIESCENCE, First aspect of eternal, iv 56
 Perfection, natural state of, iv. 58
 QUIETISTS, v. 401
 QUINANES, Giants called, iii 278
 QUINARY, Man when bad a, iv 147
 Interlaced triangles, in, iv. 164
 QUINQUEPARTITE Division, Vedantic, i. 273
 QUINTESSENCE, Philosophies of, iv 109, v 109
 Universal, iv 155
 Voltaire, of, iii 97
 QUINTUS CURTIUS referred to, iv. 191
 QUIS UT DEUS, Michael the, iv 47
 QŪ-TAMŪ, Bible of, iv. 23
 Chaldean Adept, v 89, 237, 242
 Chaldean doctrines of, iv. 24
 Idol of the moon, and, ii. 110, 117, v. 237, 242
 Saturn, and, iv. 20

R

RA, Assimilation to, i. 274
 Egg, in his, ii. 75, 80

Hymn to, v. 463
 One God, ii. 399
 OSIRIS favourite of, ii 155
 OSIRIS-Ptah, or, i 277
 Seven Spirits of, v 202
 Shu and, ii 82, iv 116
 Toom is, ii 398
 RAB-MAG or Magi iii. 217
 RABBI (S), Abahu, iii 64, iv 274
 Al-Chazari and, iii. 51, 53
 Archaic doctrine, and key to, iv. 107
 Bible and, v 192
 Christianity, on, i 77
 Companion, entered, iv. 197
 Companions, iv. 197
 Heathen more sincere than, iii. 135
 Initiated, v 175
 Jesus, iv 134, 136
 Jochai, Simeon ben, q v.
 Kabalah and Bible, on, iv. 106
 Measure known to, iv. 114
 Moses, iv 29
 Numbers 10, 6, and 5 sacred to, i 154
 Phallicism of, iii 94
 Scriptures, and, Jewish, iv. 27
 Sepher Yetzireh and, v 205
 Solomon ben Yehudah, ii. 157, iii 316
 Yogel, ii 154
 Zohar as interpreted by, iv. 29
 RABBINICAL, Caprice, iii 138
 Commentators on Enoch, iv. 169
 Fallen angels, teaching on, iii 249
 Hebrew letters, value of, ii. 28
 Holy of Holies, iv 36
 Language, ii. 380
 Lilith, iii 286
 Literature, iv. 188
 Methods, and pagan, iv 115
 Mysteries, iii 395
 Symbol for God, iv 183
 Workmanship, iv. 110
 RABBIN-KABALIST, iii. 134, 135, 136
 RABBINS, Ain-Soph, and, iii. 385
 Bird of, iv. 189
 Chaldaea, brought calculations from, iv 136
 Fathers of Church, and, ii 183
 Globe, and, iii. 396
 Gnostics and, iii. 388
 God of, ii 111
 Jehovah, and, i. 139, iii 387
 Kabalists, and pre-Christian, ii. 111
 Kin, and Cain or, iii 387
 Puranic expressions and, iii. 135
 Seven souls, and, iv. 203
 RACA or fool, ii. 302
 RACE (S), Abraham, father of our, iii 52
 Adam, before, iii 37
 Adamic, iii. 19, 100
 Adam's sons represent, iii 396
 Adi first speaking, called, iv. 19
 African, iii 198, 423
 Age of our, iii. 432
 Ages of each of seven, iii. 204
 Allegory of Raivata and, v. 259
 America, of, iv. 359

- Americans as a, iii. 442
 Androgynous, iii. 105 ; iv. 102
 Animal, ii. 19 , iii. 330
 Animal and human, iii. 93
 Antiquity of human, ii. 371 , iii. 351 , iv. 340
 Arhatship in sixth, i. 255
 Aryan, i. 173 , iii. 23, 114, 130, 394, 431, 439 ;
 iv. 38, 102, 283 ; v. 261, 268
 Aryan Hindu belongs to oldest existing, iv. 38
 Asia, which took refuge in plateaux of, iv. 313
 Astral or phantom, iii. 281
 Astronomical cycles and, iii. 330
 Atlantean, i. 243 , ii. 133, 334 ; iii. 275, 370,
 371, 421, 422, 424, 442 ; iv. 102, 175 ;
 v. 256, 260, 268
 Atlanto-Aryan, iii. 423
 Australian, iii. 201, 327
 Beginnings of this, i. 258
 Birth and death of each, v. 249
 Birth to animal and man, giving, i. 286
 Black, iii. 422 , iv. 265
 Blue, iii. 198
 Book of Enoch, and, v. 104
 Boneless, iii. 199
 Branch or family, iii. 432
 Brown, iv. 265
 Cabiri, or, iii. 392
 Canaries, of, iv. 359
 Cast-off types of human, iii. 265
 Cataclysm at end of each, v. 163
 Chhâyâ, iii. 29, 99
 Colossal statues, represented by, iii. 339
 Coloured, iii. 198, 230, 350, 422 , iv. 265, 313
 Commentary on four, iii. 283
 Complete human, iii. 224
 Conception during previous, i. 275
 Confusion of, for blind, iii. 322
 Consolidated, less, iv. 357
 Continents, and, three, iv. 181
 Cradle of human, iv. 249
 Creation of first, iii. 95
 Creators of, iii. 435
 Cycles, and, iii. 301, 302, 439 , iv. 188, 260, 303
 Daksha synthesis of preceding, iii. 185
 Days stand for side-, v. 102
 Deluge, before, iii. 149
 Details of four preceding, iii. 408
 Deucalion ancestor of human, iv. 88
 Development of human, iii. 435, 441 ;
 iv. 192
 Dhyan Chohans, i. 239 ; ii. 185 ; iii. 277
 Diagram showing evolution of, iii. 301
 Dies, that never, iii. 78
 Differences in, i. 226 , iii. 441
 Divine, iii. 133, 368
 Divine leaders of, i. 309
 Divine progenitors produced each a different,
 iii. 86
 Dragon, of, iii. 379
 Dumb, iii. 32, 190
 Dwarfish, iii. 423
 Dying out, iv. 349
 Dynasties are, iii. 368
 Earth changing, its, iv. 103
 Earth, on, i. 215 , iii. 45
 Egg of future, iii. 30
 Egg-born, iii. 131, 141
 Eighth, ii. 376
 Embryos of, iv. 29, 299
 Enoch and, iv. 102 ; v. 102, 104, 106
 Esoteric classification of, iii. 251 , iv. 290
 Ethereal, iii. 235 ; iv. 206, 239
 Evolution of, i. 63 , ii. 19 ; iii. 21, 203, 238,
 251, 256, 266, 301, 313, 408, 417 , iv. 233,
 257, 278, 289 , v. 249, 425, 518
 Extinct, iii. 291
 Faculties of humanity of earlier, ii. 260
 Failures in ethereal, iii. 235
 Fall, two, at, iii. 18
 Family, iii. 431, 432
 Fifth, i. 63, 64, 72, 173, 235, 255, 256, 271 ;
 ii. 251, 333, 369 , iii. 42, 144, 179, 191, 209,
 252, 295, 301, 316, 393, 421, 426, 431, 439,
 442 ; iv. 24, 38, 102, 177, 186, 194, 255,
 283, 310, 312 ; v. 91, 106, 109, 256, 261,
 263, 265, 267, 268, 300, 337, 376, 474
 First, i. 64, 235, 239 , ii. 175, 203, 330 , iii. 16,
 19, 42, 65, 94, 95, 103, 116, 122, 124, 125,
 134, 145, 158, 164, 171, 181, 182, 203, 245,
 250, 251, 272, 291, 300, 328, 393, 399 ,
 iv. 25, 102, 255 , v. 67, 69, 102, 291,
 300, 523
 Five, i. 286 , v. 101
 Formative powers of, iii. 119
 Forty-nine, iv. 189
 Fourth, i. 72, 167, 174, 242, 243, 271 , ii. 112,
 334, 371 , iii. 32, 33, 42, 43, 44, 72, 143,
 152, 159, 163, 179, 180, 185, 187, 196, 198,
 200, 203, 230, 252, 282, 286, 295, 296, 303,
 316, 319, 349, 360, 375, 406, 409, 424, 427,
 431, 439, 443 , iv. 25, 102, 103, 156, 175,
 181, 186, 194, 220, 249, 255, 282, 312 ;
 v. 37, 91, 103, 106, 121, 204, 258, 260, 268,
 523
 Fourth round, of, iii. 187
 Garments of, iii. 316
 Genealogical tree of our, iii. 432
 Generally treated, i. 240, 241
 Generation, and, iv. 221
 Generation falling into, iii. 18
 Giants, of, iii. 295, 394
 Gigantic fourth, iii. 152
 Globe and, development of our, iii. 435
 Gods, from, ii. 35
 Gods, of, iii. 18, 270
 Great, seven, iii. 42
 Greek poets mention, iii. 273
 Hæckel on distribution of, iii. 327
 Head of dragon for each, ii. 124
 Hindu Deva, allotted to each, iv. 108
 History of first five, i. 64 , iv. 102
 History of our, iii. 435
 Human, ii. 371 ; iii. 133, 138, 200, 224, 251,
 265, 291, 322, 441 , iv. 88, 192, 340 ; v. 69
 Human, first, v. 102, 291
 Humanity of future, will differ from our, ii. 333
 Instructors of primeval, iii. 392
 Kalki Avatâra issues, from which, iii. 414
 Knowledge, destitute of, iii. 288
 Lemuria and third root, ii. 157

- Lords of third and fourth, iii 198
 Mammals and, of men, iii 283
 Manasa period of our, iii 302
 Manas-less, iii 318
 Manu representative of, iii 308
 Mars and Venus, of, iv 268
 Meridian of, iii 301
 Metals, named from, iii 273
 Mind-born, v 74
 Mindless, iii 265, 284, iv 253
 Monsters, of, iii 197, 374
 Mystery language of prehistoric, iv 145
 Nebo creator of fourth and fifth, iv 23
 Noah Androgyne of first three, ii 162
 Origin of human, iv 216, 222
 Overlapping, iii 431, 432
 Palaeolithic, iv 307
 Panoramic view of early, iii 265
 Parallel evolution of, and strata, iii 251
 Pentacle symbol of five root, i 183
 Period of various, iii 228
 Periods, iv 253, 350
 Persian traditions of, iii 395
 Physical, iii 197, iv 341
 Pitris of third, iii 98
 Planets, and, iii 428
 Plastic minds of first, i 313
 Position of, ii 367
 Post-tertiary period, during, iii 67
 Pralaya of, iii 329, 403
 Pre-Adamite, iii 177, iv 274
 Predestination in history of, ii 366
 Prehistoric, iv 145, 362
 Pre-physical, iv 287
 Primeval, i 293, iv 226, 259, 260
 Primitive, iii 141, 197
 Primordial, and occultism, iv 182
 Principles more material in every, i 272
 Procreation of third, iii 188
 Production of second, iii 30
 Prometheus and, early, iii 412
 Records of ancient, iii 105, 345
 Red, iii 198, 422
 Religious ethics of early, iii 274
 Representative of first three, iv 180
 Return of adepts in seventh, iv 100
 Revealer for each new, i 115
 Rishis stand for seven, iii 147
 Root, i 114, ii 90, iv 267, v 102, 300
 Rounds, and, i 214, 221, 234, ii 398, iv 135, 187, 316
 Rudimentary elements of first, iii 116
 Science, and, iii 427
 Second, i 64, 255, iii 20, 42, 94, 111, 116, 117, 124, 125, 143, 158, 168, 172, 182, 183, 203, 250, 272, 304, 399, 400, iv 180, 254, v 339
 Second continent, of, ii 85
 Seeds of, iii 441, iv 200
 Semi-divine, iii 168
 Semi-human, iv 309
 Senzar handed down from third, i 64
 Septenary law, and, iv 178, 194
 Serpent symbol of fourth, iii 72
 Seth progenitor of, earth, iii 134
 Seven, i 57, 286, 293, ii 376, iii 42, 147, 204, 371, 440, iv 135, 176, 177, 206, 275, 317, v 101, 165, 249
 Seventh, i 78, 236, 285, ii 192, 240, iii 61, 109, 175, 187, 398, iv 51, v 83, 300, 518, 563
 Sexless, iii 112, 143; v 83
 Sixth, i 78, 236, iv 51, v 267, 518
 Size of men of early, iv 296
 Spiritual, purely, iii 137
 Stars influence, ii 372
 Sterility between two human, iii 201
 Structure of, lowest, iv 248
 Sub-races of, iv 189, v 102
 Superior and inferior, iii 423
 Svastika and ancient, iv 126
 Symbolical history of, v 104
 Symbolology of, i 72, iii 292, iv 27
 Third, i 64, 236, 255, 259, ii 157, 376, iii 22, 31, 32, 42, 43, 78, 98, 100, 113, 125, 131, 134, 143, 144, 148, 163, 164, 168, 171, 178, 179, 180, 183, 184, 187, 188, 190, 193, 197, 200, 202, 203, 250, 290, 360, 374, 396, 398, 399, 400, 409, 427, iv 37, 102, 156, 208, 222, 231, 249, 282, 309, v 91, 102, 106, 165, 190, 204, 260, 291, 299, 339, 341, 425, 429, 430, 472, 546
 Two and a half, first, i 293
 Two, last, v 101
 Undying, iii 277
 Venus, of, iv 268
 Vishnu protects three, iv 51
 Weeks stand for sub-, v 102
 White, yellow and negro, iv 349
 Wise, iii 423
 Worlds, in other, ii 37
 Written records of oldest, iii 345
 Yima symbolizes three, iii 292
 Winged, iii 105
 Zeus, of, iii 188
 Zohar on, v 300
 RACHEL and Leah, Mandrake, of, iii 40
 RADIANCE, Chaos a cool, ii 323
 Divine light, of, i 303
 Elohim, of, iii 387
 Mutable, ii 359
 Solar selenic, i 253
 Thread of, iii 89
 RADIANT, Buddha and Mercury are, v 428, 456
 Central sun, energy of, iii 242
 Child of two, i 138
 Discoverer of, matter, ii 348
 Dwellings or gaseous clouds, i 175
 Egg, iv 37
 God, Lyre of, i 221
 Heat, ii 275
 Light, Ocean was, i 98; iv 173
 Luminous Augoeides of, v 427
 Matter, ii 239, 267, 286, 346, 348, 350
 Monads like, snow, ii 358
 One swift and, i 195
 Pthah, God, ii 82
 Second of seven transformations, i 253
 RADIATION from cosmic seed, v 424
 RADICALS, Seven, i 201

- RADIOMETER, Crookes, ii 239
 RAGON, referred to (see Book Index)
 RAHASYA, Brāhmanical wisdom in the, i 314
 RAH' MIN, or Seth, iii 315
 RĀHU is mythologically a Dāitya, iii 380
 Great Dragon and Eclipses, v 375
 RAIVATA, Legend of, v 259
 Manvantara, iii 98
 RĀJA YOGA, India, of, i 158, 211, 213 ;
 v 403, 451, 452, 476, 477, 479, 480, 515,
 520, 542
 RĀJAGRĪHA, Cave in, i 44
 RAJAMSI, Prithivi, above, iv 179
 Vishnu, and, iv 193
 Worlds, or, iii 383, iv 193
 RAJARISHIS or royal, iv 70
 Damaghosha, iii 229
 RAJAS, Active, ii 48, 62, 259
 RĀJASAS, Deities called, iii 98
 Manasas and, iii 98
 RĀKSHAS(S), Bharateans, war with, iv 345
 Carnites, and, ii 133
 Ceylon, of, iii 335
 Creation of, ii 295
 Demons, ii 132, iii 235, 289
 Devours father of Parāshara, ii 133
 Dwellings of, iii 346
 Evil spirits, or, iii 171
 Indian races, of, iii 275
 Lanka, of, iii 80, 278, iv 321, 345, v 535
 Loka, v 537
 Pioneers became human, iii 323
 Preservers or, iii 172
 Pulastya progenitor of, iii 235
 Rāmāyana, of, iii 392
 Sinhalese heirs of, iii 406
 Sons of will and Yoga, and, iii 230
 RĀKSHASI Bhāshā, Language of, iii 204
 RAM, Discus and horns of, iii 217
 Phoenician coin, on, iv 116
 Rams, not in authority over a flock of, iii 372
 Symbol of generating power, iii 189
 RAM-headed, God of Egypt, iii 293
 Khnum and Ammon are, ii 82
 RĀMA, Hanuman, adviser of, ii 104
 Lanka conquered by, iii 228
 Opponents conquered by, iii 278
 Parāshu, iii 45
 Ravana, and, iv 63
 RĀMANUJĀCHĀRYA, ii 246
 RAMSES, Fifth, v 243
 Records going to time of, iii 367
 Second, v 243, 253, 329
 Third, v 243, 251
 Twelfth, of Lepsius, v 252
 RAPA-NUI or Easter Island, iii 336
 RAPHAEL, Archangel, ii 347 ; v 320, 325
 Denouncer, iii 381
 Dragon, i 185
 Mercury and, v 310, 439
 RASA, Devas, v 540
 Mandala, v 311, 322
 Tala, v 538, 540, 541, 546
 RĀSHICHAKRAM, Zodiac, ii 91
 RA-SHOOL or solar fire, ii 24
 RASIT or Wisdom, iv 28
 RĀTA or sacrificial offering, iv 86
 RATIO, Diameter to circumference of, i 154
 Modified form of, ii 25
 Musical Notes, of, v 105, 509
 Rational Refutation, A, quoted, i 336
 RATRI, night, one of four bodies of, Brahma,
 iii 68
 RAUMAS, Gods and, strife between, iii 189
 Roma-kupas, created from, iii 78, 189
 Virabhadra, created from, iii 78
 RĀVANA, Atlantean race, personification of, iv 63
 Lanka, king of, iii 228, 235
 Sita, carries off, iv 141
 RAVEN, Dove and, iv 34
 Source, number and value of word, ii 161
 RAVENS, Black, ii 161
 Human beings with, faces, iii 16
 Odin, of, iii 108
 RAWLINSON, quoted, i 54, iii 18, 39, 138,
 429, iv 290
 RAY, Ain Soph, of, i 262, ii 64
 Androgyne, or double, iv 58
 Ātmā, of absolute, i 277, 289, v 427
 Ātmic, vehicle of, i 229, v 427
 Boundless Unity of, v 233
 Central, from, i 299, ii 298
 Cold light, of, ii 83
 Constellation of certain, iii 186
 Cosmic depths, dropped in, i 138
 Creative, i 169
 Divine, i 137, 269, iii 119, 197 ; v 44,
 128, 456
 Energizing, iv 29
 Eternal egg to thrill, causes, i 133
 Ever-darkness, of, i 127, 152
 First mother, of, ii 304
 Flame of the, v 362
 Germ, had not flashed into, i 127
 Hansa-vāhana, is, i 146
 Higher Ego and, v 553, 563, 564
 Higher Self and, v 76, 128
 Immaculate root, fructifies, i 134
 Incarnation of divine, iii 234, v 564
 Life, of, iii 119
 Light drops one solitary, i 133
 Logos one, i 146, 173
 Male, iv 127
 Man, of unseen spirit, in, iii 275
 Mānasic, v 511, 513, 533, 539, 564
 Manifested, first, i 167
 Mundane egg, penetrated into, ii 69
 Noumenon of spiritual fire, from, iii 114
 Omnipresent spiritual, i 136
 One, i 128, 178, 269, ii 149, iv 60
 Paramārthika, from, ii 71
 Personal Deity and, v 76
 Primordial, i 152
 Radical triple, iii 37
 Ray, from, to, ii 363
 Reason, of, iii 197, 234
 Reincarnating v 552
 Sanat Kumāra, of, v 359
 Septenary, iv 175
 Sevenfold, iii 38

- Severed, v. 564
 Sunlight, of, ii. 332
 Sun of, and Intuition, v. 270
 Supreme, of, in all, v. 305
 Uncreated, ii. 294
 Universal Mahat, from, iii. 302
 Universal mind, of, i. 81
 Vehicle of, by Jivas, i. 264
 Water of space, and, i. 277
 Waters, of darkness moving on, ii. 68
 White, one, iv. 60, v. 455
 World soul, of the, v. 558
- RAYS**, Atoms become, ii. 360
 Brightness, from home of, ii. 145
 Chaldean Heptakis, of, i. 274
 Creative forces, are, ii. 204
 Dark flame, of, iii. 237
 Dhyān Chohans, or, i. 188, v. 209
 Essence, of, i. 181
 Father-ray, of one, iv. 164
 Hierarchies or, v. 459
 Intercepted, ii. 321
 Lion's crown, of, iv. 135
 Logos of, v. 484
 Monads are, i. 292, iii. 174, v. 358
 Osiris, seven, of, iii. 150
 Plexuses, seven, of seven nervous, iii. 101
 Prakriti, seven, of, iv. 207
 Procreation, i. 146
 Religion, in every, ii. 297
 Self-God and lower, ii. 363
 Seven, i. 146, 179, 188, 274, 331, ii. 86, 240, 248, 249, 294, 297, 298, iii. 79, 101, 150, iv. 176, 179, 182, 184, 207, 341, v. 207, 356, 365, 423, 426, 459, 484
 Soil, shed on uncongenial, iii. 283
 Solar, iii. 166, v. 423
 Spiritual, i. 230, v. 456
 Sun, of, i. 331, ii. 86, 240, 248, iii. 79, 118, iv. 179, 182, 341, v. 423
 Sūrya, of, iv. 176
 Tetragrammaton, of, i. 140
 Thought, direct, of, ii. 147
 Time's seven, iv. 183
 Velocity of chromatic, ii. 209
 Vishnu enters, of sun, ii. 86
 Wisdom, of, iii. 197
- REABSORPTION**, Dreamless sleep, not a, i. 309
 Cosmos, of, i. 204
 Laya state, into, ii. 274
 Renovation and, ii. 192
- READE**, T. Mellard, quoted, iii. 23
- READE** on sedimentation in Europe, iv. 264
- REAL** life and death, v. 488, 491
- REALITY**, Conditionless, v. 400
 One, v. 208, 214, 361, 388, 400, 411, 488
 World of, v. 154, 456
- REASON**, Creation of, ii. 203
 First race endowed with, iii. 251
 Humanity endowed with, iii. 362
 Intelligence and, v. 532
 Logos, and speech, iii. 204
 Number seven, and, ii. 124
 Radicals, one of six, iv. 139
 Ray of, iii. 234
- Seat of, i. 288
- REBEKAH**, iv. 275, v. 239
- REBELLION**, Angels, of, i. 245, 246, ii. 301, iii. 72, 240, 249, 384
 Archangels, and fall of, iii. 73
 Children of, ii. 24, iii. 216
 Demon of, iii. 276
 Intellectual life, of, iii. 111
 Kronos, of angels and Devas against, ii. 136
 Nārada against Brāhmā, of iv. 156
 Rudra, of, iv. 185
 Satan, of, iii. 376, iv. 60
 Sons of, iii. 385
- REBELLIOUS**, Divine law, to, iii. 89
 Gods, iii. 71
 Spirits, iii. 180
- REBELS**, Kronos destroys mightiest, ii. 136
 Divine, iii. 111, 248
 Genii separated from, i. 245
 Kārmic law, under, iii. 103
 Self-sacrifice, of, iii. 245
- REBIRTH**, Bhārata, of, iii. 321
 Brāhmins, of, ii. 295
 Cosmic, iii. 90
 Cyclic law of, iii. 235, 248, 307
 Devotees not exempt from, i. 150
 Divine essence, of, iii. 249
 Doctrine of, i. 224, 284, v. 83
 Doom of continual, iv. 187
 Druid belief in, iv. 329
 Duration of successive, ii. 361
 Ego or monad, of, iv. 205
 Essenes believed in, iii. 120
 Globe, of our, iv. 273
 Gods and Demi-gods of, ii. 178, iii. 372
 Individuality, of same, iii. 304
 Isaac and Jacob, of, v. 84
 Karma and, v. 247
 Kārmic and cyclic, iii. 237, 304
 Kosmos, of, ii. 359
 Mahā Pralaya, after, ii. 86
 Man, of, ii. 81
 Monad, of, ii. 296
 Nārada and, iii. 277, 323
 Period between, v. 566
 Planetary chains, of, i. 213
 Primitive Gods, of, iii. 365
 Punarjanman or, i. 333
 Purification, after 3,000 years of, ii. 101
 Religions and doctrine of, i. 284
 Spiritual, iv. 37, 113, v. 83
 Symbol of re-clothing and, ii. 121
 Theory of, v. 356
 Three kinds of, v. 351
 Worlds, of, iii. 171
 World-saviours, of, iii. 383
- REBORN**, Dhyāni, a, iii. 259
 Gods and demi-Gods, iii. 250
 Gods, in every age, iii. 235
 Initiate, iv. 67, 72, 130
 Kārmic effects, by reason of, iii. 174
 Kumāras cursed to be, iv. 156
 Nārada, in every cycle, iii. 323
 Phoenix, from itself, iv. 188
 Rishis, as men, iii. 318

- Sages sacrificed themselves to be, iii. 358
 RECKONING among all nations, Mode of, ii. 105
 RECOALESCENCE, Brahma's contingent,
 iii. 79, 310
 RECORDERS, Ancient wisdom, of, iv. 98
 Archaic teaching, of, iv. 219
 Lipika, of Karma, i. 165, 187, 190
 RECORDS, Alpha and Omega of, iii. 54
 Ancient, ii. 335, iii. 105
 Antediluvian, iv. 105
 Antiquity, of, iii. 436, 437
 Archaic, iii. 15, 16, 36, 72, 162, 421, 434
 Astral, i. 166
 Astronomical, iii. 352
 Atlantis, of, iii. 422
 Babylonian, iv. 261
 Belus, in temple of, i. 49
 Buddhas of confession, of thirty-five, iii. 421
 Chinese, i. 314, ii. 71
 Christian wars, ii. 188
 Church, destroyed by, i. 65
 Cycles, of, v. 339, 340
 Egyptian, i. 56, ii. 100
 Floods, of, iii. 332
 Fourth race, of, iv. 99
 Hermaphrodite, of primeval divine, iii. 139
 Hindu, ii. 386
 History, symbolical of, iv. 323
 Initiates, and, iii. 434, iv. 319
 Jewish, iii. 408, iv. 41, 130
 Kabbalistic, iv. 24
 Lemurians, of, iii. 265
 Lipika and, of our world, i. 186
 Matter, of every act in world of gross, i. 165
 Mexican and Peruvian, v. 283
 Mosaic, v. 178
 Names, in, iii. 335
 Nations, of, iv. 362
 Number seven in, of peoples, iii. 47
 Occult, i. 205, iv. 200, v. 178
 Oldest races, of, iii. 345
 Past and future of, iii. 428
 Pesh-Hun, of, iii. 60
 Philosophers, of early, ii. 395
 Pre-Christian history, of, i. 62
 Pre-historic periods, of, iii. 77, v. 89
 Preservation of, iii. 254, 331
 Racial development, of, ii. 371
 Rig Veda oldest known, iv. 177
 Sealed, of, past, ii. 363
 Secret, v. 144
 Secret Doctrine, of, i. 56, 60, iii. 62, 72, 441
 Serpents of wisdom, of, iii. 351
 Tanned skins, on, iv. 262
 Temples, of, iii. 436
 Zodiac, and, ii. 371, iii. 61, 332, 367
 Zuni, Indians, of, iv. 199
 RECTOR (S), Ahirman of this world, v. 215
 Egyptian Temples, in, v. 321
 Hierarchies, of, iii. 36
 Light of, i. 182
 Mahārājah or, i. 182
 Planets, of, ii. 216, v. 321, 332
 Powerful, iv. 47
 Pyramider, seven, of, iii. 106
 Regents, or, ii. 299
 Seven, v. 287, 321
 Spirits of the Sun, or, v. 216
 World, of, ii. 125, 134, v. 331
 RECTORES, Kepler's, ii. 222, iii. 239
 Progenitors or, iii. 294
 Tenebrarum, i. 182
 RED, Atlanteans, iii. 431
 Colour of Animal form, v. 454
 Dragon, iii. 378, 382, 384
 Green absorbs, v. 456, 457
 Earth, iii. 199, iv. 21
 Kāma Rūpa and, v. 456
 Mars and, v. 437, 441
 Quaternary and, v. 507
 Races, iii. 198, 230, 251, 350, 422, 437,
 iv. 313, 349
 Sandstone, Stonehenge built of, iii. 344
 Sea, ii. 127
 Spectrum in, v. 461, 508
 Spiritual, v. 461
 Zone was, third on every, iii. 313
 RED-brown faces, iii. 185
 RED-haired, Men going on all fours, iii. 191
 Monsters, iii. 191
 REDEEMER, Crucified, iv. 158
 Good serpent, and, ii. 114
 Satan our, iv. 82
 REDEMPTION, Man, of, ii. 367, iii. 248, iv. 84
 Sin, and, iii. 418
 Theological dogma of, iv. 83
 REES, A., referred to, iii. 390
 REFLECTOR, Fire as, v. 562
 REFORMATION, Father of, v. 165
 REFORMER Tsong-Kha-Pa, the Tibetan, v. 391
 REFUGENT face, iii. 423
 REFUSAL to create, ii. 178, iii. 241, 245, iv. 57
 REFUSE of human matter, iii. 177
 REGENERATION, Destruction before, ii. 131
 Generation, not, iv. 38
 Life and, from old truths, i. 339
 Sabbath, on, i. 285
 Serpent symbol of, i. 134, 140
 Spiritual, ii. 81
 REGENERATOR, Shiva, is, iii. 189
 REGENT (S), Angel or, i. 181, iii. 93
 Elohim are seven, iv. 56
 Four Mahārājahs or, i. 181, 184
 God of specific element, ii. 185
 Gods, or, i. 207, iv. 56
 Great Bear, of stars of, iii. 318
 Group of Saturn, iii. 135
 Iao, of Moon, ii. 167
 Jupiter, of, iv. 66
 Kabiri, over seasons, ii. 366
 Kalpa, of each, iii. 186
 Lokas of, v. 356
 Mercury, of, v. 369
 Moon, of, ii. 167, iii. 56, 324.
 Planets, of, ii. 110, 299, 300, iii. 35, 215, 360,
 v. 329, 333
 Rulers or, of worlds, i. 161
 Seven, ii. 139, iii. 215; iv. 57, v. 333, 356
 Shukra, of, iii. 45
 Soma, of visible moon, iii. 56

- Star, iii. 361
 Star of salvation, of, ii. 193
 Supervisors, of, iii. 36
 Theogony, moon one of seven, ii. 109
 Zodiacal signs, of, iii. 357
REGIMEN IGNIS, i. 246
REGIONS, Earth of, v. 356
 Seven, of Planetary System, v. 129
REGISTER, of Sacred Accounts of Pharaohs,
 v. 243
REINCARNATION (S), After sudden death, v. 564
 Belief in, v. 82
 Buddhas and Christs, of, ii. 364, v. 373
 Chemistry as new alchemy, ii. 348
 Cyclic and evolutionary, v. 357
 Cycle of, iv. 27
 Dreaded to be, i. 112
 Druid belief in, iv. 329, v. 267
 Ego of, v. 498, 499, 512, 552
 Ego passes repeated, i. 83
 Egyptians and, i. 273
 Great men, of, v. 358
 Immediate, v. 498
 Individuality of same, v. 358
 Jesus, of, v. 360
 Kant and, ii. 326
 Karma and, v. 247, 552
 Krishna and Buddha, of, iii. 358
 Lamaistic, v. 349
 Manvantara, in every, iii. 235
 Monad of, i. 308
 Moon a symbol of, i. 275
 Necessity for, i. 234
 Process of, v. 473, 563
 Ray of, v. 552
 Skandhas, the, and, v. 560
 Soul, of, iv. 122
 Tibet, in, v. 393
 Time between, iii. 304
 Zarathushtra, of, iii. 19
REINCARNATIONISTS perceive mystery of life,
 i. 283
 Allan Kardec school of, v. 82
REINDEER, Perigord, hunters of, iv. 318
 Period, iv. 291
 Pictures of, iv. 286, 289, 290, 291
 Retreat of, iv. 310
REINE de Navarre, referred to, iii. 105
REJECTED Son, i. 161, 162
REK, or Ark, Noose is a, iv. 117
R-EL-AZAR, ii. 109, iii. 316
RELATION, of Heavenly bodies to Man, v. 333
RELIGION, Age of no, ii. 400
 Ancients of, ii. 113, iii. 115
 Angels of western, i. 268
 Anthropomorphic, Jewish is, v. 409
 Apostles of western, iv. 126
 Aryan Hindus and Persians, of, iv. 177
 Astronomy, and, iii. 276
 Australians, of, iv. 348
 Babylonian, iv. 261
 Brāhmanical, v. 41
 Brihaspati and, iv. 69
 Centres of, i. 52
 Chaldean, iv. 111
 Chemistry and, i. 265
 Christian, ii. 160, iii. 35, 388, v. 124
 Christ's, and theology, ii. 160
 Comparative, v. 55, 407
 Concealed deity in every, ii. 155
 Cyclic rise and fall of, iv. 292
 Degraded, iv. 39
 Dogmatic, iii. 113
 Druids, of, iv. 325, v. 147
 Dualism in Mazdean, iv. 86
 Earlier copied by later, ii. 114
 Egyptian, v. 298
 Esotericism in, iv. 24
 Evidence alien, estimated on external, ii. 138
 Fiction, no, based on, iv. 365
 Fifth race of, iv. 24
 Founders of, i. 58
 Great Gods of every, iv. 178
 Heliolatrous, iii. 378
 Hindu Aryan, iv. 38, 177
 Humanity, one ennobling, of, ii. 97
 Indian, iv. 97
 Jews, of, ii. 107
 Lemurians, of, iii. 274
 Magic and, v. 42
 Mazdean or Magian, iii. 19, 101, iv. 86
 Metaphor in every, iii. 107
 Modern, v. 70
 Monotheistic Jewish is, v. 185
 Moon in, i. 231, ii. 102
 Nabatheans, of, iv. 22
 Nature, of, iv. 365
 Occultist, and, v. 70, 123, 124
 Ophite, iii. 378
 Phallic element in, iii. 275, iv. 153
 Phoenician, iii. 437
 Primeval, iv. 189
 Primitive, ii. 184
 Race which never originated a, iv. 293
 Roman Catholic, iii. 94, v. 128, 231
 Science and, i. 117, ii. 22, 331, 393, v. 350
 Scripture of a pre-historic, iv. 51
 Seven in, ii. 297, iii. 357, iv. 162, 169
 Sexual element in, ii. 96, iii. 230
 State or National, v. 121
 Supernatural, v. 168
 Svastika and Christian, iv. 158
 Symbols of, i. 286, v. 291, 407
 Theosophy not a, i. 58
 Thinkers produce a, i. 337
 Third and fourth, races, of, iii. 274
 Trojan, iv. 364
 True definition of, iii. 274
 Truth, no higher than, i. 63, iv. 366
 Western, i. 268; iv. 126, 145
 Wisdom, iii. 377, v. 68, 181, 302, 364
 Xenophantes, of, iv. 104
RELIGIONS, Analysis of, ii. 142
 Ancient, and philosophies, iv. 227
 Dogmatic, i. 246, iii. 376, 413
 Eastern, iv. 240, v. 436
 Esotericism in Asiatic, v. 406
 Exoteric, i. 307, 319, iii. 115, 283, 402;
 iv. 71, 151, 159
 Founders of, v. 155

- Hindu sects, of, iv 159
 Justin Martyr on identity of, iv. 58
 Karma of, v 247, 315
 Modern, iv. 228
 Mysteries of, v 138
 Old, i 76, iv. 178
 One conception in all, ii 142, iv 329, v 267
 Origin of modern, iii 276
 Past, never to return, i. 62
 Seeds of old, iv 51
 Sexual emblems of, iv 155
 Source of, i 60
 Systems of, iv 168
RELIGIOUS, emblems, v 248
 Reformers, v 128
REMUSAT, Abel, referred to, ii 194, v 408
RENAN, referred to, i. 67, v. 53
RENEWALS, of globe Seven, iii 109, 134, 189
RENOUF, referred to, ii 16, 114, 117
RENUNCIATION, of Adepts, v. 80
 Nirvāna, of, v. 351, 354
REPENTANCE, Deathbed, v 560
 Ego and, v 502
REPHAIM or primitive men, ii 59, iii 281, iv. 65
REPRODUCTION, Animal, iii. 220
 Budding, by, iii 125
 Chasm between systems of, iv 304
 Engravings, of, ii 233
 Fissiparous act of, iii. 141
 Modes of, iii 173, 179, iv 228, 229
 Power of, iv. 24
 Processes of, ii 332
 Ram's head symbol of, iii 189
 Season of, iii. 126
 Sexual, iii 109, 141
 Tendency to, iv 164
 World, of, iv 188, 273
REPRODUCTIVE system, Sensitiveness of, iv 217
REPTILES, Ages of, iii 66, 163, 206, 209, 260
 Amphibious, iii. 194, 206
 Avarice, iv. 209
 Birds and, ii 120, iii. 190, 347, iv 303
 Eyes of, iii. 300
 First trace of, iv 282
 Foetus like, a iii. 194
 Garuda's descent from, iii. 256
 Physical embryo, i 235
 Physical man, preceded, iv 166
 Saliva of, poisonous, i 305
 Septenary law and, iv 193
 Third round, resultant of, iv. 254
REPTILIA to the Aves, iv 227
REPTILIAN, Fauna, iv 254
 Gigantic, monster, iii 161; iv 166
 Secondary age or, iii. 164
RESHA, Hiv Rah, the white head, iii. 93
RESPONSIBILITY, of Ego, v. 499, 551, 552, 564
 Beginning of wisdom, the, v. 552, 553
 Physical or Karma, v 503
REST, Activity, and, i. 131
 Brahma, of, ii. 92
 Centre of, iii. 242
 Cosmic, iii 311
 Creative force, of, ii 89
 Cycles of, iv 115
 Eternal, i 285
 Forty-nine stages of, iv 317
 Land and water need, iv. 294
 Motion and, i 176
 Nirvāna and, iii 283
 Paranirvāna, of, i. 192
 Sabbath means, i 285
 Worlds at, iv. 274
RESURRECTION, Adytum symbol of, iv. 27
 Church lamps, I am the, on, ii 101
 Dogma, v 83
 Emblem of, of nature, ii 194
 Field of, iii 109
 Frog symbol and, ii 100
 Jesus, of, iv 112, v 150
 Life, of, iv. 29
 Many into one life, of, i. 311
 Mystery language, and, ii 23
 Phoenix bird of, ii. 24, iv. 188
 Sadducees deny, v. 83
 Sarcophagus symbol of, iv 28
 Son of, v. 360
 Sound, by, ii 279
 Spiritual, v. 451
 Witnesses, of old, iv 308
RETARDATION, Law of, iii 179, 262
 Planet, of a, ii 227
 Tidal, iii 74
RETRAHENS muscle, iv 251
RETIBUTION, Bitter cup of, i 239
 Karma law of, i 165, ii 359, iii 306, iv. 125
RETZIUS, Professor, quoted, iv 360
REUBEN, Aquarius, in sphere of, ii. 377
REUCHLIN John, referred to, v 216
REUEL Jethro, the Midian Priest Initiator, iv 33
REUVENS, quoted, v 254
REVEALER, Fifth, in next round, i 115
 Logos of God, of man, iv 161
 Mystery, of the, v 163
REVELATION (S) Bible and other, iv 230
 Christ in, iv 204
 Christian, v 176
 Conditions of new, iii 291
 Cosmogony, of system of, i 222
 Cycle of, iv 190
 Damaged has been, iii 390
 Divine, and Jewish derivations, i 49, ii 16, v. 95, 167
 Enoch, and, iv 53, 65, 80
 Eternal, v. 364
 Genesis not a, iv. 17
 Haeckel's, iv 240
 John, of Saint, ii 127, iii. 355, iv 51, 75; v. 100; v 202, 313
 Marcus, of, ii. 66
 Meaning of, ii 21
 Mother of, ii. 383
 Occult, v 73
 Pentateuch a, iii 16
 Primeval, i. 53, ii. 71, 347
 Prometheus, of myth of, iii 417
 Races and rounds in, iv 135
 Religion and, iv 365
 Sciences, of, iii 363

- Secret spiritual knowledge, of, i 313
 Semitic, from Aryans, ii 381
 Seven, four out of, i 115
 Shruti or, i 313
 Spiritistic, iv 270
 Thought inspired by, ii 55
 Universal language, and, ii 29
 Vach to Rishis, of, iii 115
 Veiled, are misleading, iv 80
 World, to each, iv 278
- REVERSION, Ancestral features, to, iv 255
 Science, of, iii 66
 Tree, of growth of, ii 123
 Type, to, iii 294
- REVISED Version of Gospels, ii 294
- REVOLUTION of Poles of the Earth, v 347
- REYMOND, Du Bois, referred to, ii 243
- REYNOLDS, Prof., Emerson, referred to, ii 274
- RHEA, Kronos and, iii 271
 Goddess, ii 164
 Titans, sons of, and Kronos, iii 150, 151
- RHINOCEROS, iv 305, 320, 343
- RHIPAEUS, Mount, iii 20
- RHIZOMATA, Four elements called, iv 171
- R'HIZ'QEE-YAH, a Kabbalist, ii 109
- RHODES, Ironworkers of, iii 390
 Telchines, birthplace of the, iii 390
- RHOMBS, Chaldean, v 55, 123
- RHOMBOLD, Egyptian egg of world, ii 127
- RIBHUS, Planetary spirits or, ii 176, iii 65
- RICE, Symbolic Meaning of, v 105
- RICCIOLI, Mean motions of, ii 390, 391
- RICCIUS, Augustinus, quoted, ii 388
- RICHARDSON, and Barth, quoted, iii 345
- RICHARDSON, Dr B W, quoted, ii 222, 248, 249, 251, 255, 256, 261, 304, 327, 359; iv 224
- RICHE, C., quoted, ii 365, iii 164
- RICHTER, quoted, ii 201
- RIDDLE, Ages, of, iii 358
 Apollonius of, v 143
 Biblical, iii 374
 Birth, of, i 290
 Chinese, iv 33
 Comprehension of, ii 369
 Cross, of, iv 126
 Eighth sphere, of, i 211
 Past, of, ii 361
 Science, of, iii 76
 Sphinx, of, i 215, iii 133, 401, iv 85, 110
- RIDER, Thought is the, i 168
- RIGHT One, or Pater Sadic, iii 391
- RIGHT-hand, Adepts, ii 135, v 123, 419
 Jupiter, of, ii 116
 Paths of knowledge, i 243
- RIGHT path, Initiates of, iv 62, v 85
 Prophets, adepts of, iii 215
 Sodales of, iii 215
- RIGHTEOUSNESS, Sons of, v 153, 276
- RIKSHA and Great Bear, i 274, iv 202, v 324
- RIKSHAS, Bright-crested, ii 172
- RIMMON, God of storms, iii 352
- RING(S), Body in, during worship, iv 122
 Dvīpas form concentric, iv 328
 Lokas called, i 253
- Luminous, round moon, ii 314
- Nebulous, i 189, 205, ii 221, 224, 316
- One is, i 77
- Pass not, called, i 187, 189, v 517
- Planetary chains or, i 213
- Pralaya, not till next, i 190
- Rounds, used for, i 221
- Saturn, of, iii 237
- Septenary our, i 200, ii 297
- Servants small, iii 15, 40
- Wheels watch, i 187
- Yugas called, ii 362
- Zodiacal, relic of, iv 71
- RISHA Havurah, White hidden fire in the, ii 52
- RISHABHA, a quality of sound, ii 258, iii 406
- RISHAYAH, Deva-putra, iv 177
- RISHI BRIHASPATI, v 165
- RISHI Kapila, branch of one tree, i 256
- RISHI-Manus, Seven and ten, iii 365
- RISHI- Prajāpati, Primeval, i 76, 186
- RISHI-Yogis more powerful than Gods, iii 88
- RISHIS, Agni, and, iv 120
 Allegory of, iv 283
 Ancient, iv 177
 Anupādaka and, ii 295
 Ark, in, iii 314
 Aryan scriptures, of, iv 184
 Asuras and, ii 301
 Bhṛigu one of, iii 45, 86
 Brahmā and, iv 196, v 291, 325
 Brahmā-Prajāpati and, iii 56
 Brahmā-Vishnu and, i 75
 Buddhas or, iii 421
 Cabiri Titans, resemble, iii 150
 Caves of, iii 380
 Classes of, iv 183
 Cosmogony of, iv 16
 Creative, i 260
 Creators or, ii 70
 Crown, issue from, ii 151
 Cyclic return of Virgin, and, v 337
 Daksha's daughters and, ii 245
 Deep, come forth from, iv 63
 Deity is, i 173
 Descendants of, iii 228
 Devas and, iii 95
 Earth, walking, ii 113
 Fathers, iii 261, 292
 Fifth race, of, iv 177
 Flames and, iii 250
 Genealogies of, iii 250
 Generic name of, iii 311
 God of, i 75
 Great, iii 148
 Great Bear, of, ii 72, iv 57, 120, 202, 338
 Gurus, called, iv 197
 Hindus, of, i 75; iii 423
 Hierarchy of, v 356
 Indian, iii 106, 138, 365
 Individualities of, i 281, iii 358
 Intelligences, iii 46
 Inventors were, iii 372
 Kabiri and, iii 360
 Kashyapa one of, iii 381
 Krishna, from mind of, iii 318

- Lords of being, are, ii. 60
 Mantras, authors of, ii. 160
 Manu saved with, iii. 147
 Manus and, ii. 366, iii. 185, 255, 286, 360, 366
 Manvantaras, from past, i. 255, iii. 88
 Meanings of, historical and ethical, i. 174
 Messengers or angels to, i. 248
 Mortals, reborn as, iv. 345
 Mysterious, iv. 119
 Nārada one of, ii. 130; iii. 59, 91, 277
 iv. 156, v. 287
 Nine, instead of seven, ii. 154
 Paramarishis or, ii. 137
 Parāshara on, ii. 176, iii. 235
 Past and present, iv. 139
 Period, created and perish at one, ii. 91
 Pesh-Hun one of, iii. 60
 Pitris, and, i. 161, iii. 56
 Pleiades, and, iv. 119, 121
 Pramlocha's child by, iii. 182
 Progeny of, iii. 188
 Purāṇas, in, iii. 286, iv. 186
 Ruler, would not leave earth without, iv. 93
 Saptarishis, become, iii. 98
 Satya Yuga, appeared during, v. 324
 Second race, of, iv. 335
 Secret wisdom of, iv. 104
 Seven, i. 274, ii. 64, 87, iii. 79; iv. 196,
 v. 41, 202, 203, 207, 333
 Soma, and, iv. 67
 Stars, and, i. 248, ii. 172
 Third root-race, of, i. 257, iii. 103
 Three classes of, iv. 70
 Transformations of, ii. 160
 Ursa Major, and, iv. 338
 Vāch and, ii. 148, iii. 115
 Vaivasvata Manu and, iii. 48, 150, 154, 215
 Vedas, wrote down, v. 371
 Vishnu and, iii. 313
 Year of seven, iii. 308
RISHOON is lunar spirit, Adam, iii. 396
RITE (S) Funeral, v. 245, 250
 Initiation, of, v. 152, 159, 161, 168, 282, 290,
 291, 313, 377
 Kurukshetra, of, v. 94
 Latin Church, in, v. 95
 Occult, v. 248
 Sun, of the, v. 272
RITUAL, Aryasanga, of, v. 168
 Egyptian, ii. 24, 74, iv. 206
 Exoteric, iii. 275
 Latin Church, of, v. 53
 Initiation, of, v. 96
 Judaism, of, v. 200
 Magic, founded on, ii. 192
 Spirits of stars, for, i. 182
RITUALISM, Biblical, iv. 113
 Church, iii. 382, v. 463
 Hindu, iii. 87
 Masonry, in, v. 463
 Orthodox and sectarian, iv. 137
 Yogis, opposed by great, ii. 133
RITUALISTIC, Astrology, v. 335
 Dogma of John the Baptist, iv. 136
 Exoteric, form, iii. 57, iv. 139
 Pomp, iv. 71
 Worship, iii. 57, iv. 317
RIVER-Gods of Greeks, ii. 59
RIVERS, Animals in, ii. 332
 Genius loci of, ii. 183
 India, of, iv. 175
 Life, shores of, i. 319
 Past, of, iv. 45
 Running waves of, i. 282
 Seven, of heaven and earth, ii. 60, iii. 322,
 iv. 176, 188
 Sky, of, iv. 177
RIVETT-CARNAC, referred to, iii. 345
ROARER, Passions of Rudra make him,
 iv. 118
ROBE of my strength, Glorious, iv. 152
ROBES, Ever invisible, i. 109, 116
 Noumenon, stand for, i. 109
 Sun's outward, ii. 252, 307
ROCH or seers, v. 186, 187
ROCHAS, A. de, quoted, ii. 370
ROCHESTER Cathedral, iii. 94
ROCHETTE, Raoul, quoted, ii. 115, iii. 344,
 iv. 116
ROCK-born God, Mithras, ii. 54, iii. 139
ROCK-temples of Hindustan, ii. 34
ROCKET, Āgneyāstra a, iv. 200
ROCKING stones, iii. 342, 346
ROD, Caduceus, of, ii. 273
 Four karmic deities, of, iii. 425
 Two serpents twined round, iii. 363
RODS, Bunch of metallic, iv. 86
 Hawk's wings, with, iii. 359
ROGER Bacon, an adept, ii. 276
 Knowledge of, ii. 305
ROHANEE, Ātmā-Vidyā called, i. 249
ROHINI, Krishna and Logos, iv. 96
ROLLESTON, Prof., quoted, iv. 296
ROMA-kūpas, Raumas created from, iii. 189
 Sanskrit for hair-pores, iii. 78
ROMAKA-pura, Asuramaya lived in, iii. 78
 Atlantis, part of, iii. 62
 Māyā assigned to, iii. 62
ROMAN, Civilization, iii. 427
 Colonization, era of, iv. 293
 Foot, inch is base of, ii. 25
 Gallows cross, iv. 158
 Lustrum, v. 340
 Numeral system, v. 342
 Sacred records, iii. 408
 Sacr-factum of, priest, iv. 35
 Septenary in, thought, iv. 184
 Week, v. 433
ROMAN CATHOLICISM, Christian Kabbalah and,
 v. 231
 Proofs of inspiration of, ii. 117
 Religion of sensualism, iii. 94
 Symbolism, in, ii. 263
ROMAN CATHOLICS, Angelology of, v. 320, 326
 Angels recognized by, i. 185, 280, 281, iii. 98,
 v. 76, 128, 319, 320, 327, 386
 Ardent, ii. 188
 Belief, i. 280
 Bible, version of, i. 186
 Borrowings of, iv. 49

- Christians, i 328
 Colossal stones, and, iii 345
 Count de Maistre and, ii 328
 Creation, on, ii 185
 Deduction from a dogma of, ii 135
 Esotericism, and, v 78
 Ethereal prototype, and, iv 49
 Fathers, v 46
 Genii of seven planets of, i 247
 Gnostics and, v 93
 Greek Church and, iv 207, v 93, 139
 Heavenly hosts of, i 163
 Interpretation of, ii 203
 Intolerance of, ii 121
 Kabalists and, iv 47
 Luther and, iii 136
 Magic and, v 45, 48
 Magicians, legends of, iii 240
 Marriage with, is a sacrament, iv 35
 Mazdean literature, and, iv 44
 Missionaries, v 38, 390
 Moon, and, Virgin Mary and, ii 108
 Mussulmans, and, iii 44
 New Testament, ii 78
 Occultists, and, i 65, 181
 Priests, v 48
 Prometheus, and drama of, iii 411
 Prophecy by, iii 412
 Providence female with, ii 359
 Purgatory of, v 359
 Ritual of, i 182
 Satan and, ii 337, iv 79
 Scholiasts, iii 407
 Sun worship and, v 219, 317
 Stars, believe in seven great, iv 22
 Theologians of, iii 374
 Supernatural and, v 54
 Vase of election of, iv 97
 Virgin Mary, and, i 155, ii 108
 Writers, v 216, 240, 302
 Zodiac, and, ii 375, 377
- ROMAN (or ROMISH) Church,**
 Bible and, v 313
 Bishops of, v 93
 Conversions of, v 37
 Gnostics and, v 93, 327
 Idolatry and, v 219
 Magic and, v 48, 257
 Monotheists and, v 216
 Occultists and, v 121
 Pagan origin of rites, personages and symbols
 of, v 95
 Pentateuch and Vulgate of, v 179
 Peter did not found, v 139
 Spiritualism and, v 45
 Sun and, v 317
- ROMAN EMPIRE,** Referred to v 165
 Scholars of, v 33, 34
- ROMANES, F. R. S., G. J.,** quoted, iii 423,
 iv 217, 251
- ROMANS, Ævum of,** v 108
 Atlanto-Aryans, remnants of, iii 434, iv 312
 Atma and wind identical, thought, i 273
 Chronology of, from India, iv 191
 CIPHERING among, ii 76
 Cross used by, for torture, iv 130
 Cycle of five years, v 340
 Hindus gave, astronomy, ii 384
 Races, used vowels to denote five, iv 26
- ROME, Civilization before that of,** iv 355
 Classics of, by monks, iii 439
 Éliphas Lévi and, iv 132, v 231
 Pope of, styled Lucifer, iii 45
 Simon Magus visited, v 126
 Spirits of stars honoured at, i 182
 Svastika found at, iv 158
- ROMULUS,** disappearance of, v 148
 Regarded as a myth, ii 64
- RONORORAKA,** Images at, iii 337
- ROOT(S),** All, of, Ākāśha is, v 381
 Colour and sound, of, v 459, 460
 Elect, v 91
 Eternal, v 227, 233
 Sigē, as, v 446
 Trinity, of, v 519
- ROOT-ABSTRACTION,** iv 116
- ROOT-BASE of hierarchy of Arhats,** i 255
- ROOT-essence,** Creative force radiating from,
 ii 360, v 488, 494
- ROOT-form of each kingdom,** iii 192
- ROOT-Kumāra, Shvetālohitā,** iii 251
- ROOT-manu, every round a,** iii 321
 Globe A, on, iii 154
 Noah and, iv 169
 Prime cause, i 281
 Seed-manu, and, i 281; iii 309
- ROOT-Principle, One Element of,** v 208
- Primordial chaos, and,** ii 45
 Universe, of, i 293
 World stuff, of, ii 246
- ROOT-Race (s),** America and Europe, in, ii 200.
 Ancient people of fifth, iv 175
 Apes descend from fourth, iv 253
 Arhatship at end of this, i 255
 Aryan, our, iii 21, iv 268, 349
 Atlantean of fourth, i 240
 Avatāras and, v 336
 Bible chronology and, v 102
 Bi-sexual unity of third, iii 144
 Changes with every, i 235
 Course run by every, iv 349
 Dawn of a new, iv 349, 353
 Dhyanis and, i 114, iii 58
 Distinct, iii 136, 440
 Divine dynasties in every, iii 426
 Divisions of, iii 431
 Downward tendency of each, iv 354
 Earliest, iii 164
 Enoch and Noah and, iv 102
 Equatorial line, our, has crossed, iii 302
 Ethereal, first, iii 57
 European humanity, of, iv 267
 Evolution of, iii 23, 59
 Evolvers of first, ii 175
 Fifth, i. 87, 173, 236, 237, ii 183, 200, 334,
 376, iii 21, 431, 432, iv 175, 208, 267,
 349, v 106, 109
 First, i. 214, 242, ii 91, 175, iii 47, 57, 94
 146, 154, 256, 269, iv 254, 275, 283, 331,
 370, v 102

- Fourth, i 167, 240, 257, iii 133, 148, 153, 175, 185, iv 239, 253, 283; v. 37, 103, 106, 121, 260
- Genealogical tree of fifth, iii. 432
- Globe D, on, i. 214
- Greek temples, recorded in, iv. 29
- Hermaphrodites of third, iii. 43
- Human, iv. 24
- Incarnation of third, iii. 250
- Last sub-races of third, iv. 334
- Mankind of first, iii. 154, 256
- Men at close of third, iii. 204
- Mind, v. 472
- Nārada in each, iii. 92
- Origin of Āryan, iv. 268
- Pentacle symbolized five, i. 183
- Period of a, iii. 403
- Pole-star and founders of, iv. 338
- Pre-Adamic, v. 91
- Present or fifth, iii. 376
- Primitive, iii. 43
- Production of life in next, ii. 122
- Races, applies to one of seven, iii. 203, iv. 267
- Raivata and, v. 259
- Religion of third, iii. 274
- Revealer necessary for each, i. 115
- Rishis and Devas of third, i. 257, iii. 88
- Round, of each, iii. 396, iv. 135
- Rudra Shiva and, iv. 70
- Sacred tree typifies, iii. 112
- Sages of fifth, iv. 208
- Second, iii. 18, 78, 126, 146, 153, 172, 174, iv. 254, v. 102, 103, 165
- Seed of fifth, i. 173
- Seed of man at beginning of, iii. 154
- Senses of each, iii. 116
- Seven, v. 249
- Seven keys open mysteries of seven, ii. 38
- Seventh, i. 168, iii. 277, 441, iv. 189
- Shells in first two, ii. 176
- Sixth, i. 168, 236, 338, iii. 441, 442, iv. 349
- Sons of wisdom and third, i. 255
- Species change with every, iv. 267
- Sub-races of, iii. 331, 431, iv. 186
- Tau glyph of third, i. 72
- Third, i. 72, 173, 232, 239, 240, 255, 257, 271, 309, iii. 43, 58, 78, 88, 103, 106, 133, 144, 155, 174, 179, 184, 204, 250, 274, 307, 368, 424, 433, iv. 100, 239, 334, v. 102, 260, 291, 300, 429, 430
- Three and a half, iii. 119
- Yuga may mean, a, iii. 155
- ROOT-types, Astral, iv. 306, 307
- Mammalian, iv. 258, 298, 305
- Primeval animal, iv. 219
- ROOTLESS, Root, i. 79, 80, 136, ii. 123, v. 90, 425
- Tree, iv. 55
- ROPE of angels, i. 154
- ROSARY, Blessed Virgin, of, iii. 50
- Serpent, on neck of a, iii. 186
- ROSCELINI, referred to, i. 70
- ROSE, Crucified, v. 292
- ROSE and cross, Union of, i. 84
- ROSECROIX, Symbol of, i. 146
- ROSENKRANZ, Fludd on, i. 137
- ROSENROTH, quoted, i. 262, ii. 106
- ROSETTA stone, ii. 400; iv. 31
- ROSCRUCIAN (S), Adepts and, v. 105
- Alchemist, and, ii. 336; v. 85, 174, 175
- Fire, definition of, i. 180
- Jehovah screen for, ii. 156
- Magi, idea of fire from, i. 146
- Manuscript, cypher, iii. 207
- Masons and, v. 274, 284
- Paracelsus a great, i. 325
- Philosophy, i. 73
- Rosy cross, origin of name, i. 84
- Sidereal light of, ii. 52
- Symbol of, v. 292, 293
- Tenets of, i. 137, iii. 240
- ROSSMASSLER, quoted, ii. 365
- ROSY CROSS, Brothers of, i. 84, iv. 172, v. 292
- ROTA or Taro, v. 109
- ROTAE, Wheels called, i. 176
- ROTATION, Axis of, displacement of, iv. 104
- Caused by collision of nebular masses, ii. 224
- Collision produced, i. 294
- Contradictory hypotheses as to, ii. 229
- Disturbances in axial, iii. 314
- Earth of, ii. 292, iii. 74, 324
- Etheric centres, of, ii. 281
- Force of, ii. 223
- Generation of, ii. 291
- Incipient, ii. 229
- Intelligences, result of, ii. 325
- Magnet, of molecules of a, iv. 288
- Mand or manth implies, iii. 411
- Motion of, ii. 253
- Nebula, of a, ii. 316
- Planet's, on its axis, ii. 316
- Satellites, inverse, of, ii. 299
- Science, theories of, in, ii. 224
- Svastika and, of time, iii. 108
- Theory of, ii. 223
- ROTATIONAL evolution of our solar system, ii. 225
- ROTH, Professor, quoted, iv. 177
- ROUGÉ, Viscount de, referred to, i. 192, ii. 114; iii. 357, v. 140, 243, 245, 247, 249, 252, 253, 256
- ROUGEMONT, De, quoted, iii. 370, iv. 21, v. 329
- ROUND, Antiquity of man in this, iv. 267
- Astral man, began with, iii. 177
- Awakening at beginning of, iii. 308
- Cast-off materials of, iii. 78
- Cataclysms in every, iii. 332
- Continent lasts through each, iii. 19
- Culmination of a, ii. 367
- Cycle of our special, ii. 366
- Deluge in this, ii. 85
- Development, brings a new, i. 216
- Duration of, iv. 134
- Earth, in this, governors of, i. 169
- Evolutionary work of preceding, i. 238
- Fifth, i. 215, 216, 236, 301, iii. 264, v. 532, 563
- First, i. 214, 227, 295, 297, 302, 303, iii. 58, 78, 154, iv. 206

- Fourth, i. 78, 115, 167, 196, 216, 229, 237, 238, 242, 255, 292, 297, 304, ii. 161, v. 563
- Geological cataclysm which put end to, iii. 265
- Globe and, our, ii. 337
- Humanity, our, and, iv. 182
- Island at North Pole prevails during this, iii. 399
- Kalpa or, iii. 58
- Lunar chain, of, i. 224
- Mammals in this, iii. 163, 187
- Man in this, i. 87, 239, iii. 15, iv. 23
- Manu, of every, i. 132
- Manus in every, fourteen, iv. 186
- Manvantara or, iv. 184
- Midway, present, is, iii. 169
- New, compound elements in every, i. 295
- New type at beginning of each, iii. 291
- Planetary chain in last, i. 210
- Pralaya and, i. 215, iii. 329
- Race and, this, i. 331
- Relics of preceding, iv. 282
- Renewal or, iv. 134
- Root-races in each, seven, iv. 135
- Second, i. 226, 295, 296, 297, 303
- Sedimentation in this, iv. 283
- Seven, Races of each, ii. 398
- Seventh, i. 78, 210, 285, ii. 240, iii. 175, iv. 59, 136, v. 536, 563
- Seventh race of our, iii. 109
- Sixth, i. 78, 215, v. 563
- Speaking race in this, first, iv. 19
- Spirit and matter in this, i. 233
- Terrestrial, i. 214, iv. 255
- Third, i. 280, 292, 297, 304, iii. 67, 88, 124, 193, 196, iv. 253, 254, 300
- Third root-race in fourth, i. 240
- Transition point of this, iii. 263
- Vaivasvata manvantara, or, i. 64
- Yuga may mean a, iii. 155
- ROUND TABLE, iii. 392, 397
- ROUND TOWER (S), Bhagulpore of, iii. 94
- Ireland of, v. 217, 284, 285
- ROUNDS, Actuality of seven, iv. 267
- Cycle, in preceding, i. 310
- Destruction of fossils of, iv. 298
- Ego in remote, iii. 290
- Esoteric Buddhism, in i. 228, 237
- Evolution, as arena of, iii. 259, iv. 135
- First four, i. 295
- Generally explained, i. 227, 229, 233, 234, 235, 239, 277, 278
- Globes, and, i. 213, 215, 248
- Interim between, iv. 282
- Life and evolution, of, iv. 135
- Life, cycles and, i. 221
- Man in previous, iii. 257; iv. 303
- Manvantaras and, iii. 187, 431, iv. 317
- Material evolution through, i. 296
- Monads and, iii. 67, 175
- Numbers concerning, i. 223
- Pralaya makes gulf between, i. 215
- Races preceding our, iv. 187
- Root-races, and, i. 114
- Scriptures, and races in, iv. 316
- Seven, i. 213, 283, iii. 396; iv. 189; v. 374
- Three, to come, i. 214, 286, iii. 187, 308
- Types from preceding, iv. 230
- Wheels, small, or, i. 113
- Zodiac, of, v. 347
- ROUTERS or rocking stones, iii. 344, 345
- ROW, P. Sreenivas, Computations by, iii. 79
- ROYAL ACADEMY (of France), referred to, v. 51
- ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY, ii. 85
- ROYAL INSTITUTION, referred to, iii. 15
- ROYAL SOCIETY, Bacon to, from, iii. 437
- Fellow of, ii. 351
- Geological periods, on, iii. 22
- Mellard Read before, iii. 23
- Nebular theory and, ii. 319
- RU, Hieroglyphic, iv. 117
- Third eye is, set upright, iv. 118
- RUACH, Evolution of ideas and, i. 289
- Hayum, Boreas called, ii. 187
- Image, able to substitute, i. 290
- Nephesh, united to, i. 243
- Seat of passions, or, iv. 176
- Spirit or, i. 272, 287, iii. 93, 377, v. 166, 209
- Spiritual soul or, i. 287
- Tzelem of, iv. 205
- Wind, equals, i. 273
- RU'AH or spirit, iii. 316
- RUBIDIUM, Crookes on, ii. 276
- RUDBECK, a Swedish scientist, iii. 401, iv. 342
- RUDIMENT, Element, ii. 290
- RUDIMENTARY, Elements, iii. 116
- Man, i. 293, iii. 121
- Organs, iii. 179, 191, iv. 251, 253
- Principles, ii. 174
- Tail, iii. 328, iv. 251
- RUDIMENTS First and second races, of, iii. 116
- Senses, of future, ii. 165
- RUDRA, Brahma, from head of, i. 201
- Creates beings, ii. 177
- Getting married, after, iii. 284
- God of fire, iv. 118
- Indra and, led Gods, iv. 66
- Janardana, becoming, ii. 86
- Kârtikeya, son of, iv. 190
- Kumâra, a, iii. 251, iv. 147
- Mahadeva, as, iv. 118
- Mrida form of, iii. 404
- Nalohita, or, ii. 176, iii. 115, 198
- Principle, immediate production of first, ii. 174
- Saints, birth of, and, ii. 175
- Shiva, a form of, ii. 86, 176, 179, iii. 381, iv. 184
- Vishnu as, ii. 86
- RUDRA-Kumâras, iii. 114, 257, iv. 185
- RUDRA-Shiva, destroying God, iii. 171
- Names of, iv. 70
- Seed of, iv. 120
- Vishnu becomes, ii. 250
- Yogi, great, iv. 70
- RUDRAS, Apsarasas and other, iv. 157
- Arûpa Gods, are, iii. 318
- Aryas, of ancient, iii. 95
- Classes of, iii. 188
- Dhyan Chohans and, iii. 282

Grandfathers, called, iii 250
 Incarnation of, iii 248
 Maruts, or, iv 118, 187
 Parāshara on, iii 235
 Pre-Brahmanical, iii 171
 Tempting demons, called, iii 181
 Vedic deities, eleven, were, i 138
RUDU is two months of mortals, a, iv 191, 192
RUINS, Archaic town of Tibet, of, i 55
 Atlantis, of, iii 407
 Babian, of, iv 175
 Colossal, iii 338
 Cyclopean, iii 265, 340
 Palenque, of, iii 428
 Peru, in, iv 315
 Primitive system, of, iv 29
 Uxmal, of, iii 428
RULER, Dayanisi, of men, ii 113
 Ego, not the, ii 48
 Hiranyaksha, of Patala, iii 381
 Invisible, ii 326
 Mithras, of year, iv 42
 Nature, God of Semite, of, ii 98
 Sphere, of, iv 140
 Universe, of, iii 48
 Vara, of, iii 19
 Zarathushtra, iii 19; iv 181
RULERS, Appearance, with man's, iii 328
 Atoms, of these groups of, ii 276
 Divine, iii 317, 365
 Elementals guided by, i 201
 Four high, i 183
 Globe, sidereal, of our, iv 269
 Governors, or, iii 105
 Heaven, of sidereal, ii 216
 Pitris, and, iii 98
 Planet, of this, iv 82
 Planetary Gods and, iii 57, v 443, 460, 536
 Primeval races, of, iii 392
 Regents or, of world, i 161
 Seven, ii 126
 Sidereal powers, Kabiri, of, iii 363
 Spheres, astral, of, ii 301
 Stars, of, ii 127
 System, of our, iv 192
 Third race men, of, iv 351
 World, of, ii 376, iii 105, iv 83
RUMBLING stone of Irish, iii 342
RUNES Fragments of, v 121
 Sigurd learned in, ii 121
RUNIC writing, iii 346
RUNNERS or Theoi, ii 60
RŪPA, Arūpa, and, i 177, 187
 Chhāyā, a, iii 29, 110
 Corporeal, i 247
 Devas, v 540
 Earth in her first, i 303
 Form of, i 124, 235, 243
 Group of angels, i 265
 Hierarchies, iii 318
 Kāma, v 427, 454, 473, 498, 553, 564, 565
 -Loka, v 380
 Lords, of, iii 31, 168
 Manas, plus, ii 49

Māyavi, v 354, 427, 510, 518, 535, 555, 561, 564, 565
 Origin of, ii 172
 Pitris and, iii 110
 Species, ii 89
 Stanza IV, in, i 152
 Vishnu, of, ii 137
 World of, v 365
 Worlds, equals, i 180
RŪPAS, Brothers, for our, iii 28
 Destroyed, iii 75
 Fifth race, no, for, iii 67
 Forms or, i 243
 Group among, highest, i 265
 Wheel constructed, iii 28, 63
RŪPIC, State of Consciousness, v 540
RUSSIAN, Alphabet, iv 117
 Archives of freemasonry, i 58
 Giant-lore, iv 324
 Koorgan, iv 321
 Persian legends in, iii 393
 Pigeon not eaten by, i 146
RŪTA, Atlanteans, iii 434
 Daitya, and, iii 149, iv 280
 Island of, iii 314, 431, iv 309
 Magicians of, iii 426
 Sanskrit from, iii 226
 White Island, was, iii 154
RUTILIUS, quoted, iii 357
RUTIMEYER, Professor, quoted, iv 357

S

SA, Hea or, the synthesis of Gods, iii 19
SABA, host, iii 366
SABAEAN, Language, astronomy, iii 365
 Origin of Henoch, iii 366
 Worship, iv 29, v 311, 318
SABAEANISM and astrolatry, ii 117, v 56, 98, 313, 317
 Chaldean, v 318
SABAEANS, iii 360, 361, v 54, 180, 207, 219, 312
 Jews were, v 277, 316
 Maimonides and, iv 22
 Moses and, iv 23
 Nabatheans thought to be, iv 20
 Star-worshippers, or, iv 20, 22, v 329, 330
SABAEORUM foetus, iv 23
SABAISM, Seth the founder of, iii 361
SABAO, the genius of Mars, iv 108
SABAOOTH, Jehovah is, v 107, 201, 212, 318
 Mars, Genius of, ii 301
 Meaning of, v 318
 Saturn or, ii 300
 Stellar, spirit, ii 167
SABASIA, Mysteries of the, iii 417
SABASIAN mysteries, iii 413, 414, 417
SABASIUS, Dionysus, iii 413
 Mithras called, iii 417
SABBAOTH, Jehovah, ii 156, 179
SABBATH, ii 103, v 115
 Bible, of, iv 195
 Creation of Brahma, and, v 199
 Duration of Hebrew, i 285, iii 394

- Eastern philosophy, of, ii. 165
 Excellence of, i. 285
 Goat of witches', iv. 79
 God, of, ii. 203, iii. 238
 Greek text, in, i. 285
 Jewish, ii. 107, v. 179, 326, 433
 Meaning of, i. 285, ii. 124, iv. 317
 Morrow after, iv. 317
 Moses, of, iv. 175
 Mystic, of, i. 285; ii. 203
 Saturn, day of, ii. 179, v. 62, 129, 326
 Seventh, iv. 59, 317
 Witches of, v. 172
SABBATHIEL, mystery name of Mikael, v. 326
SABBATHS, *Leviticus*, of, iv. 135, 317
 Mysteries, of, iv. 317
 Pralayas, are, iv. 317
SABBATICAL week and years, iii. 394
SABEAN Bedouins, iv. 83
 Type of Samael, ii. 135
SABEANS, v. 54, 312
SABEANISM, Chaldean religion and, i. 77;
 v. 56, 98, 313
SABEKH to Seti I, i. 275
SABHĀ and *Māyāśabbhā*, iii. 424
SABINE, Col., v. 335
SABINES, Rapes before that of, iii. 278
SABRE d'OLIVET, v. 193
SACAS, v. 347
SACERDOTAL, Castes, iv. 71
 College, Java-Aleim of, iii. 219
 Dominion in Egypt, iii. 433
 Epoch of Egypt, v. 296
 Powers, v. 395
 Puzzles, v. 390
 Science, v. 255, 287
 Speech, Egyptian, v. 115
 Theban, class, ii. 23
 Tongue, *Senzar*, i. 64
 Years, ii. 381
 Zuni Indians, hierarchy of, iv. 199
SACERDOTALISM, Christian, iv. 130
SACR', Chakra, or circle of Vishnu, iv. 33
 First-formed races of our fifth race, of, i. 72
 Hebrew word, means lingam (phallus),
 iv. 34, 35
 Sacred, sacrament, derived from, i. 72
SACRAL Plexus, v. 480
SACRAMENT, Etymology of, iv. 35
 Marriage, of, ii. 340
 Sac'r derivation of word, i. 72
SACRAMENTAL words of initiation, iv. 129
SACRED, Accounts, v. 243
 Alphabet of Phoenicians and Egyptians,
 v. 114, 115
 Adytum of occult mysteries, ii. 351, v. 265
 Anagram, v. 115
 Aged, or *Sephira*, i. 291, v. 214
 Animal, i. 283
 Animals, Bible, of, i. 155, ii. 159
 .. Divine man, emanated from, i. 153
 .. Evangelist, grouped around, ii. 159
 .. Glyphs of, ii. 77
 .. Zodiac, and, i. 156, ii. 165; iii. 36, 187
 Ark of the covenant, iv. 27
 Auric Body is, v. 427
 Books, Brāhmans, of, ii. 81
 .. Buddhist, i. 60, v. 408
 .. Canon of Tibetans, v. 390
 .. Commentaries on, i. 56
 .. Cryptographic characters, in, i. 47
 .. Enoch of, v. 109
 .. East, of the, v. 407
 .. Egyptians, of, v. 58
 .. Jerusalem, of, v. 185
 .. Magians, i. 60
 .. Root-race, called *manvantara* in, iv. 186
 .. Temple, of, v. 185
 Birds, v. 246
 Brāhmanical books, i. 314
 Brāhmans, caste of, i. 314
 Bull, Nandi, iii. 406
 .. Thot, of Mendes, a form of, ii. 100
 Cats, ii. 103
 Ceremonies, of Egyptians, iii. 427
 Circular Dance of Planets, v. 310, 311
 College of Druids at Bibractis, v. 295
 Crocodiles, iv. 148, 151
 Cross of Egypt, iv. 117
 Cycles and computations, with the ancients,
 iii. 395
 Decad, Pythagorean, iv. 123
 Device, *Vesica Piscis*, v. 162
 Drink, Soma, v. 280
 Divine symbol, cross a, iv. 153
 Doctrine of Buddhism, iii. 422
 Dragons and serpents, iii. 354
 Drama of Initiation, iii. 417
 Fathers, messengers of, i. 153
 Figures of the cycles, i. 222
 Fire, v. 267, 323, 520
 .. Angels robbed seven circles of, iii. 90
 .. Barishad and Agnishvatta Pitris classed in
 relation to, iii. 87
 .. Higher beings, from spark of, iii. 179
 .. Prometheus of, v. 203
 .. Psellus on, ii. 45
 .. *Purānas* in, v. 517
 .. Side of, v. 446
 .. *Svastika*, instrument for kindling,
 iii. 109, 411
 Fires, Kabiri, or *Kumāras*, personified, iii. 114
 Formula, v. 418, 421, 506
 Formulary, v. 140
 Four, iii. 283
 .. Circle enclosed within, i. 161
 .. Primordial flame and, i. 152
 .. *Svastika*, an emblem of, iv. 159
 .. Tetraktys or, i. 152, 161, iv. 193
 History, v. 46
 Ierna, v. 267
 Immutability of primitive truths, ii. 24
 Institution, Inner Mysteries were, v. 33
 Island, iii. 319; iv. 341
 .. Central Asia, in, i. 258
 .. Initiates of, ii. 137
 .. P'u-to, v. 394
 .. Sons of God and, iii. 223
 Islands, iii. 325
 Knowledge, iv. 102; v. 294, 412

- Land, imperishable, iii 19
 Land of Aryavarta, iv. 155
 Letters, M the most, of all, ii. 99
 .. Two, iii 67
 Literature, Kumāras in, iv. 149
 .. Babylon, of, i. 56
 Lore, Guardians of, v. 50
 Lore, life-giving, i 57 v. 118
 Magian religion, iii. 19
 Measures, Jewish and other, ii 25
 Militia, v 325
 Mysteries, iv. 17
 .. Egypt in, v 294
 .. Great pyramid of, ii. 29, 30
 .. Greeks of, v 266
 .. Kuklos Anankās, of, iii 378
 .. Science and, iv. 17
 .. Seven, number of numbers for
 those initiated into, iii 47
 Mythoi, v 440
 Name, Jah-Hovah, a, iii. 134
 .. Mystery, of Absolute, v. 408
 .. Sanskrit and Hebrew conceal, i 144
 .. Tetragrammaton, of Deity, iii. 313
 Names, and letter M, ii 99
 Nile, crocodile of the, iv. 148
 Number five, with Greeks, iv. 152
 .. Four, with all mystics, i. 153
 .. Nature, in, iii 408
 .. Pythagorean, i. 129
 .. Seven, i 174 ; ii 103, iii 47, iv. 175,
 v. 201
 .. Tetrad, most, iv 170
 .. Twelve held to be, ii 375
 Numbers, Book of Dyzan and the Kabbalah, in
 i. 136
 .. Metaphysical, are purely, i. 136
 .. Ten, six and five, i. 154
 Numerations, v 341
 Ollas of Sanskrit, v 197
 Place of Initiation, v 285
 Planets, antiquity, of, 221
 .. Hierarchies rulers, of, v 460
 .. Seven, iii 93, v. 429, 460
 .. Spheres ruled by, iv 173
 Plants and animals, ii. 68
 Precinct of Minerva, iii 394
 Rites, v 452
 River, sacred crocodiles re-emerge from,
 iv 151
 Sac'r, root of word, i. 72
 Sanctuaries, v 59
 Scarebaeus, winged globe became, iv. 122
 Science, ii. 258 ; v 75, 242, 253, 294, 329,
 502
 .. Birth and evolution of, iv. 362
 .. Death and, v. 105, 106
 .. Legends of Initiator among students
 of, i. 256
 .. Nature of, i. 61
 .. Numerals, of, i. 153
 .. Sciences of, v. 253
 .. Self of, v. 75
 .. Vidyā, or, iii 436
 Scribe of Amenti, ii. 100
 Scribes of Nile, v. 244, 294
 Scriptures of West, v. 407
 Secret knowledge, and, i. 187
 Septenary, v. 120
 Serpents and Phoenician alphabet, v. 114
 Seventh Nadi, v. 520
 Shamballah, iii. 399
 Sibylline book, iii. 395
 Sign, pentagon, a, ii. 99
 Signs on Babylonian Cylinders, v 123
 Spark, Human reason, expands into, iii 103
 .. Savages missing in, iii. 419
 Square buildings of antiquity, i 184
 Sun temples, iii 378
 Symbol, E Delphicum, iv. 152
 .. Serpent, of immortality, v 238
 .. Svastika, iii. 110
 .. Tetraktys, v 426, 516
 Syllable, v. 195, 418
 Symbolologies, iii 115
 Text, v 141
 Tortoise, ii. 159
 Tree, on Babylonian cylinder, iii 112
 Water, Neilos, of, iii. 415
 Wheat, with the Egyptians, iii 372
 Wisdom, withheld from all but Brāhmans,
 i. 315
 Word, v 108, 109, 273, 395
 Works of esoteric schools, i 46
 Writings of Judaism, iv 39
 SACREDNESS of pledges, v. 466
 SACR-FACTUM and sacr-ifice, iv. 35
 SACRIFICE, Abel, of, iii 275, v. 291
 Artemis, of human victims to, ii 111
 Ashvamedha, iv 141
 Black magic and, ii 133, iii. 235
 Bright spirits, of, iii 275
 Buddha, of, v 370
 Butter purified by, iii 109
 Cain, Abel and, v. 291
 Ceremonial of, reviled by Asuras, ii. 140
 Daksha, of, iii 78, 189
 Fiery angels, of, iii 249
 Fruit proceeds, whence all, iv 96
 God pleased with, i. 319
 Great, i 256, v. 270, 370
 Higher Manas, of the, v. 556
 Initiates, of the, v 154
 Lamb, of, v. 370
 Let thy, cease, ii 133
 Objective, an evidence of piety, iv 137
 Prometheus, a, iv. 131
 Purusha, of, v. 370
 Queen of heaven, to, iv 30
 Self, i 311, iii. 103, 245, 420 ; iv. 177 ;
 v 154, 270, 289, 291
 Senses offered in, iv. 138, 139
 Son, of the, v. 142
 Triform, iv. 96
 Victim of the Gods', man as, iv. 178
 Vishvakarman, of, i 311, iv. 177, v. 154,
 270
 Winds, to, ii 187
 Yajna or, v 542
 SACRIFICED themselves, Four, iii. 283

- SACRIFICER, Cain, as, iii 275, v. 291
Yima his own, iv. 180
- SACRIFICERS, Adityas or, iv. 177
Atlanteans first, to God of nature, iii. 275
Gods-Hierophants, divine ancient, iv. 17
- SACRIFICES, Brāhmins, and, iv. 56
Fire produced by attrition at, iv. 93
Kratu-dvishas enemies of, iv. 69
Nemesis, to, ii. 367
Special prayers are, ii. 187
Thetis, to, ii. 188
- SACRIFICIAL, Animal, man, a, ii. 165
Animals, Pashavah or, iv. 196
Ceremony, iii. 109
Fires, iii. 87
Flame, iv. 93
Lamb, v. 370
Mysteries, v. 275
Nirmānakāya, v. 370
Ritualism, iv. 211
Victim, Azazel, iii. 375
Victim, i. 323, v. 291, 376, 530, 563
- SACR-MENT, iv. 35
- SACROVIR, v. 295
- SACTI, Yogini adored as, ii. 194
- SACY, M. de, quoted, iv. 103
- SADAIKA-RŪPA, Changeless, or, iii. 117
Essence, or, iii. 58
- SADDUCEE, i. 45, 67, v. 54, 105
- SADDUCEES, Guardians of the laws of Moses, iii. 71, v. 83, 179, 185, 186, 195, 198, 257
Israelite sects, most refined of, iv. 40
Laws of Moses, held to, ii. 33
- SĀDHUS, (SĀDDHUS) Hindu, v. 147, 396
Third age, of, iii. 319
Rākshasas shown to be, iii. 172
- SĀDHYAS, Divine sacrificers, iv. 177
Great Gods called, iii. 99
- SADIC, Cain or Vulcan or Pater, iii. 391
Sadik or, Sydic or, iii. 390; v. 202
- SADOC, founder of Sadducees, v. 185
- SADU, Spirits and geni called, iii. 250
- SAGARA, Kapila slew progeny of, iv. 141
Rāmāyana, in, iv. 141
Weapon bestowed by Aurva upon his Chela, iv. 200
- SĀGĀRA or Bay of Bengal, iv. 142
- SAGE, Actualities visible only to real, i. 58
Agastya, iii. 235
Apollonius, v. 148
Āryāsanga, v. 412
Bhṛigu a Vedic, iii. 42
Confucius, i. 59
Devamata, iv. 137
Greek, v. 218
Kandu, iii. 181
Kapila, ii. 286, iv. 142
Kashyapa, iii. 380; iv. 184
Krotona, of, v. 65
Nārada, iii. 91; iv. 137
Nazarene, v. 369
Pānini, iii. 437
Parāshara, ii. 133, 176
Plato, iv. 124
Quality of darkness cannot exist in a, iv. 141
Quoted, iii. 444, iv. 210
Reverence of, for unknowable, iv. 161
Samian, v. 113
Shankarāchārya, v. 367
Tyana, of, v. 130, 133, 136, 143, 145
Ulysses, iv. 339
Vaivasvata, iii. 148
Western plains of, ii. 332
Zoroaster, aphorism of, iii. 440
- SAGES, Aja on, iv. 150
Ancient, i. 251; iv. 17, v. 28, 31, 43, 77
Anugitā, in, iv. 137, 209
Antiquity of, v. 59, 77
Archaic, iv. 124
Arhats, or, iii. 174
Authority of legions of, ii. 336
,, Aryan, v. 382
,, East of, v. 68
Brahmā, Kumāras, live as long as, ii. 176
Chaldea and Babylonia, of, v. 59
Deep, come forth from, iv. 63
East, of the, v. 68
Egypt of, iv. 312; v. 59
Fifth race, taught, iii. 358
Fifth root-race of, iv. 208
God in nature, of ancient, i. 333
Great, iv. 210
Greece of, iv. 312; v. 33, 59
Hindus, of, ii. 140
Historical, thirty-five Buddhas are, iii. 421
India, of, v. 59, 74, 400
Inner vision of, iii. 296
Intellect, searching with their, iii. 183
Lives, v. 375
Mānushis, of third race, i. 64
Modern, ii. 19
Modern theory and ancient, iii. 194
Mystic, i. 151
Philosopher-teachers of antiquity, iii. 142
Power (Kriyāshakti) of holy, iii. 188
Primitive, ii. 132
Purānic, ii. 133
Religious austerities of, iii. 190
Rishis do not only represent living, iv. 183
Rishis of the Aryan race, iv. 63
Rishis, or, iv. 41, 186
Satya Yuga, during, v. 324
Senary applied by, to physical man, iv. 163
Seven perfect, abide in Brahman, iv. 210
Seven primordial, iii. 270
Siddhas, on earth, iv. 119
Sung, iv. 124
Superstition, accused of, ii. 187
Tree, branches of one, i. 256
Trees, destroy the iniquitous, iv. 63
Wise men, or, iii. 198
Wrath, shun, ii. 133
- SAGITTARIUS, Joseph in sphere of, ii. 377
- SAGUNA and Nirguna, v. 350
- SAH, Ha, iv. 33
- SAHAGUN, quoted, iii. 47
- SAHARA, Desert of, iii. 345, 404, 422
Elevation of, iii. 21, iv. 361
Miocene sea, basin of, a, iv. 355
Sea, a, iv. 309, 350

- SAHARAKSHA fire of the Asuras, ii 245
 SAINTS, Buddhist, v. 40
 ST. AMBROSE, v 312
 ST. ANTHONY, v 162
 ST. AUGUSTINE, ii. 159, iii. 314, v 207, 209
 ST. BERNARD and Virgin Mary, ii 116
 ST. CHRYSOSTOM, v 217
 ST. CYPRIAN, v. 170 et seq
 ST. DENYS, v. 207, 209, 312, 321, 386
 ST. DIONYSIUS the Areopagite, ii. 186
 ST. GERMAIN, v 46
 ST. GABRIEL, the archangel, i. 114
 ST. GEORGE and the dragon, ii. 178; iii. 378
 ST. GREGORY of Nazianzen, quoted, iii 270;
 v. 167, 170
 ST. HILAIRE, Barthélemy, v 105
 Geoffroy, iii 210, v. 408
 ST. JEROME, (HIERONYMUS), v. 33, 34, 118,
 143, 149, 160, 167, 316, 321
 ST. JOHN, Dragon, did not originate the allegory
 of, iii. 355
 „ Synoptics and, ii. 99
 „ Vision of in Revelation, i. 39, v 100
 ST. JULIEN, v 408
 ST. JUSTIN, v. 329, 337, 445
 ST. MARTIN, v 282
 ST. MICHAEL, Archangel, i. 114, ii. 336
 Conquers the Devil, v 325, 375
 Conquers Solar Gods, v. 314
 Kumāra a prototype of, ii. 87
 Mars as, v. 325
 Ormuzd and, v. 315
 St. George, and, ii. 178
 ST. PAUL, Christ and, v 137
 Cosmic Gods, refers to, ii. 185
 Cosmocrators and, v 315
 Disciples and, v. 138
 Elements, ii 51, 88
 Elementals, refers to, ii. 45
 Founder of Christianity, v. 136 to 138
 Gods and, v. 382
 Gnosis and, v 215, 301, 327
 Initiate, an, iii. 270, v 71, 137, 387, 488
 Jehovah and, v 241
 Lystra at, iv 49
 Master Builder, v 138
 Pillars of World, of, v. 331
 Pleroma and, v 76, 80, 370
 Principalities and Rectors of, v 332
 St. Denys and, v 209
 St. Peter and, v 130
 Secrecy and, v. 76, 80, 370
 Simon Magus and, v 129
 Unknown God, on, ii. 40
 Wisdom and, v 130
 Worlds, on other, iv. 273
 ST. PETER, v. 126, 129, 131, 134, 138, 139, 140,
 141, 146, 241, 267, 312
 Key of, iv 87
 ST. PETERSBURG, Imperial libraries in, i. 58
 Professors Butlerof and Wagner of, i. 295
 ST. PREST, Fossils in Pliocene sands of, iv. 320
 ST. REINE, v. 294
 ST. ROMANS, Gigantic bones found near, iii. 279
 ST. THOMAS AQUINAS, v. 207, 311, 321
 SAINTS, Adepts and, iii 421
 Blood of, iv 317
 Coming of the Lord with ten thousand,
 iv. 51
 Glory to thee who art one with, ii. 137
 Jāna-loka, of, ii. 87
 Leaders of, iii 381
 Rudra and, birth, ii 175
 Theosophist and, v. 124
 Time accuseth even, iii. 237
 SAIS, Initiate's tomb at, iii 394
 Legislation of, v 26
 Neith of, Goddess, ii 114
 Priests of, iii 370, iv 312
 SAITIC, Isis, mother, iv 225
 Period, statuette of, iv 32
 Priests of, iii. 370
 SAKA or Eka and dragon of wisdom, i 139
 SAKKARAH, Inscriptions at, ii 153
 SAKRIDAGĀMIN, degree of Initiation, i 255,
 v 399
 SAKYA doctrines of, v. 39
 SAKYAPA, v 398
 SALAMANDER, Gigantic, iii. 351
 Venomous alkaloid in saliva of, i. 305
 SALAMANDERS, ii 330, v. 239, 562
 SALEM, Melchizedek king of, iii. 391
 SALISBURY plain, Stones on, iii 342
 SALIVA, Venomous alkaloid in human, i 305
 SALTETRIERE, v 27
 SALT, Alchemical, iii. 122
 Seas, for, ii 307
 Solution, iv. 166
 SALTS of nature, Spirits of the, iii. 123
 SALVATION, Ark of, iii. 313
 Dogmas of, ii. 338
 Mankind, of, iii 220, 283
 Spiritual humanity, of, iii 88
 Star of, ii 193, iv. 97
 Sun of, ii 382
 Thoth Lunus, he who operates, iv. 32
 Waters of, v 234
 SALVATIONISTS, v 50
 SALVERTE on winged serpents, iii. 210
 SAMĀDHI, i 43, v 80, 543
 Adept and, v 532
 Bodhi or, i 43
 Bodhisattva in, v. 403
 Buddha in posture of, iii. 338
 Buddhist consciousness in man, v 539
 Ecstasy v 306
 Jayas lost in, iii. 99
 Jivanmukta in, v 402
 Mystic trance or, iv 140, v 452
 Nirvāna of Buddha differs from, v 350
 Septenary, v 539
 Turiya state of, ii. 294
 Vitala and, v 539
 SAMĀEL, Angel of death, iii 120
 Cain generated by, iii. 388
 Chief of the demons in *Talmud*, ii. 135
 Devil, iii. 387
 Dragons of evil, chief of, iii 407
 Elohim, one of, ii. 135
 Fall of man, caused, iii. 121

- Kabalah, in, iii, 238
 Kāma, kabalistic name for, i, 287
 Lucifer-Venus abode of, iii, 44
 Mars is, v, 310
 St. Michael shown to be, iii, 377
 Satan is, iii, 377, 384, 387
 Saturn and Schemal a symbolical form of,
 ii, 135
 Serpent of Genesis, is, iii, 384
 Simoom, is identical with, iii, 384
 SAMAEL-LILITH, iii, 265
 SAMAEL-SATAN, iii, 377
 SAMAELS must be dethroned, All the, iii, 418
 SAMĀNA, Prāna, subject to, iv, 139
 Principle offering to Udāna, iv, 137
 Speech finally dwells in, i, 158
 Vyāna, and, iv, 137, 139
 SAMANO, ascetic, v, 387
 SAMARIA, Giants probably existed in, iv, 324
 Simon Magus in, v, 126
 SAMARITANS, v, 179
 Alphabet of, v, 178, 179
 labé (Yahva) of, iv, 333
 Pentateuch, v, 74, 179, 185
 Tau closed alphabet of, iv, 153
 Yahva, pronounced Jew, iii, 138
 SAMARIUM, a so-called element, ii, 270
 SĀMBA, reputed son of Krishna, iii, 322
 SĀMBHOGAKĀYA Buddhas, v, 366
 SĀMBHŪTI, Hari born of, iii, 98
 SAMIAN Philosopher, v, 36
 SAMMA Sambuddha, v, 412
 SAM-SAM, v, 181
 SANNATI, daughter of Daksha, iv, 97
 SAMOA, Aborigines of, iii, 227
 SAMOANS, Stature of the, iii, 331
 SAMOS, Aristarchus of, i, 176
 SAMOTHRACE, Island of Electra, or, iii, 17
 Kabiri in, iii, 361
 Mysteries of, iii, 18, 114, v, 267
 Phoenicians, colonized by, iii, 17
 Titanic tradition in, iii, 389
 Volcanic formation, of, iii, 390
 SAMOTHRACIAN mysteries, iii, 17, 18, 360, 361
 SAMSĀRA, world of, v, 271
 SAMSKARA, v, 559
 SAMSON, Allegory of, v, 278
 Modern, ii, 310
 Initiate an, v, 277
 SAMUEL, Rabbi, quoted, iii, 142
 SAMVĀRTA, the wind, iii, 308
 SAMVĀTSARA, v, 339, 340, 343, 345
 SAMVRITI, origin of illusion or delusion,
 i, 116, 120
 SAMVRITSATYA, only relative truth, i, 120, v, 400
 SAN GIULIO, Catacombs of, iv, 158
 SAN MARCO, Campanile of, iii, 94
 SANA and the Kumāras, ii, 177, 179; v, 320
 SANĀKA and the Kumāras, i, 153, ii, 87, 177;
 iii, 114, 148, 319, v, 320
 SANĀKADIKAS, Kumāras who visited Vishnu,
 iv, 156
 SANANDA, Create progeny, refused to, iv, 156
 Kabir, may be the alter ego of a, iii, 114
 Kumāras, one of the exoteric seven, iii, 319
 Kumāras, one of four, i, 153; v, 320
 SANANDANA, ii, 177, iii, 148
 Brahmā, son of, iii, 87, iv, 150
 Kumāra, a, ii, 177
 Vedhas, son of, iii, 180, 183
 SANAT, Ancient, v, 189
 Brahmā called, i, 161, iv, 196
 Kumāra, and, ii, 179, v, 320, 359
 Sujāta, v, 320
 SANĀTANA, Kabir, may be alter ego of a,
 iii, 114
 Kumāra, one of, i, 153, ii, 177, iii, 319;
 v, 320
 SANĀTKUMĀRA, iii, 148; v, 320, 359
 Create progeny, refused to, iv, 156
 Kabir may be alter ego of a, iii, 114
 Kumāra, a, i, 153, iii, 319
 Meaning of name, ii, 177
 SANĀTSUJĀTA, Kumāra, a, ii, 177, 179; iii, 148,
 v, 320, 359
 SANCHONIATHO, Cabiri of, iii, 392
 SANCHUNIATHON, (SANCHONIATHON) Aletae
 on, iii, 150, 360
 Atlantes, has preserved the history of, iv, 330
 Cosmogony of, i, 170, ii, 54, 57
 Eusebius, in, iii, 379, 391
 Kabiri, on, iii, 391, v, 202
 Mysteries and, v, 279
 Philo Byblus and, iii, 138
 Phoenicians and, iii, 437, iv, 337, v, 202
 Stones, on animated, iii, 341
 Synchronistic tables of, iv, 263
 Time, and, iv, 58
 SANCTUARIES, Arts and sciences preserved in,
 iv, 143, v, 261
 Celestial Spheres in, v, 322
 Chaldea of, v, 59, 176
 Egypt of, iii, 429, v, 176
 Heart of, v, 75
 Hellenic, of sun, iii, 20
 Himālayas in, v, 96
 Memphis of, v, 171
 Sacred, v, 59, 96
 Secret Doctrine, of, iii, 441
 Secret Teaching in, v, 73
 Seven, v, 322
 SANCTUARY, Egyptian Gods and, ii, 82
 God of heaven, of, iii, 285
 Holy of holies, has become, iii, 236
 Keys of the, iii, 236, v, 109
 Pope entering inner, iv, 34
 Theban, v, 264
 Veiled language of, iii, 393
 SANCTUM REGNUM, v, 232
 SANCTUM SANCTORUM, Aityum, or, iv, 27
 Ascetics of, v, 380
 Egyptian and Hebrew temples, of, ii, 182
 Occult, ii, 309
 Pagans, of, iv, 28
 Stopping man at entrance of, iv, 37
 "SAND," Pituitary Body and, v, 482, 483
 SANDHIS, intervals between each Manu, iii, 79
 SANDHYĀ, Dawn or, ii, 254
 Evening twilight or, iii, 70
 Four bodies of Brahmā, one of the, iii, 68

- Length of, iii, 309
 Period of, iv, 159
 Vāch called, ii, 149
- SANDHYĀMSHA** and *Sandhyā*, iii, 309
- SANDHYĀS**, Central sun during, iii, 241
 Twilights or, i, 254
- SANDS**, Gobi, of, v, 41
 Spirit of the, i, 264
- SANDWICH ISLANDS**, Lemurian origin of, iii, 227, iv, 356
- SANGBAI DAG-PO**, Concealed Lord or, i, 123
- SANG-GYAS**, v, 381, 391, 393, 411
- SANGUIS** in alchemy, iii, 122
- SANGYE KHADO**, chief of the Liliths, iii, 286
- SANJNA**, Spiritual consciousness, or, iii, 110
 Vishvakarman, daughter of, iii, 181
- SĀNKHYA(S)**, Evolution elaborated in philosophy, i, 326
 Intellectual creation of the, i, 175, 176
 Kapila, founder of philosophy, iv, 141, 142, v, 81
 Lokas, category, v, 537
 Philosophy, pure, ii, 49
 Pradhāna in, philosophy, i, 126, ii, 86
 Purusha and Prakriti in, philosophy, i, 292, iii, 53; v, 469
 Sankhya Bhasya, v, 320
 Seven Prakritis in philosophy, i, 300
 System, iii, 255
- SĀNKHYAN** more than a Purāṇic idea, ii, 167
- SAN-KIAN-YI-SU**, v, 409
- SANADDHA**, one of the seven rays, ii, 240
- SANSKRIT**, Abra, Abram and, v, 111
 Ahura is in, Asura, iv, 180
 Alphabet, i, 157, v, 114, 197, 505
 Antiquity of, v, 184
 Ares, scholars on etymology of, iii, 391
 Atlanteans did not speak, i, 87
 Babylonian seat of, learning, i, 54
 Commentary in, iii, 426
 Commentators, i, 143, iii, 320
 Creation, words used in describing, ii, 170, 171, 173
 Derivation of, iii, 226
 Devanāgarī characters and, v, 114, 197
 Difference between Shāstra and Astra in, iv, 201
 Divine language, v, 197
 Disappearance of, works in India, i, 56
 Forgery in correct and archaic, i, 53
 Greek, said to be progeny of, i, 60
 Hebrew, not derived from, i, 140
 Jah and Yah, in, iii, 138
 Language of the Gods, i, 313, v, 114, 197
 Musical notes and, v, 197
 Nomenclature, iv, 147, v, 185
 Numerals, ii, 76; v, 197
 Occult significance of sound and, v, 114
 Prometheus derived from, word, iii, 411
 Root of, mystery tongue, iii, 205
 Sarasvatī, inventress of, v, 114
 Scriptures, i, 161
 Senzar commentaries, translations of, i, 87
 Shlokas, ii, 348
 Sounds, v, 394
 Stanzas, i, 87
- Texts, iv, 182
 Words, hidden meaning of, v, 117, 185
 Works, i, 46
- SANSKRIT LITERATURE**, Imposition, said to be an, iii, 440
 Seat of, v, 111
 Testimony of, iv, 144
 Weber, on, iii, 61
- SANSKRIT MSS.**, Astronomy, on, iv, 122
 Secret doctrine scattered through thousands of, i, 46
- SANSKRIT-SPEAKING**, Agni with, races, iii, 109
 People, iii, 209
- SANSKRITIST**, Dayānand Sarasvatī, i, 53
 Fitzedward Hall, iii, 98
 Max Muller, great Oxford, iv, 138
 Pandit and, iii, 228
 Rāma Prasad, v, 469
 Romaka-pura and the, iii, 62
 Western, iv, 157
 Wilson, iv, 200, 201
- SANSKRITISTS**, Agneyāstra and modern, iv, 201, v, 248
 Chronology of, ii, 176
 English and American, ii, 373
 Researches of, i, 45
 Rig Veda, and, iv, 16, 17
 Trojan inscriptions in characters unknown to, iii, 438
- SANTATI** of a particular Manu, Each root race, iii, 149
- SAPHAR**, one of the three seraphim, i, 156
- SAPTA**, Chatur and Tri produce, i, 138
 Hapta, same as, v, 238
 Samudra, or seven oceans, ii, 62, iv, 273
- SAPTALOKAS**, Seven lokas or, iii, 237, v, 537, 542
- SAPTAPARNA**, Ātmā-Vidyā and, i, 249
 Cave, i, 44, v, 368, 550
 Heart of the man-plant called, i, 277
 Man became a, iv, 162, v, 368
 Man-plant, i, 282
 Plant, a seven-leaved, iv, 145, 162
- SAPTARISHI**, Great Bear, abode of, iv, 202
 Planetary spirits, and, iii, 318
- SAPTARISHIS**, Brahmā, mind-born sons of, ii, 154
 Great Bear, stars in, ii, 124
 Hindus, of, ii, 155
 Krittikā, and, iv, 119
 Present age, closely connected with our, iv, 119
 Rishis become, ii, 160, iii, 98
 Stellar and lunar spirits connected with, i, 248
- SAR**, Saros, cycle or circle, i, 173, v, 181
- SARAGOSSA**, Council of, v, 157
- SARAH**, Abraham's wife, iii, 181
 Human womb, Eve or, iv, 40
 Sarai, name changed to, iii, 86, v, 111
- SARAI**, Pharaoh and, i, 139
- SRI**, the wife of Abram, iii, 86
- SARAMĀ**, Hermes and Hindu, iii, 41
- SĀRAMEYA**, Hermes and Hindu, iii, 41
- SARAPH**, Fiery, of *Isaiah*, iii, 74, v, 309
 Fiery or flaming venom, iii, 211, 216
 Mehophet, iii, 211
 Seraphim, singular of, iv, 69

- Serpent, or, iii, 386
 SARASVATI, Brahṃā and, iii, 86, v, 271
 Devanāgarī Script, Sanskrit and, v, 114
 Devasenā aspect of, iii, 204
 Goddess of Wisdom, v, 165
 Vāch, later form of, i, 158, ii, 67
 Watery, iii, 86
 SARCODE, Moneron, of, iii, 161
 Protoplasm, generally known as, iii, 161
 SARCOPHAGUS (I), Adytum, placed in, iv, 27
 Ark and, iv, 28
 Candidate for initiation entered, iv, 29
 Corn in, v, 45
 Egyptian, v, 176, 332
 Female principle, symbolic of, iv, 30
 Giants, of, iii, 280
 King's chamber, in, iv, 38, 128
 Zodiacs in, v, 332
 SARDINIA, Giant tombs of, iv, 321, v, 285
 SARGINA, king of Akkad, iv, 32
 SARGON, Accad, of, iv, 261
 Agadī, or Akkad, capital of, ii, 32
 Babylonian Moses, was, ii, 32
 Kouyunjik, and history of, ii, 31, 32
 Moses, and, ii, 32, iii, 426
 Naram-Sin, son of, iv, 261
 Reign of, iv, 261
 SARISKIPA, Svapada, insects and small lives, iii, 63
 SARKŪ, Light race or, iii, 18
 SARMATIAN Bouh, iv, 173
 SAROS, Great, ii, 366
 Sar, and, or cycle, i, 173, v, 181
 Synodical months composed of, ii, 381
 SAROSEs, Berosus and the, iii, 381
 SARPA, Nāga, serpent, iii, 188, iv, 69, v, 238
 SARPARAJNI, Book of, quoted, i, 141
 Earth called, i, 141
 Queen of the serpents, iii, 58
 SARPAS, Flying, iii, 190
 SARVA-MĀNDALA, the egg of Brahṃā, i, 301, ii, 88
 SARVA-MEDHA ceremony, iv, 177
 SARVAGA, All-permanent, ii, 306
 World, substance of, ii, 170, 306
 SARVĀTMAN, Lords of being concealed in, i, 153
 SARVĀVASU, one of the seven rays, ii, 240
 SARVESHA, Spirit or, ii, 89
 SAT, Asat and, iv, 16
 Be-ness, absolute, i, 79, 178, 199, iii, 311, v, 191, 231, 475
 Ever-unmanifested, i, 330
 Existent nor being, in itself is neither, iv, 16
 Hermes (the later Sat-an) or, iv, 99
 Is or, ii, 266
 One reality, Absoluteness, the, i, 81
 Satya or, i, 136
 Universal soul or, iii, 69
 Unknowable absoluteness of, ii, 280
 Untranslatable term, an, i, 130
 World of truth, or, i, 178
 SATAN, iii, 357, iv, 76, 78
 Adversary or, iii, 71, 374
 Ambition of, iii, 285
 Angel of death, same as, iii, 384
 Angel of the manifest worlds, is, iii, 237
 Anointed, identified with, iii, 237
 Apollo, Dragon, and, v, 289
 Archangel, and, v, 468
 Athenaeus on name of, iii, 44
 Belief in existence of, iv, 346
 Chaldeans never worshipped, v, 55
 Christ and, iv, 65
 Christian church and, iv, 78
 Christianity, not first conceived by, ii, 129
 Conqueror of, Michael regarded as the, iv, 73, 325, 375
 Creator, the real, iii, 246
 Deity, in relation to, i, 247
 Dethroned, will be, iii, 418
 Devil, or, ii, 132
 Dogma of redemption, cornerstone of, iv, 83
 Doorkeeper is, iii, 236
 Dragon of wisdom, mis-called, iii, 103
 Dragon, or, i, 244
 Éliphas Lévi describes, iv, 76
 Enemy of God, or, iii, 57
 Energy, ever active, iv, 76
 Energy of universe, represents centrifugal, iii, 247
 Esoteric view about, iii, 235
 Evil, personification of abstract, iv, 46
 Friends, and, ii, 337
 Followers of, v, 121
 Gnostic allegory of, iii, 246
 God and, two supremes, i, 246
 God of Secret Wisdom, degraded to, v, 287
 God, cosmic reflection of, iii, 238
 Gods become, iii, 240
 Hades, angel of, iii, 237, 238
 Hermes called, iii, 379, iv, 99
 Holy Ghost and, iv, 82
 Host of, i, 244, iii, 180, v, 170
 Ideals, grandest of, iv, 76
 Idol, as an, ii, 131
 Immortal in, v, 501
 Initiator, v, 171
 Innocence of, ii, 37
 Jehovah, identical with, iii, 386
 Jewish, Samael, iii, 407
 Justice of God, magistrate of, iii, 237
 Kabbalah, in, iii, 120, 238
 Lair of, iv, 75
 Legions of, iii, 238
 Lightning, seen to fall as, iii, 233, 234, iv, 54
 Logos of non-Christian religions, masquerading as, iii, 239
 Logos, one with, iii, 233, iv, 84
 Logos, the first-born brother of, iii, 170
 Lower Self or, v, 503
 Lucifer or, i, 138, iii, 73, 233, 285; v, 310
 Madonna and, ii, 118
 Magic and, v, 55
 Man inextricably interwoven with, iv, 46
 Many names hath God given, iii, 237
 Materialism, of, ii, 327
 Matter, or, iii, 238
 Meaning of, iii, 241
 Medium of, Apollonius called, v, 150
 Merodach or, iii, 64

- Messenger, ever-loving, iii. 246
 Mind in man, iv. 82
 Much-slandered, ii. 130
 Ophiomorphos, or, iii. 246
 Orthodox, types of, Nimrods, etc., iii. 274
 Pember, on, iii. 232
 Philosophical view of, i. 248
 Phosphoros, lord of, iv. 82
 Polar opposite or reverse of everything, is
 metaphysically, iii. 388
 Reality of, iii. 213, iv. 79
 Rebellion, and his, iii. 376, iv. 60
 Roman Catholics and, ii. 337, iv. 79
 Root-idea of orthodox, iv. 45
 Samael and, the *Talmud*, iii. 387
 Samael, or, serpent of *Genesis*, iii. 384
 Saturn and, v. 326
 Sea dragon Tiamat, female, iii. 71
 Secret of, quoted, iii. 236
 Serpent-formed, iii. 246
 Serpent is not, iii. 386, 387
 Serpent, seducing, iii. 120, v. 287
 Shamael or, iii. 209
 Simulacra, of, v. 148
 Slayer of, iii. 384
 Son of God, ii. 129, 130, iii. 377, iv. 57
 Svastika and, iii. 107
Talmud on, iv. 46
 Tempter, v. 171, 311
 Theologians of, iv. 44
 Theology, iii. 71
 Transformation of divine alter ego into, iv. 44
 Transformation of universal soul into, iv. 80
 Tsaba, or army of, iv. 69
 Typhon, or, iv. 159
 Venus-Lucifer and, iii. 42, 44
 War between the angels of God and, iv. 346
 Western theology, holds copyright of, iii. 234
 Worship, v. 55
 SA'TAN, in Hebrew Sātān, an adversary, iii. 386
 SATANIAN, Sect of, iii. 388
 SATANIC, Agency, v. 38
 Blushing bride, iv. 37
 Character of Gods of Egypt, v. 247
 Eternal injustice quite, i. 268
 Forces, v. 94
 Kriyāshakti power regarded as, iii. 231
 Legions of the church, ii. 44
 Magic, v. 125
 Myth, iii. 377, iv. 98
 Power, v. 38
 Pride amongst the seven rectors, ii. 135
 Science said to be, iii. 57
 Will-effort called, iii. 248
 SATANISM, Hypnotism will soon become, iv. 212
 Idols of, iii. 341
 SATELLITE(S), Earth, moon, only physically, of,
 i. 232
 Gross body of its invisible principles, i. 231
 Jupiter of, ii. 317, iii. 145
 Mother, of child, i. 232
 Occult connection of our, with fecundation,
 i. 307
 Origin of, ii. 319
 Our, only, i. 232
 Planets and their, i. 163, ii. 316, 321
 Rarefied spirits in earth's, i. 280
 Uranus and Neptune, of, i. 204; ii. 299, 317
 Venus and Mercury have no, i. 210, 219,
 iii. 45
 SATI and Anouki, triadic Goddesses, ii. 82
 Osiris, as, v. 140
 SATIETY, Kāma Rūpa results in, iv. 165
 SATTĀ, or sole existence, ii. 89
 SATTAPANNI of Mahāvansa, i. 44
 SATTVĀ, ii. 62, 259
 Ātma-Buddhi, name given in Aryāsanga school
 to, i. 136
 Buddhi, rendered by Shankara to mean, i. 136
 Understanding, is original for, i. 136
 SATURDAY or day of Saturn, ii. 378, v. 62, 129,
 326
 SATURN, ii. 298, 299, v. 242, 433
 Abraham and, ii. 301
 Agruerus and Sydyk same personage, iii. 150
 Angel presiding over, ii. 179, v. 129
 Chaldean, v. 242
 Chiun, or, iii. 389
 Dagon, and, ii. 366
 Dragon and, v. 202
 Doctrines of Nabathæan Agriculture taught by,
 iv. 20, 21
 Emblem of prudence and infinity, i. 299
 Elements, Faculties and, v. 442, 444
 Father of Gods, v. 324
 Genius of, iv. 108, 110
 God and planet, iii. 36, v. 324
 Golden age of, iii. 266, 419
 Government of, iii. 371, 372
 House of, i. 164
 Ildabaoth, ii. 167, 301, iv. 108
 Jehovah identical with, ii. 136, 301, 302;
 iii. 135, v. 129, 310, 318
 Jupiter and Mars, conjunction of, ii. 382
 Jupiter, and our earth on same plane, i. 207
 Kali Yuga, at commencement of, ii. 387
 Kivan, and, v. 318
 Kronos or, i. 299, ii. 135, iii. 150, 366,
 v. 202
 Kronos-Sydyk, or, iii. 360
 Krūra-Lochana, Shani or, iii. 42
 Lemuria, kingdom of, iv. 337
 Lemurians ruled, iv. 334
 Mass huge as, ii. 226
 Michael (Mikael) is, v. 326
 Moon and, fourth race born under, iii. 42
 Moon-God or Jewish, iii. 73, v. 242
 Music of spheres, and, iv. 172
 Mystery Name of, v. 310
 Nations born under, ii. 301
 Period, transformed from eternal duration into
 a limited, ii. 136
 Planets, and rarefied, iii. 145
 Planets, sun and moon opposed to, iii. 73
 Pre-planetary form of, ii. 125
 Progeny, devoured his, ii. 398
 Regent group of, iii. 135
 Reign of, iv. 346, v. 337
 Reviled by worshippers of other Gods, ii. 301
 Rings of, iii. 237, v. 324

- Sabbath, Egyptian, Jewish and, v. 326
 Sabaoth, or, ii. 300, v. 318
 Satan, or, iii. 237, v. 326
 Saturday, or day of, ii. 378, v. 62, 129, 326
 Septenary of, v. 45
 Seth Jehovah and, v. 72
 Sevek or, v. 202
 Shani or, iii. 42
 Stone, Jupiter swallowed by, under form of, a.
 iii. 341
 Sydic, Kronos, or, iii. 391
 Thrones, ruled by, ii. 153
 Time, is Kronos or, iii. 341
 Uranus denser than, ii. 317
 Velocity, equatorial, of, ii. 317
 Vul-cain, Chiun, Kivan, or, iii. 389
 SATURN-KRONOS, Rudra-Shiva, or, iv. 70
 Titans of third race personified by, iv. 335
 SATURN-JEHOVAH, ii. 301
 SATURNILUS of Antioch, v. 93, 129, 207
 SATURNINE LAND, Hyperborean or, iv. 346
 SATYA, Absolute true being, or esse, means,
 i. 120
 Age, ii. 93, iii. 154
 Krita Yuga, or, ii. 93, iii. 154
 Loka, iii. 321, v. 537, 542
 Purity, age of, ii. 369
 Sat, or, i. 136
 State, v. 545
 SATYA-YUGA, iv. 61, 89, v. 332, 339
 Age after deluge, first, i. 136
 Ages always first in series of four, ii. 92
 End of, iii. 206
 Golden Age, v. 260
 Great flood at end of, iii. 153
 Kapila of, iv. 142
 Manvantaras, plus period of one, make a day
 of Brahmā, fourteen, iii. 79
 Rishis of, i. 281, v. 324
 Sages, in, v. 324
 Watchers reign during, i. 309
 SATYAS lost in Samādhi, iii. 99
 SATYAT NASTI PARO DHARMAH, i. 63
 SATYAVRATA, Noah seen in, ii. 380
 SATYRS, iii. 288
 Fables, not, iii. 264
 Nephilim of the Bible, of tradition, iv. 324, 344
 SAUL who become Paul, v. 137
 SAUL, King, ii. 188, iv. 22, v. 237
 Armies of, discomfited, ii. 188
 Divination practised by, iv. 22, v. 239, 242
 SAURIAN, Flying, iii. 210
 Scale-bound gigantic, iii. 159
 SAURIANS, Aquatic animals, and, iii. 210
 Mesozoic, iii. 300
 SAVAGE(S), American, Ideographs of the, iv. 437
 Anthropoid, and, iv. 249
 Apes not imitated by, iv. 246, 247
 Atlanteans, condition of later, iv. 313
 Chiefs, white, iv. 313
 Crossing of Europeans with certain, tribes pro-
 duces sterility, iii. 201
 Discerns good from bad, ii. 140
 Haeckel's speechless, iv. 247
 Immigration of, into Somme Valley, iv. 308
 Inferiority of, accounted for, iii. 251
 Neolithic man more of, than Palaeolithic,
 iv. 291
 Palaeolithic, iii. 317, 347, iv. 255, 289
 Primeval, iii. 178, iv. 248, 290
 Proof that there have been, iv. 90, 91, 284
 Quaternary ages, of, iv. 318
 Races, Max Muller's remarks upon, iv. 290
 South Sea Islands, in, iii. 419
 Spirits, inferior to lowest, iii. 369
 Stone hatchets used by, iv. 285
 Trees, tribes build abodes on, iv. 246
 SAVAGERY, Golden age has no features of,
 iv. 290
 Relapse, a, iv. 290
 State of relative, Europeans might fall back
 into a, iii. 423
 SAVAH in chain of our planet, iv. 328
 SAVARNĀ, mother of Prachetasas, iv. 150
 SAVIOUR, Animalism from, iv. 82
 Apollonius of Tyāna and, v. 146
 Christ as, iv. 65; v. 315
 Christian, ii. 383, iii. 233, 413, v. 65, 97, 312
 Civilized nations, of present, ii. 192
 Cross of, v. 282
 Dhyān Chohans transformed by church into,
 iv. 155
 Divinely begotten, v. 153
 Divine mother of, iv. 140
 Earth, Christ the Logos, on, iv. 52
 Epithets applied to Christian, ii. 383
 Gods imprisoned, from death of, iii. 19
 Gnostic, Agathodaemon, iv. 25
 Hierophant, first of Human Race, v. 102, 103
 Humanity, of, iii. 186, iv. 35
 Jehovah, Saturn, Jupiter and, v. 326
 Jesus, v. 155
 Kali Yuga, of humanity cannot appear in,
 ii. 192
 Kepler finds prophecy of, ii. 379
 Kwan-shi-yin, of all living beings, ii. 193
 Man his own, ii. 369
 Mother of, v. 293
 Mystically is man-woman, v. 164
 Oracles that related to birth of, ii. 383
 Sacred Island, will come from, iii. 349
 Sacred name of, in connection with brazen
 serpent, ii. 80
 Satan in light of a, iii. 246
 Theological picture of, v. 84
 Vaivasvata, of our race, iii. 149
 Worlds put into mouth of, ii. 131
 World, v. 345, 362
 SAVIOURS, Agnishvāta our, iii. 410
 Avatāras, and, ii. 363
 Creators of divine man, and, i. 244
 Cyclic, iii. 413
 Eastern and Western, v. 368
 Humanity, or, iii. 180
 Humanity, or of Brahmā, of, iii. 171
 Rebels are our, iii. 111
 Satanic origin, said to be of, iv. 50
 Serpent crushed, v. 289
 Sōters or, v. 94, 153
 Spiritual, Pisces a symbol of all, ii. 379

- World-, v. 350
 SĀVITRĪ, Vāch named, iii. 137
 SAXON derivation of God, ii. 61
 SĀYANA and Idā or Ilā, iii. 147, 151
 SAYANĀCHĀRYA, v. 365
 SAYCE, Prof. A. H., quoted, iii. 64, 208, 229, iv. 23, 27, 29, 261, 262, 263, v. 27, 29, 199, 200
 SAYINGS, Dark, in Sacred books, iv. 104, v. 71, 84, 182, 192
 SCALE, Angelic beings, of, i. 265
 Causes, of, v. 443
 Chemical elements and colour of, iv. 198, 199
 Colours, Sounds, Numbers, v. 453, 454
 Cosmic, ii. 349
 Creative forces, of, iv. 60
 Evolution, of, iv. 236
 Existence, of, Beings on Highest, i. 152
 Hierarchic degrees, of, ii. 263
 Manifestation, of, i. 196
 Matter, of, iii. 141
 Musical, v. 420, 453, 454, 457, 484, 485, 505, 508, 509, 547
 Nature, of, ii. 382
 Seven notes of, ii. 164, 258, v. 475, 508, 509, 547
 Spirit and matter, of, i. 247
 Spirituality, of, i. 279
 Temperature in universe, of, i. 198
 SCALES, Consciousness of, seven, v. 548, 549
 Evolution, of, i. 296
 Guardian of, i. 267
 Karmic, i. 234
 Lion and, iii. 431
 Pythagorean and Hermetic, iv. 159
 SCALED dragons, Winged and, iii. 353
 SCALY one, iii. 353
 SCANDINAVIA, Ases of, iii. 105
 Cross in pre-Christian, iv. 127
 Falling demon of, iv. 54
 Kings of, iii. 346
 Norway, and, iii. 24
 Runic inscriptions in, iii. 346
 SCANDINAVIAN, Cosmogony, ii. 83
 Creation, ii. 145
 Eddas, ii. 59, iii. 40, 385
 Hel, iv. 343
 Legends of war in heaven, i. 251
 Odin or Woden in, mythology, iii. 421
 Priest and Monarch, Odin, v. 42
 SCANDINAVIANS, America reached and settled by, i. 337
 Fair faced, iv. 323
 Fire and water, beliefs as to, ii. 118
 SCANDIUM, an element, ii. 270
 SCAPEGOAT, Azazel, of Israel, iii. 388
 Fall into generation, symbol of, iv. 79
 Israel, of, iii. 386, 407
 Satan needed as a, ii. 130
 SCARABAEUS, Egyptians, of, iv. 122
 Khopi-ro, or, ii. 81
 Soul represented by, iv. 122, v. 246
 SCARLET Lady, v. 200, 202
 Woman in purple and, iv. 317
 SCENE of initiation, Bas-relief at Philae representing a, iv. 128
 SCEPTIC, All-denying, ii. 336
 Beliefs, i. 310
 SCEPTICISM, v. 129
 British, Bacon's advice to representatives of, iii. 440
 Fever, malignant, of, iii. 84
 Greeks were moderns in their, iii. 287
 Inadequacy of, ii. 203
 Jungles of modern, ii. 400
 Mad, makes a man, ii. 202
 SCEPTICS, Astrology, laugh at, ii. 370
 Handful of modern, ii. 336
 SCEPTRE, Osiris of, origin of bishop's crosier, v. 247
 SCELLING, Avatāras, accepted the idea of, i. 123
 Fichte, and, i. 122
 Force, on, ii. 235
 Plurality of worlds, on, iv. 275, 276
 References to, iii. 123, iv. 29
 Religion, on primitive, ii. 184
 Serpent, on, iii. 214
 SCHEMAL, Alter ego of Samael, ii. 135
 SCHERER, Christopher, quoted, iii. 211
 SCHESOO-HOR or servants of Horus, iii. 429
 SCHILLER on the veil of Isis, iv. 225
 SCHILLER'S skull, Measurement of, iv. 92
 SCHINDLER'S Penteglot, iii. 216
 SCHISM between sons of Fourth race, iii. 216
 Crept into early Buddhism, v. 399
 SCHLAGINTWEIT, E., quoted, i. 50, iii. 39, 186, v. 287, 373, 376, 377, 398, 402, 403
 SCHLEGEL, Dr., on the zodiac, ii. 384
 SCHLIEMANN, Dr., iii. 110, 239, 437, iv. 158, 292, v. 40, 54
 SCHMIDT, quoted, iv. 236, v. 40, 373
 SCHOLARS, Ancient world, of, v. 43
 Greek and Sanskrit, v. 29, 33, 158
 Hebrew, v. 158, 184
 Mediaeval, v. 28
 Modern, v. 29
 Orient, v. 408
 Roman Empire, of the, v. 33
 SCHOLIASTS, Ambitious, iv. 346
 SCHOOL, Astrology, of, v. 334
 Black Magic, of, v. 256
 Eclectic, v. 46, 145, 303
 Esoteric, v. 366, 405, 408, 439
 Esoteric Buddhism in China, of, v. 408, 439
 Life, of, v. 532
 Magic, of, v. 118, 253
 Māhāyāna, v. 401
 Neo-Platonic, v. 34, 59, 298, 302, 304, 306, 307
 Prasanga, v. 366, 402, 403
 Prophets, of the, v. 118
 Pythagoras, of, v. 459
 Vedāntic, v. 494
 SCHOOLS, Brāhmanical, v. 400
 Buddhism, of, v. 399, 400, 401, 408, 409, 410, 411
 Catechism of inner, iii. 283
 Darshan or, i. 119

- Esoteric, i. 46, 181, iv. 175, v. 409, 411
 Heliopolis, of, ii. 23
 Hinayāna and Mahāyāna, i. 112, v. 366
 India, of, i. 313, 321; iii. 53, v. 402
 Materialistic, atoms of the, ii. 338
 Occultism, of, i. 157
 Philosophy, of, i. 119
 Secret, v. 262, 400, 403
 Secret doctrines of, preserved in the Vatican, i. 65
 Struggle between Initiates of two, iv. 66, iv. 400
 SCHOPENHAUER, referred to, i. 159; iii. 164, 305, v. 383
 SCHOPENHAUERIAN idea, iv. 97
 SCHOTT, quoted, i. 59, v. 401
 SCHWARTZ, *Pistis Sophia*, Latin translation of, by, iv. 136
 Quoted, iv. 30, 136
 SCHWEGLER, quoted, i. 122
 SCHWEINFURTH, Dr. quoted, iv. 235, 323
 SCIENCE(S)
 Note For specific Sciences and Scientists see under appropriate alphabetical letters
 Alchemy, a, v. 297
 Amniotic Fluid and, v. 449
 Ancient, iv. 257, v. 357
 Animals unknown to, iii. 256
 Antiquity of man, and, ii. 80, 81, 221, 222; iv. 247, 255 to 259, 260, 264 to 269, 288, 309, v. 92
 Applied, v. 524
 Archaic, i. 63, v. 45, 98, 357
 Aryans inherited, from Fourth Race, iii. 424, iv. 100
 Astronomy, of, v. 223
 Astrology of, v. 329, 330, 335, 460
 Atlantean Race, of, iii. 32, 157
 Breaths, of, v. 476, 477, 479
 Church and, v. 25, 37
 Circe and Medea, of, v. 122
 Corner stone of, v. 287
 Correspondences of, v. 86, 87
 Corroborates wisdom of ancient Occultism, v. 449
 Divine, iv. 39, v. 80, 106, 121, 255, 256, 257, 444, 451
 Divine Theogony, of, v. 331
 Egyptian priests knowledge of, v. 264
 Elements and, iv. 164
 Esoteric, i. 339, ii. 312, iii. 289, iv. 281, 300, 303; v. 65, 421, 431, 444
 Ether of, i. 336; ii. 39, 53, 210, 215, 217, iv. 166
 European, v. 47
 Exact, ii. 103, 186, 199, 276, 337, 342, 393, iii. 290, 347, iv. 232, 239, 255, 361, v. 419
 Evolution of man, and, iii. 158 to 168, 176, 194, 259, 262, 263, 287, 299, 347, iv. 215 to 244, 255 to 259, 264 to 269, 284 to 298, 305, v. 92
 Force(s) and, ii. 201, 248 to 263, v. 474
 Good and evil of, v. 85
 Gupta Vidya, of, i. 60
 Hidden, v. 507
 Higher Self, of the, v. 301
 Hungarian Academy of, v. 215
 History of our Globe and, iv. 281 et seq, 311 to 330
 Indian, v. 41, 334
 Kabbalists and, v. 220 et seq.
 Laws known to, v. 125
 Magic and, v. 255, 256, 306, 307, 450, 451
 Mathematics of, v. 419, 420
 Materialism and, i. 331, ii. 395
 Matter and, i. 171, ii. 394, 395
 Materialistic, ii. 29, 340, iii. 66, iv. 202, 216, 288
 Missing link and, iv. 288
 Modern, i. 144, 163, 283, 288, ii. 206, 218, 262, 338, 371, iii. 255, 274, 289, 441, iv. 194, 195, 232, 235, 257, 287, 303; v. 26, 28, 52, 88, 107, 351, 421, 475, 477
 Nature, of, ii. 398, iv. 221
 Nature, problems of, and, v. 32
 Occult, i. 78, 163, 191, 198, 338, ii. 54, 199, 210, 239, 241, 338, iii. 265, 282, 322, 347, iv. 274, 278, v. 41, 51, 59, 60, 61, 75, 80, 86, 88, 121, 165, 242, 254, 263, 287, 389, 405, 429, 460, 463, 474, 479
 Occult Numbers, of, v. 264
 Occult Teachings and, i. 165, 182, 304, 337, iii. 258, 273, iv. 278, v. 125, 382
 Occultism, of, v. 441
 One Divine, at dawn of Mankind, v. 121
 Orientalists and, v. 27
 Origin of Man, and, ii. 35, iii. 21, iv. 215 to 244, 247, 249, 258, 259, 260, 267 to 269, 289, 309
 Orthodox, iii. 77
 Past civilizations, and, iv. 307 to 309, 311 to 330
 Periodicity of Seven, and, iv. 192, 194
 Physical, i. 238; ii. 202, 226, 236, 244, 247, 281, 313, 361, v. 28, 396, 457, 512
 Primitive man and, ii. 285
 Progress of, v. 55
 Psychic, of the, v. 515
 Psychic and physiological secrets unknown to, v. 274
 Raja Yoga of, v. 451, 479
 Religion and, ii. 393, v. 292
 Religion, of, i. 48
 Sacerdotal, v. 255, 287
 Sacred, i. 61, ii. 258, iv. 71, v. 75, 106, 242, 253, 329, 502
 Sacred Numerals of, i. 153
 Science of (Initiation), i. 61, v. 43, 265
 Secret, ii. 303, iv. 71, 255, 363, v. 44, 91, 107, 109, 192, 213, 242, 296, 302, 411, 412, 443
 Senses five and, v. 474
 Senses, seven, i. 151, v. 429
 Senses, two unknown to, v. 429
 Septenary doctrine and, ii. 276
 Seven, iii. 334, v. 429
 Seven Liberal and Seven Accursed, iv. 212
 Solar theory, and, ii. 264, 277
 Substance and, ii. 327

- Submerged Continents and, iv. 347 to 381
 Suggestion, magic and, v. 47, 48
 Symbolism and, ii. 35, v. 55, 407
 Third Eye, and, iii. 295, 296, 297, v. 480
 Three Kingdoms of, v. 467
 Truth and, ii. 200
 Universal Science and, v. 44, 287, 464
 Vital Principle and, iii. 327
 Works from Particular to Universal, v. 464
 Zodiac, of the, ii. 378
- SCIENCE-PHILOSOPHY of Initiates, iv. 355
 SCIENTIFIC basis of Astrology, v. 460
 Observation, v. 261
 SCIENTIFICO-MATERIALISTIC theory, Naudin's, iii. 128
- SCIENTISTS (see note above at SCIENCE)
 Christian or Mental, v. 428, 468
 Modern, v. 52
 Occult, v. 384
 Philosopher, synonymous term, v. 234
 Pythagoras, first in Europe, v. 75
- SCINDE, Jews refugees in, iii. 205
- SCINTILLAS, Elohim issue from, ii. 344
 Upper and lower worlds, of, ii. 343
 Worlds called, iv. 274
- SCINTILLATING POINTS, Monads as, ii. 358
- SCIOLISTS and, Scientists, i. 321
- SCLATER, P. L., referred to, iii. 20, 178
- SCORPIO, Chrestos and, v. 164
 Constellation, eighth, ii. 374
 Dan, in sphere of, ii. 377
 Dan-, v. 161, 166
 Job, mentioned in, ii. 373
 Libra and, v. 430
 Mars and, iii. 391, v. 164
 Pātāla, synonym of, v. 286
 Separation of sexes and, v. 430
 Virgo becomes, iii. 137, v. 430
- SCORPION, Heart of, ii. 388
 Mars held house of, iii. 391
 Worm that never dies, is, iv. 159
- SCOTLAND, Director, Royal Observatory of, v. 110
 Raised beaches in, iv. 355
- SCREEN, Eternity of, v. 517
- ILLUSION, of, i. 319
 Objects placed behind a, Kosmos is like, i. 321
 Seven colours on a, ii. 252
 Silhouettes on external, iv. 362
- SCRIBE of Amenti, Thot the, ii. 100
- SCRIBES, Christian, v. 177
 Lipika literally, i. 165, 187
 Nile of, v. 244, 257
- SCRIPTURAL Japhet, iii. 150
- SCRIPTURE, Archaic, Kalpa in, iii. 58
 Archaic teaching and, ii. 38
 Chaldean, Adam-Adam in, iii. 54
 Christian, i. 308
 Chronological system in Hebrew occult, iv. 195
 Double origin of Hebrew, iii. 207
 Elohist, of, i. 298
 Giants, references to, iii. 278
 Hebdomad in every, iv. 162
 Nazarenes, Codex Nazareus, of, iii. 105
 Nazarenes, of, i. 245, iii. 105
- Prehistoric religion, of, iv. 51
 Record, tree symbol of a, i. 187
 Rig-Vedic, compiled by Initiates, iv. 17
 Theology not warranted by any ancient, iii. 71
- SCRIPTURES, Ancient, i. 321, iii. 86, 207
 Androgynes in revealed, iii. 133
 Anthropogenesis, and, iii. 176
 Archaic, i. 293
 Brāhmanical distortions of, iii. 101
 Aryan, v. 195
 Astrological, v. 331
 Chaldean of, i. 49
 Chaldean, resemblance between Jewish and, i. 49
 Christian, v. 32, 36
 Dava-loka, accounts in exoteric, of, i. 189
 Eastern, Genesis and, iii. 161
 Evolution and ancient, iii. 120
 Exoteric and esoteric, iii. 110
 Ayyaya in, iii. 79
 World religions, of, i. 218
 Fires, sparks and flames in ancient, iii. 92
 Geometrical figures used in all ancient, i. 134
 Gods and ascetics, in Hindu, iii. 181
 Hebrew, v. 181, 182, 183, 186
 Hermaphrodite in, of almost all nations, iii. 132, 133
 Hindu, i. 172, 175, 328, iv. 140, 179
 India, of, i. 326
 Israelitist, v. 181
 Jewish, iv. 27, v. 32, 36, 137, 195
 Mazdean, Vendidad and other, iii. 105, 408; iv. 328
 Metaphysical in, iv. 316
 Nations, of all ancient, iii. 19
 Phallic element in old, iv. 228
 Renan on the Chaldean, iv. 23
 Sacred, of the West, v. 407
 Sanskrit, i. 161
 Satan in Pagan, iii. 71
 Secret, iii. 156
 Septenary in ancient, iv. 182
 Septenary in Aryan, iv. 184
 Symbols of national, i. 276
 Time referred to in, i. 116
 Translators of Bibles and, iv. 108
 Vedas and other, are chanted by the Brāhmans, i. 157
 Vishnu in exoteric, iii. 116
 Woman made from man in all, v. 199
 Worlds spoken of in all ancient, iv. 270
 Zoroastrian and Hindu, iii. 357
 Zoroastrian, antiquity of, iii. 355
- SCROFULOUS, Fifth Race, iii. 409
- SCROLL, Anubis holding out a, ii. 127
- SCROLLS, Mosaic, remodelled, iv. 41
 Mysteries were never recorded in, i. 276
 Numerically, read, iii. 213
 Porta Pia, discovered at, ii. 126
- SCROLLS of Wisdom, referred to, iii. 108
- SCULPTOR, Model in mind of, iv. 230
 Model of molten brass poured into, iii. 120
- SCULPTURE, Mars the lord of, iii. 391
 SCULPTURED Implements, bone, iv. 284
 SCULPTURES, Mexican, old, iii. 48

- Temples, in most ancient, ii. 76
 SCULPTURING on rocks, ancient, iii. 345
 SCYLLA and Charybdis, Church between, v. 146
 SCYTHE, Kronos with his, ii. 136
 Deucalion called a northern, iv. 338
 Old time with its, ii. 79
 SCYTHIA, Herodotus, of, iii. 414
 Hyperborean land not near, iii. 20
 Hyperborean land said to be beyond, iii. 24
 SCYTHIAN people, Arimaspes a, iii. 414
 SCYTHS, Origin of the, iii. 207, iv. 343
 SCYTHOPOLIS, in Palestine, v. 278
 SEA, Abyss of learning, called, iv. 70
 Aral, of, iii. 414
 Caspian, iv. 180
 Consecrated inland, iv. 70
 Culture-god comes from, iii. 229
 Curds, of, milky way, iii. 320, 321
 Deity compared to a shoreless, ii. 71
 Ethereal fluid, of, ii. 251
 Extermination of first product of, iii. 410
 Fire, of, is noumenal, i. 142
 Great, of, space, iv. 73
 Great, waters of, iv. 73
 Hathor, light of the, ii. 115
 Jambu-dvīpa surrounded by, iii. 320
 Knowledge, of, iv. 71
 Mare or, ii. 100, 178
 Milk, of, Lakshmi springing from, ii. 95
 Milky way, iii. 321
 Monsters, iii. 22
 Mother-water great, iii. 74
 Pelagus, great, iv. 343
 Sahara, a, iv. 309
 Salt water, of, iii. 320
 Shoreless, of fire, i. 138
 Sorrow, of, iv. 73
 Space, of, iv. 45, 73
 Thalassa, iii. 75, 124
 Thallath, iii. 65, 124
 Venus Aphrodite, personified, ii. 178
 Virgin Mary, Mare the, ii. 178
 Visible Waters became, iv. 55
 Zohar on secrets of land and, iii. 22
 SEA-ANEMONE, iii. 174
 SEA-BOTTOM, upraising of, iii. 325
 SEA-Dragon, iii. 71, iv. 71, 148
 SEA-GODS and Greek Word for three, v. 117
 SEAL, Apocalypse seventh, iv. 85
 Solomon's, double triangle, i. 177, iv. 190, v. 120, 163
 Svastika, on living initiates, iv. 157
 SEANCES, v. 48
 SEANG of Wei, king, iii. 303
 SEAS, Allegorical, iii. 321
 Carbonic acid, of, liquid, i. 297
 Metaphorical names of, iii. 320
 Midgard snake coiled at bottom of, ii. 123
 Neptune ruler over, iii. 75
 Salt for, ii. 307
 Seven, iv. 175, 188
 Silurian period, iv. 254
 SEA-SERPENT, iii. 212, iv. 45
 SEA-SLIME, our ancestors were, iii. 266
 SEASONS, Beginning of change of, iii. 206
 Book of Enoch on, ii. 334
 Cause of, ii. 334, iii. 355
 Confucius on, ii. 158
 Correspondences of, v. 444
 Cosmic divisions of, iii. 83
 Hanokh computed, iv. 102
 Jupiter, of, iv. 276
 Kabiri regents over, ii. 366
 Mars, Mercury, Venus, of, iv. 276
 Points of compass, meaning, ii. 158
 Procreation, of, iii. 411
 Periodical return of, ii. 370
 Shifting of, iv. 269
 Titan-Kabirim regulators of, iii. 362
 Vicissitudes of, ii. 366
 SEAT, of Peter, v. 139, 140
 Brothers, of the, v. 390
 Buddha, of, v. 527
 Gods of, v. 171
 Life, of, v. 555
 Pitah, v. 139
 Sanskrit Literature, of, v. 111
 Three Secrets, of the, v. 377
 SEATS of Blessed, iii. 422
 Knowledge, of, iii. 422
 Learning of, Famous Four, v. 264
 Mercy, of, iii. 422
 SEAWEDS, algae, iv. 281
 SEB, Ancestral soul of, iv. 203
 Egg of, ii. 75, 80
 Egypt, of, v. 326
 God of time and earth, ii. 74
 Goose, carries a, ii. 72
 Hawk, issues from egg like a, ii. 75
 Osiris, son of, ii. 155
 Tefnot and, iii. 373
 SEBEKH, Crocodile called, i. 267
 Sevekh, or, i. 266
 SEBTI, Kepti and, ii. 124
 SECCHI, Father, quoted, ii. 265, v. 220
 SECOND
 Adam, Androgyne formed from, iv. 25
 ,, Gnostics, of, iv. 25
 ,, Protoplasmic androgyne Adam called, iv. 24
 ,, Septenary, iii. 15
 Birth for the dead, ii. 80
 Causes, Naudin does not consider, iii. 128
 ,, Science, of, iii. 128
 Continent, Greenland belonged to, iii. 146
 ,, Primeval races, of, ii. 85
 ,, Remnants of, iii. 23, 24
 Creation, v. 203, 204
 Death, v. 250, 360, 489, 491, 496, 498
 Division of ancestral series of man, iv. 237
 Dogmas of Hermes, v. 142
 Earth, no earth, is, ii. 90
 ,, Vapour, disappeared as, ii. 157
 Flood, Universal or, iii. 153
 God, Creator, Philo called, ii. 65
 ,, Logos, or, ii. 66, v. 455, 476
 ,, One who has no, v. 462
 ,, Plato, of, v. 289
 Line, Chakra inscribed in, i. 173
 Logos, Adam Kadmon, i. 262, iii. 38

- Logos, Ampsu-Ouraan, iv. 139
 .. Demiurge, or, iii. 35
 .. Manifested, i. 140, ii. 167
 .. Platonists, of, iv. 114
 .. Sound, or, iv. 133
 .. Tetragrammaton, iv. 170
 Manifestation, stage of, ii. 155
 One and pentacle, in the egg, i. 187
 Person, the Son, v. 210
 Primal cause becoming, iii. 343
 Race, Adam-Eve or, iii. 143
 .. Androgyne, iii. 143
 .. Appearance of, iii. 156
 .. A-sexual, iii. 124, 125
 .. Astral, iii. 250, iv. 258
 .. Belt of earth during, iii. 399
 .. Brihaspati (Jupiter), born under, iii. 42
 .. Chhâyās evolved, iii. 125
 .. Continent of, iii. 314
 .. Cycle between first and, iii. 182
 .. Etheric-physical, iii. 300
 .. Evolution of, iii. 117
 .. Fathers of sweat-born, iii. 125, 126
 .. First created, by budding, iii. 140
 .. First, emanated from, iii. 172
 .. First, how formed from, iii. 125
 .. Forms of, iii. 129, 130
 .. Fourth round humanity, of, iv. 255
 .. Groups of, iii. 304
 .. Hyperborean continent, on, iii. 20
 .. Jod-Heva, or, iii. 143
 .. Kāma Rūpa, devoid of, iii. 125
 .. Land during, iii. 399, 400
 .. Mammalia contemporary with, iv. 254
 .. Mārishā symbol for, iii. 182
 .. Mentally, psycho-spiritual, iii. 300
 .. Mexican primitive ancestor and, iii. 168
 .. Northern Asia and, iii. 400
 .. Preservers and incarnating Gods, endowed by, iii. 172
 .. Primitive race, merged in, iii. 129
 .. Sons of Mahat and, iii. 111
 .. Sound-language, had, iii. 203
 .. Sub-races of, iii. 126
 .. Spiritual State of, v. 239
 .. Sweat-born, called, iii. 126, 156, 172, 182, 183
 .. Third, evolved, iii. 139
 .. Third, gives birth to, iii. 140
 .. Third produced unconsciously by, i. 255
 .. Uranus a Dhyan Chohan of, iv. 335
 .. Yima progenitor of, iv. 180
 Round, Element of, i. 303
 .. Elements, developed two, i. 295
 .. Explanation of, i. 214
 .. Globe luminous during, i. 287
 .. Human element in, i. 227
 .. Matter in, i. 296
 Sight, astral light cause of, i. 303
 Sun, v. 270
 Universal soul, principle of, ii. 261
 World, i. 283, v. 374, 447
 SECONDARIES, Trithemius on the seven, ii. 172
 SECONDARY
 Age, iii. 164
 Age, Cataclysms of, iv. 283
 .. Homo Primigenius of, iv. 303
 .. Man in, iii. 23, 290, iv. 282
 .. Northern Lemuria in, iii. 333
 .. Primary and, iii. 164
 .. Tertiary, twice length of, iv. 283
 .. Third race and, iv. 280
 .. Third race Titan of, iii. 22
 Angels, ii. 50
 Causes Intelligence beyond, iv. 124
 .. Variations, and, iv. 218
 Cosmic evolution, stage of, ii. 145
 Creation, Beginning of, ii. 168
 .. Eleventh crore, or, iii. 312
 .. Every cosmogony begins by, iii. 70
 .. Mahat of, i. 142
 .. Ninth and, i. 142, ii. 176
 .. Pratisarga or, iii. 115
 .. Primary and, iii. 116, 122
 .. Vārāha or, iii. 64
 Creations, ii. 165
 Deity, iv. 197
 Evolution, stage of, ii. 324
 Formations, iii. 256
 Gods, iii. 88, v. 261
 .. Maruts, iv. 184
 Laws, of Darwinism, iv. 232
 Man of de Quatrefages, iv. 257
 Mesozoic ages, or, iv. 166
 Period, Australia during, iii. 21
 .. Fourth creation and, ii. 173
 .. Mammalia in, first traces of, iv. 254
 .. Man in, iii. 263, 269, iv. 255, 315
 .. Modern and esoteric science on, iv. 282
 .. Triassic rocks of, iv. 254
 Rocks, iv. 279
 Spirit, Spiritus representing the, iv. 147
 Strata twice the thickness of the Tertiary, iv. 283
 Suns, iii. 242
 Transmutations, iv. 236
 SECONDLESS,
 Existence, one, i. 124
 .. Parabrahman, ii. 246, v. 233
 .. Sat, i. 178
 ONE, v. 210, 216
 Gods, v. 209
 Principle, God, iv. 125
 Reality, Parabrahman, i. 73
 .. Unknownable cause of all, iv. 77
 SECRECY, Divine truths, with regard to, iv. 141
 Chelas of, v. 97, 305
 Initiates of, v. 64 to 74
 Maimonides enjoins, iv. 24
 Mysteries, of the, v. 29, 34, 68, 297, 304
 Mysteries of life and death preserved in, v. 17
 Occult and religious mysteries of, iii. 132
 Occult truth, regarding, iv. 157, v. 465 to 468
 Reasons for, v. 65, 75 to 84, 185, 465
 Symbolology, of, ii. 78
 Theology, less dangerous than, iv. 87
 Tattvas of doctrine of, v. 470
 Tower of Babel, and, v. 185
 SECRET, Ages of, iv. 85
 Ancient thought, of, ii. 18

- Annals, iii 334, iv 362
 Archangel whose name was, ii 155
 Being and non-being, of, i 220
 Birth or social position, of, iii 169
 Book, Apocryphon, iv 98
 .. Bible is, according to Origen, Clemens
 .. and Rabbis, iv 106, v 66
 .. Kabbalah is, iv 106
 .. Posture during contemplation, on, iv 122
 Books, Astronomy, on, i 252
 .. Atlantis, on, iii 403
 .. Buddhism of, v 408
 .. Celestial Nāgas of, ii 125
 .. Data of, iv 269
 .. East, of, v 101
 .. Four hidden dragons of wisdom of, ii 125
 .. LAM-RIN and DZYAN considered, v 389, 390
 .. Mirror of Futurity among, iii 61
 .. Occultism, of, iii 62
 .. Planets enumerated in, i 207
 .. Procreation, explained in, iii 95
 Brotherhoods, v 46
 Catechism of Druses of Syria, iii 40
 Colleges of prophets with Jews, iv 102
 Computations of Japanese, iv 136
 Cycle Babylonian, v 341
 .. Naros as, v 341
 .. Phoenix symbol of a, iv 188
 .. Van of Tartar, v 341
 Cycles, v 340 to 348
 .. Ancients of, kept, iii 395
 .. Nārada closely connected with, iii 92
 Death, which gives, i 338
 DOCTRINE (see Book Index)
 Doctrines of Āryans, iii 242, v 412
 Dragon, of, iii 379
 Elements, three, iv 187
 Elohim, of, iii 412
 Embryology explained, of, i 270
 Figures of man's age, iii 253
 Fires, of, iii 114, 115
 Folios of Kiu-te, v 389 to 391
 Formation of a body, of, ii 395
 Fragments of Asuramaya's data, iii 62, 80
 Generation of a single atom, of, ii 395
 Great, ii 276
 Heliocentric system of, v 316
 Idea attached to scarabaeus, iv 122
 Inequalities of intellect, of, iii 169
 Initiations and Satanic myth, iii 377
 .. Dogma of Hermes, v 142
 Knowledge, Disappearance of, iv 102
 .. Dragon guarded entrance to, i 185
 .. Dragon symbol of, iii 378
 .. Gupta Vidyā or, iv 67, v 188
 .. Self, of, iv 139
 .. Upanishads and, i 313
 Kumāras, three of, ii 176
 Language, ii 76; v 115, 184, 185
 Law, v 412
 Law, of the, v 188
 Learning, Thoth God of, iv 128
 Libraries in Temples of Antiquity, v 59, 253
 Malleable glass, of, iii 428
 Meaning, Ādytum, of, iv 27
 .. Bible of, v 66
 .. Book of Thoth of, v 68
 .. Brahmā, of, v 230
 .. Daityas, of allegory of, ii 140
 .. Eastern glyphs of, v 73
 .. Exodus, of, ii 100
 .. Gospel, of, v 66
 .. Nārada, of, v 287
 .. Purusha Sukta, of, iv 178
 .. Statement of Hierophants, of, v 356
 Mysteries, initiation into, iii 47, v 275
 .. Avatars, of, v 337
 .. Deity, of, v 108
 .. Hermaphrodite of, v 242
 .. Mystery God of, v 277
 .. State religion of, v 297
 Name, Phoenician God, of, iv 111
 .. Potency of, iv 105
 .. Unpronounceable, ii 156
 Observations, of India and Egypt, v 264
 Occult sciences, in, iv 274
 Orbs, three, ii 299
 Philosophy, i 292, iv 207
 Place or the shrine, iii 94
 Planet (s), v 433, 536
 Potency of sacred formula, v 418
 Power of Satan, iv 104
 Priests have kept things, iii 367
 Reading of first verse of Genesis, ii 161
 Reincarnation kept, iv 122
 Records, v 144
 .. Calculations of, iii 62
 .. Exoteric texts and, iii 334
 .. Hebrews', iv 130
 .. Mystery of genesis of man and, ii 35
 Satan, of, iii 236
 Schools, v 262, 403, 407
 Science Alexandrian library, and, i 46
 .. Ammonius Saccas and, v 302
 .. Asiatic nations have, iv 363
 .. Astrology and, v 443
 .. Concealed for ages, i 57
 .. Creative Powers and, v 213
 .. East and West in, v 109
 .. Eastern, v 192
 .. Kabbalistic Astrology and, v 443
 Sciences, Buddha and, 411
 .. Creation of man and, iv 255
 .. Deity, emanate from, i 135
 .. Doctrines of, v 107
 .. Gandharvas instruct man in, iv 156
 .. History of, iv 71
 .. Japanese, i 135
 .. Mysteries and, v 296
 .. Student of, v 44, 175, 411
 Scientists and occultists, ii 391
 Secrets, of, ii 69, iii 283
 Sense in Bhāgavad Gītā, iii 147
 Septenary system kept, iv 175
 Side of Fire, v 445
 Signs in Zohar, v 112

- Societies, v. 294
 Symbol, Kārtikaya a, iv. 190
 Symbology, v. 46
 Systems, Hindū and Kabalistic, ii. 70; v. 322
 " Septenary constitution of man in, i. 286, iv. 175
 " Teaching on the egg symbol, ii. 74
 Teachings, Ahura, respecting, iv. 180
 " Aryan, v. 357
 " Atlantis and Lemuria, about, iii. 401
 " Bible and, v. 110, 208
 " Christian Saviour and, iii. 233
 " Cis-Himalayan, iii. 309
 " Earth of, v. 299
 " Elements, on, order of, i. 297
 " Evolution of universe, on, ii. 309
 " Heliocentric theory, on, iii. 163
 " Necessity for, v. 65, 70
 " Planets and, v. 324
 " Sanctuaries of, v. 73
 " Universal kosmos, as to, i. 79
 " Vairājas, on, iii. 98
 Texts, Kabalistic, iii. 137
 Theogony of Chaldeo-Hebrews, iv. 110
 Things done in heaven, iii. 381
 Vedas, of, i. 258
 Volumes, Anthropology of, iv. 259
 " Doctrine of Avātaras in, v. 349
 " Kabalistic books, of, iv. 106, 107
 " Tibet of, v. 375, 389, 390
 Wisdom, v. 72, 108, 246, 443
 " Adept in, iv. 101
 " Astrology and, v. 264
 " Bible, of, ii. 28; v. 66
 " Chaldean hierophants, of, ii. 67
 " Dual power of, iii. 363
 " East, of the, v. 74, 108, 109
 " Enoch represents, iv. 101, 102
 " Female form symbolizes, ii. 66
 " God of, v. 65, 287
 " Hebrew initiates got, ii. 67
 " Jonas and, ii. 380
 " Mercury, God of, v. 65
 " Moses and, ii. 67
 " Nebo God of, iv. 22, 23
 " Patrons of, iii. 215
 " Purānas and, iv. 156
 " Pythagoras, of, iv. 104
 " Rishis and, iv. 104
 " Tau and, iv. 152, 153
 " Thot-Hermes representative of, ii. 118
 " Upanishads, in, iv. 162
 Work of Chiram, iii. 122
 Works, Figures of, iii. 80
 " King Initiates, of, v. 258
 " Number of, inexhaustible, iii. 436
 " Paracelsus, of, ii. 256
 Worship of Jews, iv. 40
 Year of World, v. 200
SECRET DOCTRINE, Abraham and, v. 110
 Ancient races, on, iii. 105
 Androgynes and first three races of, iii. 132
 Antiquity of, v. 275
 Archaic ages, of, i. 45
 Archaic, echo of, i. 141
 Aryan, v. 91, 180
 Atheism, teaches no, i. 322
 Atlantis, date of, iii. 293
 Axiom in, i. 80, iii. 144
 Basic conceptions on which rests, i. 85
 Be-ness, symbolized, i. 79
 Books of, iii. 320
 Brāhmans, of initiated, i. 44
 Buddhism upreared on tenets of, i. 118
 Cataclysms, on, iii. 157
 Century, all of, that can be given out this, i. 60
 Chaldeans, of, v. 180
 Christian fathers endeavour to obliterate, i. 62
 Chronology of, iii. 22, 23, 61, 81, 83, iv. 16
 Collection of facts, a, i. 67
 Corroboration of, ii. 154, 155, v. 258
 Cosmogony of, i. 316; ii. 398; iii. 70
 Cosmos and man, elements of, i. 128, v. 208
 Cradle of physical man, iii. 422
 Creation, on, iv. 121
 Crookes' near approach to, ii. 346
 Curse of incarnation, on, iii. 248
 Daksha's sacrifice and, iii. 189
 Darwinian accounts of origin of man, and
 iii. 165
 Defenders of, ii. 400
 Deluge of geology and, iii. 152
 Derision expected for, iii. 438, 439
 Dhyān Chohans, on groups of, i. 86
 Divine essence explained by, i. 71
 Divine Pymander and, iii. 16
 Dogma, not, iii. 263, 264
 Dragon, meaning of, in, iii. 378
 Earlier men, common property of, iv. 362
 East, of, i. 41; iii. 165, v. 44, 51, 108
 Egyptian papyri and, iii. 398
 Egyptians believed in, iii. 145
 Esoteric Buddhism and, i. 42, 214
 Esoteric cosmogony of, ii. 321
 Esotericism of Jews and, iii. 52
 Evolution in, corroborated, iii. 188
 Evolution of man according to, iii. 161
 Father, evolution of life and, i. 141
 Father and mother, Aditi, ii. 69
 Few fundamental truths from, i. 45
 Figures symbolical in, i. 110
 First book of, man's appearance and, i. 86
 Full consciousness, teaching as to, i. 167
 Fundamental principle of, iv. 106
 Garuda, furnishes key to, iv. 134
 Gautama, of, i. 44
 Genesis and, iii. 132, 373
 Gerald Massey and, iv. 206
 Gnostics and, ii. 168; iii. 72
 Great flood, records, ii. 54
 Hebrew Bible and, iii. 281
 Heptad, on, iv. 174
 Hermetic fragments and, i. 328
 History, authentic, i. 56
 History teaches, i. 310
 Illusion, on, ii. 329
 Indian philosophy, religion and, iii. 97
 Initiation of Egyptians, taught at, iii. 145, 146
 Isis Unveiled not, i. 63
 Islands, takes no account of, iii. 21

Japanese fables and, i. 265
 Kabbalah and, accord, iii. 136
 Karma, and, v. 370
 Logos or collective creator, admits, i. 322
 Mánasa in, iii. 178
 Metaphysics dealt with, iv. 219
 Minds, first beings called in, i. 151
 Modern science and, iii. 441
 Nágas of, iii. 188
 Natural genesis and, ii. 376
 Nazarenes, echoed by, iii. 105
 Nebular theory, on, ii. 321
 Norse legends and, iii. 105
 Once open to all, iv. 179
 One absolute beness first axiom of, i. 80
 One form of existence, postulates, i. 118
 One number issued from no-number, i. 157
 Order of nature, on, iv. 103
 Orientalists and, iv. 16
 Origin of man, on, iii. 176
 Partial sketch of, attempted, i. 118
 Periodicity, asserts law of, i. 82
 Philosophies, on antiquity of, ii. 103
 Planet, v. 433
 Planetary chain, especially occupied with, i. 130
 Plato's teaching and, iii. 372
 Preached by Jesus, v. 169
 Primeval matter, on, ii. 310
 Pristine bi-sexual unity in, iii. 144
 Progressive development, taught, i. 115
 Propositions of, i. 82
 Records of archaic, iii. 72
 Rejected Stone, v. 287
 Religion of prehistoric world, i. 56
 Renovation and reabsorption, on, ii. 192
 Rishis, genealogy of, ii. 154
 Root- and Seed-Manus on, i. 281
 Rosicrucian creed outcome of, i. 84
 Scholars will recognize, in twentieth century, i. 59
 Schools, of oldest, iv. 174
 Science, and, iii. 167, iv. 215
 Sciences, esoteric key to all, iv. 296, 336
Sepher Yetzirah and, i. 151
 Small portion of, imparted, i. 42
 Solar systems and, i. 130
 Sons of fire, on, i. 151
 Sons of God and wisdom, on, iv. 231
 Specific unity of mankind taught by, iii. 201
 Speech, v. 115
 St. Paul's Epistles, in, v. 215
 Sun, teaching as to, i. 162
 Synonyms in, i. 155
 Teachings on, v. 108
 Theogonies, esoteric key to all, iv. 336
 Third race built boats before houses, iii. 398
 "This" cannot create, teaches, i. 74
 Tibetans, traditions, and, i. 55
 Traditions of, iv. 125
 Two lost continents, on, iii. 227
 Unity conceded by, iv. 123, v. 290
 Universal, v. 50
 Universal cosmogony of, ii. 54
 Universe, on, i. 328; iv. 121, v. 229, 231
 Upanishads rest on, i. 118, v. 27

Vedas, antedates, i. 59
 Voltaire knew nothing of, iv. 312
 Wisdom of ages, accumulated, i. 316
SECRETS, Alphabetical, v. 115
 Angels, of, iv. 104
 Astral light, of, i. 336
 Creation, of, iv. 114
 Dangerous in ignorant hands, ii. 18
 Esoteric doctrine, of, i. 313
 Generation one of the most hidden, i. 244
 Geometrical, in Pyramid, v. 91
 Gods, of, iii. 395
 Heaven, of, ii. 247
 Hermes, of, iii. 236
 Important to humanity, ii. 18
 Initiation, of, ii. 134, iii. 63, iv. 218; v. 169, 172
 Keely at threshold of great, ii. 280
 Kouyunjik, of, iii. 18
 Land and sea of, iii. 22
 Nature's, i. 244, iii. 83, 224, 319, 371, v. 91, 121, 263, 407
 Primeval, loss of, iv. 179
 Race, only in our, iii. 319
 Satan uncovering heavenly, iii. 238
 Seat of Three, v. 378
 Svava and, light profound, i. 313
 Terrestrial plane, on, ii. 310
 Unknown, of, ii. 351
 Unrevealable, i. 57
SECRETARY, Isis of Hermes, ii. 104
 King Saturn, of, ii. 179
SECT(S), laughter at the mutual expense of, ii. 371
 Tananim, of, v. 67
SED et Serpens, iii. 212
SEDIMENTATION, Commencement of, iii. 165
 Europe, in, iv. 264
 Huxley on period of, iii. 82
 Round, in this, iv. 283
SEDIMENTS, Primary epoch of, iii. 159
SEE, Rome, of, v. 146
SEED, Abraham's, ii. 301
 Action, of, i. 282
 Adulterer, of, iv. 160
 Animal man, the, of the, i. 271
 Appearing and reappearing, i. 248, 250
 Ark, of all things in an, iii. 308; iv. 181
 Avatarism, of, v. 168, 350
 Cosmic, v. 422, 424
 Die to live as plant, must, ii. 178
 Divine knowledge, of, i. 259
 Dust of earth, shall be as, iv. 38
 Ethereal organism, is an, i. 250
 Evolution from, i. 326
 Fifth root-race, of, i. 173
 Fohat turns, ii. 397
 Force which informs, i. 332
 Force that makes, germinate, iv. 160
 Fruit whose, is in itself, ii. 96
Genesis, in, ii. 96
 Golden egg, became, ii. 46, 65
 Humanity, of future, iii. 20
 Incomprehensible drops, ii. 65
 Jacob's, iv. 38

- Karma and divine wisdom, of, iii 409
 Kārtikeya born out of, iv. 120
 Knowledge, of, iii. 283
 Kriyāshakti, i 259
 Life, of, iii 149, 154, 158
 Lotus bears its own, iv 40
 Maha-Vishnu the One, v. 168
 Men, of, iii. 154
 Material life, of all, iii 72
 Mysterium of plant, is, i. 325
 Permanent, Chhāyā is, v. 565
 Potential force in, iv. 16
 Pothos, sprung from, ii. 54
 Rudra-Shiva, of, iv 120, 190
 Self-existent Lord cast, ii 46
 Serpent's and woman's, iii 409
 Terrestrial, or Sperm, i. 326
 Theogony, in, i. 250
 Tree of Life and being, of, iv. 160, v. 154
 Triple aspect of, iv. 160
 Universe, of, iv. 112, 163
 World-germ, or, i 250
SEED-HUMANITY or Shista, i. 234
SEED-MANU, Noah and, iv. 169
 Prime cause, is effect of, i. 281
 Round, in every, iii 321
SEED-MANUS, i 281, iii 171, 309, 310
SEED-RACE, Fifth, iv. 169
SEEDS, Ark, brought into, iii. 292
 Atlanteans, of future, iii 274
 Civilization, of, iii 203
 Human beings, of, ii 92, iv. 51
 Life of, iii. 147, 291
 Lotus, of, ii 94
 Male and female, iii 48
 Primitive atoms or, ii. 274
 Races, for new, iii. 441
 Races, of past, present and future, iv. 200
 Religions, of existing, iv. 51
 Wisdom, of trinity of, iii 278
SEEMANN, Prof., quoted, iii. 289, 333; iv. 350
SEER, Actualities visible to real, i 58
 Allegorical language, and, v. 127
 Beings of higher plane, can commune with,
 iii. 282
 Bohme, mediaeval, iv. 205
 Divine breath seen by, i 330
 Enoch means, iv. 101, 102, v. 102
 Enoichion, Book of, iv 98
 Enoichion means, iii 215, 361, iv. 99, 100,
 102; v. 102
 Mau denotes, ii 16
 Moon was, by night, ii. 16
 Nabin a, iv 23
 Natural, born, v. 429
 Open eye, of, iv. 99
 Opened eye of, i 118
 Patmos, of, iv. 79
 Physiological purity of, iii. 297
 Planetary powers seen by, ii. 357
 Primary creation only realizable to a great,
 iii 312
 Revelation, of, iv. 135
 Sound visible to Spiritual, ii. 358
 Spiritual eye of, iii. 77
 States of Consciousness, and, v. 79
 Supersensuous states of matter, visible to,
 ii. 239
 Swedish, v 407
 Theurgy and, v 79
 Trained, v 554, 557
 Trance, during, ii. 240
 Unit followed by eye of, ii. 343
 Unseen, i 267
SEERS, Apollo God of, iv 339
 Atoms according to, ii 358
 Beings of other spheres seen by, ii 329
 Bible of, v. 324
 Breath, perceive mystery of, i 176
 Christianity, of, v 277
 Commune on higher planes, v. 282
 Cosmic Space, and, v 382
 Cycles and, v 338
 Daniel and Ezekiel, like, i. 276
 Dhyān Chohans, on, ii 152
 East, of, ii 355
 Elohist's were, v 186
 Enos generic name for, iii. 361
 Every age of, v 324
 Generations of, i. 318
 Greek, iii 380
 Initiated, i. 316, v 429
 Knowledge acquired by, iv 269
 Mistakes of untrained, iv 272
 Monads according to, i. 318
 Mystery on divine plane referred to by, i 129
 Mystics and, v 359
 Natural, iv 272
 Prophets and, i 276
 Shiva eye of ancient, iii 286
 Sun and moon known to, iv 167
 Svastika used by, iv. 158
SEERSHIP, Abnormal or spiritual, iii 297
 Apollo personified, iv 340
 Bohme's inspired, iv. 201
 Traditions of, confirmed, ii 371
SEFEKH ABU builds his house on high, ii 124
SEGMENTATION, Cell, of, i. 270
 Embryo develops from, in cell, iii. 125
 Fire atoms, of, i 302
 Ovum, of an infinitely small, i 269
SEIR ANPIN, v 111
SEISMIC activity, Early, iv 93
SEKHEM, Khem, residence of God, i 267
 Merged in, i 267
SELDENUS quoted, ii 110, v 238, 240, 318
SELECTION, Natural, ii 324, iii 192, 300, 347,
 423, iv 217, 266, 296, 303, 305, 307
SELENE (Moon), v. 65
SELENIC mysteries, Ancients learned, ii 111
SELENOGNOSIS, ii. 17
SELENOGRAPHY, Division of lunar symbology,
 i. 17
SELEUCUS of Seleucia, i. 176
SELF, Adept, of progressed, i. 121
 Ākāsha, and, iv 139
 Ālaya, i. 121
 All, v. 269
 Animals, of, v. 546
 Ātmā spiritual, ii. 48, 335

- Ātman or, iv. 210, v. 75, 269
 Ātmanah or, ii. 47
 Brahmā, one with, iv. 209
 Brahman, the, iv. 210, 211
 Breath, or, i. 159
 Buddhi becomes higher, iii. 234
 Consciousness, v. 546, 552
 Control, v. 81
 Cosmic, ii. 48
 Daiviprakriti, or one root of, ii. 148
 Divine, ii. 193, iv. 138, 139, 145, v. 77, 79, 92, 269, 420, 452
 Divine voice of, v. 380
 Ego or, i. 187, 273
 Elements of, ii. 48
 Essence of, ii. 258
 Evolution, v. 223
 Fire means, iv. 137, 138, 139, 209, 210
 Forms in numerous, i. 159
 Generation, v. 225
 Higher, i. 155, 159, 309, 319, iii. 234, iv. 139, 209, 210, v. 76, 77, 79, 80, 128, 301, 354, 359, 370, 431, 452, 466, 502, 503, 504, 511
 Highest, symbolised by sun, v. 269, 270, 362
 Human, ii. 193, iv. 138, v. 452
 I or, iv. 138
 Illusion, emancipating itself from, ii. 258
 Impersonal, i. 187, iv. 210
 Inner, iii. 121, v. 407
 Knowledge of, v. 380
 Kshetrajna, iv. 209, 210
 Life should humanize, iii. 248
 Life-winds attached to, iv. 64
 Lower, v. 78, 503
 Manifestation of, ii. 258, iv. 64
 Matter, in, v. 557
 Mental, ii. 148
 Mind created from, ii. 47
 Nirmānakāya, of, v. 402
 One absolute, i. 319, v. 269
 One or higher, i. 159
 Outer terrestrial, iii. 270
 Personal, Adepts of, v. 361
 Personification of divine, iv. 138
 Physical, ii. 148
 Principle, seventh, ii. 48, iv. 145
 Progenitors of true, ii. 176
 Purity, represents highest state of, iv. 142
 Purusha the divine, iv. 145
 Qualities devoid of, i. 151
 Root of, ii. 148
 Seat abiding in, iv. 64, 138
 Secret knowledge possessed by, iv. 139
 Self within, iv. 211
 Senses and, i. 151, 159, ii. 48, 259
 Soul or, i. 273
 Soul's spiritual sun, iv. 210
 Spiritual, ii. 335, iii. 234
 Spiritual fire within, iii. 121
 Sun, iv. 209, 210
 Supreme, iv. 209
 Unit, v. 269
 Universal, iv. 210, v. 374, 418
 Universe of, v. 379
 Vaishvānara often denotes, iv. 64, 138
 Voice or, i. 159
 Wind or, i. 159
 Wisdom of divine, iv. 139
 Worship, v. 77
 SELF-BORN, Chhâyās, iii. 129, 146
 Daksha, power, iii. 249
 Dragon symbol means, iii. 354
 Fathers were, iii. 129
 First race was, iii. 171, 203
 Gods, i. 252, ii. 169, iii. 129
 Heavenly man, iii. 159
 Hindu Aja, iii. 354
 Kashyapa, ii. 81, iii. 381
 Logoi, or, ii. 79
 Logos, iii. 354
 Mānasa rejected, iii. 178
 Pitris and, iii. 129
 Progenitors, iii. 129, 171
 Serpent emblem of, ii. 79
 Sons of, iii. 129, 146
 Sons of Yoga, astral, iii. 203
 Svāyambhuva or, iii. 311, 312
 Time, sprang from, ii. 81, iii. 381
 SELFISHNESS, cause of sin, v. 434
 Personal, v. 69
 SELF-CONSCIOUS, Beings, iii. 99
 Divinity through, efforts, iii. 102
 Egotism, iii. 89
 Entities, iii. 174
 Evolution, ii. 134
 Existence, i. 311
 Host preferred, pain, iii. 419
 Inner subject, and, iv. 224
 Intelligent men, iii. 56
 Man made, iii. 88
 Men, new race of, ii. 176
 Mind, iii. 235
 Senses, use of, ii. 259
 Spirit, i. 243
 Thinking men, iii. 111
 SELF-CONSCIOUSNESS, Absolute attained by, i. 122
 Abyss of, iii. 90
 Active and passive, iii. 318
 Ahankāra or, ii. 47
 Atoms have potentiality of, i. 167
 Brahmā called them forth to, iv. 145
 Buddhi in union with, iii. 234
 Consciousness and, v. 546, 552
 Cross, and iv. 132
 Ego must attain full, i. 243
 Egoism or, ii. 47
 Egoism necessitates, i. 280
 Fallen angels and man's, iii. 276
 Hegel's theory of, i. 122, 167
 Idiot, absence of, makes an, iii. 171
 Intelligence or, iv. 132
 Leibnitz on, ii. 351
 Living fire, due to, iii. 111
 Mahat develops, i. 142, iv. 210
 Mind and, ii. 47; iv. 82; v. 546
 Monads may reach a higher plane of, i. 232
 One Self, consciousness, or, iv. 145
 Origin of delusion necessary to, i. 116
 Paramārthasatya or, i. 120

- Pilgrim soul passes through, i. 228
 Pitris endow man with, ii. 263
 Plane of, i. 232
 Sat at root of, iii. 69
 Spark expands into, iii. 103
 Speck, seed or germ have no, iv. 223
 Spirit, in pure, iii. 89
 Tortures of, iii. 419
 Universal, ii. 47
 Universal soul at root of, iii. 69
 Wisdom, of, iii. 121
- SELF-DEVELOPMENT** of Rudras, iv. 156
SELF-DIVISION, Procreation by, iii. 173, iv. 228
SELF-EVOLUTION of Mahat, ii. 169
SELF-EVOLVING forces, ii. 165
SELF-EXERTION, Divine powers through, iii. 88
SELF-EXISTENCE, Created personally, i. 74
 Eye of, i. 82
SELF-EXISTENT, Angelic or, iii. 244
 Ātma-bhū or, iii. 183, iv. 150
 Concealed Lord is, i. 123
 Creations, called, iii. 244, 245
 Earth, on, iii. 171
 Heavenly man or self-born, iii. 159
 Kāma is, iii. 183
 Lord, i. 150, ii. 46
 One, i. 152
 Spirit, iii. 49
 Svayambhū-Nārāyaṇa, iii. 137
 Svāyambhuva, i. 146
 Theory of, iii. 159
 Three in one, i. 115
 Tsi-tsai, ii. 71
- SELF-EXISTING**, Basis, matter, ii. 41
 Reality, i. 70
 Unknowable mover or, i. 126
- SELF-generation**, Mystery, of, i. 134, v. 223
SELF-GENERATED, Being, ii. 74
 Rotation, ii. 225
- SELF-GOD**, Unity with, ii. 363
SELF-HOOD, first outline of, ii. 172, v. 551
SELF-INITIATED higher Gods, iii. 133
SELF-LUMINOUS, Globe, iii. 161
 Matter, ii. 314
 Nebula, ii. 312
- SELF-MANIFESTED** Kwan-Shi-Yin, ii. 193
SELF-MOVING, Atoms, ii. 395
 Numbers, iv. 122
- SELF-PERCEPTION**, living fire, due to, iii. 111
 Pilgrim-soul, of, i. 228
- SELF-PRODUCED** Giants, princes, iv. 55
 Kosmos consists of, beings, ii. 360
- SELF-REDEEMED MAN**, iii. 418
SELF-SACRIFICE, Christos is, v. 556
 Divine Hermaphrodite of, v. 291
 Dragon of wisdom and of, iii. 103
 Krishna, of, v. 289
 Prometheus, of, iii. 420
 Rebels, of, iii. 245
 Vishvakarman, of, i. 311, iv. 177, v. 154, 270
- SELF-WORSHIP** and Atlanteans, iii. 275, v. 77
SELI-ALLAH, v. 180
- SELVES**, Celestial, ii. 295
 Personal, iii. 118
- SEMELE** and Jupiter, ii. 116, iii. 362
- SEMI-ASTRAL**, Earth, iii. 253
 Forms, iv. 259
 Race, iv. 253, 258
- SEMI-DEMON** of Babylonia, iii. 196
SEMI-DEMONS of fourth race, iii. 319
SEMI-ETHEREAL, Conditions, iii. 157
 Earth, iii. 312
 Evolution from ethereal to, ii. 367
 Monad and, being, iv. 206
- SEMI-INTELLIGENT**, Elementals, i. 320
 Forces, i. 328, ii. 200, 239
- SEMI-SPIRITS** and androgynes, iii. 133
SEMI-TERRESTRIAL mixed natures, i. 311
SEMINAL principles, iii. 167, iv. 112
- SEMITE**, Kabbalist, iv. 38
 Man stooping with, iv. 37
 Mind, iv. 114
 Temptation invented by, ii. 98
- SEMITES**, Adam, descendants of red, iii. 423, 424
 Adam taken by, iv. 19, v. 203
 Āryans and, iii. 150, 205
 Deep of wisdom and, iii. 64
 Divine hermaphrodite and, iii. 135
 Ea changed into Tiamat by, iii. 64, 71
 Holy of holies of, iv. 25
 Procreating highest purpose of, iv. 113
 Proto-Chaldeans, borrow from, iii. 208
 Savages and, iii. 419
 Seth primitive God of, iii. 91
 Teraphim and, v. 237
 Triadic deities of, iii. 65
- SEMITIC**, Alphabet, v. 178
 Āryans, iii. 268
 Cosmogony, iii. 243
 Deity, iv. 108
 Dialect, v. 181
 Empire, iv. 271
 Genius Loci, ii. 183
 Khamism contains germ of, i. 175
 Language(s), iii. 205, iv. 324, v. 243
 Milton, Enoch is, iv. 51, v. 100
 Mind, ii. 98
 Nations, crucifix unknown to, v. 162
 Parabrahman, v. 187
 Races, iii. 154
 Religion, i. 49, 52, 58, ii. 98
 Revelation, ii. 381
 Systems, ii. 162
 Theo-anthropographies, iii. 137
 Traditions of Satan, iii. 389
 Tribe, Jews, a little, ii. 31
- SEMOTHEES**, Druids, v. 306
SEMPA, Tibetan for soul, ii. 123
SEMPITERNAL depth and silence, iv. 139
SEMPITERNITY, i. 109
- SENĀ**, Kārtikēya, female aspect, iv. 190
 Yogini equivalent with, ii. 194
- SENARY**, Hieroglyphical, iv. 163
 Interlaced triangles, in, iv. 164
 Man, applied by sages to, iv. 163
 Six or, iv. 152
 Unity, and, iv. 154
- SENECA**, quoted, ii. 375, iv. 326, v. 266
SENNILE representative, iv. 349
SENNACHERIB'S PALACE, ii. 31

- SENSAOS, Mummy, v. 332**
SENSATION, Animal life of, iv. 94
 Animals have, iv. 240
 Atom, in every, iv. 242
 Consciousness, resting on states of, i. 69
 Mâyâ, is, i. 69
 Occults on, iv. 241
 Plane of, ii. 266
 Sound, of, ii. 358
 Space outside any act of, ii. 279
 Sun, radiated from, ii. 264
SENSATIONS, Animals, ii. 289
 Jñânashakti, power of mind in interpreting,
 i. 333
 Objective consciousness and, ii. 327
SENSE, All that lies beyond threshold of, ii. 239
 Buddhi seventh, iv. 210
 Chaos obtaining, ii. 57
 Creation of, ii. 203
 Explorer of nature's secrets must transcend
 limitation of, ii. 200
 Hæckel on organs of, iii. 298
 Individuality of every, ii. 257
 Knowledge differs from, i. 322
 Manas merged in sixth, iv. 210
 Mental feeling precedes development of,
 v. 547
 Mind serving for both, and action, ii. 47
 Personality, of, i. 318
 Self and five organs of, ii. 48
 Seventh, v. 508
 Six organs of, v. 368
 Sixth, i. 302, iii. 259, iv. 210, v. 508
 Solidarity, i. 258
SENSE-BORN phenomena, ii. 278
**SENSELESS, Anthropoid apes direct product of,
 man, i. 236**
 Astral man, i. 235
 Chaos called, ii. 54, 57
 Forms, first men were, iv. 182
 Humanity, iii. 233
 Life, desire to live, a, iii. 119
 Mankind, physiologically, iii. 410
 Motion, i. 196
 Pitris created, iii. 419
 Primordial men, ii. 91
**SENSES, Aindriyaka or creation of, ii. 172, 174,
 iv. 185**
 Anugâtâ on, ii. 258, 259
 Consciousness through physical, iv. 270, v. 557
 Correspondences of, v. 543
 Creation of, ii. 172, 174
 Deities of physical, iv. 139
 Development of higher, i. 302
 Division into five of, ii. 259
 Double set of, ii. 258
 Elements and, iii. 115, 116
 Emancipation, are causes of, ii. 259
 Evolution of, iii. 116
 Existence, five not necessity for, ii. 332
 Eyes most occult of, v. 550
 Fatal destiny or world of, iv. 57
 First Race, v. 523
 Five, v. 474, 508
 Growth of outer, iii. 295
 Higher, iv. 210
 Higher self and, iv. 210
 Impulses produced by our physical, ii. 369
 Inner, atrophied during racial development,
 iii. 295
 Insufficiency of our, ii. 329
 Kâma-Rupa and, v. 493
 Kosmic, v. 541
 Lost, replaced by others, ii. 257
 Material plane of evolution not known to our,
 iii. 72
 Matter attenuated to our, ii. 331
 Matter, and, i. 296
 Matter of science at lowest extreme of our,
 ii. 353
 Mental plane, on, ii. 258
 Mind and understanding two higher, iv. 210
 Physical plane, on, ii. 258, v. 429, 474
 Planets outside our terrestrial, i. 207
 Prabhavâpaya, from, iii. 116
 Primary colours, v. 508
 Primeval matter beyond five, ii. 325
 Primeval physical matter beyond our normal,
 ii. 319
 Principles and their, iv. 138
 Protean substance that eludes, ii. 394
 Rudiments of future, ii. 165
 Sacrificial priests, are seven, i. 159, iv. 200
 Scientist, of, ii. 342
 Secondary creation, pertain to, iii. 115
 Seven, in man, i. 158, 311, iii. 334, iv. 200;
 v. 429, 508
 Seven functions of seven, iv. 209
 Seven principles and seven, iv. 201
 Sight, all included in, v. 562
 Sixth and seventh, v. 482, 508, 523
 Spiritual, ii. 258, iii. 116; v. 429
 Spiritual or intellectual soul one with, iii. 117
 Substance, transitory illusion of, ii. 290
 Symbolized by five temple pillars, ii. 183
 Synthesis of seven, i. 159
 Tattvas and, v. 474
 Third race, physiological of, iii. 300
 Touch, v. 523
 Vaikhari Vâch objective to our physical, ii. 150
 War result of opening of men's, iii. 278
SENSIBLE and INTELLIGIBLE, The, of Plato, v. 445
SENSITIVE, Fire that develops eloquence in, 52
 Plants, ii. 174
**SENSITIVES, Beings of other spheres seen by,
 ii. 329**
 Inner vision of, iii. 296
SENSUOUS, Existence, cycles of, iv. 82
 Life, matter or, iii. 39
 Perception, Induction method depended on,
 iv. 144
 Thralldom of, iv. 159
 Plane, mind on, i. 159, v. 525
SENTIENT beings, Kosmos is guided by, i. 318
 Formless Life, beginnings of, i. 260
 Individual, Life microcosm of its higher macro-
 cosm, i. 311
 Second round developed individual, i. 304
SENZAR, Alphabet, v. 115, 117, 505, 506
 Atlantis in, i. 64

- Catechism, i. 75
 Commentaries, i. 87
 Occultism, of, iii. 437
 Sacerdotal secret tongue, i. 64
 Stanzas, version of, i. 87
SEPARATION OF THE SEXES, Adam and Eve,
 and, iii. 199, v. 291
 Animals, among, iii. 186, 190; iv. 306
 Binary symbol of, ii. 99
 Bronze age of third race, during, iv. 89
 Daksha, and, iii. 277
 Death known after, iv. 180
 Dhyānis, incarnate after, iii. 231
 Evolution and, i. 72, iv. 227
 Fall of man or, ii. 112, iii. 180, iv. 186
 Fifth sub-race of third race, during, iv. 283
 First manifested beings, of, i. 193
 Fourth Adam after, iv. 72
 Genesis, in, ii. 60, v. 291
 History of races begins at, iii. 313
 Holy of holies, Hebraic, pointed to, iv. 37
 " How " of, iii. 202
 Human crossing and, iii. 201
 Human orifices and, v. 429, 430
 Monosyllabic speech after, iii. 204
 Naudin on, iii. 128, 188
 Noah and, ii. 161
 Occurred slowly, iii. 206
 Placental animal-man after, v. 425
 Polar cells and, iii. 126
 Pre-Adamic period before, v. 203, 204
 Programme of nature, in, iii. 221
 Races mindless even after, iii. 288
 Schmidt on, iii. 179, 191
 Shatapatha, in, iii. 155
 Signs of zodiac and, iv. 71; v. 425, 429, 430
 Symbolical narrative of, in Pentateuch, v. 182
 Third eye began to lose power after, iii. 295, 296
 Third race mindless at period of, iii. 269
 Third root-race in, i. 146, iii. 141, 250, 269, 295, iv. 89, 208, 258
SEPARATED MAN, Mystery of, v. 430
SEPARATENESS, Sense of, v. 553, 557
SEPARATOR of the one, Man is the, iii. 276
SEPHER, Cipher, means to, iii. 51
 M'bo sha-arim, iii. 124
 Seraphim, one of three, i. 156
SEPHIR, Aditi or Space, v. 386
SEPHIRA, Active power emerges as, ii. 69
 Aditi is, v. 107, 191
 Adam Kadmon, and, i. 161, 194, 263, 291; ii. 50, 146, 148
 Aditi is, i. 124, ii. 69, iii. 54, v. 107
 Ain Soph on left hand of, ii. 339
 Androgyne, as, ii. 69
 Binah female, i. 262, 277, ii. 109, v. 72, 214
 Brahmā identical with, i. 161
 Chokmah, Binah, and, i. 160, v. 191
 Creator, assumes office of, ii. 69
 Crown, i. 160, 263, v. 191
 Descent, fourth in, ii. 339
 Devamātri in Zohar called, i. 124
 -Eve, ii. 70
 Father and mother Aditi of Hindu cosmogony, ii. 69
 Globe, or sixth, i. 285
 Heavenly man and, ii. 151
 Holy Ghost, air or, ii. 51
 Jehovah, a, i. 277
 Kabalistic tree of life, in, ii. 339
 Kadmon, and, i. 291, v. 191
 Kether, Chokmah and Binah, v. 191, 438
 Kether, in abstract only, i. 263
 Kwan Yin, and, ii. 149
 Latent deity emerges from within, ii. 69
 Logos, female, ii. 149
 Male, becomes, ii. 69
 Malkuth generated by, i. 285
 Mother of, i. 124
 Numbers of, ii. 67
 Osiris chief, ii. 155
 Permutation of Eve, v. 190
 Point, iii. 119, v. 191
 Potency, third, v. 191, 192
 Primeval waters, creates, ii. 69
 Primordial point, or, ii. 51
 Sacred aged, i. 291, v. 191
 Sephroth, androgyne synthesis of four and ten, i. 160, ii. 69; iii. 120, v. 191
 Sephrothal triangle and upper, i. 160
 Septenary, v. 191
 Seven Names of, v. 191
 Shekinah or first, ii. 70, 148
 Spiritual light, ii. 50, 70
 Triad, of, i. 153
 Triad Quaternary, v. 191
 Triangle, emerging from dotted side of, ii. 69, v. 438
 Triple, v. 191
 Universal soul, of Jews, ii. 67
SEPHIRA-EVE, ii. 70, v. 164
SEPHIRAH, Binah third, iii. 383
 Chokmah male, iii. 93
SEPHIROTH, Abba, father and Amona, mother are two, ii. 70
 Adam Kadmon, and, ii. 107, iii. 15, 237, 294; iv. 274
 Ain Soph, manifestation of, iii. 51
 Alhim created six, ii. 56
 Amshaspendis are, v. 386
 Androgyne synthesis of ten, i. 161
 Angels, or, iii. 15, 120
 Archetypal man, composing, ii. 107
 Architect generic name for, ii. 303
 Ases of Scandinavia identical with, iii. 105, 106
 Binah and, i. 72
 Builders are representatives of, ii. 186
 Builders of universe, ii. 90, 303; v. 192, 208
 Chokmah and Binah, ii. 70, iv. 197, v. 191, 192, 211
 Circle with diameter picture of ten, ii. 107
 Construction, of, ii. 90
 Creation, in their work of, ii. 148
 Creators, become, ii. 70, v. 214
 Dabarim, called, ii. 150
 Deity manifests itself through ten, i. 284
 Dhyān Chohans are, ii. 90, iii. 365, v. 214, 386

- Divine attributes, called, ii, 156
- Divisions of ten, ii, 67
- Doctrine of, v, 210
- Dual or double sexed Logos, and, ii, 70
- Egyptian Tau, and, iii, 48
- Emanation of First Cause, v, 91
- Emanation from Adam Kadmon, v, 291
- Elements are veiled synthesis standing for, ii, 53
- Elohim, or, i, 277, iii, 387
- Elohim in, hidden wisdom of, iii, 51
- Elohim-Javeh, iii, 56
- Elohim-Jehovah and, ii, 70
- Emanations, ii, 107, v, 91, 191, 299
- Emanations of heavenly light, iii, 49
- Forces, or, iii, 15
- Forces of nature, or, ii, 90
- Heavenly Adam created by ten, iii, 121
- Heavenly man, iii, 237, iv, 114, 274
- Host of, iii, 15, v, 234
- Individualities or abstractions, as, ii, 357
- Jehovah one of, i, 72, 247
- Jetziratic world, of, iii, 121
- Kabalah rests on ten, iii, 49
- Kabalistic, iii, 48, v, 210
- Kabalistic meaning of male and female, iv, 132
- Kether, Chokmah and Binah are, of upper triad, i, 284, v, 191, 213
- Light, described as, iii, 51
- Limbs of body, and, i, 284, ii, 67
- Logos, or, iii, 237
- Lower, v, 439
- Lower creation, are applied to, ii, 67
- Man was created by, iii, 56
- Manus, or, ii, 90
- Material world, create manifested, iii, 15
- Men and, connection between, i, 277
- Metaphysical, ii, 156
- Nine, v, 191
- Numbers, or, iii, 49, 51
- Oeahoo contains in himself, i, 139
- Patriarchs, become, ii, 70
- Periphrasis of Jehovah or metaphysical, ii, 156
- Physical man emanates from, v, 439
- Physical or sidereal, ii, 156, v, 439
- Prajāpatis, or, ii, 70, 90, v, 214, 386
- Prajāpatis and, the, iii, 137, v, 107
- Pythagorean triangle, and, iii, 120
- Rays or Dhyān Chohans, or, i, 188
- Root-races, and, ii, 90, 91
- Second Adam, seven lower, iii, 15
- Second and Third, v, 211
- Sephira and, ii, 148, iii, 119
 - .. Esoterically contains but two, ii, 70
 - .. Exoterically contains all the other nine, ii, 70
 - .. Mother of, i, 124
- Sephirothal triad emanates lower, i, 188
- Sephirim, or, iii, 51
- Seven, i, 153, 186, v, 191, 213
 - .. Angels of Presence, or, ii, 90, v, 207, 208, 333, 386, 439
 - .. Centres of energy, or, iv, 176
 - .. Creative hosts, i, 139
 - .. Physical planets are lower, v, 442
- Seven Spirits of presence, i, 114, ii, 24, 156, v, 74, 198, 209, 309
 - .. Splendours, iv, 175
 - .. Ten, and, v, 91, 116, 191
- Sidereal, ii, 156, v, 191
- Sixth and seventh principles in man, or, ii, 90
- Smaller face is formed of six, i, 286
- Sounds of Eastern philosophy, are, v, 439
- Spirito-psycho-physical spheres of septenary chain, or, ii, 90
- Spiritual man, are applied to, ii, 67
- Ten exoterically, i, 153
 - .. limbs of heavenly man are, i, 262
 - .. words called in Kabalah, ii, 150
- Theory of, v, 177
- Tetragrammaton and, ii, 58, iv, 196
- Three groups of, ii, 156, v, 191
- Totality of subordinate creative powers called, iv, 114
- Tree of, iii, 294
- Triad, of upper, i, 284, ii, 67, iii, 15
 - .. synthesized by upper, iii, 106
- Uni-triad and, ii, 69
- Universe, symbol of manifested, i, 160
- Weight, measure and number attributes of, iii, 237
- Wheels or Circles, represented as, v, 116
- Words, ten, iii, 49
- Zohar, in, v, 205 et seq., 439 ;
- SEPHIROTH-ELOHIM, Jehovah called, i, 187
- SEPHIROTHAL Crown, v, 439
 - Host, Adam is, iii, 57
 - Number, Ten, i, 229
 - Tree, iii, 17, v, 227
 - .. Porphyry's Tree or, v, 439
 - .. Binaries, of, i, 283
 - .. Crown, of, i, 229
 - .. Logos and, iii, 38
 - .. Mexican MS represented in, iii, 48
 - .. Ten number of, iv, 167
 - .. Tetragrammaton and, iv, 196
 - .. Triangle, of, ii, 344
 - .. Unities, of, i, 283
- Triad, Archetypal world, in, i, 261
 - .. Binah, Chokmah and first, iii, 272, v, 191
 - .. Formless fiery breaths identical with upper, i, 261
 - .. Jehovah-Binah left angle of, iv, 167
 - .. Sephiroth, emanates from lower, i, 188
- Triangle, i, 160
- SEPHIROTHIC ASPECTS of Ain Soph, ii, 65
- SEPHIROTHIC TREE, Religions, in other, iii, 106
 - Universe, is, ii, 67
- SEPHIRIM, Sephiroth, or, iii, 51, 237
 - Wisdom of Alhim in, iii, 51
 - Words in ciphers or figures, or, iii, 52, 237
- SEPP, Dr. quoted, ii, 380, 381, iv, 50, 191
- SEPTEMPARTITE, Earth, iv, 327, 328
- SEPTENARY, Akāsha is, ii, 251, 261
 - Ancient esoteric school teaches man is, iv, 175
 - Ansatad cross is ensouled living man, iv, 171
 - Anugitā, symbology in, iv, 209
 - Army of the voice, and, i, 159
 - Atoms, aggregation of, ii, 344

- Being, man in seventh race and round, iii, 175
 Biblical chronology is, iv 195, v. 201
 „ creative God is, iv 167
 Brāhmanical, v. 199
 Celsus' system, ii 164
 Chain, Earth lowest sphere of our, i. 247, 248
 „ Fohat formed our, i. 195
 „ Genii of seven spheres of our, i. 247
 „ Globe, is, iv. 269
 „ Menu and doctrine of, iii. 309
 „ Manvantara, of, ii. 382
 „ Many more besides our, ii 380
 „ Monads cycling round any, i. 224
 „ Purānas, and, ii. 175
 „ Sephiroth and spheres of, ii. 90
 „ Seven wheels are our, i. 200
 Chains, Mars and Mercury are, i. 219
 „ Worlds, of, i. 213
 Consciousness, v 547, 548
 Constitution, Ātmā and physical body in, iv. 96
 „ Chain, of our, i. 278, iv 327
 „ Egyptians, of, iv. 204; v 357
 „ Macrocosm, of, i. 222
 „ Scriptures, in, iv. 316
 „ Secret system, preëminent in all,
 i. 286
 „ Sidereal bodies, of, i. 222
 Cosmic substance, basis of evolution of, ii. 42
 Creation of man, iii 116
 Creative Elohim lowest, iv 167
 „ Forces, scale of, iv 60
 Creators, seven hierarchies of, i. 140
 Cycle law in nature, iv 194
 Cycles, iv. 193, 194
 Divine consciousness, ladder of, ii. 49
 Division, Aryan psychology and, i. 273
 „ Brāhmans and, iv. 164
 „ Cosmic and human constitutions,
 iv. 167, 187
 „ Egypt, used by priests of, ii. 125
 „ Egyptian psychology, in, i. 273,
 iv. 204
 „ Esoteric, until now, i. 221
 „ Fourfold, preceded, ii. 124
 „ Heart, of, iii 100
 „ Hierarchies, in divine, iv 167
 „ Human principles, of, iii 100, v. 353
 „ Indian systems, in, i. 212
 „ Kabbalah following, i. 286
 „ Microcosm, of, i. 222
 „ Nature and man, of, iv. 145, v. 353
 „ Practical occult teaching, iv. 164
 „ Time, of, v 433
 Dogma, various forms of, iv. 207
 Doctrine, Antiquity of, iv 211
 „ Book of the Dead, in, i. 282
 „ Chemistry, and, ii. 276
 Dragon, meaning of, iii. 213, 354
 Each really fourteen, v 522
 Element, qualities of every, ii. 258
 „ Second principle of, ii. 249
 Ether is, ii 44, 251
 Evolution, cycles of, ii. 310
 „ Forms of, iv. 303
 „ Ladder of, i. 229
 Exoteric works, in, iv. 182
 Fire of manifested Kosmos is, i. 151
 Forces, v. 484
 Gods, sacred to several, iv. 174
 Group, celestial men or angels, of, i. 277
 „ Man emanates from, i. 277
 Groups, Earliest forms of life appear in, iv 165
 „ Hosts, or, i. 265
 „ Numbers, of, iv. 165
 „ Physiology and, v. 483, 484
 „ Universe composed of, iv. 70
 Harmony, iv 153
 Hebdomad or, iv. 171
 Heptad our, iv. 174
 Hierarchy, conscious divine powers, of, i. 86
 „ Differentiation of germ of universe
 into, i. 86
 Hierarchies, ii. 182; v. 522
 Host, Elohim of, iv. 169
 „ Imperishable Jivas group of first, i. 265
 „ Noah represents, of Elohim, iv. 169
 „ Number seven as applied to, i. 266
 Human, v. 521
 Interlaced triangles produce, iv. 163
 Jehovah lowest, iv. 167
 Kabbalistic numerals based on, i. 284
 Kosmos, i. 249, v. 521
 Law of periodicity, iv 199
 „ Universal, ii 309, 310
 Leibnitz, system of, ii 355
 Life-cycle, iv 119
 Light, i. 179
 Lunar months, fevers and gestations in, v. 522
 Man, Completion of, iii. 88
 „ Heavenly man is resolved into, iv. 197
 „ Triangle and quaternary symbol of,
 iv. 163
 „ Virtuous, when, iv. 147
 Manifestation, scale of, i. 196
 Matter, manvantaric differentiation of, ii. 41
 „ or Substance is, i. 330
 Monad, gyration of, i. 192
 Mysteries of Hebdomad and, iv. 152, 162
 et seq.
 Nāga, meaning of, iii 214
 Nature of the, v. 477
 Nature of Psychic and Spiritual Worlds, v. 438
 Number of virgin because unborn, iv. 174
 Object, every, v 522
 Oeashoo or, root, i. 131
 Prakriti, v. 469
 Periods and moon, iv. 167
 Phenomenal world, in, iv. 154
 Physical man plus immortal soul, iv. 163
 Plane, on each, v 516
 Planetary creators, or, i. 140
 Pre-Adamic first root-race, ii. 91
 Principle, v. 203, 357, 521
 „ Eastern Books in, v. 73
 „ Esotericism, in, iii 308
 „ Five Years of Theosophy, in, ii. 335
 „ Glyphs of Eastern books, v. 73
 „ Man and nature, ii. 49
 „ Medhātithi and, ii. 47
 „ Zuni Indians, and, iv. 199

- Races, primeval, iv. 178
 Ray from the one, human entity is, iv. 176
 Ring, i. 200; ii. 297
 Root, or Oesohoo, i. 131
 Rudras, ii. 179
 Sacred, v. 120
 Samādhi is, v. 539
 Scale, v. 474
 Second Adam is esoterically, iii. 15
 Sense, ii. 258
 Sephira, v. 191
 Serpent, meaning of, iii. 214
 Shani's triple, v. 45
 Souls, i. 274
 Spectrum, v. 456, 474
 Substance, gradation of, ii. 349
 Substances are, v. 522
 Sun, nature of, i. 331
 Symbolism, in ancient religions, iv. 167
 System, v. 374
 Tattvas, v. 469
 Ten Sephiroth, of, ii. 67
 Triad, hanging from, i. 284
 Units, Mars and Mercury are, i. 218
 Universal septenate, of, iv. 168
 .. Soul was, iv. 131, 132
 Vedas, of, 176
 Week of India, v. 433
 Worlds, Nature of, v. 438
SEPTENATE, Absolute is, iv. 169, 170
 Alchemists and, iv. 164
 Correspondences of, v. 429
 Heavenly man becomes, iv. 167
 Man is, iii. 42
 Physical realm, for, iv. 175
 Physiology, in, iv. 194, v. 483, 484
 Pleiades sidereal, iv. 121
 Purāṇas, in, iv. 182, 183
 Second Adam, of seven Sephiroth, iii. 15
 Universal, iv. 168
SEPTIFORM periodicity, law of, iv. 194
SEPTIFORMITY of Biblical chronology, iv. 195;
 v. 201
SEPTUAGINT Origin of, v. 184
SERAPEUM, v. 161, 217
SERAPH or fiery-winged serpent, ii. 78, 159
SERAPHIM, Avengers, called, i. 185
 Cherubim, and, iv. 69, v. 212
 Fiery serpents of heaven, or, i. 185
 .. of Moses were, iii. 386
 .. Winged, or, ii. 80
 Flames parallel to, iii. 74
 Four Mahārājās and, i. 185
 Jehovah, symbols of, iii. 386
 Michael and, iv. 47
 Ministering angels, as, i. 155
 Nāgas are, iv. 69
 Sepher Yetzireh, in, i. 155, 156
 Sepher, Sephar, and Sipur, i. 156
 Serpent of eternity, God, and, ii. 80
 Solomon's Temple in, v. 237
 Spiritual immortality, conferred on us, iii. 246
 Teraphim and, v. 237, 238
 Throne of the Almighty, attend, iii. 74; v. 309
 Winged wheels, called, i. 185
 World, made, i. 156
SERAPHS, Christian belief in, ii. 328
 Cosmic elements, rule, ii. 328
 Dhyan Chohans called, i. 81
 Michaël, called, iv. 47
 Nāgas, or, iv. 69
 Ninth world of Syrians has, ii. 153
 Synonyms of, in our secret doctrine, i. 153
SERAPIS, Agriculture and, v. 237
 Sarpa, serpent, and, iv. 69; v. 238
 Serpent, with attributes of, iii. 39
 Sigalions in temples of, iii. 395
 Statue of, v. 237
SERMON on the Mount, v. 363
SERPENT, Absolute wisdom, of, ii. 127
 Adept, symbol of, iii. 363, 379
 Adepts and initiates, refers to, iii. 103
 Adoration of, iii. 213
 Adversary not applicable to, iii. 386
 Agathodaemon, good, ii. 126
 Aker Sets', iii. 217
 Akkadian seven-headed, ii. 124
 All-knowledge, of, iii. 284
 All-wisdom, symbol of, ii. 79
 Ananta, ii. 124; iii. 107, 108
 Androgyne, creator of man, iii. 387
 Apap, ii. 399, iii. 217
 Apophis, iv. 159
 Astral light and, i. 140, 299
 Aschmogh, iii. 209
 Azazel, prototype of, iii. 386
 Brazen, ii. 79, 80, 194, iii. 212, 364, iv. 40,
 v. 278
 Brotherhood of, iii. 385
 Caduceus, of, i. 299
 Catacombs of, at Thebes, iii. 378
 Central spiritual sun, iii. 218
 Chateaubriand, de, on the, ii. 120
 Cherub meant, ii. 78, 80
 Chnouphis and, iii. 214
 Chozzar, good and perfect, iii. 355
 Christ with templars, emblem of, ii. 194
 Circle, in, ii. 80
 Cosmic, iv. 73
 Cosmic-dust like, i. 141
 Creative God as winged, ii. 79
 Cross, and, iii. 220
 Dan described as, ii. 377
 Darkness, and idea of, iii. 44
 Devil, regarded as symbol of, ii. 160
 Divine symbol, always, iv. 73
 Dracontia, sacred to, iii. 346
 Dragon and, iii. 39, v. 171
 .. Head and tail of, with, iii. 384
 .. Seven headed, v. 202
 .. Tiamat sea, iv. 45
 .. Wisdom and, of, iii. 236
 Dual androgyne, iii. 218
 Earth casts off old skins as does, iii. 58
 Eden, of iv. 97, 269
 Egg and, ii. 79, iv. 322, 326
 Eight coils of, iii. 356
 Elohim, one of, iii. 384
 Eternal sun Abrasax, iii. 218
 Eternity ii. 80, 123, 124, iii. 218, 284

- Eternity, Infinitude, and, emblem of, i. 134
 Evil, of, iii. 39, iv. 159
 .. Devil, and, symbol of, ii. 126
 .. Never regarded as, iv. 73
 Evolution of universe like uncoiling of, iv. 73
 Fall of man, and, iii. 209
 Fallen from on high, iii. 233
 Fohat represented by, i. 143
 Fourth race, phallic symbol of, iii. 72
 Garden of Eden, of, ii. 132, 139
 Genesis, of Celestial pole, and, iii. 357
 .. Churches anathematize, iii. 376
 .. Dragon of wisdom, iii. 236
 .. Evil, and, iii. 389
 .. Father of spiritual mankind, iii. 246
 .. Mankind has become, iv. 81
 .. Meaning of, iii. 239
 .. Satan, iii. 384, iv. 171
 .. Ye shall be as Gods, says, iii. 281
 Globular shape of all bodies, symbolizes, i. 141
 Gnostic, i. 140, iii. 282
 .. Meaning of, iii. 385
 .. Ophites and, ii. 121
 God Nahbkoon represented as, ii. 194
 Gods of Atlanteans, symbols, of, iv. 325
 Good and bad, i. 140, ii. 126
 Hawk's head, with, iii. 356
 Heathen wand and Jewish, iii. 213
 Hermes called most spiritual by, i. 140
 Hevah and Abel feminine, iii. 133
 Humanity, service of, to, ii. 120
 Iao of mysteries, iii. 387
 Immortality and time, type of, ii. 121, v. 238
 India, symbol translated from, iii. 219
 Initiated adept, name given to, ii. 121
 Initiator, symbolizing, iii. 354, v. 171
 Janus-like character of, ii. 120
 Jehovah and, i. 140, ii. 132, 139, 194;
 iii. 388, v. 190
 Jesus and wisdom of, i. 141, iii. 364
 Kakodaemon bad, ii. 126
 Kalevala, in, iii. 39
 Kālināga, Krishna slew, v. 289
 Kapila, many headed, iv. 143
 Knooph represented by, ii. 194
 Legends, 213
 Legs, on two, iii. 217
 Lion with head of, on his tail, iii. 430
 Loaf, coiled round sacramental, iii. 218
 Logoi, or self-born, emblem of, ii. 79
 Lord God, was, iii. 219, 272
 Macrocosmic tree is, iii. 106
 Manas is, in tree, iii. 106
 Manvantaric, ii. 367
 Mighty, iv. 325
 Mound in Ohio, iv. 322, 325
 Mundane trees, in, iii. 106
 Mysteries taught to primeval men by, ii. 121,
 v. 171
 Mystery of, great sea, iv. 72
 Mystical interpretation of, iii. 212
 North pole and pole of heavens, is, iii. 355
 Occult knowledge, symbol of, iii. 39
 Ophiomorphos, iii. 388
 Ophiomorphos-Chrestos after its fall, ii. 131
 Ophiomorphos-Christos before its fall, ii. 131
 Ophites, of, iii. 214
 Osiris, on head of, ii. 155
 Phallic, without egg, ii. 79
 Polar, iv. 354
 Primordial, iii. 408
 Rāhu had tail of, iii. 380
 Regeneration, emblem of, i. 134
 Rejuvenation, emblem of, i. 134, ii. 121
 Runs with 370 leaps, ii. 52
 Sacred tree, on, iii. 112
 Sarpa or, v. 238
 Satan and, i. 244, iii. 120, 387; iv. 76;
 v. 171, 287
 Saviour, as, iii. 218
 Sea of fire called fiery, i. 142
 Seed of, iii. 409
 Septenary meaning, has, iii. 213
 Seraph, ii. 78, 159, iv. 69, v. 171, 238
 Seven-headed, ii. 56, 124, iii. 107
 Seven thunders, of, ii. 127
 Seven-vowelled, iii. 282
 Shadow of light, iii. 218
 Shamael, used by, iii. 209
 Shesha, iii. 60
 Son of snakes or, iii. 378
 Space, of, ii. 56
 Spirit represents, iii. 376
 .. of God symbolized by fiery, i. 141
 Svastika and, iii. 107, 108
 Symbol found everywhere, i. 134
 Tail, swallowing its, i. 113, iv. 122
 Tau, and, iii. 218
 Theosophical, of eternity, iii. 376
 Tree, and, ii. 120, 121, 123, iii. 106, 107, 220
 .. Life and, of, ii. 121
 True and perfect, ii. 127
 Two mystic eyes of Ammon over, iii. 217
 Vāsuki, ruling Deity of Pātāla, v. 286
 Vendidad, in, iii. 356
 Vishnu, of, iii. 107
 Votan, Mexican Demi-God, iii. 378
 Wisdom, of, iii. 107, 414, iv. 143; v. 43
 .. Emblem or Symbol of, i. 134, 140;
 ii. 79, 160, 383, iii. 39, 186, 218
 Woman, and, glyph of, v. 85
 .. Matter, or, and, iii. 207
 .. Seduces, iii. 113
 World-egg and, i. 133, 134
 Worship, ii. 121
 Zeus and, iii. 413, 417
 SERPENT-DEMON, Vṛtra or Ahi, iii. 381
 SERPENT-EMBLEM of Cosmic fire, Uraeus is,
 ii. 155
 SERPENT-FIRE, Kundalini, v. 554
 SERPENT-GOD, ii. 155, iii. 379, iv. 99; v. 171,
 238
 SERPENT-GODS, iii. 377
 SERPENT-HOLES, Adepts came from, iv. 317
 SERPENT-QUEEN, or Sarparājñi, i. 141
 SERPENT-RACE, ii. 137
 SERPENT-STONE, iii. 341
 SERPENT-WALL, iii. 39
 SERPENTES, Gigantes translated, iii. 281
 SERPENT'S MOUNT, Carnac means, iii. 379

SERPENTS, Adepts are, v 287

- Angels fallen into generation, iii. 233
 - Arabia, came every spring from, ii. 77
 - Astronomical, iii. 355, 356
 - Balaam said to be inspired by, iii. 407
 - Be ye wise as, iii. 364
 - Birds or, iii. 407
 - Caduceus, of, ii. 273
 - Cherubim, and, i. 185
 - Cobra most deadly of, i. 305
 - Dolmens connected with, iv. 322
 - Dragons and, iii. 207, 354, iv. 321
 - .. Light, and, of, iii. 206
 - .. Wisdom, and, of, iii. 233
 - Edens, and, iii. 207
 - Emperors of Chinese, emblems of, iii. 364
 - Fifth race, and, iii. 350, 354
 - Good and bad, iii. 276
 - Grasshoppers called winged, iii. 210
 - Hawks, with heads of, iii. 359
 - Heads of, on animal bodies, iii. 66
 - Heaven of, i. 185
 - Hercules kills, ii. 118
 - Hierophants styled themselves, iii. 378
 - Hindu, i. 185
 - Ibis killing winged, ii. 77
 - Initiates, or, iii. 364
 - Jupiter and other Gods, symbols of, iii. 363
 - Kabbalists explain fiery, iii. 216
 - Levites called fiery, iii. 216
 - Logoi symbolized by, iii. 194
 - Mount Meru guarded by, i. 185, 187
 - Nagas, and, iii. 188, 377, iv. 69, v. 286, 287, 399
 - Nodes of moon symbolized by, iii. 118
 - Poles, symbols of, iii. 276, 359
 - Pulastya father of all, iii. 188
 - Rod, entwined round, iii. 363
 - Sacred Phoenician alphabet from sacred, v 114
 - Sarpas or, iii. 188, iv. 69, v. 238
 - Seraphim are fiery, i. 185
 - Seraphs, or, iv. 69, v. 237, 238
 - Shell-heads, with, iii. 206
 - Spirit and matter represented by, ii. 273
 - Sun-Gods symbolized by, iii. 215, 380
 - Symbolisms under different, iii. 353
 - Trees guarded by, i. 187
 - Triangular stones, under, iii. 350
 - Wisdom, of, iii. 188, 350, 351
 - .. Ever emblems of, iii. 363
 - Winged, iii. 210
 - Woman and, dual meaning of, v 85
- SERPENTS' works or Nehhaschim, iii. 408
- SERVANTS, Apollo, of, iii. 20
- Great four, of, iii. 425
 - Horus, of, iii. 373, 429
 - Sparks are, i. 156
- SERVETUS, v. 60
- SESOSTRIS, (Ramses II) Mummy of, i. 52, v 337
- Sacred Sciences and, v 253, 296, 337
- SESQUIALTERA and SESQUITERTIA, iv. 172
- SET, Hermes called, iii. 379
- Reign of, iii. 367
 - Typhon, Egyptian, iii. 365, 384
 - .. Sank into, iii. 217

SETI, I, i. 275

- SETH, Adam, third son, of, iv. 37, v 297
 - Agathodaemon none other than, iii. 361
 - .. Begat, in his own likeness, iii. 133
 - .. Rishoon, son of, iii. 396
 - Ancestor of Semites, semi-divine, iii. 91
 - Arab beliefs about, iii. 365, 366
 - Astronomy established by, iii. 365
 - Biblical patriarchs and, ii. 374
 - Bunsen on, iii. 91
 - Cain, and, iii. 390, v. 106, 190
 - Cain and Abel, progeny of, iii. 136
 - Dhyân Chohan, iii. 360, 361
 - Edris, and, iii. 365
 - Enoch (Enos) and, iii. 91, 134, 135, 360, 361, 365
 - Enos son of, iii. 134; v 129, 190
 - Genealogy of, iii. 390
 - Enoch (Kanoth) son of, iv. 283, v. 106
 - Hermes called, iii. 379
 - Israel reputed father of, iii. 379
 - Jehovah, Saturn and, v 72, 190
 - Man, first, iii. 134
 - Man, Son, of, v. 291
 - Pillars of, Mercury or, iv. 99
 - Planetary God, iii. 360
 - Primitive God of Semites, iii. 91
 - Qabbalah on, iii. 315
 - Races of earth, progenitor of, iii. 135, 360
 - Sabaeans, borrowed by Jews, from, iii. 360
 - Sabaism, founder of, iii. 361
 - Serpent, symbol of, iii. 39
 - Third race, represents, iii. 134, 396, iv. 37, v 190
 - Typhon, and, iii. 44, 365
 - Vulcan or, iii. 389
- SETH-ENOS, Fourth race, iii. 143
- SETTLERS in Europe, First, iii. 351
- SEVEKH or SEBEKH (seventh), i. 266, ii. 124, v 202
- Adam one with, v 202
 - God of Number Seven, v. 203
 - Solar Dragon, v 202
- SEVEKH-KRONOS, iii. 124
- SEVEN, Activities of brain, v 556
- Adam, Chief of The, v. 203
 - Aditi, sons of, ii. 152, 167, v 199
 - Aeons and Basilides, v 128
 - Agents contain material words, ii. 154
 - Ages of man, iii. 312
 - Amshaspendis, i. 186, ii. 155, iv. 179, v. 198
 - Angelic planes, iii. 243
 - Angels, creative, v 129
 - .. of the Face, ii. 64; v 314
 - .. Planetary, v 129, 208, 326
 - .. Presence, of the, i. 165, ii. 49, 90, v 207, 208, 320, 333, 356, 386, 439
 - .. Rebels, v. 200
 - Apollo, patron of number, iv. 341
 - Arhats, i. 162
 - Beings in sun are, i. 331
 - Book of the Dead, in, ii. 398, 399
 - Brains of heart, v. 550, 553
 - Breath of all the, i. 164, v 357
 - .. gave life to the, iii. 35, 36

- Breaths, v. 357
 " of Dragon of Wisdom, i. 166
 Brothers, i. 142, v. 200
 Buddhas, v. 368, 409
 Builders, ii. 154, 202; v. 171, 208, 375
 Burning lamps, v. 309
 Capital sins and virtues, ii. 23
 Cavities of brain, v. 556
 Celestial Principles, v. 366
 " Spheres, v. 322
 Centres of Force, v. 474, 475
 " " Energy, iv. 176
 " " Spiritual, psychic and physical worlds, v. 435
 Chakras, v. 481, 483
 Chambers of Pyramid, v. 248
 Churches, seven keys of, iv. 204
 " " v. 316
 Circles, Cosmos contained in, v. 321
 " Fire, of, iii. 235, v. 198
 " Heaven, of, v. 191, 198, 199, 309, 321
 " Hierarchies symbolised as concentric, v. 459
 " Robbed of sacred fire, iii. 90
 " Super-spiritual planes, of, ii. 136
 Colours, v. 420, 442, 454, 457, 459
 Companions, v. 202
 Continents, v. 199
 Constellations, v. 200, 203
 Cosmic forces, v. 315
 Cosmic planes, v. 429
 Cosmocrates of world, i. 281, v. 315, 562
 Creators called Elohim, i. 196; v. 198
 " Progeny, of, iii. 57
 Creations, i. 85, ii. 164, iii. 64, v. 199
 Creative Forces, v. 507, 532
 Creative Gods, Assyria of, v. 198, 199
 " Hierarchies, v. 208
 " Hosts or Sefiroth, i. 139
 " Spirits, i. 114, ii. 156, v. 74, 198
 Cycles and cosmic planes, ii. 107
 Cyclops, v. 325
 Daimons of Origen, v. 439
 Dark and light Gods, ii. 24
 " Evil spirits, ii. 24
 Dawns and twilights, iii. 308
 Demiourgoi, v. 325
 Deities, v. 233
 Dhyāni-Buddhas, i. 168; v. 539
 Dhyān Chohans, v. 74, 375
 Dialects referring to mysteries of nature, ii. 22
 Divine dynasties, iii. 365
 " Lokas, v. 541
 " Mother of, i. 156
 " States of consciousness, v. 542
 Divisions of astral, v. 522
 " of earth, v. 542
 " of Fohat, v. 528
 Eastern occultism alone has, keys, ii. 30
 Egg, coverings of, ii. 81
 Eight, became, iii. 357
 Element ruled by one of, each, iii. 358
 Elements, i. 192, ii. 61; iv. 176; v. 204
 Elohim, v. 198, 201, 202, 203, 204, 325
 Eternities, Æons or periods are meant by, i. 109
 Eternities, Eternal parent slumbered once again for, i. 109
 " Fohat acts during, i. 200
 " Mahākālpa as well as solar Pralaya, i. 124
 " Manvantara, seven periods of, i. 110
 " Parānīshpanna without Paramārtha is extinction for, i. 124
 Evolution of life proceeds in, rounds, i. 213
 Eyes of the Lord, iii. 35, iv. 197; v. 313
 Father-Mother, iv. 165
 Fathers, ii. 298, iv. 134, v. 203
 Fiery tongues, iv. 179
 Fighters, i. 161
 Fires, ii. 127, iv. 134
 First, born of, ii. 168
 Flames, v. 351
 Fohat is one and, i. 195
 Forces and occult powers, typical of, ii. 107
 " Nature are, of, i. 195, v. 474
 " Universal, v. 472
 Forms of cranium, ii. 56, 90
 " Principles, of prakriti, or, ii. 88
 Gates of ladder of creation, ii. 164
 Gateways of Brain, v. 556
 Globes of planetary chain, iv. 179
 Gnostic vowels, i. 140, iv. 135
 Golden dragon in whom are, ii. 171
 Governors, ii. 202, iii. 269
 Great gods at beginning of every cycle, ii. 152, v. 333, 356
 Great gods of Egypt, i. 166, 186, ii. 154, iii. 101, 361, 362, iv. 77, v. 164, 165, 214
 Great ones of great mother, ii. 399
 Gunas or conditioned qualities, ii. 62
 Harmonies, v. 556
 Headed Serpent or Dragon, v. 202
 Heavens, ii. 167, iv. 133
 Heptagon religious perfect number, or, iv. 173
 Hierarchies of Egos, v. 552
 " of planetary creators, i. 140, v. 77, 361, 442, 459, 553
 " and correspondences, v. 461
 Higher angels had broken through seven circles, iii. 90
 Higher make seven Lhas create world, iii. 36
 Hippocrates on number, iii. 312
 Hosts, will-born lords, iii. 95
 Ildabaoth, chief of, v. 204
 In one, v. 428
 Inferior, v. 204
 Infernal Lokas, v. 541
 Invisible logos, hierarchies, with, iii. 36
 Islands, v. 199
 Kabalah and number, i. 110
 Kabiri, i. 166, 167, iii. 360, 361, v. 202, 309, 325
 Keys allegories, to, v. 201, 204
 " Knowledge, to, v. 186
 " Not yet delivered to science, ii. 35
 " Open mysteries of seven races, to, ii. 37, 38
 " Mystery tongue, to, ii. 23
 " Universal esoteric language, to, iv. 39
 Khnūmū of Egypt, v. 198

- Kings of Edom, ii 91, v 200
 Kings of Revelation, iv 135, v 200
 Kingdoms of Nature, v 460
 Kronidae, v 200
 Kumâras, i 282, v 78, 320
 Language of hierophants having, dialects, ii 22
 Laya centres produced by Fohat, i 195, 203
 .. Zero points, are, i 195
 Layers of man's skin, v 425, 429
 Lemurian and Atlantean divisions of earth,
 iii 365
 Letters of name of Jehovah, ii 49
 Lictors, v 310, 318, 319
 Lights from one light, i 187, v 78, 320
 .. Arûpa World, of the, v 363
 .. whose reflections are human immortal
 monads, i 179
 Lives and one life, i 283
 Logoi of hermetic philosophers, i 195
 Logos, mother of, planetary powers, i 139
 Lokas, v 421, 537, 539, 541
 Lords created seven men, iii 217
 Lords of the Flame, v 258
 Lower Sephiroth, ii 58
 Luminous ones who follow Osiris, ii 24
 Lumazi of Assyria, v 202
 Magic forces, great ones of, ii 399
 Matter, states of, ii 283
 Manifested proceed from mother alone, i 152
 Mansions of Assyrian cosmology, v 199
 Manus, i 281, 293, iii 309; iv 194
 Meanings in Kabbalah, iv 109
 Meanings in every symbol, iv 108
 Meanings and results in sacred formula, v 418
 Mind-born, the, v 90
 Minor pralayas in each round, i 225
 Monads divided into hierarchies, i 224
 Mystery-Gods of planets, iii 35, 36
 Mystic sages or Kumâras, i 151
 Notes of scale, ii 164, v 509, 542
 Number, holy feminine, i 124; iii 220
 Oceans or Sapta Samudra, ii 62
 Oeahoo and, vowels of Gnostic Ophis, i 140
 Organs at base of brains, v 482
 Origin of sacred number, ii 103
 Original Stars, v 202
 Pagodas, v 325
 Paths, i 112, iii 197, v 363, 542
 Pâtâlas, iii 60
 Planes of being, iii 243, v 422, 521
 .. astral, v 526
 .. cosmic consciousness, of, ii 41; v 429,
 524
 .. Skandhas on, v 560
 .. sub-divisions, seven of, v 524
 Planetary genii or spirits, iii 35
 .. Gods, v 309, 310, 333
 .. Pralaya after, rounds, i 225
 .. Spirits, i 165, v 215
 Planets, iv 179; v 108, 129, 155, 221, 310,
 320, 324, 429, 439, 460, 536
 Portals to Dhyâni, v 542
 Powers of logos, iii 358; v 203
 Powers of Space, v 177, 200, 202, 303
 Powers of Ogdoad, v 199
 Prajâpatis, ii 154, v 198, 202, 351, 460
 Prajñâ exists in different aspects, i 195
 Prakritic Planes, v 525, 527
 Prakritis, ii 49
 Precious gifts of a Buddha, v 373
 Priests of Anugitâ, iv 139
 Primary and secondary creations, ii 165
 Primeval, v 91
 Primeval sages, v 42
 Primitive and dual Gods, iii 365
 Primordial, i 152, 166, 168, v 448
 .. Adams, iii 57
 .. Powers, v 201
 Principles, Ain Soph, of, ii 49
 .. Celestial, v 366
 .. Different systems, in, i 213
 .. Ego and, v 553
 .. Esoteric system in, v 361, 362
 .. Four basic, and their three aspects,
 v 471
 .. Great mother and man, i 332
 .. Kosmos, of, ii 168, v 208, 361, 366
 .. Man of, v 361, 425, 426, 435
 .. Man-plant Saptapara refers to,
 i 282
 .. Prakriti has, ii 88
 .. Seven rays which fall from Macro-
 cosmic centre, iii 197
 .. Seven-headed dragons, typified by,
 ii 124
 .. Solar system consists of, i 170
 .. Space container and body of uni-
 verse in its, ii 56
 .. Universal Life, of, v 435, 528
 Procreative rays of Powers, i 146
 Prototypes or seven prakritis, ii 41
 Radiant essence becomes, inside, outside,
 i 134
 Races, First continent will remain to end of,
 iii 371
 .. Guardian of each of, v 249
 .. Men, of, ii 376, v 165
 .. Revelation, doctrine of, may be found
 in, iv 135
 .. Round, of each, ii 398
 .. Seven minor Manus preside over, iii 310
 .. Thunders, sounds or vowels and, iv 135
 Radicals, i 201
 Rays, Brahma's head, from, v 325
 .. Fall from Macrocosmic centre, which,
 iii 197
 .. Forces or, v 426
 .. Hang from, seven worlds of being, i, 179
 .. Logos of, v 484
 .. Manifested Logos of, v 459
 .. Powers or, v 233, 356
 .. Primordial, v 365
 .. Rishis or, v 207
 .. Sun of, iv 179, v 423
 Rectors breaking through seven circles of fire,
 ii 134
 .. Christian Church of, v 287
 .. World of, ii 125, v 321, 327
 Regents, ii 139, iii 35, v 333
 Regions above and below, i 168; v 129

- Religions in all, iii. 47
 Rishis, v. 191, 203, 207, 333
 .. Agni on line with, iv. 119
 .. Great Bear, of, ii. 72, iv. 119, 202, v. 202
 .. Lead host, on rivers, ii. 60
 .. Manvantara, of third, iii. 88
 .. Pleiades, and, iv. 110
 .. Prājāpatis identical with, v. 203
 .. Rays or v. 207
 .. Svargas in, v. 325
 .. Vaivasvata Manu, with, iii. 292
 Root number of nature, ii. 179, 180
 Rounds, iii. 187, 308, iv. 135, 267, v. 374
 Rulers, of seven planets, v. 309, 460
 Sabbaths, iv. 135
 Sacraments, ii. 23
 Sacred number is, v. 201
 Sanctuaries, v. 322
 Sapta in whom are, i. 138
 Scales and shades of light, v. 550
 Scales of Consciousness, v. 548
 Seals, v. 313
 Seas, v. 199
 Second, who are Lipika, i. 165
 Secondaries or spiritual intelligences, ii. 171
 Senses, Breath, voice, self is synthesis of, i. 159
 .. Emancipation, cause of, i. 151
 .. Hotris or priests symbolized as, i. 151
 .. Mental and physical correlations of, ii. 258
 .. Physical, v. 429
 .. Self to be emancipated from, i. 151
 .. Spiritual, v. 429
 .. Synthesis of, i. 151
 .. Two unknown of, v. 508
 .. Upanishads, according to, i. 311
 .. Vedas and Anugītā on, ii. 258
 Sephiroth separated from first triad, i. 186, v. 191
 Septenaries, of alphabet, v. 505
 Servant to Lhas of, iii. 35
 Seventh of, i. 156
 Shadows of future men, seven times, iii. 99
 Shaktis, v. 484
 Shining, mind-born sons, i. 260
 Skins of earth, iii. 56, 58, 59
 Solar colours of prism, v. 443
 Solar rays become seven suns, ii. 86
 Son-brothers, i. 201
 Sons, creators of planetary chain, i. 130
 .. Aditi, of, ii. 152, 167, v. 199
 .. Divine Sophia, of, ii. 148
 .. Fohat, of, i. 201
 .. God of, v. 320
 .. Light and Life, of, i. 195, v. 350
 .. Ptah of, v. 202
 .. Sydik, of, v. 202
 Souls of Egyptologists, iv. 201 to 212
 Sounds, v. 547
 Spark radiating from primeval, ii. 294
 Sparks of, i. 156
 Spheres of our chain, v. 248, 249
 .. Souls of, v. 73
 .. watchers of, i. 124, v. 73
 Spirit of the, v. 375
 Spirits, Church of, v. 303, 313, 321
 .. Face, of, i. 186, iii. 123
 .. Ildabaoth, of, v. 198
 .. Mikael chief of, ii. 179
 .. Planetary, v. 109, 220, 221, 298, 320, 425, 465
 .. Presence, of, i. 114, ii. 24, 156, v. 74, 191, 198, 209, 309
 .. Ra of, v. 202
 .. St Paul of, v. 215, 327
 .. Stars, of, ii. 164
 Spiritus conceives, figures and, stellars, i. 245
 Stages, Divine Essence circles through, v. 443
 .. Perception of, v. 554
 Star-Angels of Church, v. 37, 320
 Stars, Goddess of, iv. 117
 .. Great Bear, of, i. 124, 125, ii. 172, v. 202
 .. Original seven not planetary, v. 202
 .. Revelation, of, v. 313
 States of Consciousness, v. 429, 542, 545
 Steps of Antahkarana, v. 543
 Steps of Rāja Yoga, v. 515
 Strides of Fohat, i. 168
 Stringed Lyre, v. 275
 Sublime Lords had ceased to be, i. 114
 Sun has, rays, i. 331, v. 423
 Suns, iii. 243
 Svargas, v. 325
 Swans which descend on Lake Mansarovara, ii. 72
 Syllabled-formula, v. 418, 419, 505
 Tattvas, v. 469, 470, 474, 475, 538
 Ten, iv. 144
 Theogonic evolution, typical of, ii. 107
 Third Logos becomes, v. 532
 Three-tongued flame shot out by, i. 282
 Thunders, ii. 127
 Titanidae, who are, ii. 165
 Timekeepers, v. 200
 Triad, emanated from, ii. 145
 Trials of Initiation, v. 152
 Truths had ceased to be, i. 115
 .. only four revealed out of, i. 152
 Twice, sum total, i. 152
 Universal, v. 203
 Uranides discovered to be, ii. 136
 Valentinus on power of great, ii. 164
 Vasishtha-Daksha, sons of, iii. 88
 Virtues, v. 357
 Vowels with their forty-nine powers, ii. 127, iv. 134
 Waters stop at region of, Rishis, ii. 87
 Watchers, v. 200, 356
 Ways to bliss were not, i. 112
 Web of light, were not yet born from, i. 129
 Wheels are our planetary chain, i. 200, v. 322
 .. Small, revolving, i. 196
 Wicked Gods or spirits, iii. 72
 Winds of Anugītā, iv. 139
 Wise Ones fashion seven paths, iii. 197
 World Powers, v. 469
 World reformer essential incarnation of one of, iii. 358

- Worlds, v. 208, 287, 418, 489
 .. Mâyâ, of, i 283
 .. Upper and seven lower, ii 81
 Zohar, in, i 186, ii 67, v. 191, 439
 Zones Mundane Egg of, v 199, 421
 .. Post-mortem ascent, of, ii 127
 .. Two by two on, iii 230
SEVEN-BRANCHED CANDLESTICK, v. 313, 314, 316, 320, 321
SEVEN-FOLD, Agneyâstra, iv 201
 Application, psycho-physical, of Osiris myth, v 440
 Asura, iv 178
 Brâhman, classification of, iv 212
 Constitution of man, archaic belief in, i 281
 Correspondences, v 422 to 426
 Cross, universal soul, represented as, iv 131, 132
 Cube, iv 197
 Divine spirit who is, iii 358
 Each plane is, v 516
 Ea, v 202
 Elohim, v. 204
 Esoteric, classification, iv 207
 First Logos, ii 167
 Glyph, v. 202
 Heaven was, primary, iv 202
 Image, v 204
 Kosmos, ii 322
 Light, Christos and Hermes called, iv 110
 Logos, differentiated into seven Logoi, iv. 133
 Mystery of Initiation, v 275
 Nature, septenary evolution in, ii 310, v 202, 203
 Number, ever-recurring, iv. 179
 Prakriti, v 469, 470
 Sevakh, v 202
 Sign, interlaced triangles, iv 163, 164
 World, divisions of, iv. 193
SEVEN-HEADED, Ananta, serpent, iii 107
 Dragon, iv. 53, v 202
 Dragon-Logos, ii 125
 Dragons and serpents are all, ii 124
 Serpent, ii 127, 128
SEVEN-KNOTTED Wand of Initiate, v 282
SEVEN-LEAVED Lotus, v 550
 Plant, Saptaparna, i 282, iv 162
SEVEN-POINTED crown, iv 190
SEVEN-RAYED, God, iii 47
 Hymn to, iv 174
 One, ii. 167
SEVEN-SKINNED eternal mother-father, i 75
SEVEN-STRINGED harp of Apollo, iv 174, v. 275, 459
SEVEN-VOWELLED Serpent of Gnostics, iii. 282
 Sounds, ii 168
SEVEN-SYLLABLED phrase, v. 421
SEVENING, Astronomy and process of, ii 124, 125
 Cis-Himâlayan occultism, of, iv 174
 Genesis, in, iv 169
 Principle of, ii 124, 125, v 203
SEVENTH, all things depend from, iii 313
 Atlantean sub-race, iv 312
 Bridges from one plane to another, v. 522
 Creation, Adam Kadmon is, v 199
 Crown, i. 177
 Day of Creation, iv. 56, v. 129, 198
 Eternity, last vibration of, i. 131
 Globe, Gimil's heights, iii 109
 Key, v 120, 121
 Manu, Vaivasvata, iii. 309
 Member, ii. 309
 One principle and, i. 83
 Osiris, over six primary Gods, ii 155
 Period of creation, ii 91
 Plane, spirit is matter on, ii. 357
 Planet, v 322
 Potency of Simon Magus, v 447
 Portal, v 543
 Principle, v 76, 101, 290, 303, 365
 .. Anthropomorphic number, became, iii. 357
 .. Âtmâ-Buddhi-Manas, or, i 83
 .. Âtman, or, ii. 193, v 375
 .. Buddhi, perceived by, ii. 193
 .. Central spiritual and polar sun, passes through, iii 243
 .. Christos is, iii 234
 .. Daimon, on, v 303
 .. Father in secret, is our, i 323
 .. Father-mother-son, or, i. 83
 .. First Emanation, v. 101
 .. God in man besides his own, i. 334
 .. Krishna as, v 154
 .. Kwan-shi-yin, ii. 193
 .. Manifested universe, i. 83
 .. Non-entity, iv 150
 .. Of the Seven, v 375
 .. One reality, or, i 83
 .. Personal deity, ii 363
 .. Planetary system of, v. 154
 .. Prototype of man is highest essence of, i 281
 .. Root of every atom is, i 83
 .. Sacred is, v 520
 .. Seven elements, of, iv 176
 .. Seventh thousand and, ii 91
 .. Six principles in nature outcome of, i 83
 .. Sixth and, in man, ii 91, v. 208
 .. Substance, of kosmos, ii 318, 319
 .. Sûrya sun, of great body of matter, ii. 251
 .. Universal, ii. 193
 .. Universal, merged in, ii 193
 .. Universal spirit, identical with, ii 294
 Principles, merging of sixth and, i. 123, v. 208
 Race, v. 300, 518
 .. Adepts will produce mind-born sons in, iii. 277
 .. Arctic continent and, iii. 398
 .. Buddhas in, ii. 192
 .. Dhyânî-Buddha to come in, i 168
 .. Element corresponding to, i 78
 .. Fourth Round, of, v. 563
 .. Great Adepts will return in, iv. 100
 .. Life cycle or, iii 61
 .. Prophecy about, iii 109
 .. Race of Buddhas, iv 51

- Race, Seventh round, in, iii 175, 187 .
v 83, 563
- Round, v 83
- .. Animals will reach verge of humanity at close of, i 234
- .. Buddhas in, v 563
- .. Earth will reach ultimate form after, i 304
- .. Element corresponding to, i 78
- .. Great day after, iv 59
- .. Lunar chain, of, i 225
- .. Monads or egos of men of, i 232
- .. Moon will have dissolved in, i 210, v 536
- .. Reproduction in, v 563
- .. Seventh race in, iii 175, 187 : v 83
- .. Time will cease after, iv 136
- Sabbath, iv 59
- Sense, ii 259 : iv 474, 508
- Seven, of, i 156
- Six whose essence is, ii 90
- Son of seventh son, iii 217
- State of force, noumenon, of, i 203
- Thousand, ii 91
- Work of Magic, v 326
- World, v 353
- SEVERUS, EMPEROR Alexander, v 147
- SEWALIK range, iv 142
- SEX, Derivation of word, iii 361
- Distinction of, fundamental, iv 227
- Human species, in, iv 229
- Involution of, iii 290
- Moon twofold in, ii 108, 110
- Problem of, iii 413
- Spiritual man disconnected from, v 438
- Symbols, of, iv 25
- SEXES, Adam Kadmon name of two, iv 34
- Animals neutralized in, iii 411
- Beards common to both, iv 236
- Esotericism ignores both, i 193
- Evolution of both, iv 229
- First race was born before, existed, iii 16
- God possessing double fecundity of two, iii 143
- Jehovah, and humanity of two, v 190
- Kabalah had no concern with terrestrial, iv 25
- Kabiri of both, iii 363
- Men having potentially two, iv 60
- No differences in 7th Race of 7th Round, v 83
- Separation of, i 72, 193, ii 60, 99, 112, 161, iii 112, 126, 128, 141, 155, 156, 179, 180, 186, 188, 191, 199, 201, 202, 204, 206, 221, 231, 250, 269, 277, 288, 295, 313, iv 37, 71, 72, 89, 180, 186, 208, 227, 258, 283, 306 : v 203, 425, 429, 430
- Seven men of opposite, iii 269
- Union of two, iv 164
- SEXLESS, Abstract deity is, i 129
- Absolute spirit, v 408
- Adam of Genesis, iii 187
- Adam-Kadmon (first) Logos is, iii 136
- A-sexual from, iii 124
- Chhaya birth or, procreation, iii 181
- Deity, v 408
- Dhyân Chohans incarnate in race evolved by, creative instinct, iii 277
- Elohim first produce, race, iii 143
- Eternal matter or substance is, ii 269
- First race was, iii 16, 94
- First round man was, i 239
- Highest deity of esotericism is, i 193
- Infusoria, iii 159
- Karma, principle, ii 359
- Light of Genesis is, angels, iii 49
- Man was first, iii 141
- Narayani, v 189
- Primary humanity like kings of Edom, iii 66
- Races were, three earliest, iii 112
- Second race, iii 117, 172
- Semi-spirits of first race, iii 133
- Shekinah in Book of Numbers is, ii 344
- Spirits, v 408
- Third race were, iii 141, 202
- Three in one ever, iv 170
- Unknown deity is, ii 41
- SEXILES and signs of Zodiac, ii 33
- SEXUAL, Age of, mankind, iii 164
- A-sexual organisms, and, iii 125
- Astral light and, passion, iv 80
- Brain, action and, iii 297
- Cain God of first, bloodshed, iii 389
- Cross, element of, iv 159, 191, 192
- Crucifixion nails, meaning of, iv 131
- Cupid, Eros became, iii 183
- Daksha established, intercourse, iii 189, 190, 277, 374 : iv 228
- Dogmatic religion, element in, ii 96
- Duration of, man, iii 164
- Eastern occultists view of, relation, iv 25
- Element in religious symbols, v 291, 292
- Emblems, original purity of, ii 73, v 49
- Evolution and, propagation, iv 227
- Form of man on, plane, iii 93
- Globe under Cross and, reproduction, iii 42
- Lemurians evolved from hermaphrodite parent-age, iii 184
- Logoi, aspects of, ii 68
- Lunar mysteries and, generation, i 275
- Pater Zeus, nothing, about, iv 145
- Physical, creature from ethereal hermaphrodite, iv 250
- Polarization, creative magnetism in, ii 122
- Process of kindling fire and reproduction, iii 109
- Propagation not general, iv 228
- Religion, iii 230, 276
- Reproduction through, union, iv 229
- Rose-Croix, sexual symbolism of, v 292
- Rudimentary, organs, iii 191
- Selection, iv 219, 307
- Separation of human race, iv 37
- Sons of God inaugurated, connection, iii 374
- Speechless animal first began, connection, iii 264
- Spirit and matter, union of, iv 96
- Symbols, iv 155 : v 292
- Talmudic Jews, mysteries of, iv 39
- Third race, iii 16, 174
- Worship, i 45, iii 335, iv 159
- SEYFFARTH, (SEIFFARTH), quoted, iii 151, iv 31, 71, v 72, 150, 181

- SHABALASHVAS, sons of Daksha, iii, 277
 SHABDA BRAHMAN, Ishvara called, i, 194
 Logos of the Hindus, ii, 146, v, 539
 Sound is, v, 539
 SHABDIC, v, 540
 SHADDAI the omnipotent, ii, 156, 343, iv, 78
 SHADE, Khaba the, iv, 203
 SHADES, realm of, iv, 343
 SHADJA a quality of sound, ii, 258
 SHADOW, Ahriman manifested, of Ahura-Mazda, iv, 56
 Astral body, of, iii, 130
 .. Form, or, i, 274
 .. Light, of cosmic matter, ii, 54
 .. Man, or, iii, 117
 Breath, astral, of, iii, 113
 Brother(s) of, v, 466, 467, 502
 Buddha, of, v, 39, 40
 Chhaya or, iii, 99, 110, 181, v, 454, 472, 477, 565, 566
 Creator, of light on earth, iii, 218
 Deity, of passive, iii, 38
 Deity, of Unknown and, iv, 81
 Divine Ego, of, v, 490
 Divine thought, ideal prototype in, i, 131
 Dragon of wisdom, of, iv, 76
 Elohim, of, iii, 145
 Eternal light, the, of the, iii, 270
 Events past and to come, of, iii, 422
 Everything on earth, of something in space, ii, 219
 Evil, of light, ii, 131
 Five inner principles or psychic, i, 274
 Glory of Satan, of lord, iii, 238
 Gnostics, immutable principle of, iii, 218
 God, man pale, of, iii, 245
 Ladder of being, at lower rung of, i, 108
 Light makes brighter, ii, 129
 .. to manifest, enables, iii, 218
 .. without, would be absolute, i, 250
 Perfect holy Adam, that disappeared, iv, 24
 Personal God gigantic, ii, 360, iv, 124
 Phenomenal, of pre-existing, i, 320
 Psychic, i, 274
 Sacred animal first, of physical man, i, 283
 Sanjna leaving to her husband her, iii, 110, 181
 Serpent of light, iii, 218
 Sexless or, iii, 124
 Shadow, of, iv, 55
 Silent watcher, of, i, 308
 Sons of, iv, 68
 Spark, of flame, i, 309
 Spheres, of something in superior, iii, 270
 Spirit of creative fire, appears as, i, 250
 Substance, cast by ever invisible, i, 131
 Sun, of central sun, i, 299, ii, 363
 Sun and moon Gods of light and, iv, 77
 Things visible are, of things invisible, iii, 270
 Third race bright, of Gods, iii, 270
 Tzelem, -Adam, iv, 72
 Uraeus devoured by, i, 274
 Wing became new, iii, 129
 Wisdom revealing itself as light and, iii, 238
 Woman-light of, ii, 118
 SHADOW-SUN, iii, 244
 SHADOWS, Amānasa called, iii, 100
 Astral bodies, or, iii, 95
 Atoms, of primaries in astral realms, ii, 202
 Bodies of sons of twilight, from, iii, 146
 Chhāyas, or, i, 243, ii, 296, iii, 129, 146
 Creative progenitors, astral, of, iii, 130
 Creators, inferior to, iii, 105
 Deities, of all, iii, 418
 Devas cast no, iii, 121
 Dhyāni-Buddhas, emanate from, ii, 296
 Dhyānis incarnating in empty, iv, 55
 .. Throw off their first, i, 272
 Early races had, of bodies, iv, 181
 Falling stars enshrined in, iv, 55
 First race were, ii, 91, iii, 130, 146, 171, iv, 275
 Fourth race, left over for perfecting till, iii, 288
 Future men, of, iii, 99
 Ghosts or, of matter in motion, i, 202
 Holy youths refuse to enter, of inferiors, i, 243
 Kosmos, thrown by, i, 321
 Lords, of, iii, 121
 Lunar spirits, of, iii, 95
 Men were shadows of, iii, 95
 Past, of, iv, 206
 Progenitors, of, ii, 91, iii, 57, 101, 130, 146, 171, 269
 Realities and, i, 113
 Self-existent projected their, iii, 245
 Seven times seven, iii, 99
 Solar Lhas warm, iii, 119
 Sons of self-born, called, iii, 129
 Spirits of earth clothed, iii, 119
 Stones, plants and animals, of, iii, 193
 Watcher, of, i, 308
 Yima personification of, Pitris, iv, 180
 SHADOWY, Astral light, side of, iv, 81
 First forms were, iii, 129
 First men were, iv, 182
 Men created by Gods, iii, 104
 Pitris, Chhāya of, iv, 55
 Prototype of astral body of progenitors, iv, 230
 World of primal form, i, 178
 SHAITAN is illusion, i, 335
 SHAIWA PURĀNAS, quoted, ii, 177, iv, 147
 SHAIVAS, ii, 122, 175, 399
 SHAIVITIC Mysteries, v, 412
 SHĀKA one of the seven Dvīpas, iii, 320, 403
 SHĀKA-DVĪPA, iii, 322, 323, 403, iv, 156
 SHAKAS, Sacae or, ii, 85
 SHAKERS, v, 50, 311
 SHAKESPEARE, quoted, i, 49, ii, 102, iii, 40, 126, 312, 417, iv, 243, 330
 SHAKRA or Indra, ii, 91
 SHAKTI, Durgā Kālī white side of, iv, 150
 Energy or, i, 193, v, 213
 Generative power, or, ii, 70
 Heavenly man, of, ii, 70, 71
 Helena, of Simon Magus, v, 450, 451
 Kanyā represents, i, 333
 Logos and its, ii, 195
 Mahāmāyā, or, i, 333
 Mother of mercy and knowledge, i, 193
 Shakinah is, ii, 343

- Soul power, v. 373, 378
 Untranslatable word, v. 213
 Yoga power, v. 378
 Yoni or, ii. 194
- SHAKTI-DHARAS or spear-holders, iii. 381 ;
 iv. 190
- SHAKTIS, Represented by cow, ii. 105
 Classification of, i. 333
 Female Potency, v. 451
 Seven, v. 484
 Soul-power, is, v. 373, 378
 Three, v. 89, 378
- SHĀKYAMUNI or Gautama, i. 168 ; iii. 421 ,
 v. 287, 368, 377, 378, 391, 393, 400,
 409, 410
- SHĀKYA-THUB-PA, or Gautama Buddha, iii. 421 ,
 v. 391
- SHĀLAGRĀMA in the *Vishnu Purāṇa*, iii. 321
- SHĀLMALI or Shālmali one of the seven
 continents, iii. 403
- SHAMĀEL, the supposed Satan, iii. 209, 219
- SHAMANS, v. 398, 403
- SHAMBĀLAH or SHAMBALLA the Sacred Island
 in Gobi desert, iii. 319, 339, v. 337, 339,
 404, 409, 412
 „ Brotherhood, of, v. 372
- SHAME of Atlantean giants, iv. 249
- SHAMO (or Schamo), desert of, iii. 326, 404,
 414 ; iv. 71
- SHĀNAH or lunar year, iv. 130
- SHANAISHCHARA is Saturn, ii. 179
- SHANI or Saturn, iii. 42, v. 62
 Triple septenary of, v. 45
- SHANKARA, Brihaspati helps, iv. 66
 Avatāra, v. 351, 365
 Buddha and, v. 364
 Hiranyagarbha, Hari and, i. 83, 328, v. 188
 Hypostasis of spirit of supreme spirit, i. 83
 Mahā, v. 376, 377
 Quoted, i. 119, 136, ii. 294
 Shiva, or, iv. 66, v. 365
- SHANKARĀCHĀRYA, Abode of, v. 365
 Associated with Shankara, v. 365
 Avatāra, v. 359, 367
 Buddha's successor, i. 65, v. 364
 Disappearance of, v. 148, 371, 377
 Gautama Buddha and, iv. 208, v. 364 to 368,
 371
 Generic name, v. 376
 Gospel of St John, compared with teaching of,
 ii. 294
 Incarnation of, v. 80
 Initiate, greatest, i. 315
 Living, still, v. 371, 372
 Paraguru of, ii. 176
 Philosophy of, v. 364, 401
 Quoted, i. 73, 151, ii. 293, 294, 297 ;
 iv. 210
 Rāja, took body of, v. 80
 Secret wisdom taught by, ii. 263
 Sixth-rounder, i. 216
 Smārtava Brahmins and, i. 315
 Upanishads, wrote Commentaries on, i. 315
- SHANKHA-DVĪPA, iii. 403, 404, 406
- SHANKHĀSURA, a king, iii. 403, 406
- SHARIRA, One, form of, ii. 48
 Faculties of, v. 541
 Subtle elements, of, i. 129
- SHAstra connected with Agneyāstra, iv. 200, 201
- SHAstra-DEVATĀS, Gods of the divine weapons,
 iv. 201
- SHĀSTRAS of Hindū system, i. 174, v. 185, 347,
 352
- SHATA (of Veda), iv. 51
- SHATANA to be adverse, iii. 386
- SHATARŌPA hundred forms, of, ii. 149, v. 190
 Nature, or, i. 157
 Vāch named, iii. 137
- SHE of Rider Haggard, iii. 319
- SHE-ANIMALS and narrow-headed men, iii. 190,
 191
- SHEATH, Anandamaya, ii. 294
 Kosha or, i. 212
- SHEATHS, ii. 294, iv. 222
- SHEBA Hachaloth, iii. 120
 Is oath, iv. 174
- SHEEP, Lord of, v. 104
- SHE-HE or Yah-hovah, ii. 109
- SHE'KEENAH the hidden Hū, ii. 243, iii. 294
- SHEKINAH, Adam Kadmon knew only, ii. 151
 Aditi, iii. 218, iv. 96
 Ain-Soph, ii. 344, v. 107
 Chokmah and Binah, synthesizing spirit of,
 ii. 343
 Devamātrī called, in Zohar, i. 124
 Divine grace, is, iii. 220
 Eternal light in world of spirit, or, iv. 96
 First radiation, v. 189
 First Sephira, or, ii. 70
 Jewish, Feminine, v. 189
 Kabalistic trinity, one of, i. 169
 Light of the Logos one with, v. 189
 Metatron, wife of, iii. 220
 Mūlaprakṛiti, ii. 354, v. 107
 Music of spheres or, ii. 150
 Primordial light or, iii. 115
 Sephira or, ii. 148
 Sexless is, ii. 344, v. 189
 Shakti, no more than, ii. 343, 344
 Spiritual substance sent forth by infinite light,
 ii. 70
 Vāch or, ii. 150
 Veil of Infinite Light, v. 191
- SHELL, Antediluvian monsters appeared without,
 iii. 159
 Astronomy, of, iii. 370
 Cosmic space, of, ii. 313
 Earth, of, i. 304
 Egg of Brahmā, of, iv. 187
 Fire-mist, outskirts of, ii. 308
 Free atomic matter, outside, ii. 309
 Germ in, development of, ii. 74
 Kāma Loka for, of man, i. 289
 Kosmos, of, i. 221
 Man, of, iii. 258, iv. 303
 Man's body, of principle, iv. 187
 Moon, is, iii. 124
 Mundane Egg of, v. 424
- SHELL-HEADS of birds and serpents, iii. 206
- SHELLS, Contraries called, iii. 120

- Creatures in, iv. 72
 Demons or, iii. 120
 First races of third race were, iii. 172
 Human kingdom of, iii. 197
 Kumāras incarnating in senseless, ii. 176
 Mānasaputras endow senseless, with mind, i. 232
 Monads incarnating in empty, iii. 89, 304
 Pitris create and inform senseless, i. 232, iii. 263
 Sahara, sea-, in, ii. 21
 SHELLEY quoted, ii. 102
 SHEM, Biblical name, v. 89
 Pyramid measures and, v. 89
 Titan, a, iii. 343
 SHEMITES, iii. 207
 SHEPHERD, Logos became first, of men, iii. 372
 One of early Christian emblems, v. 163
 Parable of good, iv. 50, v. 96
 Zodiac, of, v. 315
 SHEPHERDS, Invasion of, i. 140, ii. 23
 SHESHA, Ananta, or, i. 140, iii. 60
 Astronomy, teacher of, iii. 60
 Couch of Vishnu, or, i. 140, v. 287
 Cycle of eternity, or, iii. 60
 Nāga, God of Secret Wisdom, v. 287
 Serpent of infinity, ii. 87
 .. Thousand-headed, iii. 380
 .. Who bears Pātālas on his head, iii. 60
 Seven heads of, ii. 124
 Time or infinite, i. 140, iii. 61, 107
 Vishnu (the lord) rests on, ii. 87, iii. 107, 380
 SHESHA-ANANTA, iii. 107
 SHEU, Adept, v. 38, 39
 SHEW-BREAD and signs of zodiac, ii. 375
 SHIBBOLETH (SHIBB) vegetable kingdom symbolised, iv. 146
 SHIELD, of David, v. 120
 SHIELDS, Azaziel taught men to make, iii. 375
 SHIFTING of continents, iii. 333, iv. 269
 SHILOH, Dance of daughters of, iv. 28, v. 311
 SHIN, v. 206
 SHINING, Akāshic, garment of Jesus, iv. 152
 Amesha spentas, iii. 357
 Face, Lord of, iii. 27, 40, 56
 Face of Moses, v. 92, 562
 Likenesses, Teraphim considered, v. 238
 Ones, i. 138
 Seven or builders, i. 260
 Tajasa or the, v. 78
 SHINTO sects, Cosmogony of, i. 261, 286
 SHIP, ark, Navis, iii. 147; iv. 31
 Astoreth, of life, iv. 30
 Crocodile, carried along by, ii. 126
 SHIPS, canoes and arks, iv. 343
 SHISHUMĀRA, or Porpoise, iv. 119, 183
 SHISHUPĀLA, son of a King Rishi, iii. 229
 SHISTA, Celestial ancestors or, i. 293
 Imperishable sacred land, iii. 19, 20
 Initiators, the, v. 81
 Noah identical with, iv. 168
 Seed-humanity or, i. 234
 Seed-manus or, iii. 171
 Seed of life on earth, throws, iii. 158
 Sons of light or holy, iv. 100
 Spiritual lives, divine, iii. 171
 SHISTAS or the surviving fittest, iii. 308, 309
 Preceding cycles of, v. 81
 SHITTIM wood, iii. 416
 SHIVA, v. 89
 Anaitia, wife of, i. 155
 Avatāra and, v. 352
 Brahmā thrown by, into abyss of darkness, iv. 84
 Brahmā, four-faced, v. 192, 530
 Brahmā, Vishnu and, i. 328, ii. 262, iii. 124, 313, v. 89, 117, 190, 530
 Bull of, ii. 105
 Central eye of, iv. 150
 Complexions of, ii. 36
 Consort, and his, iii. 155
 Creator and saviour of spiritual man, ii. 178
 Cyclic character of, ii. 155
 Daksha's sacrifice, and, iii. 189
 Destroyer, or, iii. 123, 251
 Devi-Durgā wife of, i. 155
 Evolution and progress personified, iii. 189
 Eye of, i. 118, ii. 267, iii. 286, 297, 303, iv. 150
 Ganesha's head and, v. 111
 Gauri bride of, iii. 86
 God of death or destruction, ii. 82
 Hindu Trimūrti and, v. 117
 Isha primary name of, iii. 123
 Kivan or, v. 238, 318
 Kumāra born in each kalpa, iii. 283
 Kumāras incarnations of, iii. 251
 .. mind-born sons of, ii. 178
 Lingam, v. 192
 Logos, v. 365
 Mahat manifests itself as, i. 141
 Mahāyogi, ii. 178
 Mars born of sweat of, iii. 55, 133
 .. generated in fire from seed of, iii. 381, iv. 190
 Maruts children of, iv. 184
 Meru, personated by, ii. 54
 Nāgās, crowned with, ii. 155
 Nilalohita is, ii. 176
 Panchānana five-faced, iv. 150
 Principle of fire, iv. 163
 Regenerator, v. 192
 Repeated births of, ii. 36
 Rig-Veda, not in, iv. 184
 Rudra or, ii. 174, 176, 179, iii. 115, 284, iv. 147
 Saturn or, ii. 179, v. 238
 Shankara or, iv. 66
 Shvetalohita as, iii. 251
 Shukra and, iii. 45
 Tattvas and, v. 469
 Triangle with apex upward is, iv. 163
 Vaivasvata, preceded, iii. 152
 Vāmadeva, called, ii. 36; iii. 251, 283
 Vina of, v. 518, 520
 Yogis and adepts, patron of all, iii. 283
 Worship, iv. 159
 " SHIVAGAMA, " v. 469, 475, 477
 SHIVA-GHARMAJA, Mars and, iii. 55
 SHIVA-KUMĀRA, ii. 36

SHIVA-RUDRA (See above)

- Destroyer, ii. 178
- Maruts sons of, iv. 186, 190
- Regenerator of spiritual and physical nature, ii. 178
- Third eye of, iv. 186
- Virabhadra, creates, iii. 189
- SHOALS**, Motion of interstellar, ii. 358
- SHRADDHA** or faith, Kāma son of, iii. 183
- SHRAMANA**, Gautama, v. 377, 378
- SHRAMANAS**, i. 47; v. 398
- SHRAVAKAS**, v. 398
- SHRI**, ii. 95, iii. 86
- SHRI-ĀNTARA**, Double triangle, i. 177
- SHRIDHARA SVĀMIN** quoted, ii. 123
- SHRINGA-GIRI** of Mysore, i. 315
- SHRUTI** or revealed knowledge, i. 313, v. 364, 371
- SHU** or **SHOO**, books of Confucius, four, i. 49
 - Children or rebellion and, ii. 80
 - City of Eight, on the stairway in the, ii. 24
 - Devachan, in, iii. 373
 - Egyptian God of creation, i. 142
 - Horus the elder contemporary with, ii. 82
 - Personification of Ra, iv. 116
 - Ra awakens, ii. 75
 - Solar energy, ii. 75, 80
 - Solar force, the, ii. 24
- SHUCHI**, iii. 113, 250
 - Drainer of waters, iii. 113
 - Pārvaka and, iii. 111
 - Saura, or, ii. 245
 - Solar fire, iii. 68, 110, 111
- SHUCKFORD**, Dr., quoted, iii. 267
- SHU-KING** (SHOO-KING), China's primitive Bible, i. 64
- SHUDDASHATVA**, or **SUDDASATVA**, i. 190; ii. 246
- SHÜDRA**, v. 378
- SHUKRA** Bhṛigu, son of, iii. 42, 45
 - Car of, iii. 44
 - Daitya-guru of primeval giants, iii. 42, 44
 - Earth, and, iii. 44
 - Light comes through, iii. 42
 - Male deity in Brāhmanism, iii. 42
 - Purānas, in, iii. 43
 - Regent of, iii. 45
 - Shiva, and, iii. 45
 - Spirit of earth subservient to Lord of, iii. 42
 - Ushanas, iii. 57
 - Venus or, iii. 42, 57
- SHUKRA-VĒNUS**, iii. 44
- SHUNAMITE**, Husband of, iii. 85
- SHÜNYAM**, Sanskrit for nought, ii. 76
- SHVETA-DVIPA**, 'Atlantis' not, iii. 406
 - Celestial abode or, iii. 365
 - Lemuria, during early days of, iii. 266
 - Lotus leaves of, iii. 327
 - Mount Meru, or, iii. 19
 - Panchāshikha goes to, i. 280
 - Siddhapura or, iii. 406
 - Sons of, iii. 319
 - Vishnu, abode of, iii. 401
 - White Island or, iii. 319, 322, 401, 402, 406, iv. 156

SIAM, Philosophical teaching when transferred to, i. 44

- SIAMEK**, son of Kaimurath, iii. 395
- SIAMESE**, astronomical tables, ii. 390
 - Ears of, iii. 338
 - Egg symbol, and, ii. 82
- SIBAC** means egg, iii. 188
- SIBERIA**, iii. 327, 343, 400, 401
 - Shamanism of, v. 404
- SIBREE** quoted, i. 123, ii. 365, 366
- SIBYL**, Cycles and, v. 337, 338, 339
 - False, v. 51
- SIBYLLINE** books, Secrecy of, iii. 395, v. 61, 312
 - Prophecy, v. 338, 339
 - Virgin's return announced in all, ii. 384
- SICANIANS**, Āryan invasion, forerunners of the, iv. 310
- SICILY**, Africa joined to, iv. 320
 - Muses of, v. 337
 - Worship of Kabirim in, iii. 362, 363
- SIDDARTHA BUDDHA**, v. 357
- SIDDHA-SENA**, Kārtikeya called, iii. 381, iv. 119
- SIDDHAS**, fourth root-race, of, iv. 208
 - Kārtikeya commander of, iv. 119
 - Nirmānakāyas, are, iv. 208
 - Purānas, of the, v. 462
 - Saints or, ii. 87
 - Shvetāshvatara-Upanishad on, iv. 208
 - Siddha-sena leader of, iii. 381, iv. 119
 - Vidyādhara, kind of, ii. 263
- SIDDHIS** or phenomena of an Arhat, i. 160
- SIDEREAL**, Apollo born on, Island called Asteria, iii. 382
 - Army or angelic hosts, v. 319
 - Beings, i. 182
 - Body, deceased, i. 251
 - Globes of, 213
 - Outer crust of every, v. 424
 - Planet forming itself into new, i. 202
- Bodies**, Anaximenes on formation of, ii. 314
 - Animals of Genesis, iii. 121
 - Co-essential with terrene plane, i. 220
 - Cosmic substance forms, from itself, ii. 292
 - Formed from one another, i. 252
 - Intermediate space between, ii. 214
 - Personages transmuted, into, v. 112
 - Septenary constitution of, i. 222
 - Contents of Ether, v. 423
 - Cycle symbolized by tabernacle, ii. 26
- Despots**, our, iv. 269
- Don Juan**, a, i. 275
- Draco** guiding, divinity, iii. 44
- Dvipas**, position of, iii. 320
- Earth's** lords, i. 219
- Existence**, bliss of, iii. 249
- Flocks** of stars and constellations, iii. 384
- Flood**, iii. 154, 308
- Forces** or angels, i. 280, ii. 222
- Glyphs**, iii. 355
- Gods**, reflection of Deity, ii. 156
- Great dragon** in, fields, ii. 123
- Heavens** birth-place of humanity, iii. 433
- Horus** circling round, heavens, i. 274
- Hosts**, motion of, ii. 318

- Influence, v 330
 Initiates of, Gods, ii 379
 Intelligent forces or angels, i 280, v 320
 Isis, moon, symbol of, ii 77
 Jelly-speck, iii 167
 Ka or, man, iv 205
 Kabiri rulers of, powers, iii 363
 Kalpa, iii 308
 Light, drama enacted in, iv 79
 " Paracelsus, of, i 298
 " Rosicrucians, of, ii 52
 Localities Solar gods and, v 317
 Manu, of, flood, iii 308
 Maruts, representation of, iv 186
 Moon, great lunatic, i 204
 " Symbol of Isis, ii 77
 Motions affect cycles, ii 369
 " regulate some events on earth, ii 370
 Mysteries, v 176
 Ocean-beds, ii 218
 Patriarchs are, symbols, iii 390
 Phenomena model for earth, iv 70
 Planes, laws on, iv 192
 Pleiades and, symbology, iv 121
 Powers in, world awakened, i 182
 Principles, ii 177, 178
 Prophecies of zodiac, ii 379
 Rulers of, heaven, ii 216
 Science and giants, iii 279
 Sephiroth, ii 156, v 191
 Septenate, Pleiades, iv 121
 Serpent as spirit, ii 212
 Ship of life and, Ocean, iv 30
 Sisters, seven, iv 190
 Souls in planets, v 313
 Sovereignty and Primitive Astrology, v 332
 Space according to materialists, ii 311
 " Ether and, v 424
 Substance in, space, ii 249
 Sun, king of, orbs, iii 132
 Symbols of Occult Philosophy, iv 121
 Terrestrial and, substance, ii 321
 Tetragrammaton, sum total, ii 156
 Theologians and, facts, ii 379
 Vessel, Navis, iv 31
 Virgin great magic agent, iv 80
 West, or, i 181
 Wheels in Temples, v 321, 322
 World, denizens of, i 155
 Worlds and our globe, v 269
 Worship, or Astrology, v 318 to 323
 Year, Catastrophe comes at renewal of, ii 375
 " Circles of, called serpents, iii 355
 " Cyclic year is, ii 157
 " Family race and, iii 433
 " Great pyramid and, iii 430
 " History of nations and, iii 330
 " Initiation and cycle of, ii 26
 " Length of, ii 26, 153, 157, 375, iii 330, 430; iv 339
 " Mighty ones appear at beginning of every, ii 153
 " Tropics and, iii 330
 Years, Dendera zodiac shows passage of three, iii 430
 " Egyptian and Hindu, iii 332
 " Eight coils of serpent or, iii 356
 SIDEREO-COSMICAL Gods, iv 110
 SIDEREO-TERRESTRIAL imagery or cat symbol, ii 17
 SIDERITES, or star-stones, iii 341
 SIDON, navigators of, iv 320
 SI-DZANG in Tibet, seat of occult learning, i 314
 SIEMENS, Dr C William, quoted, i 164
 SIEN-CHAN, Phenomenal World, or, v 379
 " Elementary germs surrounding, i 196
 " Fohat fills, with elementary germs, i 196
 " Illusive form of, i 193
 " Universe or, i 193, 194, 196
 " Voice calls forth, i 194
 SIGAEUM, giant skeleton of, iii 280
 SIGALIONS or images of Harpocrates, iii 395
 SIGE silence, or thought, iv 144, 145, 146, v 446, 447
 SIGHT, Cause of, ii 257, 258
 " Fire or light and sense of, iii 116
 " Fourth race of unlimited, iii 225
 " Initial existence is substance to our spiritual, i 330
 " Monads (Atoms) is marvellous, the, of the, ii 358
 " Procreation of men by, iii 183
 " Spiritual, of mankind blinded, iii 84
 " Third eye organ of spiritual, iii 300
 " Third race organ of, iii 300
 SIGILLARIA or primary age, iv 282
 SIGN, Ankh, of life, ii 127, iv 117
 " Anubis holding out cross, of life, ii 127
 " Circumference, of, iv 152
 " Cross or double, iii 42
 " Cross used by adepts and neophytes, iv 132
 " Egg is, in every cosmogony, ii 74
 " Globe over cross, of Venus, iii 43
 " Heaven, from, ii 380
 " Jonas, of, ii 380
 " Language, ii 16
 " Makara, of, i 266, 268, 279, ii 91, 99, 149, iii 102, 271, 353, iv 147 to 151
 " Minam, ii 91, iv 151
 " Svastika universal, iii 108
 " Thought, i 156
 " Venus, of, iii 43
 " Vishnu, of, iv 163, v 120, 163
 " Zodiac, of, Capricornus tenth, iv 147, 151
 " Libra, v 430
 " Pisces, i 309, ii 91, 379, 380, iv 151
 " Scorpio, v 164, 286, 430
 " Secret, iv 71
 " Taurus, v 267
 " Virgo, ii 377, v 430
 (See also Makara and Minam above)
 SIGNS, Akibeel taught meaning of, iii 375
 " Ideographic, on hatchets of palaeolithic period, iii 437
 " Lunar zodiac of twenty-eight, ii 124
 " Mystery, iv 71
 " Patriarchs are sidereal, iii 390
 " Sacred, on Babylonian Cylinders, v 123
 " Secret Doctrine expressed in few pages of geometrical, i 316

- Secret, Zohar, in, v. 112
 Zodiac, of, v. 152, 164, 241
 .. Akkadian month named after, ii. 375
 .. Animals in Genesis, i are, iii. 15, 121
 .. Antiquity of, ii. 33
 .. Cherubs wings and, v. 316
 .. Creative powers, twelve orders of,
 i. 261
 .. Dendera, iii. 430
 .. Ecliptic and twelve, iii. 368
 .. Egyptian, iii. 367, v. 332
 .. Gods, who ascended and descended,
 iii. 357
 .. Great Bear and, v. 202
 .. Great dragon spread over seven, iii. 44
 .. Heaven's belt or, iii. 36
 .. Humanity intimately connected with,
 iii. 428
 .. *Iliad* and *Odyssey*, in, ii. 374
 .. Indian, ii. 384
 .. Jewish patriarchs and, ii. 377
 .. Job, in, ii. 373
 .. Kārtikeya, hidden on body of, iv. 190
 .. Makara and, iv. 149
 .. Monads descent and reascent, and,
 ii. 391
 .. Mystery of, iv. 151
 .. Mystical epithets and, ii. 383
 .. Old Testament, in, ii. 375
 .. Regents of, iii. 357
 .. Sacred animals or, i. 156, ii. 165,
 iii. 36, 187
 .. Sacrificial animals or, iv. 196
 .. Symbolic Dance of, iv. 28, v. 310, 311
 .. Theogonies, in, ii. 378
 .. Twelve, v. 429, 430
 .. Twelve small islands representing, iv. 71
 .. Two secret, v. 429
 .. Worshipped, were, ii. 375
 SIGNUM THAU in Ezekiel, iv. 127
 SIGNUM TAY in Church of St. Denis, France,
 v. 162
 SIGURD and Fafnir, the Scandinavian, ii. 120, 121
 SIKKIM (Sikhim), Dugpas, v. 47, 48, 122, 403
 SILENCE, Eternal from Bythos, iv. 139
 .. Evolution of universe out of, iv. 144
 .. First Cause passed over in reverential, ii. 143
 .. First Principle more ineffable than, ii. 144
 .. God the, ii. 66
 .. Law of, imposed on chelas, v. 29, 61, 74, 75
 .. Maimonides enjoins, upon true meaning of
 .. Mosaic sayings, iv. 24
 .. Matter born in, iv. 146
 .. Monad that dwelleth, in, ii. 151
 .. Mysteries, as to, iv. 17
 .. Pythagorean vow of, v. 45
 .. Sigé or, iv. 144, 145, 146; v. 446, 447
 .. Sound, nor, there was neither, i. 124
 .. That, concerning, ii. 144
 SILENT, All, absolute, ii. 60
 .. Power of Iah, v. 212
 .. Sanctuary of Heart, v. 75
 .. Unknown universal soul, depths of, iv. 145
 .. Watcher, i. 308, v. 532
 SILENUS and Midas, iv. 329
 SILICATES, ii. 307
 SILICON, ii. 274, 276, 309
 SILIK-MULUDAG, Akkadian God of wisdom, iv. 45
 SILO from Lake of the Dragons, river, iii. 208
 SILOAM, sleep of, iv. 128
 SILURIAN age or period, Chronology of, iii. 81
 .. First and second races during, iii. 158
 .. Fossil life of, iii. 256
 .. Geology has traced primordial life down to
 .. ii. 82
 .. Life, iv. 281
 .. Molluscs before, i. 297
 .. Oceans of, iii. 167
 .. Primordial matter in, iii. 258
 .. Seas, iv. 254
 SILVER, ii. 276
 .. Age, iii. 204, 272, 273, iv. 89
 SIMEON Gemini and, ii. 377
 .. Levi, and, ii. 377, iii. 216
 SIMEON, Ben Jochai (Shimeon Ben Yochai)
 .. Rabbi, quoted, i. 263, ii. 71, 168, iv. 72,
 175, 176, 177
 .. Doctrine of, v. 67, 108, 109
 .. Kabbalah, of, ii. 106, iv. 55, 274; v. 211
 .. Zohar and, v. 67, 108, 175, 176, 211
 SIMEON BEN SHETAH, v. 116
 SIMIAN, Ancestry, iv. 249
 .. Earlier, creatures, iii. 172
 .. Human and, brains, iv. 216
 .. Man not descendant of, type, iv. 216
 .. Sturps, iv. 247
 SIMON de SIENNE, Picture by, iii. 212
 SIMON MAGUS, v. 131 to 135
 .. Adept, v. 129
 .. Baptised Christian, a, v. 126, 132
 .. Claims of, v. 79, 128
 .. Disciples of, v. 449
 .. Helena, and, v. 450, 451
 .. Infinite potency of, v. 446
 .. Invocation of Demons by, v. 133, 134
 .. Kabbalist and Mystic, v. 127, 129
 .. Magic and, v. 450, 451
 .. One with Paul, v. 129, 131, 138
 .. Philosophy of, v. 449
 .. Reformer and Adept, v. 129
 .. Six radicals of, iv. 139
 .. System of, near to Occult truth, v. 445
 .. Teaching of, v. 444 to 451, 462
 .. Traditions of, v. 126, 127, 132, 134
 .. Versed in Magic Arts, v. 133, 134
 .. Writings of, v. 245
 SIMON of Cyrene, v. 351
 SIMONIUM, in Rome, v. 134
 SIMORGH, Numerical mysteries of Persian, iv. 134
 .. Phoenix same as, iii. 396, iv. 188
 .. Romance of, quoted, iii. 396
 .. Tahmurath winged, of, iii. 398
 SIMORGH-ANKE, iii. 396, 398
 SIMPLICIUS, quoted, ii. 376
 SIMPSON, Sir J., quoted, iii. 345, iv. 117
 SIN, Animals, committed with, iii. 197
 .. Anu identical with moon, iii. 72
 .. Atala or land of, iii. 322
 .. Atlanteans fall into, iii. 230, iv. 249
 .. Atlantis, land of, iii. 322

- Babylonian God, ii 104
 Body and mind defiled by, iv 221
 Celestial virgin, of, iv 81
 Creative powers not result of, iii 408
 Deus Lunus, called by Greeks, ii 104
 Fall and original, iii 264
 Fall of spirit into matter, or, i 307
 First physiologically complete couples accused of, iii 219
 Fish, and Soma, i 283, 307
 Fourth race black with, iii 319, 349
 Inhabitants of White Island became black with, iii 406
 Kali age of, iv 120
 Karma or, iii 303
 Lunar God, iii 36
 Man will be born from woman without, iii 418
 Meaning of, iii 303
 Messengers of Anu overpowered by, iii 72
 Mindless, of, iii 186, 191, 197, 269, iv 253, 259
 Misuse of powers, iii 303
 Moon and, i 293
 Mountain of moon or, iii 86
 Mulil, son of, iii 147
 Origin of, iii 206
 Original, iii 281, 305, 386, 411, iv 52, 83
 Satan makes man free from, of ignorance, i 248
 Scorpio emblem of, iii 137
 Seven holy rivers of Atlantis which washed away, iii 322
SINAI, Agar is, v 67
 Deity descending on, ii 162
 Geometrical figures given to Moses on, v 114
 Green diorite from Peninsula of, iv 262
 Hagar is mount, iii 86
 Holy mountain, iv 62, 63
 Jehovah of, v 278
 Moon, mountain of, iii 236, iv 262
 Moses on mount, iv 137, v 92, 114, 186
 Mount, as monument of exact time, iii 86
 Nis, Nissa, from, v 278
 Osiris born on, v 263
 Secret Doctrine infuses life into figures on, iv 336
 Sni, or, iv 33
 Womb, symbol of, ii 62
SINAITIC peninsula, iii 229
SIND and the Ethiops river, iii 415
SINDHU or Hindu, iii 230
SINFUL, Adam-Eve son of, thought, iii 136
 Matter, ii 311
 Prohibition of, intercourse, iii 198
 Substance, iii 64
SINGERS, celestial, ii 247, iv 156
 Sweet, v 394
SINGH of Hindus, winged, iv 189
SINGHALESE priest and sacred Buddhist books, i 53
SINGING stones, iii 340
SINGLE substance doctrine, i 183
 .. eye of spirit, v 438
SINHA the lion, iii 406, 430, iv 135
SINHALESE, Buddhist, ii 361
Rākshasas, heirs of, iii 406
Vedddhas, iii 288
SINKING of continent, ii 31, iii 308
SINLESS, Shadows of bodies, iv 181
Shākadvipa, iii 323
 Sons of third race, iii 374
SINNETT, Mr A P., Initiates permit, to publish books, i 43
 Lay Chela, a, v 440
 Philosophy expounded by, taught in America, i 42
 Quoted, i 41, 168, 181, 218, 223, 239, iii 431, 434
 Teacher of, i 217, 218, 239
SINNERS, days of, ii 334
SINOLOGUES, western, i 49
SINS, Black-faced, of, iii 424
 Earth quivers because of, of men, iii 422
SIPH-O-R, one of three seraphim, iii 51
SIPPARA, City of the Sun, v 180
SIPPOR or S'phor, iii 53
SIPUR, one of three seraphim, i 156
SIRE of Persians, iv 173
SIREs, spoiled dumb man's, iii 289
SIRIUS, iii 373; iv 277
SIRMIUM, Council of, v 156
SIROCCO, materialistic thought like deadly, ii 40
SISTER Planet, every world has, iii 45
SISTERS, Bhūmī appears with six, i 295
 Seven sidereal, iv 190
SISTRA used in circle-dance, iv 29
SISTRUM, cat in hand of Isis on, ii 103
SITĀ, Ravana carries off, iv 141
SIVATHERIUM of Himālayas, iii 222
SIVAITIC magic, v 39
SIX Brothers of Krishna, v 154
 Days of creation, iii 254, iv 56, 273
 Dhyān Chohans or Sephiroth of construction, ii 90
 Directions of space, i 175, 177
 Double triangle or, directions of space, i 177
 Limbs of Microprosopus, i 262, 263
 Ooahoo, in one, i 136
 Organs of sense, v 368
 Principles of nature outcome of seventh and one, i 83
 Sephiroth, ii 56
 Seventh, whose essence is, ii 90
 Shall continue, ii 91
 Spiritual elements, i 269
 Thousand years, ii 91
SIX-FACED planet Mars, iii 381
SIX-Fold Dhyān-Chohans, i 269
 Dhyānis or spirits of earth, i 271
 Division of world, iv 193
 Heavenly man, i 271
SIX-POINTED crown, iv 190
 Star, Adonai, iv 102
 .. Forces of nature, refers to six, i 263
 .. Logos, symbol of, i 262
 .. Snow crystal, iv 166
 .. Symbol of, ii 90
SIX-PRINCIPLED DHYĀNI, i 270

- SIX-RAYED STAR of double triangle, i. 177,
iv. 190; v. 163
- SIXTH, Continent, iii. 443
- Plane, faculties of ego on, ii. 43
- Principle, Alaya is Kosmic, v. 528
- .. Brahmā or, i. 83
- .. Buddhi, in, man, i. 178
- .. Māyāvic, is, i. 83
- .. Sun of solar system, ii. 251
- .. Universal, pure essence of, i. 82
- Principles, merging of, and seventh, i. 123
- Race, v. 267, 518, 523
- .. Advanced thinkers of, i. 338
- .. Dawn of, iv. 349
- .. Dhyāni-Buddha of, i. 168
- .. Ether, its gross sub-division developed
in, ii. 56
- .. Element corresponding to, i. 78
- .. Fifth race will overlap, iii. 443
- .. Mankind going towards, ii. 281
- .. New continents for the, iv. 326
- .. Preparation of, iii. 443
- .. Seventh race, and, iv. 51
- Round, element corresponding to, i. 70,
v. 563
- Rounders, meaning of, i. 215, 216
- Sense, i. 158; ii. 259, 269, iv. 210; v. 474
- Seventh principle in man, and, ii. 90
- Sub-race of fifth race, iii. 442
- SKANDA, Collective body and, ii. 83
- God of war, iii. 381
- Rudra, son of, ii. 177
- SKANDHAS, v. 473, 518, 559, 560, 561
- SEKLETON(S), Age and size of, iii. 280
- Ape, of man and, iv. 236
- Atlantean, of, iv. 244
- Early man, of, iii. 260, iv. 288
- Eocene strata, of, iv. 260
- Giants, of, iii. 279, 280, 294, 336, iv. 322, 324
- Guanches, of, iv. 359
- Haute Garonne, of, iv. 309
- Human, iv. 248, 292
- Neolithic age, of, iv. 318
- New Orleans, at, iii. 351
- Specialization of, iv. 288
- Stanzas form, iii. 24
- Unspecialized, iv. 288, 303
- SKIN(S), Atlantean records on tanned, iv. 262
- Coats of, ii. 331, 367, iii. 82, 207, 283,
iv. 306, 317
- Earth changes its, iv. 278
- Eye beneath, iii. 300
- Pores, Roma-kūpas or, iii. 189
- Seven, iii. 56, 58, 59
- Seven layers of man's, v. 425, 429
- Thermal sensibility of, iii. 300
- Three, of earth, iii. 58
- SKINNER, J. Ralston quoted, i. 154, ii. 20, 28;
iii. 51, 387, v. 72, 110, 111, 166, 206,
235, 286
- SKRYMIR and his brethren, iv. 323
- SKULL(S), Austria, exhumed in, iv. 308
- Capacity of, iv. 91
- Comparison of, iii. 175
- Cross bones and, v. 161, 164, 166
- Engis, iv. 257
- Enormous, iii. 280
- European and Carib, iv. 358
- European and Hottentot, iv. 92
- Forms of, iv. 360
- Fossil, iv. 309
- Human, iv. 248
- Index, iv. 92
- Macroprosopus, of, iv. 196
- Neanderthal, iv. 256, 257, 293, 298
- Negro, iv. 248, 308
- Pithecod, iv. 251
- Quaternary, iv. 318
- SLACK, H. J., quoted, ii. 312, 324
- SLAUGHTER, Rev. W. B., quoted, i. 160
- SLAVONIAN alphabet, iv. 117
- Giant tombs, iv. 321
- God, derivation of, ii. 61
- Leibnitz of, descent, ii. 353
- Mythology of flood, iii. 272
- Peasant, Easter-egg of, ii. 83
- SLAYER, Dragon, iii. 377, 383, 384; iv. 75
- Vitra, iii. 383
- SLEEP, Adam, of, iii. 187, 188
- Antahkarana in, v. 497
- Aura in, v. 457
- Dreamless, i. 118, 119
- Dreams and, iv. 331; v. 497, 558
- Ego latent during, ii. 147
- Extinction in, iii. 310
- Ideation ceases in, i. 111
- Mental, long ages of, iv. 44
- Mental of third race, iii. 199
- Nervous centres act during, iv. 331
- Nirvāna compared to, i. 309
- Profound, iv. 270
- Siloam, or, iv. 128
- Spiritual man free during, v. 457
- Universe, of, i. 137
- SLEEPING and waking states, i. 82, 323;
v. 457, 497
- SLEEPING-ATOMS, iv. 242
- SLIME, Protoplasm, and, iii. 165
- Rounds, of former, iii. 65
- SMARAGDINE TABLETS, of Hermes, iii. 108,
111, 118; iv. 126, v. 114
- SMĀRTA, caste of Brāhmins, i. 315
- SMELL, Animals without, ii. 332
- Rudiment of, ii. 88
- Sense of, iii. 116
- SMITH, George, Discoveries of Assyrian, Baby-
lonian and Chaldean antiquity, i. 49, ii. 31,
32, 72, iii. 16, 18, 72, 112, 250, 284, 353,
382, 385, iv. 261, v. 94, 199
- SMITH'S Sound, forests of, iv. 357
- SMOKE, Baptism, of, iv. 136
- Clouds of, iv. 53
- Fire, of, iv. 137, 139
- Sacrifice, of, iv. 139
- SLOTHS, iv. 357
- SMRITI, word Kabalah identical with, v. 177
- SMYTH, Prof. Piazz, Astronomer Royal of
Scotland, v. 43
- Divine language on, ii. 29
- Mosaic books and measures, ii. 25

- Opponents of, ii. 26
 Pyramids, on, i. 174; ii. 29, iv. 34, v. 43, 110, 186
- SNAILS, Heavenly, i. 164
 Parthenogenesis, and, iv. 229
- SNAKE, Brazen, of Moses, i. 299
 Creative power and, iii. 188
 Emblem, ii. 58
 God, Vasuki, v. 286
 Initiate called, ii. 125
 Mundane, matter, i. 147
 Passage-like hole of, iii. 378, 379
 Tortuous, iii. 233
- SNAKE-GODS, Daksha and, iii. 190
 Hiranyaksha, iii. 381
- SNAKES, City of, iii. 345
 Son of, iii. 378, 379
- SNI or Sinai, iv. 33
- SNOWY, Mountain, Teachers of, v. 390
 Range, v. 109, 390
- SOCIETIES, Secret, v. 58, 294
- SOCIETY, Antiquaries of London, of, quoted, iii. 379
 Masonic, of Trinitophists, iv. 146
 Theosophical, iii. 413; iv. 163, v. 53, 304
- SOCRATES, Daimon of, iii. 417, v. 65, 333
 Death of, v. 65, 218, 333, 380
 Gods, believed in, ii. 336
 Historian of fifth century, i. 50
 Initiated, not, v. 218, 524
 Injunction of, v. 75
 Intellectual capacity of, iv. 91
 Mysteries, on the, v. 266
 Plato, Master of, v. 60
 Prayer, on, v. 71
 Saluting the Sun, v. 277
- SOCRATIC sense, Daimones in, i. 329
 Mysteries of Baal Adonis and Bacchus, iii. 216
 Mysterious assembly, or, iv. 197
 Secret or, iii. 216
- SODALES of right and left path, iii. 215, 216
- SODALIAN mysteries, iv. 204
 Oath, v. 29
- SODIUM, ii. 270, 274, 309
- SÔDS (Sod Iloh), Mysteries of Pre-Babylonian
 Jews, or, ii. 184, iii. 216
 Sabbath in secret calculations of, iii. 394
 Secret of Law or, v. 188
- SOGDIANA, Aryan Magi emigrate to, iii. 355
- SO-HAM, He (is) I, i. 144
 Sah and Ahm, equal to, iv. 33
- SOHAR or light, iii. 50, 51
- SOIL, Abel life-bearing, iii. 275
 Animals in, ii. 332
 Promised Land, of, ii. 292
 Mystery, and Saptarparna plant, iv. 145
- SOKHIT, Cat sacred to, iv. 122
- SOL, Alter, iii. 44
 Mercury is, ii. 68
 Solus became, iv. 146, v. 116, 277
- SOLAR
 Angels, iii. 97
 .. Agnishvatas or, iii. 97
 .. Barishads or, iii. 97
 .. Endow man with ego, iii. 97
- Angels Kumaras or, i. 151
 .. Lords of persevering ceaseless devotion, or, iii. 97
- Bacchus, Dionysos or, iii. 413, 418
- Birds, eagle and hawk are, iv. 135
- Boat, i. 274, iii. 150, iv. 99
 .. Osiris of, or Ark, iii. 150
 .. Thoth travels in, iv. 99
 .. 365 degrees or, iv. 99
- Body, Substance in sun and, ii. 249
- Car, Kanya Durga on lion dragging, ii. 384
- Centre, nebula result of incandescence of, ii. 238
- Chnouphis, gnostic, iii. 376
- Colours of prism, v. 442
- Cosmos, man microcosm of, ii. 318
- Cosmic veil, ii. 252
- Course, periods of, ii. 363
- Cycle, iv. 27, 135
 .. Garuda emblem of, iv. 135
 .. Naros, of, iv. 190
 .. Phoenix and, iv. 188
- Day, value of, iv. 169
- Days make Paccham, fifteen, iv. 191
- Deities, Angnishvatas are, i. 151, 233
 .. Cow and bull symbols connected with, i. 135
 .. Hosts of, ii. 129
 .. Kumaras are, i. 151
 .. Lares are, iii. 360
 .. Seven mystic sages are, i. 151
- Devas or Mânasa-dhyânis, i. 128, 129
- Discus, Thoth with the, iv. 99
- Disk on hawk-head of Hor, ii. 82
 .. Thoth wears, ii. 100
- Dragon, v. 202
- Dynasties, Hindus call themselves of, ii. 104
- Dynasty, Maru restorer of Kshattriya race of, ii. 93
- Eclipses, iii. 379
- Electricity, v. 220
- Energy, i. 171, ii. 80
 .. Fohat is, i. 171
 .. Vishnu, manifestation of, i. 171
- Existence, conditioned of, iii. 144
- Fields, lotus which comes from, ii. 96
- Fire, ii. 24, 245, 247, 251, iii. 68, 110, 113, 249
 .. Æther, Aithur, or, ii. 251
 .. Demiurge became, ii. 24
 .. Gandharvas are aggregate powers of, ii. 247
 .. Rashoo or, ii. 244
 .. Saura, or, ii. 245
 .. Shuchi, or, ii. 245, iii. 111, 250
 .. Space filled with, ii. 251
 .. Spirit of earth called to his help, iii. 110
 .. Sushumnâ Ray, or, ii. 247
- Fires, i. 149, ii. 275, iii. 110, iv. 112
 .. Extinction of, ii. 275
 .. Seed of universe fecundated by, iv. 112
- Flames, are reflections, ii. 254
- Fourth Plane of, v. 532
- God, i. 82, iii. 405; iv. 27, 29, 34
 .. Adytum of Temple, in, iv. 27

- God, Bull, whole, symbolised in Egypt, v. 206
 .. Candidate at initiation represented, iv. 29
 .. Elder Horus, aspect of, ii. 82
 .. Jehovah as, iv. 34
 .. Krishna as, iii. 405
 .. Ptah as, ii. 82
 .. Satan and, v. 314
 .. Vishnu as, iii. 405
 Gods, ii. 100, 153, 154, iii. 215, 425, iv. 63, 215, 425
 .. Adepts taught by, iii. 215
 .. Births and rebirths of, ii. 383
 .. Every man true to, iii. 425
 .. Fourth group of, ii. 154
 .. Fourth world of, ii. 153
 .. Incarnation, Divine dynasty of early Aryans, iv. 63
 .. Lotus flowers and water and, ii. 100
 .. Mikael conquers, v. 314
 .. Pagans of, v. 317
 Heart, contraction of, ii. 265
 Heat, crocodile personified, i. 267
 Kosmos, septenary chain of worlds in, i. 213
 Lhas, iii. 113, 118, 119
 Light, ii. 17, iv. 122
 .. Cat's eye reflected, ii. 16, 17
 .. Moon mirrors, iv. 122
 Light and heat, sources of, ii. 315
 Lion, iv. 135
 Logos, one of three logoi, ii. 168
 Man, iv. 212
 Manvantara, i. 77
 Matrix, v. 422
 Myth, ii. 26, iii. 131, 335
 .. Castor and Pollux not interpreted as, iii. 131
 .. Hiram Abif of masons is, ii. 26, 27, v. 194
 .. King Solomon is, ii. 26
 .. Orthodox symbolism of, iii. 335
 Mythos, propounders of, ii. 16
 Orb, Constitution of, i. 338, iii. 37, 166
 .. Creators like rays of, ii. 166
 Planets, trans-solar systems and, i. 205
 Plexus, v. 556
 Pralaya, i. 79, 83, 87, 124, ii. 87
 Priests, v. 218
 Rays, iii. 41, 79
 Resurrection, Adytum symbol of, iv. 27
 Spectrum, v. 432
 Sphinx, v. 226
 Spirit, v. 216, 217
 Spots, ii. 265
 Substance is immaterial, ii. 222
 Symbols, mystic sense of, i. 151
 .. Venus, stores light in, iii. 37
 System, v. 332, 424, 535, 536
 .. Adepts thoroughly acquainted with, iv. 271
 .. Anima Mundi of, iv. 241
 .. Astronomy and age of, iii. 82
 .. Attraction and repulsion in, ii. 221
 .. Central sun and three secondary suns of, iii. 242
 .. Chains of globes in, i. 218
 System, Cosmic evolution refers only to, iii. 79
 .. Crust of, v. 424
 .. Dhyān Chohans and, ii. 322
 .. Dhyān Chohans and worlds beyond, iv. 270
 .. Differentiated matter in, iv. 168
 .. Differentiation of elements of, i. 195
 .. Earths and moons not of same order of matter beyond, ii. 221
 .. Elements of planets differ in, i. 198
 .. Events before reappearance of, ii. 85
 .. Evolution of, ii. 316, 323
 .. Failures pass into new, iii. 235
 .. Fire septenary throughout, i. 151
 .. Forces have origin in one life of, ii. 315
 .. Formation of, v. 535
 .. Great pyramid and, ii. 26
 .. Great serpent that draws down, ii. 135
 .. Intelligences besides men in, i. 190
 .. Kosmos often means only, i. 248
 .. Laplace on evolution of, ii. 316
 .. Law of cosmic evolution and, i. 170
 .. Laws ruling, fully developed, i. 198
 .. Limits of, iv. 270
 .. Matter in, ii. 321
 .. Matter outside, ii. 325
 .. Microcosm of the one macrocosm, ii. 318
 .. Monad term applying to vastest, i. 86
 .. Motion of bodies outside, ii. 397
 .. Nebular hypothesis as to formation of, i. 205
 .. Ocean, one, ii. 87
 .. Origin of, iv. 301
 .. Planets of, v. 438
 .. Pralaya, falls into, ii. 255
 .. Primeval matter homogeneous not far from limits of, ii. 313
 .. Pṛithivī, iv. 187
 .. Radiations round, v. 424
 .. Rays of Primordial light concentrated upon, ii. 304
 .. Rotational evolution of, ii. 225
 .. Secret Doctrine in stanzas chiefly deals with, i. 130
 .. Septenary chains of world planets in, ii. 380
 .. Seven principles, consists of, i. 170
 .. Seven Planetary Angels built by, v. 208, 438
 .. Sphere of, v. 424
 .. Spheres as invisible as if millions of miles beyond, ii. 329
 .. Stanzas deal with, i. 206
 .. Stanzas treat of cosmogony after Pralaya of, i. 79
 .. Sūkshma form, in its, i. 192
 .. Sun and stars in, 309 to 317
 .. Sun is heart of, ii. 264
 .. Sun universal life-giver of, ii. 318
 .. Theories on revolution of, ii. 225, 226
 .. Titans or, ii. 135
 .. Unique phenomenon of our, ii. 221
 .. Vāishvānara living magentic fire that pervades, iii. 311

- System, War before building of, ii. 137
 .. Worlds of, i. 217
 Systems, i. 79, 163, 330, iii. 156, 311, v. 529
 .. Cosmic monads progenitors of, iii. 311
 .. Germ of all, iv. 156
 .. Initial existence in, i. 330
 .. Milliards of, i. 79
 .. Matter homogeneous beyond, i. 163
 .. Nebular theory and origin of, ii. 319
 Trinity, v. 217
 Universe, Nebula forms, i. 86
 .. Real substance of, ii. 331
 .. Stanzas can be applied to evolution of, i. 85
 Vortex, Kepler's, ii. 348
 World, one existence in, i. 332
 .. Sun, is heart of, ii. 264
 Year Number of, iv. 154, v. 101, 112, 129, 433
 .. Period of, ii. 105, 107, iii. 154, 192
 .. Purāṇas, of, iv. 192
 .. 3102 epoch of, ii. 387
 Years, ii. 382, iii. 390, iv. 190, 335
 Zodiac, Egyptian, v. 332
 .. Indian, ii. 384
 SOLAR-FIRE devotee, crocodile personified, iv. 149
 SOLAR-LUNAR Dynasty, Budha starts, iv. 23
 Regions, iii. 65
 SOLAR-SELENIC radiance of Fohat, i. 253
 SOLARITES and weather mongers, ii. 16
 SOLI-LUNAR cycle, v. 336
 SOLIMĀN'S ring, iii. 397
 SOLINUS Polyhistor on Hyperboreans, iv. 342
 SOLITARY watcher, i. 256
 SOLOMON, v. 142, 143, 176, 182
 Moses not recognised by, iv. 111
 Quoted, iv. 123
 Seal of, double triangle, i. 177, v. 120, 163
 .. Interlaced triangle wrongly called seal of, iv. 163
 Temple of, ii. 26, 107, iv. 29, 32, 113, 363; v. 89, 162, 186, 196, 237, 241, 272, 320
 .. Boaz left pillar of, v. 29
 .. Masonry and, iv. 363, v. 182
 .. Pyramid and, i. 174
 .. Porch of, Satan standeth in, iii. 236
 .. Triple Tau and, v. 162
 SOLOMON BEN YEHUDAH IBN GEBIROL, (see Book Index)
 SOLOMON ISLANDS, Australia and, iii. 21
 SOLOMONS or Sulimāns, iii. 395
 SOLON, v. 264
 .. Atlantis, on, iv. 354
 .. Egyptian dynasties enumerated by, i. 310
 .. Initiates and, iii. 434
 .. Priests' statements to, iii. 268, 394, iv. 354
 .. Legend of separation of sexes vouched for by, iii. 221
 .. Names, knew power of, iv. 336
 .. Priests of Sais, and, iii. 370; iv. 312
 SOLSTICE, sun at winter, iv. 147
 SOLSTICES, ii. 363, iv. 103, 117
 SOLSTITIAL points, ii. 388
 SOLUS in relation to only God, iv. 146; v. 116
 SOLVE, on smaragdine tablet, iii. 108
 SOLVENT, Alchemical, of life, i. 302
 .. Occult, soul of world, iii. 122
 .. Universal, i. 304
 SOMA, Adepts of right path, makes alliance with, iv. 63
 Asuras headed by, iii. 383, iv. 69
 Budha son of, iii. 147, iv. 23, 66, 67
 Churning of ocean of life, produced by, ii. 113
 Esoteric wisdom, parent of, iv. 69
 Fish, Sin and, i. 283, 307
 Fourth race under, iii. 42
 Fruit or tree of knowledge, iv. 67
 Gandharvas mystically Occult Force in, ii. 247
 Hindus, with the, i. 275
 Initiate, to make new man of, iv. 67
 Jehovah connected with king, iv. 34
 King, i. 275, ii. 102, 110, iv. 34, 66, 67
 Lunar Gods, iii. 36
 Manas, and solar portion of, iv. 54
 Mārīshā and, iii. 182, 183, iv. 63
 Moon, i. 283, 307, ii. 113, 247, iii. 42, 56, 57, 147, 182, 183, 383, iv. 23, 34, 63, 64, 66, 67
 Moon as king, ii. 102
 Moon-plant or, i. 258
 Mystery God, iii. 57
 Occult nature in man and universe, presides over, iii. 57
 Plant is Asclepias Acida, iv. 67
 Plants, king of, iii. 383
 Powers of, iv. 67
 Prachētasas, and, iv. 64
 Rishis milking earth whose calf was, ii. 113
 Sacred beverage of Brāhmins and initiates, iv. 67
 Sacred drink, v. 138, 280
 Shukra bosom friend of, iii. 57
 Sons of, iii. 56
 Tārā carried off by, iv. 66, 67
 Trīmūrti, embodies triple power of, ii. 113
 Tvashtri, poured on, iii. 109
 Ushanas, finds allies in, iv. 66
 Vegetable world, sovereign of, iv. 63
 War in heaven between, and Gods, iii. 385
 Wisdom, giver of, iv. 67
 Worship of, ii. 108
 SOMA-DRINKING of Indra is allegorical, iii. 377
 SOMA-JUICE, Indra drunkard on, iii. 377
 SOMĀKARA, v. 343
 SOMAPA, Pitris, iv. 162
 SOME Things the Aryans Knew, iii. 425
 SOMME Valley, the, iv. 308, 309, 320
 SON, Consubstantiality of the, v. 156
 Divine, v. 499, 501
 Evil, of, v. 289
 God, Every Adept is a, of, v. 276
 .. of, Jesus the, v. 66, 155, 156, 168, 360, 369
 .. the, of, v. 76, 253
 Light, of, v. 276
 Man, of, v. 99, 101, 103, 106, 129, 131, 190, 204, 291

- Mercury, of, v. 65
 Resurrection of, v. 360
 Second Emanation, the, v. 128
 Second Person, the, v. 210
 Seth, of, v. 106, 291
 Sun from the, v. 312
 Thunder, of, v. 144
 Woman, of the, v. 131
 Widow, of the, Freemason, v. 273
 " " " Hiram, v. 272, 283
 " " " Ragon, v. 193
- SON-BROTHERS, of Fohat, i. 201
- SON-SUNS, i. 162, 165
- SONS, Ad, of, i. 255
 Adam, of, iv. 107
 Adepts will once more produce mind-born,
 iii. 277
 Aditi, of, v. 199
 Agni, of, iii. 150
 Atri, of, Barhishad pitris reborn as, iii. 98
 Bhūmi, of, ii. 330
 Brahṃa of, i. 175, 282, ii. 70, iii. 56, 87, 91,
 100, 124, 180, 373, iv. 150, iv. 111, 291,
 320, 356
 Cycles, of, Cyclopes, i. 257
 Daksha, of, iii. 148, 277, v. 288
 Dark wisdom, of, iii. 250
 Darkness, of, Asuras, iii. 274, iv. 56
 Devaki, of, iv. 176
 Deity of, First mind-born, iii. 102
 Deva-lokas, of, ii. 330
 Devas of, First race were mind-born, ii. 330
 Dhyāna, or Yoga, of, iii. 124
 Dissociate and scatter, i. 148
 Divine, Fohat swift, of, i. 168
 " Immaculate mother, from, i. 155
 " Sophia, seven, of, ii. 148
- Dragon of, Hierophants called, iii. 378, 379 ;
 iv. 99
- Earth, of, v. 111
 Egg-born, iii. 198
 Elohim, of, v. 89, 201
 Expand and contract through own selves, i. 148
 Evil, of, v. 289
 Father, of, i. 139
 Fifth Adam, of, iv. 25
 Fire, of, i. 150
 " Seven emanations, or, ii. 56
 Fire-mist, of, i. 150 ; iii. 216, v. 270
 Flame and Fire, of, v. 445
 Flame of wisdom, of, iii. 410, v. 260
 Fohat, of, i. 168, 193, 200, 201, 253, 263,
 ii. 278, 398, v. 484
 God, of, iv. 63, v. 26, 44, 73, 106, 152, 253,
 258, 289
 " Angels in Bible spoken of as, iii. 71
 " Arts and sciences, taught man,
 iv. 142, 143
 " Beni-Elohim or, iii. 389, v. 299, 300
 " B'ne Aleim, or, ii. 158 ; iii. 232, 373
 " B'ne Alhim, or, iii. 36
 " Born of immaculate parents, i. 131,
 iv. 51
 " Builders, or, i. 257 ; v. 44
 " Creation of men by, iii. 40
- Gods, of Daughters of men and, ii. 247 ; iii. 232,
 285, 373, iv. 69, 344 ; v. 106, 297
 " Devaputra Rishayah or, iv. 177
 " Dragons and serpents, names given to,
 iii. 276
 " Elohim, or, iii. 36, 224 ; v. 73, 82, 201
 " Forces of creation, or, ii. 157, 158
 " Four, Egyptians had only, iii. 217
 " Genesis in, v. 297
 " Hierophants instructed by, iii. 225
 " Humanity, teach, i. 256
 " Jesus one of, v. 289
 " King's chamber, and, iv. 38
 " Male Parent of, v. 202
 " Manas of, v. 471
 " Mind-born astral children of Brahma,
 iii. 286
 " Nephilim, fallen angels or, iii. 71
 " Physical frames have developed
 around, iii. 286
 " Pitaras or Pitris, iii. 150, v. 26
 " Pyramider gives seven, iii. 217
 " Revelation accepted by occultists from,
 i. 76
 " Sacred island and, iii. 223
 " Satan one of, iii. 377, 389
 " Seventh race, iv. 51
 " Sons of shadow and, iv. 68
 " Virgins, born of immaculate, i. 131
 " Wisdom, and, iv. 231, v. 73
 " Wrath of, iv. 340
- Gods, of, iii. 100
 " Enoch's angels are, ii. 247
 Ham, of, Fourth race are, iii. 153
 Heaven, of, Earth, and, of, iv. 184
 " Mother (Earth) would call no, iii. 63
 Hoang-ty, of, iv. 85
 Husbands of their mothers, and, ii. 111
 Images are told to create their own, i. 242
 Intelligence, of, v. 204
 Jacob, of, ii. 377, v. 41
 Kṛṣṇāshva, of, iv. 201
 Kṛtyashakti, of, i. 259
 Kronos, of, Titans said to be, iii. 150
 Life and light, of, i. 195, 196, 284
 Light of, iv. 341
 " Absolute darkness, evolved from,
 ii. 204
 " Allegorical mystery and, v. 270
 " Army of, i. 177
 " Darkness, clothed in fabric of, i. 164
 " Dhyāni Buddhas, v. 370
 " Dhyāni Pitris are, v. 111
 " Genii are, i. 246
 " Jesus one of, v. 289
 " Joined by those who conquered lower
 principle, iii. 274
 " Logoi of Life, are, ii. 296
 " Noumena of all phenomena, or, ii. 203
 " Occultists believe in existence of,
 i. 166
 " Planets, called after, ii. 298
 " Seven, ii. 296, 298, v. 91, 350
 " Stars also called, ii. 296
 " Very root of spiritual man, i. 167

- Light of Wisdom and, iii. 274
 .. Words of Divine Beings received by, i. 164
- Lord of Shining Face, of, iii. 40, 56
- Lower kingdoms, of, ii. 330
- Mahat, of, iii. 111
- Male Parent of, v. 202
- Manifested Ray, of, i. 167
- Manvantaric dawn, of, i. 124
- Manvantaric eternity, of, iv. 53
- Marichi, of, Agnishvatta pitris re-born as, iii. 98
- Maruts, of heaven and earth, iv. 184
- Matter, v. 168
- Men, of, iii. 426
- Mind-born, i. 167, 259, 260, ii. 70, 330, iii. 56, 102, 209, 277, iv. 150; v. 78, 320
- Mother, of, i. 139, 162
- Nārada, Brahṃā, of, iii. 91
- Night, of, iii. 168, 341
- Noah, of, iv. 20
- Passive Yoga, of, i. 255, iii. 173, 277
- Primeval creative Breath, of, iv. 69
- Primordial matter, of, i. 147
- Ptah of, v. 202, 310
- Rebellion, of, iii. 385
- Root matter, Elements with power and intelligence, i. 148
- Rudra, of, iv. 147
- Saturn, of, iii. 150
- Serpent-God, of, Hierophants styled, iii. 379, iv. 99
- Seven, i. 130, 195, ii. 148
 .. Fathers, and forty-nine, iv. 134
 .. Fighters, i. 161
- Shadow, of, iv. 68
- Shveta-dvīpa, of, iii. 319
- Soma, of, iii. 56
- Sorcerers, of, iv. 160
- Sun, iii. 341
- Sun and moon, of, iii. 118
- Sydic, of, iii. 391, v. 202
- Third race, of, ii. 259
- Thor, of, iii. 108
- Three fires, of, iii. 67
- Twilight of, iii. 117, 129, 146
- Viraja, of, Mānasa are, iii. 98
- Will and Yoga, of, v. 262
 .. Ancestors of Arhats, or, iii. 180
 .. Androgynous third race progeny are, iii. 283
 .. Answer of, to brethren of same race, iii. 277
 .. Asura and Rakshasas and, iii. 230
 .. Brahmāputras descended from, i. 258
 .. Dakṣha and, iii. 170
 .. Fathers of Wisdom, or, iii. 393
 .. Nāgas are, iii. 188
 .. Sacred Island, inhabited, iii. 224
 .. Separation of sexes of, i. 258
- Will and Yoga, of, Sons of fire-mist are, iii. 319
 .. Sons of Wisdom had incarnated in, iii. 204
 .. Third race, created, iii. 179, 180
 .. Wrath, of, are, iv. 340
- Wisdom, of, Angels from higher spheres, or, iii. 238
 .. Dhyān Chohans, or, iii. 269
 .. Fall and, iii. 269
 .. 'Four-mouthed Dragon', abode of, iii. 209
 .. Incarnated in Adepts, iii. 421
 .. Incarnated in more spiritual races of Lemurians, iii. 318
 .. Incarnation of, iii. 288
 .. Lhas, or, iii. 197
 .. Mānasa, or, iii. 178
 .. Mānasaputras, or, iv. 180, v. 204, 438
 .. Mind-born, iii. 209
 .. Mindless man, inform, iv. 180
 .. Mother (Earth) would ask no, iii. 63
 .. Rebirth, ready for, iii. 168
 .. Seed of divine knowledge among, i. 259
 .. Serpent of Genesis and, iii. 238
 .. Sons of men led by, iii. 426
 .. Sons of Will and Yoga incarnated in, iii. 204
 .. Spark those who received, iii. 175
 .. Teachers of Life, or, i. 314
 .. Third race, spurned early, iii. 191
- Yoga, of, iii. 117, 124, 126, 168, 434, v. 262
 .. First race were, iii. 117
 .. Forms created by lunar fathers, called, iii. 124
 .. Forms evolved by, iii. 168
 .. Kriyashakti, born by power of, iii. 434
 .. Passive, i. 255, iii. 173, 277
- SOOTHSAYERS and astronomers, ii. 371
- SOOTHSAYING by cyclic calculations, iv. 194
- SOPATRUS, the philosopher, ii. 190
- SOPHIA, Achamōth, or, i. 190, v. 204
 Achamōth, daughter of, i. 247, ii. 167
 Aditi is, iii. 54, v. 199, 215
 Aditi or divine, with Gnostics, ii. 152
 Ākāsha or, i. 247
 Chaos, lost in waters of, i. 190
 Divine wisdom, or, i. 247, v. 168
 Feminine with Gnostics, ii. 343, 344
 Holy Ghost and Creator of all, i. 139
 Holy Ghost of early Christians, i. 247
 Holy Ghost with Gnostics, iv. 81
 Manas, is, iii. 277
 Mother of Ogdoad, i. 139
 Power of, resides in planet Venus, iv. 81
 Seven sons of, ii. 148; iii. 215, v. 199, 204
 Simon Magus and, v. 127, 128
 Spirit of Wisdom, iv. 110, v. 128, 168, 271
 Universal soul called, by Gnostics, ii. 67
 Virgin called, v. 168
 Wisdom, or, i. 139, ii. 67, 167, iii. 215, 385, v. 74, 215, 271

- Word, Living, is, v. 199
- SOPHIA-ACHAMÖTH, Barbelo and, iv. 140, v. 74
- Ildabaoth son of, i. 247, ii. 167, v. 204
- Sophia, daughter of, i. 247, ii. 167
- Spiritual principle of first human couple, iii. 219
- SOPHOCLES, referred to, iv. 243
- SORCERER(S), Amazarak taught, iii. 375
- Asuramaya, iii. 78, 80
- Atlantean, iii. 102, 228, 274, iv. 61, 208, v. 256, 299
- Atlantis, ii. 137; iii. 383
- Bhons, Dugpas or, iv. 157
- Christian, v. 252
- Conscious and Unconscious, v. 47, 48, 129
- Cyprian of Antioch, a, v. 171, 173
- Destruction of Atlantean, iii. 102
- Dvāpara Yuga, during, iii. 154
- Earth unprotected and, iv. 63
- Easter Island statues represent, iii. 228
- Egyptian, v. 251
- Enoch called, iv. 101
- Fourth race, bulk of, iii. 370
- Giants or, iii. 349
- Hoppo and Stadlein, ii. 190
- Initiates destroy, among Atlanteans, iv. 341
- Lords of dark face, iii. 425
- Magnetic Potency, and, v. 48, 49
- Moon is friend of, i. 211
- Races of previous, ii. 275
- Roman Catholic legends of, iii. 273, 274
- Rome, in, v. 256
- Satan at head of, iii. 388
- Serpent or, iii. 39
- Sons of, iv. 160
- Sons of God victorious over Atlantean, iii. 228
- Stones brought to Ireland by, iii. 343
- Struggle between Adepts and, iii. 383
- Thessaly, of, iv. 331
- Trees, called, iv. 65
- War between Initiates and, ii. 137
- SORCERY Antediluvian giants and, iv. 344
- Astrological knowledge and, iii. 186
- Atlantean, iv. 71, v. 91
- Black Magic or, v. 47, 85
- Book of, given to Charlemagne, v. 122
- Cain and Ham associated with, iii. 389, v. 62
- Christianity, followed, i. 62
- Danger of, i. 57, v. 85
- Deus Lunus for purpose of, ii. 112
- Devs, of, iii. 393
- Divine Magic and, v. 132, 249
- Divine Science of Third Race became, v. 106, 242
- Egyptian, v. 245, 251, 252
- Fable, now regarded as, ii. 190
- Five-pointed star reversed, is sign of human i. 73
- Fourth Race and, v. 91
- Giant Races of, iii. 287
- Indian population, among, v. 405
- Jesuits, of, ii. 23
- Jews were acquainted with, i. 276
- Lemurian and Atlantean, iii. 287
- Modern, v. 47, 122
- Nabathean Agriculture, in, iv. 21
- Names, v. 251
- Occultists charged with, v. 97
- Pherecydes and, v. 61, 62
- Tibet and, v. 37
- Tsong-Kha-Pa burnt books of, v. 404
- SOSHIOS, Kalki Avatāra or, iii. 418, v. 337, 400
- White Horse, will descend on, i. 131
- SÖTERS, v. 94, 153
- SOTHIAIC Cycles, ii. 153
- SOUL
- Adam of dust requires a, ii. 292
- .. made a living, iii. 91, 96
- .. no living, till after Fall, iv. 23
- .. slumber of, iii. 187, 188
- Æther, breath of Universal, i. 163
- Ākāsha or Universal, iv. 81
- Ākāsha or World, i. 119
- Ālāya, Universal, i. 121, ii. 80
- Amenti, in, ii. 80
- Anatomy does not explain, i. 123
- Ancient of Days and, i. 284
- Anima Mundi or Spiritual, v. 144
- Universal, i. 121, ii. 182, iv. 131
- Universe, of, i. 119
- Animal, Death of, v. 491, 492
- .. Nature, of, i. 171
- .. Not immortal, iii. 242
- .. Man, of, i. 208, 289, 292, iii. 244, iv. 168, 203, 205
- .. Manas, and, iv. 64, v. 471
- .. Severed Ray and, v. 499, 564
- Animals, have only latent germ of, i. 246
- Ank signified, iv. 171
- Astral, i. 245
- .. Body, vehicle of, i. 280
- .. Light furnishes, i. 246
- Astrology, of Astronomy, ii. 370, v. 151
- Atma, informing Spirit of divine, ii. 291
- .. Spiritual, and, i. 230
- .. Within every man's, i. 190
- Atma-Buddhi, dual, i. 230
- Atmu or Eternal, iv. 203
- Atom immanent in every, i. 123, ii. 292, iv. 241
- Atom, of molecule, v. 537
- Atom ready to receive transmigrating, i. 305
- Ba or, of breath, iv. 203
- Bai or intellectual, iv. 205
- Beast has, every, iii. 201
- Belief in, iii. 439
- Bhūtātman living or life, iii. 117
- Bird symbol, iii. 294
- Blood, of, iv. 204
- Body, and, i. 280
- .. Builds, iv. 296
- .. Informing, ii. 335
- .. Matrix for development of, i. 273
- .. Numbing weight on, i. 318
- .. Relations to, iii. 299
- Book of Dead and reward of, i. 282
- Boundless light, born in and from, ii. 300
- Brahmā is spirit, and body, i. 114
- Breath, of, iii. 203, 204

- Buddhi or divine, i. 82, 163, 178, 264, 332 ;
 ii. 193, 291, iii. 234, 318
 Buddhi or spiritual, i. 43, 209, 212, 287, 322 ;
 iv. 152, 168, 203, 204, 205, v. 438, 496
 Causal, v. 77, 53, 351
 Celestial spark, and, iv. 95
 Cheybi or spiritual, iv. 205
 Child, of a, v. 563
 Chit and, i. 330
 Chitragupta reads account of life of every,
 i. 166
 Christos Ātmā in, i. 190
 Circle of necessity of, iii. 378
 Composition of, according to Epicurus, ii. 292
 Conscious ego or human, iii. 97
 Cosmic, ii. 254, iii. 122
 Cosmic consciousness or intelligent, of Dhyān
 Chohans, i. 322
 Cosmic space, of, ii. 313
 Crocodile, personified highest, with Egyptians,
 iv. 148, 149
 Crocodile whose, comes from men, iv. 206
 Death, after, iii. 363, 364, v. 289, 290
 Death of, v. 486, to 492, 496, 499, 500, 563
 Defunct, of, i. 192, 273
 Demiourgos is, iii. 38
 Depravity and, i. 280
 Descartes on, iii. 299
 Descent and reascend of, ii. 391
 Dhyān Chohan, of, i. 322
 Dhyān-Buddhas one with Ālaya in, i. 119
 Differentiated world's, i. 196
 Disembodied, i. 267, 282
 Diti made to represent divine, in ascetic, iv. 185
 Divine, i. 82, 163, 178, 245, 264, 267, 322,
 ii. 193, 291, 362, iii. 84, 121, 182, 417, 422,
 iv. 185, v. 77, 208, 306, 362, 496, 564
 Divine voice of, ii. 149
 Doctrine, iii. 84
 Dragon Apophis and, ii. 179, v. 489, 491
 Dragon of wisdom or human, i. 266
 Dream produced by, ii. 356
 Dual, i. 230, v. 387, 489
 Dwellings has three, i. 289
 Earth and water to create human, ii. 59,
 iii. 55, 133
 Earth dwelling of animal, i. 289
 Eclipse, v. 495
 Egg of Immortality, gestating in, ii. 80
 Ego or, i. 273, 288, iii. 97, 120, iv. 224
 Egyptian rites, and, i. 192
 Egyptian theory of, iii. 146
 Electricity of flame, of things, i. 147
 Elemental atom, ii. 290, 291
 Elements, of, iv. 149
 Epicurus on, ii. 292
 Eternal, is, v. 221
 Ether, of, i. 83
 Ether corresponding to, i. 263
 Ether, of Universe, i. 57
 Evolution of, iv. 220
 Existence of, ii. 370
 Existences, same through myriads of, iii. 422
 Eye mirror of, iii. 300
 Father-mother differentiated world's, i. 196
 Ferouer and, iv. 47, 48
 Fires, one of three, iii. 249
 Fohat animal, of nature, i. 171
 Fohat brings spirit, into union with, i. 178
 Formation of, i. 286
 Gautama spoken of as great, i. 169
 Genesis, of, i. 280
 Genii, not subject to, i. 334
 Gold, thrice purified or conscious, iv. 89
 Gods, of, i. 267 ; iv. 148, 206
 Great, ii. 138
 Great mother, second principle of, i. 332
 Hæckel and, iv. 238, 242, 243
 Heavenly Father, of, v. 431
 Higher, i. 278, v. 452
 Holiness of, v. 452
 Holy ones, alienated from, iii. 120
 Human, i. 84, 163, 209, 266, 299, 332, ii. 355 ;
 iii. 55, 71, 91, 97, 121, 133, 277, 417,
 iv. 95, 168, v. 208, 423, 472, 490, 496
 Human Monad applies only to dual, i. 230
 .. Monad or, ii. 356
 Illusive conception of human, i. 84
 Immortal, v. 32
 Independent, i. 183
 Individual, v. 402
 Indriyātman spiritual or intellectual, iii. 117
 Inferior natures and divine, of man, iii. 84
 Insanity and, i. 280
 Intellect, making room for physical, i. 272
 Intellectual, iv. 204, 205
 Intelligent, v. 493
 Intra-cosmic, i. 70
 Intuitive omniscience, of spiritual divine, i. 322
 Jiva or, i. 190
 Judgment of the, v. 246, 247, 257
 Jupiter Fulgur, of lightning, ii. 188
 Kabalists made of, and body two lives, i. 280
 Kāmic, v. 496
 Kāma Rūpa or animal, iv. 168, 203
 Khem punishes disembodied, i. 267
 Kosmos, of, i. 221, ii. 202
 Kshetrajna or embodied, iii. 117, iv. 210, 211
 Kumāras having, of five elements, iv. 149
 Kwan-Yin divine voice of, ii. 149
 Leibnitz on, iv. 242
 Life, of, i. 292, v. 397, 407
 Light, or, i. 290, ii. 291
 Light, clothed in, i. 288
 Lightning, of, ii. 188
 Living, i. 243, 272, 284, 298, ii. 59, iii. 39,
 91, 96, 117, 158, 169, iv. 23
 Living fire necessary for formation of divine,
 i. 246
 Logos falling as ray into, i. 173
 Logos perceived by universal, ii. 193
 Lost, Orpheus seeks his, v. 154
 Lower fifth principle or human, i. 84
 Mahābhārata and tribulations of, iii. 64
 Mahābuddhi or great, ii. 138
 Mahat or mundane, iii. 377
 .. Spirit of universal, ii. 138, 260
 .. Universal, or, ii. 169
 Mahat-tattva universal, ii. 165
 Man not merely union of, and body, i. 278

- Man, of, v. 298
 Man or living, i. 284
 Man, Spirit and, v. 208
 Manas and its animal, iv. 64
 .. Conscious, iv. 89
 .. Human, or, i. 154, 163, 209, 266 ;
 iv. 168
 .. Individual or, i. 292
 .. Third is, i. 288
 Mânasa Devas endowed man with conscious-
 ness of immortal, iv. 94
 Materialism denies, ii. 202
 Matter, vehicle for manifestation of, i. 120
 Meru region of pure, iii. 402
 Mind of demiurgic creator or universal, ii. 67
 Mind, or, i. 156, 332, v. 500
 Modern science believes not in, of things,
 i. 316
 Molecule, of, Atom is, v. 537
 Monad or, ii. 300, 391
 .. Human, or, ii. 355
 .. Latent in, iii. 158
 .. Man, in, spirit and, i. 178
 Mother basis of universal, i. 163
 Movers, Intelligences within Cosmic, ii. 254
 Mummy donning head of crocodile, and,
 i. 267
 Mundane, iii. 377
 Mysterious nature of, in man, iv. 220
 Naturalist and working of, iv. 219
 Nephesh or animal, iv. 205
 .. Chiah or living, i. 272
 .. Living, or, i. 243
 .. Vital, or, i. 272
 Neshamah highest, iv. 24
 Neshamah or, iii. 377
 Newly created at birth impossible dogma,
 i. 167, 224, 234, iii. 304
 Nous animating, i. 123
 Nous or spiritual, iv. 144
 Nothing motionless within universal, i. 70
 Number, is, iv. 147
 Objective rendered, iv. 81
 Occultism, of materialistic science, ii. 358
 Occultists on spirit and, iv. 241
 Odin endows man with, iii. 106
 One infinite spirit, of, i. 109
 One life or universal, i. 121
 Osiris and, i. 166 ; v. 246, 257
 Over- i. 82, 119
 Panoramic visions, i. 309
 Parabrahm, spirit and, of nature, i. 74
 Parabrahm, of whole, iii. 195
 Paralyzed and atrophied, becomes, i. 45
 Paramâtman or supreme, iv. 63
 Perfectly purified, v. 381
 Personal, v. 496, 500
 Personifies in clothing, itself, i. 290
 Physical body house of tabernacle of, i. 293
 Physical cell, of, i. 265
 Physiology and, iv. 203
 Pilgrimage of, obligatory, i. 82
 Pineal gland seat of, iii. 299
 Plane of circle is universal, i. 69
 Plane of surface of circle, or World, iv. 125
 Planes, lives on three, i. 289
 Planetary origin of, ii. 300
 Planets and faculties of, iv. 176
 Plato on, iii. 97 ; v. 387
 Pneuma human, iii. 121
 Powers of, iv. 81
 Pralaya, slumbering during, i. 69
 Primeval, v. 391
 Primordial substance is, ii. 318
 Prometheus divine, iii. 417
 Psuche or, iii. 375
 Psyche, or, i. 141, 245
 Psycho-animal, v. 499
 Pubescence, of, iv. 204
 Purified, v. 489
 Ra is divine universal, i. 277
 Ray furnished with future vehicle divine, i. 264
 Reasoning or Manas, i. 287
 Recollection of past incarnations in divine,
 iii. 422
 Reincarnations of, iv. 122
 Rejuvenates every 14,000 years, i. 291
 Reward of, i. 282
 Rind of image is garment of, i. 288
 Root-nature of one infinite spirit, i. 109
 Ruach or spiritual, i. 287, 288 ; iv. 205
 Ruach united to living, i. 243
 Sadducees, and, iii. 71
 Same and other, or, iii. 97
 Same individual, through various incarnations,
 iv. 241
 Samael and Michael emanate from mundane,
 iii. 377
 Sarvâtman super-, i. 153
 Satan, Lucifer, is, iv. 120
 Satan, transformation of universal, into, iv. 80
 Scarabaeus symbol of reincarnation of, iv. 122,
 v. 246
 Seat of, iii. 299
 Seb or ancestral, iv. 203
 Self or, i. 273
 Self-consciousness, and, iii. 69
 Separation of sexes and incoming of, i. 292
 Septenary symbol for man plus immortal,
 iv. 163
 Septenary universal, iv. 131, 132
 Serpent of evil endowed with living, iii. 39
 Shade or covering, iv. 204
 Shankarâchârya on, ii. 293
 Silent depths of unknown universal, iv. 145
 Sixth principle in man or divine, i. 178, ii. 193
 Sixth principle of intellectual kosmos, or
 universal, ii. 138
 Sleeping man, of, i. 222
 Spiritual Universe of, Central Sun is, ii. 53
 Soma and solar portion of, iv. 64
 Son refers to, iii. 234
 Sophia is manas, or, iii. 277
 Souls, of all, ii. 157
 Spirit and, i. 263, 273
 .. Body, and, i. 181, 272, iv. 174
 .. Intellect, and, i. 265
 .. Matter in man, and, i. 120
 .. Mind, and, iii. 121
 .. Union with, brought into, i. 178

- Spirit, United too loosely to, ii 179
 .. Vehicle for manifestation of, i 120
 Spiritual, i. 43, 208, 212, 230, 287, 288 ;
 .. iii. 117, iv 144, 152, 168, 203,
 204, v 438
 .. Ālaya or, v. 471
 .. Divine or, v 496
 .. Ego or, i 280, v 500
 .. Plasm, of physical cell, i. 265
 .. Severed, v. 501
 .. Sun of, iv 210
 .. Universe of, ii 53
 .. Wisdom or, iii. 277
 Struggle between spirit and, iii 375
 Substance, of, ii 244
 Sūkshma Sharira and, i 190
 Sun and stars, of, ii 326
 .. Evolves, of planets and comets, ii. 318
 .. Gods, of, iv. 148
 Suns, moons and planets, vital, of, ii 326
 Super-i 153
 Supreme, ii. 92, 170, iv 63, v. 298, 390
 Survival of, v 281
 Sūtrātmā or thread, i 82
 Svabhāvat body of, i 130
 Symbols of spirit, and body, i. 172
 Ten is mother of, i. 154, v. 115
 Thought evolved by, i. 156
 Thread, i. 82
 Thy, and my, i 179
 Tiaou, emerges from, i 274
 Transformation, v 301
 Universal, i 69, 70, 76, 121, 163, ii 67, 138,
 165, 169, 182, 193, iii. 69, 234, iv. 80, 81,
 131, v. 391, 452, 471, 483, 493, 494, 497,
 499
 Universal Sixth principle or over, i 182
 Universe, of, i 119, ii 57 ; iv. 241, v. 558
 Universe evolved out of unknown depths of
 spiritual, iv. 144
 Unknown universal iv. 145
 Unseen worlds dwelling in, i 280
 Upādhi of spirit, i. 208
 Upanishads on, i. 314
 Upper Triad or, i 289
 Vishnu as universal substance or, ii. 172
 Vital, i. 272, ii. 326
 Water and moon symbols of divine, iii. 121
 Water production of supreme, iv. 63
 Water required to make living, i. 298
 Whirling of, ii. 292
 Wind or air symbol of human, iii. 121
 Wisdom guiding, after death, iii 363, 364
 World, i 76, iv 125 ; v 558
 World, of, v. 558
 .. Ākāsha is, i. 78, 196
 .. Ālaya is, i 119
 .. Anima Mundi, or, i. 119
 .. Brahṁā evolves from, ii. 95
 .. Brahman or, ii 182
 .. Chaos became, ii. 58
 .. Circle and, i 172
 .. Divine astral light, i 196
 .. Great deep, or, ii. 68
 .. Jivātmā, i 196
 World, Knooph, ii. 194
 .. Logoī correlative with female, ii. 68
 .. Mahā-Ātmā or, ii. 182, v 423
 .. Primordial substance or, ii. 52
 .. SELF and, v. 428
 .. Serpent of, iii 214
 .. Spirit of life or, ii. 182
 .. Substance or, ii. 306
 .. Symbol of, ii. 194
 .. Union of three elements is occult solvent
 in, iii 122
 Zeus as human, iii. 417
 Zodiacal signs and, 391
 Zohar on, iii. 120
 SOUL-ATOM, ii 292
 SOUL-BIRD divine swallow, i 274
 SOUL-DOCTRINE, i. 35, iii 84
 SOUL-ECLIPSE, v 495
 SOUL-SPIRIT, v 281
 SOULLESS, Animal, iv 175
 Man, iii 243
 Men, many are, i 280, v 486, 489, 492, 496,
 498, 499, 500, 501
 Pre-physical races, astral form of the, iv 287
 Primeval man was, iii. 195
 SOUL-LIFE, iv 240, v 397
 SOUL-LIKE MAN, iv. 212
 SOUL-ORGANS, Morphology of, iv 240
 SOUL-PERCEPTION, i 323
 SOUL-PRINCIPLE of universe, iii. 54
 SOUL-SPARK, Prometheus endows man with,
 iv 88
 SOUL-SUBSTANCE, body vehicle of, i 205
 SOUL-VOICE and tradition, iii. 422
 SOULS, Angels, and, iii. 294
 Animal, v 565
 Archis are pure, i 190
 Astral light which, must conquer, i 299
 Astral rulers of spheres create, ii. 301
 Atomic, ii 344
 Atoms, of, ii 344
 .. being, ii 292
 .. Shape of, in, ii 291
 Auphanim informing, of spheres and stars,
 i 176
 Buddhis or formless divine, i. 179
 Compound, ii. 291
 Cosmic Gods informing, of four elements
 ii. 181
 Development of, iii 366
 Divine, i 179
 Egos, of men who had no personal, iv. 181
 Eggreges chiefs of, i. 303
 Elements, of, i. 326
 Eternal, that which is part of, is, iii 422
 Four elements symbols of informing, ii 181
 Gilgulim or whirling, ii 291, 292
 Heavenly Bodies, of, v. 324, 333
 Initiate ministered to, of men, iv 128
 Intelligent existence of compound, ii. 291
 Kingdom of, i 244
 Manifestations of self as individual, iv. 64
 Mathematical points or real, ii 354
 Mercury conducted, of dead to Hades,
 iii. 363, iv. 112

- Mercury, Leader and evocator of, iii 41
 „ Raising, in Hades to life, iii 363
 Molecular, of Protista, iv 220
 Monads, or, ii 301, iii 120
 Monads are, of atoms, ii 344
 Moon-God, of, i 274
 Mortal leaves one of his on each zone of post-mortem ascent, ii 127
 Nirvāna, rest in, i 291
 Occultists believe in, ii 222
 Planetary spirits, of heavenly orbs, iv 122
 Plastidular, iv 220, 240, 242
 Principles, or, ii 127, iv 139
 Powers, of manifested, iii 384
 Powers of God, of, iii 54
 Revolution of, ii 292
 Scintillas, are, ii 344
 Self's manifestations as individual, iv 138
 Septenary of, i 274
 Seven, of Egyptologists, iv 201 et seq.
 Seven, of man, i 273
 Seven Spheres, v 73
 Sidereal, v 313
 Space full of, v 382, 388, 397, 404
 Spheres and stars, of, i 176
 Spirits or, of Planets, v 319
 Savah or, iii 384
 Stars, of, v 324 to 328
 Supreme judges of, iv 48
 Triads and twin, ii 298
 Universal over-soul and identity of all, i 82
 Whirling, ii 290
 Worlds of emanations pre-existent in, iii 120
- SOUND**, Absolute life and, ii 263, v 455
 Æther and, ii 260
 Air medium of motion of, ii 257
 Ākāsha, Attribute of, v 475, 522
 „ Characteristic of, i 253
 „ Material cause of, is, i 336
 „ Mother-Father of, iii 399
 „ One quality of, ii 261
 Ākāshic, v 505, 522, 523
 Ancients, to, iii 115
 Army of voice and mystery of, i 156
 Atoms called, ii 358
 Audible and colour, v 484
 Bhagavad Gītā on, ii 259
 Bhūtādi devours, ii 88
 Cause of, ii 239
 Colour and, roots of, v 418, 421, 443, 456, 457, 459, 460, 484, 485
 Colours, Forms and, v 455 to 459
 Colour, Number and, v 420, 421, 443
 Correlation of Ākāsha, v 475
 Creation in Kabbalah, factor of, ii 150
 Dhyan Chohanian Hierarchy and, v 453
 Elements, closely related to four, ii 19
 Eternal, v 114, 523
 Ether and, i 300, 336, ii 88, 258, 311, iii 115
 Father of the, each prismatic colour called v 442
 Feminine logos correlations of, ii 150
 Fire light and, iv 205
 Fohat and, 195; ii 278
- Fohatic forces at north and south poles and, i 253
 Force, and, v 431, 505
 Gandharvas noumenal causes of, ii 247
 Genesis of, ii 164
 Harmony, or, ii 151
 Inaudible and colour, v 484
 Keely and, ii 279, 287
 Kwan-yin-tien or melodious heaven of, i 194
 Loka of, v 539
 Logos or, i 300, ii 261, 263, iii 399, v 442
 Logoi, Colour, form and, v 455
 Magic agent, most potent, ii 185
 Manifested Logos and, v 453
 Materialists, has no objective being for, i 335
 Melodious heaven of, i 194
 Mystery Word is a, v 502
 Nature and Æther, in, i 194, v 443
 Nervous ether conductor of vibrations of, ii 261
 Number guides, v 419, 453
 Numbers, and, v 418, 421, 443, 456
 Occult, i 194
 Occult powers of, ii 279
 Ozone, will produce, ii 279
 Parā form of Vāch latent light and, ii 150
 Physical science on, ii 278
 Pleiades connected with, ii 374
 Potency of, v 418 to 421
 Prismatic colour, father of the, v 442
 Properties of, ii 246
 Purānas on, ii 311, iv 133
 Qualities of, ii 258
 Repercussion, ii 249
 Resurrect man, may, ii 279
 Sacred formula and, v 418 to 420, 454, 459, 506
 Scale of causes and, v 443
 Science and, v 484
 Second Logos or, iv 133
 Septenary nature of, ii 261
 Seven in world of, iv 199, v 428
 Seven notes of scale or principles of, ii 258, v 420, 454, 509
 Seven planes on, v 522
 Seven radicals, and, i 201
 Seventh sense is spiritual, v 508
 Shabdas, v 539
 Silence nor, there was neither, i 124
 Son of Deity, iii 115
 Son or, ii 261
 Space, one quality of, ii 258
 Substance, real, ii 288
 Svāra, Ākāsha and, v 479
 Upanishads, in, iv 133
 Vāch and Kwan-yin are magic potency of occult, i 194
 Vāch or, ii 150, v 189, 394
 Verbum or, i 300, v 234
 Verbum vibrates through Shekinah, of, ii 354
 Vibrations of, v 457, 508
 Waves of equal length, iv 57
 Word of God or, iii 115
 Word or, i 300, ii 88, v 402, 442, 502
 World called out of chaos by, ii 151

- SOUND-LANGUAGE of second race, iii. 203
 SOUNDING-BOARD of kosmos, i. 220
 Nature, of, v. 522, 523
 SOUNDS, Communication through, and colours,
 ii. 239
 Colours and the Formless, v. 453
 Colours, Numbers and, v. 421, 456
 Colours with Hierarchies, v. 453
 Language composed of, not words, ii. 185
 Mantras and, v. 394
 Pythagorean, ii. 168
 Sanskrit, and Mantras, v. 394
 Seven, iv. 184, v. 420
 Seven in perception of, iv. 193, v. 508, 547
 Spiritual, are, v. 523
 Tattvas and, v. 477, 478
 Vāch and, v. 394
 SOURCE of Measures, cubit and inch, v. 69, 111
 .. of all that breathes, Divine Powers are,
 v. 462
 SOUTH AFRICA, Bushman of, iv. 91
 Lemuria and, iii. 332, 333
 SOUTH AMERICA, Bird-eating spider in, iii. 438
 Esoteric schools in, i. 46
 Iguana lizard of, iii. 161
 Lemuria and, iii. 332, 333
 Mountains, carving on, ii. 34
 Mysteries of Central and, v. 283
 SOUTH ASIA, Haeckel on, iii. 199
 SOUTH PACIFIC and Atlantis, iii. 404
 SOUTH POLE, Abode of demons, iii. 402
 Cancer represented at, iii. 429
 Cosmic Elementals of, iii. 276
 Pit, or, iii. 276
 SOUTH-SEA Islanders, iii. 175, 419
 SOUTH-WEST Greenland and Lemuria, iii. 400
 SOUTHALL, Dr., quoted, iv. 309
 SOUTHERN Buddhists, v. 363, 406
 SOUTHERN INDIA, Brāhmins of, iii. 77
 .. Catechism of, iii. 43
 .. Egyptian zodiac brought from, iii. 433
 .. Fragments of old work in, iii. 62
 .. Initiates in, iii. 181, v. 395
 .. Smārta Brāhmins in, i. 315
 SOUTHERN POLE, Atala at, iii. 403
 SOYUTI, Arabic writer, iii. 361
 SOZOMEN, Historian, v. 161
 SOZURA of Haeckel, mythical, iv. 222, 226, 239,
 314
 SPACE(S), Ab Soo, of Chaldees, iv. 70
 Absolute, abstract symbol of, i. 79, 115
 Absolute All, i. 75
 Abstraction to Scientist, v. 381
 Aditi or infinite, i. 72, 161, v. 192, 379, 381,
 386, 478
 Ether of, ii. 260
 Air, etheric medium in, ii. 311
 Ākāsha or, ii. 258, 261, iv. 81, v. 379, 381,
 475
 All things developed in, iii. 366
 Anupādaka, eternal, i. 77
 Ashtadisha or eight faces bounding, iv. 148
 Astral prototypes in, iv. 230
 Atom takes flight into, i. 199
 Atoms, eternally filled with, i. 70; ii. 358
 Atoms in world of, ii. 353
 Ball of fire-mist in interstellar, iii. 161
 Battles fought for, i. 248
 Bell-sounds in, ii. 280
 Be-ness, absolute abstract aspect of, i. 79
 Bodies dead and dissolved, ii. 325
 Brahmā-Vishnu being infinite, i. 75
 Breath, filled with invisible, iv. 82
 Breath of Father-mother cools in eternal bosom
 of inner, i. 200
 Bright, son of dark, i. 138
 Caloric flowing from sun through, ii. 248
 Cause of all, is eternal, i. 109
 Centre, circumference, and, ii. 341
 Chaos is, i. 169, ii. 50, 52, iii. 94, 271,
 v. 234
 .. Primordial waters of, or, ii. 149, 179,
 v. 235
 .. Theos Kosmos are containment of,
 ii. 56
 Christ, God in, iv. 52
 Churning of Ocean of, ii. 95
 Circle symbol of unknown boundless, i. 173
 Circles of time in, ii. 362
 Collective mind finite, when contrasted with,
 iv. 55
 Conditioned or limited, has no real existence,
 ii. 329
 Container and body of universe, ii. 56,
 v. 234
 Cosmic, i. 73, v. 382, 420, 429
 Couch of Vishnu symbol of infinite time in,
 i. 140
 Creations born in, iv. 119
 Creator Hari sleeps on ocean of, ii. 87
 Curds and, i. 137, 160, 294
 Darkness reigned throughout, ii. 145
 Deep or primeval, iv. 45
 Dirty abstract presence of, v. 227
 .. Manifesting in, and time, iii. 166
 .. Pervades, that, ii. 52
 .. Unseen and unknown, is ever, ii. 50
 Differentiation in, and time, iv. 297
 Dimensional, Two, three and four, i. 295,
 iv. 171
 Divine, v. 475
 Divine Plenum, of, i. 204
 Division into Heaven and earth, v. 198
 Double Triangle and six directions, in, i. 177
 Ea wisdom, birthplace of, iii. 64
 Earth foetus in matrix of, i. 304, iii. 109
 .. Floats on universal ocean of, that, iv. 188
 .. Rose out of waters of, iii. 109
 Earth, unknown to, iii. 167
 Eastern occultist on, ii. 340, 341
 Energy of sun existing in unknown condition
 in, ii. 146
 Energies in, reawakened, i. 152
 Entity, first, ii. 258
 Eternal and limitless, v. 476
 Eternity, and, in Pralaya, i. 69, v. 189
 Ether occupying all, ii. 88
 Ether of, ii. 257, 311, iii. 115, v. 423, 442,
 475, 484
 Ethereal waves of, ii. 213

- Everything on earth shadow of something in, ii 219
- Everything generated in abstract, i. 84
- Factor, as third, ii. 273
- Father-Mother, is called at first stage of re-awakening, i. 83
- Fiery waters of, iii. 399
- Fire which formed curds in, i. 294
- Flame, is, ii 88
- Fohat divides, ii 398
- Fohat places wheels in six directions of, i. 175
- Force existing in open, ii. 236
- Force, Matter, spirit and, i. 76 ; ii. 340 ; v. 382
- Forces discovered in, v. 215, 382
- Forces, ten, spread in, v. 423
- Four dimensions of, i 295
- Gods and atoms swept out of, at Mahāpralaya, i. 206
- Gods, Rishis and Manus potencies of, i. 75
- Good and evil progeny of, iii 104
- Great breath digs through, i. 203
- Great deep or, ii 398 ; iv 45
- Great sea or seven-headed serpent of, ii. 56
- Great waters of, ii 145
- Hamsa bird of wisdom in, iii. 294
- Heavenly matrix or female, iii. 94
- Holy one created and destroyed worlds in, iii. 64
- Ideal nature or abstract, iii. 54
- Immeasurable, is, i. 295
- Impossibility of there being, ii 396
- Incognizable deity, garb of, i. 173
- Infinite and eternal, iii 162 ; v 235, 387
- Intelligent rulers, dwelling in, iv 70
- Inter-stellar, v. 381
- Invisible, v. 484
- Invisible beings in, ii. 395, 396
- Invisible worlds in, ii. 330
- Kabalist, defined by learned, ii 56
- Kalpas divided in, and time, iii. 186
- Khoom or water of, ii 80
- Knowledge, realm of divine, called, iv. 70
- Kosmos emerging from boundless, i. 113
- Kosmos in, ii. 107
- Kronos stands for duration beyond, ii. 136
- Leucippus on, i 70
- Life and behaviour of monads, ii. 344
- .. Containing, iv. 168
- .. Pulsated unconscious in universal, i 118
- Limitless void and conditioned fullness, is both, i 75
- Manvantaras, between, v. 180, 189
- Maqom or, iv. 183
- Mārtānda and mother, i. 164
- Materialists consider, void, ii. 311
- Matrix of, v. 291
- Matter and, i. 110 ; ii. 326
- Matter in heavenly, ii 326
- Monad re-emerging from matrix of, iii 58
- Moon being ark on watery abyss of, iii 150
- Mother, i. 161, 164 ; v. 202, 235
- .. Before cosmic activity called, i 83
- .. Called waters of, i. 131
- .. Dry waters of, ii. 350
- .. or, i 135
- Mūlaprakṛiti one with, in its abstract senses, i 109
- Mundane egg or infinite, ii. 69
- Mundane egg placed in water of, ii. 80
- Mystic, v. 386
- Nārāyaṇa moves on primordial ocean of, ii. 177
- Nārāyaṇa moving on waters of, i. 74
- Nature and, are one, ii 279
- No beneath or above in, ii. 227
- No void, in universe, i. 330
- No-number has application in, i. 152
- Noot or, i. 275 ; ii. 68
- Nucleus of cosmic matter born in unfathomable depths, i 252
- Ocean or, iii 76 ; iv. 327
- Oeahoo turns upper, into shoreless sea of fire, i 138
- Occult catechism, defined in, i. 77
- Occult Philosophy, of, v. 462
- Occultists and soul and spirit of, ii. 313
- One eternal element, i. 125 ; v. 382
- One eternal thing, is, i. 109 ; v. 381
- One incognizable deity, form of, iii. 381
- One-dimensional, i 295
- Parabrahman is infinite cosmic, i. 73
- Parent or, i 109
- Parentless, i 77
- Period of cyclic evolution in time and, iv 300
- Physicist on, ii 340
- Pilgrim having connected himself with every atom in, i 311
- Pralaya, during, i 114
- Primeval, iv. 45
- Primordial matter eternal and co-eval with, i 147
- .. Matter in, ii. 314
- .. Ocean of, ii 177
- .. Substance diffused through, ii. 318
- .. Waters of, ii. 149, 179
- Pure, ii. 219
- Radiant essence spreads throughout depths of, i. 135
- Ray differentiates water of, i 277
- Ray penetrating infinite, ii. 69
- Rays awaken life in waters of, ii. 145
- Root of all, v 382
- Self-Existent beyond, and time, iii 245
- Senzar catechism on, i 75
- Sephir is mystic, v 386
- Sephrothic aspects of Ain Soph in, and time, ii 65
- Septenary nature of, ii 56
- Serpent in, i 141
- Serpent of, seven-headed, ii 56
- Seven layers of, i. 75
- Seven Powers of, v. 172, 200, 303
- Seven-skinned eternal Mother-father, called, i 75
- Sidereal, ii. 249
- Six directions of, i 175, 177
- Sixth and seventh principles of, iv. 81
- Souls, is full of, v. 382, 388, 397, 404
- Sound connected with ether of, iii. 115
- Sound one quality of, ii 261
- Space of, ii. 345

- Spaces of, ii. 345
- Sparks from flint or, iii. 107
- Spirit first differentiation of, i. 302
 - .. God, of, lived in sea of, iv. 45
 - .. God, of, moves on dark waters of, iv. 163
 - .. Sun, of, and moon, concealed, i. 275
 - .. Ultimate substratum of, ii. 305
- Spiritual entities in infinitudes of, i. 279
- Storehouse of Creation, v. 234
- Substance or boundless, iii. 242, v. 422
- Substance principle in, i. 317
- Sun evolved from cosmic, i. 163
- Sun-force, supposed to be filled only with, ii. 249
- THAT, form of, iii. 166
- Tho-og or Tibetan, v. 379, 381
- Three eternal things, one of, v. 381
- Time and, are one, iv. 183, v. 428
- Time in, i. 140
- Tohu Bohu or primeval, iv. 45
- Trans-solar, ii. 221
- Unborn and undecaying, iv. 55
- Undifferentiated, v. 447
- Universal matrix or waters of, i. 131
- Universe and, v. 91, 107, 381
- Universe held in solution in, during Pralaya, i. 114
- Universe in sense of limitless ever present, i. 70
- Universes in, iii. 38, v. 107
- Unknown first cause, i. 76, ii. 56
- Unmanifested deity or, iii. 271
- Unrevealed, one, i. 76
- Uranus personification of creative powers in, iii. 271
- Vacuum, not, ii. 251
- Vishnu deity in, and time, ii. 139
 - .. One with time and, iv. 183
 - .. Represents eternal and limitless, v. 476
 - .. Rests in waters of, ii. 95
- Vishnu's navel central point in waters of infinite, iv. 40
- Void of, ii. 360
- Waters of, i. 74, 131, 277, ii. 80, 95, 350, iii. 75, 109, iv. 40, 163, 327, v. 192, 199, 230, 233, 235, 238, 447, 448
 - .. deluge or, containing life, iv. 168
 - .. great deep of infinite, ii. 50
- Watery abyss of, iii. 150
 - .. or, iii. 64
- World-germs scattered in, i. 251
- SPAGYRIZATION of matter, iv. 164
- SPAIN, Africa extension of present, iv. 309
 - Atlantis joined to, iv. 361
 - Barbary joined to, iv. 320
 - Dolmen near Malaga in, iv. 321
 - Gades which included, iii. 405
 - Kings of, v. 264
 - Mandrake in, iii. 40
 - North Africa peninsula of, iii. 21
- SPANIARDS, in America, v. 43, 283
 - Pueblos refused, admission to Artufas, iii. 188
 - White savage chiefs, met in Cibola, iv. 313
- SPANISH Escorial, v. 122
- SPARK, Agni carrier of divine, iv. 90
 - Ain Soph, from head of, ii. 71
 - Assimilation of soul to celestial, iv. 95
 - Astral rulers of spheres endowing monads with, ii. 301
 - Barhishad pitris could not give to man sacred, iii. 103
 - Beings, of higher, iii. 179
 - Consciousness, of, i. 258
 - Destitute of knowledge, those who received, but, iii. 168
 - Divine, v. 450, 475
 - Divine Fire and, v. 452
 - Divine Egos and, v. 452
 - Divine man, enters into and informs, i. 291
 - Emanating, from uncreated ray, ii. 294
 - Fifth principle quickened by, iii. 111
 - Fire by friction relates to creative, iii. 250
 - Flame and, i. 282, 283, 309
 - Flames projected by, iii. 318
 - Human animal, that vivifies, iii. 111
 - Jiva of, i. 284
 - Kingdoms, animates all, i. 291
 - Lords of wisdom into man, of consciousness, i. 258
 - Lords projected, iii. 168
 - Metempsychosis of psychic, ii. 292
 - Mineral, lying latent in, i. 332
 - Monad or, i. 283
 - Homogeneous, from primeval seven, ii. 294
 - Manas and, or, i. 284
 - Monads endowed with, ii. 301
 - Narrow-headed men without, iii. 190
 - Nephesh or vital, i. 287
 - Psychic, ii. 292
 - Sacred fire from, of higher beings, iii. 179
 - Second race endowed with weak, iii. 172
 - Seven worlds of Mayä, and, i. 283
 - Sons of mahat are, iii. 111
 - Sons of wisdom projected only, iii. 288
 - Third race, endowed with, iii. 179
 - Those which had no, iii. 190
 - Those who extinguished, iii. 318
 - Vital, i. 287
 - Wisdom, of divine, iii. 283
- SPARKS, Atoms, or, i. 165, 168
 - Centres of force at first, i. 165
 - Divine man emanated, from, i. 153
 - Division of, iii. 322
 - Elohim, and cherubs, iii. 95
 - Eternity, of, i. 82
 - Fires and flames, iii. 92
 - Fires with, iii. 74
 - Flames or, ii. 160
 - Fohat calls, and joins them together, i. 168
 - Hammer, worlds like, under smith's, iv. 274
 - Holy four, within, ii. 160
 - Invisible, i. 165
 - Lower kingdom, of, i. 175
 - Lunar ancestors or divine, i. 232
 - Manifesting stars and, of eternity, i. 82
 - Mineral atoms or, of lower kingdom, i. 175
 - Molecules, differentiate into, i. 165
 - Monads or divine, i. 232
 - Moon, beams and, of one, i. 282
 - One unity, first manifested, of, iii. 321

- Personalities of monad-ego compared to, i 283
 Scintillae or, i 161
 Seven, of, i 156
 Spheres, triangles, cubes, lines and modellers, called, i 156
 Suns, become, i 165
 Universal divine flame, reflecting, i 318
 Wicks are, i 282
 Worlds, primordial, are, i 291, iii 292
 Worlds compared to, in Kabalah, i 248, iii 92, 107
 Worlds, or, i 161
SPARSHA, cohesion, touch, ii 88, v 539, 540, 559
SPARTA, Castor's tomb in, iii 131
SPAWN, Fish of life, of, i 160
 Mother's, i 248
SPEAKING, Beasts or magic watchers, iii 425
 Race called Adi, iv 19
 Stones, iii 340, 341, 345
SPEAR-HOLDER or Shakti-dhara, iii 381, iv 190
SPECKLED corn of Zuni priestess-mother, iv 200
SPECTRA of constellations, ii 322
SPECTRES or phantoms, iii 281
SPECTROSCOPE, Colour, and world of, iv 198
 Irresolvable nebulae, and, ii 322
 Magic power of, ii 320
 Revelations of, ii 321, 322
 Terrestrial and sidereal substance as shown by, i 198, 199
SPECTROSCOPIC peculiarities of elements, iv 199
SPECTRUM, Analysis, ii 319, 320, v 453, 458
 Eye of Shiva, modern, ii 267
 Line, of three or four bright, ii 320, 323
 Nebula, of, ii 322, 323
 Observations, ii 270, 271
 Rays of, iv 207
 Rays of Hierarchies and, v 459
 Reactions, ii 271
 Sun, of, i 199, v 432, 459
SPEECH, Agglutinative, iii 204
 Ancients on, iii 115
 Animal sounds, arose from, iv 231
 Anugitā on, i 157, 158
 Apāna and, i 157
 Army of voice and, i 156
 Articulate, Vāch is, v 189
 Atlanteans, of most civilized, iii 204
 Brain necessary for, iv 231
 Creation, Light and, v 230
 Ether of space, associated with, iii 115
 Existence of ready-made materials of, iv 232
 Fourth race developed, iii 203
 Fourth round, acquired in, i 240
 Gods, of the, Devanagāri, Sanskrit, v 197
 Idā personified as goddess of, iii 155
 Inflectional, iii 205
 Kabalistic and other characters, and, v 115
 Kwan-Yin or, i 194
 Logos and, iii 38, 204
 Lords, of men of earth cannot reach, ii 185
 Magnetic potency of human, i 157
 Mantras and, v 189, 394
 Mantrikā-shakti, power of, is, i 333
 Mercury and power of, iv 112
 Mind and, i 157
 Monosyllabic, iii 204
 Mystery of sound and, i 156
 Mystic, ii 148, v 394
 Occult properties of, i 157
 Origin of, i 157
 Power of, ii 148
 Prāna and, i 158
 Sacerdotal, v 115
 Samāna and, i 158
 Sarasvatī goddess of, i 158
SECRET DOCTRINE, v 115
 Seminal principle or creative, iv 112
 Third root-race, of, iii 204
 Thought, as expression of, i 194
 Udāna and, i 158
 Unknown darkness, not to be addressed in, ii 143
 Upanishads and Purānas, in, iv 133
 Vāch Goddess of, i 194, ii 152, v 189
 Vāch or mystic, ii 148, v 394
 Vaikhari Vāch is, ii 150
 Verbum or creative, iv 112, v 189
 Word or, i 194, v 230
SPEECHLESS, Animal first began sexual connection, iii 264
 Apes are, men, iii 262
 First race was, iii 203
 Savage of Haeckel, 247
SPENCER, Herbert. (See Book Index)
SPENTA ĀRMAITI, Spirit of earth, iii 384, iv 86, 181
SPENTAS, Amesha, iii 357, 383, iv 86, 179
SPERM or terrestrial seed, i 326
SPERMATOZOON, i 269
SPEUSIPPUS followed Plato, iv 125; v 383
SPHERE, Action of, iv 192
 Activity, terrestrial, of, ii 344
 Ain Soph, ii 147
 Aquarius in, of Reuben, ii 377
 Atom, ii 205
 Aura, egg-shaped, of, iii 126
 Being of one step higher than terrestrial, iii 74
 Chinese astronomical, ii 384
 Dodecagonal pyramid converted into, iv 148
 Dominion of outermost, iii 236
 Dry land on right end of, iii 399
 Each individuality an oval, v 421
 Earth or fourth, i 278, iii 187, v 80
 Egg and earth, ii 74
 Eighth, i 211, 217, v 266
 Eternity and infinity, emblem of, i 133
 Existence, our objective, of, ii 329
 Fathers of first race, entities from preceding though lower, iii 124
 Fire-mist, ii 308
 Fourth, iii 42
 Fourth globe, of final evolutionary adjustments i 234
 Globe formed into, i 303
 Host, earth, of lower, iii 420
 Invisible magnetic, of man, v 426, 427

- Laws of unseen worlds no relation to our, ii. 329
- Manas drawn down into, of material passions, i. 290
- Monad, of, ii. 355
- Moon, iii. 42
- Moon-God as eighth i. 274
- Occultist, of, iv. 235
- One absolute unity in, of objectivity, iii. 37
- Parabrahman greater than greatest, ii. 72
- Passions and desires, of material, i. 290
- Primal causes, of, ii. 200
- Ruler of, of fate, iv. 140
- Seven hosts born within, of operation, iv. 57
- Sublunary, v. 172
- Sun glowing, ii. 264
- Svar-loka upper, ii. 87
- Vital-force luminous, ii. 262
- World an infinite, v. 356
- SPHERES, Action of combined forces of evolution and Karma, iv. 192
- All on earth shadow of something in superior, iii. 270
- Angels, of, i. 176
- .. from higher, iii. 238, v. 429
- .. in, of seven planets, iii. 294
- Astral rulers of, create monads, ii. 301
- Astronomical, v. 321, 322
- Auphanim, angels, of, i. 156, 176
- Being, of, iii. 45, iv. 187
- Beings of imperceptible, ii. 200, 201
- Celestial, v. 321
- Centres of force meant by, i. 200
- Centres of life or, of being, iii. 46
- Chain, of, i. 113, 124, 254, iv. 73, 178, 328, v. 248
- Chain of, on three plains beyond earth, iv. 271
- Creative angels operating in, of seven planets, iii. 17
- Dhyān Chohans men who lived on, in previous Manvantaras i. 320
- Dhyān Chohans of supra-mundane, ii. 378
- Divine dynasties, beings from higher, iii. 328
- Dots, cubes finally, i. 159
- Earth is septempartite because of seven, of chain, iv. 328
- Egg of Brahṃa refers to, of being, iv. 187
- Elect of multitudes passing on to other, ii. 21
- Elements of, eternally in perfect harmony, iii. 84
- Expectation, of, iii. 67
- First-born first to fall into lower, of materiality, iii. 90
- Fruits and grains brought from other, iii. 372
- Globe, above our, iv. 275
- Gods of will who deserted superior, iii. 68
- Gyratory movement of, i. 176
- Illusion, of, i. 318
- Inner man and rebellious Æons of, iv. 176
- Intermediate, of monads which have not reached Nirvāna, iii. 67
- Invisible, ii. 329
- Kabalists, of, ii. 235
- Karshvaras refer to, of planetary chain, iii. 383
- Kliphoth contains six other, iii. 119
- Light on our plane is darkness in higher, ii. 165
- Lords of, ii. 301
- Lower, of materiality, iii. 90
- Mineral wave in its progress round, i. 229
- Music of, i. 220, ii. 150, iv. 172, v. 453
- Nirmānakāyas sages of, on higher plane, iv. 208
- Planetary, i. 247
- Planetary chain of, i. 172, iii. 383
- Planets, of, iii. 294
- .. on our Globe, iii. 17, 18
- .. or wandering, ii. 396
- Primordial matter ends by becoming, i. 176
- Prototype of every human being in spiritual, i. 281
- Rāhu placed in, stellar, iii. 380
- Rebellious Æons of, iv. 176
- Rebellious angels and lords of, ii. 301
- Sacred Planets, ruled by, iv. 173
- Septenary ring of, ii. 297
- Seven, i. 113, 124, 172, v. 172, 248, 249
- Seven orders of pitris in eternal, iii. 98
- Seven rounds of terrestrial chain of, iv. 135
- Shekinah or music of, ii. 150
- Six limbs of Microprosopus or, above our globe iv. 275
- Six not seven, iv. 187
- Small wheel is our chain of, i. 254
- Sons of wisdom or angels from higher, iii. 238
- Soul's downward progress through, iv. 176
- Souls of, v. 73
- Sparks are called, i. 156
- Spiritual, i. 281
- Terrestrial chain of, iv. 135
- Third race vehicle for denizens of higher, i. 251
- Transformations of heavenly, seven fundamental, i. 254
- Triangles, cubes, lines and modellers, i. 156
- Two letters descend from, of expectation, iii. 6.
- Vāch or music of, ii. 150
- Watchers of seven, i. 124
- Within, ii. 396
- World, our and, i. 155, 176, ii. 329
- World-wheels or, in Egypt, Babylon, Persia and Tibet, v. 321, 322
- SPHERICITY of earth, Aristotle and Pliny, taught by, i. 176
- Confucius, taught by, ii. 159
- SPHEROID, Atom oblate, ii. 205
- Centrifugal theory cannot account for oblate, ii. 317
- Kosmos can be only represented by, i. 134
- SPHEROIDAL, Nebulae, bodies formed from, ii. 316
- Reason why drop of liquid assumes, form, i. 161
- SPHINX (SPHYNX), Egyptian, iv. 189
- Image (man) that offers riddle of birth, i. 290
- Narthe has to be wrenched from, iv. 87
- Riddle of, i. 215, iii. 133, 401, iv. 85, 110, v. 110
- Shakespeare, like Æschylus, iii. 417
- Solar, v. 226
- We accuse great, of devouring us, ii. 368
- S'PHOR or Sippor, iii. 53
- SPILLER, Prof., quoted, ii. 216, 232
- SPINAL cord and human soul, iv. 243

- Brain, and, v. 550
 Plexuses and, v. 517, 518, 520, 524
 Second, v. 517, 518, 524
 SPIROZA quoted, ii. 353, 354, 355; iii. 15
 SPIRAL, Creative force, lines of, iv. 74
 Cycles, motion of, iv. 152
 Cyclic law, course of, iii. 165
 Eternal motion which is, iii. 90
 Evolution, lines of, i. 178
 Evolution downward of spirit, ii. 274, iv. 302
 Fohat, lines of, i. 177
 Progress of four kingdoms, i. 230
 SPIRIT, Absolute, ii. 65; v. 408
 Absolute, knowledge of, i. 73
 Absolute Divine, and absolute divine substance,
 ii. 51
 Absolute existence, facet of one, ii. 39
 Absolute, only faintly realised by Liberated,
 i. 122
 Absolute, neither matter nor, iv. 169, 170
 Absolute, One, symbol of, i. 80
 Absolute Unity becomes, of universe, iii. 37
 Absolute Unity worshipped in, iv. 160
 Abstraction, unconscious negative, i. 243
 Action in, v. 452
 Adam Rishoon is lunar, iii. 396
 Ahura Mazda addressed as most blissful, iv. 180
 Air or, ii. 56
 Akasha, and soul of ether, i. 883
 Akasha, is, ii. 39, v. 493
 Alahim of Lives, of, v. 116
 All things, which is, ii. 89
 Alpha and Omega or, and matter, iv. 127
 Amenti, one becomes pure, in, ii. 398
 Ammon or Mon supreme, ii. 82
 Ancients never dissociated, from matter, ii. 291
 Anima mundi or, of life, ii. 81
 Animals have no, v. 515
 Antagonistic principles of, and matter, iii. 72
 Aquatic bird moving on waters like, i. 146
 Ark represents supremacy of, over matter,
 iv. 29
 Ascending arc centripetal for, iii. 264
 Ascent into, i. 295, iv. 302
 Astral, i. 245
 Astral light is, i. 246
 Astrology, of astronomy, ii. 370
 Asura synonym for supreme, iii. 69, 101
 Atlantean worshippers of one unseen, of
 nature, iii. 275
 Âtmâ, or, i. 178, 273, 287, 332, ii. 294, 335,
 iii. 48, 121, iv. 152, 168, 203
 .. Irradiating, i. 179
 .. Universal, ii. 294, iv. 168
 Âtmâ-Buddhi or, and soul, i. 263
 Âtmâ-Buddhi-Manas or, soul-intelligence, i. 83
 Atman, i. 308
 Âtman or Pûrvaja, living, of nature, iii. 117
 Atom becomes seven rays on plane of, ii. 360
 Avalokiteshvara-Kwan-Shi-Yin is omnipresent
 universal, ii. 193
 Awakening of, iv. 296
 Bacchus post-type of, iv. 25
 Baptism of, iv. 136
 Basic ideas upon, i. 326
 Basis of Magic, v. 450
 Before its Time, never sleeps, ii. 89
 Bel, of God, ii. 72
 Bird of immortality or divine, iii. 48
 Blending of, and matter, i. 292
 Blind without help of matter in material
 spheres, iii. 131
 Body with informing soul and, ii. 335
 Brahmâ has aspect of, and time, i. 84
 .. Leading aspect of, ii. 266
 .. Soul and body at once, is, i. 114
 Brahma, or, i. 300
 Brahman is Prakriti and, ii. 138
 Breath of life, and, iii. 113
 Breath needed, of life, i. 272, 273
 Buddha, of, i. 169, ii. 193; v. 366
 Buddhi and its informing, ii. 291
 .. Carries Manas to realm of eternal, i. 290
 .. Material when compared with divine,
 i. 178
 .. Manas is, v. 497
 .. Not Supreme, ii. 294
 .. Vehicle of, i. 308
 Celestial beings composed of fiery, of life,
 i. 263
 Central spiritual sun, in manifested universe,
 iii. 122
 Central sun illumines intellectual world of,
 i. 299
 Chaos, in, iii. 76
 .. Incubated by, ii. 44
 .. Matter and, i. 132
 .. of, iii. 112, 383
 .. of God, moving on, (brooding over)
 i. 141, ii. 182, iv. 227
 .. of Light, called, ii. 58
 .. Primeval, in,
 .. Union of, with, i. 137
 Chaotic matter requires, to permeate it, iv. 171
 Christ, of teaching of, iv. 126
 Christos, of, v. 169
 Chu or divine, iv. 205
 Church, dogmatic, independent, iii. 377
 Circle, symbol of, of life and immortality,
 iv. 122
 Circle transformed into, i. 172
 Co-eternal with matter, v. 62
 Concealed lord, one with, i. 123
 Conqueror of, iii. 73
 Conscious immortal, reflected in mind alone,
 iii. 106
 Consciousness or, i. 80, 81, ii. 41
 Consubstantiality of, matter and universe,
 ii. 339
 Correlation of, force and matter, ii. 54
 Cosmic ideation or, i. 81, ii. 39, 52, iii. 37
 .. solar body, of, i. 332
 .. space, of, ii. 313
 .. substance and, are one, ii. 52
 .. terrestrial, iii. 116
 Counterfeit of, iv. 176
 Creation, mixing with principles, ii. 171
 .. Light of, ii. 169
 Creative emanation of, of God, ii. 60
 .. Fire or heat, of, i. 250

- Creative Force evolving from, iii. 108
 .. Nature, of, iii. 416
 Creator or, of earth, iv. 45
 Crescent moon symbol of male aspect of, iv. 31
 Curse not pronounced by superior, i. 243
 Cycle of being, must pass through every, i. 243
 Daimon is, v. 303
 Darkness pure, i. 137
 Degrees of, iv. 196
 Deity, i. 127
 Deity or, in chaos, iii. 76
 Delphic and Kabalistic commandments, of, ii. 361
 Demon, or, ii. 358
 Demon or guardian, iv. 46
 Depths, of rayless, i. 264
 Descending arc centrifugal for, iii. 264
 Descent of, into matter, i. 173, 229, 306, ii. 345, v. 356
 Descent and re-ascent of, v. 534
 Disembodied, or future man, is either, i. 320
 Divine, i. 178, 236, 272, ii. 81; iii. 48, 121; iv. 152, 166, v. 143, 310
 .. Daimon, or seventh principle is, v. 303
 .. Fiat, collectively of father-mother and son, ii. 154
 .. Formless world of, and, i. 249
 .. Personal God or, v. 351
 .. Purushottama or, v. 233
 .. Soul and its informing, ii. 291
 .. Stars and, v. 309
 .. Substance emitted from itself manifested, ii. 51, 166
 .. Unknowable, v. 128
 .. Wisdom, or, iii. 39
 Divorce of, from matter, iv. 37
 Dogma of Evil, distinct from, of all Good, iv. 52
 Double stream of, and matter, iv. 300
 Double triangle blending together of, and matter, i. 177
 Dragon or, iii. 39, 376
 Each power and object of nature has its, iii. 65
 Earth of, i. 245, 264; ii. 135, 141, 183, iii. 35, 40, 41, 42, 110, 113, 243, 292, iv. 45, 168, 181
 .. Animated by, of life, iv. 154, 155
 .. Impotent on, alone is, i. 292
 .. Informed by evil, iv. 152
 .. Man, equilibrated compound of, and matter, iii. 93
 .. Matter, and, cemented together on, iii. 112
 .. Matter, containing potentially as much as, i. 295
 Earthquakes, of earth who appeared in, ii. 183
 Eastern esotericism, of, ii. 397
 Egg of darkness or, of life, ii. 81
 Ego compound unit of matter and, iv. 204
 Electricity, of, i. 195
 Element master principle of Atlanteans, iii. 303
 Elements and, ii. 246
 Elohim, of, ii. 90; v. 209, 211
 Embodied, ii. 89, v. 380
 Equilibrium of, and matter in man, iii. 187
 Esoteric philosophy, of, ii. 345, 354
 Eternal, v. 370, 494
 Eternal history of, i. 123
 Every differentiated unit one in essence with supreme, iii. 154
 Evil, iii. 387, iv. 43, 52
 Evil denotes polarity of matter and, ii. 134
 Evil of, v. 48
 Evolution from, to matter, ii. 274, 348; iii. 275
 Evolution of, iv. 224, v. 370
 Fall of, into generation, i. 243
 Fall of, into matter, i. 292, iii. 153; iv. 37, 96
 Father or, ii. 169
 Father and mother, and substance, i. 114
 Father-mother and son, of, ii. 154
 Father-mother-son or, soul and body, i. 114
 Female and evil power by Nazarenes, regarded as, i. 245
 Feminine with Nazarenes and Gnostics, i. 245
 v. 211
 Fiery breath, beyond manifested nature, is iii. 122
 Fiery, of life, i. 264
 Fifth race, of fourth strong in, i. 271
 Fire corresponding to, i. 263
 .. and, iv. 57
 .. of, i. 73, ii. 95, 177, iv. 136
 .. or, ii. 73
 .. of Deity, stands representing, i. 127
 .. Nature, and, iii. 269
 .. Water and, products of electrifying, ii. 54
 Fires, one of three, iii. 249
 First-born near to confines of, iv. 57
 .. Creation that of, of universal soul, ii. 169
 .. Ideal world self-impregnated by, of life, iii. 43
 Five, or, of life, iv. 155
 .. Symbolizes, of life and love terrestrial, iv. 151
 .. Symbolizes, of life eternal, iv. 151
 Flame that burns in thy lamp, i. 143
 Flame, which is invisible, ii. 351
 Flames or fires represent, iii. 74
 Flesh conquers, iv. 186
 Fohat, of electricity, i. 195
 .. Guiding, of laws and forces, i. 196
 .. or, of life-giving, iii. 76
 .. Trying to bring, into union with soul, i. 178
 Force, guiding noumenon of, ii. 358
 Force, or, iv. 264, 300
 Formless, v. 408
 Fourth race, alone worshipped in early ages of, ii. 40
 .. Race, of, i. 271
 .. Round, equilibrium between, and matter, i. 242
 Full moon symbol, female aspect of, iv. 31
 Ghost, or, ii. 186
 Globe propelled by, of earth, iii. 41
 .. Ready to be animated by, iv. 152
 .. Vital forces, gets, from, of sun, iii. 41
 Globes of planetary chain ascending to, i. 208
 God, becomes, i. 167, 246, 291

God, Corresponds to, in man, ii 344
 .. of, i 149, 156, ii 50, 59, 72, 81, 182, iii 137, 153, 276, iv 147, 163, 227, v 189
 .. of, and Fire, iv 57
 .. of Moses held to be impure, iii 388
 .. or, i 264
 Goddess Moot first product of mixture of, and matter, ii 170
 Goeth where it willeth, i 272
 Good and bad magicians sons of, and matter, iii 276
 Grace, or, ii 343
 Gravity supposed to be due to a, ii 214
 Great mother breath of her first principle is man's, i 332
 Great soul of world or, of life, ii 81
 Group four, of visible sun, iii 243
 Guardian, Demon is, iv 46
 Guardian, of earth and men, iii 44
 Haeckel and, iv 238
 Harmony in world of, ii 368
 Heat, of, ii 95
 Heat or flame and, i 73
 Heavenly man is unmanifested, of universe, i 263
 Heavenly man or pure, iv 197
 Heavens, of, iv 45
 Hegel and, i 122, ii 365
 Hidden voice of Mantras, or, ii 59
 Hierarchy, conditions on which, can belong to divine, i 243
 Highest, in Man, v 421
 History of creation opens with, of God, ii 60
 Hoa, from, iii 93
 Holy, iii 416, iv 31, 123, 190
 .. Conception by, v 152
 .. Early Christians, of, was feminine, ii 343
 .. Holies, of, and infinite, iv 40
 .. Light, of, iv 136
 Simon Magus and, v 127
 Human, v 306
 Human frame begins with body and ends with, ii 338
 Humanity, of, iii 311, 380
 Hydrogen and, iii 121
 Idea of, ii 365
 Identity between, and its material double, i 281
 Immortality of, v 281, 290
 Indiscrete principle or absolute, ii 165
 Infinite, iv 40
 Innumerable incarnations of, iii 236
 Inseparable from matter, ii 365, iii 53
 Intelligence endowed with, i 320
 Intuition, idea of psychic, ii 266
 Involution of, into matter, ii 134
 It, causeless cause of, and matter, i 302
 .. is, of fire, i 73
 .. is no body, v 380
 .. Matter, and, ii 269
 .. Neither, nor matter but both, i 317
 Jehovah, of earth, iv 168
 Kabbalistic teaching as to, and matter, i 244, 280
 Knowledge of absolute, i 73
 Kosmos, of, i 221

Kosmos, moving over face of, ii 58
 Ksetrajna or universe of, and matter, iii 117
 Kwan Yin, Divine voice or, v 380
 Language cannot express what, perceives, iii 196
 Latent in matter, iii 53
 Lha ancient term for, iii 35
 Lha or, of earth, iii 35
 Life, is, i 326
 .. Eternal, in, iv 164
 .. Eternal, of, iv 151
 .. Immortality, and, iv 122
 .. Light, and, v 299
 .. Love terrestrial, of, and, iv 151
 .. of, i 157, 248, ii 81, 351, iii 43, 113, iv 31, 97, 154, 155
 Light, of, ii 52, 58, 203
 .. or, ii 169
 .. Pure ethereal emanated by, iii 49
 Line remains triadic, iv 172
 Linked with impure demon of matter, iii 276
 Lipika produced by word, voice and, i 165
 Lipika separate world of, from matter, i 188
 Living creature is, i 326
 .. Soul, united to, i 243
 Logoi strive to endow man with conscious immortal, iii 106
 Logos is, iii 38
 .. Falling as ray into, i 173
 .. Universal, and, iv 46
 Lunar, iii 95, 396
 Mahā-Ātmā, Brahṃā, of life, i 81
 Mahāpurusha or Paramātmā supreme, iii 117
 Mahat or Mahābuddhi vehicle of, ii 138
 Male god or, of life, iv 31
 .. or, ii 171
 Man becomes, i 246, 291, iii 192, iv 287
 .. Creature of, and matter, i 114
 .. Son of unknown deity and planetary, i 114
 .. Tabernacle for divine, i 236
 Manas, connected with, iii 182
 .. and, of Lords of wisdom, iii 409, 410
 .. Link between, and matter, iii 106
 .. Visible sun endows man with, iii 243
 Mānasic, iii 284
 Manifested nature beyond, iii 122
 Manifested universe, in, iii 122
 Manifesting deity, space, matter and, iv 183
 Mankind, of, iii 311
 Man's thought born from, v 449
 Materialism which denies, ii 202
 Materiality, plunging into, iii 97
 Matter, and i 80, 81, 122, 134, 167, 177, 229, 233, 242, 247, 280, 292, 295, 302, ii 39, 41, 94, 134, 135, 169, 170, 171, 269, 274, 275, 291, 304, 345, 348, 357, 365, iii 53, 72, 73, 74, 93, 106, 108, 112, 117, 131, 143, 153, 187, 270, 275, 276, 376, iv 29, 37, 96, 97, 111, 127, 164, 170, 197, 204, 302, v 129, 166, 234, 370, 384, 387, 443, 469, 488, 489, 501
 .. Becomes pure, ii 268
 .. First differentiation of, i 302

- Matter, is, at lowest point of its cyclic activity,
 .. 357
 .. of life ever coalescing with, iv 97
 .. of sensuous life, transformed into,
 .. iii, 39
 .. on seventh plane is, ii, 357
 Mâyâ, matter and, ii 357, v 380, 388
 Mediator between men and universal, i 323
 Mental unfolding differentiated from, iv 58
 Mercury offspring of, iii 56
 Metaphysical, psychological, with Hindus and
 Egyptians, iv 37
 Mind, or, ii 166
 .. of earth never had, iii 113
 .. Link between, and, matter, i 233
 .. Mediator between, and man, i 288
 Molecular aggregation, can only act through
 some, ii 42
 Monad, cannot be called, i 292
 .. and planetary, ii 356
 .. Indivisible part of, i 82, v 135
 Moses and Jewish tutelary, iv 111
 Mother's seventh, last emanated, i 264
 Mûlaprakriti soul of one infinite, i 109
 Myriads of existences, is same through, iii 422
 Mysterious nature of, in man, iv 220
 Mysterious Word, v 218
 Nârâyana is, i 146
 .. or, of God, ii 50
 .. Self-born, ii 177
 Nature, and, ii 89; iii 49
 .. and, both resolve into supreme spirit
 .. ii 89
 .. In man compound of, and matter,
 .. iii 53
 .. of, iii 122, 275
 Navis is fructified by, of life, iv 31
 Neither weighed nor measured, v 91
 Neshamah or, i 287, iv 24
 Newton on subtle, ii 214
 Nine symbolized earth informed by evil, iv 152
 Nirvânic state of, i 243
 Nitrogen separated alchemically would yield,
 of life, ii 351
 No, nor matter in reality, ii 266
 Noah is, falling into matter, iii 153
 Non-being, lost in absoluteness of, ii 204
 Nous or, iii 143, 375
 Number one is born of, i 154, v 115
 Obscuration of, iv 302
 Obscuration of, of monad, i 228
 Ocean of light whose one pole is, ii 204
 Occult doctrine, of, ii 353
 Occult wisdom on earth or, iii 376
 Occultist deals with soul and, of cosmic space,
 ii 313
 Occultists on, iv 241
 One and indiscrete, is, i 274
 .. and matter being, ii 357
 .. Becomes two referred to as, and matter,
 .. ii 41
 .. Eternal, v 494
 .. Infinite, i 109
 .. Is the, of Elohim of life, i 188
 .. Is, of living God, ii 166
 One, of living God, i 157
 .. or, of life, i 157
 .. Neither, nor matter, i 302
 .. Monad emanates from, i 82
 .. Prâdhânika Brahmâ, i 300
 .. Primeval aspect of, i 122
 .. Substance, opposite pole of, i 134
 .. Unity, aspect of, i 81
 .. Universal, i 308
 Only witness, is, ii 294
 Ophiomorphos rebellious, ii 179
 Organic form, endeavoured to manifest in,
 iv 222
 Origin of all things in, iii 177, 196
 Origin of, same as that of matter, i 292
 Parabrahman or, i 122
 .. Of earth not confused with, ii 141
 .. Soul of nature, and, i 74
 Physical body of earth builds, iii 243
 Plane of, v 477
 Planetary, i 114, ii 300, 356, iii 42, iv 140
 v 277
 Pneuma or, ii 56
 Polarity of matter and, ii 134
 Prâdhânika Brahmâ, i 300, ii 164
 Prakriti, of, ii 171
 .. Mounts on shoulders of, i 292
 .. Not, i 299
 Primeval waters, that broods over, ii 52
 Primordial matter with latent, i 132
 .. Ocean of space on which self-born,
 moves, ii 177
 .. Substance, impregnated by, ii 52
 .. Substance of soul and, of manifested
 kosmos, ii 318
 .. Substance or, of light, ii 52
 Principle fructifies nature, i 72
 Protogonos from union of, and Chaos, i 137
 Pums or, ii 88, 164
 Pure force all in dominion of, ii 235
 Purity of, i 243
 Purusha or, i 122, 146, 292, ii 81, 89, 170,
 275, iii 131, v 170, v 426
 Purushottama or infinite, iv 141
 Queen fabricating, of universe, iii 48
 Ray inseparable from one absolute, or, i 178
 Realistic and physiological with Hebrews,
 iv 37
 Reality, v 388
 Rebellion of, against matter, iii 73
 Rebellion of intellectual life against inactivity
 of, iii 111
 Re-incarnation of, v 567
 Ruach or, i 243, 272, 288, iii 93, 377,
 iv 205
 Rules the Sun's Course, v 313
 Sage identified with supreme, iv 141
 Sands, of, i 264
 Sarvesha, or, ii 89
 Satan adversary because matter opposeth,
 iii 237
 .. Gives man law of, of life, i 248
 .. Highest divine, iii 376
 .. Samael, and, evil, iii 387
 Schemal and Samael are, of earth, ii 135

- Second Logos or of universe, i. 81
 Second order of celestial beings corresponding to, i. 263
 Seed of Shiva or holy, iv. 190
 Self separates itself no longer from universal, iv. 209
 Self-born, ii. 177
 Self-conscious, to become, i. 243
 Seventary man, is resolved into, iv. 197
 Serpent of eternity and all knowledge that Mānasic, iii. 284
 Serpent or, iii. 376
 Seven creations preceded absolute, ii. 165
 " Hosts propelled by, of life-giving, iii. 95
 " Planetary geni, of, iii. 35
 " Principles of Kosmos permeated, ii. 168
 " Was, of everything, iv. 154
 Seventh, i. 264
 " or central informing force, of life, iv. 154
 " Principle, or, v. 72
 Sexless, v. 408
 Shadow not cast by good holy, iii. 121
 Shadow of deity permeated egg with vivifying, ii. 82
 Shankarāchārya, of, v. 367
 Sheaths, remains after subtraction of, ii. 294
 Shekinah or synthesizing, ii. 343
 Single Eye of, v. 438
 Six, symbol of globe ready to be animated by divine, iv. 152
 Solar Lhas breathed, of life into its form, iii. 113
 Solidarity, of, i. 319
 Solidification of, which will produce earth, ii. 69
 Son, fecundates germ of, iii. 94
 Sons of, and matter, iii. 276
 Soul as distinct from, ii. 292
 " Aunic Envelope and, v. 436
 " Body, and, i. 172, 181, 272, iv. 174
 " Intellect, and, i. 265
 " Life, v. 397
 " Matter, and, i. 120
 " Mind, and, iii. 121
 " Upādhi of, i. 208
 " Vehicle for manifestation of, i. 120
 Space or, ii. 58
 " First differentiation of, i. 302
 " Matter and, iv. 183
 " Ultimate substratum of, ii. 305
 Spirit within, v. 479
 Spiritualist, of, ii. 242
 Steps symbols of, soul and body, i. 172
 Strangled in coils of matter, iii. 376
 Struggle between, and matter, iii. 74
 Struggle between, and soul, iii. 375
 Sun, of, iii. 41
 " Earth, and, iii. 40
 " Jupiter, Venus, Saturn and, v. 326
 " or fire symbol of divine, iii. 121
 " is, ii. 201
 " in, v. 218
 " Nature, of, in our system, iii. 122
 " Under, iv. 123, v. 216
 Substance and, v. 476
 Super-Spirit and, v. 438
 Supremacy of, over matter, iv. 29
 Supreme, i. 83, 122, ii. 82, 89, 171, 294, iii. 69, 101, 117, 154, iv. 141
 " Brahma, is leading aspect of, i. 84
 " Soul drawn into matter and, ii. 170
 " Spirit, of, i. 84
 Sūtrātma or, ii. 335
 Svastika meaning, and matter, iii. 108
 Svara beyond, v. 479
 Svayambhū or universal, i. 123
 Terrestrial, iii. 35
 " God, iii. 122
 That, first differentiation from, i. 109
 Third order of celestial beings correspond to, soul and intellect, i. 265
 Third race child of pure, i. 259
 Thought and, one basis of magic, v. 450
 Three is, iv. 164
 Three strides relate to descent of, into matter, i. 173
 Three, water out of, i. 156
 Tiamat, of chaos, iii. 112, 383
 Toom is north wind and, of west, ii. 398
 True knowledge is of, v. 434
 Truth, of, v. 261
 Truths of, iii. 376
 Twelve great transformations of, into matter, ii. 169
 Two, air out of, i. 156
 Unconscious designated by European Pantheists as, i. 122
 Union of, and matter, iv. 96, 111
 Union with great, of universe, iv. 184
 Unknowable deity, aspect of, ii. 275
 Unknown darkness, of, ii. 81
 Universal, i. 82, 123, 323, ii. 87, 193, 294, iv. 31, 46, 168, 209
 " Father Son and, v. 499
 " Kosmos and, v. 487
 " Soul, vehicle of, ii. 138
 " Soul, of, ii. 169
 " Soul or, of life, ii. 81
 " Svayambhū, i. 123
 Universe, of, i. 81, 263, iii. 37, 49, iv. 184, v. 558
 " Enveloping, i. 327
 " of father, mother and son shapes, ii. 154
 " Resultant of, and substance, i. 114
 Upanishads on, ii. 314
 Vegetable kingdom, of, i. 264
 Vehicle of, ii. 138, iv. 152
 Virgil on, iv. 166
 Vishnu, aspect of, ii. 269
 Vishnu or, of God, ii. 50
 Voice and, i. 161
 Voice, and word, i. 156, ii. 51, 166, v. 380
 Volition, iii. 244
 Wakes, when universal, ii. 87
 War between, and matter, iii. 270
 Water and blood, and, ii. 294
 Waters, brooding over, v. 447

- Waters, of God moved on face of, ii. 50, 72, iii. 137, 153
 .. of life, latent in, i. 132
 .. of Space, of God moves on dark, iv. 163, v. 212
- Web whose upper end is fastened to, i. 148
- West of, ii. 398
- Whirlth about continually, iv. 123
- Wind being, of God, ii. 81, 182
- Wind or, ii. 56
- Wisdom, love and truth, of, iv. 110
- Word or Logos in union with voice and, i. 161
- Word, voice and, i. 165
- World, of, v. 154
- Y. H. V. H., synthesizing, of, ii. 343
- Yima and, of earth, iii. 292, iv. 181
- SPIRIT-FIRE, iii. 75
- SPIRIT-GUARDIAN of our globe, iii. 35
- SPIRIT-HYLE or father-mother, i. 152
- SPIRITISTIC revelations, so-called, iv. 270
- SPIRIT-KINGS, Dynasty, of, iii. 225
- SPIRIT-KNOWLEDGE, Ātma-Vidyā or, i. 249
- SPIRIT-LIFE, Invisible subjective, iii. 347
- SPIRIT-MATTER, boundless darkness symbolizing co-eval and co-eternal, ii. 41
- Matter-Spirit, and, ii. 353
- Phenomenal world, and, ii. 41
- Primeval evolution of, i. 320
- Second Logos, i. 81
- SPIRIT-RAY, self-existent appeared in, iii. 245
- SPIRIT-RAYS on flood of waters, iii. 152
- SPIRITS Nabathean Agriculture on powers of, iv. 22
- Ancestors of man's forms or lunar, iii. 110
- Ancestors or, of earth, i. 271
- Ancestral, iii. 17
- Androgynous, who were, i. 264
- Angels, or, iii. 96
- Ascend and descend, of those who, i. 192
- Ases of Scandinavia identical with planetary, of Christians, iii. 106
- Astral light, body of, i. 303
- Astral, superhuman, i. 334
- Asuras fallen into, of earth, iii. 250
- Asuras, of evil, iii. 169
- Atoms, of, i. 268
- Barhishad or lunar, iii. 87
- Belief in, ii. 393
- Believers in, ii. 336
- Brahmā, embodied produced from limbs of, iii. 87
- Briatic world called throne abode of pure, iii. 119
- Builders, representatives of seven, of face, i. 186
- Celestial, ii. 87, iii. 368
- Chaldean, seven, iv. 175
- Christians, of, i. 181
- Confucianists and, v. 39
- Conscious, iii. 174
- Constellations of, v. 203
- Cosmic, ii. 356
- .. Gods or, of earth, ii. 183, 184
- .. Gods or, of elements, ii. 181
- Creative, iii. 16
- Daimons, daïmones or dæmons, i. 329, v. 171, 303, 310
- Darkness, of, iii. 73, 102, 169, 235
- Dead, of, i. 319, 329, 335
- Demons more material, iii. 69
- Departed, of, i. 319, v. 497
- Destinies of men, planetary, rule, i. 186
- Dhyān Chohans or creative, i. 114
- .. Planetary, or, i. 320; ii. 193, 360
- .. Pure, are not, i. 318
- Dhyāni or planetary, iii. 65
- Dhyānis who were material, iii. 225
- Disembodied, v. 401
- Disobedient, iv. 84
- Divinations and, of elements, ii. 110
- Dynasties of, lower, iii. 349
- Earth created by terrestrial, iii. 36
- Earth, of, i. 271, ii. 184, iii. 36, 118, 119, 250, 349
- Egregores, of energy and action, i. 303
- Elemental, i. 280; iv. 128
- Elementals or, of atoms, i. 268
- .. Issued from Cosmic, ii. 356
- .. Terrestrial, or, i. 279
- Elementary, ii. 355, iv. 204, v. 172
- Elements of, i. 265, ii. 110, iii. 355, 356, v. 238
- .. or, iv. 147
- .. Symbols of informing, ii. 181
- Elohim, lunar, became creative, iii. 87
- Elohim or seven creative, i. 247
- Evil, ii. 118, iii. 169, 171, 180, v. 375
- Exile of seven choirs of celestial, upon earth iv. 54
- Existence of, ii. 370, iii. 96
- Face, seven of, i. 186, 247, iii. 123
- Flames are hierarchy of, iii. 74
- Fountain, iv. 201, 206
- Four Mahārājahs called, i. 181
- Gods for men, planetary, who have become, i. 76
- Guardian, i. 329
- Hall of, v. 290
- Heaven, of, iii. 250
- Hosts of Celestial beings, or, i. 190
- Human astral selves or, of earth, iii. 119
- Ilda-Baath produces from himself seven stellar, i. 247
- Immortal, v. 281
- Incorporeal Intelligences or Planetary, iv. 122
- Ischins or, iii. 375
- Islands of good, iii. 370
- Jehovah one of creative, i. 247
- Jehovah personating, iv. 78
- Kabalistic teaching as to, i. 280
- Kabiri as planetary, iii. 366
- Kimpurushas or celestial, iii. 368
- Kwan-Shi-Yin synthetic aggregation of all planetary, ii. 193
- Lha, or, iii. 67, v. 38
- .. of moon or lunar, iii. 110
- Lhamayin or, iii. 74
- Lhas are, of highest spheres, iii. 74
- Lhas or, iii. 74, 197, v. 38
- Light of, iii. 169

- Lipika and seven planetary, i. 165
 Lipika are, of universe, i. 186
 Logos compound unity of living, ii. 297
 Lord of, and Trinity, v. 101
 Lords of wisdom degraded to evil, iii. 180
 Lower orders of, v. 449
 Lunar, i. 233, 247, iii. 87, 110
 .. Ancestors or stellar, i. 247
 .. Gods or, i. 227
 Mahat-loka, in, ii. 87
 Mahat, of, iii. 233
 Mankind in physical aspect progeny of, of earth, i. 271
 Mankind partly ruled by, of earth, iii. 349
 Material worlds fashioned by inferior, iii. 67
 Men become, then Gods, iii. 146
 .. Are handiwork of hosts of various, i. 271
 .. Lunar, have to become, i. 232
 Monads and cosmic, ii. 354
 Moon, evil, war against, ii. 118
 Mount Hermon, chained on, iii. 407
 Mundane and Supermundane, v. 452
 Nats or, v. 380
 Nature, i. 272, ii. 181
 .. Guided by high planetary, i. 320, ii. 202
 .. Terrestrial, of, iv. 302
 Nirvāṇis, of men becoming, i. 285
 Occultists know themselves surrounded by, iii. 369
 Ophite, i. 185
 Paracelsus, of, v. 78
 Pitris or lunar, i. 227
 Planet, of this, iii. 19
 Planetary, i. 76, 165, 168, 186, 320, ii. 193, 326, 345, 360, 366, iii. 65, 106, 318, iv. 122, v. 109, 220, 221, 240, 277, 281, 291, 298, 309, 460, 462, 465
 Planetary angels, connected with, i. 248
 Planets, of, i. 280, ii. 156
 Presence, of, ii. 156, v. 74, 170, 209, 309, 320
 Progenitors are advanced from another planet, iv. 182
 Pyramid symbol of hierarchy of, iii. 366
 Rākshasas or evil, iii. 171
 Rishis or seven great planetary, iii. 318
 Ritual for, of stars, i. 182
 Sacrifice of bright, iii. 275
 Salts of nature, of, iii. 123
 Saturn placed, to rule over men, iii. 372
 Science objects to, ii. 336, iii. 66
 Séance room, of, i. 279, iv. 306
 Seven builders, which guide operations of nature, ii. 202
 .. Church, of the, v. 303, 313, 315
 .. Circles or seven invisible, in angelic spheres, iv. 57
 .. Constellations, of, v. 203
 .. Creative, i. 114, 247, v. 215
 .. Divine, i. 264
 .. Evil, iii. 106
 .. Orders of purely divine, i. 191
 .. Presence, of the, v. 209
 .. Primeval men evolving from creative, iii. 16
 Seven Ra of, v. 202
 .. Sexless, v. 408
 .. Sublime lords are seven creative, i. 114
 .. Wicked, iii. 72
 Shadows clothed by, of earth, iii. 118, 119
 Shadows warmed by solar, iii. 118, 119
 Signs of zodiac prior to, of earth, iii. 36
 Sixfold Dhyanis or, of earth, i. 271
 Sons of Will and Yoga now regarded as evil, iii. 180
 Soul of earth emanation of planetary, ii. 326
 Spheres of, ii. 297
 Spiritualism, of, i. 279
 Spiritualists believe in, i. 329, ii. 393
 Sravah or, of manifested powers, iii. 384
 Stars of, i. 165, 182, ii. 164, v. 225, 238
 Stellar, i. 247, v. 170
 Subdivisions of noumenal elements informed by nature, ii. 181
 Sun, of, iii. 369
 Supernatural beings, regarded as, ii. 400
 Sōtrātmā thread on which all, of man are strung, i. 282
 Swedenborg of, v. 406
 Ternary or three, in number five, iv. 147
 Terrestrial, i. 279, iii. 36
 Three chief groups of planetary, i. 186
 Third race animated by, of Mahat, iii. 233
 Toom creates, ii. 398
 Unclean, iii. 407
 Universe, of, i. 186
 Yama, Pluto, Osiris, of earth, ii. 184
 Yazatas, or celestial, of elements, iii. 355
 War on Gods, credited with making, iv. 83
 Wickedness, v. 204
 Wisdom in shape of incarnating, of Mahat, iii. 233
 SPIRIT-SOUL, Aspirations of, lie buried, i. 45
 Ātmā-Buddhi or, i. 260
 Evolution of, ii. 166
 Nature, pervading, i. 123
 Universal, i. 123
 SPIRIT-SUBSTANCE, Cosmic polarity of, iv. 55
 SPIRIT-SUN, Hierophants address, iv. 129
 SPIRITUAL Beings, v. 77, 321, 365
 Conqueror, v. 396
 Consciousness, v. 488, 494, 555, 567
 Current, Sushumna, v. 520
 Development, v. 81
 Ego, v. 249, 298, 359, 421, 487, 500
 Element in Bible, v. 194
 Entities, v. 329
 Essence, v. 488
 Evil, for, v. 501
 Gestation, Devachan is, v. 473
 Gravitation, v. 534
 Life, v. 397, 434
 Man, v. 426, 427, 438, 453, 457, 460, 545, 560
 Memory, v. 79
 Mysteries, v. 76
 Natures, v. 488
 Perception, v. 397, 549
 Photography, v. 303
 Plane, iii. 119, v. 567
 Purification, v. 79

- Rulers of Plants, v. 443
 Self, v. 380
 Self-consciousness, v. 494, 552
 Senses, v. 429
 Soul, v. 438, 471, 498
 Sound, v. 508
 States, three higher lokas are, v. 545
 Sun, v. 219, 277, 462, 486
 Universe, v. 275
 Vision, v. 515
 Vitality, v. 456
 Wisdom, v. 497
 World, v. 73, 365, 418, 438
SPIRITUALISM, i. 279, 280, 329, v. 42, 43, 45, 48, 94, 251
 Spiritism or, v. 251
SPIRITUALISTIC, Facts, iii. 95
 Materializations, iv. 306
 Phenomena, iii. 164, v. 566
SPIRITUALISTS, v. 40, 121, 135, 497
 Angels, as believers in, ii. 336
 Armies, in European, ii. 287
 Astral body, and, iii. 156, 157
 Dimensions of space as viewed by, i. 295
 Dogma, deny, ii. 393
 Empirics are, iv. 234
 Materializations of, ii. 244
 Phenomena of, i. 337, iv. 222
 Projection of ethereal body familiar to, iii. 95
 Scientists and phenomena of, i. 337
 Summerland of, v. 359
 Spirits of dead, believe in, i. 319, 329
SPIRITUALITY, v. 512
 Angel-man, primordial, of, i. 240
 Bible, of the, v. 195
 Character, of most refined, i. 309
 Cross after loss of, iv. 131
 Cycles of, iii. 444
 Degrees of, iii. 96
 Different meanings of term, i. 240
 Generating power of, ultimate, ii. 186
 Jewish Symbols, of, iv. 27
 Law of re-ascent into, ii. 134
 Lunar Pitris, of, i. 225
 Meru region of, iii. 402
 Monad descends into realms of mental, i. 228
 Perfection of physical form with loss of, iii. 119
 Quiescence natural state of, iv. 58
 Semites degenerated in, iii. 205
 Sixth Hierarchy on downward scale of, i. 279
 Sons of light, of, iv. 57
 Spirits of darkness fought for, on earth, iii. 73
 Third eye and, gradual disappearance of, iii. 297
 Third root race, of, i. 271
SPIRITUS, Alchemy, iii. 122
 Greek signs, of, iv. 147, 152
 Mother, i. 245
 Mother of matter, i. 293
 Mundi, ii. 256
 Nazarenes, female portion of astral light, i. 246
 Ventus and, ii. 56
 Vitae, ii. 256
 Wind or, i. 273
SPIRIT-VOLITION, i. 244
SPIRIT-WORLD, Kant and, i. 191
 Matter, and world of, i. 280
SPITTLE, Serpent of evil born from, of Suoyatar, iii. 39
SPITZBERGEN, Climate of, iii. 23, 24; iv. 247
 Continent line from, to Straits of Dover, iii. 324, 326
 Fossil remains of forests of, iv. 357
 Hyperborean continent and, iv. 344
 Nova Zembla and, iii. 397
 Second continent and, iii. 400
SPLILEN, iii. 297, v. 518, 544, 553, 561, 565, 566
SPLENDOUR and Light, Lord of, v. 81
SPOOKS, Elementary, ii. 345, v. 231, 251, 453
 472, 473, 500, 566
SPORE, iv. 229
SPORES, Germ-buds reduced to, iv. 229
 Increase by, iii. 174
 Science, of, iii. 178
SPORT of creative God, Creation, iii. 64
SPOTS, Moon, in, iv. 35
 Solar, ii. 265
SPOUSE of Son, Christian Magna Mater, ii. 108
 Zeus of, iii. 412
SPRENGER quoted, ii. 190
SPRING, correspondences of, v. 444
 Equinox, origin of, iii. 433
 Eternal, iii. 144, 206, 355, 399, iv. 308
 Seven Symbol of earth in, iv. 154
SQUARE, Attributes of, v. 166
 Chakra, inscribed in, i. 173
 Circle, and, i. 161, ii. 337; iv. 114, 167
 Eastern Esotericism and, ii. 33
 Forces and, four sacred, i. 192
 Gnosis rested on, iv. 144
 Head-dress of Hierophants, iv. 127
 Hebrew letters, v. 178, 179
 Hindus could, circle, iv. 114
 INRI, of, v. 166
 Mathematical Science, of, ii. 27, 28
 Nature, in, iv. 166
 Perfect, i. 129, 153, iv. 126
 Pyramid, and, ii. 342, v. 165
 Quaternary or, ii. 66
 Triangle and, ii. 337, iii. 37, 48, 120, iv. 197
SQUARES, Cross composed of seven, iv. 131
 Distances, of, ii. 213
 Four interior, of Israelite encampment, v. 166
SQUARING the circle, v. 207
SRAVAH, the seven bright, iii. 384; iv. 85
SRI, wife of the moon, iii. 86
SRIIP to creep, root of Sarpa, serpent, iii. 188
SROTĀPANNA, one of four paths to Nirvāna, i. 255, v. 271
SROTĀPATTI, v. 399, 498
STABILITY, Eternal of law of nature, ii. 396
 Tat, (That) emblem of, iv. 127, 159
 Tau, emblem of, iv. 127, 159
STAG, four-horned, iii. 222
STAIRWAY in city of the eight, ii. 24
STALLO, quoted, ii. 205, 206, 208, 209, 210, 211, 232, 235, 268, 280
STANLEY JEVONS, quoted, ii. 148
STANZAS, Abstract formulæ in, i. 85
 Allegorical, iii. 335
 Archaic, ii. 200, iii. 15, iv. 206

- Builders of, ii. 90
 Commentaries on, i. 109 to 311, iii. 35 to 434
 Cosmogony of our planetary system, treat only of, i. 79
 Cross in, ii. 34
 Defence of, iii. 200
 Dzyan, of, i. 91 to 107, iii. 27 to 33
 Eleven, omitted, i. 207
 Esoteric doctrine based upon, i. 59
 European library contains source of, no. i. 46
 European museums, in, iii. 92
 Evolution and, i. 85, 237
 Explanations in, iii. 65
 Exposition, are skeleton of, iii. 24
 Faculties, appeal to inner, i. 86
 Fohat on, ii. 278
 Forbidden passages of, i. 87
 Idea of, ii. 159
 Intermediate race, on, iii. 277
 Kwan-Shi-Yin, in, ii. 193
 Language of, unknown to philology, i. 59
 Lipika, on, i. 334
 Mahārājās of, i. 334, ii. 95, 124
 Mindless, on sin of, iv. 253
 Minerals, on, iv. 165
 Pesh-Hun in, iii. 60
 Pitris in, iii. 46
 Portions only of seven, given, i. 87
 Post-Mahābhāratan period, and, i. 87
 Preliminary, i. 46
 Racial divisions on, iii. 251
 Records of a people unknown to ethnology in, i. 59
 Relation of moon to earth as shewn in, ii. 17
 Science, vindicated by a man of, iii. 289
 Solar system and, i. 206
 Sons of dark wisdom, on, iii. 250
 Subject matter of, i. 85
 Summary of, iii. 37
 Symbolism of, ii. 179
 Synonyms in original, i. 87
 Terms, of, iii. 35
 Third eye of, iii. 286
 Version of, modern, i. 87
 STAR, Asteria, golden island, iii. 382
 Atom to, i. 179
 Bethlehem, of, v. 232
 Born, under which an entity is, ii. 296
 Bright and morning, iv. 110
 Cassiopeia, in, ii. 314
 Central, v. 219, 277, 439, 441
 Centre of energy, as, ii. 308
 Five-pointed, i. 73, 266, iv. 148
 Genii and, i. 334
 Groups belonging to same, ii. 298
 Hexagon, i. 271
 Longitude of, a, ii. 385
 Magi, of, ii. 380
 Monad like an indestructible, i. 228
 Morning, iii. 241, iv. 97, 329, v. 267
 Morning and Evening, Venus is, v. 441
 Planet or, inhabited, iii. 56
 Pyramids consecrated to a, iii. 361
 Regents, v. 320
 Rites, v. 313
 Rush-light linked to, ii. 328
 Salvation, of, ii. 193, iv. 97
 Sea, of the, v. 212
 Seven, of, ii. 124
 Six-pointed, i. 262, 263, iv. 102, 166
 Six-rayed, iv. 190
 Snow-crystal or six-pointed, iv. 166
 Son of morning, and, iii. 71
 Sun central, ii. 167, 298
 Venus, of sea, ii. 108
 Virgin addressed as Morning, iv. 97
 World has its parent, iii. 45
 STAR, ELY, a French astrologer quoted, i. 145.
 STAR-ANGELS, ii. 297, 299, v. 238
 STARCHATERUS or Starkad the giant, iii. 346
 STAR-GOD, Lucifer the, iii. 241
 STARS, Actions of, ii. 256
 Ancients' views of, iii. 369
 Angels of, i. 176, iii. 357, v. 320
 Apparition of certain, ii. 371
 Archangels and, iv. 22
 Army of, v. 320
 Atmosphere of, iii. 320
 Black faces, on lands of, iii. 425
 Centres of vortices, become, i. 255
 Chaldeans found letters by, v. 114
 Christ, in hand of, iv. 204
 Comets, become first, i. 251
 Constellation of dragon, in, iii. 354
 Constellations, and, i. 251
 Constitution of, ii. 307
 Course of, iv. 183
 Courses, in their, ii. 44
 Destiny is written in, ii. 364
 Disappeared, that have, iv. 54
 Division of, iv. 119
 Dragon's head, called, iv. 73
 Eye of Taurus, called, ii. 388
 Fallen cherub from, iv. 70
 Falling upon earth, iv. 55
 Filiation of, ii. 320
 Firmament, of, ii. 380
 Fixed, v. 222, 340
 Flocks of, iii. 384
 Futurity read in, iii. 287
 Genesis of, ii. 164
 Genius Loci of, ii. 183
 Goddess of, iv. 117
 Gods of light, wherein dwell the, iii. 366
 God's powers, are, iv. 206
 Golden flock of, iii. 41
 Great Bear, of, i. 279, ii. 172; iii. 318, iv. 119, 120, 202
 Habitability of distant, ii. 331
 Harmony of, ii. 326
 Heaven, of, ii. 334
 Heaven of, Book of Enoch, alluded to in, iv. 103.
 Heaven of, Dragon and, iii. 102
 Heaven emptied of one-third of its, iii. 240
 Hindus, observed by, iii. 389
 History written in, iii. 436
 Humanity bound together with, iii. 351
 Hydrogen of fixed, i. 199
 Inhabited, iv. 271, 272
 Intelligences that rule, iii. 351, v. 313

- Joseph's dream of, ii. 375
 Kepler and Tycho Brahe, of, iv. 54
 Keys, represent, iii. 436
 King of, iv. 47
 Lucifer, of, ii. 154
 Manifesting, i. 82
 Masses not inanimate, ii. 216
 Materials differ in constituent, ii. 313
 Matter of, ii. 322, 323
 Mind and soul of, ii. 326
 Monads, or, iv. 55
 Motion, in, ii. 225
 Movements and position of, iii. 85
 Nebulae to, bond uniting, ii. 322
 Nebulous, iii. 255
 Occult influence on individuals, have, ii. 371, 372
 Planets, and, iii. 92
 Physical constitution of, ii. 318
 Principle, animating, i. 176, v. 241
 Religious house, a, ii. 302
 Renovations of earth, connected, iv. 353
 Revelation in, iii. 354, v. 313
 Rishis of, i. 248
 Rites, v. 313
 Ritual for spirits of, i. 182
 Rulers of, ii. 127
 Self-moving, ii. 395
 Seven, v. 202
 .. Angels of, v. 320
 .. Original were not planetary, v. 202
 .. Sons of Light are called, ii. 296
 Shadows, enshrined in, iv. 55
 Souls of, v. 324 to 328
 Spirits of, i. 165, 186, v. 225, 238, 333
 Spirits, abode of, v. 225, 238
 Sun and, ii. 323
 Sun-God and knowledge of, iii. 61
 Symbolism, of, v. 309 to 317
 Telescopes, within range of, iv. 277
 Twenty-four, judges of the World, v. 332
 Universe, of, i. 330
 Variable, iv. 54
 Walking and numberless, ii. 153
 Wisdom descends from, iii. 366
 Worlds, not known as, iv. 273
 Worship of, v. 219, 309, 325
- STAR-STONE, the, iii. 341
 STAR-STUFF, seen from the earth, i. 137
 STAR-TRANSFORMATION, ii. 321
 STAR-WORSHIPERS, Chaldean, iv. 20, v. 219
 Sabaeans, iv. 20
 STAR-YAZATAS of Zoroastrians, iii. 357
 STATE Religion, v. 121
 STATES, of Consciousness, v. 362, 429, 538, 539, 540, 542, 544, 548
 Matter, of, v. 453, 454
- STATUE, Buddha of, at Dardu, v. 394
 Exhumed in Pacific States, v. 43
 Gilding of colossal, iii. 339
 Hygieia, of, iii. 140
 Idol or Pillar, v. 237
 Liberty, of, iii. 337
 Shiva, of, iv. 163
- STATUES, Archaic, iii. 296, iv. 262
 Astral, iii. 103
 Bamian, iii. 228, 336, 337, 338
 Easter island, iii. 227, 228, 317, 327, 331, 336, 337, 339, iv. 127
 Egyptian kings, of, iii. 368; iv. 319
 Esoteric teaching, an imperishable record of, iii. 339
 Gigantic, iii. 331
 Gods, to, iii. 390
 Initiates, work of, iii. 339
 Lemuro-Atlanteans, of the, iii. 316
 Lord Tathagata, made to represent, iii. 339
 Mountains of Kaf, in, iii. 395
 Svastika on, of Buddha, iv. 157
 Tel-loh, at, iii. 230, iv. 262
- STAUDIDIUM, Medusa and, iii. 184
 STAUROS or cross as a type of Horus, iv. 158
 STELLAR, Firmament, phenomena in, ii. 323
 Heptanomis, ii. 125
 Spheres, iii. 380
 Spirits, i. 247
 Systems, phalanx of active, i. 204
 Temples, iii. 351
- STELLARS or planets, seven, i. 245
 STELLATE crystals of snow, iv. 166
 STEM, Root Race or, iii. 432
 STENOPS, Loris or, iv. 237
 STERILITY, Bestiality, only present result of, iii. 200
 Hybrids, of, iii. 288
 Karmic, iv. 349
 Races, of worn-out, iv. 349
 Sinful-intercourse, resulted from, iii. 198
 Species, in wild, iv. 217
 Tasmanian tribe, of a, iii. 201
- STEVENSON, R. L., referred to, v. 500
 STEWART, Prof. Balfour, quoted, ii. 208, iv. 221
 Dugald, Max Müller and Co., on, iii. 440
- STHĀVARA and Jangama, ii. 173
 STHŪLA Shaira, iv. 168, v. 208
 Ākāsha's, iv. 186
 Annamayakosha, or, i. 212
 Differentiated condition, or, ii. 246
 Physical body, or, i. 209, 269, 287, 304, ii. 344
 Universe, of seven-fold Kosmos, ii. 322
 Upādhi, or basis of the principle, i. 212
- STIGMATA, wounds or, iv. 131
 STIRLING, Dr. J. H., referred to, iii. 359, 362
 STOCKHOLM, Great fire at, v. 147
 STOCKWELL, quoted, iii. 149, 152
 STOICS, Catastrophes, belief of, in, iv. 353
 Interpretation of, ii. 111
 Zeno, founder of, i. 143
- STONE(S), Animated, iii. 341, 342
 Books of, v. 89
 Corner-, v. 44, 287
 Cup-like markings on, iii. 345
 Guardian Wall of, v. 467
 Key-, v. 44
 Monuments, v. 341
 Oracular, iii. 340, 341
 Peter, of, at Simonium, v. 134
 Philosophers, v. 467
 Poem on, attributed to Orpheus, iii. 341

- Precious, iii. 395, 424, v. 240, 530
 Rejected, v. 44, 217, 237
 Rocking, iii. 343, 344, 345, 346, 347
 Sun-, v. 217
 Tablets, v. 140, 245
 Walking and talking, iii. 340, 342
 Zodiac and twelve, v. 241
- STONE-AGE, Engravings of, the, iv. 284, 288, 289
 Men in, iv. 251
 Writing in, iii. 439
- STONE-ATOM, Human Monad in the, iii. 192
- STONE-FIELD Slates, the Oxfordshire, iii. 202
- STONEHENGE, iii. 80, 341, 342, 344, 378;
 iv. 321, 323, v. 47, 48, 340
- STORM, lords of the, iii. 425
- STORM-DRAGONS, black, iii. 423
- STORM-GODS, Indra deserted by, iv. 66
 Maruts or, iii. 391, iv. 184
- STORM-HAMMER, Svastika is Mjolnir or, iii. 107
- STORMS, the God of, iii. 352
- STOTRA, prayers or, ii. 139
- STRABO, quoted, iii. 18, 367, 389, iv. 329, 350, v. 58, 254, 267, 290, 391
- STRACHOF, N. N., quoted, iv. 224
- STRAIGHT-EYE, Men of the, iii. 426
- STRAIT-GATE, Jesus, alluded to by, ii. 30
 Kingdom of Heaven, of, iv. 119
 King's chamber, to, ii. 30
- STRAIGHT-HAIRED, races, iii. 328
- STRANGULATION, urea increased in blood during, i. 294
- STRATTON, Dr., quoted, iv. 194
- STRAUSS, quoted, v. 53
- STRAWS, the divining, ii. 159
- STREAMERS, Northern, the, ii. 346
- STRIDES, Fohat, of, i. 180
 Three and seven, i. 171
 Vishnu, of, iv. 193
- STRIPE-MAKER, Nārada surnamed, ii. 130
 Kali-kāraka or, iii. 60
- STRING, terrestrial chain or, i. 217
- STRINGS, globes, of, i. 220
 Heptachord of the, i. 221
- STROBIC circles, iv. 161
- STRONGEST, survival of the, iv. 43
- STRONTIUM, ii. 276
- STRUGGLE, Existence, for, iii. 300, iv. 218, 232
 Life, for, i. 209, 252, ii. 134, iii. 256, iv. 229
- STUDY of Man, v. 181
- STUFF, Force or incorporeal, ii. 232
 Protyle not primary, ii. 322
- STYGIAN Lakes, v. 154
- STYLI on Fourth Dynasty monuments, v. 58
- SUB-ASTRAL, Miniature of itself, iii. 126
 Sphere of action, iv. 192
- SUB-ATOMS, particles or, ii. 244
- SUBBA ROW, quoted, i. 188, 194, 211, 333, ii. 64, iii. 311, 318, iv. 147, v. 185
- SUB-CONSCIOUS intelligence pervading matter, iv. 219
- SUB-COSMIC mysteries, i. 221
- SUB-ELEMENTS, Chemistry, of, ii. 181
 Divine essences, from, ii. 349
 Earth, unknown to our, ii. 397
- Materialism, of, ii. 346
- SUBHĀVA from which is Svabhāvat, i. 130
- SUB-HUMAN Entities, iii. 290
- SUBJUGATION, Body, of, v. 543, 544, 545
- SUBMERSION, Atlantis, of, iii. 132, 148, 149, 268, 307, 314, 351, iv. 208, 332
 Continents, of, iii. 252, 421
 Plato's Atlantic island, of, iii. 21, 252, 314
 Polar lands, of, iii. 359
- SUBMERSIONS, Destructions, and, iii. 443
 Foretelling, ii. 376
 North Polar, iii. 327
- SUBMERGED continents, ii. 34, iii. 307, 316, 332, 336, 392; iv. 177, 294, 347 et seq.
- SUB-MOLECULES, ii. 349
- SUBMUNDANE Gods, the, ii. 154
- SUBNATURAL evolution, the, i. 229
- SUBNUCLEI, two, iii. 173
- SUB-PHYSICAL, Kingdoms, elemental, iv. 306
 Stages, i. 229
- SUB-PLANETARY Monads, ii. 344
- SUB-RACE(S), Atlanteans, of, iii. 154, iv. 312
 Aryan of, iv. 312
 Australians low, of Lemurians, iii. 202
 Books of Enoch and, v. 102
 Branches, and, iii. 203
 Cleansing process for all, iii. 330
 Continent, which perished with the Lemurian, iii. 278
 Cycles of every, iii. 302
 Descending arc, still on the, iii. 302
 Fifth, our race has reached, iv. 39
 Fifth root race, of, ii. 183, 334, iii. 431, 433, v. 106
 Fourth Humanity, of the, iii. 185, 230, iv. 169
 Fourth Race, of, v. 121
 Germs of sixth, iii. 442
 Hebrew Semite, a small, iv. 38
 History of, preserved, iii. 421
 Intermediate race, evolved an, iii. 277
 Kings of, Atlanto-Aryan, v. 319
 Lemurians, of, iii. 317
 Lemurians, one-eyed giants were last, of, iv. 338
 Mother-races, and, iv. 337
 Nascent simplicity of first, iv. 353
 Nations, and, iii. 441
 Preceding, of our race, iii. 432
 Race, of present, iv. 189
 Races and, overlap, iii. 432
 Root-race and, iii. 331, 396, 431, 440, iv. 186, v. 102
 Second race, of, iii. 126
 Seventh, iii. 443
 Sixth, iii. 154, 443
 Special, our own, ii. 134
 Third humanity, of, iii. 140
 Third race, of, iii. 179, 203
 Tropical year, for each, iii. 444
 Yuga may mean, iii. 155
- SUB-ROOT, Ākāsha called the, i. 78
- SUBSTANCE, Deity's own, v. 91, 187
 Divine Essence, v. 227
 Eternal one, v. 208
 Ether differentiated, v. 475

- Evolving, v 423
 Matter as, v 449
 Undifferentiated, v 448
 Universe of, v 425
 Septenary, v 522
 Spirit, and, v 477
 Tattvas, Force and, v 469
 SUBSTANTIALISTS, American, i 201, ii 289
 SUBTERRANEAN, Cave of initiation, iv 128
 Convulsions, iii 314
 Crypts, iii 378, v 253
 Fires, iii 268, 316
 India, cities in, iii 224
 Passages, iii 427
 Stores of Tibet, i 55
 World, king of, ii 184
 SUBTILE, Vāsudeva corporeal and, i 328
 SUBTILE BODIES, Five, ii 335
 Man, of, v 561
 Progenitors, projected by, iii 101
 Kalpa, at beginning of, ii 87
 SU-DYUMNA, Idā or Ilā becomes, iii 143, 151, 155
 SUETONIUS quoted, v 134
 SŪFI (S), Arabic word, iii 428, v 180
 Ātma-Vidyā called by, Rohanee, i 249
 Initiates, i 329
 Mystics, iii 247
 Persian, v 180
 SUHHAB, the God, iii 19
 SUIDAS, quoted, i 327, ii 381, iii 342, iv 190
 SŪKSHMA, Latent or undifferentiated, ii 246
 Sharīra, i 190
 Solar system, form of, i 195
 Subtle matter, v 480
 SŪKSHMOPĀDHI, Manas and Kāma Rūpa, i 212
 SULIMANS or Solomons, iii 395
 SULPHUR, ii 274, iii 122, 312
 SUM of forces, v 49
 SUMATI, son of Bhārata, iii 321
 SUMATRA, iii 20, 226
 SUMERU Mount, v 110
 SUMMER, correspondences of, v 444
 SUMMIT of Manifestation, Fire is, v 445
 SUM TOTAL, Aum called, i 204
 Buddhis, the, i 179
 Energies, of, i 152
 Eternity, that exist from, i 111
 Stanza on, i 179
 Tetragrammaton sidereal, ii 156
 Twice seven, the, i 152
 SUN, Ābraxas, iv 42, v 129
 Adonai, genius of, ii 301, iv 108; v 314
 Adoration of, ii 375; v 314
 Age of, ii 225, iii 22, 76, 157
 Agni, son of, iv 138
 Affrighted, iv 326
 Aldebaran in conjunction with, iv 354
 All-Seeing God, v 276
 Angel of, iii 381, v 314
 Apollo is, iii 20, 130, 184, 382
 Ātman of the, v 421
 Atmosphere of, ii 320
 Atoms become, i 165
 Axis of, movement of, ii 225
 Bel, or, iii 73, v 312
 Bel-Jupiter and Baal, v 285
 Birth of new, ii 126
 Birthplace of, iv 117
 Born daily, iii 79
 Breath of, i 254
 Brothers of, i 314
 Caloric flowing from, ii 248
 Caloric energy of, ii 242
 Candidate awakened by, iv 128
 Capricornus, enters, iv 147
 Castor and Pollux nothing but, and moon, iii 132
 Central, i 79, 151, 162, 250, 277, 299, 319, ii 251, 298, 363, 397, iii 122, 218, 241, 243, v 218, 219, 277
 Central Star, is, v 219, 277, 439, 441
 Changes in course of, iii 371
 Chemical composition of, ii 252
 Children of, iv 75
 Christ, is, v 211, 276
 Chromosphere of, ii 307
 Colour of, v 441, 456
 Colour of plants and, ii 304
 Conjunction of, and moon, iii 433
 Conjunction of moon, earth and, iii 85
 Constitution of, ii 307
 Correspondences of, v 437, 439, 441
 Cosmic space, evolved from, i 163
 Course of, calculated, iii 368
 Creation of, ii 153
 Creation of life by, i 334
 Cross, and, iv 128
 Crucifixion before, iv 131
 Cruciform lathe, crucified on a, ii 35
 Dayanisi or, ii 113
 Day-star, and, i 299
 Deity-symbol of, iv 155, v 116
 Disk of, iv 129
 Divine, iii 360
 Divine spirit symbolized by, iii 121
 Dragon and, ii 123, iii 377, 379
 Dual aspect of, v 285
 Eclipse of spiritual, iii 252
 Effect on Humanity, of, v 536
 Eight brilliant, i 162
 Elect of the, v 159
 El-El or, ii 184
 Emblem of Deity, v 154
 Emblem of Soul, v 269
 Eternal, land of, iii 24
 Ether from, ii 251
 Ether of space and, v 423
 Evil spirits and, iii 385
 Evil under, i 181
 Explosion of, ii 224
 Eye of Jupiter, v 276
 Eye of Osiris, is, iii 38, 314
 Eye of Ormuzd, v 276, 314
 Father, iv 110
 Feminine with Semitic races, ii 112
 Fire we call, ii 250
 Fohat set in operation by, i 250
 Freemasonry, in, v 284
 Fuel of, ii 309

- Gandharva of *Rig Veda* personified, iv 157
 Garuda, emblem of, iv 135
 Gauls, was Bel with, iv 110
 Genius between, and moon, iii 41
 Genius, of, iv 110
 Globe, occult relations of, to our, ii 298, 299
 Globe of fire, ii 315
 Globe's position in relation to, iv 104
 Glowworm and, law same for, i 200
 Gnostics, an emblem of, iii 213
 -God, the, v 94, 311, 315
 God, highest, iii 360
 God, vehicle of, ii 201
 Golden egg resplendent, i 153
 Growth of, ii 333
 Hawk represented, iv 128
 Heat of, ii 207
 Heaven, in, v 153
 Helios, or, iii 55
 Heliopolis or On, City of, v 266
 Hermes, description of, i 334
 Hindu Trimūrti and, v 117
 Hiram Abif is, v 272, 273
 Holy island, beyond, iii 371
 Hor, rising, ii 82
 Hyperborean, God, iv 339
 Hyperborean land, and, iii 24
 Iamblichus and, v 277
 Immobility of, i 176
 Incandescent, fallacious conception of an, i 204
 Initiate, v 108, 269 to 274
 Initiation, and, iv 127, v 272
 Initiation of, iii 380; v 217, 275 to 278
 Invisible, i 331
 Invocation to, iii 35
 Jātāyu turns his back on, iv 141
 Jews worshipping, ii 113
 Judge, called, ii 113
 Jupiter, guardian of, ii 216
 Kabbalistic, v 219
 Kadush or, ii 184
 Kārtikeya bright as, iv 120
 Krishna, incarnated, iii 405
 La Cailles, tables for, ii 386
 Latone giving birth to, iv 339
 Life, and death, giving, v 285
 .. and light, dependence on, for, i 254
 .. fire of, or, iii 115
 .. -Giver, ii 111, 203; v 161
 .. of, iv 151
 .. Source of, ii 255
 Light created before, i 298
 .. Supreme being of, ii 396
 .. Wisdom, of, iii 237
 Logos, stands for, i 173, 192; y 146, v 322
 Lord of the Heavens, v 129
 Magnet, a, ii 220, 222
 Mahārājās, one of the Four, v 439
 Makara, and, ii 91, iv 151
 Male emblem, iii 76
 Male-female deity, ii 115
 Manvantara, a new, with a new, ii 382
 Mārtānda, the, ii 167, 350
 Masonic Symbol, v 284
 Material Sun, manifested symbol of true, v 218
 Matter composing, ii 326
 Māyā, is, i 317
 Mercury and, iii 40, 41, iv 49, 112, 276
 Michael angel of, iii 339
 Mind and soul of, ii 326
 Mirror of fire, is, v 218
 Mithra, and, iv 175
 Moon, and, i 275, ii 93, iii 73, 76, 132,
 329, iv 122, v 339, 442
 Most high, is, iv 108, v 313
 Music of Spheres, and, iv 172
 Mystery of, v 217, 218
 Mystery Gods, chief of, iii 35
 Mystic rays of, ii 240
 No new thing under, iv 273
 Naith, first-born of, ii 114
 Nucleus, said to have no, iii 144
 Occult philosophy and, ii 264
 Oeaoohoo shines forth as, i 138
 One circle, was, i 173
 One existence and, i 332
 One rejected, of our system, i 161
 Organisms in, ii 253
 Origin of, ii 319
 Ormuzd is, i 173
 Ormuzd-Ahriman is, v 285
 Osiris is, ii 103, 105, iii 384, iv 151, 154,
 155, v 159, 161, 238, 273, 276, 312
 Osiris-Typhon is, v 285
 Our Lord the, v 328
 Palaces of, iii 44
 Path of, iii 355
 People who cursed, iv 331
 Perfect Number, v 423
 Phaeton and, iv 104
 Philosophical, ii 126
 Phta, Emepth or, v 310
 Pilot, in a ship as its, ii 126
 Pisces, entering, ii 379
 Planets, and, i 162, 255, ii 201, 313, 321,
 iii 36, iv 29, 174, v 324, 535
 Planetary system, gives life to, ii 102
 Plato on, v 277
 Poetical symbol as, iv 27
 Pole, loss of, at, iv 338
 Postulant in mysteries represented, iv 30
 Priests of, iii 322
 Principle or Prāna, i 287
 Pueblos, said to adore, iii 188
 Ra, and, i 274, ii 75
 Rāhu and, iii 380
 Rays of, iii 118, iv 182
 Real, hidden, ii 264
 Realm of, iv 159
 Reflection, v 535
 Regulator and factor of manifested life, iv 166
 Rejected Son our, i 162
 Revolution of our planet round, ii 366
 Righteousness of, ii 113, 382, v 153, 247,
 276, 312
 Robes, of, outward, ii 252
 Ruler of men, called, ii 113
 Sāmba built a temple to, iii 322, 323
 Sanjñā married to, iii 181
 Saturn and, iii 73

- Sea of fire, iii. 247
 Second, v. 270
 Sentient life shown in atom and, desire for a, i. 116
 Sephirothal Crown and, v. 439
 Set, twice risen where it then, ii. 153
 Setting, of life, ii. 398
 Seven-branched candelabra and, v. 313, 314, 316
 Seven rays of, iv. 341, v. 423
 Seventh Principle, v. 154
 Shuchi, spirit in, iii. 110
 Sirius, and, iv. 278
 Sky, and, i. 138
 Socrates saluted rising, v. 277
 Solar Gods, the, ruled by highest, ii. 153
 Solar world, is heart of, ii. 264
 Sons of, i. 138, iii. 118, v. 312
 Solomon refers to, iv. 123
 Solus became Sol, or, iv. 146
 Soul of Gods, iv. 148
 Soul's spiritual, iv. 210
 Source of generation, ii. 194
 Spectrum of, i. 199
 Spirit of, ii. 201, 222, iii. 41, 369, v. 216, 313
 Spiritual, ii. 203, iii. 36, iv. 179, 210, v. 219, 277, 462, 486
 Star, a central, i. 162
 Stars, and, ii. 323
 Statue of God, v. 312
 Stomach of, insatiable, i. 252
 Storehouse of Electricity, v. 220
 Substitute for secret planet, v. 433
 Sūrya or, ii. 251, iii. 110, 149, iv. 129, 176, v. 111, 270, 322
 Sūryamandala region of, i. 190
 Sweat warmed by, iii. 139
 Symbol of, dragon, iii. 379
 Symbol of God, v. 312
 Symbolism of, v. 269, 270, 289, 309 to 317
 Symbolism, in ancient, ii. 363
 System, centre of our, iii. 161
 Taurus, in, v. 267
 Temple of, iii. 323, iv. 175
 Temples, and, iii. 378, v. 217
 Ten numbers of, v. 423
 Theban triad, in, iv. 32
 Thompson on age of, iii. 157
 Three in one, v. 218
 Time measurer, as, iv. 192
 Trinity, v. 217
 Triple, v. 217, 315
 True, v. 535
 Type, as, ii. 129, v. 272
 Understanding, is, iv. 210
 Underworld, at night in, ii. 16
 Universal, i. 271
 Universal, or Ormazd, the, i. 173
 Universe, of, i. 164
 Venus and, ii. 317
 Vessel of the Most High, v. 313
 Vikartana or, iii. 380
 Vishnu and, ii. 86, iii. 50, 147
 Vishnu Purāna on, iii. 162
 Visible, v. 218, 277, 535
 Vital electric principle in, iii. 113
 Vital heat and, ii. 328
 Vital principle of, ii. 252
 Winter with, in Cancer, iii. 429
 Wisdom, of, iii. 41, v. 277
 Word of central, i. 277
 "Word" or, v. 277
 Worship, i. 179, ii. 104, 117, iv. 341, v. 316, 317
 Year, meant a, iii. 293
 Zuni, priest of, iv. 200
 SUN-BORN, Apollo Karneios, iii. 55
 SUN-CHAN, term used in Stanzas, i. 87
 SUN-CHRIST, ii. 104, 116
 SUNDA, Island and Straits of, iii. 226, iv. 355, 357
 SUNDAY, v. 151, 433, 435, 436
 Ought to be called Uranus-day, i. 162
 Religion confined to, v. 70
 SUN-FLUIDS, ii. 254
 SUN-FORCE, Caloric, or, ii. 249
 Earth-force, and, ii. 248, 251, 255
 Life and motion, primal cause of, ii. 253
 Matter, received by different kinds, of, ii. 250
 Material nature of, ii. 250
 Richardson, on, ii. 233, 255
 Vital-force connected with, ii. 261, 262
 SUN-GOD(S), Æsculapius, iv. 31
 Apollo, ii. 83, iii. 215, 381
 Comparison of, iii. 380
 Creative power, of, iii. 385
 Evil dragon conquered by, iii. 64
 Honover or, Eternal, v. 315
 Horus, ii. 82, 83
 India to Egypt, came from, iii. 378
 Knowledge of stars and, iii. 61
 Krishna, i. 65, v. 311
 Later, and seven souls, iv. 204
 Male Gods first became, iii. 55
 Merodach was, iv. 23, 71
 Osiris, ii. 94, 383
 Ptah classed as, ii. 68
 Serpent symbol of, iii. 216
 Söters or, v. 94
 Supreme deity everywhere, iii. 148
 Sūrya, iii. 78
 Systems, in exoteric, iii. 380
 Universes had nothing to do with, iii. 38
 SUN-INITIATE, iv. 113, v. 270 to 274
 SUNLIGHT, Pressure of, ii. 239
 SUN-OSIRIS, iv. 128
 SUNS, Forty, expiration of, iii. 293
 Life, of, iii. 242
 Nebulous, iii. 255
 Planet and, v. 535
 Physical, i. 330
 Righteousness, of, iii. 55, v. 153
 Secondary, iii. 242
 Self-moving, iii. 395
 Seven, iv. 183
 Vital soul of, ii. 326
 SUN-SPOT Phenomena, ii. 265
 SUN-VISHNU, Seven rays of, ii. 248
 SUN-WOLF, Mercury called, iii. 41
 SUN-WORSHIPPERS, Parsis, regular, ii. 104

- SUNG** Sages of China, iv. 124
SUNG-MING-SHU, or Tree of Knowledge, iii. 219
SUNKEN continents, iii. 268
SUOYATAR and serpent of evil, iii. 39
SUPER-ASTRAL Light, i. 142
SUPER-COSMIC, Monas, ii. 344
 Mysteries, i. 221
SUPER-ETHEREAL link, i. 247
SUPER-HUMAN, Atlantis, powers of inhabitants of, iv. 333
 Beings, not supernatural, iii. 200
 Creator, iv. 182
 Kings, iii. 368
 Lha, any, being, iii. 35
SUPERNATURAL, Beings, ii. 400, iii. 199, iv. 182
 Nature, implies above or outside, ii. 279
 Phenomenon, iv. 202, 222
 Pretensions to, iv. 202
 Super-human, not, iii. 200
SUPERNATURALISM, Christian theology and, iii. 53
 Seeming, iii. 16
 Wise men, rejected by, iv. 202
SUPERSENSIBLE, Essence of, Ākāsha, ii. 240
SUPERSENSUAL world, ii. 235, v. 436
SUPERSENSUOUS Beings, ii. 349
 Effects, i. 201
 Energy, forms of, ii. 306
 Entities, Gods or, ii. 243
 Essence, sublimated, i. 325
 Forces, ii. 239
 Matter, i. 250
 Regions, i. 279
 Spiritual eye, ii. 239
 States of matter, i. 199, 202, ii. 239
 States, matter existing in, ii. 239
 Substances, yet atomic, i. 148
 World, ii. 340
SUPER-SPIRIT, Atma is, v. 438
SUPER-SPIRITUAL, Lunar Dhyāni, i. 239
 Noumenal, or, iv. 192
 Planes, ii. 136
 Worlds, i. 230
SUPERSTITION, Ancient sages accused of, ii. 187, v. 88, 97, 250
 Christians and, v. 97
 Dogmatic religion, of, iii. 113
 Devils of, iii. 233
 Emotionalism, under guise, of, iii. 53
 Esoteric teachings not, ii. 264
 Exploded, ii. 336
 Fatalism, and, ii. 364
 Fool, renders man a, ii. 202
 Homer, of, iv. 333
 Idolatry, full of, iii. 283
 Magians accused of, v. 55
 Occultism not, i. 59, iv. 363
 Physiology and, i. 307
 Science and, ii. 330, iii. 82, iv. 233, 234
 Shadow of, ii. 190
 Symbols of, iv. 317
 Worlds, not, belief in invisible, ii. 331
SUPER-TERRESTRIAL regions, ii. 136
SUPPER, the Last, iv. 127
SUPPORTERS, Heavenly dome, of, i. 298
 World of, i. 186, ii. 157, iii. 105
SUPRA-MUNDANE spheres, ii. 378
SUPRA-SOLAR Upādhi, ii. 240
SUPREME, Atman, v. 391
 Being, v. 299
 Brahman, v. 81
 Buddha, v. 374, 420
 Conqueror, v. 374
 Degree of Initiation v. 395
 Deity, v. 125
 Essence, v. 299, 304
 God, v. 128, 212, 233, 240
 Initiation, v. 140
 Initiator, v. 104
 Intelligence, v. 366, 374
 Mystery, v. 282
 One, the, v. 305, 462
 Soul, v. 298, 303, 390
 Unknown, v. 129
SURA and A-sura, iii. 69, 230, 240
SURABHI, cow of plenty, i. 135
 Kashyapa and, iii. 188
SURĀDHĪPA, chief of Gods, iv. 185
SURĀRANI, Aditi called, iv. 96
SURAS, Advent of, iii. 101
 A-suras become, iii. 68
 Gods or, iii. 95, iv. 68, 69
 Intellectual, independence of, iii. 102
 Philosophy, of Indian, ii. 130
 Secret doctrine, in, i. 155
 Titans copied from, ii. 136
SURASĀ, Dragons of, iii. 380
SURĀT of Korān, iv. 98
SURTUR, Flames, iii. 108
SORYA, v. 154
 Asuramaya, pupil of, iii. 78
 Central spiritual sun, reflection of, i. 162
 Fohat connected with, i. 171
 Logos as, v. 322
 Planets, brothers of, ii. 167
 Rays of, iv. 176
 Sāmba cured of leprosy by, iii. 323
 Sun or, i. 330, ii. 92, 251, iii. 110, 215, v. 111, 270, 322
 Vaivasvata Manu, son of, iii. 149
 Vedic God, iii. 123
 Vedic Trimūrti, one of, i. 153
 Vikartana, v. 274
 Vishvakarmā son-in-law of, iv. 129
SURYAL, one of the arch-angels, iii. 381
SORYAMANDALA or sun, i. 190
SORYAVAMSHAS solar dynasties, ii. 104, 112
SURVIVAL of fittest, i. 251, 252, 320, iii. 256, 300, 329; iv. 218
SUSHUMNĀ, i. 190, ii. 240, 241, 247, 261, v. 480, 510, 520, 524
SUSHUPTI, or sleep, ii. 147
SUTALA, v. 537, 538, 539
SŪTRA of golden light, ii. 192
SŪTRAS, Tantrika, v. 122
SŌTRĀTMA, iii. 89
 Kārana Sharīra, on plane of, iii. 89
 Life thread or, i. 269, 282; iv. 82, v. 427
 Thread-soul of Vedāntins, i. 82; v. 78

- Vedānta philosophy, in, ii 335
 SVA, or self, i, 130 [Omitted in letter press, See Errata vol. i]
 SVABHĀVA or Prakriti, plastic nature, ii, 295
 SVABHĀVAT, v, 436
 Active and inactive states of, ii 359, 360
 Ādi Nidāna, i, 160
 Ākāsha and, ii, 360
 Bliss of non-being, rested in, i, 124
 Buddhists, of, i, 71, 118, 130, ii 395, v 227
 Darkness was in, i, 130
 Essence of, i, 71, 161, v, 227
 Father-Mother, i, 130
 Fohat sent by, i, 150
 Karma work of, ii 360
 Mother-space of, ii 124
 Noumenon of matter and, i, 149
 Numbers, i, 160
 Plastic essence, i, 130
 Two substances made in one, i, 148
 Universal spirit is, i, 123
 SVABHĀVIKAS Buddhist philosophers, i, 71
 SVAH, a term used by Yogis, ii 150
 SVAHĀ, daughter of Dakṣha, ii 245, iii 249
 SWĀMI DAYĀNAND SARASVATĪ, i, 53, ii 75
 SVAMIS, v 137
 SVAPADA, Sarisripa small lives, iii 63
 SVARA, i, 313, v 479
 SVARĀJ, one of the seven rays, ii, 240
 SVARGA (S), Indra's heaven on Mount Meru, iii 208, iv 66
 Seven, v 325
 SVAR-LOKA, abode of Brahmā, ii 87; iii 321, 402, v 537, 541, 544
 SVĀROCHISHA, second Manvantara, iv 335
 SVASAMVEDANĀ, or Paramārtha satya, i, 116, 120, 124, v 400
 SVASTIKA, Arani, Pramantha and, iii 109
 Circle and, i, 73
 Eternity, on threshold of, iii 108
 Figure X or, ii 151
 Four-footed cross, a, iv 116
 "Hammer, Worker's," Thor's, Mjolnir, iii 107
 Hexagon, and, v 120
 Initiated adept attached to, iv 128
 Jaina cross or, i, 72, ii 383, v 206
 Kārtikeya, on brow of, iv 190
 Mystic, i, 154
 Negative and positive, is, iii 42
 Primeval, iii 42
 Prometheus and, iii 411
 Religious symbol of every nation, iii 107
 Sacred sign, ii 34
 Serpent of eternity, on, ii 127
 Sūrya bound on, iv 129
 Symbol in India, most sacred, iii 107, iv 157
 Tau and, iv 127
 Wan, now, iv 126
 Water, pouring through, iii 44
 World-symbol, as, iv 158
 SVAYAMBHŪ, or universal spirit, i, 123
 SVAYAMBHŪ-NĀRAYANA, the self-existent, iii 137
 SVAYAMBHUVĀ, Manu and self-manifest, i, 293, ii 90, iii 137, 156, 311, 312, 321, 326, 369
 SWAN, Darkness, in, ii, 275
 Double, ii, 72
 Eternal, or Kālahamsa, i, 84
 Eternity, of, ii 74, 77, iv 33
 Hansa, i, 145
 Leda assumes shape of a white, iii 130
 Life, of, ii 273
 Priapic, of Leda not, ii, 73
 Rosecroix, symbol of, i, 146
 Space name of Brahmā, in, ii, 75
 Vehicle used by Brahman, i, 85
 SWANS of Myrica, iv, 341
 SWANWICK, Mrs. Annie, quoted, iii, 410, 417
 SWEAT, Animals first produced from, iii 187
 Drops of, grew, iii 139
 Earth, animals produced from, of, iii 349
 Shiva, of, iii 55, 133
 Third race formed from, iii 184
 Torments, of their, ii 301, iv 176
 SWEAT-BORN, Androgynous and, iii 184
 Astral bodies, progenitors of, 146
 Chhāyā of, v 553
 Commentary on, iii 329
 Egg-born, produced, iii 179
 Evolution of, iii 139
 Evolvers of, ii, 175
 Fathers of, iii 125, 126
 Hermaphrodites descended from, iii 43, 184
 Mānasa spurned, iii, 178
 Mārīshā, iii 182
 Progeny of first race, iii 130
 Purāṇas, in, iii 181
 Second or, race, iii 153, 172, 180, 339
 Secret doctrine and, iii 189
 Third race, of, iii 78, 202, 203
 SWEDEN, Atlantis of Plato, said to be, iii 401
 Pre-Lemurian continent, part of, iv 344
 Runic writings in, iii 346
 Shores of, have risen, iv 355
 SWEDENBORG, Element vortices and theory of, i 177, v 282, 528
 Fire of Stockholm and, v 147
 Mercury and, iv, 272
 Mysticism of, iii 54
 Quoted, ii 347, 348, iii, 45, iv 270
 Seer, v 407, 429
 Spirits of, v 406
 SWEDISH scientist, iii 401
 SWIFT and radiant one, i, 195
 SWISS cattle, Descent of modern, iii 289
 SWORD of Damocles, and Church, v 94
 SYDIC, Sadic, Kronos or Saturn, iii, 390, 391, 392
 Seven sons of, v 202
 SYENE, Well of, i, 257
 SYLLA, Augurs, in days of, iv 87
 SYLLABLE, sacred, v 395, 418
 SYLPHS, ii, 330, v, 239, 540, 566
 SYMBOL(S), Abstractions, represents, ii 340
 Active side of Nature, Fire is, v, 445
 Adam-Adam a manifold, iii 54
 Adam of dust, of, iv, 25
 Adam manifold, iv 19
 Allegorical, of pentacle and curtain, i, 183
 Ancient, iii, 48
 Ankh or life, for, iii, 43

- Ante-Christian, Gnostic, iv. 25
 Anthropomorphized, generative, iv. 77
 Aquatic, of elements, iv. 149
 Archaic, ii. 339 ; iii. 105
 Ark, of the female generative principle, iii. 147
 Arkite, iii. 150, 151
 Aryan religion did not rest on physiological,
 i. 175
 Astoreth, of nature, iv. 30
 Astronomical, ii. 377, iii. 130, iv. 118, 190
 Atlas, of the fourth race, iv. 62
 Bible astronomical, ii. 377
 Bible, of, v. 206
 Bird, of an enormous, iv. 189
 Bi-sexual man, of, iii. 139
 Borrowed, iv. 49
 Candlesticks, of, v. 313, 316, 320, 321
 Castor and Pollux, of brotherly devotion, iii. 132
 Cat, of moon, iv. 122
 Chaldean form of, iv. 22
 Chinese characters, of, v. 118
 Christian, iv. 31, v. 94, 95, 117, 162, 163,
 164, 288
 Church fathers disfigure, iii. 107
 Circle and its diameter, of, iv. 107, 123, 124
 Confucius, of, ii. 158
 Conventional, ii. 340
 Convertible, v. 72
 Cosmic Gods, of, ii. 183
 Cosmical significance, ii. 18
 Cosmo-Astronomical, of Abram, v. 111
 Cosmogonical, iii. 54
 Cow as, iii. 416
 Creation, of, v. 210
 Creative triad, of, i. 321
 Creative God, Jehovistic, ii. 69
 Cross, of, iv. 111, 113, 116, 117, 127, 131, 152,
 153, 157, 158, v. 152, 159, 161
 Cube a, of angelic beings, iii. 88
 Cycle, of racial, ii. 135
 Deity, of, i. 173, ii. 60
 Diamond, many faced, ii. 17
 Divine, iii. 398
 .. Cross, a, iv. 153
 .. Earthly wisdom, of, and, iii. 375
 Double-sexed organ, iv. 41
 Dove and Lamb, of, v. 246
 Draco, of guide and director, iii. 44
 Dragons of, iii. 214, 378, 379
 Eastern Books of, v. 73
 Egyptian in *New Testament*, ii. 99
 Egyptian cross and circle, of, iv. 117
 Ἰ Delphicum, iv. 152
 Elements, of spirit, ii. 181
 Emblem, and, ii. 17
 Esoteric, in every national religion, ii. 160
 .. Teaching needs, iii. 90
 .. Truths expressed in identical, iv. 151
 Eternal law, of an, ii. 379
 Eternal Monad does not stand as a, iv. 170
 Evolution of universe, of, ii. 337
 Explanation of chief, of, 20
 Facts, are, ii. 113
 Female principle, of the, iv. 30
 Fohat, i. 171, ii. 397
 Forest for man's life time, iv. 209
 Four-lettered, iii. 38
 Generation and, v. 85
 Generation, of, i. 276, iv. 38, v. 210
 Generative and creative power, iii. 133 ; v. 238
 Geometrical, ii. 337
 Globe, number six, of our, iv. 152, 155
 Glyphs, become, i. 110
 God and nature, of, iii. 359
 Hair, of, iv. 196
 Hermes-Mercury, of, iv. 112
 Hexagon, creation and generation of, v. 210
 Hidden deity, of, ii. 64
 Hieroglyphic, v. 113
 Hindu and Chaldean religions, iii. 382
 Holy of Holies, of, iv. 36, 37
 Human existence, of, iv. 126
 .. Monad cannot be rendered by
 chemical, constitution of, i. 230
 .. Races, of, iv. 52
 Hydrogen, iii. 114
 Identical meaning of, ii. 99
 Ideographs, iv. 155
 Idea-language and, ii. 20
 Imaginary and feminine, iv. 123
 Immortality of, v. 238
 India, transplanted from, iii. 219
 Initiates, for, iv. 64
 Injustice, of eternal, i. 268
 International, iv. 36, 125
 Interpretation to, iii. 35
 Jehovah, of, iii. 386, iv. 110
 Jewish exoteric, v. 165
 Jod, forefinger and Lingam, of, iii. 134
 Kârtekeya, of, iv. 190
 Kosmos, of evolution, of, ii. 158
 Latin Church and, v. 55
 Life and power, of, iii. 44
 Life, Ashvattha tree, of, iv. 210
 Lingam, of, iii. 134, iv. 118
 Logos, of, i. 262
 Lotus, of, ii. 94, iv. 40, v. 117, 421, 453
 Lunar, ii. 110
 Male and female principles, of, iii. 42
 Male, figure four is, i. 110
 Marriage formerly a, ii. 340
 Master, examined by, ii. 19
 Mathematical, v. 235, 292
 Matter, of, ii. 344
 Meaning, more than one, v. 85
 Mercury in Grecian Mythology, of, iii. 41
 Misconceived, iv. 364
 Moon as, i. 275, iii. 414, iv. 32
 Mundane egg, of, ii. 74
 Mundane fire, Mithras, of, iii. 139
 Mystic nature, cow's horns, of, iii. 44
 Names are, v. 86, 87
 Nature, of, v. 293
 .. Language taught by, ii. 33
 .. Profaned, of, iv. 39
 Nucleus of truth concealed by, ii. 187
 Number seven, of life eternal, iv. 154
 Numerals of Pythagoras, were, ii. 76
 Occult have spiritual meaning, v. 443
 Occult sciences, used in, iv. 106

- Ogdoad, of, iv 152
 One principle, of, ii. 144
 Ophidian, iii 354, 385
 Orientalists misunderstanding, iv. 140
 Origin of measures, of cross, iv. 129
 P, of paternity, iv. 145
 Pagans, of, i 140, v. 175, 293
 Paganism, classical, of, iii 267
 Past, present and future, of, ii 343
 Patriarchs are, iii 390
 Pentacle, of our five root races, i 183
 Pentagon, of man, iv 148
 Perfect man, a, i. 292
 Personification of, iv 129, v 462
 Phallic, i 174; ii. 194, iii. 55, 72, 94, 189, 363, iv. 33, 131, 155, v 187, 233, 292
 Physical generation of, v. 234
 Physiological, iii 109, iv. 155
 Pillow of Jacob, v 166
 Pisces, a, ii 379
 Pork, Apple, Rice, Geese, Eggs, of, v 105, 246
 Powers, of, iii. 385
 Presence, of abstract, i. 69
 Primary signification of, iv 202
 Psycho-physiological, significance of, ii 18
 Pyramid, of, ii. 242, iii 366, v. 92, 117
 Pythagorean, iv 123, v 113
 Quaternary, of, iv 147, 168
 Ram's head and horns of, iii 189
 Religious, i 139, 286, iv 108, 190, v. 291, 407
 Ritualistic worship, of, iii 57
 Rose, of, v 292, 293
 Sacral marks on, iv 33
 Sacred, v 238
 Sacred and secret knowledge of, i 187
 Sarcophagus as, iv 28, 30
 Sarpa, v 238
 Scarabaeus, of human life, iv 122
 Second race of mankind, for, iii. 182
 Secret cycle and initiation, of, iv 188
 Semi-savage tribes, used by, iii 436
 Serpent, of immortality, v 238
 Sexual significance of, iv 96, v. 292
 Sidereal, iv 121
 Similarity of Pagan and Christian, ii. 126
 Solar and lunar years, of, iii 390, v. 129
 Square, of four sacred forces, i. 192
 Space, chaos, theos, kosmos, of, ii. 58
 Spirit, of, ii 72
 Spores of science, of, iii. 178
 Svastika, of, iii. 107, 108, 109, v. 206
 Steps are, i 172
 Sun, of, iii. 50, 121, v. 284
 Superstition, of, iv. 317
 Survival or, v 118
 Swan as, ii 72
 Tau of, iv. 160, 163
 Temporary aids only, in spiritual Occultism, v. 464
 Tetraktys dual, iii. 37
 " Ten Jods of, v 420
 Three-fold meaning of occult, v. 443
 Three Mothers, of, v 87
 Titan, of finite reason, iii. 410
 Tree, for man, v. 510
 Trees, of, v. 510
 Triangle, of, i. 172, 263, iv 145
 Triadic and tetradic, iv. 174
 Tribes of Jacob and Zodiac, of, ii. 377
 Trinity, of, i 267
 Triple flame, of Shiva, iv. 163
 Truth, of, iv. 171
 Truths, land marks of pre-historic, iv 346
 Universal presence, of, iv 126
 Universal abstract nature, of, iv. 37
 Universal, ii. 49, 74, iv. 24, v. 117
 Universality of, ii. 183
 Virāj and Horus, male, iv 40
 Vowels, five and seven, iv 26
 Water, of, ii. 177, iii 75, iv 136
 Wheat as, iii 373
 Womb, of, i 308
 Yoni, of exoteric Hinduism, i. 308
 Zeus, of, iii 414
 SYMBOLICAL, Animals in Taro and Teraphim, v. 111
 Apex of Pyramid, v 248
 Attributes, iv 116
 Caduceus, ii 273
 Consonant, ii 100
 Creation, accounts of, iii 91
 Creed, Pagan, iii 390
 Dance of Planets and signs, v. 310, 311
 Genesis, is, iii 424, v. 205
 Hieroglyphs, of Kabin, v 310
 Holy of Holies, meaning of, ii. 340
 Imagery, iv 275
 Jewish, v 91, 201, 212, 318
 Key to allegory of Enoch, iv 102
 Language, ii 96, 104, 114, iii. 36, iv. 16
 37, 189
 Light in, sense, iii 50
 Literature, v 89
 Lotus, v 117
 Man, Yima, iv 180
 Meaning of Bible, v 97
 Meaning of Pork, Rice, etc, v 105
 Meaning of Pyramid, v 91
 Mystery language, iv 145
 Mysteries in nature, figures of greatest, iii. 83
 Numbers, i 110
 Personages, iii 137
 Place, Adytum, iv 27
 Purāṇas are, v 27
 Record of human races, iii. 433
 Records of science, iii 54
 Sayings of Christianity, v 136
 Thought, iii 335
 Upanishads are, v. 4, 27
 White island, name, iii. 78
 SYMBOLISM, Antiquity of, iii. 354
 Archaic, iv. 15, 174, v. 293
 Astronomy, and, iii. 428
 Bible of, v 71
 Buddhist Discipline of, v. 413
 Bull's head of, v 206
 Chapters on, i. 88
 Colours, Sounds, Numbers, of, v. 421
 Concrete, of egg becomes, iii. 80
 Corner and key-stone of all knowledge, v. 44

Cosmic, iii. 156
 Circle, of, iv. 120, 123; v. 206
 Cross, of, iv. 120, 160
 Dual, v. 85
 East, of, iii. 103; v. 286
 Egyptian, v. 46, 51, 57
 Esoteric, i. 175, ii. 20, iii. 435, v. 26, 111, 443
Genesis, contained in, iii. 386
 Gnostic, *Ophis* of, i. 140
 Gnostics, tenets of, based on, iii. 388
 Hebrew letters of, v. 206
 Hexagon, of the, v. 120 to 123
 Hidden, iv. 36, v. 287
 Hindu, iv. 146, v. 46
 Hindu deities, in names of, i. 155
 Iao and Jehovah, of mystery names, iv. 106 et seq.
 Identity of, iv. 200
 Ideographs, and, ii. 15
 Initiates, knowledge, of, iii. 436
 Initiation, of, v. 194
 Inner sense of, iv. 37
 Key to, v. 292
 Key stone of modern knowledge, v. 44
 Language, now called, ii. 21
 Large-eared statues, of, iii. 338
 Magic and, v. 114
Mahābhārata, of, iv. 64
 Manus and Kabiris, of, ii. 366
 Max Muller's view of, ii. 16
 Mazdean, for Flood, iv. 181
 Measurement and, v. 90
 Mosaic allegories and, iii. 132
 Mother and Nature, v. 293
 Mothers, Three, v. 89
 Mummy, of, v. 248
 Mystery names, of, iv. 36
 Nārada, of, v. 287, 291
 Numbers, of, v. 113, 114, 116, 117, 118, 235, 236
 Occult, i. 134, 135, 316, iii. 376, v. 115, 165, 537
 Ocean of popular, iv. 72
 Edipuses of, iv. 110
 Old world, of, iv. 115
 Origin of Pagan, v. 24
 Pātāla, of, v. 286
 Prehistoric races, of, ii. 74
 Primitive, of Kabbalistic books, iv. 107
 Progress of, v. 55
 Prometheus, of, iii. 420
 Psycho-metaphysical, iv. 138
 Pyramids, finding expression in, ii. 342
 Pythagoras, of, v. 113, 116, 120
 Recent work, in, ii. 263
 Religious, iii. 354
 Rishis and Pleiades, of, iv. 121
 Rules of, iii. 423
 Sacred, of awakening universe, i. 84
 Sacred books veiled in, i. 47, v. 89
 Science of Physiology and, v. 292
 Septenary in religions, iv. 167
 Seven keys of, iii. 35, 334, iv. 39
 Seven-Stringed lyre of, v. 275

Serpent, dual, v. 85
 Serpents and dragons under different, iii. 353 to 355
 Sexual, v. 292
 Solar deities, of lunar and, ii. 77
 Stages of, i. 110
 Stanzas attached to, ii. 179
 Sun in, ii. 363
 Sun and Stars, v. 309 to 317
 Svastika, of, iii. 107, 108, 109, 110
 Theological, v. 326
 Traditions that have outgrown, iii. 199
 Tree of Life, v. 85
 Trees as, v. 510
 Triangle, of, ii. 341, 342
 Trimurti, v. 101
 Trinity, v. 117
 Truths revealed to different nations under special, i. 58
 Universal, iii. 436
 Water, deluge, etc., iii. 313
 SYMBOLOGICAL, Fallen angels, legend of, iii. 276
 SYMBOLOGISTS, v. 110, 140, 198
 Adam Kadmon and, iv. 34
 Āryan, iv. 121
 Christian, iii. 379, iii. 123
 Church Dogmas, and, v. 95, 128
 Contradict each other, v. 42
 Cross and Biblical, ii. 383
 Eastern, v. 441
 Generation and, v. 85
 Gerald Massey, ii. 122
 H. P. B. disagrees with, ii. 15
 Jehovah and, iv. 110
 Magic and, v. 42
 Masons and, v. 194
 Modern, iii. 421, v. 49, 54
 Mysteries, ignorant of, ii. 122
 Mythopoeic age, and, i. 310
 Norwich, iii. 429
 Numbers and, v. 85
 Our day, of, ii. 44
 Phallicism and, v. 49, 85, 194
 Pre-Christian, iv. 158
 Purāṇas, may study with profit, i. 251
 Scoff of, iii. 351
 Serpent and, iii. 44
 Sun with, iii. 131, 132, v. 276
 Superficial, iv. 159
 SYMBOLOGY, Adytum, of, iv. 27
 Ancient scripture and, ii. 17
 Ancient Hebrew, ii. 20
 Anugītā, in, iv. 209
 Āryan, v. 194
 Aspects, of, ii. 17
 Astrology and, v. 325, 326
 Biblical names and, v. 90
 Chaldean scriptures, of, iv. 23, 24
 Colours of temple curtain, of, ii. 182, 183
 Eastern, v. 72, 287, 436
 Egg in, v. 436
 Egyptian, ii. 79; v. 128, 129, 206, 246, 247
 Esoteric, v. 72, 182, 234
 Exoteric, and esoteric, v. 443

Heathen, of, i 173
Hindu, ii 391
Kabalistical, iv 106
Kings of Edom, iv 24, 275
Knowledge hidden from profanation by, iv 19
Kosmos, of, v 453
Letters, of, v 115, 117, 118, 119, 206
Lunar, i 307
Men of research in department of, ii 35
Nodus, in study of, i 178
Numerical, v 115, 118, 200
Occult, v 166, 206, 207, 208, 537
Old Testament, v 66, 68, 69, 72, 111
Pentateuch, of, i 174
Persian, iv 188, 189
Pyramids, of, v 166, 207, 248
Pythagoras, of, v 113
Races, First three, of, iii 132
Religious, iv 31, 182, 234, 436, v 395, 407
Sacred, of, i 72
Sacred, iii 115
Scriptures and, v 195, 197
Secret, v 46
Seven departments of, ii 17
Seven keys to, iii 35, 334, iv 39
System of sidereal, iv 121
Tarot, of, v 123
Tree of Knowledge, of, v 85
Universal, v 42
Writers of Epistles well versed in, iv 326
SYMPATHETIC Cords, v 520, 524
Nerve, v 518
System, v 520
SYNAGOGUE, Pentateuch of, v 179
Zohar in the rendering of, iv 29
SYNCELLUS, i 50, v 257
SYNCHRONISTIC
Tables of Abydos, iii 397
" of Manetho, iii 366, 367, 391
" of Sanchuniathon, iv 263
SYNEDRION, v 99
SYNESIUS initiated into the Mysteries, i 65, v 89, 307
SYNODIAL month, ii 381
SYNOPTICS, Egyptian symbols and Pagan doctrines, incorporated into, ii 99
SYNOPTICAL Gospels, v 336
SYNTHESIS of Occult Nature or Egg of Brahmā, v 456
SYRIA, Ad-on, or Lord of, iii 54, 55
Druses of, iii 40
Esoteric schools of, i 46
Gnostics of, iv 29
Initiates of, iv 128
Kabalists of, iv 23
Mandrake in, iii 40
Nabatheans came to, iv 22
SYRIANS, Egg symbol among, ii 74
Gnostics, Christian, i 261
Goddess Aster't, of the, iii 54, 55
Indian figures, knew, ii 76
Rulers, world of, ii 153
Sacred operations of, v 279
Worlds, ten, of, ii 154
SYRIANUS quoted, iv 170

SYRO-CHALDEAN, Magic, ii 131, v 100
SYROS, Pherecydes of, v 57
SYSTEMIC Vortices of Kepler, ii 348
SYSTEM(S), Astrology of, v 455
Christian Chronological, v 101
Copernican, v 331
Electric, v 298
Measurement, English, of, v 111
Numerical, v 342
Occult Interpretations of Alphabets and Numerals, of, v 113 to 119
Planetary, v 129, 154
Pythagorean, v 87
Solar, q. v
SYZYGIES, v 446, 447

T

TAAROA, the creative power, iii 199
TABERNACLE, Archaic Telephone, v 240
Curtain of, i 183
God, designed to contain, iii 303
High Priests of, iv 22
Host, prepared for, iii 419
Jehovah, for, iv 107
Maker of, iii 119
Man is, of God, v 84
Measurements of, iv 113
Moses, of, ii 61, 107
Sidereal cycle and form of, ii 26
Square, i 184
TABLE-LANDS of Tibet, iv 180
TABLES, Astronomical, iii 42
Conjunction of 1491 in western, ii 386
Geological periods, of, iv 279
Hindus, of, ii 386, 389
Manetho's, iii 391
Mystical, v 509
Nassireddin, of, ii 384
Siamese astronomical, iii 390
Stone, in ark, iii 52, iv 41, 99, v 245
Synchronistic, iv 263, 281
Vibration, of, v 509
TABLETS, Assyrian, iii 72
Brick-clay, iv 262
Buddha, of, iii 421
Chaldean, iii 16, 63, 72
Cosmogonical, iii 64
Cutha, iii 63, 65
Richardson and Gest, ii 106
Smaragdine, iii 118, iv 126, v 114
Smith quotes from, iii 153
Stone, of, at Initiation, v 140
TACHYGRAPHY, v 243
TACITUS, and Astrology, v 333
TAD in Sanskrit is that, i 144, ii 269
TAGATHON, one of a quaternary, iv 171
TAHITI and Polynesian continent, iii 227
TAHITIAN, Ivi, iii 199
Stature of, iii 331
Tradition, iii 199
TAHMURATH, or Taimruaz, king of Persia, iii 396, 398
TAHT-ESMUM, moon-god of Egyptians, iv 204
TAIJAS(A), Manas, v 427

- Shining, v. 78
 Tattva, v. 476
- TAIL, Catarrhine, of, iv. 238
 Comet, of, ii. 228, 330, 331
 Dragon, of, ii. 118, iii. 350
 Foetus, in human, iv. 255
 Problem, iv. 253
 Rudimentary, iii. 328, iv. 251
 Serpent and its, ii. 273, 367, iv. 74
 Stars of heaven, whose, drew a third part of the, iv. 53
- TAILLESS APE, iv. 225, 238
- TAILS in Bundahish, men with, iv. 206
- TAIMURAZ, or Tahmurath, iii. 396, 398
- TAINE, H. A. quoted, iii. 334
- TAIRYAGYONYA creation, ii. 165
- TAIT, Professor, quoted, ii. 208
- TAKA mi onosubi no Kami, i. 261
- TALAS, States of consciousness, v. 538, 539, 543, 544, 545
- TALĀTALA or Karatala, v. 538, 542, 546
- TALIESIN, quoted, iii. 379
- TALISMAN, Charles the Great, of, v. 122
 Cross, of, iv. 127, 159
 Knowledge of, v. 121
 Lady Ellenborough, of, v. 162
 Ophite, creed, from, ii. 127
 Porcelain, of, iii. 434
 Preparation of, iv. 22
 Tau was Mystic, v. 161
- TALK across ocean, ii. 284
- TALLIES found with bones of men, iv. 297
- TALMUDIC, Axiom, iii. 127
 Jews, iv. 39
 Scheme, iv. 27
 Sectarianism, v. 29
 System, v. 384
- TALMUDISTS, ii. 33, 134, iv. 101, v. 369
 Jews, successors to the initiated, iv. 189
- TAM, Adam in Tamil, iii. 143
- TAMAS, Insensibility or, ii. 44, 48, 62, 259
- TAMASA, Elements are, ii. 45
 Intellect unenlightened by, ii. 45
 Spiritual darkness, ii. 88
- TAMAZ, Adam Kadmon, iii. 55
- TAMIEL taught astronomy, iii. 375
- TAMIL, *Bagavadam*, edition of, iv. 191
 Calendar, iii. 77
 Continents, references to sunken, iii. 325
- TĀMRA, wife of Kashyapa, iii. 188
- TAMTU, or Belita sea, iv. 30
- TANAIM (TANANIM), Jewish Initiates, v. 431
 Judean, i. 251, iv. 37
 Kabbalists, v. 67, 131
 Pre-Christian, v. 176
 Simon Magus pupil of, v. 131
 Talmud and, v. 305
- TANAIS, Plutarch on the, iv. 342
- TANHA, Desire to live, iii. 118, v. 473, 511, 512, 560
 Senseless life, iii. 119
- TANJUR and Kanjur of Northern Buddhists, i. 50
- TANMĀTRAS, Esoterically, ii. 295
 Five, ii. 49, 260, v. 538, 541
 Lower, v. 494
- Rudimental principles, or, ii. 171, 174
 Second or elemental creation, ii. 165
 Seven, v. 538
 Subtle elements, or, ii. 48
- TANTALUS in infernal regions, iii. 395; v. 270
- TANTRA, Pre-Christian, v. 404
 Read esoterically, v. 470
 Tables, v. 477
- TANTRIC, Five Ma-karas, iv. 151
- TĀNTRIKA, Mysteries of, v. 140
 Ritual, v. 404
 Sutras, v. 122
 Works, v. 120, 185, 197, 485
- TĀNTRIKAS, v. 479, 518
 India, of, v. 140
- TĀNTRIST, personality of, v. 480
- TAO, genius of moon, ii. 301
- TAO-ISTS of China, iv. 124
- TAPAS, or religious devotions, iii. 181
- TAPHOS, or tomb, iv. 27
- TAPIRS, Ungulate mammals and, iv. 305
- TAPA-LOKA (TAPAR-LOKA), iii. 321, v. 537, 542
- TĀRĀ, Jupiter's wife, iii. 147
 Priest's wife, iii. 57
 Secret knowledge, personification of initiate into, iv. 67
 Tārakā, wife of Brihaspati, or, iii. 57, iv. 66
- TĀRĀDAITYA, Abode of, iii. 405
 Demon, a, iii. 402
 Purāṇas, of, iii. 401
- TĀRAKA, Dānava demon, iii. 381
 Kārtikeya, conqueror of, iv. 190
 Rāja classification, i. 213
 Rāja Yoga of India, iv. 174, v. 361, 520
 Tāra or, iii. 57
 Titan, iv. 119
 Vanquisher of, iii. 381
 War, iv. 66
 Yoga system, iv. 164
- TĀRAKA-JIT, Kārtikeya called, iii. 381, iv. 190
- TĀRAKA-MAYA, Age of, ii. 136
 Indian allegory of, iii. 383
 War in heaven, or, iii. 57, 73
- TARANA, Hindu Year, iii. 78
- TARCHON, the disciples of Targēs, v. 121
- TARGES, the Chaldean, v. 121
- TARGUMS handed down by Hebrews, iv. 127
- TARIJA, giants of, iv. 323
- TARIM, Basin of, i. 55
 Tiles and cylinders in, i. 48
- TARO, v. 109, 111, 112
- TAROT, v. 63, 123
- TARĀTAKAMALA, VENKATA KRISHNA RAO, referred to, iii. 62
- TARTARS, Astronomical elements of, ii. 385
 Cycle, v. 341
 Ulug-beg, and tables of, ii. 384
- TARTARUS, Atlas and Japetus in, iv. 332
 Iliad, of, iv. 345
- TARTARY, ii. 327; v. 39, 40, 406
- TASK, Cycle, i. 322
- TASMANIA, Continent from India to, iii. 225
 Darwin on tribe in, iii. 201
 Extinct tribes of, iii. 331

- Geological survey of, iii. 22
 Half-animal tribes of, iii. 201
 Race of men in, iv. 293
- TASTE**, Animals without, ii. 332
 Sense of, iii. 116, v. 540, 543
- TAT**, Egyptian God of wisdom, iv. 399
 Emblem of stability, iv. 127
 Hermes called, iii. 379
 Tau or, iv. 127, 159
 That or, v. 425
- TATHAGATAS**, v. 371, 373, 374, 409, 411, 394
- TATIAN**, Disciple of Justin Martyr, v. 160
- TATOO**, Tat, in, iv. 159
- TATTIVAS**, Colours and, v. 485
 Correspond to Human Principles, v. 474, 476
 Esoteric and Tantric Tables of, v. 478
 Forces, v. 475, 476, 477, 505
 Lokas and, v. 538
 Modifications of Svāra, and, v. 479
 Plexuses, and, v. 480
 Principles and, v. 514
 Seven, v. 469, 470, 474, 475, 538
 Tantrika and, 479
 Twenty-five, v. 393
 Universe built from, v. 505
- TAU**, Apophis bound on, iv. 159
 Astronomical cross, iv. 113
 Christianity borrowed, i. 62, v. 162
 Circle, and, i. 72, iv. 171, 193
 Cross or, iv. 113, 117, 118
 Cube unfolded is, iv. 34
 Egg and, ii. 79
 Egyptian Cross or, ii. 383, iii. 43, 48, iv. 127, 152, v. 161, 162, 163, 318
 Form of, i. 72, ii. 122
 Gnostics revealed, iv. 144, v. 162
 Greek gamma and figure seven, iv. 163
 Initiated adept bound to, iv. 128
 Israelites' doorposts, marked on, iv. 127
 Mystery, a, iv. 160
 Mysteries and, v. 161
 Mystic, v. 162
 Perfect, iv. 127
 Snake encircling, i. 299, iii. 218
 Son of Gaia, called, iv. 163
 Tree of Life is, v. 163
 Triple, v. 162
- TAURI** sacrificed human beings to Artemis, ii. 111
- TAURUS**, Asterisk a, with, ii. 383
 Atlantis, vertical to island of, iii. 406
 Constellation of, ii. 383, iv. 121
 Druids and Sun in, v. 267
 Eve, v. 164
 Eye of, ii. 388, 389, iv. 354
 Issachar, in sphere of, ii. 377
 Scorpio and, v. 164
 Sun in, iv. 263, 329
- TAURUS** Draconem genuit et Taurum Draco, iii. 142
- TAUT**, or Thoth, serpent symbol of, iii. 39
- TAYGETA**, daughter of Atlas, iv. 337
- TAYLOR**, Thomas, quoted, ii. 143, 172, iv. 170, v. 281
- TCHAN-GY**, Chinese demi-Gods, iii. 365
- TCHEOU**, Sun, iii. 371
- TCHERTCHEN** in Tibet, i. 55, 56
- TCHERTCHEN-DARYA**, river, i. 55
- TCHONG**, A Dhyān Chohan, iii. 282
- TCHY-YEEO**, beguilements of, iii. 282
- TEACHERS**, of the Snowy Mountain, v. 390
- TEACHINGS**, Archaic, ii. 143, iii. 108, iv. 257
 Belief in old, iii. 439
 Buddha, of, v. 371
 Esoteric, i. 60, 329, ii. 325, 366, 397, iv. 15, 175, v. 363, 365, 492, 497
 Gnostics, of the, iv. 189
 Kabalah, of, iv. 240
 Occult, i. 65, ii. 366, 380, iv. 19, 77, 96, 234, iv. 176, v. 227, 234, 472
 Paracelsus, of, iv. 226
 Pre-Christian, i. 61
 Protest, imparted under, i. 241
 Pythagorean and Platonic, ii. 343
 Regents of planets, of, ii. 110
 Secret, i. 297, v. 70, 259
 Secret Doctrine, of, i. 59, ii. 376, iii. 167
 Vedic, iv. 177
- TEAK** found at Mugheir, iii. 230
- TEAPI**, or Easter Island, iii. 336
- TEARS**, Niobe, of, iv. 340
 Rulers create Monads from, ii. 301
- TECTUM**, a roof, iv. 153
- TEFNOOT** in Devachan, iii. 373
- TEIRESIAS**, Abodes of, iii. 380
- TEIAS**, v. 475, 486
- TELANG**, K. T., quoted, i. 142, 151, 163, ii. 258, 295
- TELCINES**, of Rhodes, iii. 390
- TELEPATHIC** impacts, iii. 164
- TELEPHONE**, ii. 284
- TELESCOPE**, Limits of, ii. 201, 315
 Nebulae, and, ii. 322
 Stars in range of, iv. 277
 Worlds and firmaments seen by, ii. 329
- TELESPHORUS**, Heptagon called, iv. 173
- TELETE**, v. 280
- TELITA**, queen of moon, iii. 143
- TELL**, William, iv. 330
- TEL-LOH**, Statues at, iv. 261, 262
- TELLURIAN** spirit, Serpent as a, iii. 212
- TELLURIUM**, ii. 274
- TEMPERATURE**, Earth, of, iii. 22, 162
 Existence and, ii. 332
 Sun, of, ii. 206
 Universe, of, i. 198, ii. 273
 Venus, of, iv. 276
- TEMPLAR** degree in masonry, i. 194
- TEMPLE**, Amun, of, v. 302
 Bishop, iii. 37, iv. 215
 Crypt, iv. 128
 Delphic, iv. 152
 Dendera, of, iii. 373, 430
 Earth, a mystic, i. 259
 Egyptian, planisphere in an, iii. 367
 God, of, ii. 97, 198, 302; iv. 34, v. 76, 82, 463
 Golden candlestick of, iv. 153
 Hiranya-garbha, of, iv. 37
 Holy of Holies in, i. 308
 Initiates, i. 45; v. 280

- Japan, Secret Subterranean, of, v. 320
 Jerusalem, of, v. 185
 Kabirim, of, iii. 359
 Khou, of, v. 252
 Kosmos, of, ii. 193
 Libraries, iv. 98
 Lord, of, iv. 28
 Memphis, of, v. 89, 217, 253
 Naram-Sin, built by, iv. 261
 Nebo at Borsippa, of, iv. 23
 Northern India, in, iii. 430
 Pachacamac, of, iii. 317
 Philae, of, iv. 128
 Planetary, of Babylon, iv. 23
 Sâmba, built by, iii. 322
 Satan, door-keeper of, iii. 236
 Science, of, ii. 310
 Sigalions in every, iii. 395
 Solar God, of, iv. 27
 Solomon, of, i. 174, ii. 26, 107, 110, iv. 29,
 32, 113, 363, v. 89, 182, 237, 241, 272
 Stonehenge, a giant, v. 340
 Sun, seven vases in, of, iv. 175
 Thebes, at, v. 252
 Universe, of, i. 260
 Veil of, ii. 149
 West end of, iv. 27
 TEMPLE-BRÂHMANS, Vedas kept by, i. 314
 Vishnu Purâna, passed into hands of, ii. 141
 TEMPLES, Ancient archives of, ii. 19
 Ancient college, i. 222
 Antiquity of, v. 217
 Archaic Masonry, of, v. 194
 Babylonian, v. 321
 Cave, iii. 224
 Chaldean, v. 238
 Construction of, ii. 28
 Dragon, sacred to, iii. 379
 East, sacred imagery in, of, ii. 76
 Egypt, of, i. 51, 183, iii. 428, iv. 129, v. 279,
 322
 Facing the sun, v. 217
 Gentiles, of, iv. 102
 Glyphs of primitive, iv. 149
 Grecian, iv. 26
 Hierophants of, i. 57, v. 263
 Hiram built, iv. 111
 Human body, for, iii. 273
 India, of, v. 322
 Initiation, of, iii. 378
 Kabiri, of, iii. 360
 Kadeshim of Jewish, iv. 31
 Made with hands, ii. 41
 Mysteries of inner, iii. 232
 Persia, of, v. 322
 Priest-architects of Indian, i. 257
 Pueblos, impenetrable, of, iii. 188
 Records of, iii. 436
 Rockcut, of, India, i. 184; iii. 224, 338
 Secret libraries of, v. 59, 253
 Serpents at, v. 171
 Stellar, iii. 351
 Sun, sacred to, iii. 378
 Teachings of, inner, ii. 53
 Tibet, of, v. 322
 Volcanic localities, iii. 362
 TEMPORO-sphenoidal convolutions, iv. 216
 TEMPTATION, Kingdom of, v. 153
 TEMPTER, *Genesis* of, i. 299
 God of Semite, ii. 98
 Intellectual, of man, iii. 417
 Lower Manas, v. 532
 Man, of, iii. 353
 Satan our, and redeemer, iv. 82
 Woman, of man, iii. 386
 TEMURA, anagrammatical method of Kabalah,
 i. 144, 154
 Zohar method of calculation, v. 113, 115
 TEN, Creator, perfect number of, i. 160
 Decad or sign of, ii. 47
 Dual numeral, iv. 123
 Emanations, v. 188
 Enos and, v. 129
 Lettered God, iv. 174
 Lights in their totality made, ii. 151
 Lost tribes, v. 183
 Man, and, v. 426, 429, 430, 435
 Mother of the Soul, is, v. 115
 Number, iii. 237
 Numbers and Deity, v. 210
 Perfect number, v. 129, 426, 430, 507
 Points of Pythagorean triangle, ii. 341
 Sacred, ii. 114
 Svastica means, thousand truths, iv. 157
 Universe, numbers of, ii. 76, 145, v. 129
 Universe, Symbol of, v. 129, 139
 Words or, Sephiroth, ii. 150
 Zodiac, signs of, iv. 71
 TENBREL, Chugnyi not, i. 87, 112
 TENERIFFE, iii. 406, iv. 296, 332, 359
 TENETS, Brahmanism of, v. 371
 Esoteric, i. 308, iv. 15
 Mysterious, iii. 303
 Occult sciences, of, ii. 359
 Pharisees, of, iii. 71
 Philosophical, iv. 156
 Religious mysteries, of, iii. 132
 Satanians, of, iii. 388
 Secret doctrine, of, iv. 22
 TEOS of Greeks, iv. 173
 TEOTIHUACAN, ruins at, v. 283
 TERAH, Abraham's Father, v. 112, 237, 238, 318
 TERAPEUTIC, Chaldean, v. 242
 Divination by, iv. 22
 Idols, and, v. 237 to 242
 Instruments of Revelation, v. 239
 Jewish, v. 111, 252, 318
 Pagan, v. 240
 Seraphim or, v. 237, 238
 TERATOLOGICAL, Phenomena, ii. 198; iii. 194
 TEREBINTHUS, v. 170
 TERMINI, of Hermes-Mercury, cruciform, iv. 112
 TERMINUS, a symbol of shelter, iv. 153
 TERMITES, or white ants, ii. 400
 TERNARIES, Animals only, iv. 147
 TERNARY, Divine figure, v. 116
 Monad, and, v. 507
 Nine triple, iv. 152
 Odd numbers, first of, iv. 146
 Pythagoreans, of, iv. 147

- Tetragram, at beginning of, iii. 137
 Tetrakty and, v. 516
 Third life, symbol of, ii. 99
 Triangle included in a, ii. 341
TERRA, Giants sons of Coelus and, iv. 338
TERRA-cotta discs or fusaiotes, iii. 110
TERRENE, Ancestors, i. 233
 Chain, i. 210
 Element, iii. 358
 Plane, i. 220
 Products, creation called, iii. 245
TERRESTRIAL, Adam, iv. 24
 Animal human being, ii. 361
 Beings evolution of, ii. 158
 Branches of tree reach, plane, ii. 123
 Bull emblem of, life, iii. 102
 Casket, physical, i. 236
 Centres of, forces, i. 253
 Chain, i. 210, 217, iv. 275, 327
 Conflagration, iv. 54
 Continents, ii. 137
 Cosmic man, iii. 116
 Creators, iii. 170
 Deluge, iii. 148
 Diti, forms of, iv. 185
 Divine natures, and, iii. 420
 Dust of, origin, ii. 370
 Earths, three, iv. 187
 Elements, ii. 318, iv. 175
 Even numbers are, iv. 146
 Evolution, ii. 344
 Fire, ii. 190, iv. 90
 Floods, iii. 352
 Forces, i. 171, ii. 200
 Globe, the atmosphere of the, iv. 186
 Globes of, chain, i. 217, iv. 104
 God, iii. 122
 Heavenly, to, man, ii. 337
 Hebdomad, ii. 167
 Humanity, i. 167, 318, 325
 Illusion, a mere, ii. 98
 Infernal deities, and, iv. 173
 Initiates, form of, iii. 233
 Life, iii. 159, 249, iv. 73
 Life-cycle, iv. 192
 Light, ii. 201, 321
 Lokas, v. 542
 Love, iv. 151
 Lunar and, chain, i. 231
 Messengers, iii. 311
 Mortals, ii. 330
 Mysteries, iv. 39
 Nature, ii. 149, iii. 83
 Objective consciousness, v. 526
 Occult side of, nature, iv. 167
 Organisms, ii. 332
 Period of fourth round, iv. 254
 Personality, false, iii. 244
 Phases of, life, ii. 378
 Phenomena, i. 201
 Physical nature, iv. 167
 Physiological union, iv. 38
 Plane, i. 181, 200, ii. 61, 238, 278, 396, iii. 68, 100, v. 524, 525
 Poles, iii. 362, 429
 Races, iii. 136
 Regions, Varshas and Dvīpas regarded as, iii. 320
 Round, i. 214; iii. 329
 Seed or sperm, i. 326
 Self, iii. 270
 Senses, i. 207
 Septenary, law in, life, iv. 194
 Sphere, our, ii. 344, iii. 74
 Spirits, i. 279, iii. 36
 Sublime and, iii. 94
 Substance terrestrial and sidereal, ii. 321
 Vitality cosmic and, i. 253
 Wisdom, iv. 210
 Workshops, ii. 350
TERROR, Demon of, iii. 401
 Thou shalt be a, iv. 62
TERTIARIES, Development in newest, iv. 257
TERTIARY period, The age of, iv. 246, 255
 Ancestor of ape in, i. 241, iv. 250, 251
 Australia of, iii. 21
 Civilization during, iv. 249
 Climate of, iv. 283, 308
 Croll on, iii. 22, iv. 255, 257, 265
 Date of, iv. 246, 320
 Disturbances in, iii. 314
 Duration of, iii. 164, iv. 263
 Flora in Europe in, iv. 358
 Glacial, iv. 283
 Immigration in Europe in, iv. 309
 Lemuria and, iii. 314, 431
 Mammals of, iii. 260
 Man in, iii. 211, 289, iv. 246, 316, 320, 351
 Rocks of, iv. 279
 Science and, iv. 282, 283
 Transmutations of, iv. 236
TERTULLIAN, Fallen angels, on, ii. 44, v. 99
 Fish, on name of, iii. 314
 Giants found at Carthage, on, iii. 280
TERUPH, Sacred anagram, v. 115
TESHU LĀMAS, iii. 185, v. 389, 391, 393
TESHU LĀMA an incarnation of Amitābha Bud-dha, ii. 193
TESTIMONIUM PAUPERTATIS of natural science, iv. 221, 233
TESTIMONY, Ages of, iii. 156, 199
 Ancient wisdom, as to, i. 59; iii. 197
 Bible, of, for plurality of worlds, ii. 331, Discoveries, of modern, iii. 428
 Giants, as to, iii. 279
 History of, i. 67, ii. 336
 Tradition and scientific, iii. 145
 Unseen intelligences, for, iii. 373
TETH, Hebrew letter used symbolically, i. 143; iv. 99
TETRACHORD, iv. 172
TETRAD, Duad and, iv. 170, 172
 Four elements and, ii. 166
 Kabalāh, in, iv. 170
 Microprosopus, iv. 197
 Pyramid, base of, iv. 173
 Pythagorean, v. 382, 420
 Truth, shows, to Marcus, ii. 67
TETRADIC symbols, iv. 174
TETRAGON, Form and matter from, vi. 171

- TETRAGRAMMATON**, v. 120, 162
 Adam Kadmon or, i. 129, 161, iv. 167
 Androgynous deity, an, i. 139
 Brahmā-Prajāpati, is, iv. 196
 Eyes of seven, iv. 196
 Four lettered, iii. 37, 67, 313, iv. 127
 Generation, symbol of, ii. 156
 Glyph of, i. 262
 Heavenly man, or, iii. 38
 Jehovah, or, i. 139
 Jews of, iv. 171
 Light, seventh, iv. 199
 Microprosopus, Macroprosopus and, iv. 173, 197
 Mystery, or four-lettered, i. 285
 Profane, to mislead, ii. 156
 Quaternary or, i. 140; iv. 196
 Sacredness of, iv. 153
 Sephiroth and, ii. 58, iv. 196
 Synthesis, holy in its abstract, ii. 156
 Ternary of, iii. 137
 Tetraktys or, iv. 170, 193, 197
 Western Kabbalists, of, iii. 360, iv. 31
- TETRAKTYS**, (TETRACTYS), Brahmā and, v. 519
 Celestial and terrestrial, iv. 175
 Chatur Vidyā or, v. 519
 Circle, within, iv. 197
 Concealed, iii. 313
 Dhyān Chohans, and, i. 247
 Emanates from the One, v. 77
 Essence of, iv. 172
 Four represented by, i. 152
 Four-faced Brahma, is, v. 519
 Harmony, called, iv. 172
 Heptagon, and, iv. 169
 Lower, iv. 171
 Mystery of, ii. 58
 Mystic square of, iii. 48
 Perfect Cube, v. 116
 Pythagorean, ii. 158, iv. 174, v. 113, 420, 421, 506, 516
 Quaternary or, v. 426
 Sacredness of, iv. 153, v. 426, 516
 Symbol of Kosmos, v. 506
 Tetragrammaton, or, iv. 170, 193, 197
 Triad forms, i. 161, v. 76
 Triangle became, ii. 340, iii. 37, v. 507
- TETRATOMIC** in chemical phraseology, i. 265
- TEUFEL**, D'Evil, Diavolo, i. 143
- TEUT** of Egyptians, iv. 173
- TEUTOBODUS**, bones attributed to, iii. 279
- TEUTONIC**, Giants, iv. 323
 Names of Magi, ii. 380
- TEXTS**, Babylonian, iv. 262, v. 198, 199
 Eastern doctrine, of, iii. 239
 Egyptian, ii. 399
 Elohistic and Jehovistic, iv. 41
 Exoteric, and secret records, iii. 334
 Hermetic literature, of, iii. 239
 Religious, no mythical element in, iii. 335
 Stanzas, and glosses of, i. 87
- THACKERAY** quoted, iii. 422
- THALAMENCEPHALON** or inter-brain, iii. 299
- THALASSA** or Thalattis, Sea, iii. 75, 124
- THALATTH**, Binah is, of Berosus, ii. 109, iii. 71
- Omoroka** or, iii. 143
Sea or water, iii. 65
Thalassa, or, iii. 75
Thavatth or, iii. 124
- THALES**, referred to, i. 143, ii. 44, 59, 100, iv. 163, v. 27, 60, 234, 255
- THALLIUM**, ii. 276
- THAMMUZ** a lunar God, ii. 111
- THANGO-PA-CHHE-GO-MO**, v. 390
- THANTABAOOTH**, Uriel or, iii. 124
- THAT**, Absolute all, iii. 166
 Aditi in, i. 72
 Brahma and Pums and Pradhāna which is, ii. 164
 Duad and, ii. 343
 Expression of, is point, ii. 144
 Immutable, ii. 89
 Lord of all beings, one, i. 153
 Manifestation, ii. 170
 Manvantaric manifestations of, iii. 46
 Non-being is, i. 74
 One life, called, i. 302
 Prādhānika Brahma spirit, one, i. 300
 Root eternal of, i. 76
 Sleepeth not, iii. 311
 Space and time are, iv. 183
 Spirit is first differentiation from, i. 109
 Subject of cognition not possible to, i. 73
 Tad in Sanskrit, is, i. 144
 This and, i. 73
 Vedas, of, ii. 107, iii. 90
- THAUMATURGISTS**, Rabbis Chanina and Oshoi, i. 69
- THAUMATURGY**, v. 254, 298
- THAVATTH**, Chaldean word for sea, iii. 124
- THAYNGIN** Grotto, iv. 286
- THEAGENES**, v. 334
- THEBAN**, Sacerdotal class, ii. 23
 Sanctuary, v. 264
 Triad, iv. 32
 Trinity, v. 253
- THEBEIAN** Egyptian and Ptah, ii. 399
- THEBES**, Age of, iv. 319
 Ammon adored at, ii. 82
 City, v. 260
 God of destinies in, iv. 32
 Heroes who fell at, or Troy, iii. 273
 Library at, v. 245
 Menes, founder of, v. 296
 Rivals of, v. 295
 Subterranean crypts of, iii. 378
 Temple of Kabirīm at, iii. 363
 Trials at, v. 290
- THEBITH**, Arabian Astronomer referred to, ii. 388
- THE-EIN** to move, Theos from, iv. 115
- THEIST**, Theology to a, iii. 178
- THEISTIC KABBALIST** on divine revealer, ii. 29
- THEISTS**, Anthropomorphic God of, ii. 139
 God, make Satan shadow of, ii. 131
 Great law called God by, i. 203
 Providence with, ii. 359
- THEMIS**, Nemesis, Adrasteia and, iii. 306
- THENAY**, Miocene flints of, iv. 309, 318
- THEO-anthropographics**, Semitic, iii. 137

- THEO-anthropological meaning of primitive human race, iii 234
- THEO-cosmological symbols in Bible, ii. 377
- THEOCRACY, perished, v 297
- Persecution of, v. 296
- THEOCRITUS, referred to, iii 131
- THEODICE, Fallen angels, of, iii 102
- THEODICY, Roman Catholic, v. 326
- THEODIDAKTOS, Title of Ammonius, v. 33
- THEODOLINDE, Queen of Lombardy, iv. 158
- THEODORET, quoted, iii. 138, iv. 33, v. 138
- THEODOSIUS, iv 53
- King-builders of pyramids, and, ii. 24
- THEOGONIC, Astronomical and, struggles, i. 251
- Evolution, ii 107
- Jehovah, aspect of, iv 167
- Leda a, myth, iii. 130
- Moon, characters of, iii 76
- THEOGONIES, Astral light in ancient, i. 299
- Brāhmanical and Biblical, iii 54
- Meaning of great, iii 270
- Pythagorean triangle and, ii. 337
- Religious calendars and, ii 378
- Secret Doctrine and, Grecian, iv. 336
- World Religions, of, v 213
- Zodiac and, ii 378
- THEOGONY, Allegorical, i 193
- Ancient, iii 69
- Asuras legitimate place in, iii 71
- Budha, of, iv 66
- Celsus, of, ii 164
- Chaldean, iii 250, v 326
- Christian, i 114, v 94
- Comparative, iii. 114
- Creative Gods or, ii. 78, 142
- Deluge in, iii 152
- Divine, v 331
- Divine thought conceals every future, i 339
- Egyptian, i. 51, 142, iii. 417
- Esoteric, i. 157, ii. 135
- Evolution of gods in every, i. 277, ii 156
- Fallen angels of every, i 267
- Geometry and, ii. 340
- Greek, iii. 76
- Hebrew, iii 74
- Hesiod's, ii 136; iv. 16, 94, 334, 344, 346
- Intelligences in every, independent, iii. 89
- Jews, of, iv 33
- Key which opens mystery of, ii. 106
- Metaphysics of, iii 358
- Mochus, of, ii 81, 181
- Mysteries of, iii 36, 385
- Nāgas in, iii. 215
- Occult, v. 190
- Oldest permutations of, ii. 114
- Orphic, i. 47, 50, iv 228
- Phallic worship and sexual, i 175
- Pre-cosmic, iii. 102, 155
- Primeval, best definition of, ii. 146
- Primitive, iii. 250
- Primordial, mysteries of, iv. 157
- Prometheus in every ancient, iii 418
- Pythagorean, Gods were numbered in, ii. 151
- Races, and, v. 104
- Real manifested, ii. 152
- Secret, iv 110
- Septiform, v. 201
- Seven regents of, ii. 109
- Shveta-Dvipa of, iii. 322
- Titan-Kabirim in every, iii. 362
- Valentinian, iv. 146
- Vedic, iv 16, 157
- THEOI, Gods of Hermetic Philosophers, i. 329; ii 60, v 318
- THEOLOGIANS, Adaptation of, ii. 379
- Antiquity of man, and, iv. 245
- Brazen Serpent and, ii. 79
- Christian, ii. 381, v. 103, 109, 327
- Clerical classes of, ii. 141
- God and Satan of, iv. 44
- Hindu mystics, and, iv 196
- Jehovah, a tribal God, and, iv. 107
- Law of periodicity, and, iv. 192
- Mercury and sun, on, iii 41
- Nebular theory and, ii. 324
- Occultists and, ii 329
- Pithecoïd ancestor of Adam, and, iii. 22
- Protestant, i 272, iii 374, v 132
- Suns of righteousness male Gods of, iii. 55
- War before creation, on, iv 60
- THEOLOGICAL, Astronomy, v 220
- Chronology, iv 364
- Creation, legend of, iv. 259
- Delusion, iv. 140
- Dogmas, iii. 73, 102, 408
- Ether and atoms, associations of, ii. 395
- Fall of angels, idea of, iii 178
- Flights, ii 339
- Generation and, dogmas, i. 276
- Infernal religions, iii 102
- Magic, v 223
- Personal deity, idea of, ii 359
- Prejudice, iii. 69, 169
- Shadow, ii 344
- Sleight of hand, ii. 183
- Sophistry, iii. 166
- Sources, enumeration from, iv. 212
- Symbolism, iii. 376, v. 326
- Theogonies from, brain, ii 337
- Typhon in, teaching, iii 102
- Western, dogma of newly created souls, i. 224
- THEOLOGIES, Exoteric, iv 171
- Faith, evolve blind, ii 337
- Mythology and false, ii. 16
- THEOLOGY, Abstract beliefs, from common source of, iii 22
- Adversary or Satan of, iii. 71
- Anthropomorphism of, i. 70, 120
- Antiquity of man, and, iii 200
- Approval of dogmatic, iii. 66
- Archangel of, i. 81, 281
- Astronomy and, ii 33
- Asuras and, iii 69
- Beaten paths of, ii 35
- Biblical, iii. 22
- Brihaspati of, iii. 57
- Cain of, ii 132
- Cainite races of, iii 179
- Calvinists, of, iii. 305
- Christian, ii 98; iii 53, 80, 103, 104; iv. 53

- Christos in Exoteric, i. 139
 Christ's religion and Christian, ii. 160
 Chronology of, iii. 200
 Church and, v. 125
 Churchianism and, v. 54
 Creation, and, ii. 35
 Dead letter, iv. 83
 Devil of, ii. 58, iv. 77
 Distortions produced by, ii. 132
 Ether personal God of, ii. 57
 Exoteric, Septenary in, iv. 184
 Falls in, iii. 73
 First-born, and, iii. 102
 Fourth root-race, and, iii. 153
 Genesis of man, and, ii. 36
 God-head, and, ii. 393
 Gods of antiquity, and, iv. 18
 Hell of Christian, ii. 88
 Helping hand gives, ii. 36
 Latin dogmatic, i. 114
 Materialistic, iii. 157
 Mystery language, from one, ii. 22
 Occultists and, iv. 15
 Orthodox, v. 25
 Paganism, and, iv. 76
 Pan a devil, makes, iv. 153
 Phallic element of, ii. 25
 Philosophy and, ii. 338
 Plato, of, iv. 170, v. 280
 Popes, under guidance of, ii. 103
 Quarrel with, iv. 43
 Roman Catholic, ii. 300, iii. 374
 Satan in Christian, iii. 71, 234
 Science and, i. 84, ii. 331, 393, 394, iii. 213, 347, 349, iv. 363
 Sectarian, ii. 110
 Self-consciousness and, v. 546
 Semites, of, iii. 208
 Serpent legends, on, iii. 213
 Seth in Egyptian, iii. 91
 Solar and lunar worship in Christian, ii. 110
 Standards of, iii. 420
 Thrones of, iii. 90
 Virgin and, v. 293
 War in heaven, and, iv. 65
 THEO-MYTHOLOGY, Brāhmanical, iii. 101
 THEOMANTIC, consultations, v. 254
 THEON, referred to, iv. 172; v. 280
 THEOPATHY, v. 76
 THEOPHANE and Poseidon, iv. 344
 THEOPHANIA, v. 76, 79, 240, 358
 THEOPHANIST, v. 78
 THEOPHANY, v. 76, 281
 THEO-PHILOSOPHY, lines of, ii. 337
 THEOPHILUS and cruciform couches, iv. 129
 THEOPHRASTUS referred to, iii. 132, iv. 329; v. 60
 THEOPNEUSTY, v. 76, 79
 THEOPOMPUS, quoted, iii. 370, iv. 333
 THEOS, Amrita latent in, ii. 62
 Brāhmā is, ii. 58
 Chaos, kosmos, ii. 56; v. 234
 Collective, ii. 60
 Cosmic circle, and, iv. 115
 THEOSOPHIA, v. 449
 THEOSOPHICAL, School, v. 303
 Society, v. 302, 304, 417
 System, v. 302
 Writers, v. 25
 THEOSOPHIST(S), Alexandrian, v. 299
 Astrology and, v. 331
 Chinese Buddhism and, v. 409
 Clergy and, v. 167
 Miracles and, v. 124
 Persecution and, v. 144
 Religion and, v. 70, 109, 110
 Swedish, v. 406
 THEOSOPHY, Ancient Texts and, v. 59
 Avowed origin, of, iii. 232
 Bohme, of, iv. 201
 Buddhism, and, ii. 391
 Eastern school of, iv. 212
 Exoteric, v. 55
 Religion, and, i. 58
 Student of, i. 206, v. 77
 Weapon against, i. 41
 Western students of, iv. 139
 THERA, giants of isle of, iii. 280
 THERAPEUTAE, of Egypt, v. 302
 THERMO-DYNAMICS, ii. 209
 THERMUTHIS, Crown formed of an asp, iii. 39
 THESIS, Kānt's, ii. 339
 THESSALY, Deluge of, iv. 345
 Sorcerers of, iv. 331
 Symbols in mountains of, ii. 183
 Witches of, i. 211
 THESAURUS of Vedānta, *Upanishads*, i. 313
 THESMOPHORIA, Symbolism of, v. 412
 THESODOSIUS, v. 161
 THETIS, Sacrifices to, ii. 188
 THEURGISTS, Blessed, iii. 47
 Chaldean, v. 137
 Discipline to become, v. 132
 Living fire of, ii. 52, 58
 Revelation and, v. 76, 78
 Rosicrucians and, i. 146
 Tyanean, v. 143
 THEURGY, v. 78, 132, 279, 280, 298, 301, 304, 451, 452
 THEVETAT, King, iii. 225
 THIBAUT referred to, v. 367
 THIERRY, A., referred to, ii. 400, iii. 189
 THIGH of Brahma, iii. 69
 Constellation, v. 202
 THINKER, Divine thought does not imply a, i. 130
 THIRD, Age, Sādhus and ascetics of, iii. 319
 Creation, of Brāhmā, iv. 114
 Earth was consumed, ii. 157
 Eye, i. 118, iii. 186, 230, 273, 290, 295, 300, 303, 307, 349; iv. 118, 251, 338, v. 438, 458, 479, 480, 517, 554
 Group or hierarchy of being, ii. 175
 Humanity who fell into generation, iii. 37
 Logos, iii. 38; v. 476, 533, 558
 Monad, ii. 343
 Plane, v. 513, 558
 Pride, became tall with, iii. 273
 Round, i. 227, 292, 297, 304; iii. 67, 88, 124, 193, 196

- Sephiroth, v. 211
 Soul, i. 287
 Stage of creation, v. 207
 Stage of evolution, iv. 114
 Step of Vishnu, v. 334
 World of Simon Magus, v. 447
THIRD RACE, Adam and Eve types of, iii. 275, 409
 Agnishvātas incarnated in, iii. 100
 Ancient worship of, ii. 112
 Androgyne, iii. 179, iv. 102
 Animal man from, ii. 376
 Animals in, iii. 193
 Animation of, iii. 233
 Appearance of, iii. 163
 Astronomy in, v. 341
 Atlanteans and, iii. 443
 Bisexual, iii. 143, 202
 Boats, built, iii. 398
 Boneless animals of, iii. 190
 Bones of men of, iii. 113
 Books of Enoch, and, v. 102
 Celestial teachers of, iii. 283
 Civilisation of, iii. 427
 Cradle of, iii. 332
 Daksha and, iii. 190, 197
 Death and, iv. 181
 Demi-gods of, iii. 319
 Development of, iii. 183
 Disappearance of, iv. 283
 Divine dynasties began with, iii. 426
 Early, iv. 309
 Earth of, iii. 399
 Easter island and, iii. 327
 Egg-born, iii. 125, 131
 Egos at end of, v. 472
 Elect of, iii. 360
 Esotericism of, v. 91
 First man of, v. 180
 Fall, after its, iii. 268
 Females of, iii. 277
 Flood of, iii. 330
 Fourth Race and, v. 106
 Fourth round, in, iii. 169
 Gods, bright shadow of, iii. 270
 Hermaphrodite or, iii. 143
 History of, iii. 282; iv. 104
 Human seed at end of, iii. 148
 Humanity in, iv. 222, 283
 Incarnation in men of, iii. 231
 Initiates and, v. 103
 Intellectual, iii. 215
 Jared is, iv. 169
 Kings and instructors of, iii. 200
 Kriyāshakti powers of, iv. 208, v. 430
 Kumāras in, v. 472
 Language in, iii. 203
 Lankā, ended at, iii. 332
 Last branches of, v. 165
 Lemuria of, iii. 323, 332, 400; iv. 156
 Lohitānga, born under, ii. 42
 Magic in, v. 430
 Mammals, before, iv. 282
 Men of, i. 236; iv. 357, v. 341
 Mental torpor of, iii. 187
 Mind-born sons of, i. 259; iii. 209
 Noah-Xisuthrus represents, iii. 396
 Period, middle, iv. 253
 Physical man of, iv. 94, 231
 Pitris of, iii. 98
 Plesiosaur and, iii. 211
 Powers of Deva-man of, iii. 303
 Pre-sexual state of, iii. 43, v. 429
 Primeval, iii. 208
 Procreation in, iii. 184, 188, iv. 37
 Pterodactyls and, iii. 211
 Religion of, iii. 274
 Sages of, iii. 188
 Second creates, iii. 140
 Second portion of, iii. 328
 Secondary age, and, iv. 280
 Secret Doctrine and, v. 204
 Self-consciousness and, v. 546
 Semi-astral, iv. 258
 Senseless, iii. 168
 Seth represents later, iii. 134
 Sexes in, i. 255; iii. 16, v. 204, 425, 429
 Sinless, iii. 374, 409
 Sons of the Flame and, v. 260
 Sons of Will and Yoga of, iii. 180, 224
 Sons of wisdom and, iii. 191
 Spiritual state of, v. 339
 Sub-races of, iii. 179
 Survivors of, iii. 224
 Sweat-born of, iii. 78, 183
 Symbol of, iii. 131
 Three Yugas during, iv. 89
 Titans of, iii. 22
 Transformation of, iii. 329
 Vāhan of Lords of Wisdom, became, iii. 179
 Vile forms of first, iii. 168
 Will-born of, iii. 164
THIRTEEN depend on thirteen forms, iii. 90, 91
THIS, Cannot create, i. 74
 That and, collective aggregate of kosmos, i. 73
 Universe (Jagat) refers to, i. 73
THLINKITHIANS, Father of, iii. 226
THOLUCK, quoted, v. 177
THOMAS, Adam identical with, iii. 143
THOMAS, AQUINAS, v. 212, 309, 331
THOMPSON, Professor S., quoted, iv. 161
THOMSON and Tait, referred to, iii. 22
THOMSON, Sir W., referred to, i. 177; ii. 82, 200, 205, 208, 211, 215, 225, 229, 238, 276, 303, iii. 22, 74, 157, 162, 165, 260, v. 264, 287, 364
THONGLAM-PA, a Seer, v. 374
THO-OG, Yinsin, a term used in Tibetan version of Stanzas, i. 87, v. 379
THOR, Fylfot of, iv. 116
 Reptile and, v. 289
 Sons of, iii. 108
 Svastika is hammer of, i. 72, 73, iii. 107
THORAH, or Law, iv. 29, v. 67, 68
THORNS, Valley of, v. 300
THOTH, or Thot, Alphabet of, v. 123
 Arts and sciences invented by, iv. 98
 Biblical patriarchs and, ii. 374
 Egypt civilised by, iii. 366, 379
 Egyptian Gnostics, of, ii. 301

- God of wisdom, ii. 100 ; iv. 128
 Hermes or, iv. 30, 99, 153
 Horus and Set, regulates fight between, iii. 285
 Ibis sacred to, ii. 77
 Khonsoo and, iv. 32
 Meaning of name, v. 68
 Memphis, of, iv. 98 , v. 74
 Mercury or, iv. 110
 Moon, retreats to, ii. 118
 Moses, Hermes and, v. 112
 Osiris-Isis and, iii. 365 , iv. 30
 Pyramider, an abridgment of one of books of, iii. 270
 Self-created, v. 215
 Solar-boat, in, iv. 99
 Taut or, serpent symbol of, iii. 39
 Wednesday sacred to, iii. 366
 Wisdom, God of, iii. 363
THOTHORI-NYANG-TSAN, v. 404
THOT-HAPI, the lord of the horizon, ii. 398
THOT-HERMES, i. 54, 64 , ii. 68, 118, 179, 399 , iii. 215, 358, 365, 367
THOT-LUNUS, ii. 112 , iv. 32, 99
THOT-SABAOTH, or Bear, iii. 124
THOU ART THAT, ii. 296
THOU ART THYSELF, ii. 157
THOUGHT(S), Abstract absolute, i. 111, 161 ; v. 534
 Action and, i. 332 , v. 543, 546
 Active Idea and Passive, iv. 60
 Ah-hi vehicle of, i. 111
 Archaic mode of, iii. 335
 Astral tablets, impressed on, iii. 204
 Bodies not necessary for, ii. 332
 Bound of, a great circle, ii. 147
 Brahma, of, ii. 147
 Brain and, v. 554
 Circle, as radii of a, ii. 147
 Descartes on, ii. 353
 Designing, v. 451
 Desire and, v. 546
 Dhyān Chohanīc, i. 322
 Divine, i. 69, 71, 81, 116, 128, 130, 132, 133, 139, 141, 142, 156, 170, 171 , iii. 270 , iv. 54, 57, 61 , v. 207, 450, 451, 521
 Dress, ancient, in a modern, ii. 303
 Eternal, v. 229
 Fohat, of Gods, i. 168, 171
 Germ in, v. 534
 God the Father, which is, i. 141
 Gradation of, infinite, ii. 352
 Great one had an evil, iv. 58
 Identical, and language are, iii. 204
 Leaders of, ii. 336
 Light and Life, which is, iv. 57
 Mahat understanding, i. 141
 Matter, is, i. 182 , ii. 53
 Millenniums of, i. 257
 Modern, i. 118 , v. 53
 Molecular motion, called, i. 191
 Motion, precedes, i. 318
 Nascent physical man, in, iii. 204
 Not evil, iv. 58
 Objective aspect on-astral plane, exhibits, i. 183
 Posphorus and, iii. 247
 Plane of, concerning Nirvāna, i. 309
 Planes on different, iii. 334
 Plato, divine, of, i. 165
 Potency of, v. 446, 447
 Power of, iii. 180
 Primal, v. 211
 Prototype in divine, i. 132
 Psycho-theistic stage of ancient ii. 122
 Quiescence, opposed to pure, iv. 58
 Radicals, one of, iv. 139
 Ratiocinative, below intuition, i. 69
 Results produced by, i. 333
 Revelations, inspired by same, ii. 55
 Soul, evolved by, i. 156
 Spirit and, v. 450
 Speech and, i. 194
 Transference, ii. 260 ; iii. 204
 Unity in, and action, ii. 369
 Universal, iv. 59
 Universe existing only in divine, i. 112
 Universe of, ii. 342
 Upanishads, in, i. 314
 Visible made, ii. 96
 Will and feeling, i. 111
 World of, ii. 341
THOUSAND-headed monster, iii. 107, 189, 380
THOUTMES, mentioned, v. 243
THRACE, Orphic priesthood in, iv. 325
 Worship of Kabirim in, iii. 362
THRASYMEDES, Art of, v. 133
THREAD, Ariadne, of, iii. 161
 Beads, through many, i. 269
 Being of, i. 282, 284
 Destiny woven, by, ii. 364
 Esoteric or, doctrine, ii. 335
 Fohat, of, i. 283
 Golden, on which personalities are strung, iii. 89
 Koshas or, Soul, ii. 335
 Pearls upon a, ii. 259
 Radiance, of, iii. 89
 Silent watcher and his shadow, between, i. 308
 Sūtrātma or, i. 82, 283
 -Soul, v. 78
THRETAONA and Ashi-dahaka, War between, iii. 389
THREE, Basic Principles, v. 471
 Biographies to every Divine hero, v. 110
 Compound Spirits of man, v. 78
 Eternal things, v. 379
 Fires, earth and man, product of, iii. 249
 Four, fall into, i. 134
 Maries, ii. 100
 Mothers, v. 88, 89, 107
 Murderers of Hiram, v. 272
 Races symbology of, iii. 132
 Unit becomes, v. 499
 Vital Airs, v. 510, 517, 520
 Wisdom of, ii. 72
THREE-dimensional, Space, iv. 171
 World, ii. 43
THREE-divisioned line of matter, iv. 172
THREE-eyed, Animals, iii. 298
 Colossus, iii. 296
 Men, iii. 296, 297 , iv. 239, 314
 Mortals, iii. 295

- Rudra-Shiva, iv 70
 THREE-headed, Mercury, iv. 112
 THREEFOLD, Being, i. 277
 Buddha, manifestation of, ii 296
 Divisions of world, iv 193
 Manvantara, fire in our, ii 247
 Moon, character of, ii 108
 Units, i. 264
 THREE-in-One, i. 115, ii. 102, 298, iii 121, iv. 160, 170
 THREE-toed Anchitherium, iv 304
 THREE-tongued flame, i. 282, 283
 THREE-vowelled sound, names of, ii 168
 THREE-wicked flame, i 282
 THRESHOLD, Dweller on the, v 500, 501, 512, 567
 Light, of, i 256
 Limitless and unutterable, of, iii. 196
 Secrets, Keely at, of some great, ii. 280
 Sense, of, ii 239
 Svastika on, of Eternity, iii 108
 THRICE Great Hermes, i. 323
 THRONE, Almighty, of, iii 74
 Briatic World, called, iii. 119
 Chinese, is dragon's seat, iii 364
 Glory, of his, i 155
 Hathor, legend on, of, ii 115
 Jupiter, of, iv 354
 Monad degraded into a, ii 339
 Omnipotent Deity, of, ii 338
 Satan, of, iii. 238
 THRONES, B'ne Aleim belonged to subdivision of, iii 374
 Celestial, iii 422, v 212
 Christian hierarchy, of, i. 155
 Empires, and, iii 236
 God, of, v 122
 Saturn ruled by, ii 153
 Theology, of, iii 90
 THUMMIM, Urim, and, ii. 377, v. 239, 240, 310, 335
 THUNDER, Son of, v. 144
 THUNDERBOLTS, ii 188, iv. 352
 THUCYDIDES, referred to, v. 53
 THUNDERS of St. John, iv 135
 Serpent of seven, ii 127
 THURSDAY, or day of Jupiter, ii 378
 THURY, Psychod of, ii. 52
 THYAN-KAM, Power or knowledge, ii. 360
 Term used in Tibetan version of stanzas, i. 87
 THY name, meaning of, iii 234
 TI, Proud spirit who rebels against, iv 54
 TIA-HUANACO, in Peru, ruins of, iii. 317, 336
 TIAMAT, Animal of, iii. 383
 Creature of, dragon, iii. 112
 Dragon, iv. 45
 Ea changed into, iii. 64, 71
 Female power, Chaldean, ii. 109
 Sea, or, iv. 71
 War with evil, and, iii 113
 TIANI-TSANG, v 376, 377
 TIAOU, Egyptology, in, i. 274
 Noot to, crossing, i 274
 Osiris N. and, i 275
 Realm of Cause of Life, i. 274
 Spirit not in, i. 274
 TIBERIAS, v. 205
 TIBERIUS, and Astrology, v 334
 TIBET, Ascetics of, v 39
 Borderland of, alone known, i. 55
 Buddha in, statues of, iv 157
 Buddhism in, i 44, v. 39, 40, 392, 397, 398, 410
 Civilization of, holds secrets for mankind, i. 55
 Deity of, patron, i 139
 Esoteric schools of, i 46
 " records of, v 406
 Kalāpa in, ii 93
 Lhasa capital of, iii. 74
 Little, iii. 414
 Mountains hem in tableland of, i 54
 Nāgārjuna in, v 287
 Protector of, iii 185, 186
 " Red Caps " of, v. 122, 398
 Russian mystics in, i. 58
 Si-dzang, i. 314
 Schlagintweit and, v 287
 Symbolism of rice, in, v 105
 Table-lands of, iv 180
 Yogis of, ii 193
 TIBETAN, Ālaya in, i. 120
 Bhons of, borderlands, iv. 157
 Buddhism, v 405
 Chenresi in, iii 185, v. 420
 Chinamen, offshoot, iii 185
 Exclusiveness, v. 39, 396
 Exoteric Worship, i 184
 Jigten Gonpo, name for Padmapāni, iii. 186
 Lāmas, iii 185, v 389, 393
 Lāmaseries, v. 375
 Magic, v 39, 40
 Mysticism, v 403, 404
 Nidānas in, i 112
 Od, a Tibetan word, i. 142
 Occultists, v 381
 Parikalpita in, i. 120
 Region, iii 46
 Sacred canon of, v 390
 Samvriti in, i 120
 Sects, v. 402
 Stanzas, version, i. 87
 Temple literature, i 46
 Tradition, iii. 406
 Tsong-kha-pa, reformer, i 169, v 391
 Yoga and Dhyāna same in, iii. 124
 Yong-Grub, i 87
 Zampun, iii 106
 TICHORRHINUS, an extinct species, iv. 315
 TIDAL, Action, iii. 74
 Cycle of, changes, iv 166
 Elevation, iii. 75
 Evolutionary wave, ii 281
 Retardation, iii. 74
 TIDES, Effect of, iii 324, iv. 166
 First great, iii. 63
 Moon and, i. 232, iii 75
 TIEN, Heaven, and Amītabha, ii 71
 Waters, dropped an egg into, ii 82
 TIEN-HOANG, Fohi or twelve, iii 39
 Kings of heaven or, iii 368

- TIEN-T'-AI, Monastery of, v. 394, 411
 TIGRIS, Seleucia on, i. 176
 TI-HOANG, or Kings on Earth, iii. 368
 TIKKOUN, First-born from Passive Deity, iii. 38
 TIKKUN, Form of Protogonus or, iv. 274
 TILES, Assyrian, i. 313; iii. 47, 426, 436; v. 193
 Babylonian, iii. 210; v. 176
 Chaldeo-Assyrian, iii. 17, iv. 45, v. 177
 Fragments, of, iii. 284
 TILLER OF SOIL, Cain, iii. 275
 TIMAUS, Region of, iii. 209
 TIME, Action of, ii. 273
 Aion, iv. 58
 Aspect of, i. 84, ii. 269
 Aspects of Ain Soph in, ii. 65
 Astronomical measure of, i. 232
 Auxiliaries of, v. 202
 Beginning of, i. 284
 Births and deaths every second of, iii. 304
 Boundless, ii. 69, iii. 236, iv. 56, v. 235
 Brahma aspect of, i. 84, ii. 266
 Chiun God of, iii. 389
 Circle representing, i. 173, iv. 119
 Collective mind in manifested, the, iv. 55
 Consciousness and, v. 536
 Cosmos and, iii. 37
 Creations born in, iv. 119
 Cycles, in space proceeds in, iv. 56
 Deity manifesting in, iii. 166
 Delusion of, v. 403
 Differentiation in space and, iv. 297
 Duration divided into universal and conditioned,
 i. 131, ii. 136
 Egyptian Zodiac, from, iii. 430
 Emblem of Kronos, i. 299
 Eternal deity, iv. 325
 Finite Absolute, made, ii. 136
 Fire, presides over, i. 151
 Greek circles of, ii. 362
 Heaven, beginning of, in, ii. 124, 202
 Illusion, only an, i. 110
 Kala or, ii. 145, iv. 134
 Kalpas, divided in, iii. 186
 Kashyapa, sprung from, ii. 81
 Kep mother of, ii. 124
 Kronos is, ii. 96, 145, iii. 150, 412, 414,
 418
 Measure of, iv. 192
 Mother of, i. 274, iv. 202
 No-number in, i. 152
 Pagan's abstraction of Deity, ii. 370
 Past, present, and future, i. 110, 116
 Prakriti and, i. 84
 Progeny of space and, iii. 104
 River of, Nile, iv. 154
 Roaring loom of, i. 148
 Saints accuseth even, iii. 237
 Saturn or, iii. 341
 Scandinavian, legend of, ii. 145
 Seb, God of, ii. 74
 Serpent a type of, ii. 121, 123
 Shesha or infinite, iii. 61
 Signs of, ii. 370
 Sons of, ii. 179
 Soul of world and, ii. 306
 Space and, i. 140, 296; ii. 107; iii. 381;
 v. 428, 482
 Spirit ray beyond, iii. 245
 Symbols of, iv. 119
 Triumphs of, iii. 236
 Truth daughter of, iv. 141
 Vishnu a form of, iii. 308
 Wheels of, v. 365
 Work, swallows its own fruitless, iii. 271
 TIMEKEEPERS, Seven, v. 200, 202
 TIME-PERIODS, Early perception of, ii. 104
 TIME-SPACES between Hierarchies, i. 225
 TIMOTHY, Paul writes to, v. 301
 TIMUR, Hordes of, iii. 337
 TIN, ii. 276, v. 437, 441
 TIPHERETH, in Chaldean Kabbalah, a, i. 249,
 iii. 218
 TIRTHANKARAS of Jainas, iii. 421, v. 97
 TIRTHIKAS, v. 385, 399
 TIRVALLOOR, Brahmans of, ii. 386, 387, 390
 TIRYAKSROTAS, or creation of sacred animals,
 ii. 165, iii. 170
 TIRYNS, structures of, iii. 344
 TISALAT, Tiamat or Thalath, iii. 71
 TIT, the Deluge, iii. 360
 TITAEA, wife of Noah, iii. 151, 271
 TITAEA-Aretia, or Horchia, iii. 152
 TITAEA-Magna, Berosus speaks of, iii. 151
 TIT-Ain, or Titan, iii. 150
 TITAN, Crucified, iii. 411
 Divine, iii. 410, 419
 Noah a, iii. 389
 Orphic, iii. 80
 Porphyryon scarlet, iii. 382
 Prometheus, iii. 410, 412, 414, 415, 416, 420,
 iv. 94
 Secondary age, of, iii. 22
 Taraka, iv. 119
 TITANIC, Age, iii. 410
 Forces, Host masters of, iii. 420
 Passions, iii. 411
 Remains, iii. 222
 Struggle, iii. 271
 Tradition, iii. 389
 TITANIDAE, Goddess Rhea comprehends seven,
 ii. 165
 TITANIUM, ii. 276
 TITAN-Kabirim, Energies, great volcanic, iii. 362
 Manus or, iii. 152
 Regulation of seasons, iii. 362
 TITANOSAURUS Montanus, iii. 222
 TITANS, Allegory of, iii. 44
 Anthropological fact, founded on an, iii. 161
 Architects or fashioners, iv. 85
 Arkite, iii. 343
 Atlantean, iii. 295, 360
 Atlas and, iv. 61
 Bailey and Faber on, iii. 267
 Daityas and, iii. 289, iv. 69
 Danavas or, iii. 190, 380
 Deities and, iii. 114
 Devil, and, iii. 353
 Diodorus on, iv. 344
 Diluvians, or, iii. 151
 Divine, iii. 150

- Dynasties of Giants or, iii 368
 Gebars, signify, i 174
 Generation of, iii 271
 Giants, beliefs of, and, ii 134, iii 239, 278
 Greek, iii 239, 275, 335
 Hesiodic, ii 136
 Hyperboreans of race of, iv 344
 Japhet on list of, iii 150
 Kabiri and, iii 150, 275, 359
 Men, were, iv 324
 Northerners, iv 346
 Purānic Giants and, ii 133
 Rebellion of, iv 345
 Solar system or, ii 135
 Symbols, not mere, iv 324
 Third race, of, iv 335
 Titæa mother of, iii 151
 Uranides or Divine, ii 135
 War of, i 251, iii 73, iv 66, 68, v 201
 Works of, iii 347
 TITLES, Archangel, the same given to God and the, iv 48
 TIT-THEUS or Tityus, iii 150
 TITUS LIVIUS, v 148, 256
 TITYOS in Odyssey, iv 163
 TITYUS or Tit-Theus Divine Deluge, iii 150
 TJI-GAD-JE, v 391
 TMEI, v 247
 T'MURA, iii 52
 T'PHILLIN, Cross and, v 195
 TO ON, Hydrogen identified with, iii 114
 One father or, iii 122
 TOAD, Goddess, ii 100
 Venomous alkaloid of, i 305
 TOD, Col, v 258
 TOGA, Colossus draped in, iii 338
 TOHU-VAH-BOHU, Deep or primeval chaos,
 iv 45, v 189, 227, 228, 230 to 235
 TONE, Great, v 443
 TONGA, Lemuria and, iii 227, 331
 TONGUES, Blaze of Vaishvānara, of, iv 138
 Fiery, ii 54, 94, v 179
 TONKIN, War in, v 38
 TONSURE-KNIFE of Buddhists, v 412
 TOOM, creative force in Nature, ii 24
 Fohat known as, ii 398
 Noon, issued from, ii 24
 Osiris saying he is, ii 24
 Primordial Deity, iv 151
 TOPINARD, Anthropology of, iii 252
 TOPOGRAPHY, Christian, iii 398, 415
 TOPSY, immortal, i 270
 TORAH, v 179
 TORMENTS, Sweat of their, ii 301
 TORQUAY, Fossils of Kent's cavern at, iv 292
 TORQUEMADA, referred to, iii 80
 TORRICELLI, referred to, ii 348
 TORS in West England, iii 343
 TORTOISE, Brahmā in shape of a, iii 85
 Divining straws and, ii 158
 Kashyapa means, iii 256
 Prajāpati in form of, iii 256
 Sacred, ii 159
 TORTUOUS SNAKE, iii 233
 TORTURES, Apollonius of, v 282
 Twelve of Egyptian Mysteries, v 161, 290, 313
 TOTAL, Host of Angels, of great, iii 239
 Unity, in, iv 167
 Universal, iii 90
 TOTALITY, Infinite, i 170
 Nature, of kingdoms of, iii 261
 Rays, of seven, ii 240
 Subordinate creative powers, of, iv 114
 TOUCH, Air, property of, i 253, iii 116
 First Race and, v 523
 Procreation by, iii 183
 Sense of, v 550
 Sparsha, or cohesion, ii 88, v 539, 540
 TOURS, F de, referred to, iii 123
 TOWER(S), Babel, of, iii 16, 274, v 185
 Bhagulpore, of, iii 94
 Built by priest-architects, i 257
 Round, of Ireland, v 217, 284
 TOYAMBHUDI visited by Kumāras, iii 319, 401
 TRACK, change in form of, ii 274
 TRADITION(S), Gnostic, v 203
 Myth means, v 53
 Persian, v 199
 TRAGEDIES OF Æschylus, Sophocles and,
 Shakespeare, iv 243
 TRAGOS, scapegoat of Israel, iii 386
 TRAGULIDAE, one of the Ungulate Mammals,
 iv 305
 TRANCES, ii 240, iii 296, iv 129, v 458, 555
 TRANSCENDENTALISM, ii 208
 TRANSFORMATION, Adams, of four, iv 24
 America in, iii 442
 Anthropoid mammal, of, iii 178
 Climate, of, iii 146
 Date of last, iii 252
 Evolution and, iii 129
 Gravity, of, ii 235
 Human foetus, of, i 235
 Inspiration, by, v 212
 Man has escaped, iii 67
 Nature's grossest physical, ii 122
 Nebulae into stars, of, ii 314
 Nothing dead if capable of, ii 232
 Organic, iii 23
 Physiological, of sexes, iii 155
 Races, of, iii 83, 94
 Realm of, i 270
 Species, of, i 251, iii 347, iv 232
 Star, of a, ii 320
 Theory, iv 303
 Third race, of, iv 181
 TRANSFORMATIONS, Animals, of, iii 159
 Apes, of, iii 264
 Cycle of, i 270
 Defunct, of every, i 273
 Descending arc, on, iii 264
 Ethnological, i 237
 Fundamental, i 254
 Future human, iii 299
 Incessant, iv 300
 Logos, of, ii 64
 Man, of, ii 158
 Mysteries of Cyclic, iii 413
 Pre-cosmic, iii 152
 Pyramider, of, iv 59

- Racial physiological, iii, 185
 Series of, ii 361 ; iii, 66
- TRANS-HIMALAYAN, Adept, i, 213
 Arhat Esoteric School, i, 212
 Chakra, i, 173
 Esotericism, i, 170, iv, 207, 208
 Occultists, iii, 97
 Region, iii, 46
 School, v, 480
 Teachings, i, 193
- TRANSLUCID earth, iii, 312
- TRANSMIGRATION, Cycle of, i, 235
 Life Atoms, of, v, 384
 Souls, of, i, 305, 333
- TRANSPACIFIC migration, iv, 358
- TRANS-SOLAR systems, i, 205
- TRAVELS of Marco Polo, iii, 438
- TREATISES of Shri Shankaracharya, i, 315
 Astronomical, v, 341
 Magical and Occult, v, 59
- TREE(S), Ababel, the mystical, iv, 188
 Adept sorcerers called, iv, 63
 Aryan mythology, of, iv, 89
 Astrology and astrolatry, iii, 36
 Avatars are, of salvation, v, 350
 Bodhi, of, iv, 160
 Being, of, ii, 129, iv, 160
 Buddhi transformed into a, iv, 210
 Divine Planets, of, v, 430
 Dragon on a, ii, 384
 Evolution of, iii, 262
 Fruit, known by its, ii, 139, 188
 Garden of Eden, in, i, 174, iii, 106
 Genealogical, iii, 431, 432
 Genius loci, of, ii, 183
 Growth of, reversed, ii, 123
 Infamy, of, v, 162
 Initiates, symbol for, iv, 64
 Knowledge, of, i, 187, 292, ii, 55, 91, 120, 17, 107, 133, 143, 182, 208, 219, 294, 384, 395, iv, 67, 83, 159, 160, 197, v, 28, 43, 85
 Life, of, i, 128, ii, 121, 122, 260, 272, 273, 339, iii, 43, 106, 142, 219, iv, 25, 86, 130, 159, 197, v, 85, 154, 163, 375, 446, 493, 496
 Living, of divine wisdom, i, 259
 Man is a, v, 510
 Mountains, ascending above three, iii, 220
 Norse legends of, i, 259
 Occult nature of, ii, 260
 Ormazd's, iv, 86
 Pine most primitive, iv, 166
 Pole of Heaven or, v, 202
 Porphyry, of, v, 439
 Sacred, iii, 112
 Sephirothal, i, 229, 283, ii, 344, iii, 17, 38, 48, 294, iv, 167, 196, v, 227, 439
 Serpent, and, ii, 120, 121, iii, 220, 354
 Symbol of, i, 187, v, 180, 510
 Truth, of, v, 49
 Tzitzé, iii, 106
 Waters of Life, sprinkled with, ii, 123
 Wisdom, of, iii, 274, iv, 51, 86
 Yggdrasil, of universe, ii, 145
- TRENT, council of, iii, 213
- TRES MATRES, v, 88
- TRETĀ YUGA, iii, 79, 309, 322, v, 347, 348
- TRETĀGNI or sacred triad of fires, ii, 247
- TRI, Chatur takes to itself, i, 138
 Three, is, i, 138
- TRIAD(S), Adam Kadmon, of, i, 284
 Aima, the Mother, v, 211
 Akkadians formed, their deities into, iii, 65
 Ana Belita and Davkina female, iv, 30
 Aristotle, of, ii, 340
 Arûpa, i, 261
 Ātmā-Buddhi-Manas human, i, 267
 Celestial planets, and, v, 444
 Chaldean, iii, 39
 Christian, or Trinity, i, 83
 Circle comprises a, ii, 341
 Cosmical and human principles, branches into seven, i, 83
 Death, disappears at, i, 181
 Double, v, 211
 Duad made a, ii, 343, iv, 172
 Energies of, ii, 391
 First, i, 186
 Great Gods, iv, 30
 Grecian philosophers, of, ii, 307
 Higher, v, 502, 515, 516
 Immortal, i, 287
 Initial manifested and creative, i, 321
 Intelligible, iv, 170
 Interlaced triangles and, iv, 164
 Jewish, ii, 70
 Metaphysical, i, 80
 Microprosopus and, iv, 196
 Monad(s) and, ii, 145, 297 ; v, 498
 Parent Planet, born under, ii, 298
 Pre-cosmical, v, 188
 Pyramid and, iv, 147
 Quaternary, and, i, 287, iv, 147, v, 191
 Sephira of, i, 153
 Sephirothal, i, 188, 261, iii, 272, iv, 167, v, 191
 Septenary and, i, 284
 Spiritual, ii, 67
 Tetraktys, and, i, 129, 161, v, 77
 Theban, iv, 32
 Three-tongued flame, i, 282
 Three vital airs and, v, 517
 Transformed, iv, 32
 Triangle, and, i, 161, ii, 66, iv, 165
 Tri-mūrti, or, iv, 163
 Trinity an astronomical, iv, 110
 Unseen Gods higher, iv, 30
 Upper, i, 230, 289, iii, 15, 106, 220, v, 421
- TRIADIC, Goddesses, ii, 82
 Hypostasis, ii, 147
 Phenomena of moon, ii, 102
 Semites, deities of, iii, 65
 Shaddai, ii, 343
 Spirit line, iv, 172
 Symbols, iv, 174
- TRIAL(S) Paracelsus of, v, 282
 Sun-Initiate of, v, 269 to 274
 Thebes, at, v, 290
 Twelve of Initiation, v, 152

TRIANGLE(S), Atma-Buddhi-Manas as, v. 514

- Apex of four, ii 342
- Base of, ii 341, 344
- Chakra, inscribed in, i 73
- Circle, and, iv. 167
- Colours and, v. 507
- Cross, formed by nails of, iv 131
- Deity, symbol of, i 84, 172, iv 153
- Development of third, iii 38
- Double, i 177, 263, v 120, 356
- Eastern Esotericism, in, ii 33
- Equilateral, ii 339, 340
- Fire possession of, iii 88
- First, v 455
- Geometrical figures, first of, iv. 146
- Greek Delta, Deity and, v 117
- Higher, iv. 175
- Image of, v 514, 515, 516
- Importance of, v 116, 117
- Interlaced, iii. 48, 359, v. 356
- Kether of, i 161
- Line, and Pentagram, i. 154
- Lipika and, i 62, 187
- Lower, v 426
- Lower line of, iii. 89
- Manifest, iii 313
- Monad and, v 507
- Point in equilateral, ii 144
- Primordial, v 426
- Primordial light and, i 263
- Primordial abstract, iv 171, v 426
- Pyramids, and, ii 342
- Pythagorean, ii 337, 341, 342, 346, iii. 37, 120, iv 174, v 180
- Quaternary, and, iv 163, 164; v 426, 507, 513, 514, 516
- Radius of, ii. 28
- Ring round, i 189
- Sephrothal, i 160
- Shiva, apex upward is, iv 163
- Side-lines of, iii. 68
- Six-pointed star and, iv 102, 190
- Sparks called, i. 156
- Square, and, ii 34, iii 48, iv. 197
- Symbol of blending of Rûpa and Arûpa, i. 177
- Ternary and, v. 116
- Three, symbol of, i 134
- Triad, or, i 129, ii 58, 66, 340
- Tribhujam a, iv 148
- Upper, ii 69, 107, 344, iv. 121, 145, v. 426, 507
- Vaishvânara of, ii. 346
- Visible, v. 188
- White head and face in black, ii 141

TRIANGULAR stones, Serpents whose holes are under, iii. 350

TRIASSIC rocks, Marsupials of, iv. 254, 282

TRIATOMIC, i 265

TRIBAL Cycles, ii. 367

- Deities, iv 38, 77
- God of Jews, iii. 276, 418; iv. 107, 108
- Gods, ii. 139, 215, 381

TRIBES, Twelve, of Israel, v. 183

TRICEPHALUS, Mercury called, iv 112

TRIDANDINS, v. 520

TRIDASHA, Hosts and multitudes, i 138

- Thirty alludes to Vedic deities, i 138
- TRIDENT of Poseidon, iii 389, v. 117
- TRIFORM Fates, Karma, ii 367; iii 412
- TRIGONIAS, iii 202
- TRIGONOCEPHALUS of Portugal, i. 305
- TRIGUNAS and Gunas, ii 62
- TRIGRAMS of Fo-hi, iv 124
- TRILITHIC stones, iii 345
- TRILOBITES, iii 167, iv 267
- TRI-LOCHANA, Rudra Shiva as, iii. 297; iv. 70
- TRILOGY of Æschylus, iii 412, 417
- TRILOKA, v 560
- TRIMETRIC system, iv. 166
- TRIMÖRTI, Enoch, in, v 101
- Hindu, ii 70, 96, v. 117
- Triad or, iv. 163
- Trinity and, v 101
- Vedic, i 153
- TRIMÖRTIAN hypostases, ii. 295
- TRINITARIAN, Alexandrian School, v. 101
- Chinmâtra, aspect of, iv. 168
- God, i 252
- Hydrogen, nature of, iii 121
- Personages and Heathen Deities, v 95
- TRINITIES, Esoteric and Christian, i 83
- Three, i 321
- TRINITY, Action and matter or a, iii. 47
- Adam Kadmon a, ii 151
- Astronomical, iii 357
- Books of Enoch and, v 101
- Cabbalah and, iii 50
- Chaldean, iii 72
- Chemical and alchemical, iii. 114
- Christian, i 84, 173, ii 111, 298, iii. 239, v 33, 157, 211
- Cosmic, iii 115
- Creative, ii. 229
- Deity and, i 184, v 188, 210, 219
- Egyptians, of, iv 30, v 189
- Ever-living, iii 444
- Feminine, v 211
- Fire, air and water, of, ii 60
- Gnostic, iii 354
- Holy, v 156
- Hypostatical, ii. 393
- Immaculate conception, and, i. 128
- Indian, v 189
- Jewish ii 70
- Kabalistic, i 169, ii 51, 166, v 176
- Lunar, ii 104
- Male, not entirely, ii 103
- Man a, i 278, v 357
- Masculine, v 211
- Material universe, of, i 120, ii. 394
- Mystery language and, ii 23
- Olympus, wall of, is, iv. 173
- Pagan dogma, ii 99
- Persons of, three, ii. 194, 294
- Parabrahman is inseparable from his, i. 128
- Root of, v 519
- Solar, v 217
- Sun and, v 219
- Symbol of, i 80, 267
- Ternary and, v 117

- Theban, v 253
 Triangle and, v 117, 519
 Triad or, i. 83, iii. 15; v. 421
 Unity in, ii. 108, 306; v 210
 Universal, ii 57
 Wisdom seeds, iii 278
TRINOSOPHISTS, iv 146
TRIPARTITE earth, iv 327, 328
TRIPITAKA, Buddhist, no-one could translate in
 A D. 1820, i 60
TRIPLE, Aspect of deity, ii 61, iv 160, 168
 Crocodile of Egypt, i 267
 Fire spoken of as, i 151
 Flame of Shiva, iv 163
 Hecate, ii 111
 Kingdom of the elementals, the, iv. 187
 Man, ii 40, 276, iv 174
 Nemesis, character of, iii 306
 One whole Kosmos from, ii 166
 Powers, ii 113, iv 30, 81
 Sephira, v 191
 Septenary of Shani, v. 45
 Sun, v. 217, 315
 Ternary, iv 152
 Unit is producer of four primary elements, ii. 61
 Unity of eternal fires, iii 68
TRIPLEX, Mercury called, iv 112
TRIPURĀNTAKA SHIVA, iv 163
TRIPURĀSURA, Mahādeva destroying, iv 119, 163
TRISHNĀ, v. 559
TRISTAN D'ACUNHA, iii 333
TRISHULA, Shiva's, iv 118
TRISMEGISTUS, quoted, v 107
TRISUPARNA, Brāhmaṇa is, i 258, iv 162
TRITHEMIUS, ii. 172, v 174, 207
TRITON, Poseidon's ministers symbolized in, iv 150
TRITONS, Sea-gods, v. 117
TRITTENHEIM, v 274
TRIUNE, Almighty, ii. 343
 Brahmā in form, ii 179
 Iao, iv 174
 Idea, v. 211
 Man, i 272
 Monad, v 493
 Seven emanate from, i 153
TRIYUGAM, Three ages or, iii 63
TRIVENI Sacred spot, v. 520
TROAD, worship of Kabirim in, iii. 362
TROGLODYTE, Gap between man and, iv. 237
TROJANS, iii. 110, 435; v. 174, 364
TROPHONIUS, Den of, v. 148
TROPICAL, Colure, summer, iii. 406
 Crocodile and, regions, iii. 161
 Cycle of 19, years, iii 86
 Greenland once, iii. 24
 Scandinavia, iii. 421
 Year, ii. 26, 105; iii. 355, 444, iv. 73
TROPICS, Cancer and Capricorn, of, iii. 355, 401
 Circles of, i. 253
 Pole, at, iii. 24, 330
TROY, Ancient, iii. 239, 437; iv 364
 Giants and size of, iii 280
 Greeks of age of, iv. 319
 Heroes who fell at, iii 273
 Myth, regarded as a, iii. 438; v 54
 Svastika found under ruins of, iii 110; iv. 158
TRUE, Existence or Paramartha, ii. 71
 Serpent, leader of souls, ii 127
TRUTH, Absolute, i. 120, v 400, 420
 Acceptance of, iii. 439
 Advent of, iv. 100
 Aletheia or, iv. 144
 Angelic entity presiding over light of, iv 81
 Central Sun of, i. 299
 Champions of, i 337
 Demonstrated, a, which cannot be, ii 122
 Engimatical mirror of pure, iii 270
 Error and, mixed, ii 336
 Esoteric, iv 24, 228
 Eternal, v. 363
 Facts, rests on, iv 280
 God, ii 66
 Goodness and, iv. 134
 Highway of, i 308
 Historians, suppressed by modern, iii. 366
 Ignorance of, iii 410
 Intuition, known by, iv 85
 Keynote of, v. 465
 Laboriously climbs hill, i 41
 Light of, iv 81
 Lines between, iii 229
 Mathematics of, v 37
 Nucleus of, ii 187
 Occult, v 445, 531
 Occultism and, v 462, 463
 One absolute, i 124
 One dark, v 462
 One Spirit of, v. 261
 Palace of, v 246
 Poetized fiction now as, once, iii. 20
 Primitive, v. 466
 Satya Yuga or, age, iii. 153
 Science, and, ii. 200, 234, 271
 Scripture, unveiled, iii. 267
 Sole custodians of, ii. 336
 Stand-points, from two different, i 59
 Stones of, iii. 345
 Symbol of, iv. 171
 Time, Daughter of, iv. 141
 Tradition based on approximate, iii. 227
 Wisdom and, iii. 94
 Woman, as a naked, ii. 67
 World of, or Sat, i. 178
TRUTHS, Adepts concealed, i. 41
 Adumbration of great, i. 222
 Dzyu deals with, i 168
 Esoteric, v. 466
 Falsehoods and errors of yesterday are, today, iii. 439
 Four, v 377
 God, of, v 69
 Hidden, reserved for Arhats, i. 44
 Initiation, revealed during, ii 24, 231
 Life and regeneration brought by, i. 339
 Nidānas based on four, i. 112
 Primeval esoteric, iv 151
 Races, inheritance of future, i. 220
 Secrecy with regard to divine, iv. 141

- Seven, i. 115
 Spirit of, iii. 376
 Spiritual, i. 310
 Vedic, in Purāṇas, iv. 97
 Vital, i. 45
 TSABA Archangels or, v. 128
 Army of Satan or, iv. 69
 Meaning of, v. 320
 TSAN or fraction, i. 196
 TSANG and Nyingpo in Tibetan equal Ālaya, i. 120
 TSAYDAM, in Kuen Lun Range, i. 47
 TSELEM, Image, iii. 377
 TSIN Dynasty, destruction of books by founder of, iv. 262
 TSI-TSAI, the Self-Existent, ii. 71
 T'SOD-OLAUM of Hebrews, iv. 154
 TSONDA and Buddha, allegory, v. 105
 TSONG-KHA-PA, Reincarnation of Buddha, v. 148, 377, 378, 391, 393, 396, 403, 404
 TSOVO, or chief of Dhyanī Buddhas, v. 374
 TSUNG-MEN, v. 409
 TUARICKS, iv. 360
 TUBALC', or Tubal Cain, iv. 146
 TUBAL-CAIN, Kabir, is a, iii. 389
 Mineral kingdom, and, iv. 146
 Vulcan or, iii. 383
 TUBINGEN, Authorities of, v. 133
 TUISCO, Tiu or, v. 305
 TULPA, Incarnation in living body, v. 374
 TUMULI, iii. 351, 421, iv. 321, v. 340
 TURAMAYA, Asura Maya from, iii. 61
 TURANIAN, Adept, v. 418
 Adami, iv. 19
 Assyrians, iii. 207
 Class, i. 52, iii. 419
 Dwarfs, iv. 323
 Esotericism, i. 173
 Forefathers, iii. 423
 Founders of religion, i. 58
 Language, iii. 205
 Negro and, iv. 313
 Religion, i. 52
 TURBID, Drops became, iii. 129
 Waters not, iii. 67
 TURIN PAPYRUS, iii. 367
 TURIYA state, ii. 294, v. 513, 515, 516
 TURKESTAN, i. 48
 TURKS, Esar of ancient, iv. 173
 Phoenix called by the, Kerkes, iv. 188
 TURNING-POINT, Cycle of, i. 237
 Evolution of races, of, iii. 203
 Fourth round, of, i. 234
 Manvantara of, iv. 103
 TUSCAN SAGES, ii. 376
 TUSHITA or Devachan, v. 392, 412
 TUSHITAS, Rudras who had been, iii. 99, 188
 TUTELARY Genius, Jehovah as, v. 241
 Gods, ii. 110, v. 238
 TVASHTRI divine artist and carpenter, iii. 110
 Vishvakarman, a synonym of, iv. 187
 TWELVE, Apostles, ii. 115
 Great Gods, ii. 115
 Hours of day, ii. 168
 Labours of Hercules, v. 152
 Nidānas, v. 379, 397, 558, 559
 Orders, i. 261
 Signs of Zodiac, v. 241
 Tortures, v. 161, 290, 313
 Transformations, ii. 169
 Trials of Initiation, v. 152
 Tribes of Jews, iii. 205, v. 183
 TWELVE-eyed Dvādashāksha, iv. 190
 TWELVE-handed Dvādasha-kara, iv. 190
 TWELVE-legged horse of Huschen, iii. 396, 398
 TWELVE-oared ship, iii. 398
 TWENTIETH CENTURY, Secret Doctrine in, i. 59;
 iii. 439
 TWENTY-four hours, our globe breathes every,
 ii. 265
 TWICE-born, Brahmins, i. 44, iii. 80, 120
 Initiates, ii. 258, 266, v. 152, 276, 279,
 291
 Invasion of India by, i. 314
 TWILIGHT, Action, Demiurge born in, of, ii. 95
 Body of, iii. 100, 129
 Day of great breath, of, iii. 20
 Fohat acts from one, to another, i. 200
 Hilaira personified, iii. 130
 Humanity of, iii. 70
 Mahāmanvantara, of, i. 330
 Past and shadows of, iii. 330
 Pitris issue from, iii. 170
 Precursor of, iii. 42
 Sandhyā or, i. 254, iii. 68, 70
 Seven, iii. 308
 Sons, of, iii. 117, 129, 146
 Vāch called, ii. 140
 TWIN-BIRTHS of Genesis, iii. 143
 TWIN-BROTHERS, ii. 129, iii. 418
 TWINS, Castor and Pollux, iii. 131
 Primal, ii. 130
 Two, i. 274
 TWIN-SISTERS, Earth and Venus, iii. 42
 TWIN-SOULS, ii. 296, 298
 TWO, Brothers, legend of, iii. 272
 Dual Potency, v. 189
 Figures make four images, ii. 158
 Heads from one, ii. 273
 Keys, ii. 30
 Letters descend from spheres of, expectation,
 iii. 67
 Natures in Christ, v. 157
 One becomes, iii. 206, 257
 Squares of good and evil, ii. 24
 Substances, i. 148
 Truths, i. 120
 Worlds, iii. 282
 TWO-dimensional space, i. 295, 296
 TWO-faced forms, iii. 74
 TWO-fold, Androgynes, iii. 172
 Man, i. 263, ii. 169, iii. 190
 Race or third, iii. 179
 Units, i. 264
 World, divisions of, iv. 193
 TWO-HEADED children, iii. 66
 TWO-HORNED Dulkarnayn, iii. 397
 TYCHO BRAHÉ, mean motions of, ii. 390
 Stars, on, ii. 216, 314; v. 324
 TYMPANUM, Sensation produced on, ii. 278
 358

TYNDALL, referred to, i. 293 ; ii. 206, 234, 252, 358, 362, 393, 395 ; iii. 158 ; iv. 243 ; v. 28, 32

TYNDARIDAE, the twin-brothers, iii. 130

TYNDARUS, Leda spouse of, iii. 130

TYPE, Animal, iv. 252

Argha, of Queen of Heaven, iv. 30

Caduceus, of, ii. 274

Catarrhines, of, iv. 236

Cross was a, of Horus, iv. 158

Enoch, of dual man, iv. 102

Heavenly man, of, iv. 252

Humanity of, i. 239

Ideal, for every form, i. 324

Intelligence, of, i. 266

Intermediate, iv. 239

Man's, iii. 17, 290

Repertory, human, is, iv. 253

Reversion to, iii. 294

Species, and, iii. 256

Unity of, iv. 307

TYPES, Ancestral, iv. 219, 267, 306

Astral, during Pralaya, iv. 230

Atlantean, affinities of three, iv. 360

Cast-off, iii. 265

Correspondences of, ii. 309

Divine forms to divers, ii. 396

Heterogeneous, iii. 423

Horse, of, iv. 285

Ideal, iv. 57

Innumerable, iii. 258

Jews, of twelve vicious, ii. 391

Manvantara, new, each, iv. 298

Marsupial, of, Australia, iii. 21

Phenomena chosen from cosmic, ii. 129

Pre-physical, iv. 254

Primitive, of fifth race, iv. 38

Race, of our present, i. 237

Rounds, from preceding, iv. 230

Satan, of, iii. 274

Species of animals, ii. 332

Spiritual, ii. 230

Store of, in microcosm, iii. 193

Sun and moon as, ii. 129

Third round man, of, iv. 255

Unknown, iii. 195

TYPHÆUS, Giant, ii. 187

TYPHON, iv. 54

Constellation of, v. 202

Diana hiding from, ii. 103

Dragon Apophis or, iii. 379, 384

Genetrix, iv. 117, 119

God of Darkness, v. 312

Hermes also, iii. 379

Osiris and, i. 251 ; iii. 102, 378 ; iv. 85 ; v. 312

Pan and, iv. 150

Satan or, iv. 159

Seth, Egyptian, iii. 44, 91, 365

Seven stars of, ii. 125

Thoth escaping from, ii. 77

TYPHONS will be dethroned, iii. 418

TYPOLOGY of Cross, iv. 116

TYRANT, Olympic, iii. 420

TYRE, Cherub, king of, called, iv. 70

David stayed at, iv. 111 ; v. 311

King of, reprov'd, iv. 60

Maximus of, referred to, iii. 123

Mysteries of, v. 279

Navigators of, iv. 320

Purple of, iii. 428

Pyramids of, ii. 61

Tabernacle pillars in, i. 184

TYRRHENIAN COSMOGONY, ii. 54

TYRUS, origin of prince of, iv. 61

TZABAOOTH, Elohi of Israel, iii. 51

TZALA, a Hebrew word, iii. 143

TZELEM, Elohim, image of, iii. 145

Image, iv. 24

Nephesh, of, iv. 205

Neshama, of, iv. 205

Ruach, of, iv. 205

Shadow-Adam, or, iv. 72

TZEPHUM, Boreas called, ii. 187

TZITE, Third race from, iii. 188

Tree of Popol Vuh, iii. 106

TSONG-KHA PA, or Amitabha, a Tibetan reformer, i. 169

TZURE, prototype of Second Adam, iv. 24

TZYPHON, Science of, iii. 219

U

UDANA, Excellent seat of, iv. 138

Life-winds subject to, iv. 139

Physical organs of speech or, i. 158

UGRASENA, King of Mathura, iii. 323

UHLEMANN, Rosetta stone of, iv. 31

ULOM, Intelligible Deity or, ii. 81, 181

ULPIAN Library, v. 149

ULTIMA Thule of the Universe, ii. 313

ULTIMATES, Cosmic, iii. 37

Matter of, iv. 164

ULTRA-MONTANES, and Zodiac, ii. 377

ULUG-BEG, tables of, ii. 384, 385

ULŪPI, Arjuna marries, iii. 218 ; iv. 200

ULYSSES, Calypso, Circe, and Polyphemus, iv. 338

UMA-Kanya, Esoteric name of Virgin, i. 155

UMBILICAL cord, iii. 140 ; iv. 29 ; v. 449, 518

Vesicle, v. 422, 423, 449

UNBORN, Aja the, iii. 183 ; iv. 150

Baby, analogy of seven months, iii. 259

Element born not, iv. 170

Space, iv. 55

Nature of spirit ray, iii. 245

Universe created by, ii. 87

UNCONDITIONED, Absolute Deity, iii. 166

All, one, i. 311

Consciousness and abstract motion, i. 80

One reality is, i. 317

Unity, i. 309

UNCONSCIOUS, All, i. 132

Blind or, law, i. 317

Conscious and, beings, ii. 173

Creative plan of, i. 69

Creator, man and, iii. 292

Esoteric school rejects idea of anything being, ii. 172

Eternity, in, ii. 359

European philosophy, of, i. 79

- Evolution guided by, iv 219
- Experience, appeals to, ii. 210
- Hartmann's philosophy of, i 122
- Hegel's theory of, i. 122
- Inactivity of monad, iii. 67
- Latent and, life, i. 302
- Life, iii 247
- Magic, v 132
- Magicians, v 50
- Manifestation of, iv 232, 239
- Mission of units of humanity, iii. 444
- Occultist, ii. 281
- Personality, mortal or, in the, iii. 131
- Primeval men were, ii. 91
- Principle, v. 386
- Purposiveness, ii. 41
- Self-consciousness, to attain, i 122
- Sorcerers, v. 47
- Spirit referred to as, i 122
- Universal mind, iii 37
- Universe evolved by, i 167
- UNCONSCIOUSNESS, Absolute non-being and, i 119
 - Phase of, iii 128
 - Races, of first two, iii 187
 - Semi-perception, to, i 229
 - Spiritual, of monad, i 228
 - State of perfect, iv 170
 - Vedantins and, i 324
- UNCREATE, God foreseeing and, i. 323
 - One Life formless and, i. 294
- UNCREATED, Absolute unity is, iv 154
 - Beam, i 319
 - Lights, iii 293
 - Ray, ii 294
- UNDERSTANDING, Binah or, iii 94, v 211
 - Buddhi, or, iv 209
 - Mahat or, i. 141
 - Men endowed with, iii 269
 - Mental eye opened to, iii 274
 - Past, the, iv 361
 - Proverbs of Solomon and, iii. 143
 - Sattva or, i 136
 - Subtle bodies remain without, iii 101
- UNDERWORLD, Sun saw at night the, ii 16
- UNDEVELOPED man, Relic of an, iv 230
- UNDIFFERENTIATED, Asat or, matter, iv 168
 - Cosmic Protyle, i 129
 - Cosmic substance, i 142, 203
 - Essence, i. 247
 - Matter, i 263
 - Monads, iii 311
 - Protyle or, substance, i 285
 - Space, v 447
 - Substance, a nucleus of, i 210, v. 448
- UNDINES, ii 330, v. 239, 540
- UNDULATORY, theory, ii. 39, 218, 252, 303, 304
- UNGULATE mammals, iv 304
- UNICELLULAR classes, the, iv. 227
- UNICORN called a lunar myth, iii 222
- UNIFORM laws, of evolution works by, iv 300
- UNION, of Man with God, v. 210, 419, 428, 453, 494
 - Man and Universe, of, v. 419, 453
 - Self with All-Self, of, v. 269
 - With THAT, v 387
- UNISEXUAL creature, iii. 202
- UNIT(S), All, merged in, ii. 43
 - Androgynous, iii 196
 - Aspects of universal, ii 328
 - Atoms only a compound, ii. 338
 - Complex visible, ii 344
 - Differentiation of, iii 419, iv. 85
 - Divided *ad infinitum*, ii 342
 - Divine, v 291
 - Divine mind or, iv 172
 - Ego a compound, on incarnation, iv. 204
 - Humanity of, ii 363, iii. 444
 - Indestructible and elementary, i. 231
 - Indivisible, ii. 341
 - Interlaced triangle, in, iv 164
 - Karma and, ii 400
 - Logoi of, i 291
 - Logos one great, i 145
 - Male, iv 125
 - Male God or First, ii. 47
 - Man, a, v. 421
 - Man living, iii 292
 - Mass and primordial, ii 237
 - Measure of, ii 29, iv 113
 - Monad universal, ii. 339
 - Nature and inter-related, ii 379
 - Perfection of, iv 154
 - Point, a, ii 341
 - Possible, ii 342
 - Ray, v 421
 - Self, v 269
 - Septenary, in chains of our system, i. 218
 - Tel-loh, of measurement, iii 230
 - Tetrad issued from, iv. 170
 - Third race, of, iii 202
 - Two-fold and three-fold, i 264
 - Unity of, ii 354
- UNITED STATES, Americans of, iii 442
 - Flora of Asia and, iv. 350
 - Mounds in, iii 421
 - President of, iii 437
- UNITIES, Binaries and, in decad, i 284
 - Four, i 283
- UNI-triad, Invisible dew falling from, ii 69
- UNITY Absolute, i 75, 128, iii 122, 242, iv. 116, 160, v 86, 198
 - Ain Soph infinite, ii 64
 - All potential, ii 307
 - Aspects or facets of same, i 281
 - Basis of Occult Science, v 86
 - Boundless extension or, ii 56
 - Boundless and infinite, iii 54
 - Cause of all, ii 144
 - Deity as an absolute, i. 128, iv. 116, v. 462, 463
 - Digits brought back to, iv 152
 - Diversity, in, iii 311
 - Divine, i 309, ii 399, iv. 173, v 77
 - Divine, and circle, i. 69
 - Divine essence, of, ii 339
 - Divine names, of, iii 51
 - Ever-to-be-unknown, ii 61
 - Father-mother-son as, i 129

- Fires of, iii 68
 First manifested sparks of one, iii. 321
 First principle of, of unities, ii. 144
 Fohat transcendental binding, i. 170
 Forces combined as, ii. 246, 341
 God-man, of, i 123
 Graduated, ii. 338
 History of, ii. 363
 Homogeneous, ii 249
 Human species, of, iv. 178
 Immutable eternal and absolute, iii. 37
 Impersonal, an, iii 243
 Infinite, v 189, 227
 Kosmos, of all parts of, ii 202, 280
 Logos as, ii. 151, 297 ; iii. 219
 Local God expressed, in nature, ii 183
 Manifested, ii 339
 Monad cause of all, ii. 343
 Monas, or, ii 339
 Multiplication opposed to, i 72, ii 157
 Multiplicity, in, v 383
 Name of, in the, ii. 343
 Nature, of all in, i. 179, 319
 No number, is, ii. 151
 Numbers begin with God as, i. 135
 Occult science and, i. 179
 One, i 75, 81, ii. 340, iv 241, v. 206, 210, 227
 One life eternal living, i. 136
 Parent of all numbers, v 210
 Phtah, of, ii. 399
 Plan, of structural, iv. 253, 307
 Platonic and Oriental Philosophy, v. 36
 Plurality and, iv. 144, v. 86
 Potencies of an interacting, ii. 340
 Primordial light, of, i 263
 Secret doctrine and, iv 123, v. 290
 Self-God, with, ii 363
 Senary and, iv. 154
 Space a substantial, i. 76
 Specific, of humanity, iii. 201
 Spirit and matter two facets of unknowable, ii 267
 Spirit of Nature is a, iv 81
 Spiritual and physical, of, iii 414
 Substance, of, i 161
 Supreme, i. 321
 Synthesized, ii 294
 Ten and, v 115
 Thought and action, in, ii 369
 Total in, or universe, iv. 167
 Trinity in, v 211
 Unconditioned, i. 309
 Units of, ii. 354
 Universal, a, ii. 338, 353 ; v. 127
 Universal life, of, i. 327
 Verbum a duality in full, iv. 84
 Yang the, iv. 124
 Zohar on, v. 115
UNIVERSAL Cause, v. 261
 Code of Ethics, v. 265
 Deity, v. 70, 206, 528
 Essence, v. 188
 Fire, v. 562
 Flood, v. 109
 Force, v 229, 385, 475
 Generation, v 192
 Ideation, v. 382
 Illusion, v. 379
 Intelligence, Mahat or, i. 122, 141, 263, ii. 332
 Knowledge, Egyptian Priests of, v. 264
 Knowledge, Keys to, v 185
 Kosmos, v. 436
 Language, ii 22, v 175
 .. Direct Revelation and, ii. 29
 .. Egyptian Hierophants and, v 197
 .. Initiates of, v 178
 .. Kabbala and, ii. 30
 .. Ragon suspected, ii 22
 .. Science Scholar, Tries to learn, ii 30
 .. Seven dialects of, ii 22
 .. Wisdom Religion and, iv. 37
 .. Wisdom science has, ii 22
 Law, Man witnesses to, i. 317
 .. Mankind under, ii. 334
 .. Occult science and, ii. 240
 .. Physical evolution and, iii. 126
 Life, seven-principled, v. 528
 Magic, is, v 43
 Matrix, v. 422
 Mind, Ahankara and, iv 187
 .. Ah-hi and, i 91
 .. Alaya is, v. 519
 .. Being, God and, i 327
 .. Builders and, ii. 303
 .. Christians and, iii. 239
 .. Collective or, iv. 55
 .. Cosmic ideation, ii. 41
 .. Creative logos or, i. 170
 .. Divine ideation or, v. 449, 456
 .. Divine thought and, i 69
 .. Elemental vortices and, iii. 348
 .. Emanation of, ii 326
 .. Flames born of, iii 235
 .. Fohat and, i. 150
 .. Ideation of, i 170, 322, v. 382
 .. Infinite, i 323
 .. Light of, v 31
 .. Man and, v 551, 552
 .. Mahat, i. 122, 141, 263 ; iii. 69, 88, 97, 171
 .. Omniscience of, v. 552
 .. Plan of universe in, i. 165
 .. Pralaya, during, i. 111
 Myths, v. 232, 233
 Pralaya, Age of Brahma and, i. 225
 .. Cosmic or, iii. 79
 .. Cosmic substance and, ii 41
 .. Maha—or, ii. 275
 Principle, v. 455, 543
 Ray of the, v. 402
 Science, v. 44
 Self, v. 374, 418
 Secret Doctrine, v. 50
 Seven Forces, v. 472
 .. Powers, v 203
 Soul, Adi Buddha the, v 391
 .. Akasha or, v. 483
 .. Alaya the, i. 121 ; v. 471, 494, 499

- Soul, Anima Mundi, i. 121 ; ii. 81 , iv. 131
 .. Atma and, iii. 234 , v. 497
 .. Conduct governed by, ii. 138
 .. Creation and, ii. 138
 .. Creator, Mind of Demiurgic, ii. 67
 .. Divine, i. 277
 .. Hea or, ii. 72
 .. Intelligent, v. 493
 .. Nothing motionless within, i. 70
 .. Philosophically a Mâyâ, i. 76
 .. Plane of abstract presence, i. 69
 .. Sat, iii. 69
 .. Spirit of, ii. 169
 .. Union of Higher with, v. 452
 .. Unknown, iv. 145
 .. Upâdhi or basis of, i. 163
 Spirit, the, i. 323 , iv. 209 , v. 487
 .. Âtmâ, iv. 168
 .. Christos, iv. 46
 .. Divine Ray and, v. 128
 .. God, i. 301
 .. Monad emanates from, i. 82
 .. Omnipresent, ii. 193
 .. Svayambhu or, i. 123
 Symbol, Pyramid is, v. 117
 Symbology, v. 42
 The, Plato on, v. 31
 Unit, v. 129
 Unity, v. 127
 Wisdom, v. 374
 Whole, v. 419
 UNIVERSALITY, Archaic teachings, of, i. 261
 Births, of periodical, ii. 383
 Duality, of doctrine of, i. 281
 Life, of, iv. 273
 Zodiac, of, ii. 378
 UNIVERSALS, Particulars from, i. 208 , iv. 155 ,
 v. 464
 Plato and Pythagoras proceeded from, iii. 160
 UNIVERSE, the actual, ii. 322
 Ain Soph and, v. 386
 Âkâsha, Ether and, v. 475
 Âlaya of, i. 102, 119, 120
 All-being is Brahâmâ, or, i. 125
 Analogy in, i. 230
 Angels or spirits in, iii. 96
 Archetypal, i. 207
 Architect of, iii. 110
 Arupa, i. 161
 Astral fluid womb of, iii. 194
 Astral light recorder of, i. 165
 Âtmâ-Buddhi-Manas and, v. 558
 Âtman of, Christos, i. 190
 Atom in, self-consciousness possible to every,
 i. 167
 Atom in, tends to become God, i. 214
 Atom in, trace, every, iv. 241
 Basic ideas upon, i. 326
 Basis of the object, iv. 306
 Boundaries of, i. 301, 330 , ii. 88
 Brahâmâ or, i. 75 , iii. 43, 310 , iv. 187 ; v. 379,
 476
 Brahâmâ progenitor of, i. 74, 146, 148 ; ii. 173
 Brahman and Brahâmâ or, i. 75
 Brahâmâ, Vishnu, Shiva, Supreme Triad in, v. 444
 Breath of Fire and expansion of the, i. 148
 Breathes, ii. 265
 Builders of, i. 123 ; ii. 90 , v. 74
 Building of, ii. 70 ; v. 505, 539
 Celestial bridge of, i. 264
 Central sun, evolving from, ii. 95
 Chaos seven elements and, i. 194
 Composition of material, ii. 394
 Conceived homogeneous, ii. 242
 Consciousness of Ego of, v. 552
 Contradictory exposition of, ii. 229
 Correspondence to Amnion, v. 423
 Cosmogony of, i. 206
 Created by accelerated motion, iv. 121
 Creation of, i. 261 , iii. 388
 Creative force of, iii. 68
 Creative nature, proceeds from, i. 157
 Creators of, i. 187 ; iii. 70 , iv. 111
 Culmination of, iv. 173
 Death of physical, iv. 151
 Decad in, i. 161
 Deity considered as, i. 156
 Deity geometrizes in forming, iii. 51
 Deity in, i. 173, 231 , iii. 117
 Description of creation of, i. 319
 Desire of life abstract cause of, i. 117
 Diagram of planets in, v. 437
 Dissolution of, iii. 154
 Divine manifesting in, iii. 53
 Divine powers frame, i. 86
 Divine Ray manifested in, i. 146
 Divine thought determines existence of,
 i. 112, 116, 130
 Dodecahedron of, iii. 48
 Dragon seeking to devour, iii. 383
 Dreamless sleep applied to, i. 119
 Dual, v. 466
 Duration of, iv. 189
 Earth in relation to, iii. 157 , iv. 272 , v. 227,
 437
 Egg became, ii. 74
 Egg-shaped globe and, i. 141
 Electricity life of, i. 195 , v. 229
 Emanation of, ii. 165 , v. 91
 Emergence out of chaos of, ii. 319
 Eternal, arises from, ii. 48
 Eternal becoming, an, iv. 16
 Eternal foundations of, i. 195
 Eternity of, i. 82 , iv. 59, 114
 Ether female principle and, i. 127
 Ether recipient of heat radiations of, i. 164
 Evolution of, i. 122 , ii. 309, 323, 337 , iii. 76 ;
 iv. 73, 114
 Extent of, iii. 277
 Faces of, iv. 148
 Facts relating to, i. 318
 Falls into matter, iv. 114
 Flame filled with ethereal, ii. 88
 Fohat caused, to move, i. 250
 Forces of, i. 196, 328 , iv. 174
 Formation of, ii. 319
 Formless condition of, i. 123
 Foundations of, i. 195
 Finite condition of, i. 224
 Fire septenary throughout, i. 151 ; v. 562

- Fulness of, ii 395
 Garment of God, v 187
 Generation of, ii 66
 Genesis of, iii 369
 Germ in mundane egg which will become, i 69
 Germ of son or visible, iii 94
 Globe, and our, i 326
 Globular shape of all bodies in, i 141
 God as synthesis of, ii 131
 Great, ii 57
 Great architect of, ii 338
 Great breath and, i 70, 116
 Great cycle and, i 301
 Great mother absorbs, i 115
 Guiding action of higher intelligences in,
 i 318, ii 53, iv 70
 Has neither centre nor periphery, v 439
 He who is beginning of, ii 87
 Heterogeneity in evolution of, ii 41
 Hindu cosmogony and evolution of, ii 145
 Human principles and, v 453, 470
 Ideal plan of, i 165, 324
 Ideal and visible, ii 342
 Ideas, of, iii 49, iv 170
 Ideation of, i 322
 Illusion, of, i 188, 201, 335; iii 49, v 488
 Incipient stage of, ii 293
 Intellectual progress of, iii 84
 Jagat or, i 73
 Kabbalah and, iii 38, iv 134
 Karma of, v 528
 Kosmos and infinite, i 248
 Lawgiver of, i 124
 Laws of, i 82, ii 332, 370, iv 248
 Life and motion of, i 70
 Life and light of, i 73
 Life everywhere in, i 294
 Life, heart, and pulse of, i 263
 Light on objective, iii 49
 Lipika spirits of, i 186
 Lives, of, i 294
 Living and sentient, i 124
 Logos and, i 177, iii 38, 192
 Lotus and, ii 94, iv 40, v 476
 Macrocosm, iii 184, v 322
 Man, and, v 419, 453
 Manifested, i 76, 81, 83, 140, 203, 298,
 iii 70, 122, 388, iv 161, v 453
 Manifested God known through, ii 147
 Manifested, number root of, v 418
 Manifesting, iv 57, v 528
 Manifold, i 75
 Matrix of, iv 81
 Material, ii 395
 Material of, iv 183
 Matter and, i 303, ii 183, 339, 351, 400;
 iv 164, v 154, 507
 Matter force, and necessity of, iv 218
 Mechanical, ii 216
 Metaphysical illusion, ii 42
 Mind of, i 320
 Mind to embrace, iii 29, 30, 113
 Mirror of the Logos, iii 38
 Modeller of, ii 69
 Molecules of, i 179
 Monads expression of, ii 348, 355, 356
 Mundane egg and, i 133
 Myriads of systems in, iii 54
 Mystery of, i 153, iv 157
 Nam-Kha, of, v 379
 Nativity of, v 331
 Nature, a mind-born son of, ii 115
 New, ii 51
 No annihilation in, v 387
 Nothing profane in, ii 302
 Noumenal and phenomenal, i 201
 Numerical system of, i 178
 Objective, i 109, 218, 262, ii 356; iv 230,
 v 488
 Occult or Spiritual, v 275
 One absolute omniscience in, i 320
 One causeless cause and, i 125
 One law of, iv 124
 One life of, i 306
 One manifested, i 152
 One reality its dual aspect in, i 82
 One and secondless principle in, iv 125
 Origin of, i 314, ii 318
 Organisms, full of, ii 315
 Our, one of many, i 115
 Parabrahman, itself, ii 105
 Periodicity in, i 311, ii 362, iv 60
 Phantom germ of, ii 83
 Phenomenal, i 71, 201
 Phenomenalization of, i 117
 Philosophical conceptions of, ii 159
 Plane of our, i 194, 243, 316
 Plane of subjective, ii 357
 Planes of, v 524 to 529
 Planetary chain in relation to, i 114
 Pleroma, of, iii 38
 Point, and single, ii 212
 Prajapati was this, ii 149
 Pralaya, during, i 137
 Primal Cause of objective, i 114, ii 343
 Privileged beings in, no, i 268
 Production of, iv 178
 Prototype is present of all things in this, i 132
 Pythagorean decad contained, of Gnostics,
 iv 144
 Reality in, i 83
 Re-awakening of, i 84, 86
 Re-coalescence of, iii 79, 310
 Reconstruction of, v 229, 230
 Regions of, i 171
 Representations of, i 320
 Rest and activity of, ii 84
 Rhythm in all changes in, i 78
 Root of, mystic, i 109
 Root-principle of, i 293
 Rudimental, ii 59
 Ruler of, iii 48
 Scale of temperature throughout, i 198
 Science and, ii 200, iv 234
 Seed of, iv 112, 163
 Self of the, v 379
 Seminal principle of, iv 112
 Sephirothal tree is, ii 67
 Septenary, i 76, 213
 Series, one of an infinite, i 71

- Serpent, cast off its old skins, like, i. 141
 Seven regions of, i. 171
 Seven and, ii. 164
 Shoreless in magnitude, i. 133
 Sien Tchan our, i. 193
 Single substance, of a, ii. 267
 Sleep of, i. 114, 125, 137
 Solar, evolution of, i. 85, 86, 331
 Soma and, occult nature of, iii. 57
 Son, or, i. 130
 Son of necessity or, i. 114
 Space and, i. 75, 114, v. 107, 382
 Speech produced, ii. 148
 Spencer and Von Hartmann and, i. 84
 Spirit and matter, of, i. 114, ii. 53, v. 558
 Spirit of, Logos, i. 81, 263, iii. 37, iv. 184
 Spirit enveloping, i. 327
 Spiritual and physical aspects of, i. 268
 Spiritual beings in, i. 279
 Stars of, i. 330, iv. 121
 Substance, of, i. 264
 Symbol of, i. 114, iv. 152, 171
 System merging in central, iii. 195
 Tattvas, built from, v. 470, 505, 539
 Temple in, but one, i. 260, iv. 221
 Ten and the, v. 435
 Ten principles of, v. 129, 425, 435
 Ten sacred numbers of, ii. 76
 Ten points symbolizes, ii. 341
 This refers to, i. 73
 Thought, of, ii. 342
 Three Eternal Things in, v. 381
 Transcendental conceptions of, ii. 348
 Tree of being or, iv. 160
 Trinity of material, ii. 394
 Two infinities impossible in, i. 74
 Type and prototype in, iii. 129
 Ultima Thule of, ii. 313
 Unconscious evolved, i. 167
 Unmanifested, i. 169, iv. 197
 Unseen, v. 322
 Vast body of, iv. 166
 Virgin mother of, ii. 179
 Vishnu and, iii. 50, v. 188, 233, 350
 Visible, i. 248; iv. 109, v. 188
 Water, built by, v. 234
 Wear and tear of body of, ii. 275
 Web is, i. 148, 150
 Wing, touching, with its swift, i. 102, 132
 Wisdom, of, nature of, ii. 138, iv. 212
 Worlds of, v. 209
 Zeno and evolving, i. 143
UNIVERSES, Formation of, i. 291
 Infinite number of, i. 115
 Invisible, iii. 38
 Leibnitz and, ii. 354
 Manifesting and disappearing, i. 82
 Phenomenal, ii. 340
 Playground of numberless, i. 82
 Three, i. 321
UNKNOWNABLE, Absolute cause is, ii. 399
 Accepted, ii. 138
 Ain Soph as synonym for any, i. 172, iii. 52
 All, iv. 58
 Causality, one, i. 196
 Creator and architect, behind, iii. 55
 Crookes, Prof., very close to, ii. 307
 Deity, ii. 275, v. 471
 Differentiation of the, iv. 297
 Eternal or causeless cause, i. 80
 European philosophy, of, i. 79
 Karma one with, iii. 307
 Mover, i. 126
 Point, concealed and, ii. 171
 Principle, iv. 71
 Reflection of, iii. 50
 Rig Vedic verse, in, iii. 137
 Spencer, of, i. 124, 324, ii. 40
 Theology attempts to unveil, i. 84
 Unity, spirit and matter two facets of, ii. 267
UNKNOWN, All, v. 321
 Cause, v. 218, 227, 229
 Essence, v. 188
 God, v. 408
 Great, v. 101
 Supreme, the, v. 129
UNLUCKY numbers, iv. 146, 152
UNMANIFEST, the, iii. 238
UNMANIFESTED, Absolute or, i. 152
 Light, v. 78
 Logos, i. 81, 140, 262, 263, 320, ii. 47, iv. 168, v. 214, 426, 430, 455, 476
 Manifested begotten by, ii. 114
 Motion eternal in, i. 160
 Ray in, iii. 37
 Son of, father, iii. 311
 Spirit of the Universe, the, i. 263
 Universe, i. 169, iv. 197
UNMANIFESTING Principle, v. 129
UNNAMEABLE, Absolute cause to Egyptians was, ii. 399
 Ain Soph, iii. 52
 UNPOINTED Hebrew, Jehovah in, iv. 41
UNPRONOUNCEABLE, Absolute cause, ii. 399
 Names of three highest worlds are, ii. 153
 Word, v. 310
UNPUBLISHED MS referred to, ii. 162
UNREACHABLE, Land, iii. 400
 Life which radiates from the summits of, i. 129
UNSEEN UNIVERSE referred to, ii. 183, 208
UNSPOKEN Word, v. 455
UNTIED, the animal creation, iii. 277
UNTRANSLATABLE Names, ii. 200
UNUTTERABLE, the, Name, ii. 60
 Threshold of, iii. 196
UPADANA the material cause, i. 126, v. 559
UPADHI(S), Basis (Bases), i. 163, 208, 213, 323; iii. 46, iv. 164, v. 361, 367, 558
 Basic mould or human, i. 325
 „ Principles or, iii. 99
 Basis or, of air and water, iii. 114
 Body an, v. 521
 Buddhi, of Eternal Essence, v. 493
 Degree of, ii. 43
 Divine thought Ākāśha, ii. 39
 Ether, of, ii. 240
 Every cause, of, v. 558
 Foundation or, of world, i. 330
 Germ which becomes, of seven principles, i. 332

- Hierarchies, v. 553
 Man of, v. 361
 Material, iv. 170
 Mind as, v. 543
 Nidānas and, v. 558
 Objective universe, of, ii. 90
 One Absolute, iii. 46
 Organism as an, iv. 239
 Pātāla means, v. 538
 Periodical, i. 233
 Primordial substance, of every phenomenon,
 ii. 44
 Shankarācharya's spirit, of, v. 367
 Soul, of spirit, i. 208
 Spiritual, ii. 319
 Substance of, of ethereal man, iii. 165
 Three periodical, i. 233
 Vehicle(s) or, i. 109; ii. 191
 UPADVIPAS or Root Island, iii. 403
 UPANISHAD KATHA, ii. 149
 Shvetashvatara, i. 76
 UPANISHADS referred to, i. 194, 218, 311, 313,
 314, 315, iii. 39; v. 27
 Advaita Vedāntins, of the, ii. 247
 Anugita one of the oldest, i. 157
 Bhashya on, i. 315
 Gnostic literature in, iv. 133, 136
 Meaning of, v. 27
 Pantheists echo, i. 74
 Philosophy of, v. 232
 Science in, ii. 258
 Scope of, i. 314
 Secret Doctrine, and, i. 118
 Teachings of, v. 353
 UPEAVAL, Alps of, iv. 320
 Americas, of two, iii. 405
 Continent, of, iii. 21
 Continents, of new, iii. 359
 Oceans, of, iv. 269
 UPPER, Adam, iv. 25
 Circle, iv. 124, 205
 Egypt, ii. 79, 183, iv. 175
 Region, iv. 200
 Sea of fire, turned into, i. 103, 138
 Triad, i. 230, 287
 Worlds, and lower, ii. 343, iii. 129
 UPASALA, Configurations of, iii. 401
 UPPALA VARNA, (UTTALA) a mystic power, v. 378
 UR, Abraham came from, ii. 91; iii. 230
 Moon God at, worship of, iii. 148
 URAEUS, Cosmic fire and, ii. 155
 Devoured by, i. 274
 Osiris and, ii. 155
 Serpent, ii. 398
 URAL, Mountains, i. 58
 URANIDES or Titans, ii. 135, 136
 URANIUM a chemical atom, i. 266
 URANUS, ii. 299
 Ākāsha, and, v. 476
 Ancients and, v. 310, 322
 Astronomical Teacher, iv. 335
 Atlantean King, first, iv. 331, 334, 335
 Discovery of date of, i. 162, 164
 Gaea, destroyed his children by, iii. 271
 Hindus, known to, i. 162
 Kronos mutilating, ii. 136; iii. 270, 285
 Mystery Planet or, v. 316, 322
 Neptune and, i. 204
 Satellites of, i. 163, 204; ii. 317
 Saturn, denser than, ii. 317
 Second race, a Dhyan Chohan of, iv. 335
 URANUS-day and Sun-day, i. 162
 URD, foundation of, iv. 89
 URDHVASROTAS, the, ii. 165, 173, 175, iii. 170
 UREA, i. 294, 306
 URIEL, Atlanteans, and, ii. 334
 Bull, i. 185, iii. 124
 Denouncer, iii. 381
 Enoch and, ii. 334, iv. 51, 103
 Venus is, v. 439
 URIM and Thummim, ii. 377; v. 240, 242, 310,
 335
 URJA, Progeny of, iii. 154
 URKA, Omoroka or Lady of, iii. 143
 URSA Major, iii. 360, iv. 338
 Minor, iii. 360, iv. 184, 338
 URSCHEIM of Oken, iii. 165
 URSUS SPELÆUS, iv. 309, 315
 URNS, Engravings of, by the Emperor, Yu, iii. 303
 USES, Gravity and cohesion, of, ii. 283
 Life, of, iii. 248
 USH, Fire or heat, iii. 123
 USHANAS, Danavas and, iv. 66
 Demon Deity, degraded into a, iii. 57
 USHANAS-SHUKRA, Venus or, iii. 44, 45, 57,
 iv. 66, 69
 USURPATION of divine rights, iii. 231
 USURPER, Zohar the, iii. 397
 UTERUS, condition of man in, iii. 193
 Solar matrix and female, v. 422 to 425
 UTTARA KHANDA of the Padma Purāna, iii. 319
 UTTARA MIMANSA, Buddhists and the, i. 118
 UXMAL, iii. 428, iv. 320

V

- VĀCH, Aditi, form of, i. 194, v. 164, 165
 Articulate speech, on, v. 189
 Brahmā and, i. 75, 153, 194, ii. 149, 150,
 iii. 137, 155, iv. 40
 Brahmā-Prajāpati and, ii. 151; v. 439
 Daksha and, ii. 149
 Female Logos, v. 291
 Female power, v. 165
 Four kinds of, i. 195, ii. 150
 Goddesses, most mysterious of Brahmanical,
 ii. 152
 Hindu, i. 194, iii. 55
 Ila or, ii. 247
 Kwan-Yin and, i. 193, 194
 Logos, daughter and mother of, i. 194,
 ii. 148, iii. 204
 Madhyamā, ii. 150
 Mantras, hidden power of, ii. 69, v. 189
 Melodious cow or, i. 144, ii. 145, iii. 416,
 v. 165, 291
 Mystic speech, v. 394
 Para, ii. 150
 Pashyanti, i. 195, ii. 150
 Prajāpati or, ii. 148, 151

- Pranava called, i 195 ; ii. 150
 Rhea repetition of, iii 151
 Rishis and, ii. 148
 Sarasvatī later form of, i. 158
 Shatarupa, is, ii. 149
 Twilight, Sandhya or, ii. 149
 Universal soul, or, ii. 67
 Vaivasvata, daughter of, v 190
 Vaikhāri, i. 194 ; ii 150, 151 , v. 165, 199
 Viraj and, i. 194 ; iii 151
 Voice feminine, i. 157 , iii. 115
VĀCH-SHATA-RUPA, iii 156
VĀCH-VIRAJ, iii. 137
VĀCHASPATHYA, Sanskrit encyclopedia, ii 93
VACUITY, Ākāśa is, for Rationalists, i 336
 Plenum and, ii. 218
VĀCHĪSHWARA, the voice deity, v 380
VACUUM, Absolute, of Newton, ii. 217
 Force, is latent, ii. 57
 Gravity acting through, ii. 214
 Inter etheric, ii 280
 Nature abhors a, i 133 , ii 57, 243, 393
 Newton on, ii. 218
 Radiation through, ii 244
 Sidereal bodies and, ii 214
 Space not, ii. 251
VADUKKU, Genii called, iii. 250
VĀHAN, or Vehicle, Atman, of, i. 308
 Brahmā-Prajāpati, of, i 145
 Buddhi, iii 244 , v. 493
 Flame, of, i 309
 Matter, of spirit, iii 69
 Spark, of flame, i 309
VĀHANA, Conventional existence used as, ii 71
 Garuda, of Vishnu, iv 134
 Primordial seven, of, i 168
 Sun, of solar system, ii 251
 Vehicle or, i 140, 262 , ii 191, 251
 Varuna, of, iv 148
VAIDHATRA, Four-fold mystery and, i 153
 Kumāras and, ii. 176
VAIDIC, or **VEDIC**, Aditi, v. 192
 Āryans, Mythology of, iv 66
 Deity, v. 87, 98, 188
 Indra, v. 254
 Literature, v. 91
 Poets, v 28
 Structures, v. 87
 Works, v. 344
VAIDYUTA, Electric fire of, ii. 245
VAIKHĀRI, Para becomes, ii. 152
VAIKHĀRI VĀCH, Forms of, ii. 150
 Madhyamā of, i. 194
VAIKUNTHALOKA, the heaven of Vishnu, ii. 246
VAIKUNTHAS refused to create, iii. 99
VAIRĀJAS, Devas, Gods or, iii 98, 99
 Fiery Egos, v 543
VAISHĀKHA, v. 344
VAISHNAVA system, the, ii 176
VAISHNAVAS, India, in, ii 399
 Maha-Buddhi, on, ii. 170
 Speculations of, i 126
 Vishnu God of, ii. 139 , v 233
VAISHVĀNARA, Agni or, iii 380
 Fire, iii. 311 , iv. 64, 138
 Humanity, spirit of, iii. 311
 Vaivarta, Brahmā, ii. 84
VAIVASVATA, Adityas in, period, iii. 99
 Brahmā, Vishnu and Shiva precede, iii. 152
 Deluge of, i. 136 , ii. 85
 Hindu Noah, iii. 226 , iv. 343
 Humanity, iii. 329
 Humanity saved by the racial, iii. 310
 Legends and allegories of, iii. 314
VAIVASVATA, Manu, ii 162, 176, 247 ;
 iii. 48, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154, 155 ;
 iv 169, 180, 181
 Manvantara or round, i 64 , iii 79
 Sixth creation or, ii 176
 World-deluges, and, iii 335
VAJRADHARA the diamond-holder, i. 123 ;
 v 366, 374, 375
VAJRĀPANI the diamond-holder, i 123 , v. 375
VAJRASATTVAS, Diamond-souled, i. 123 , ii. 295 ,
 v 374, 375
VALAS, anterior to Odin, v. 42
VALCKENAE, referred to, v 33
VALE of Mexico, Aztecs in the, ii 35
VALENTINIAN, Pairs of male and female Æons,
 iv. 139
 Theogony, iv 146
VALENTINIAN, table in Ephiphanus referred to,
 iv. 25
VALENTINUS, referred to, ii. 23, 126, 164 ,
 iv 136, 139 , v. 128, 462
 Gnosis, the profoundest doctor of the, ii 63
VALLABĀCHĀRYAS of Bombay, ii 49 , iv 159
VALLANCE, Col , referred to, ii 366 ; iii. 267 ,
 v 267
VALLEY of Thorns, v 300
VĀMADEVA, Rebirths of, ii 36 , iii. 283
 Shiva called, iii 251
VĀMADEVA MUDALIAR describes coming night,
 ii 91
VAMPIRES, Moon like all, is friend of sorcerers,
 i. 211
 Preconceptions like, iv. 296
VAMPYRELLA one of the Monera, iii 172
VAN, the Tartar Cycle, v. 341
VANANIN-LAMERTADE, iv. 25
VANCHUG, Chenresī, iii 185
VANDAL warriors of Nadir Shah, iii. 337
VAPOUR, Creatures born from, iii. 189
 Ether, and, ii. 251
 Heat Generates, i 294
 Incandescent, ii 266
 Nebulae formed of, ii. 320
 Second earth disappeared as, ii. 157
VAPOURS, Ring of, ii. 316
VAPOURY, one of the seven transformation of
 matter, i. 254
VARA, Lord and ruler of the, iii 19
 Man, meant, iii 293
 Superior or, iii. 170, 190
 Yima, or ark of, iii 292, 293 , iv. 181
VARAHA, Avatara, ii. 85 , iii. 64
 Boar, ii 84
 Creation, iii. 64
 Padma Kalpa, or, ii 176
VARIETIES, Genus homo, of, ii. 36, 297

- Modes of procreation, of, iii 176
VARIATION, Nature end, iv. 266
 Physiological, iv. 219
 Species, in, iv. 249
 Stature, in, iii. 441
VARIATIONS, cause of, in organisms, iii. 300 ;
 iv. 218
 Cross-symbolism, of, iii 117
 Elements, of, ii 272
 Mammalian type, of, iv 247
 Man and climatic, iii. 265
VARNAS, Orders, ii. 137
VARRO, referred to, v. 309
VARSHAS, Dvīpas and, iii 266
 Portions or, iii. 368
 Pushkara with its, iii. 402, 405
 Terrestrial regions as, iii 320
VARSHAYANTI one of the Pleiades, iv. 121
VARUNA, Asura applied to, iii. 101 ; iv. 68
 God of water, ii. 183 , iv 149
 Indra punishes breaker of laws of, iv. 177
 Mitra and, iii 155
 Neptune and, iii. 271
 Ouranos or, iii. 76
 Space, dragged down from, iii 75
 Sublime position of, iv 177
 Uranus a modified, iii 271
 Vāhana of, iv 148
 Vehicle of, i. 267 , iv 148
 West, deity of, i. 186
VASISHTHA, Curse of, iii 250
 Evil, on, ii. 133
 Mind born son of Brahma, iii. 88
 Mysteries imparted by Varuna to, iii 271
 Rākshasas saved by, iii. 235
 Seven sons of, iii. 154
VASTUBHŪTA or substance, iv 183
VĀSUDEVA, Liberator, i. 328
 Lord of all, ii. 137
 Nature of, iii. 60
VĀSUKI, v. 286
VASUS the eight Vedic Deities, i 138 , iii. 250
VATES, v 452
VATICAN, Claim to be seat of Peter, v 139
 Doctrines of secret schools preserved in, i 65 ;
 iv. 75
 Lanci librarian to, iii. 375
 Library of, v. 307
 MS. of Kabbalah in, iii. 242
VATSARA, Cycle, v. 339
VAU, crook, hook or, iv 28
 Jod and Hé in Jehovah, i. 154
VAYU, Indra, iii 377
 Loka, v. 80
 Vedic Trimurti, one of, i. 153 , iii. 123
 Tattva, v. 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 485
 Wind, God of, i. 241
VEDA-VYĀSA, Bricklayers mentioned by, ii. 25
 Jews may be referred to by, ii. 25
 Vishnu as, iii. 154 ; iv 51
VEDANĀ, One of twelve Nidānas, v 559
VEDĀNGAS, v. 341
VEDĀNTA, Aspect of Basic idea of, i. 122
 Books of, i. 313
 Buddhists and, i. 118
 Esoteric Philosophy and, i. 126
 Esotericism in, iv. 52
 Nyāya and, i. 126
 Philosophy, iii 255 , iv. 16
 School, v. 494
 Septenary in, i 212
VEDĀNTIC, Advaita Philosophy, iv. 168
 Brahman, i 145
 Doctrine, i 323 ; v. 127
 Doctrines distorted, i 145
 Features in eclectic system, v 304
 Idealism, ii. 328 , v. 187
 Koshas, five in, classification, v 361
 Lokas, v. 538, 539
 Lucretius endorses a, conception, i 74
 Mulaprakṛti, i. 300
 Philosophy, ii 72, 308
 Principles of man in division, i 212
 Quinquapartite division of human principles,
 i. 273
 Row, T. Subba, a, scholar, i. 211 , ii. 346
 School, v. 494
 Septenary dogma, scholar on, iv 207
 Teaching, i. 328 , iii 164
 Wisdom, i. 69 , iv 97
VEDĀNTIN, Advaita, philosophers, i 74 , v. 383
 Affirmation of, v 127
 Creation, tenet of, i. 74
 Creed of, v. 380
 Dreamless sleep according to a, i. 119
 Faith of true, ii 293
 Hegelian Unconscious, on, i 122
 Hindu, v 231
 Maya in esoteric and, teaching, i 131
 Metaphysical mind of Hindu, iii 166
 Nirvāna, and, v. 352
 Occultist, on Vāch, i 194
 Parabrahman of, v. 107, 386
 Pantheism of, philosophers, iv 40
 Principles taught by, v 427
 Sects, apple of discord between three, ii. 170
 School in Tibet, v 402
 Visishthadvaita philosophy and the Advaiti, i 128
 Visishthadvaita, sect, of, i 189
VEDĀNTINS, the, Advaita, ii 247
 Aja, of, iv 174
 Atheists, called, ii 247
 Ātman of, i. 170
 Belief of, v. 299
 Catechism of, ii. 246
 Consciousness, identity of universal and indi-
 vidual, on, i. 123
 Definition in spirit of, ii. 146
 Disguise in, iv. 208
 Esotericism of, and Daivaprakṛiti, i. 193
 Goal of, v. 380
 Ishvara on, ii 297
 Kabbalists and, v 107
 Koshas divided by, iv 174
 Mahat as Prakṛiti for some, i 131
 Moksha of, v. 384
 Mystical tenets of, iii. 241
 Nirvāni of, iii. 89
 Parabrahman of, i 76, 81, 118, 324 , ii. 44,
 68, 157

- Principles of, v. 427
 Quaternary of, v. 530
 Seven higher worlds of, v. 380
 System of, v. 299
 Tibet, of, v. 402
VEDANTISTS, Philosophy of the Advaita, i. 126, 335
VEDA(S), the Ad-iti in, iii. 54
 Ahi-Vritra in, iii. 383
 Ākāśa and, i. 336
 Antiquity of, iv. 177, v. 176, 342, 343, 345
 Aryans, of Indian, iv. 284
 Aryan literature, oldest, i. 50
 Asura of, iii. 123
 Bhumi in, i. 295
 Brahmā, a word not in, i. 43
 Brāhmaṇa portion of, i. 313
 Brahmins chant, i. 157
 Buddha and, v. 371
 Chhandajas of, iv. 156
 Commentaries explain, i. 56
 Cosmogony of, iii. 70
 Crookes will vindicate, ii. 348
 Cross from standpoint of, ii. 180
 Cycle of, iv. 195, v. 341
 Daityas led astray from path of, ii. 140
 Date of, ii. 83
 Division of, iv. 51
 Dual meaning of, i. 313
 Early humanity of, iii. 105
 Elements, conceal real nature of, ii. 245
 Esoteric lining of, i. 218
 Ether and, i. 336, ii. 44
 Fire and Deities, on, iv. 137
 First God in, iv. 151
 Forgeries, called, i. 60
 Four truths and four, i. 115
 Gautama and, v. 371
 God, on immortality of, i. 109
 Idols not countenanced by, iv. 292
 Incongruities in, ii. 138
 Initiates wrote, iv. 17
 Interpretation of, v. 154
 Key needed for, iv. 187
 Logograms in, iii. 335
 Loka-Chakshuh of, i. 162
 Max Muller and, i. 52
 Metres of, i. 331
 Milked out from fire, air, and sun, v. 111
 Musical notations in, v. 197
 Mystic speech, Brahmā revealed by, ii. 148
 Myth of, iv. 16
 Occult Ghandharva of, ii. 248; iv. 156
 Odin, Max Müller and, i. 52
 One Deity, one caste, one, i. 145
 Pitris, on, iii. 87
 Planetary chain in, allusions to, i. 295
 Preservation of, i. 60
 Purāṇas and, iv. 96
 Radiant matter and, ii. 348
 Scientific explanation of friction in, ii. 247
 Secret doctrine, and, i. 59
 Secret of, i. 258
 Secrecy enjoined by, v. 68
 Senses explained in, ii. 258
 Septenary element in, iv. 176
 Serpent worship and, iii. 214
 Seven Rishis visit locality where, were written, ii. 72
 Shiva's name unknown in, iv. 118
 Surya in, i. 162
 Symbolism in, v. 73, 87, 91
 Synonym of Gods in, ii. 178
 Text of, could not be obtained by Akbar from Brahmins, i. 47
 That in, ii. 107, iii. 90
 Translation of, could not be made in 1820, i. 60
 Tree of Being, the leaves of the, ii. 123
 Tvashtri in, iii. 109, 110
 Universal, once, iv. 51
 Universal language and, ii. 30
 Upanishads are esoteric glossaries of, iv. 52
 Vāch mother of, iii. 115
 Vishnu and, iii. 154, iv. 183
 Visvakarman in, iii. 109, 110
VEDDHAS, Ceylon, of, iii. 201, 419, iv. 291
 Jungles, of, iii. 288
VEDHAS, Mind-born sons of Brahma, i. 152, iii. 183
 Sanandana one of, iii. 87, 180
VEDIC, Babylonian mythology and, influence, i. 54, iii. 138
 Bhṛigu a, sage, iii. 42
 Calendar, iv. 121
 Cosmogony, iii. 54
 Deity, v. 188
 Deities, i. 138, iii. 271
 Demon of drought, iii. 384
 Devas of, nations, iii. 378
 Earths, of teaching, i. 295
 Fohat, Apam Napat, name for, iii. 399
 Hymns, iv. 16, 151
 Indra powerful, God, iv. 177
 Influence on Mythology of, v. 110
 Kāma, character of in, iii. 183
 Kashyapa, sage, iii. 141
 Nārada, Rishi, iii. 59, 92
 Parāshara, Rishi, ii. 176
 Period, v. 41
 Poet, v. 75
 Rebirth, teaching of, i. 259
 Secret meaning of, texts, i. 314
 Teachings, iv. 178
 Trimurti, i. 153
 Truths, sublime, iv. 97
 Vishnu of later times unlike, god, i. 171
 Vishvakarman, ii. 192
 Women in, period, ii. 97
VEGA, Arctic voyage of the, iv. 343
VEGA, de la, referred to, iii. 344
VEGETABLE, Bodies, Life, ii. 173
 Cloth, iii. 230
 Development, iii. 157
 Element, iii. 358
 First round, in, iii. 187
 Forms, iii. 195, iv. 298
 Fourth round, impulse stops at, i. 229
 Jiva in, particle, i. 271
 Kingdom, i. 214, 227, 237, 239, 264, 278; ii. 344, iii. 167, 312

- Leaflets, with, iv. 255
 Life, i. 301, 311; ii. 304; iii. 291, iv. 246, 281
 Monad, i. 231, iii. 53, 192
 Progenitors after, life, iv. 281
 Remains, iii. 65
 Tissues, i. 294
 World, i. 310
 World, Soma sovereign of, iv. 63
VEGETABLES, Creation, of, iii. 170
VEGETARIAN(S), Atlantes were, iv. 331
 Buddha was, v. 105
VEGETATION, Abundant, i. 264
 Astral relics of previous, iv. 298
 Bosom of stone, born from, iv. 165
 Consciousness of, i. 320
 Creatures born from, iii. 189
 Ethereal, iii. 291, iv. 282
 Moon feeds, ii. 261
VEHICLE(S), Ah-hi, of divine will, i. 111
 Ain Soph, of, ii. 151, iv. 298
 Argha or, iii. 292
 Atmic Ray, of, i. 229
 Brahmā, of Brahman, i. 83
 Brahma-Prajapati, of, i. 145
 Being, of Spirit, ii. 138
 Buddhi, of Atmā, i. 178, 243, 290, iii. 69; iv. 152, 176
 Cosmic substance, of, i. 81
 Crocodile, of Horus, iv. 148
 Desires and passions, Kāma Rūpa, of, i. 209
 Dhyānis, of incarnation of highest, iii. 278
 Divine, i. 261
 Divine man, human form, of, iii. 291
 Divine ray, for, i. 264
 Dolphin, of Poseidon, iv. 148
 Egotism, of, v. 354
 Ephemeral, i. 305
 Fifth principle, for, iii. 169
 Forces, for manifestation of, ii. 216
 Generation, of, iii. 140
 Gods, of a host of, ii. 201
 Hamsa-Vāhana uses swan as its, i. 84
 Hinayāna school of little, i. 112
 Horus, of, iv. 148
 Intellectual, for moral forces, ii. 191
 Jiva, of personal consciousness of, iii. 244
 Kāma Rūpa, of desire, iii. 125, 168
 Kingdoms, of lower, i. 310
 Light, of, iv. 80
 Linga Sharīra an inert, iv. 165
 Mahāyāna school of great, i. 112
 Matter, of, consciousness requires, i. 81
 Matter, of becoming, i. 323
 Matter, for soul on this plane, i. 120
 Men occasionally, of hosts of, spirits, i. 271
 Monad degraded into a, ii. 339
 Monads, of, i. 235, ii. 293, iii. 89
 Navis or boat-shaped, iv. 31
 Number seven, of life, iii. 47
 Prāna, of, i. 212
 Ray, Buddhi, for, i. 264
 Schools of little and great, i. 112
 Soul substance differs from, body, i. 205
 Space a, i. 125
 Substance of, ii. 319
 Sun, of Highest Deity, v. 314
 Three, ii. 349
 Unknown deity, of, iv. 153
 Upādhi or, i. 109
 Principles and, v. 493
 Vāhan (Vāhana or), i. 140, 208, 308, 309; iv. 134
 Primordial seven, Fohat, of, i. 168
 Varuna, of, crocodile, i. 267
 Wisdom and rebirth in great and little, i. 112
 Wisdom, of divine, iii. 143
 Yāna or, i. 112
VEIL, Allegory of, v. 105
 Circle and point, over, ii. 341
 Creation, between incognizable and logos of, ii. 149
 Cosmic, ii. 147
 Darkness of, ii. 348
 Deity of, iv. 115
 Elements are, ii. 181
 Universe is, v. 91
 Unseen space, ii. 57
 Fourteenth Manu an additional, ii. 90
 Indivisible point forms a, ii. 60, 70
 Infinite Light, of, v. 191
 Initiation, of, iv. 127
 Intelligence behind, i. 322, ii. 244
 Isis, of, i. 338, iv. 225
 Manifested, ii. 318
 Matter, of, ii. 244, 335, 358, iii. 283
 Mystery, of, round Apollonius, v. 143
 Nature, of, ii. 337
 Nucleus of truth, over, ii. 187
 One reality, of, i. 317
 Parabrahman, of, ii. 144, 146
 Principles hidden under a, ii. 184
 Secrecy, of, iii. 132
 Secret Doctrine, of, v. 216
 Solar cosmic, ii. 252
 Temple, of, ii. 149
 Unknown, of, iii. 218
VEILING of esoteric meaning, ii. 166, v. 260
V'ELCAIN or V'ulcain, iii. 391
VELOCITY, Earth's rotation, of, iii. 324
 Monad, of, ii. 358
 Nascent planet, ii. 316
 Sound, of, ii. 288
VENDIDAD, the, Ahura Mazda of, iv. 180
 Aryana Vaejō, in, iii. 19
 Bestower of weal, of, iv. 86
 Celestial militia of, iii. 41
 Chain of worlds, on, iv. 328
 Daevas in, iv. 85
 Fravashī in, iv. 48
 Geographical changes pointed to in, iii. 356
 Michael in, iii. 383
 Origin of, iii. 408
 Roman Catholics and, iv. 44
 Serpent in, iii. 355
 Yima in, iv. 180
VENERABLE, of the Age, v. 40
VENTUS and **SPIRITUS**, ii. 56
VENUS, Aditi and Vāch identical with, iii. 55
 Anael, Regent of, v. 310

- Asphujit or, iii. 45
 Astoreth or, iv. 30
 Axis of, iii. 45
 Bearded, i. 139; iii. 143
 Celestial Priapus born from, iv. 25
 Correspondences of, v. 437, 441, 444
 Cow's horns on head of, iii. 44
 Cupid son of, iii. 416
 Earth more dense than, ii. 317
 Earth, light bearer to, iii. 42, 45
 Earth twin sister to, iii. 42
 Eve or, v. 164
 Evil spirits and, iii. 385
 Friday or day of, ii. 378
 Governs tenacious faculties, v. 442
 Holy Ghost, iv. 110
 House of, i. 164
 Influence of, iii. 37
 Informing Spirit of, v. 326
 Ishtar or, iii. 73
 Istar Ashteroth or, iii. 153
 Isis or, v. 246
 Jupiter and Lucifer, i. 251
 Kabar, called, v. 309
 Kali Yuga epoch, at, ii. 387
 Lakshmi or, iii. 86, 183, iv. 150
 Left eye, and, v. 438
 Length of day on, iv. 276
 Less adapted for human life, iv. 276
 Lucifer and, iii. 42, 44, v. 310, 428
 Lunar goddess, ii. 111
 Manas and, v. 438, 441
 Mars and, iii. 391, iv. 30, v. 433, 442
 Men on, more gross than we, ii. 326
 Mercury one with sun and, iv. 112
 Mother Virgin, iii. 75
 Morning and evening Star, v. 441
 Muth is, v. 164
 Music of spheres, and, iv. 172
 Number six sacred to, iv. 164
 Orai genius of, ii. 301, iv. 108
 Principalities rule, ii. 153
 Races of, iv. 268
 Roman Catholics and, iv. 49
 Satellites of, not known, i. 210, 219
 Seasons of, iv. 276
 Semele presides between Mars and, ii. 116
 Sign of, i. 72
 Sons of Light and, ii. 298
 Sophia resides in, iv. 81
 Star of sea, ii. 108
 Taurus, house of, v. 164
 Temple of Hiram to, iv. 111
 Temples of, v. 267, 295
 Uriel and, v. 439
 Ushanas or, iv. 66, 69
 Worship, iv. 28
 VENUS-APHRODITE, Foam of ocean, from, ii. 95
 Sea personified, ii. 178
 Westerns, of, iii. 86
 Worship of, iv. 29
 VENUS-ASTARTE, Bust of, iv. 29
 VENUS-LUCIFER, Astraea, Virgo or, iv. 354
 Earth, alter ego of, ii. 17
 Morning star, iv. 329, v. 267
 Titans connected with, iii. 44
 VENEZUELA and ATLANTIS, iv. 360
 VENTRICLES of Heart, v. 556
 VERA CAUSA, ii. 211
 VERBUM, Christ or, v. 277
 Creative, princeps, iii. 240
 Creative speech or, iv. 112
 Dual aspect of, iv. 84
 Esoteric meaning of Christian, ii. 146
 Face, and his, iv. 47
 Ishvara or Brahma called, i. 194
 Logos, Word, or, i. 157, 188, 300, ii. 147, iii. 38, 354
 Lucifer, one with, iv. 84
 Manifested, i. 320
 Master, of the, i. 141
 Mercury, iv. 112
 National versions of, v. 84
 Parabrahman, of, i. 193
 Son or, ii. 261
 Sound of, ii. 354
 St. John, of, ii. 383
 Sun, and, of, iv. 49
 Taurus and, or Christ, ii. 383
 Thought divine, of, i. 139
 Word, Sound, or, v. 234
 VERMES of naturalists, iv. 227
 VERMIFORM, appendix, iv. 251
 VERMILION, Bird, ii. 125
 Luxor at, iii. 428
 VERITIES in Bible, v. 97
 VERTEBRATA, First, iii. 256
 Lower, iv. 254
 Man highest, iv. 194
 Third eye atrophied in, iii. 297
 VERTEBRATE(S), Blind, iii. 300
 Descendants of, first, iv. 236
 Kingdom, iv. 166
 Life, primitive germ of, iv. 300
 Life, lower, iv. 254
 Lowest, the, iv. 233
 Oviparous, iv. 304
 Structural plan of all, iv. 253
 Third race, in, iii. 190
 VESICA PISCIS, v. 162
 VESICLE, Blastodermic, v. 424
 Umbilical, v. 423
 VESPASIAN, Emperor, v. 147, 264, 334
 VESTA, Fire in temple of, ii. 52
 Goddess of earth, iii. 152
 VIA STRAMINIS the Milky Way, ii. 154
 VIBHAVASU, or fire, ii. 88
 VIBHUTAYAH or Potencies, i. 75, iv. 183
 VIBRATION(S), approximate rate of various, ii. 286
 Atoms, of, ii. 358
 Brain, and of sound, ii. 278
 Causes that produce ethereal, ii. 239
 Colours and sounds of, v. 421, 453, 454, 456, 457, 508, 509, 550
 Correlation of, ii. 239, v. 457
 Eternal, i. 177
 Eye and too rapid, ii. 232; v. 457
 Factor other than, ii. 289
 Heat, of, ii. 261

- Joy and Sorrow, v. 550
 Keely works by sympathetic, ii. 284
 Last of the Seventh Eternity, i. 131
 Light called a, ii. 206
 Molecular, ii. 284
 Molecules of air broken up by, ii. 287
 Motion, is eternal, ii. 174
 Musical Instruments, of, v. 485
 Nerve, v. 485
 Notes of musical scale, of, iv. 198, 508, 509
 Phenomena produced by, ii. 310
 Powers and, in air corresponding, ii. 19
 Senses, and, ii. 257
 Skandhas, are, v. 560
 Sound and colour, of, v. 457, 508
 Sweeps along, i. 132
 Thought, of, v. 549
 Wing of, touches the germ, i. 132
VIBRATORY, Astral light, motion of, ii. 62
 Cause, waves proximate, ii. 239
 Keely's engine, ii. 280
 Matcalfe against, theory, ii. 248
 Occultists and, theory, ii. 239
 Range of perceptible, v. 457
 Scale of, v. 508, 509
VICARIOUS, Atonement, v. 499
VICEGERENT of God, v. 126
VICRAMĀDITYA, v. 346
VICTIM,
 Mysteries, of the, v. 291
 " Christ as, v. 84
 " Hierophant-, v. 104
 " Sacrificial, v. 530
 " Vithoba, Vishnu, as, v. 288
 " Vishvakarmā, as, v. 270
VIDADHAFSHA or South, iv. 328
VIDYA, Ātmā, i. 249
 Bija, v. 396
 Chatur, v. 519
 Divine, v. 305
 Esoteric, i. 286
 Gupta, v. 174 to 193, 482
 Highest Magical knowledge, iii. 425
 Paths of, i. 243
 Sacred Science or, iii. 436
VIDYADHARSA, Inferior Pitris, ii. 263
VIDYAS, The four, i. 222
VIHĀRAS, or caves of Buddhist monks, iii. 338
VIJNĀNAM, i. 212; v. 559
VIJNĀNAMAYA, one of the sheaths, ii. 294
VIJNĀNAMAYAKOSHA or higher mind, i. 212
VIKARTANA, Rites, v. 284
 Sun, or, iii. 380, v. 154, 270, 272
 Surya, v. 274
VIKRAMĀDITYA, v. 244
VILLAPANDUS referred to, ii. 375
VILLIERS French savant referred to, i. 305
VILLIPLACENTALIA, iv. 283
VIMĀNA VIDYA or aeronautics, iii. 424
VIMĀNAS, air-vehicles or, iii. 424, 425
VINA, Shiva's or Kali's, v. 518, 520
VINATA daughter of Daksha, ii. 81
VINE, Food of life, of, i. 245
 Isis-Osiris showed use of, iii. 365
VIOLET, Colour of the Astral, v. 555
 Correspondences of, v. 454, 455, 461, 507, 508, 516
 Esoteric colour of Moon, v. 442
 Hierarchy, v. 461
 Ray, v. 442
 Vibrations, v. 456, 457, 458
VIPASHYA, religious meditation, v. 373
VIRABHADRA, Raumas created from pores of, ii. 78
 Shiva-Rudra creates, iii. 189
VIRAJ, Brahma as, i. 153, 194; iii. 55
 Daughter of Kāma, v. 165
 Heavenly man born from, iv. 177
 Male deity, i. 129
 Male symbol, iv. 40
 Manu created by, iii. 309, 311
 That male, ii. 168
 Vāch and, i. 75, iii. 151; v. 165, 190, 191
VIRĀJA, Mānasa sons of, iii. 98
VIRĀJA-loka inhabited by the Agnishvatta, iii. 98
VIRAJ-MANU, v. 190
VIRASVANIM, ii. 47
VIRCHOW, Prof., referred to, iii. 438, iv. 220, 221, 288, 310, 321, 360
VIRGIL, Christ and, v. 337
 Evolution, on, iv. 166
 Geography of, erroneous, iii. 415
 Great Æther, called Jupiter, ii. 45
 Indus or Nile of, iii. 415
 Inspiration of, ii. 384
 Mercury on, iii. 41
 Quoted, v. 154, 312
 Virgin, and, ii. 116, v. 312, 337, 338
VIRGIN, Alm or, iv. 31
 Angels, iii. 248
 Apollo and, v. 312
 Archangel Michael and, v. 320
 Blood, Jehovah-Cain sheds, iii. 387
 Celestial, "son" of immaculate, i. 129
 Chinese celestial, iv. 55
 Christian, v. 94
 Cold, Hyle is, i. 147
 Combatant, iii. 241, v. 320
 Cyclic return of, v. 337
 Dragon, and, ii. 383
 Forests, ii. 400
 God or Dhyan Chohan who refuses to create, ii. 87
 Gods, v. 320
 Goddesses, ii. 111
 Heavenly and celestial, i. 263, v. 334
 Immaculate of heavens, iv. 31, v. 293
 Isis, v. 293
 Kanya, i. 155
 Kanya Durga, ii. 384
 Kumāra, iv. 119
 Light, of, i. 155
 Magi and Chaldean, v. 293
 Matrix of Kosmos, i. 155
 Moot called, iv. 32
 Number of seven, iv. 174
 Pagans, of ancient, ii. 115
 Personated, v. 94
 Prayer to, ii. 189
 Rosary of Blessed, Mary, ii. 50

- Sea, of, ii, 189
- Sin of celestial, iv, 81
- Synonyms of sidereal, iv, 80
- World, of, iii, 234, v, 293
- Zeus said to be beautiful, i, 139
- Zodiac, in, iii, 213, 429, 431
- VIRGIN-ASCETIC, Nārada the, iii, 148
- VIRGIN-ASCETICS, Kumāras or, ii, 178
- VIRGIN-EGG, Eternal, is, i, 133
- Ray shoots through, i, 133
- Virgin mother and, i, 134
- VIRGIN Mary, Anna mother of, i, 155
- Archangel gives a lily to, ii, 99
- Crescent moon and, iv, 31
- Human, v, 293
- Mare sea is, ii, 178
- Moon connected with, ii, 108
- Saviour, mother of, v, 293
- Spiritual ideal of, ii, 115
- Sun, arrayed with the, ii, 109
- VIRGIN-MEN, Seven, iii, 283
- VIRGIN-MOTHER, Celestial, ii, 179
- Goddesses, and moon, ii, 118
- Heavens, of, iv, 31
- Horus of, iii, 54
- Immaculate, i, 152
- Virgin egg symbol of, i, 134
- VIRGIN-OIL or Flamma-Virgo, iii, 123
- VIRGIN-SNOW in radiant sunlight, Monads like, ii, 358
- VIRGIN-WARRIOR, v, 320
- VIRGIN WORLDS, v, 293
- VIRGIN-YOUTH, Chaste, iii, 251
- Kārtikeya a, iv, 190
- Kumāra or, iii, 381
- Mysterious, iii, 381
- VIRGINAL, Estate, iii, 238
- Reproduction, iv, 227
- VIRGINIA, Forests of, iv, 358
- Seedless apple in, v, 563
- VIRGINS, Fifty, iii, 416
- Kumāras celestial, iv, 142
- Life, of, i, 262
- Michael and Kārtikeya both, iii, 381
- Sons of God born of immaculate, i, 131
- World, v, 293
- Zodiac, in Denon's, iii, 431
- VIRGO, Astraea is, iv, 353
- Cyclic return of, v, 337
- Dan, in sphere of, ii, 377
- Inverted, iv, 354
- Kanya, or, i, 333
- Leo inseparable from, iv, 353
- Quintessence and, iii, 123
- Scorpio, Libra, and, v, 430
- Separation of pure, iii, 137
- Three Virgins and, iii, 433
- Wheat ear of, ii, 388, 389, iii, 433
- Zodiac, in circular, iii, 430, 431
- VIRGOS, Zodiac with three, iii, 367
- VIRGO-SCORPIO, Androgynous, ii, 131
- Separation of, iv, 71
- VIRTUES, Angelic, i, 181
- Archangels are, of God, iii, 240
- Cardinal, i, 246
- Celestial beings or, v, 327
- Christian hierarchy, of, i, 155
- God, of, ii, 156
- Heavenly man, of, i, 271
- Initiates, of, v, 290
- Mars, rulers of, ii, 153
- Occultists, of, v, 106
- Plants, of, 263
- Precious stones, of, iii, 424
- Seven, iv, 212, v, 357
- Theological, v, 223
- Thrones of God, or, v, 122
- VIS, *energeia naturae*, or, ii, 327
- Formative, iii, 184, 290
- Generatrix, ii, 274
- Viva, ii, 394
- VISCID earth, a, iii, 253
- VISH, Vishnu from, i, 75, 171, iv, 183
- VISHA or poison, Death, ii, 62
- VISHISHTHADVAITA sect, the, ii, 170
- VISHISHTHADVAITA Vedantins, Catechism of the, ii, 246
- Tibet of, v, 402
- VISHNA, Internal knowledge, v, 402
- VISHNU, Abhūtārājas incarnations of, iii, 98
- Abode of, iii, 19
- Achyuta a name of, i, 84
- Ananta Sesa a form of, ii, 58, iv, 73
- Ark of salvation towed by, iii, 313
- Avatars of, i, 83, 307, iii, 45, 147, 406, v, 105, 349, 352
- Banyan tree, teaching under a, iii, 219
- Bhagavan or, iii, 59
- Bhutesha or, ii, 172
- Boar, in the form of a, ii, 84
- Brahma and, i, 75, ii, 138
- Brahma, Shiva and, v, 117, 444
- Breath of, ii, 87
- Breath of the ABSOLUTENESS, i, 331
- Buddha an Avatara of, iv, 149, v, 349, 368
- Chakra or circle of, i, 173, iv, 34, 116
- Christian Trinity, and, i, 53
- Cyclic character of, ii, 155
- Daitya and, parallel evolution of, iii, 229
- Derivation of, i, 75
- Destroyer, as Shiva, ii, 86
- Divine spirit is, iii, 313
- Double sexed, iii, 43
- Double triangle, sign of, i, 177
- Eternal Law, personification of, ii, 62
- Eternal life symbolized by, iii, 79
- Fish, as a, ii, 109, iii, 313
- Fish Avatāra of, iii, 308
- Fohat, Surya and, i, 171, ii, 389
- Form emitted from body of, illusory, ii, 140
- Garuda vehicle of, ii, 139, iii, 323, iv, 134
- Hall of, v, 518
- Hypostasis, in his triple, i, 328
- Incarnation, seventh of, v, 259
- Jehovah and, ii, 141
- Kāla one of names of, ii, 145
- Kali-age, at end of, iv, 51
- Kalki, will return on, i, 151
- Kapila shown as a portion of, iv, 142
- Krishna incarnation of, v, 259, 311

- Krita age, imparts wisdom in, iv. 51
 Kumâras who worship, i. 282
 Lakshmi, wife of, ii. 95, iii. 86
 Lord of elements, ii. 172
 Lotus and, ii. 81, 95, 96, iii. 43, iv. 40, v. 233, 476
 Mahâ Kalpa co-eternal with, iv. 135
 Mahat as, iv. 210
 Manufacturer, called, i. 171
 Manvantara, Ananta carries through, ii. 124
 Mayamoha, as, ii. 136
 Moist principle, God of, iv. 163
 Nâgas, crowned with, ii. 155
 Names of, iii. 116, v. 236
 Nârâyana, form of, v. 311, 447
 Pervader, i. 171
 Prakriti, entered into, ii. 171
 Prayers of Gods to, ii. 137
 Preservation, holy spirit of, iv. 73
Purâna, described in, ii. 63
 Rahu denounced to, iii. 380
 Regenerators, and Shiva, ii. 178, v. 192
 Re-unites all, his creatures to, ii. 86
Rig Veda, in, ii. 162
 Rudra, or, ii. 86
 Rudra Shiva or, ii. 250
 Saguna and Nirguna, v. 350, 359
 Self-existent Lord, ii. 46
 Serpent of, iii. 107
 Serpent on which rests, iii. 380
 Serpent race, one with, ii. 137
 Shesha or Ananta name of, i. 140, v. 287
 Shveta-dvîpa abode of, iii. 401
 Shiva and, ii. 179
 Sign of, v. 120
 Six pointed star sign of, i. 262
 Solar energy and, i. 171
 Solar God, iii. 405
 Space and, v. 476
 Sun or, iii. 50, v. 288
 Svar-loka, abode of, iii. 402
 Symbolology of, iv. 119
 Three steps of, ii. 151
 Time a form of, iii. 308
 Two aspects of, ii. 138, 269, iii. 313
 Universe reposed in bosom of, ii. 59; v. 188
 Vaikunthaloka, heaven of, ii. 246
 Vaivasvata and, iii. 152
 Vedas, and, iv. 183
 Vish, from root, i. 171
 Vishvarupa and, ii. 172
 Vithoba, a form of, iv. 130, v. 288
 White Island, on, iv. 156
 Wicked restrained by, iv. 51
 VISHNUYASHAS, v. 339
 VISHVAKARMAN, All-seeing God or, iv. 129
 Architect of Universe, v. 270
 Artificer of Gods, iii. 383
 Creative God, iii. 271; iv. 129
 Divine humanity, iv. 178
 Father Principle, v. 154
 Great architect of world, iv. 129
 Mystery God, v. 270, 286
 Omnificent, v. 270
 Purusha or, iv. 178
 Rays, one of seven, ii. 240
 Redeems all creatures, by sacrifice, i. 311
 Rites, v. 284
 Sacrifice of, i. 311, v. 154, 270
 Sanjñâ, daughter of, iii. 181
 Sarva-medha ceremony, performed by, iv. 177
 Sun crucifying, ii. 35, v. 272
 Symbolism, v. 274
 Temple of, iii. 344
 Tvashtri or, iii. 110; iv. 187
 Type of the Sun, v. 272
 Vedic, ii. 192
 Vithoba, called, v. 270
 Yogasiddha, son of, iv. 129
 VISHVAMITRA, in the day of, iv. 316
 VISHVANARA, the cosmic dual, ii. 346
 VISHVARUPA, Vishnu as, ii. 172
 VISHVATRYARCHAS, one of the seven rays, ii. 240
 VISHVAVEDAS, Lord Asura, iii. 101
 VISIBLE Logos, v. 322
 Sun, v. 217, 218, 277
 Triangle, v. 158
 Universe, v. 188
 VISION, Adept's mental, i. 220
 Animals have psychic, v. 515
 Cosmogonic, of St Paul, ii. 357
 Dimness of spiritual, iii. 296
 Psychic, v. 515
 Sceptics unopened spiritual, ii. 370
 Spiritual, v. 515
 VISIONS, Adepts, of great, i. 316
 Astral light cause of, i. 303
 Excitation, form of, iv. 80
 Enoch, of, v. 100, 101
 Panoramic, i. 309
 Physical hallucinations, and, iii. 369
 Spiritual, iii. 296, v. 515
 VISISHTHADVAITIS sect, the, or (Vishishthadvaitas), i. 126, 128, 131, 189, 279
 VITAL airs, v. 510, 517
 Force(s), Anch or, iv. 205
 .. Elementary particles are, ii. 355
 .. Globe, of, iii. 41
 .. Materialists and, i. 335
 .. Seed germinates through, iv. 160
 Fluid, Circulation of, iv. 122
 .. Exudation of, iii. 140
 .. Fohat guiding, ii. 216
 .. Life or, iv. 147
 Perception, v. 548
 Principle, ii. 41, 252, 315, 327, 362; iii. 311; iv. 166, 242, 288, v. 456
 Sound, v. 549
 VITALA, v. 538, 539, 544
 VITALIS VITALIA, iv. 158
 VITALITY, Animal, v. 565
 Cells, in, i. 307
 Cosmic, i. 163
 Manifestations of, ii. 365
 Occult theory, of, ii. 264
 Potential, ii. 291
 Spiritual, v. 456
 VITATHA, Kapila son, iv. 142
 VITELLIUS and Astrology, v. 334

- VITHOBA, iv. 130, 131, v. 270, 288
 VITI or FIJI, iii. 227
 VITRUVIUS POLLIO, referred to, i. 256, 257
 VIVANGHAT, the symbolical man, iv. 180
 VIVASHAT, the sun or Surya, iii. 215, 256
 VIVEKA CHUDAMANI, ii. 293
 VIVIEN AND MERLIN, iii. 182
 VODHU, one of the seven Kumāras, iii. 319
 VOGT, Carl, referred to, i. 191; ii. 263, 362;
 iii. 178, 190, 199, iv. 216, 221, 222, 231,
 235, 236, 251
 VOHU-MANO, or good thoughts, iv. 86
 VOICE, Angel, of seventh, iv. 136
 Army of, i. 156, 157, 159
 Breath and. synthesis of the senses, i. 159
 Concrete, i. 161
 Daughter of Divine, v. 240
 Divine, iii. 115
 Father, of the, i. 327
 Heavenly, of our prototype, ii. 364
 Holy spirit or, ii. 51
 Initiates hear audible, ii. 149
 Interpreter of divine, ii. 383
 Kwan Yin, or divine, i. 194
 Nature, of, ii. 247, v. 443
 Secret wisdom, of, ii. 380
 Soul, of, ii. 149
 Spirit, Word and, ii. 166, v. 211
 Still small, i. 326
 Vāch, i. 157
 Will, of, ii. 60
 Word, of, i. 161
 Word or logos in union with, i. 161, 165
 VOID, Great, spatial, v. 475
 VOLCANIC, Adam Galatea from, dust, iii. 158
 Conflagration, iii. 308
 Easter island destroyed by, fire, iii. 326
 Energies, iii. 362
 Titan Kabirim, and, iii. 362
 Sentient beings may be in a, ii. 332
 VOLCANO (ES), Asbury was a, iii. 406
 Colossal stones and, iii. 280
 Sun force in, ii. 249
 Thera, in isle of, iii. 280
 Worlds destroyed by, iv. 294
 VOLCKER, quoted, iii. 20
 VOLGA, lo crosses the, iii. 414
 VOLGER, Calculations of, iii. 162
 VOLITION, Result of, i. 318; ii. 365
 VOLITIONAL Perception, v. 548
 VOLITIONS and feelings, i. 212
 VOLNEY, referred to, ii. 384, iii. 434
 VOLTAIRE, iii. 440, iv. 272, 311, 312, 346,
 v. 51, 94, 261, 341
 VOLUMES, Secret, v. 349, 399
 VOLUPTUOUSNESS, Bower of, iii. 209
 Eden means, iii. 208
 VON HALLER, referred to, v. 225
 VON HARTMANN, Philosophy of, v. 383
 VOODOOS, of Jamaica, iii. 214
 Negro, v. 252
 VOPISCUS, the Historian, v. 148, 149, 150
 VORTEX, Kepler's solar, ii. 348
 Motion, of, i. 302
 Movements, ii. 211
 VORTEX-ATOM theory, ii. 210, 211
 VORTICAL, atoms, ii. 303
 Motion, i. 177, ii. 211
 Movement in primordial matter, i. 176
 Swedenborg's theory, i. 177
 VORTICES, Atomic, ii. 292
 Elemental, i. 177, ii. 215, 303, 348
 Kepler's systemic, ii. 348
 Stars become centres of, i. 255
 VORUBARSHTI and VORUZARSHTI, iv. 328
 VORMIUS on rocking-stones, iii. 346
 VOSSIUS, quoted, i. 182, ii. 216, iii. 41
 VOTAN, the Mexican demi-God, iii. 47, 378
 VOW, Pythagorean, of Silence, v. 45
 VOWEL, Seven heavens sounding each one,
 ii. 168
 VOWEL-PARENT, iii. 204
 VOWELS, Brahma at creation uttered five
 mystic, iv. 151
 Gnostic, iv. 133
 Greek alphabet, of, iv. 135
 Mystery of seven, iv. 134
 Svastika, and, ii. 127
 VOX POPULI, Vox Dei, iii. 300
 VRATA, Law or power, iv. 177
 VRATANI, or active laws, iv. 177
 VRIDDHAGARGA, v. 339
 VRIL, i. 57, ii. 286, v. 122
 VRITRA, Ahi or, iii. 381
 Demon of drought, iii. 384
 Indra and, i. 251, iii. 381, 383
 VRITRA-HAN, Indra called, iii. 381, 383
 V-S'PH-R and V-SIPH-O-R, iii. 51
 VUL, Atmospheric God, iii. 385
 VULCAN (VUL-CAIN), Hephaestus or, iii. 389
 Island sacred to, iii. 17
 Jehovah identical with, ii. 302
 Lord of the Ecliptic, iii. 391
 Suidas on, iv. 191
 Tubal-Cain or, iii. 383
 VULGATE, Jehovah, on, ii. 300, v. 317
 Reuben in, ii. 377
 Signum Thau in, iv. 127
 VU-VEI-TCHEN-JEN, v. 411
 VYAKTA, differentiated matter, i. 76, iii. 58
 VYAKRITIS, Aum or, ii. 150
 VYANA, subject to the Āpana, iv. 137, 139
 VYASAS, Vishnu the twenty-eight, iii. 154
 VYĀVAHĀRIKA, conventional existence, ii. 71
 VYAYA, a Mâyāvīc period, ii. 306
- ## W
- WAGNER, Prof, referred to, i. 295, iii. 108
 WAITE, A.E., referred to, i. 299
 WAKE, C., Staniland, referred to, ii. 26, 27, 30,
 iii. 39, 44, 91, 351, 361, 365, 429, 430
 WAKING and sleeping states, i. 82, 323, 330
 WALHALLA, or hall of heroes, ii. 145
 WALL, Guardian, v. 467
 WALLACE, A.R., referred to, i. 168; ii. 53, 244,
 309, iii. 21, 199, iv. 216, 221, 231, 266,
 347, 351, 357
 WALTON, Bishop, referred to, v. 179
 WAN, or swastika, iv. 126

- WAND, Devil's, iii. 213
 Initiate's, iv. 87
- WANDERERS, Advents of, ii. 370
 Comets called, i. 250, 255, 294
- WANDERING JEW, the, iii. 246
 Legend of, v. 49
- WAR, Adepts, between two classes of, iv. 70
 Asuras and Gods, of, iv. 68
 Atlantis, which ended in submersion of, iii. 225
 Dragon, of, iii. 383, iv. 71
 Gods and giants, between, iii. 85, iv. 61
 Gods, spirits credited with making, on, iv. 83
 Heaven in, ii. 36, 248, iii. 57, 73, 112, 240, 270, 378, 379, 383, 385, iv. 65, 74, v. 201, 300, 375
 Himālayan Kailasa, in, iv. 68
 Kārtikeya, God of, iii. 133, iv. 119, 190, v. 320
 Mahābhārata, or great, ii. 112, iii. 389, 394
 Race, at close of fourth, ii. 137
 Record of, iv. 66
 Skanda, God of, iii. 381
 Tāraka, iv. 66
 Titans, of, iii. 73, iv. 68, 345
 Trojan, v. 121
 Yellow and black men, between, iii. 227
- WARBURTON, Dr., quoted, v. 280
- WARD, Robert, ii. 207
- WARREN, Col., quoted, v. 340
- WARRIORS, Planets called, the, i. 163
- WARS, Cosmogony, in every, ii. 136
 Heaven of Purāṇas in, i. 251
 New Testament, i. 244
 Struggles of Adjustment or, i. 244
- WASHINGTONII, HALIETUS, bird discovered by Audubon, iii. 438
- WATCHER(S), i. 124, 165, 178, 279, 309, iii. 357, v. 466
 Each nation has its, ii. 300
 Guardian Angel, or, v. 357
 Seven, v. 200, 356
 Silent, and his shadow, i. 308, v. 532
 Solitary, i. 256
- WATCHMAN, Sarameya, the Divine, iii. 41
- WATER, Air, proceeded from, ii. 51, 166
 Ākāsha symbolized by, ii. 177
 Amrita, of life, i. 135
 Black, ii. 134
 Buddha and, v. 454
 Cataclysms by, iii. 310
 Chemical constituents of, i. 179
 Cosmogonies, in all, i. 133
 Creation of, i. 298
 Critical condition, in, iii. 144
 Development of, i. 298
 Divine soul symbolized by, iii. 121
 Elements of, i. 326; ii. 278
 Fire, and Air—Cosmic Trinity, iii. 115
 Fire and, born of, ii. 192
 Fire or, no, iii. 121
 Fluid, primordial, i. 298
 Form, Jalarupa or, iv. 148
 God of, ii. 183, 184
 Goddess Noo primordial, ii. 155
- Golden Lotus on, iv. 149
 Human race sprung from, iv. 177
 Immortality of, i. 135
 Infant world created out of, ii. 59
 Isis personified, iv. 154
 Letter M symbol of, ii. 99
 Life, of, iii. 375, 399
 Mercury, on planet, iii. 144
 Meteorites, in, iv. 276
 Metis or, iii. 139
 Nara, body of, iv. 63
 Occultism, of, i. 265
 Origin of, iii. 75
 Personifications of, i. 197
 Plane, on a higher, ii. 266
 Prince of, ii. 179
 Principle, symbol of fifth, i. 267, v. 233, 234
 Principle, the Third, i. 304
 Progeny of moon, iii. 76
 Quaternary of matter, one of, iv. 171
 Soul of, iv. 149
 Space of, i. 74, 277, v. 192
 Spirit, visible garb of, ii. 181
 St. Mathew and, iii. 123
 Symbol of one plane of matter, iv. 136
 Three and, v. 117
 Universe submerged in, ii. 59
 Varuna, God, iv. 149
 World born of, ii. 118
 Worlds destroyed by, iv. 294
- WATER LILY, annunciation, and, ii. 94, v. 117
 Archangel holds, ii. 99
 Audubon of, yellow, iii. 438
 Christian symbol, v. 117
 Padma, of India, i. 127
 Symbol, as a, v. 117
- WATERMAN (MEN), Aquarius or, iii. 352
 Bundahish of, iv. 206
 Evolution of, iii. 63
 Terrible and bad, iii. 28, 63, 65
- WATER-MOTHER, Ether, iii. 131
 Kalevala, of, iii. 26
- WATERS, Abyss of, iii. 64; iv. 151
 Ambhamsi or, ii. 179
 Black, ii. 161
 Body, separated from, iii. 29
 Brahma as mover of, ii. 59
 Breath above, v. 228, 230
 Chaos of, v. 228, 233, 234
 Creation of, v. 230
 Concrete substance of, created by Narayana, i. 74
 Deluge, iv. 168
 Drainer of, iii. 29, 113
 Earth raised from, ii. 85
 .. sea became visible, on face of, iv. 45
 .. synonym for, v. 234
 Eliwagar, called streams of, ii. 83
 Ends, flow to, iii. 324
 Family saved from, iv. 169
 Feminine divinity of, v. 212
 Fire and, v. 234
 Firmament in midst of, ii. 61
 Flood of, iii. 152
 Fresher mixed with old, iii. 129

- Grace, of, ii. 178
 Great, iii. 349, 423
 Great Deep or, ii. 58
 Heads of dragons broken in, iv. 73
 Infinite Space, of, iv. 40
 Life, of, ii. 123, iv. 154, v. 233, 234
 Light drops solitary ray into, i. 133
 Michael prince of, iv. 73
 Nārāyaṇa mover on, i. 132, iv. 334, v. 189, 233, 447
 Philosophical three, iv. 163
 Primordial, i. 140, 141, 146
 Pure, not turbid, iii. 28
 Race and, iii. 30
 Saura drinker of, ii. 245
 Sons of Mahat are, iii. 111
 Space, of, i. 74, 131; ii. 84, 145, 350, iii. 75, 109, iv. 327, v. 105, 230, 235, 447
 Spirit of Elohim brooding over, ii. 90, iii. 137
 Tohu-vah-Bohu and, v. 228
 Universe, of, iii. 79
 Vishnu drinks up all, ii. 86
 Wisdom symbolized by, iv. 63
 WATER-URN, snake encircling, ii. 58
 WATERY, Abyss, iii. 64, iv. 283
 Abysses, atom of, iv. 223
 Earth a globe, iii. 243
 Primal natures, one of, i. 147
 WATER-YAZATAS, Fohat and, iii. 399
 WATSON, Dr J., on moving rocks, iii. 344
 WATTS, Dr, referred to, i. 209
 WAYS of Wisdom, of the Sepher Yetzireh, v. 107
 Seven, of Buddha, v. 377
 WE son of Ymir, ii. 145
 WEALDEN, Iguanodon of, iii. 347
 Lemurian river, bed of, iii. 333
 WEB, atoms each part of, i. 150
 Breath of fire expands, i. 148
 Destiny woven as spider his, ii. 364
 Father-mother spin a, i. 148
 Light, of, i. 130
 World stuff or, i. 149
 WEBER, Prof., referred to, i. 119, ii. 154, 373, iii. 61, 62, 78, 229, 320, iv. 140, 177, v. 398, 406
 WEBER, Akad Vorles, of, quoted, ii. 182
 WEBHARA of the Pali MSS., i. 44
 WEBS of Māyā, the, iv. 185
 WEBSTER'S definition of empirical and evolution, iv. 223, 234, 240
 WEDNESDAY, Mercury, day of, ii. 378, v. 437, 441, 506
 Thot and Hermes, sacred to, iii. 366
 WEEK(S), Days of the, v. 432, 438
 Roman, v. 433
 Represent Sub-races, v. 102
 Septenary, v. 433
 System of, in the Bible, iv. 195
 Years of, Hebrew's, iii. 394
 WEI PA YANG, referred to, iv. 124
 WEISSMANN, Prof., referred to, iv. 280
 WELCKER, referred to, iii. 362, 391
 WELL, Knowledge, of, iv. 33
 Syne of, i. 257
 WENDEL, anatomist, v. 183
 WEST, Correspondences of, v. 444
 Defunct arrives in, i. 274
 East and, conventional terms, ii. 329
 England, of, iii. 342
 Evil comes from, i. 181
 Miraculous births in, iv. 120
 Mystic, iii. 59
 Mythology of, iv. 405
 Sidereal, i. 181
 Spirit of, ii. 398
 Views of consciousness in, v. 546, 547
 Wise men of, iii. 279
 WESTERN, Astrology, v. 443
 Churches, v. 246
 Gnosticism, Founder of, v. 132
 Heaven, v. 392, 409, 410
 Kabbalist, v. 230
 Occultists, v. 193, 436, 461
 Occultism Eastern and, v. 226 to 236
 Religion, v. 111
 Scriptures, Esotericism of, v. 407
 WESTMINSTER, Abbey, ii. 15
 WESTMINSTER, the famous stone at, iii. 332
 WESTROPP, referred to, iv. 322
 WHALE(S) in Genesis, iii. 187
 Jonah, of, v. 67
 WHEAT, food of divine justice, i. 268
 Inventors discovered, iii. 372
 Isis and, iii. 373
 Origin of, unknown, iii. 372
 Production of, iii. 363
 WHEAT ear of Virgo, ii. 388, 389, iii. 433
 WHEEL, age of small, i. 64
 Animals of, before, iii. 193
 Anupādaka was great, i. 113, 119, 123
 Central, i. 175
 Chakra, i. 262
 Chain of spheres, small, our, i. 254
 Crores, whirled for thirty, iii. 28, 63
 Divine Being with appearance of, iii. 142
 Enoch, of, v. 112
 Ezekiel, of, iii. 137, iv. 123
 Flame spark, and, i. 309
 Fohat, of, i. 180
 Life cycle one revolution of, i. 278
 Lipika in middle of, i. 177
 Mahākālpa, great, i. 113
 Men of, before, iii. 31
 Nemesis, of, ii. 367
 Potter's, iii. 293
 Present, i. 309
 Rate, runs at usual, iii. 324
 Son had not yet awakened for new, i. 113
 Sons of Lord sent to people new, iii. 40
 Third round, or, iii. 187
 Tilted axle of, iii. 329
 Time, of, iii. 123, iv. 116, v. 365
 World, globe or, i. 113
 WHEEL-emblem is cross and circle in one, iv. 116
 WHEELS, Auphanim or, v. 192, 214
 Celestial, v. 321, 322
 Centres of force or, i. 176
 Chakras, or, v. 483
 Cyclic, ii. 366

- Divining, v. 123
 Eternity, rotated for an, i. 254
 Ezekiel, of, v. 460
 Fiery, i. 185
 Germs of, i. 175
 Life, ii. 358
 Living, v. 214
 Lucifer, v. 55
 'Manvantaras or, i. 114
 Mysterious, v. 322
 Older, i. 248
 Planetary chain, and, i. 200
 Prismatic, v. 459
 Revolution of, iv. 159
 Ring watched by, i. 187
 Rotae, called, i. 176
 Sephiroth represented by, v. 116
 Seven small, i. 113, 196, 200, 242
 Solid watery, i. 294
 Symbol of the Hierarchies, v. 459
 Time, of, v. 365
 Time's, are worlds, iv. 183
 World, of, ii. 157, v. 322
 World-spheres or, i. 155
 WHELP, Lion's, ii. 377
 WHEVA or Bone, iii. 199
 WHEWELL, Dr., referred to, ii. 331; iii. 157;
 iv. 193
 WHIRLING souls, ii. 291
 WHIRLWIND, Actions raised a, ii. 364
 Breath becomes, i. 160, 273
 Deity becomes, i. 176
 Ezekiel, of, iv. 123
 Fiery, i. 86, 166, 163
 Motion or, one, i. 165
 THAT called, i. 144
 WHISTON, quoted, iii. 394
 WHITE, Atlanteans, iii. 431
 Central point of, in boundless darkness,
 ii. 41
 Chiefs, savage, iv. 313
 Colour Correspondences of, v. 437
 Corpuscles in blood, v. 553
 Deity, iv. 79
 Devil, Demon of terror, iii. 401
 .. White island, of, iii. 405
 .. Wilford and, iii. 154
 Dvipa, iii. 289
 Head, or Resha Hiv'rah, iii. 93
 .. Nation not in likeness of, iv. 275
 .. Will of, ii. 52
 Horse, Kalki, i. 151
 Island, the, Atlantis Atala or, iii. 322, 401
 .. Black with sin, became, iii. 78
 .. British Islands and, iii. 401
 .. Child of, iii. 319
 .. Daityas and, iii. 406
 .. Ruta was, iii. 154
 .. Shaka-dvipa or, iii. 322
 .. Shvetadvipa, iii. 322, 401, 402; iv. 156
 Magic black and, iii. 363, v. 38, 49, 244, 249,
 254, 441, 468, 469, 487, 489
 Magic, adept of, iii. 425
 Mother, children of, iii. 117
 Mother, moon, iii. 30
 Pyramid, ii. 141
 Races, iii. 251, iv. 349
 Ray, iv. 60, v. 455
 Regions, Dhyani from, iii. 28
 Swan from starry vault, iii. 30, 139
 Tiger constellations of, ii. 125
 Yajur Veda, Rudra in the, iv. 118
 Zohar and Hidden Fire, ii. 52
 WHITECHAPEL murderer, the, iv. 76
 WHITED sepulchre, a, iii. 234
 'WHO' The God, v. 408
 WHOLE, Universal, v. 419
 WHYDAH, serpent beliefs among Africans of,
 iii. 214
 WICKS, four, i. 282, 283
 Sparks, i. 282
 WIDBLAIN, heaven called, iii. 109
 WIRGED, the field of, i. 251
 WIDOW, Son of, v. 103, 272, 273, 283
 WILDER, Prof. A., referred to, iii. 37, 142, 207;
 v. 34, 65, 68, 130, 298, 299, 304
 WILDERNESS, Azazel and, iii. 375
 Jews of, v. 71
 Serpents of, ii. 127
 Water, where there was no, ii. 79
 WILFORD, Col., referred to, i. 53, 54, ii. 85, 380;
 iii. 150, 320, 400, 401, 404, 405
 WILKINS and a universal language, ii. 22
 WILKINSON, Rev. W. F., referred to, ii. 214
 WILKINSON, Sir J. G., iii. 429
 WILL, Absolute, ii. 69, iii. 171
 Act, and, i. 318
 Action and, v. 452
 Ah-hi vehicle of divine, i. 111
 Animals have, iv. 240
 Architects, divine of, ii. 303
 Atoms first moved by, ii. 57
 Being from, of all father, ii. 145
 Beings born through, iii. 129
 Body of personal, iii. 244
 Brahmā, of, i. 170
 Cosmic, ii. 357
 Creation by, iii. 180, iv. 355, v. 535
 Creation of women by, iii. 148
 Creators before fall propagated by, i. 243
 Deity that acts, of, iv. 97
 Desire, and, v. 510, 532, 557
 Divine power latent in every man's, iii. 180
 Effort called Satanic, iii. 248
 Existence and, ii. 365
 Fohat and, i. 169, 171
 Gods of, iii. 68
 Harmony of universal, ii. 357
 Karmic, iii. 235
 King, of, ii. 71
 Kriyashakti and, v. 535
 Messenger of their, i. 168
 Mind and, v. 532
 Motion and, ii. 227
 Occultists on, iv. 241
 Perception and, v. 548
 Physical, ii. 226
 Power or, iii. 70
 Principle, v. 533
 Procreation by, iii. 183

- Progeny through, of Brahma, iii. 69
Purification by effort of, ii. 363
Schopenhauer on, v. 383
Sons of, and Yoga, v. 262
Thought, feeling and, i. 111
White head, of, ii. 52
Yoga and, sons of, i. 255, 258, iii. 31, 179, 180, 188, 204, 230, 277, 283, 319, iv. 340
Yogi of the, iv. 185
WILL-begotten offspring, iii. 198
WILL O' THE WISP, i. 317, ii. 394, iii. 211, iv. 17
WILL-born, Chhandajas or, iv. 156
Daksha, progeny of, iii. 277
Lords, iii. 29, 95
Mind-born and, iii. 164
WILL-less, host, iv. 53
WILL-power, ii. 285, v. 47
Ichchhashakti or, iii. 180
Stones moved by, iii. 342
WILLI son of Ymir, i. 145
WILLIAM of Salisbury and the Mona stone, iii. 345
WILLIAMS, W. Mattieu, quoted, i. 164, ii. 309
WILLIAMS, Sir Monier, quoted, i. 119, ii. 95
WILLOW-LEAF theory of Nasmyth, ii. 254, 264, 315
WILSON'S Prehistoric Man, iv. 297
WINCHELL, Prof., referred to, ii. 217, 221, 222, 252, 316, 331, 362, iii. 22, 82, 157, 324, 325
Egypt, on, iii. 334
Globe, on cooling of the, iv. 264
WIND, Ahi Vritra hot, iii. 383
Atma and, i. 273
Boreas North, iv. 340
Demon of, ii. 189
Desert, iii. 384
Dominator of, v. 61
Ether or, iii. 113, 118
Light, and, ii. 88
Messenger, his, ii. 51
North, cursing, i. 181
Pravaha, iv. 183
Rudimentary man nursed by, iii. 121
Samvarta, iii. 308
Spirit of God, or, ii. 182
Sweat, fed, iii. 30
Synonyms of, ii. 56
Toom, north, ii. 398
Vayu God of, i. 241
Waters dissolved by hot, ii. 83
Years, blows for a hundred divine, ii. 87
WINDING form of mundane God, ii. 62
WINDOW, within, self shining, iii. 292
WINDS, Karma, agents of, i. 181
Seven, iv. 139
WINE, inventors discovered, iii. 372
Merry God of, iii. 362
Sea of, iii. 320
WING, shadow became, iii. 30, 130
WINGED, dragons, iii. 407
Globes of occultists, i. 185
Races of Plato, iii. 66, 105, 266
Steed of Tahmurath, iii. 396
WINGED wheels, avengers and, i. 185
Fohat, of, i. 180
c 78
- WINGS, cherubs, of, ii. 377; v. 316
Cherubim, of, iv. 87
Eternal bird, of, iii. 294
Globe with two, iv. 122
Great serpent with twelve, ii. 135
Men with, iii. 65
Mercury, of, iii. 41
WINTERS, Yima's reign of three hundred, iv. 181
WISDOM, Abhra and, v. 111
Abode of sons of, iii. 209
Above, which is not from, iii. 277
Absolute, i. 43, ii. 127, iii. 383
Absolute light or, iii. 169
Abyss abode of, iv. 71
Adept in secret, iv. 101
Adi-Buddha, first or primeval, i. 124, 170
Aditi is, v. 215
Agathodæmon endowed with divine, iii. 215
Alhim, of, iii. 51
Ancestors, of, iii. 109
Ancient, i. 62, ii. 370, 400, v. 472
Ancients, of, i. 59, iii. 199, ii. 310, v. 51, 303
Apollo God of oracular, iii. 115
Archaic, iv. 220, 228, v. 75, 215, 331
Aryan, v. 306
Aryan key to, iv. 16
Astral light, male part of, i. 246
Ātmā-Vidyā, true spiritual divine, i. 222
Beams of light falling on paths of, iii. 197
Bird of, iii. 294
Bo-tree of, ii. 247
Brahmanical, i. 315
Buddha incarnate, i. 216
Budha, iii. 56, 147, 236, iv. 66
Buddhism or Esoteric, i. 192
Celestial flock or occult, iii. 41
Chaos and, i. 140
Chokmah, i. 284, ii. 93, iv. 97, v. 211, 438
Circle of, in infinity, iv. 122
Creations, before all, iv. 58
Crest jewel of, ii. 297
Crystalline waters of primeval, ii. 118
Dark, ii. 118
Devas of, v. 102
Divine, v. 127, 299, 306, 407, 449, 493
.. and creative powers, iii. 408
.. ones, of, iv. 208
.. incarnating on earth, iii. 133
.. and Karma, iii. 409
.. or Nous, iii. 375
.. symbolised by a swan, i. 145
.. self, of, iv. 139
.. and Dhyan Chohan, iv. 219
Dragon (s) of, i. 139, 166, 187, 266; ii. 192, 194, iii. 35, 39, 103, 236, 352, 378, 423
Dragon which feeds in water, of, iii. 364
Dual power of secret, iii. 363
Ea God of, iii. 64, 71, 124, 147
Earth receives, from heaven, iii. 285
East, came from, iv. 93
Eastern Archaic, iv. 160
Echoes of misunderstood, iv. 52
Egypt, of priests, of, iii. 43
Egyptian God of, iv. 99
Elohim of, iii. 187

- Enoch represents secret, iv. 102
 Esoteric, v. 74
 Esoteric Buddhism, or, i. 192, iii. 109
 Esoteric, of Egypt, iv. 130
 Esoteric, Vach goddess of, i. 158
 Essence of manifested, i. 139
 Ever-incomprehensible, iii. 238
 Eye of, v. 438
 Fallen angel teaches man, iv. 82
 Fathers of, iii. 393
 Fiery dragons of, iii. 216, 282
 Fire of, iv. 137
 Fragment of Grecian, ii. 369
 Fruit with kernel of, iv. 334
 Garden of, iii. 208
 Garden inhabited by dragons of, iii. 208
 Generations of men, of, iii. 145
 Germs of night and day and dragon of, iv. 76
 Gian-ben-Gian or, son of, iii. 393
 Gnosis, of true, iv. 137
 God of, iii. 19, v. 302
 Goddess of hidden, iii. 204, v. 165
 Gods of secret, iv. 68, v. 65, 287
 Great dragon and serpents of, iii. 350
 Gyan or occult, iii. 393
 Hanuman, of, iv. 250
 Hea or Nebo, God of, iv. 45
 Hermes and his, i. 140, 322, iii. 379
 Hermetic, on Smaragdine tablet, iv. 126, v. 464
 Hidden, v. 86
 Highest God of, ii. 65
 Idā wife of Budha, or, iii. 148
 Impersonal divine, iii. 300
 Indian origin of Gnostic, iv. 140
 Intelligence and, union, of, iii. 143
 Jah or, v. 192
 Jesus accepted serpent as synonym of, i. 141
 Jewels of, cast to enemy, i. 221
 Jewish, iv. 36
 Jñāna, or Logos, i. 131
 John Baptist, of, iv. 136
 Kabalah, of, iv. 55
 Key of, iv. 365
 Keys of secret, iv. 156
 Knowledge hedged from, i. 219
 Krita age by Vishnu, imparted in, iv. 51
 Kunos signifies pure nature of, ii. 68
 Lemuro-Atlantean, ii. 392
 Light of lights or true, ii. 127
 Living tree of divine, i. 259
 Logos as, iii. 233, 234
 Lord of, iii. 40, 357
 Lords of, i. 258, iii. 372
 Lotus, and, iv. 149
 Love, of, v. 265
 Magic great science of, iii. 319
 Mahat or manifested, i. 170, iii. 233
 Male and female, i. 161
 Man spirit of divine, iii. 283
 Masters of, i. 60, iii. 435, 442
 Meditate on tree of, iv. 86
 Mercury and, ii. 195, iii. 41, 56
 Metis divine, ii. 99
 Mind which hath, iv. 189, 317
 Mirror of eternal, iv. 52, 85
 Moses and, of, Egypt, i. 140, 175
 Mother of Ogdoad, i. 139
 Mystery of, iv. 102
 Mystic speech, communicated by, ii. 148
 Nāga serpent of, iv. 143
 Names of, iv. 58
 Nebo God of, iv. 22, 23, v. 272
 Occult, on earth or Satan, iii. 376
 Occult, or Dzyu, i. 168
 Ophis divine, ii. 179, iii. 219
 Oriental Secrets of, v. 29
 Oviparous serpent, symbol of, ii. 79
 Pagan, ii. 367, v. 302
 Parabrahman, of, ii. 147
 Parent of Esoteric, iv. 69
 Paths of, thirty-two, iii. 51
 Peacock bird of, iv. 190
 Personal lives, gained from, iii. 187
 Personifications of, v. 74
 Philosophy and, ii. 129
 Plunged in waters of, iv. 63
 Power and, v. 128
 Prakriti, mother of, iv. 97
 Primeval, i. 65, 256, v. 350, 434
 Primeval, Atlantean, iii. 371
 Primeval people, in synonyms, of, ii. 56
 Primitive, v. 91
 Prometheus endowed man with, iii. 411
 Purānas and Bible, in fables of, ii. 50
 Pythagoras, of, Quaternary of, iv. 153
 Rasit or, iv. 28
 Recorders of Occult, iv. 98
 Records of serpents of, iii. 351
 Relics, of ancient, ii. 336
 Root of, iv. 155
 Secret, i. 65, iv. 23, 104, 153, v. 74, 109, 246, 443
 Secret, in Upanishads, iv. 162
 Seeds of Trinity of, iii. 278
 Saphira, acts through, ii. 69
 Serpent of, iii. 107, 414
 Serpent emblem of, i. 134, 140, ii. 383, iii. 186, 385, v. 43
 Serpent embodiment of Divine, i. 140
 Serpents of, iii. 106, 233, 357
 Seven pillars of house of, ii. 71, 124, iv. 212
 Siddhas of, iv. 208
 Solomon, of, v. 74
 Soma, father of, i. 275
 Sons of, i. 255, 259, iii. 175, 191, 197, 204, 238, 269, 274, 421, 426, iv. 180, v. 438, 471
 Sons of Brahma, of, iii. 87
 Sons of Dark, iii. 250, 284, iv. 63
 Sons of Flame, of, iii. 410
 Sons of God, of, iv. 231
 Sophia or Female, i. 247, ii. 67, v. 127, 215
 Sophia Achamoth, daughter of, ii. 167
 Spark of Divine, iii. 283
 Spirit of Divine, iii. 283, iv. 110
 Spiritual, v. 497
 Stream, called, i. 284
 Supreme, or Adi, i. 43
 Supreme, i. 157, 190
 Sun, and verbum of, iv. 49, v. 277
 Symbol of omniscience of, i. 338

- Synthesis of universal, i. 139
 Terrestrial, iv. 210
 Third race, in, v. 91
 Thirty two ways of, v. 107
 Thot or Thoth, God of, ii. 100; iv. 128
 Tree of occult and spiritual, iii. 384
 Truths of primitive, iv. 84
 Unit body of, i. 321
 Universal, i. 65, 139, v. 216, 374
 Universal traditions of, iii. 141
 Universe of nature of, ii. 138
 Vedantic, iv. 97
 Vehicle of divine, iii. 143
 Virtue and, ii. 64
 Vishnu taught, iv. 142
 Voice of secret, ii. 380
 Word, or the, iv. 273
 Workings of Dhyān Chohanīc, iv. 305
 Yogism of, iv. 138
 Zohar on, v. 284
WISDOM-EYE, One eye or, iv. 339
WISDOM-GOD and angel of evil, iv. 45
WISDOM-LANGUAGE, v. 185
WISDOM-OCEAN, the, iv. 71
WISDOM-PHILOSOPHY, v. 138
WISDOM-PRINCIPLE, v. 365
WISDOM-RELIGION, the, i. 42; ii. 91, iii. 41, 234, 377, iv. 37, 207, 325, v. 91, 181, 302, 305, 306, 364, 463
WISDOM-SCIENCE, Archaic system known as sacred, ii. 22
 Religions show traces of, ii. 22
 Universal language of, ii. 22
WISDOM-WORD, v. 180
WISE, Budha the, iv. 66
 Demon, Tāraka, iii. 382
 Lord, Ahura Mazda or, iv. 180
 Manasvin, iii. 99
 Men, Balaam taught by, iii. 407
 .. Dragons or, iii. 354
 .. Fifth race of, i. 316
 .. Hierarchies of living, iv. 202
 .. Keys to symbols passed to, ii. 337
 .. Nāgas and, iii. 215
 .. Pyramids, living under, iii. 350
 .. Sages or, iii. 198
 One, Dionysius heavenly, iii. 418
 Ones, Adepts or, ii. 120
 .. Seven, iii. 197
 Race, Asuramaya a descendant of, iii. 78
WISEMAN, Cardinal, referred to, ii. 331, iv. 273
WITCHCRAFT, Laws against, ii. 190
WITCHES' SABBATH, goat of, iv. 79, v. 172
WITCHES Satan said to be head of, iii. 388
 Thessaly, of, i. 211
WITHERING trees or left path Adepts, iv. 64
WITNESS, Divine, v. 503
WIVES, Atlanteans, of, iii. 288
WIZARDS, Simon Magus and Apollonius, v. 124
WODEN one of the Buddhas, iii. 421
WOGAN, referred to, ii. 359
WOLF, Darkness, who comes out of, iii. 385
 Dog and, iii. 289
WOLF, C., referred to, ii. 225, 314, 320, 321, 322, 323, 325
WOLUSPA, Poem of, ii. 83
WOMAN, Alchemy, in, v. 430
 Beast, and, iv. 317
 Cow with head of, ii. 105
 Curse and, iii. 220
 Deluge, after, ii. 247
 Fatal gift, iii. 272
 Image of God, in, ii. 105
 Light of shadow, ii. 118
 Man born from, ii. 161
 Matter serpent or, iii. 207
 Moon and, iv. 29
 Purple and scarlet, in, iv. 317
 Son of the, v. 131
 Sun, clothed with, iv. 340
 Tempter of man, iii. 386
 White man above a black, iii. 359
WOMB, Astral body, first in, v. 532
 Ark typified by, iii. 147
 Brass a symbol of, ii. 79
 Creatures born from, iii. 189
 Diti, of, iv. 184
 Golden, of Absolute, ii. 129, v. 472
 Hé or, iv. 28, 41
 Heavenly Matrix and human, iii. 94
 Holy of Holies or, iv. 34
 Human, iv. 40, v. 422
 Isis, of earth, iv. 155
 Liquor amni of, iii. 194
 Mother, earth begotten in, of, ii. 338
 Mundane egg and, ii. 69
 Nature of, ii. 88, iii. 236, iv. 29, v. 422
 Paradise as, v. 449
 Symbol of, i. 308; ii. 162
 Temple, Symbols of, v. 308
 Universe, of, iii. 194
 World of, ii. 306; iii. 116
WOODWARD, Dr. Henry, on the increase of ice, iv. 294
WOOLY-haired race, a, iii. 328
WORD, the absolute ALL manifesting in, iv. 123
 Androgynous, iv. 107
 Beginning, in, ii. 192
 Breath crystallized into, i. 145
 Energy of manifested, ii. 89
 Flesh made, ii. 64, v. 76
 God, of, iv. 17
 .. Mercury and, iii. 41
 .. Revelation in, i. 151
 .. Sound or, iii. 115
 .. Speech of Hermes, interpreted as, iv. 112
 Hermes emblem of, iv. 112
 Initiates received the, v. 271, 276
 Image of, iv. 106
 Kabalist, of, iv. 114
 Kwan-Shi-Yin, or, ii. 194
 Limb from, of God, i. 326
 Logos or, i. 161; ii. 125; iii. 48, 170; v. 215, 229, 234, 327, 442, 475
 Lost, iii. 224; v. 395, 406
 Memrab or, ii. 60
 Mercury, iv. 112
 Mimra, ii. 99
 Mystery-, v. 140

- Mysterious, v. 309, 502
 Names of wisdom or, iv. 273
 Paul, leader of, iv. 49
 Plural becomes, ii. 65
 Sacred, v. 109, 395
 Sophia the Living, v. 199
 Sound or, exists alone, ii. 88 ; v. 234, 442, 502
 Speech or Logos, iii. 38
 Six highest aspects of, iii. 357
 -Spirit, v. 218
 Sun, or the, v. 277, 314
 Symbols, iii. 335
 Thought produced through its, iv. 57
 Unspoken, v. 455
 Voice, spirit and, i. 165 ; ii. 166
 Voice a synonym for, i. 194
 Wisdom and, iv. 243
 Word that is no, ii. 156 ; iii. 224
 Words synthesized by, ii. 148
WORDS, Evolution by, iii. 53
 Speech, intelligence which does not under-stand, i. 157
WORDSWORTH, Bishop, referred to, iii. 136
WORDSWORTH, William, referred to, v. 228
WORK(S) Secret, v. 258
 Seventh Magic or, v. 326
WORKER'S HAMMER or Svastika, iii. 107
WORKSHOP, Processes in nature's, ii. 337
WORKSHOPS, Our terrestrial, ii. 350
WORLD, Absolute, v. 418
 Annals of, v. 155
 Archetypal, v. 73, 418
 Astral, v. 73, 208, 418
 Celestial, v. 208
 Egg of, i. 133, 134 ; v. 421
 Elemental, v. 418
 Elementary, v. 73, 208
 Guardians of, v. 88
 Germs, i. 250, ii. 397
 God of, 215
 -Holders of Tertullian, ii. 44
 Internal, v. 208
 Intelligible, v. 208
 Kosmos, Man and, v. 421
 Manasic, v. 418
 Middle, v. 446
 Nether, v. 153
 Original, v. 208
 Plane or, v. 448
 Planetary, v. 222
 Psychic, v. 418
 Rector of, v. 215
 Religions, Exoteric scriptures of, i. 218
 " Symbolism of, iv. 15
 Saviours, ii. 379, v. 232, 289, 336,
 " Periodical births of, ii. 383, v. 350
 Soul, i. 76, 82, 252 ; iv. 125 ; v. 558
 -Spirit, Avatars incarnations of, i. 123
 " Hegel and ii. 365
 Spirit and Reality, of, 154, 456
 Spiritual, v. 73, 365, 418
 -Stuff, ii. 246, 303, 319, 322
 Temporal, v. 208
 Thrd, v. 447, 448
 Virgins, v. 293
 Year, Secret, of, v. 200
WORLDS, Four of Trismegistus, v. 73
 Seven, v. 208
 Universe of, v. 209
WORSHIP, Anthropomorphic idol, ii. 113
 Astoreth, of, iv. 30
 Baal and Bacchus, of, iv. 39
 Ceremonial of Egyptian, i. 52
 Ceremonial, profitless, iii. 102
 Culture God, of, iii. 148
 Dead letter, iv. 67
 Divinities, of false, iii. 281
 Dragon, iii. 354
 Earth's business a kind of, i. 259
 Exoteric, of Lares, iii. 359
 Form, of, v. 260
 God in the ark, of, iv. 37
 Heliolatrous, iii. 378
 Hercules, of, v. 258
 Hero, iii. 283
 Hindu intellectual classes, of, ii. 39
 History of, iii. 275
 Idol, iv. 292
 Isis, Astarte and Venus, of, iv. 29
 Kabirim, of, iii. 363
 Lunar and Solar, ii. 103
 Magic of, iii. 323
 Monotheistic, i. 72
 Nature of noumenal, ii. 97
 Phallic, i. 308, iv. 39
 Physical generation, of God of, iv. 160
 Primitive, establishment of, iii. 366
 Principles, of male and female, ii. 112
 Quadrumanic ancestors, of, iv. 231
 Ring position of body during, iv. 122
 Sabaeen, iv. 29
 Serpent and crocodile, ii. 120
 Sexual, iii. 286, 335, iv. 159
 Shemesh, ii. 112
 Stars of, v. 219, 318 to 323
 Stones, of, iii. 341
 Sun of, v. 316, 317
 Sun and fire, i. 179
 Sun and moon, of, ii. 117
 Tantrika, i. 222
 Virgin Mary and Lunar Goddesses, of, ii. 116
WRAITH, iii. 211
WREN, Sir Christopher, ii. 144
WRIT, Holy, v. 90
WRITING, Art of, v. 275
 Babylonian art of, iii. 229
 Cipher-, v. 274
 Early men had rudiments of, iv. 297
 Hebrew, v. 205
 Hesiod and Homer said to be ignorant of,
 iii. 437
 Hieratic, of Egypt, v. 249
 Indian knowledge of, iii. 229
 Inventor of, iv. 98
 Millennums ago, known, iii. 437
 Pānini and, v. 217, 375
 Stone age, in, iii. 439
WU WANG, of Chow dynasty, iii. 303
WU-LIANG-SHUW the boundless age, ii. 71,
 v. 391

X

- XANTHOCREATININE of Gautier, i. 305
 XANTHOCROICS, of Huxley, iii. 315
 XENOCRATES, Philosophy of, v. 383
 XENOPHANES and superstitions of Greece, iv. 333
 XENOPHANTES, referred to, iv. 104
 XERXES, Magi of, ii. 188, v. 44
 Oracle on approach of, ii. 188
 XISUTHRUS, the Chaldean Noah, iii. 18, 147, 149, 226, 267, 309, 310; iv. 21, 343

Y

- Yah, son of, iii. 94
 YAH, Jah or, iii. 134, 138
 Dua, the, v. 211
 YAHU of Jews, iii. 138; iv. 33
 YAHU-Lah or Jaho-Jah, iii. 138
 YAHU, ancient name of, God, iv. 111
 Hebrew, iv. 111
 YAHUUDI, or Jews, iii. 135, 205
 YAH-HOVAH, Eve and Hé or, ii. 109
 YAHVA, labé or, iv. 33
 Samaritans, of, iii. 138
 YAJNA, or Sacrifice, v. 542
 YAJNA-Vidya, i. 222
 YAKSHA-loka, v. 537
 YAKSH, to eat, iii. 172
 YAKSHAS, Brahma's fright at seeing, iii. 188
 Gandharvas, and, iii. 99
 Gods or minor, iii. 215
 Lanka of, iii. 80
 Spirits of heaven, or, iii. 369
 YAMA, God of death, iii. 56
 God of Earth, ii. 183
 Heart becomes an open book before, i. 166
 South deity of, i. 186
 Spirit of the earth, ii. 184
 Vaivasvata Manu, son of, iv. 180
 YAMABOOSHI, the Buddhist mystics of Japan, i. 226
 YĀNA, or vehicle, i. 112
 YANG, iv. 124
 YANG SUN of the Ming dynasty, iii. 65
 YAO and deluge, Chinese, iii. 150
 YARAB, Arabic of, v. 197
 YARD, Jared in British Y. R. D. hence, iv. 169
 YASKA, Predecessor of Pāṇini, v. 275
 YASNA, Neryosangha translator of the, iv. 327
 YASODHARA, a mystic power, v. 378
 YATIS, Images nine, high, iii. 33
 Race of nine, high, iii. 35
 YATUDHANAS, the sun's attendants, iii. 215
 YAVANAS, v. 41
 YAVE, Jehovah, iv. 32
 YAZATAS, fire and water, iii. 399
 Men conversed with pure, iii. 355
 YEAR, Brahma, of, i. 110, iii. 80
 Chandrāyana or lunar, i. 110
 Circles of sidereal, iii. 355
 Climacteric, of humanity, iii. 382
 Cyclic periods of great tropical, iv. 73
 Dhruva, of, iii. 308
 Duration, of two months, iv. 192

- Equinoxes, and precession of, ii. 157
 Hindu, v. 191, 192
 Leap, iv. 99
 Length of divine, ii. 136
 Lunar, ii. 380, iv. 34, 109, 110, 155
 Mithras ruler of, iv. 42
 Mortals, of, iv. 191
 Nativity, of, ii. 381
 Numbers of solar, iv. 154
 Osiris, of, 365 Days, iv. 155
 Rishis, of seven, iii. 308
 Schemal meant, ii. 135
 Sidereal, ii. 153; iii. 430, 433, iv. 339
 Solar, iv. 192, v. 101, 129
 Tropical, iii. 444, iv. 73
 Wind of, v. 200
 YEARS, Book of Enoch predicts a shortening of, iv. 103
 Brahma, 100 years of, i. 110, 254
 Creation, 12,000, in, ii. 53
 Cycle, in, ii. 152
 Divine and common, of Kali Yuga, iv. 120
 Indian wisdom and 6,000, ii. 91
 Naros, of, iv. 190
 Rain for 100 divine, ii. 87
 Sidereal, iii. 332, 356
 Week of, iv. 195
 YECHIDA, of the Kabalah, iv. 205
 YE-HOU-VIH, Jave or, iii. 138
 YEHOVAH, Jehovah or, iv. 41
 YEHUDAH Ibn Gebirol, ii. 157, 166 (see Book Index)
 YELLOW, Atlanteans, iii. 431
 Caps, Gelukpas or, i. 169
 Colour Correspondences of, v. 456, 457, 458, 461, 478, 507, 508
 Face (s), iii. 185, 425
 Father, children of, iii. 30, 117
 Gold, second was like, iii. 33, 230
 Golden, v. 437
 Hue, forefathers of, iii. 423
 Race, iii. 252, iv. 349
 Races, iii. 204, 350, iv. 313
 Saved from fourth, iii. 33
 Venus and, v. 441
 War between, and black men, iii. 227
 YELLOW-Dragon, the, iii. 364
 YELLOW-faced, fifth race, nations of, iii. 426
 Giants of post Atlantean days, iii. 423
 YERED, Hanokh, son of, iv. 101
 YESOD or globe C, i. 249
 YEW, tree in Greenland, iii. 24
 YEZIDI, the Persian, iv. 22
 YEZIDIS worship Lord Peacock, iv. 83
 YEZOD, foundation, i. 285
 YGGDRASIL, Norse, iii. 106
 Universe of Time and life, tree of, ii. 145
 Y H V H, ii. 343, iv. 19
 YIHIGCHING, Lamasery of, v. 394
 YIMA, Adam or, iv. 182
 Ahura-Mazda and, iii. 292, iv. 181
 First man in Vendidad, iv. 180
 Vara made by, iii. 19, 293
 YIN Binary, iv. 124
 Etymology of, ii. 194

- Hia to, flight of, iii. 65
 YIN-SIN not for speculations, ii. 360
 YLIASTER, Magnus Limbus, or, i. 325
 Paracelsus, of, 325
 YMIR, Giant, ii. 83, 145 ; iii. 106, 107
 YO, Heavens or, i. 264
 Male ethereal principle, i. 264
 YOD, Argha of, iv. 35
 Hook, phallic, ii. 61
 Jehovah, first letters of, iv. 146
 Jod or, iii. 137
 Letter, ii. 109
 Phallus or, iv. 41 ; v. 206
 Ten or, perfect number, iv. 121
 YODCHEVA, Adam Kadmon or, iii. 137
 YOD-Heva, Father of, iii. 136
 YODS in Pythagorean triangle, ten, iii. 120
 YOGA, Ālaya, one strong in, merges his soul in,
 i. 119, 121
 Brahmā, power, of, ii. 175, iii. 69, 98
 Contemplation of, state, i. 255
 Defined by Wilson, v. 404
 Deity, and union with, iii. 240
 Devarishis sons of, iv. 70
 Dharma or, iv. 70
 Esoteric teaching of, v. 411
 Evolution by, iii. 181
 Hatha, i. 119, 158, iv. 139 ; v. 399, 468, 476,
 477, 479, 480
 Inhalation, i. 159
 Maru, son of Shighra by, is still living, ii. 93
 Philosophy, v. 476
 Power, iii. 297, v. 270, 378
 Kriyashakti, or, iii. 70
 Prānyāma in, practices, i. 158
 Rāja, i. 158, 211, 213 ; iv. 174, v. 361, 403,
 451, 452, 476, 479, 480, 485, 497, 515
 Rite of Shukra, iii. 45
 Schlagintweit on, v. 403
 Siddha, iv. 129 ; v. 270
 Sons of Passive, i. 255 ; iii. 173, 277
 Sons of Will and, i. 255, 258 ; iii. 31, 170, 179,
 188, 204, 224, 283, 319 ; iv. 340, v. 262
 Supreme wisdom acquired by, i. 190
 Tāraka, iii. 381 ; iv. 164, v. 361
 Training, iii. 180
 Vidya, iii. 381
 Western Orientalists and, v. 403, 404
 YOGĀCHĀRYA School, i. 115, 120, 121,
 iv. 208, v. 399, 400, 401, 402, 411, 412
 YOGĀCHĀRYAS, Madhyamikas, and, i. 116
 YOGI, above castes, v. 354
 Consciousness of, v. 542, 544, 545
 Divine will of, iv. 185
 Hatha, v. 542
 Indian, v. 468, 544
 Kandū, iii. 181
 Knowledge of initiated, ii. 241
 Kundalini shakti must be subjugated by, i. 333
 Rāja, v. 542
 Shiva Rudra Patron, iv. 186
 Strait gate, must pass, iv. 119
 Trance, in, v. 458, 555
 Wonders of, i. 333 ; iii. 180
 YOGINI, defined by Jennings, ii. 194
 YOGIS, Allegories of, iii. 88
 Brahmā, praise, to, ii. 138
 Brahman, or, i. 150
 Chit, a synonym of Mahat with, i. 330
 Demons sometimes great, ii. 133
 Doctrines of, v. 145
 Esotericism, are five in, iv. 149
 Fakirs and, v. 399
 Female demons and, iv. 185
 Initiates, v. 27, 395
 Kumāras described as, ii. 177, iii. 245, iv. 147
 Manvantaras, of previous, iii. 103
 Modern, of India, v. 479, 480
 Passion, exempt from, iv. 149
 Perfect Svāmīs, v. 137
 Rākshasas are, iii. 172
 Rāja, v. 480, 520
 Shiva, patron of, ii. 178, iii. 283, iv. 184
 Sushumna ray cherished by, ii. 240
 Svāmīs or, v. 137
 System of, iii. 97
 Tibet, of, ii. 193
 Victims, voluntary, iii. 248
 YOGISM, Wisdom of, iv. 138
 YONG Grub, absolute perfection or, i. 114
 Stanzas, term used in the Senzar version of
 the, i. 87
 Tibetan for Mahāmanvantara, i. 115
 YONI, Ark of covenant and, iv. 28
 Hindus, of, iv. 31, 41
 Lingam and, v. 292
 N' Cabvah means, ii. 106, iv. 34
 Perfect female, iii. 134
 Phallic symbol, iv. 33
 Shakti, or, ii. 194
 Shiva worship with its, iv. 159
 Symbols of Hinduism, i. 308
 YOUNG, referred to, i. 319, ii. 265, 302
 YOUNGER, Oeaoohoo the, i. 138
 YOUSSEUFZIC sons of Joseph, iii. 205
 YOUTHS, Holy, i. 243
 Shiva reborn as four, iii. 283
 YUCATAN, Calendar forms of, ii. 106
 Chinese meaning of, i. 130
 Remains of, iv. 361
 YUDHISHTHIRA, King of Sacae or Shakas, ii. 85
 Yudhister or, v. 345, 346, 347
 YUGA, Chatur, v. 259
 Dvāpara, iii. 155, v. 229
 Interval preceding each, iii. 309
 Kali, i. 64, 65, iii. 155, v. 229, 260, 338,
 339, 396, 466, 563
 Mahā, v. 339, 346
 Revolutions, iv. 119
 Round or root race, may mean, iii. 155
 Satya, i. 309, v. 260, 324
 Treta, iv. 196 ; v. 91
 YUGAS, Age of our small, i. 254
 Based on astronomy, v. 345
 Cycles or, iii. 68
 Duration of, iv. 191
 Esoteric and Brahmanical doctrine of, ii. 382
 Four, v. 259
 Hindus, of, ii. 362, iv. 195 ; v. 345, 346, 347
 Kalpas and, iii. 59, 80, 308

Names of five, v. 340
 Racial cycles and, iii. 80
 Seven periods of humanity, i. 64
 Succession of four, iii. 322
 Third root race, of, iv. 89
 YULE, Colonel, referred to, v. 39
 YVES d'Alveydre, Marquis St., referred to, iv. 119

Z

ZABULON, PISCIS in sphere of, ii. 377
 ZACHAR vs nakobeh, male and female, iii. 136
 ZADKIEL, referred to, v. 314
 ZAGREUS, or Bacchus, v. 278
 ZAGREUS, v. 278, 412
 ZALIWSKY, Theory on electricity of, v. 220
 ZALMAT, qaqadi, a dark race, iii. 18
 ZAMA Zama Ozza Rachma Ozari, iv. 152
 ZAMIA, in ancient Greenland, iii. 24
 ZAMYAD YASHT on the Immortal Benefactors, iii. 357
 ZANONI, face to face with his Augoeides, ii. 296
 ZARATHUSHTA, Grotto of, ii. 185
 ZARATHUSHTRA, Address to, iv. 341
 Ahura Mazda and, iii. 295, 384
 First, iii. 322
 Lord and ruler of Vara, iii. 19
 Zertusts or, iii. 19
 ZARPANITU, Nebo son of, iii. 215, iv. 23
 ZAO, I live, iv. 154
 ZECHARIAH, iv. 198
 ZEDEK, sons of, iii. 391
 ZENANAS, son of in Vedic period not in, ii. 97
 ZENDS, i. 184, iii. 214
 ZENITH Nadir and, iv. 163
 Swastika, and, iv. 158
 ZENO, quoted, i. 143; iii. 167
 ZERO, cipher or, ii. 76
 Circle or, ii. 47
 Egg-shaped, i. 155
 Electricity, state of, ii. 242
 Line, matter beyond the, ii. 246
 .. Laya condition beyond, of action, ii. 313
 Matter, state of, ii. 268
 Point (s), the, ii. 274
 .. Chemist stops at, of matter, i. 189
 .. Condition, i. 200
 .. Laya or, i. 188, 205
 .. Science, of, ii. 345
 .. Seven Laya centres or, i. 195
 Unity within, iv. 152
 ZEROANA, Chakra or circle of Vishnu, i. 173
 ZERTUST or Zarathushta, iii. 19
 ZERUAN (Saturn) v. 181
 ZERUANA AKERNE, boundless circle of unknown time, i. 172, 173, iii. 236; iv. 56, 57
 ZEUS, Adas and, v. 316
 Allegory of, iii. 131
 Androgynes, and, iii. 184
 Barnabas called, iv. 49
 Beautiful virgin, said to be, i. 139
 Character of, iii. 417
 Deus, written, iv. 154
 Dodona and, v. 254
 Father of all living, iv. 154
 Fourth race, reigns over, iv. 335
 Fourth race, deity of, iv. 345
 Ganymedes, and, iv. 353
 Highest God, not, ii. 143
 Jehovah and, v. 278
 Jupiter or, i. 139, iii. 271
 Kronos and, ii. 145
 Male and an Immortal maid, iii. 143
 Night, reverencing, ii. 143
 Osiris and, v. 278
 Passions of, iii. 417
 Pater, iv. 145
 Pausanias, of, ii. 52
 Plato's banquet, in, iii. 142
 Pollux calls on, iii. 131
 Prometheus, and, iii. 247, 282, 410, 412, 413
 Race of men commanded by, iv. 88
 Son of, v. 278
 Supreme being, or, ii. 396
 Telchines destroyed by deluge from, iii. 390
 Third race of, iii. 188
 Thracian by, v. 305
 Tropic the three-eyed, iii. 296
 Unknown Deity, is not, iii. 411
 ZEUS, Belos of Herodotus, iii. 215
 ZEUS-ZEN, or Aether, ii. 54, iii. 139
 Zi, God, iii. 18
 Spirit of Akkadians, or, iii. 65
 ZIGZAG diagram, the, ii. 274
 ZI-KU, the God, iii. 18
 ZINC, ii. 250, 276
 ZIPPORAH wife of Moses, ii. 32, v. 180
 City of Sippara, same name as, ii. 32, v. 180
 ZIRCONIUM, an element, ii. 276
 ZIRTUSHT, Desatur in, v. 281
 ZODIACS, Akkadian months and, ii. 375
 Ancients knew, ii. 372, iii. 76
 Antiquity of, ii. 373, 376, v. 331, 332
 Architects of, ii. 382
 Assyrian tablets and, iii. 352
 Bible in, ii. 374
 Cain and, v. 165
 Capricornus, tenth sign of, iv. 147
 Celestial Virgin in, iii. 213
 Changes in, iii. 433
 Chinese, iv. 191
 Christian era, before, ii. 383
 Circle Dance and, iv. 28, v. 310, 311
 Circular, iii. 430
 Correspondences of, v. 331, 430
 Dendera, iii. 367, 373, 430, v. 332
 Denon, given by, iii. 431
 Draco and, iii. 44
 Egyptian, iii. 429, 433, 434, v. 332
 Elements of, the, v. 241
 Figures of, i. 184, ii. 384
 Giants, a witness to, iii. 279
 Gods Counsellors of, v. 332
 Greeks, iii. 434
 Heliopolis at, ii. 110
 Hindu, ii. 384, 388, 389, iii. 62, 229, 331, 433
 History recorded in, iii. 436
 Horizon, North Pole, and, iv. 354
 Interpretation of, ii. 390
 Kanyā sixth sign of, i. 333

- Luna, ii. 124
 Mackey on, iii. 434
 Makāra and, i. 266, 268, ii. 91, iii. 102, 271
 Mayā Indians, of, iii. 62
 Moon at first point of, ii. 389
 Music of spheres, and, iv. 172
 Mysteries of, v. 429
 Origin of, ii. 376
 Patriarchs, and, ii. 377
 Pisces sign of, i. 307
 Prophecies of, ii. 379
 Records preserved through, ii. 371, iii. 61, 332, 367, 436
 Reformation of, v. 430
 Sacred animals and signs of, i. 156; ii. 165, iii. 187
 Science of, ii. 378
 Shepherd of, v. 315
 Signs of, i. 145, 261, ii. 116, 374, 377, 383, iii. 15, 36, 121, 205, 352, 353, 357, 428, iv. 190, v. 142, 152, 164, 241, 332, 430
 Solar blaze, reddened with, iii. 356
 Spheres, and Lords of, ii. 301
 Stonehenge and, iii. 344
 Sun at first point of, at epoch of 1491, ii. 386
 Syro-Chaldean, ii. 131
 Theogonies related to, ii. 378
 True Mysteries of, v. 426
 Twelve Stones and, v. 241
 Western Astronomers and, v. 344
ZODIACAL allegory, iii. 352
 Authority of, records, ii. 371
 Calculations, iii. 434
 Circle, Cardinal points of, ii. 78, v. 273
 Constellations, i. 166; ii. 106, iii. 330
 Egypt, calculations in, iii. 352
 Exigencies, ii. 382
 Flood, iii. 352
 Gods, iii. 356, v. 332
 Leo, sign, i. 261
 Monad, and signs, ii. 391
 Monuments, v. 332
 Mysteries, i. 60
 Relic of earthly ring, iv. 71
ZODH or Cain, iii. 55
ZODMANAS ZHIBA in Senzar version of Stanzas, i. 87
ZOGEE or Jogee, ii. 194
ZOHAR, Compilers, of, v. 67, 216
 Creation, on, v. 205 to 215
 Infinite, on, v. 386
 Referred to, v. 176, 177, 214
 Sounds, on, v. 439
 Wisdom of, v. 216
 Worlds, on, v. 301
ZOLLNER, Prof. referred to, i. 295, ii. 244
ZONE, American, iii. 443
 Buddhist's seventh, iii. 401
 Dvīpa, or, iii. 402
 Frigid, formerly in east, iv. 104
 Luminous, iii. 408
 Men separated each in his own, iii. 29, 95
 Nebulae, outer of, ii. 316
ZONES, Climates and, iii. 252
 Geology traces, strata or, iii. 82
 Plane above all, ii. 127
 Seven, i. 301; ii. 88, 127, iii. 33, 47, 87, 100, 120, 230, 399, 401; iv. 184, 188, 301
ZONOPLACENTAL mammals, iv. 238, 283
ZOOLATRY, Egyptian, iii. 145
 Evangelical, ii. 78
 Risk of being charged with, ii. 101
ZOOLOGICAL, Development, iii. 300
 Discoveries, ii. 362
 Dragon Nāga and serpent, meaning of, iii. 212
 Primordial life, iii. 82
 Slater's theory of a lost continent, iii. 20
 Teaching, iii. 190
ZOOLOGIST(S), Darwinian theory and, iv. 251
 Huxley, iii. 172
 Maximum time claimed by, iii. 23
 Psychologists and, iv. 240
 Soul, and, iv. 219
ZOOLOGY, Ancient, iii. 255
 Animals unknown to, i. 241
 Anticipated, iii. 255
 Ape-man and, iv. 239
 Botany and, iii. 125
 Cycles and, iv. 302
 Esoteric teaching confirmed by, iii. 202
ZOROASTER, Airyana Vaejō birthplace of, iii. 19
 Ātmā or Christos of, iv. 49
 Birds, slaughter of, forbidden by, ii. 78
 Ether, injunctions of, with regard to, ii. 45
 Founder of Magian rites, v. 42
 Magical and Philosophical precepts of, v. 42, 55
 Period of, iii. 358
 Precepts of, v. 55
ZOROASTRIAN, Ahura, iii. 69, iv. 68
 Caves, i. 184
 Creation, iv. 56
 Demons, iii. 102
 Dogma, v. 315
 Esotericism, iii. 355
 I am that I am, i. 144
 Meru, iii. 209
 Rebirth and religion, i. 284
 Sacred fire, ii. 52
 Scriptures, iii. 355, 357
 Teaching, iii. 418
ZOROASTRIANISM, v. 36
ZOROASTRIANS, Ahura Mazda of, i. 170
 Airyana-Varsedyā of, iii. 414
 Allegorical dual system of, i. 246
 Amshaspends of, i. 186, 281
 Devas of, i. 140; v. 315, 316
 Evils or darkness not believed in by early, iv. 56
 Gabrī, of, iii. 362
 Sacred fires of modern, iv. 329
 Seven Devas of, ii. 300
 Sun worship of, ii. 117
 Taurus sacred to, ii. 383
ZU, Babylonian God, iii. 285
ZUNG, Mantra, v. 374, 404
ZUNI, seven priests of, Indians, iv. 199

BOOK INDEX

A

- Ab Angelis Opus Divinum de Quinta Essentia (Lully), v 114
 Abhidharma, v. 81
 Abydos (Mariette's), i. 142, 275
 Académie des Inscriptions (Layard), i 184, iii 341, iv. 85
 Academy, The, ii 26
 Achaica (Pausanias), iii 340
 Acts of the Apostles, i 151, ii 41, 94, iv 49, v 79, 99, 100, 126, 136, 160, 444
 Add MSS (Brit Mus), iii 48
 Address (Duncan), i. 164
 Address, to the British Association, i 164
 Adonais (Shelley), i 283
 Adrian (Lampridius), v 148
 Adv Celsum (Origen), v 126
 Adv. Haeres (Epiphanius), ii. 121, iv 25, v 126, 160
 Adv. Med. (Grading), v 483
 Aeneid (Virgil), iv. 166, v. 154
 Aeschylus, Septem contra Thebas, iii 273
 Against Apion (Josephus), i 175
 Age and Origin of Man, The, (Pfaff), iv 92, 231
 Agriculture of the Nabatheans, The, iv. 22
 Ain-i-Akbari (Trans. Blochmann), i. 47
 Atareya Brāhmana, i 141, 163, iii. 58, 416
 Atareya Upanishad, i 73
 Akad Vorles (Weber), ii. 81, 182
 Alberti Parvi Lucii Libellus de Mirabilibus Naturae Arcanis, v. 122
 Al Chazari (Jehuda-ha-Levi), iii. 51, 53
 Allégories d' Orient (Gebelin), iv. 338
 Almaq (Riccioli), ii. 391
 Amida Sutra, v 410
 Amer. and Oriental Lit. Rec. (Trubner's), v 385
 American Journal of Science, i 149, iii. 149 323
 American Naturalist, iii. 325
 Analysis of Ancient Mythology, An (Bryant), ii 74, ii 390, iv. 169
 Analecta (Bruck), iii. 306
 Anatomy (Quain), ii. 298
 Ancient Faiths Embodied in Ancient Names (Inman), iii. 50
 Ancient Stone Implements (Evans), iv. 291
 Anfänge zu einer Phys. Schöpfungsgeschichte der Pflanzen- und Thierwelt (Baumgartner), iv. 287
 Annales de Philosophie (de Sacy), iv. 103
 Annales de Philosophie Chrétienne (de Rougé), iii 367, iv. 21, v 325
 Annales des Soc. Nat. iv 261
 Annals of Rajasthan (Tod), v 258
 Anthropogeny (Haeckel), iii 196, iv. 229, 233 235
 Anthropological Review, iv 313,
 Anthropology (Iopinard), iii 252
 Ant (Barosus), iii 152
 Antiquitates (Pseudo-Berosus), iii. 151
 Antiquités Celtiques (Cambry), iii 343
 Antiquités Celtiques et Antédiluviennes (de Perthes), iv 308
 Antiquités de France, iii. 346
 Antiquities (Josephus), i 184, iv 101
 Antiquity of Man (Lyell), ii 37, iv. 257, 290, 294, 296, 297, 352
 Antiquity of Man Historically Considered (Rawlinson), iv. 290
 Antiquity of Man in Western Europe, The, iv 280
 Anugita, i 136, 142, 151, 157, 159, 163; ii. 258, 259, 260, 269, iv. 64, 139, 140, 209, 211
 Aphorisms of Shāndilya, The, i. 73
 Aphorisms of the Bodhisattvas, i. 120
 Apocrypha, ii 117, v 126, 143, 313
 Apocalypse (St. John), iv. 85, 106, 133; v 131, 132, 160, 314
 Apocalypse (Kenealy), iv. 31, 189
 Append. de Cabiris ap Orig Gent, iii 392
 Apollodorus, iii. 131, 272; iv 88
 Approaching End of the Age (Guinness), iv. 193, 194, v 200
 Apud Grébaut Papyrus Orbiney, v. 462
 Archaeology, iii 378
 Archaeological Notes on Ancient Sculpturing on Rocks in Kumaon, India, etc., (Rivett-Carnac), iii 346
 Archéologie de la Vierge Mère, ii. 108
 Archaic Dictionary, ii. 60
 Armenian Tales (Herbelot), iii 397
 Arte Chymiae (Bacon), iii 305
 Arth. Index (Ackerman), iii 342
 Arya Magazine, iii. 79
 Asgard and the Gods (Wagner and McDowall), ii. 118, 142, 143, 145, iii. 106, 108, 284, 346, v 89

- Asiatick Researches, i. 53, 282; ii. 85, 380, iii. 60, 150, 154, 401, 403, 404, 405, 407, v. 341, 346, 347
 Asiatic Translations, v. 36
 Asiatic Society's Journal, v. 178, 184
 As regards Protoplasm (Stirling), ii. 362
 Assyrian Antiquities (G. Smith), ii. 31
 Assyrian Discoveries (G. Smith), iii. 73, 385
 Assyrian Tablets, iii. 207
 Ast (Lucian), v. 384
 Astra Vidyā, ii. 286
 Astron. Poétique, iv. 339
 Astronomie (Francoeur), ii. 252
 Astronomie Ancienne, iv. 104
 Astronomie Antique (in Des Esprits), ii. 374
 Astronomie du Moyen Age (Delambre), ii. 222
 Astronomy of the Ancients (Lewis), ii. 376
 Atharva Veda, i. 165, iii. 183, 381, iv. 150, 183, 394
 Athenaeum, ii. 217, iii. 315, iv. 217
 Atlantic Islands, The (Benjamin), iv. 359
 Atlantis, the Antediluvian World (Donnelly), iii. 225, 269, 278, 333, 334; iv. 310, 315, 330, 351, 361
 Auction (Lucian), iv. 174
 Aulus Gellius (Plutarch), ii. 112
 Aurora, iv. 206
 Aurelianus (Vopiscus), v. 149
 Auszüge aus dem Zohar, i. 263, ii. 71
 Ἀνθρώπος, i. 271
 Avatamsaka Avatamsaka Sūtra, v. 287, 395

B

- Babylon (Smith), v. 94
 Babylonian Mythology (G. Smith), iii. 250
 Bamboo Books, iii. 303
 Banquet (Plato), iii. 105, 142, 185, v. 29
 Bagavadam (or tam), iv. 191
 Beginnings of Life, The (Bastian), iii. 260, 262
 Beiträge zur Descendenzlehre, i. 270
 Beiträge zur Kenntniss (Seyffarth), iii. 151; v. 164
 Bereschith Rabba, iii. 64; iv. 274
 Bhagavad Gītā, i. 76, 80, 136, 150, 151, 157, 188, 192, 195, 317, ii. 93, 94, 123, 136, 140, 144, 148, 149, 259, iii. 38, 60, 99, 148, 311, 318; v. 81, 232, 345, 351, 396
 Bhāgavata Purāṇa, i. 145, ii. 172, 218, 250, 380, 416, iv. 119, 120, 141, 142, 186, v. 259, 345
 Bhāgavata Purāṇa, the (Sinha), ii. 87
 Bhavishya Purāṇa, iii. 323
 Bhṛigu, iii. 309
 Bibl. (Diodorus Siculus), iii. 151
 Bible, i. 54, 134, 138, 155, 186, 244, 261, 275, 284, 308, 314, 334, ii. 17, 18, 25, 28, 30, 31, 32, 33, 36, 37, 50, 54, 59, 60, 75, 80, 103, 113, 133, 138, 159, 165, 171, 186, 188, 216, 331, 374, 375, 377, 378, 382, iii. 15, 17, 40, 47, 48, 54, 71, 91, 134, 135, 142, 153, 207, 210, 215, 232, 238, 254, 255, 266, 268, 269, 272, 279, 280, 281, 282, 284, 335, 336, 339, 342, 365, 373, 376, 381, 392, 394, 395; iv. 19, 22, 28, 32, 34, 35, 39, 40, 49, 54, 55, 59, 60, 62, 72, 80, 102, 106, 108, 109, 115, 156, 167, 168, 175, 182, 194, 195, 197, 228, 230, 260, 261, 262, 273, 275, 277, 283, 316, 318, 326, 331, 333, v. 41, 66, 67, 68, 69, 72, 87, 89, 90, 91, 97, 103, 105, 106, 128, 136, 158, 167, 174, 178, 181, 185, 186, 187, 190, 192, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 200, 201, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 211, 212, 231, 234, 237, 267, 278, 314, 315, 316, 317, 401
 Bible de Vence, ii. 159
 Bible in India (Jaccoliot), iii. 439
 Bibliotheca Indica, i. 141, iii. 321
 Biographical and Critical Essay, iv. 75
 Bodhimur, i. 73
 Book of Ali, iv. 188
 Book of Changes, the canonical, iii. 48
 Book of Commentaries, v. 379
 Book of Creation, ii. 166
 Book of Daniel, v. 184, 245
 Book of Druschim, ii. 156
 Book of Dzyan, i. 23, 24, 46, 79, 82, 87, 134, 142, 250, 302, 330, 398, iii. 58, 122, 223, 244, 256, 374, iv. 328; v. 105, 205, 357, 389
 Book of Enoch (Trans. Laurence), ii. 334, iii. 133, 153, 232, 233, 282, 284, 375; iv. 21, 50, 51, 65, 75, 80, 98, 100, 101, 103, 104, 105, 156, 331, v. 68, 85, 96, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 105, 106, 109, 112, 131, 200, 202
 Book of Genesis, v. 74
 Book of God, iv. 41, v. 181, 183, 184
 Book of God, The (Kenaealy), i. 257, iii. 60, 123, 382, 396, iv. 31, 188, 189, 326, 329, v. 178, 179, 182, 184, 196, 266
 Book of Hammannunah, iii. 40, iv. 342
 Book of Hermes (Pyramander), i. 141; iii. 49, iv. 21, 22, v. 89, 131
 Book of Jasher, ii. 301
 Book of Job, i. 138, v. 143
 Book of Life, i. 165, ii. 259
 Book of Mashalim, v. 74
 Book of Moses, iv. 197
 Book of Numbers (Chaldean), i. 64, 146, 246, 261, 262, 271, 277, 284, 285, 286, ii. 50, 51, 82, 151, 344, iii. 49, 94, 107, 119, 207, 377, 396; iv. 29, 76, 197, 275; v. 114, 180, 189, 192, 193, 205
 Book of Rules, The, ii. 185
 Book of Ruth and Schadsch, iii. 374
 Book of Sarparājī, i. 141
 Book of Wisdom, iii. 120, v. 86
 Book of the Aphorisms of Tsong-kha-pa, ii. 360
 Book of the Beginnings (Massey), iv. 202, 344
 Book of the Concealed Mystery, iii. 92, 107
 Book of the Dead (Egyptian), i. 134, 266, 267, 273, 274, 275, 277, 282, 283, ii. 44, 75, 80, 96, 118, 398, 399, 400, iii. 17, 42, 217, 373, 384, 385, iv. 108, 116, 148, 150, 159, 206, v. 89, 199, 202, 249, 289, 590
 Book of the Generations of Adam, iii. 142
 Book of the Golden Precepts, v. 489
 Book of Joshua, v. 185
 Book of the Law (Sadducees), v. 185
 Book of the Law of Moses, v. 185
 Book of the Keys, i. 154, v. 115
 Book of the Ten Thousand Precepts, i. 116

- Book of the Various Names of the Nile (Ben Yusuf Eltiphas), iii 365
 Book of Ser Marco Polo, v. 40
 Book of Splendour (Ben Jochai), v. 175
 Book of Hermes, v. 115
 Books of Knowledge and Wisdom, iv. 275
 Books of Thoth, iii. 17, v. 68, 105, 221
 Brāhmanas, i. 23, 170, iii. 408, v. 232
 Brahmanda Purāna, ii. 83, 154, iii. 402
 Brahma Purānas, iii. 277
 Brāhmanas, i. 50, 218, 314, 315, iii. 286, v. 73
 Brāhmā Siddhanta, v. 344
 Brahma Vaivarta, ii. 84, iii. 308
 Brihadaranyaka Upanishad, iv. 118, 210, iv. 269
 Bucolica (Virgil), iv. 173
 Buddhism (Davids), ii. 193
 Buddhism in Christendom, or Jesus the Essene, ii. 263
 Buddhism in Tibet (Schlagintweit), i. 50; iii. 187, 286, v. 287, 373, 376, 377, 402, 403, 404
 Buddhismus (Schott), 401
 Buddhismus, (Wassilief), i. 112, 116, v. 402
 Buddhist Catechism (Olcott), ii. 360, 361, v. 385, 386
 Buddhist Cosmos (Bouze Jin-ch'ou), v. 390
 Buddhist Pilgrims (Muller), v. 40
 Builder, ii. 34
 Bundahish, iii. 19, 293, 294
 Burham-i-Kati, iii. 366

C

- Cabala (Reuchlin), iv. 171, 173
 Cabbalah, its Doctrines, Developments and Literature, The (Ginsburg), v. 188
 Cabiri (Faber), iii. 150, 359, 360, 364, 392
 Caesar, v. 306
 Cain and his Birth (Philo Judaeus), iv. 58
 Calcutta Review, i. 75
 Canadian Theosophist, The, i. 36
 Cartas, iii. 379
 Catechism (Calvin), iii. 305
 Catechism, iii. 54, 68
 Catechism of the Vishishtādvaita Philosophy, a, (Bhashyacharya), i. 190
 Cavernes de Perigord (Lartet), iv. 315
 Celepas Geraldinus, iii. 365
 Celestial Chemistry from the time of Newton (Hunt), ii. 218
 Chagpa Thogmed, v. 73
 Chaire d'Hébreu au Collège de France, iii. 200
 Chaldean account of Genesis (G. Smith), i. 49, ii. 32, 72, iii. 16, 18, 19, 72, 112, 113, 284, 383
 Chaldean Oracles, ii. 62
 Champaitchos-nga, v. 412
 Chhandogya Upanishad, iv. 209
 China Revealed, ii. 193
 Chinese Buddhism (Edkins), i. 44, 51, 139, 184, ii. 158, iii. 186, v. 391, 392, 394, 408, 409, 410, 412, 413
 Chinesische Literatur, i. 59
 Chips from a German Workshop (Muller), iii. 226; v. 269, 341, 385
 Christianity and Greek Philosophy (Cocker), iv. 124
 Chronicles, ii. 139, 386
 Chronicon (Eusebius), i. 49
 City of God, The, iv. 105
 Civilization of the Eastern Iranians in Ancient Times (Geiger), iv. 327
 Clef des Grands Mystères (Lévi), i. 286
 Clementine Homilies, v. 161
 Climate and Time (Croll), iii. 149, iv. 264, 265, 283
 Codex Nazaraeus, i. 245, 246, 264, 293, ii. 184, iii. 105, 388, iv. 31; v. 81
 Collect. Nova Patrum (Indicipleustes), iii. 398
 Collect. de Reb. Hibern. (Vallancey), ii. 366
 Collected Works (Wilson), ii. 173
 Collection of Persian Legends, iii. 393
 Colossians, v. 488
 Commentaries, v. 389, 390, 391
 Commentaries on the Book of Moses, v. 33
 Commentary, iv. 165
 Comment. on the Yashna, ii. 155
 Coming Race, The, (Lytton), ii. 286
 Comptes Rendus (Faye), ii. 225, iv. 318
 Comte de Gabalis, ii. 330
 Concepts of Modern Physics (Stallo), ii. 205, 206, 208, 209, 210, 211, 216, 235, 236, 237, 268
 Concerning Divine Names (Darbois), ii. 186
 Concordance (Cruden), i. 185, 285, ii. 132
 Conflict between Religion and Science (Draper), v. 271
 Conservation of Solar Energy, On the, i. 164
 Contra Celsum (Origen), ii. 164; iv. 108
 Contra Ebionitas (Epiphanius), v. 161
 Contra Gentes (Arnobius), iii. 149, 151
 Contra Haereseis (Irenaeus), ii. 166, v. 199
 Contributions to the Theory of Natural Selection (Wallace), ii. 53, iv. 266
 Coptic Legends of the Crucifixion, v. 162
 Corinthians, Epistles to, ii. 97, 186, 298, iii. 91, 120, 341, iv. 82, v. 81, 82, 130, 138, 370, 463
 Cornelius à Lapide, v. 313
 Correlation of Physical Forces, The (Sir W. Grove), i. 164, ii. 186, 207, 221, 233
 Correspondence, ii. 356
 Correspondence of Spinoza, The (Wolf), iii. 15
 Cory's Ancient Fragments, i. 137, ii. 54, 56, 62, 183; iii. 65, 196, v. 30, 56
 Cosmic Philosophy (Fiske), iv. 348
 Cosmogonie de la Révélation (Godefroy), ii. 223, 230
 Cosmogonies Aryennes, ii. 50
 Cosmogony (Pherecydes), i. 246
 Cosmographie, ii. 227
 Cosmos (Humboldt), iv. 242
 Countries of the World, The (R. Brown), iii. 317, 336
 Cours Philosophique et Interprétatif des Initiations (Ragon), iv. 146
 Crânes des Races Humaines (de Quatrefages), iv. 314
 Cratylus (Plato), i. 70; ii. 69; v. 30
 Creation or Evolution (Curtis), 253

Crest-Jewel of Wisdom, The (Chatterji),
 ii. 293, 297
 Creuzer, (vol. iii), ii. 378
 Critias (Plato), iii. 393, v. 312, 330, 334, 337
 Critique de la Raison Pure (Kant), ii. 339
 Cum Tryphone (Justin), iv. 58
 Cyropédie (in Des Esprits), ii. 378

D

Dabistân, ii. 375, 378, iii. 19, 358
 Dankmoe, i. 275
 Darwinism, a Critical Investigation of the
 Theory (Danilevsky), iv. 224
 Darwin's Philosophy of Language, iv. 231
 Day after Death, The (Figuer), iii. 145
 De Acervulo Cerebri (Sæmmering), v. 483
 De Anim. Procr. (Plutarch), iv. 171
 De Anima, i. 176
 De Arithmetica (Boethius), ii. 76
 De Bello Judæo (Josephus), iii. 120
 De Cælo (Aristotle), i. 176, ii. 216, iii. 161
 De Caus. Ep. (Morgagni), v. 483
 De Civitate Dei (St. Augustine), iii. 45
 De Consensu Moysis et Jesu, v. 34
 De Cultu Egypti (Abenephrius), ii. 77
 De Diis Syriis (Seldenus), ii. 110, v. 238
 De Docta Ignorantia (Cusa), iv. 115; v. 355
 De Fundamento Sapientiæ (Paracelsus), i. 334
 De Generatione Hominis (Aristotle), v. 241
 De Genesis ad litteram, v. 209
 De Gignat. (Philo), iii. 120
 De Idol. iv. 49
 De Incomprehensibili Natura Dei, v. 327
 De Iside et Osiride (Plutarch), i. 184, ii. 62
 De la Croix Ansée, etc., iv. 116
 De Legibus (Plato), iii. 372
 De Legibus (Cicero), v. 254
 De Lapillis Glandulæ Pinealis in Quinque
 Ment. Alien. (Gum), v. 483
 De Mensibus (Lydus), iv. 112
 De Motibus Planetarum Harmonicis (Kepler),
 ii. 216
 De Mundi Opif. (Philo), ii. 124, iv. 173
 De Mysteriorum, i. 281; iii. 451, 452
 De Natura Animalium (Ælianus), iii. 354
 De Natura Deorum (Cornutus), ii. 111
 De Off. (Cicero), v. 262
 De Placitis Philosophorum (Plutarch), ii. 339, 347
 De Religione Persarum (Hyde), iii. 362
 De Rerum Natura (Lucretius), i. 74
 De Secundis Deis (Trithemius), v. 207
 De Senectute (Cicero), iii. 216
 De Somniis (Philo), iii. 120
 De Ventis, iii. 132
 De Viribus Membrorum, ii. 256
 De Viris Illust. (Hieronymus), v. 143, 160
 De Vita Apollonii (Philostatus), ii. 120
 De Vita Pythag. (Porphyry), ii. 76; v. 113
 Delle Grandezze del Archangelo Sancti Mikæle
 (Maragone), iv. 47
 Democrit. Vitæ (Lærtius), v. 44
 Denarius Pythagoricus (Meursius), v. 115
 Des Initiations Anciennes et Modernes (Ragon),
 v. 261, 262, 264

Desâtir, iii. 270; v. 281
 Descent of Buddhas (Jones), v. 369
 Descent of Man (Darwin), iii. 127, iv. 167, 236,
 243, 245
 De Special. Legi, v. 255
 De Stella Nova in Pede Serpentarii (Kepler),
 ii. 314
 Deuteronomy, i. 145, 146, 151, 180, ii. 187,
 300, 336; iv. 28, 46, 107, v. 182, 187
 Deutsche Mythol. iii. 273
 Devi Bhāgavata Purāna, i. 76
 Dhammapada, iii. 119, v. 411
 Diable et Satan, Le, (Baissac), iii. 248
 Dialogues (Plato), v. 27, 33
 Dialogues of Plato (trans. Jowett), v. 31
 Diary (Olcott), i. 18, 24
 Diatesseron, v. 34
 Dictionary of Hindu Mythology (Dowson), i. 145
 Dictionnaire des Religions (Bertrand), iii. 342
 Dictionnaire Encyclopédique de France, v. 330
 Dieu et les Dieux, iii. 345
 Diod. iv. 342
 Dion Cassius, v. 148
 Dionysius (Nonnus), iii. 152
 Dirghotamas, iii. 106
 Discours (Herschel), ii. 227
 Dissertation on the Mysteries of the Cabiri, a
 (Faber), iii. 267
 Dissertations relating to Asia (Wm. Jones), ii. 94
 Geographical Distribution of Animals and Island
 Life (Wallace), ii. 21
 Divine Pyramider, The (Everard), i. 141
 Doctrine of Descent and Darwinism, The
 (Schmidt), iii. 21, 173, 179, 191; iv. 217,
 232, 236, 237, 304, 305, 348, 357, 360
 Dogmatic Theology, v. 125
 Dogme et Rituel de la Haute Magie (É. Lévi),
 iv. 124, 132, v. 48, 49, 86, 117, 282, 326, 335.
 Dramas of Æschylus, The (Swanwick), iii. 410,
 411, 414, 415, 417
 Du Dragon de Metz (Lenoir), iii. 384

E

Earth's Earliest Ages (Pember), iii. 232
 Ecclesiastes, iv. 123, 273, v. 234, 313
 Ecclesiastical History (Mosheim), v. 126
 Ecclesiasticus, v. 86, 313
 Eclogæ Physicæ et Ethicæ (Stobæus), iii. 146
 Eclogue (Virgil), v. 338
 Eddas, iii. 248, 385
 Edinburgh Encyclopædia, v. 303
 Edinburgh Medical and Surgical Journal, iv. 194
 Egypt's Place in Universal History. (Bunsen),
 i. 50, v. 111, 140, 342; v. 140, 296
 Egypte Moderne (Champollion), v. 323, 334
 Égypte (Creuzer), iii. 366, 369; v. 58
 Egyptian Mysteries (Iamblicus), v. 254
 Egyptian Pantheon, iii. 385
 Ekashloka Shāstra (Nāgārjuna), i. 130
 Electric Science (Buckwell), ii. 234
 Elements and Meta-Elements (Crookes), ii. 322
 Élévations (Bossuet), iii. 281
 Elohistic and Jehovistic Writers (Colenso),
 iv. 41

- Eleusinian and Bacchic Mysteries (Taylor), v. 130, 139, 280, 281
- Enchiridium Leonis Papae, v. 122
- Enchaînements du Monde Animal dans les temps Géologiques (Gandry), iv. 318
- Encyclopædia, iv. 275
- Encyclopædia Britannica, iii. 77, 81, iv. 256, 268
- Encyclopædia (Japanese), v. 407
- Encyclopædia Londinensis, iii. 361
- Enolchion, iv. 98
- Ephesians, ii. 45
- Epipsychidion, ii. 102
- Epistles (Paul), iii. 91, v. 99, 129, 136, 176, 215, 301, 312
- Epoch of the Mammoth (Southall), iv. 309
- Ep. ad Paulinum (Jerome), v. 149
- Epistle to Timothy (Paul), v. 138
- Esoteric Buddhism (Sinnott), i. 19, 20, 41, 42, 168, 181, 206, 207, 210, 211, 215, 216, 217, 218, 223, 228, 242, 277, 278, ii. 18, 62, 263, iii. 21, 163, 185, 193, 201, 253, 267, 282, 309, 314, 318, 328, 332, 333, 424, 431, 434, iv. 65, 169, 204, 206, 207, 211, 284, 285, 319, 320, 343, 347, 348; v. 25, 230, 300, 350, 365, 426, 427, 440, 455, 486, 496
- Esoteric Catechism, ii. 344, v. 425
- Esoteric Treatise on the Doctrine of Gilgul (Valentinus), ii. 291
- Esprits, Des (de Mirville), ii. 108, 116, 158, 159, 186, 188, 228, 230, 374, 375, 378, 379, 380, 381, 383, 384, iii. 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 225, 280, 282, 337, 341, 344, 345, 346, 347, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 374; iv. 20, 47, 48, 49, 50, 99, 100, 101, 102, 104, 191, v. 55, 58, 61, 62, 63, 71, 95, 128, 132, 134, 143, 146, 149, 170, 209, 213, 217, 220, 221, 224, 225, 237, 246, 247, 250, 253, 254, 255, 256, 277, 312, 327
- Esprits Tombés des Païens, iv. 84
- Essais Orientaux, (Darmesteter), ii. 50
- Essais Historiques sur la Franc-Maçonnerie (Laurens), v. 263, 264
- Essays (Montaigne), iii. 340
- Essays (Freppel), v. 146
- Essays on Physiology (Spencer), iii. 348
- Eternal Wisdom (Huschen), iii. 395
- Ethnographische Skizzen über die Völker des Russischen Amerika (Holmberg), ii. 227
- Études Egyptologiques (Peirret), i. 275
- Études Historiques (Renan), v. 53
- Études Religieuses (Renan), v. 53
- Euterpe (Herodotus), ii. 77
- Evening Telegraph, iii. 439
- Evolution, v. 136
- Evolution of Christianity, iv. 50, v. 96, 99
- Evolution without Natural selection (Dixon), iv. 217, 218
- Evolutionary, Psychology (Bourges), iv. 224
- Examen des Principes du Malebranche, ii. 356
- Exodus, i. 184, ii. 32, 100, 139, 216, iii. 424, 426, iv. 46, 108, 109, 127, v. 92, 114, 191, 278, 375, 439
- Exposition du vrai Système du Monde (Laplace), ii. 224, 315

- Ezekiel, i. 186, ii. 113, iv. 60, 61, 62, 63, 70, 102, 122, 123, 127
- Ezour Veda, iii. 440

F

- Fa-hwa-King, ii. 192
- Fallacies of Darwinism (Bree), iv. 266, 296, 297, 298
- Families of Speech (Farrar), iv. 358
- Faraday Lectures (Helmholtz), i. 171, ii. 304
- Faraday's Life and Letters (Airy), ii. 308
- Fasti, (Ovid), iii. 130
- Fils de Dieu, Les, (Jaccoliot), ii. 92
- Finer Forces of Nature, v. 85
- First Principles, (Spencer), i. 78
- Five years of Theosophy, i. 195, 198, 212, 229, 230, 231, 300, 313, 334, ii. 93, 174, 251, 255, 264, 307, 314, 318, 321, 335, iii. 180, 327, iv. 67, 147, 148, 168, 170, 241, 242, 312, v. 79, 275, 283, 364, 367, 368, 377, 384, 460
- Flora Tertia Helvetiae (Heer), iv. 352
- Florilegium (Stobæus), i. 328
- Fluid Theory of Light and Heat (Leslie), ii. 240
- Foe-Koue-ki, ou Relations des Royaumes Bouddhiques (Chy-Fa-hian), iii. 208
- Force and Matter (Buchner), ii. 364, iii. 162, iv. 565, 287
- Forces Non-définies (de Rochat), iv. 352
- Fortnightly Review, iv. 257
- Fourth Book of Esdras, iv. 21
- Fragments (Pindarus), v. 254
- Frag. of Styg., ap. Stob. v. 255
- French Encyclopædia, ii. 223
- Fuel of the sun, The, (W. M. Williams), i. 164; ii. 309
- Fundamental Conceptions of Psychology and Physiology (Strachof), iv. 224
- Funerary Ritual of the Egyptians, The, (de Rouge), i. 192

G

- Galatians, v. 67
- Gems of the Orthodox Christians, v. 162
- General Report, i. 24, 26, 29
- Genesis, i. 72, 75, 77, 185, 263, 291, 308; ii. 32, 36, 44, 50, 60, 71, 72, 96, 130, 132, 139, 149, 171, 216, 247, 331, 377, iii. 15, 16, 19, 55, 56, 57, 69, 71, 85, 91, 103, 121, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 142, 161, 187, 199, 215, 216, 217, 219, 232, 238, 246, 268, 275, 281, 284, 293, 357, 360, 373, 376, 379, 386, 387, 389, 390, 391, 393, 409, iv. 20, 28, 34, 37, 45, 59, 69, 77, 99, 153, 169, 203, 230, 260, 275, 283, 344, v. 66, 90, 101, 106, 107, 111, 165, 176, 178, 184, 187, 190, 198, 199, 200, 201, 206, 208, 231, 237, 239, 319, 439
- Genesis of Enoch, iii. 270
- Genesis of Species, The, (Mivart), iv. 267
- Genesis of the Elements (Crookes), ii. 305, 347, 349, 350, 353, iii. 114
- Garuda Purāna, iv. 135
- Gemara Sanhedrim, iv. 41, v. 67

Géographie Ancienne, iv. 338
 Geographical Distribution of Animals (Wallace),
 iii. 199
 Geological Evidences of the Antiquity of Man
 (Lyell), ii. 36
 Geological Magazine, iv. 352
 Geometry in Religion, v. 178
 Georgica, (Vergil) ii. 45
 Gignat. De, (Philo) iii. 120
 Gnostics and their Remains (King), ii. 76, 91, 126,
 127, 167, 300, 391; iii. 246, iv. 42, 49, 87,
 108, 111, 133, 135, 136, iv. 139, 140, 152,
 176; v. 111, 163, 169
 Gnostic Gems (King), v. 163
 God and His Book ("Saladin"), iv. 277
 God of Moses, The (Lacour), v. 318
 God in History (Bunsen), iii. 91
 Goladhyaaya of the Siddhanta-shiromani, iii. 321
 Gospels, v. 100; 103, 125, 232
 Gravitation par l'Electricité, La, (Lzalskiwsky),
 v. 220
 Great Book of the Mysteries, iii. 217
 Great Pyramid, The (Wake), iii. 39, 44, 91, 351,
 365, 429, v. 110
 Greater Holy Assembly, The, iv. 196
 Griech. Götterlehre (Welcker), iii. 391
 Grimoires des Sorciers (Lévi), v. 251
 Guide au Musée de Boulaq (Maspero), ii. 24,
 68, 101, 399; iv. 32; v. 246
 Guide to the Perplexed (Maimonides), ii. 110
 Gyt, v. 404

H

Ha Idra Rabba Qadisha (or Greater Holy Assem-
 bly), iv. 196
 Ha Idra Zuta Qadisha (or Lesser Holy Assembly),
 i. 285, iii. 92, 93; iv. 196
 Handbook of the History of Philosophy
 (Schwegler), i. 122
 Harivamsha, iii. 45, 85, 98, 154, 183, 277,
 iv. 143, 150, 184
 Harmonie entre l'Eglise et la Synagogue, v. 217
 Heart of Africa (Schweinfurth), iv. 235
 Heathen Religion, The (Grass), i. 127
 Heaven and Earth, ii. 229
 Hebrew-Egyptian Mystery, The, iv. 32
 Hebrew and Other Creations, The, (Massey),
 v. 199, 200
 Hebrews, i. 285, iii. 391, iv. 100, 273, v. 131,
 160
 Herabkunst des Feuers und des Gottertranks,
 Die, (Kuhn), ii. 109, iv. 95
 Heracles (Euripides), v. 153
 Hercule et Cacus (Breal), iii. 271
 Hercules Furens (Euripides), iv. 333
 Hermes, iii. 284; v. 309
 Herodotus, iii. 365, 394
 Herodotus (Rawlinson), iii. 429
 Hermes Trismegistus, iv. 201
 Heroica (Philostatus), iii. 280
 Hesiod, iii. 188
 Hibbert Lectures, iii. 64, 124, 230, 250; iv. 23,
 30, 45, 262, 263; v. 199, 203
 Hierarch. (St. Denys), v. 209

Hindu Astronomy (Bentley), v. 201
 Hindu Classical Dictionary (Dowson), i. 175,
 ii. 176; iii. 155; iv. 66, 67, 118, 129, 184,
 v. 140
 Hindu Pantheon (Moor), iii. 43, iv. 118, 130,
 131; v. 288
 Hippolytus (Euripides), ii. 111
 Hisai Sôtra, etc., v. 390
 Hist., (Diodorus), v. 334
 Hist. Eccles., (Eusebius), v. 451
 Hist. Nat., (Pliny), iii. 280, 342, 344, 346,
 iv. 191, 192, 342, v. 306
 Histoire Critique du Gnosticisme (Matter), v. 36
 Histoire de l'Astronomie Ancienne (Bailly),
 iii. 368, iv. 312
 Histoire de la Magie (É. Lévi), i. 156, iii. 241,
 358, iv. 76, 80, 106; v. 231, 232
 Histoire de la Religion de la Grèce (Maury), v. 54
 Histoire des Vierges, les Peuples et les Cont-
 nents Disparus (Jaccoliot), iii. 226, iv. 353,
 356
 Histoire des trois Premiers Siècles de L'Eglise,
 (de Pressensé), v. 132
 Historia Ante-Islamica (Abul Feda), iii. 215, 365
 Historia Antiqua de la Nueva Espana (Daran),
 iii. 278
 Historical and Experimental Researches, ii. 370
 Historical View of the Hindu Astronomy (Bent-
 ley), iv. 68, 120, v. 344
 History (Diogenes Laertius), v. 243
 History of Ancient Sanskrit Literature (Müller),
 ii. 93
 History of Civilization (Buckle), i. 337; ii. 240
 History of Creation (Haeckel), iv. 281, 297
 History of Magic (Ennemoser), v. 297
 History of English Literature (Taine), iii. 334
 History of Indian Literature, The (Weber), iii. 61
 History of Paganism in Caledonia (Wise),
 iii. 342, 346
 History of Persia (Malcolm), ii. 375
 History of the Conflict between Religion and
 Science (Draper), i. 165
 Homilies, Clementine, v. 169
 Homme Rouge des Tuileries, L', i. 156
 Homoioimeria (Anaxagoras), ii. 303
 Horae Biblicae (Butler), iii. 205
 Horae Hebraicae (Schoettgen), iii. 169
 Hosea, iii. 138
 Human Faculty, (Galton), v. 442
 Human Species, The, (de Quatrefages), ii. 263,
 iii. 128, 222, 315, 442, iv. 216, 235, 237,
 238, 282, 314, 315, 318, 349
 Hymns to Minerva (Pindar), ii. 116
 Hymn. Names (Mesomed), iii. 306
 Hypothèses Cosmogoniques Les (Wolf), ii. 314,
 320, 321, 322, 323
 Hypoth. (Newton), i. 79

I

Ice Age Climate and Time, The, iv. 265
 Ideen (Schelling), ii. 235
 Idolat (Vossius), iii. 41
 Idrah Zootah of Zohar, iii. 94
 Idyll of the White Lotus, The, (Collins), ii. 298

- Iliad (Homer), ii. 374, iii. 189, 382, iv. 335, 340, 343, 345
 Ilios (Schliemann), iii. 438
 Illustrations of the Rock-cut Temples of India (Fergusson), iii. 224
 In Matrem Deorum (Julian), iii. 47
 Ind. Alterthumskunde, i. 51, v. 405
 Inde des Brahmes, L' (Jaccoliot), ii. 92
 India in Greece (Pockocke), v. 110
 India, What can it Teach us?, iv. 290
 Indian Antiquities (Borlase), iv. 325
 Individuality in the Light of Biology and Modern Philosophy (Hellenbach), iv. 224
 In Quint. Lib. Euclid. (Proclus), iv. 122
 Intellectual System (Cudworth), iii. 167
 Inst. Div. (Lactantius), iii. 170
 Institutes of Justinian, ii. 190
 Introduction à l' Etude des Races Humaines (de Quatrefages), iii. 67, 163; iv. 251
 Introduction des Mystères (Creuzer), v. 54
 Introduction to Mythical Monsters, iii. 438
 Introduction to the Literature of Europe (Hallam), iv. 297
 Introduction to the Old Testament (Horne), iv. 41
 Introduction to the Parmenides of Plato (Taylor), ii. 143
 Introduction to the Science of Religion (Muller), i. 47, ii. 194; iii. 199
 Introduction to the Study of Foraminifera (Carpenter), iii. 260
 Irenaeus, ii. 168, iv. 182
 Isaiah, i. 138, iii. 74, 210, iv. 48, 60, 64, 69, 160; v. 309, 326, 375
 Isis Unveiled (Blavatsky), i. 14, 20, 22, 24, 25, 42, 46, 60, 63, 64, 66, 71, 147, 164, 172, 175, 236, 237, 238, 245, 246, 247, 251, 258, 278, 280, 291, 293, ii. 15, 25, 29, 31, 32, 33, 46, 51, 52, 54, 57, 59, 77, 81, 91, 96, 134, 167, 183, 184, 213, 222, 292, 303, 304, 305, 350, 366, 382, 383, 395, iii. 14, 49, 62, 83, 84, 94, 100, 105, 133, 137, 138, 139, 152, 153, 160, 174, 194, 195, 196, 207, 208, 216, 218, 219, 223, 224, 225, 227, 232, 261, 262, 264, 330, 376, 378, 379, 388, 415, 427, 428, 438, iv. 22, 29, 33, 46, 65, 70, 78, 102, 111, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 146, 201, 211, 261, 290, 316, v. 29, 30, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 46, 51, 55, 56, 58, 67, 72, 76, 77, 80, 87, 89, 108, 112, 113, 130, 136, 137, 138, 139, 142, 143, 145, 161, 163, 164, 204, 205, 247, 248, 249, 255, 271, 275, 278, 279, 280, 281, 286, 293, 300, 305, 306, 307, 311, 322, 357, 358, 369, 382, 383, 384, 387, 388, 406, 411, 430, 486, 489, 491, 502
 Island Life (Wallace), iv. 351

J

- James, i. 247, ii. 131, 132
 Japan (Kaempfer), iii. 364
 Jeremiah, iii. 137; v. 179
 Jewish Antiquities (Jennings), v. 187
 Jñāna-bhāṣā, iii. 78
 Job, i. 138; ii. 59, 130, 139, 373, 374; iii. 374, 376, iv. 54, v. 290

- John, i. 138, 272, 308, ii. 294, 298, 302, iii. 102, v. 83, 84, 96, 360, 369
 Josephus (Burder), v. 185
 Joshua, iv. 98, 128
 Journal (Wolff), v. 179
 Journal Asiatique, iii. 209
 Journal des Colonies (Lavoisier), ii. 189
 Journal des Savants, iii. 398
 Journal of Microscopical Science, iii. 161
 Journal of the Anthropological Institute, iv. 324
 Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, v. 401, 402, 403
 Journal of Royal Asiatic Society, ii. 140; iv. 116
 Journal of Royal Microscopical Society, iv. 217
 Journal of Science, i. 149, ii. 207; iii. 149, 324
 Jovah Rabba, iii. 64
 Judaism and Paganism (Dollinger), v. 255
 Jude, iii. 233, iv. 46, 59, v. 100
 Judges, iv. 28, v. 238, 239, 277, 311
 Justinian, Institutes of, ii. 190

K

- Kabala(h), (Moses de Leon), i. 72, 77, 83, 84, 110, 129, 134, 144, 154, 155, 156, 160, 161, 166, 174, 176, 187, 246, 247, 248, 263, 271, 276, 277, 286, 291, 314, ii. 50, 58, 65, 67, 106, 148, 150, 151, 157, 162, 230; iii. 16, 17, 122, 220, 232, 236, 238, 240, 242, 243, 248, 249, 283, 285, 313, 377, 387, iv. 24, 25, 29, 35, 37, 55, 70, 106, 109, 114, 121, 147, 170, 195, 196, 197, 240, 273, v. 67, 68, 72, 85, 86, 90, 105, 107, 113, 114, 116, 118, 120, 123, 138, 163, 165, 174, 175, 176, 177, 180, 181, 186, 187, 192, 198, 201, 206, 208, 209, 210, 212, 214, 215, 226, 230, 232, 271, 310, 386, 390, 418, 439
 Kabbalah (Éliphas Lévi), i. 143, 155
 Kabbala Denudata, i. 176, ii. 230
 Kabbala, Die (Rosenroth), i. 64; ii. 106, v. 262
 Kabbala, Die (Franck), i. 64, ii. 65, iv. 29, v. 85, 108, 305, 439
 Kabbalah Unveiled (Mathers), i. 286; ii. 67, iii. 93, 294, 313, iv. 196, 197, 199
 Kabbale, La, (Franck), iii. 16
 Kabiri (Faber), iii. 150
 Kala Chakra, i. 123; v. 365, 366, 375
 Kala Sankalita (Warren), v. 340
 Kalevala, The (Crawford), iii. 26, 39, 130
 Kanjur, i. 50, 123, v. 375, 404
 Katha Upanishad, i. 136, ii. 81, 149, 182
 Kaustaki Brāhmaṇa, Das, i. 141, iii. 58
 Kether Malchuth, ii. 157
 Key of Urania, The, ii. 381
 Key to Theosophy, The, v. 473, 490
 Kiā-yu, ii. 159
 Kiddushheem, iv. 46
 King (Confucius), i. 49
 Kings, ii. 80, 374, 375, iii. 85, 341, 386; iv. 28; v. 277, 311
 Kin-kwang-ming-King, ii. 192
 Kioo-tche, iv. 192
 Kiu-te, i. 64, v. 389
 Knowledge, ii. 26; iii. 144, 159, 160, 352, 429; iv. 225, 255, 280, 282, 283

Kuku-ma, v. 122

Kurma Purāna, ii. 177, iv. 149, 183

L

Lalita-Vistara, i. 119

Lamaism, or The Buddhism of Tibet (Waddell), v. 398

Lancet, iv. 194

Land and Water (Bartlett), iv. 167

Laws of Manu, iv. 144, 317

Lecture on Protoplasm (Huxley), ii. 394

Lectures (Massey), ii. 103, 108, 117

Lectures (Max Müller), i. 51, 52, 53

Lectures in Sweden (von Bergen), v. 337

Lectures on Heroes (Carlyle), i. 260

Lectures on the Origin and Growth of Religion (Sayce), iv. 263

Lectures on the Philosophy of History (Hegel), ii. 366

Lectures on the Bhagavad Gita, i. 170

Légendes Persanes (Herbelot), iii. 393, 395

Legends and Theories of the Buddhists (Hardy), i. 50

Letters of H. P. Blavatsky to A. P. Sinnett, i. 19, 20, 23, 24, 27

Letters from the Masters of Wisdom, 2nd Series, i. 21, 30

Letters from North America (Hodson), iii. 342

Letters on Magic (Lévi), v. 486

Lettres à Lettrone, v. 332

Lettres Persanes (Montesquieu), ii. 401

Lettres sur l'Atlantide (Bailly), iii. 396

Lettres sur l'Atlantide (Faber), iii. 267, 268, iv. 311, 312, 341

Leviticus, i. 146, ii. 375, iv. 135, 189, 316, 317, v. 66, 265

Lexicon (Liddell and Scott), iv. 176

Lexicon (Peter), iv. 177

Lib (Strabo), iv. 329

Liber Mysteriorum (Rosenroth), i. 262

Library of Contemporary Sciences, iv. 255

Life and Teachings of Confucius, i. 59

Life of Apollonius of Tyana (Philostratus), v. 151

Life of Numa (Plutarch), iv. 192

Life of Paracelsus (Hartmann), ii. 256

Life of Pythagoras (Iamblichus), v. 279

Life of Sulla (Plutarch), ii. 376

Light of Asia, The, (Arnold), iii. 232, v. 218, 412

Limestone as an Index of Geological Time (Reade), iii. 23

Linga Purāna i. 301, ii. 36, 170, 173, 177, 235; iii. 251, 252, 283, 308; iv. 183, 185

Lives of Alchemical Philosophers, iv. 332

Libre des Morts, Le, (Pierret), i. 192

Logic (Bain), i. 180, 296, ii. 39

Longman's Magazine, iv. 257

Lucifer, i. 21, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36, 222; v. 427, 466, 486

Luke, i. 285, ii. 189, iii. 233, 234, iv. 40, 54, v. 84, 150, 211

Luniatry, Ancient and Modern (Massey), iv. 122

M

Maccabees, Third Book of the (Hanneberg), iv. 101

Macmillan, iii. 438

Maçonnerie Occulte, (Ragon), i. 162, iv. 363, 364, v. 115, 116, 118

Magasin Pittoresque (Charlton), iii. 346

Magic Papyrus (Harris), iii. 217

Magic, White and Black (Hartmann), iv. 211

Magie (Maury), ii. 116

Magie der Zahlen (Hellenbach), iv. 198, 199

Mahābhārata, i. 154, 157, ii. 154, iii. 52, 55, 59, 78, 88, 147, 154, 163, 189, 218, 235, 277, 381, 424, iv. 64, 137, 200; v. 258, 288

Mahā-Prajñā-Pāramitā, v. 407

Mahātmā Letters to A. P. Sinnett, The, i. 214, 217, 218, 221, 239, 240, iii. 235, 427, iv. 347, 348, v. 440, 465

Mahāvanso, ii. 93

Malay Archipelago (Wallace), iv. 357

Man and Apes (Mivart), iv. 250

Man before Metals (Joly), iii. 109, iv. 231, 316, 318, 319, 320, 358

Man, Fragments of Forgotten History (Two Chelas), i. 206, 215; iii. 230, iv. 211

Mānava-Dharma-Shāstra, i. 300, iii. 68, 98, 100, v. 382

Māndūkya Upanishad, i. 73, 79, 148, v. 79

Mani Kumbum, i. 116, v. 392

Man's Place in Nature (Huxley), iii. 160, iv. 226, 245, 247, 251, 256, 267, 287

Mantuan Codex, i. 284

Mantra Shāstra, i. 333

Manu, i. 136, 139, 194, 293, ii. 75, 150, 166, 177, iii. 77, 134, 135, 250, 309; iv. 145

Manual of Geology (Jukes), iii. 202, 223

Manubhāsyā, ii. 47

Manuscript, 1886 (Blavatsky), i. 79, 81

Manusmṛiti, iii. 311

Mark, iii. 234, v. 64

Marius, iv. 342

Markandeya Purāna, ii. 177

Masonic Cyclopaedia, The (Mackenzie), i. 173

Masonic Review, The, i. 154, ii. 147, iii. 49, 51, 52, 53, 86; v. 90

Matériaux pour l'Histoire de l'Homme (de Morbillot), iv. 280

Mathematica (Theon of Smyrna), v. 280

Matrem, see, In Matrem Deorum, iii. 47

Matsya Purāna, ii. 93, iii. 59, 98, iv. 121, 183, 185, 335

Matter, On, by Laing, ii. 394

Matthew, i. 323, ii. 30, 132, 160, 298, 302, 380, iii. 234, iv. 54, 64, 136, v. 64, 65, 82, 125, 159, 160

Measure for Measure (Shakespeare), iv. 225

Medical Review, iv. 193

Melelwa Nahil, iii. 365

Members of Ārya Samāj, etc., To, (Lane Fox), v. 133

Mémoire à l'Académie (de Mirville in Des Esprits), ii. 108

Mémoire de Dr. Bourges, iv. 224

Mémoire sur la Dispersion de la Lumière (Cauchy), ii. 209

- Mémoires (Danville), iii. 393
 Mémoires Adressées aux Académies, iii. 340
 Mémoires de l'Académie des Inscriptions, iv. 192, 332, v. 94
 Mémoires de l'Académie Royale de Belgique, ii. 205
 Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences de Montpellier, ii. 230
 Mémoires de la Société des Antiquaires de France, v. 42
 Mémoires de la Société de la Linguistique, iv. 93
 Mémoires to the French Academy, ii. 117
 Memoirs (Della Penna), v. 389
 Mercavah, v. 67, 69
 Mère d'Abis, La, (Champion), v. 215, 276
 Meropis, iii. 370, iv. 333
 Metamorphoses (Ovid), ii. 103; iii. 272, iv. 88, 341
 Metaphysics (Aristotle), ii. 59, 77
 Mexique (de Bourbon), iii. 218
 Midraschim, v. 177
 Midraish (Rabbi Abaku), iii. 64, iv. 274; v. 91, 177
 Mind, iii. 287
 Miracle in Stone, A (Lundy), v. 95
 Mirror of Futurity, iii. 61
 Miscellaneous Essays (Colebrooke), iv. 195
 Mishna Hagiga, v. 67, 179, 189
 Mishna Sanhedrin, v. 162
 Mission des Juifs, La (d'Alveydre), ii. 192; iv. 119
 Mitākshara (Vignānesvara), ii. 150
 Modern Chemistry (Cooke), ii. 304
 Modern Genesis, The (Slaughter), i. 160
 Modern Materialism (Wilkinson), ii. 214
 Modern Science and Modern Thought (Laing), i. 209, ii. 228, 394, iii. 81, 82, 125, 163, 255, 256, 257, 261, 288, 289, iv. 79, 227, 245, 246, 247, 248, 285, 286, 292, 300, 301
 Modern Thought, iv. 293
 Modern Zoroastrian, A (Laing), iii. 173, 179, iv. 91, 227, 230, 231, 232, 241, 242, 243
 Mokshadharmā Parvan, iii. 88
 Monadologie (Leibnitz), ii. 354, 356
 Monthly Magazine, The, ii. 143, 144
 Monumental Christianity (Lundy), iv. 50, 131, v. 95, 288, 311
 Monuments Celtiques (Cambry), iii. 211, 342
 Moral (Plutarch), iii. 132
 More Nevochim (Maimonides), iii. 209, 375, iv. 34, v. 238
 Moreh Nebhuchim, ii. 110
 MS (Skinner), ii. 26, 34, 106, 107
 MS. (St. Germain), iv. 154, 155
 Muntakhāb at Tawārikh, i. 47
 Musée des Sciences (Le Couturier), ii. 226, 328, v. 325, 335
 Mystère et la Science, Le (Père Felix), ii. 395
 Mystères de l'Horoscope (Ely Star), i. 166
 Mystères de la Vie Humaine (Montlosier), iv. 124
 Mysteries of Adoni, iv. 28
 Mysteries of Magic, The (Waite), i. 299
 Mysteries of Magic, The (Lévi), iv. 75
 Mysteries of Rostan, i. 283
 Mystery of the Ages, iii. 232
- Mythical Monsters (Gould), iii. 21, 24, 65, 66, 221, 222, 223, 281, 295, 311, 364, 427, 438, 439; iv. 257, 265, 283, 284, 289
 Mythological Astronomy of the Ancients demonstrated, The (Mackey), ii. 381; iii. 356, 357, 361, 429, 431, 435; v. 348
 Mythological Geography (Volcker), iii. 20
 Mythologie de la Grèce Antique (Decharme), iii. 130, 132, 271, 272, 273, 306, 361, 390; iv. 88, 89, 90, 91, 332, 346
 Mythologie des Indous (Polier), ii. 59
 Mythology (Murray), iv. 323, 339
 Myths and Marvels of Astronomy (Proctor), ii. 375
 Myths and Myth Makers (Fiske), iv. 355
- ## N
- Nabathean Agriculture (Chwolsohn), ii. 110, 117, 135, iv. 19, 20, 21, 22
 Nachweis der Echtheit der Sammtlichen Schriften des Neuen Test (Olshausen), v. 160
 Nārada-Pancha-Ratra, iii. 92
 Nāradya Purāna, iii. 92
 Nat. Hist. Rev., iv. 296
 Nation (New York), ii. 206
 National Reformer, i. 337
 Natural Genesis, The (Massey), ii. 103, 121, 122, 124, 125, 153, 376, iv. 116, 117, 158, 159, 174, 201, 202, 205
 Natural History, i. 176
 Natural Philosophy (Herschel), v. 224
 Natural Philosophy (Thomson and Tait), ii. 225; iii. 22, 23, iv. 264
 Naturalist, ii. 34; iii. 325
 Nature, i. 164, ii. 210, iii. 75, iv. 297, 350
 Nature's Finer Forces (Prasad), v. 468, 469, 470, 474, 476, 479
 Nem (Pindar), iii. 131, 272
 Nero (Suetonius), v. 134
 New Aspects of Life and Religion (Pratt), i. 74, 76, 244, 272, 280, ii. 56, 340, iii. 242, 244, 248, iv. 77, 78
 New Chemistry, The (Cooke), ii. 237
 New Platonism and Alchemy (Wildier), v. 34, 36, 65, 68, 74, 151, 298, 299, 301, 305, 308
 New Encyclopaedia (Rees), iii. 390
 New Philosophy, The (Bloomfield-Moore), ii. 288
 New Testament, i. 54, 174, 244, ii. 50, 78, 87, 99, 331, iii. 120, 233, 376, iv. 50, 72, 195, 273, 316, v. 71, 83, 99, 101, 126, 136, 150, 151, 165, 184, 211, 249, 271, 337, 369, 450
 Nimrod (Elián), v. 181
 Nineteenth Century, The, iii. 254, 352, 335, 339
 Nirukta, v. 270
 Nobeleth' Hokhmah, iii. 135
 Non-Defined Forces, Historical and Experimental, Researches, The (de Rochas), ii. 370
 Notes and Observations upon several Passages in Scripture (Gregorie), iv. 35
 Notes on Aristotle's Psychology in Relation to Modern Thought, iii. 287
 Notes on the Bhagavad Gita, ii. 346
 Notice sur la Calendrier (Ragon), v. 433
 Nouvelles Recherches, etc., iv. 261

Nuchthemeron of the Hebrews, The (Rabbi Simeon), ii 168
 Numbers, ii. 79, 80, iii. 336, 386

O

Observatory, The, iii. 320
 Observations of Bel, iv. 263
 Occult Catechism, i. 28
 Occult World, The (Sinnett), i. 183, ii. 239, iii. 295, v. 496
 Odyssey (Homer), ii. 374, iii. 130, 382, iv. 163, 176, 331, 339
 Edipus Egyptiacus (Kircher), ii. 80, 153, iii. 211, 370; v. 239, 293, 386
 Edipus Judaicus (Drummond), v. 292
 Eloim, Les, iii. 219
 Œuvres d' Arago, v. 225
 Œuvres des Demons (De Moysseaux), v. 321
 Old Diary Leaves (Olcott), i. 18, 20, 24
 Old Testament, i. 54; ii. 50, 54, 97, 99, 109, 132, 134, 331, 375, iii. 138, 394, iv. 115, 131, 316, v. 66, 71, 72, 101, 103, 150, 158, 163, 164, 179, 196, 197, 198, 239, 249, 265, 439, 562
 On Amos (St. Ambrose), i. 181
 On First Principles (Damascius), ii. 143
 On Rosencranz (Hudd), i. 137
 On the Philosophy of Mythology (Muller), iv. 333
 On the Good and Bad Demons (Porphyry), v. 240
 On Truth (Bacon), ii. 203
 On Vortex Atoms (Thomson), i. 177
 Opera et Dies (Hesiod), iii. 108; iv. 89, 341
 Operations at the Pyramid of Gizeh (Vyse), iii. 361, 365
 Optics (Newton), iv. 275, ii. 218
 Opus de Lapide (Arnuphi), v. 114
 Opusc. (Aquinas), v. 321
 Ordinances of Manu, The, ii. 46, 47, 48, 166, 168, iv. 145
 Orestes, iii. 131
 Oracles of Zoroaster, ii. 45
 Oriental Collections, iii. 396, iv. 189
 Oriental Traditions, iii. 396
 Origin and Growth of Religion as Illustrated by the Religion of the Ancient Babylonians (Sayce), 263
 Origin and Significance of the Great Pyramid, The (Wake), ii. 26, 27, 30
 Origin of Nations (Rawlinson), iv. 290
 Origin of Species (Darwin), iii. 196, 262
 Origin of the Stars, The (Ennis), ii. 224
 Origin of the World (Dawson), iv. 288, 297
 Origine de tous les Cultes, (in Des Esprits), ii. 379
 Origeniana, v. 67
 Origines de la Terre et de l'Homme, Les (Fabre), iv. 316
 Origins of Christianity (Renan), iv. 24
 Oriando Furioso (Ariosto), v. 73
 Orphic Hymns, ii. 81
 Orthodoxie Maçonique (Ragon), iv. 146, 163, 164, 364, v. 272, 273, 282, 293, 294, 295

P

Padma Purâna, i. 282, ii. 132, 171, iii. 98, 319; iv. 141

Paganism and Judaism (Dollinger), v. 240
 Pagan Idolatry (Faber), iv. 39
 Panorama des Mondes (le Couturier), ii. 215, 225, 226
 Panthéon (Champollion), ii. 194, iii. 214, 215
 Papyrus Magique, La (Chabas), v. 244, 249, 250, 251, 256
 Paracelsus (Hartmann), i. 324, 325, iv. 81
 Paradise Lost (Milton), ii. 203, 204, 347, 370, iv. 53
 Paragranum. Life of Paracelsus (Hartmann), ii. 256
 Parmenides (Plato), v. 30
 Pasigraphie (Demaimieux), ii. 22
 Past and Present (Carlyle), i. 259, 260
 Path, The, i. 30; ii. 348, 355, 357
 Patrol Grecque (Anastasius), v. 134
 Pausanias, ii. 111; iii. 41, 362, 363, iv. 88
 Pedigree of Man, The (Haeckel), iii. 96, 172, 178, 195, 199, 298, 300, 327, 328; iv. 220, 222, 223, 229, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 237, 238, 240, 241, 250, 348, 357
 Pelasges et Cyclopes (Creuzer), iii. 344
 Pentateuch, i. 64, 77, 174, ii. 33; iii. 16, 382, iv. 41, 46, 107, 115, 344; v. 74, 89, 103, 176, 178, 179, 181, 185, 186, 195
 Pentaglott (Schindler), iii. 216
 Perfect Way, The, (Kingsford), iii. 232, 236, 237
 Periodicity of Vital Phenomena (Laycock), iv. 194
 Personal and Impersonal God, i. 195, iv. 168
 Petemenoph Papyrus, v. 331
 Peter, iv. 54, 198, 326, v. 267, 285
 Peuple Primitif (de Rougemont), iii. 370
 Peuples et les Continents Disparus, Les (Jaccoliot), iii. 226
 Phaedrus (Plato), iii. 105, v. 30, 92, 279, 281
 Phallicism (Jennings), ii. 193, 194, iii. 241; iv. 35, 41, v. 55, 136, 292
 Phil. Trans., iv. 295
 Philebus (Plato), i. 144
 Philosophie Naturelle, ii. 252
 Philosophumena (Hippolytus), ii. 66, iii. 17, iv. 133, 148, 149, v. 133, 445, 447, 448, 449, 450
 Philosoph Placit (Kuhu and Baudry), iv. 95
 Philosophy (Lefèvre), iii. 76, 176, 193
 Philosophy Historical and Critical (Lefèvre), iv. 255, 279, 282, 310, 349, 351
 Philosophy of History (Hegel), i. 123
 Philosophy of Language (Darwin), iv. 231
 Philosophy of the Bhagavad Gita, The (T. Subba Rao), i. 76, 80, 170, 188, 193
 Philosophy of the Inductive Sciences (Whewell), iv. 193
 Philosophical Magazine, ii. 236, 238
 Philosophical Transactions (Halley), ii. 314
 Philosophical Transactions (Herschel), ii. 314
 Philosophical Writings of Leibnitz, The (Morris), ii. 354
 Philosophical Writings of Solomon Ben Yehuda Ibn Gebirol, ii. 61
 Philosophy of the Unconscious (Schopenhauer), i. 324
 Phoinizier, Die (Movers), ii. 62, 81, 82, 181, iii. 378

- Phoroneidae, iv. 88
 Phreno-Kosmo-Biology, i. 337
 Physical Basis of Life (Huxley), ii. 394
 Physical Eclogues (Stobæus), i. 328
 Physician's Hymn, iii. 63
 Physics (Aristotle), ii. 315, 319
 Physics (Ganot), ii. 394
 Physiological Selection (Romanes), iii. 423
 Pimandre, iv. 60
 Pirkah, iv. 102
 Pistis Sophia, i. 190, ii. 126, 127, 168, 301, iv. 30, 81, 105, 132, 134, 140, 175, 189
 Platonist, ii. 144
 Pluralité des Mondes (Flammarion), ii. 330 ; iii. 144, iv. 272
 Pluralité des Mondes Habités, La (Flammarion), ii. 331
 Plurality of Worlds (Maxwell), ii. 331
 Plurality of Worlds, The (Whewell), iii. 157
 Polymnia (Herodotus), ii. 188
 Polynesian Researches (Ellis), iii. 199
 Popol Vuh, iii. 47, 66, 105, 106, 168, 188
 Popular Astronomy (Newcomb), i. 149, ii. 267, iii. 157, iv. 264
 Popular Science Monthly, iii. 438
 Popular Science Review, ii. 233, 248, 254, 255, 256, 257, 262, 324, 327 ; iv. 265, 294, 348, 349
 Posthumous Humanity (d'Assier), iii. 156
 Praelectiones Theol (Pérone), iii. 374
 Precepts for Yoga, i. 128
 Précis Élémentaire de Physiologie (Magendie), iii. 140
 Preface to St. Mathew's Gospel, v. 143
 Prehistoric Antiquity of Man (de Mortillet), iv. 280, 289
 Prehistoric Europe (Geikie), iv. 284
 Prehistoric Man (Lubbock), iv. 291
 Preparat Evang (Cornutus), iv. 112
 Preparatio Evangelica (Eusebius), i. 126, iii. 391
 Present Position of Evolution (Haeckel), iv. 220
 Presidential Address to the Royal Society of Chemists (Crookes), ii. 306, 308
 Primeval Man Unveiled, or the Anthropology of the Bible, ii. 36, 37
 Primitive Principles (Damascius), v. 202
 Principia, The (Newton), ii. 213, 214, 235 ; iv. 242
 Principia Rerum Naturalium (Swedenborg), i. 177
 Principles (Lyell), iv. 295, 347
 Principles of Biology (Spencer), iii. 348, iv. 299
 Principles of Geology (Lyell), iv. 353, 354
 Principles of Human Knowledge, i. 70
 Principles of Psychology (Spencer), iv. 59
 Principles of Science (Jevons and Babbage), i. 166, 182
 Principles of Zoology (Agassiz), iii. 177
 Proceedings (Royal Institution), iii. 23, 258
 Proœm (Laertius), ii. 376
 Progress of Religious Ideas (Child), ii. 73
 Progyrnasmata (Brahé), ii. 314
 Prolegomena, v. 179
 Promenades au Musée de St. Germain (de Mortillet), iv. 318
 Prometheus Bound (Swanwick), iii. 410, 411, 414, 415
 Prometheus Vincit (Æschylus), iv. 92, 332
 Protagoras (Plato), iii. 411
 Proverbs, ii. 71, iii. 143, iv. 212 ; v. 74
 Psalms, i. 167, ii. 184, iii. 143, 216 ; iv. 28, 77 ; v. 96, 148, 159, 179, 180, 184, 214, 234, 316
 Psammmites, i. 176
 Psellus, v. 56
 Psychic Force and Etheric Force, ii. 283
 Puissance des Nombres d'après Pythagore, iv. 146
 Purāna(s), i. 23, 64, 125, 134, 139, 174, 175, 218, 222, 251, 300, 301, 316, 327, ii. 18, 19, 28, 44, 50, 58, 62, 63, 75, 84, 96, 113, 132, 136, 137, 138, 139, 141, 154, 160, 165, 166, 170, 175, 177, 245, 311, 326, 348, 381, iii. 24, 36, 43, 47, 49, 59, 60, 62, 64, 69, 77, 85, 88, 100, 105, 110, 115, 129, 134, 145, 153, 154, 155, 156, 172, 178, 180, 181, 188, 189, 228, 229, 230, 235, 253, 254, 255, 266, 285, 286, 292, 295, 309, 310, 319, 323, 324, 365, 377, 380, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 408, iv. 22, 66, 73, 93, 96, 97, 133, 136, 141, 142, 143, 144, 147, 149, 156, 168, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 192, 200, 203, 227, 329 ; v. 27, 72, 95, 121, 188, 190, 199, 232, 258, 270, 339, 493, 517
 Pushkara Mahātmya, iii. 277
 Pymander, The Divine (Hermes), i. 141, 327 ; ii. 134 ; iii. 62, 105, 106, 113, 115, 123, 217, 234, 235, 238, 269, 270, 272, 277, iv. 56, 57, 59, 61, 112, v. 198
 Pyramid, The Great, etc. (Wake), iii. 39, 44, 91, 351, 361, 365, 429, v. 110
 Pyramids and Temples of Gizeh, The (Petrie), ii. 27
 Pyth (Decharme), iv. 332
 Pythagorean Triangle, The (Oliver), i. 173, ii. 338, 341, 342, iv. 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 211, 212
- Q**
- Qabbalah (Myer's), ii. 61, 67, 90, 91, 108, 109, 156, 166, 343, 344 ; iii. 40, 64, 65, 93, 94, 124, 135, 145, 170, 294, 315, iv. 19, 24, 25, 29, 46, 72, 109, 114, 342 ; v. 68
 Quadrature of the Circle (Parker), ii. 28
 Quæst et Solut (Philo), ii. 65
 Quæstiones Græcæ, (Plutarch), iii. 131
 Qu'ran, iv. 21, 31, 32, 188
- R**
- Rabba Battra, iii. 387
 Rāmāyana, ii. 95, 286 ; iii. 171, 235, 392, iv. 63, 141, 184, 185, 201, 250, v. 121
 Rapports de St. Paul avec Sénèque (Fleury), v. 134
 Rational Refutation, i. 336
 Recherches, etc., des Mammifères, iii. 223
 Recueil de l'Académie des Inscriptions (Erard-Mollien), ii. 384
 Réflexions Critiques sur l'Origine des Anciens Peuples (Fourmont), iii. 374

- Règne des Dieux (Boulanger), iii. 371
 Religion and Science (Temple), iv. 215
 Religions of India, The, (Barth), iv. 17
 Remarks on the Nutrition of the Foetus (Anderson), v. 449
 Reminiscences of H. P. Blavatsky and the "Secret Doctrine" (Wachtmeister), i. 19, 20, 21, 22, 27, 28, 29, 31, 32
 Republic (Plato), iv. 333, v. 215, 327
 Researches on Light in its Chemical Relations (Hunt), ii. 304
 Reuchlin à Cabala, iv. 171, 173
 Revelation, i. 136, 138, 151, ii. 116, 127, iii. 85, 213, 215, 232, 234, 347, 355, 382, 383, iv. 53, 65, 66, 75, 102, 110, 127, 133, 135, 189, 190, 340, 341, v. 133, 138, 160, 162, 200, 202, 212, 309, 375
 Revelation (Marcus), ii. 66
 Revelation, The Great, etc. (Simon Magus) v. 446
 Révolution du Globe, (Cuvier), iii. 210
 Revue Archéologique (Eckstein), iii. 272, 344, 356, iv. 65
 Revue des Deux Mondes, ii. 227, 400, iv. 308, v. 221
 Revue Germanique, ii. 221, iv. 21, 93, 95
 'Rh Ya, iii. 303
 Rig Rik Veda, i. 50, 73, 90, 136, 153, 171, 172, 179, 194, 245, 314, ii. 60, 100, 144, 148, 150, 162, 398, iii. 57, 146, 183, 197, 249, 272, 377, 383, iv. 16, 17, 52, 67, 68, 118, 129, 150, 154, 177, 178, 179, 183, 184, 185, 193, 327, v. 154, 232, 233, 269, 270, 370, 381
 Rig Veda Brahmanas (Keith), i. 141, 160, iii. 58, 63, 69, 101, 110
 Rigveda Samhita, v. 343
 Rig Vidhana, ii. 154
 Ritual, i. 266, 275, iv. 206
 Rivers of Life (Forlong), ii. 121
 Roma Sotteranea (de Rossi), v. 286
 Roman History (Mommson), v. 256
 Romance of Natural History (Gosse), iii. 438
 Romeo and Juliet (Shakespeare), iii. 40
 Rosarium Philosoph (de Villanova), v. 114
 Round Towers of Ireland (O'Brien), ii. 194
 Royal Masonic Cyclopaedia, The (Mackenzie), i. 186, ii. 17, 291, 292, iii. 120, iv. 98, 100, 126, v. 46, 93, 114, 226, 273, 284, 285
 Ruins of Empires, (Volney), ii. 384, iii. 434

S

- Sacred Books of the East, i. 67, 151, 158, ii. 258, 295, iii. 101, 292, 383, iv. 48, 64, 68, 85, 137, 138, 179, 209, v. 367
 Sacred Mysteries among the Mayas and Quiches (le Plongeon), i. 310, iii. 47, 48, 232, iv. 75
 Sâdeh Vendidad, iv. 86
 Sâdharmalankara, i. 50
 Sadducismus Triumphatus (Scot, Adie, and Webster), v. 51
 Sagra Scrittura (Lanci), iii. 375
 Salm (Cedrenus), iii. 151
 Sam-Sam (Sabeen), v. 181
 Samuel, The Book of, ii. 187, 188, 386, iv. 28, 111, v. 311
 Sanatsugâtîrya, ii. 136
 Sâṅkhyā Bhāṣya, v. 320
 Sâṅkhyā Kârîka, i. 300, ii. 44, 49, 176, v. 81
 Sâṅkhyā Sâra, i. 141
 Sanskrit Dictionary (Goldstucker), iv. 93
 Sap, iii. 420
 Sartor Resartus (Carlyle), ii. 15
 Sat (Macrob), iii. 363
 Satan ou le Diable (Baissac), iv. 78
 Saturday Review, ii. 15
 Saturn (Macrobius), v. 310
 Satyricon (Petronius), ii. 73, v. 44
 Schöpfungsgeschichte, iv. 226
 Science and the Emotions (Clodd), i. 70
 Scientific Arena, i. 201
 Seven Souls of Man, The (Massey), i. 274
 Science of Language (Hovelacque), iii. 176, 440
 Science of Serpents, iii. 39
 Sciences Occultes (Salverte), iii. 210
 Scientific American, iv. 361
 Scientific Arena, i. 201
 Scientific Letters (Butlerof), ii. 242, 243, 244
 Schlawische Myth., iii. 273
 Schol. Vatic. ad Eurip. Troad, iii. 296
 Secret Book, iii. 225
 Secret Doctrine, The (Blavatsky), i. 10, 11, 12, 16, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36, 41, 49, 60, 63, 239, iii. 438, 439, iv. 366, v. 72
 Select Specimens of the Theatre of the Hindus (Wilson), iv. 200
 Sanzar Catechism, i. 75
 Sepher Yetzirah, or Jetzirah, i. 64, 155, 157, 188, 338, ii. 51, 166, iii. 49, 51, iv. 106, 107, v. 85, 89, 91, 107, 108, 174, 177, 189, 205, 211
 Sepher Toldoth Jesu, v. 140
 Sept Leçons de Physique Générale (Cauchy), ii. 212
 Septuagint, ii. 300, iii. 205, iv. 128, v. 183, 184, 239, 317
 Sepultures des Tartares (Tooke), iii. 343
 Sermon (St. Augustine), iv. 160
 Sermon sur la Sainte Vierge (Pindar), ii. 116
 Sesha Jyotisha (Somâkara), v. 341, 343
 Shaiva Purâṇas, ii. 117
 Shâkhyâyana Brâhmana, v. 343
 Shan-Hai-King (K'woh P'oh), iii. 65, 223, 303
 Shastras, i. 174
 Shatapatha Brâhmana, i. 135, ii. 149, 165, iii. 147, 148, 154, 155, 257, v. 343
 Shing-Tau-ki, etc. (Wang Puk), v. 390
 Shivâgama, v. 468, 469, 477
 Shoo-King (Shu-King), i. 64, ii. 282, 337
 Shu (Confucius), i. 49
 Shvetâshvatara Upanishad, i. 76, iv. 208, v. 401
 Sibylline Oracles, iv. 21
 Signatura Rerum (Böhme), iv. 205
 Silliman's Journal, ii. 209
 Siphra D'tzenioutha (Dzenioutha), i. 64, 284, ii. 52, 56, 90, 91, iii. 16, 64, iv. 73, 74, 275
 Skanda Purâṇa, iii. 189
 Slanong Seetsen (Schmidt), v. 373

- Smaragdine Tablet (Hermes), iii. 108, 122
 Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge, ii. 312, iii. 149
 Smithsonian Report, iv. 360
 Society of Antiquaries of London, iii. 379
 Sôd The Mysteries of Adoni (Dunlap), ii. 68, iii. 216, iv. 28
 Sôd, The Son of Man (Dunlap), i. 245, iii. 158, 241, v. 54, 108, 160, 188
 Soirées, ii. 207, 227
 Soleil, Le (Secchi), ii. 265
 Soul of Things, The (Denton), i. 250
 Source of Measures, The (Key to the Hebrew Egypt Mysteries) (Ralston Skinner), i. 72, 129, 154, 308, ii. 20, 25, 29, 31, 34, 35, 97, 99, 161, 162, iii. 48, 49, 50, 134, 136, 152, 220, 387, 389, 391, iv. 32, 35, 36, 37, 68, 112, 113, 127, 130, 131, 153, 169, 171, v. 66, 69, 72, 89, 90, 110, 111, 137, 150, 151, 158, 161, 164, 166, 183, 186, 190, 194, 195, 197, 201, 206, 286
 Specimens of the Theatre of the Hindus (Wilson), iii. 425
 Spinoza's Letters, iii. 15
 Sphinx, iv. 204
 Sphinxad (Mackey), iii. 406
 Spiritismus (Von Hartman), i. 191
 Ssabier und der Ssabismus, Die (Chwolohn), iv. 22
 Stichometry (Nicephorus), v. 160
 Stonehenge (Petrie), iii. 344
 Strange Case of Dr Jekyll and Mr Hyde, The (Stevenson), iii. 317, v. 500
 Stromata (Clemens Alexandrinus), i. 184, ii. 182, iii. 417, iv. 14, 88, v. 58, 59, 61, 66, 92, 108, 183, 241, 313, 316
 Study in Consciousness, A (Besant), i. 82
 Suggestion Mentale et le Calcul des Probabilités, La (Richet), ii. 365
 Summa (Aquinas), v. 331
 Sun and World (New York Newspapers), ii. 29
 Supernatural Religion, v. 94, 129, 161
 Sur la Distinction des Forces, ii. 230
 Surya-Siddhanta, ii. 391; iii. 324, 325, 400, 402, v. 344
 Symbols of the Bonzes, iii. 40
 System of Logic (Mill), ii. 312
 Système du Monde (Laplace), ii. 225
 Système Nouveau (Erdmann), ii. 355, 356
- T
- Tabula Smaragdina (Hermes Tris), iii. 118, v. 114
 Taittiriya Brahmana, iii. 183, iv. 68
 Taittiriya Upanishad, ii. 44
 Tales of Derbent, iii. 396
 Tales and Traditions of our Northern Ancestors, ii. 142
 Talmud, ii. 65, 135, 156, 157, 179, 384, 387; iv. 21, 46, 73, v. 163, 176, 179, 191, 305
 Talmud (Babylonian), i. 64, v. 162
 Talmud (Jerusalem), i. 64; ii. 33
 Tanjur, i. 50
 Tao-tse, i. 48
 Tao-te-King, i. 48; ii. 194
 Targum of Jonathan, iv. 128
 Tchoon-Tseoo (Chuan-Hsueh-pien), iv. 55
 Temple de Jerusalem (in Des Esprits), ii. 375
 Terre et Ciel (Reynaud), ii. 227, v. 225
 Terre et l'Homme, La (Maury), v. 222
 Testaments, i. 33
 Testimony of the Sea, iv. 351
 Text book of Physiology (Foster), iii. 140
 Thalia (Herodotus), iii. 359
 Theogony (Damascius), i. 137; ii. 57
 Theogony (Hesiod), ii. 136, 143
 Theogony (Mochus), ii. 181
 Theol. Cir (Vassius), i. 182
 Theological and Philosophical Works of Hermes Trismegistus, Christian Neoplatonist (Chambers), iii. 16
 Theology of Plato (Proclus), v. 280
 Théorie du Monde, iii. 45
 Theorie der Materie, Die (Wundt), ii. 238
 Théorie Mécanique de l'Univers (Hirn), ii. 236
 Theosophical Siftings, ii. 283, 284, 285
 Theosophist, The, i. 18, 19, 20, 21, 23, 24, 25, 26, 29, 31, 33, 34, 42, 76, 80, 170, 188, 193, 212, 313, ii. 18, 146, 149, 150, 264, 283, 293, 297, 298, 346, iii. 38, 99, 142, 148, 248, 293, 311, 318, 425, iv. 83, 207, 356, v. 197, 226, 341, 342, 344, 360, 393, 440, 468, 469, 471, 480, 486, 493, 494, 500, 501, 502, 503
 Thermochemie (Nazemann), ii. 238
 Thesmothor (Aristophanes), iv. 176
 Thessalonians, i. 151
 Tetrabiblos (Ptolemaean), v. 331
 Third Book of the Maccabees, iv. 101
 Third Letter (Newton), ii. 214
 Tibet (Markham), v. 389
 Timæum, In (Proclus), ii. 376, iii. 151; iv. 175
 Timæus (Proclus), ii. 126
 Timæus, The (Plato), ii. 53, 165, 290, 291, 304, iii. 103, 106, 141, 393, iv. 88, 312, 353, v. 27, 29, 30, 32, 35
 Times, The, ii. 15, v. 385
 Timothy, v. 369
 Tirukkanda Panchanga (Raghanâchârya), iii. 62, 77
 Toleduth, iii. 142
 Tongshaktchi Sangye Songa, iii. 421
 Torah, v. 179
 Traces de Bouddhisme en Norvège (Holmboe), iii. 421
 Tractatus de Transmutatione Metallorum (Hermes Tris), v. 114
 Tradition (Molitor), v. 120
 Traité de l'Astronomie Indienne et Orientale (Bailly), ii. 391, iii. 433, iv. 192
 Transactions of the Geological Society of Glasgow, iii. 260
 Transactions of Society of Biblical Archaeology, ii. 32
 Transactions of the Royal Asiatic Society, v. 37
 Transactions of the Royal Society, Edinburgh, iii. 22
 Transactions of the Royal Society, London, iv. 91
 Transformation into the Lotus (Book of the Dead), ii. 96

- Träume eines Geistersehers (Kant), i. 191
 Travels in Egypt (Denon), iii. 429
 Treatise on Colour (Newton), ii. 219
 Treatise on Electricity (Maxwell), ii. 209
 Treatise on Idolatry (Maimonides), v. 252
 Treatise on Natural Philosophy (Thomson), ii. 208
 Treatise on Optics (Brewster), ii. 304
 Trinité Chrétienne Dévoilée (Lizeray), iii. 354
 Tripitaka, i. 60
 Trubner's Oriental Series, iii. 61
 T'sang-t'ung-ky (Wei-Pa-Yang), iv. 124
 Tuscul. Quæst. (Cicero), iii. 417
 Twan-ying-t'u, iii. 364
 Twelve Signs of Zodiac, i. 334, ii. 373, iii. 180, iv. 147, 148, 149
 Types of Mankind (Nott and Gliddon), iv. 182

U

- Ueber die Auflösung der Arten durch Natürliche Zuchtwahl, i. 236
 Ueber die Grenzen des Naturerkennens (Reymond), ii. 208
 Unicorn, The, a Mythological Investigation (R. Brown), iii. 222
 Unity of Nature (Argyle), iii. 372
 Universe expliqué par la Révélation, L' (Chaubard), ii. 230
 Unseen Universe, The (Tait and Stewart), ii. 183, 208
 Upanishads, 74, 119, 157, 194, 218, 259, 311, 313, 314, 315, iii. 39, iv. 52, 133, 136, 162, v. 27, 73, 89, 232, 353, 365
 Uranographie Chinoise (Schlegel), ii. 384

V

- Vāchaspattya, ii. 93
 Vāhan, The, i. 33, 65
 Var Hist. (Ælian), iii. 417
 Vayu Purāna, i. 121, 301, ii. 84, 87, 93, 154, 173, 177, 245, iii. 68, 91, 98, 99, 100, 189, 380, 402; iv. 63, 143, 184, 185
 Vedas, i. 43, 52, 60, 87, 109, 115, 218, 314, 336; ii. 44, 133, 136, 139, 140, 178, 180, 247, 248; iii. 70, 111, 154, 250, 271, iv. 52, 93, 96, 156, 178, 179, 180, 184, 187, 284, v. 33, 68, 73, 81, 87, 89, 91, 154, 293, 341, 342, 425
 Vedānta Sāra (Jacob), i. 73, 74, v. 380
 Vedānta Sūtras, v. 367
 Venidād, The, iii. 19, 41, 71, 106, 272, 292, 355, 356, 383, 384, 408, iv. 44, 68, 86, 178, 328
 Verg. Ec. (Virgil), ii. 117
 Versunkene Insel Atlantis, Die (Unger), iv. 352
 Vestiges of the Spirit History of Man (Dunlap), ii. 62
 Vie de Jésus (Renan), i. 67, iv. 21
 Vie de Notre Seigneur Jésus Christ (Sepp), ii. 380, 381, iv. 191
 View of the Levant (Parry), iii. 359
 Vir. Illust. (Jerome), v. 34
 Virgin of the World, The (Hermes), i. 323, 327, 335, 396
 Virgin of the Magi and Chaldeans, The (Albunazar), v. 293

- Vishnu Purāna (Wilson's Trans.), i. 84, 109, 118, 121, 125, 134, 142, 253, 266, 300, 301, 326, 328, 331, ii. 50, 62, 63, 75, 83, 86, 87, 89, 91, 92, 93, 133, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 164, 165, 166, 167, 169, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 179, 246, 266, 269, 286, iii. 59, 68, 69, 83, 86, 87, 98, 99, 106, 110, 116, 117, 135, 154, 162, 163, 170, 171, 172, 180, 181, 182, 183, 188, 189, 190, 218, 228, 235, 249, 277, 308, 309, 310, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 326, 368, 380, 381, 399, 400, 402; iv. 48, 51, 57, 63, 93, 96, 97, 118, 119, 120, 135, 141, 142, 149, 157, 162, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 195, 196, 228, v. 188, 189, 197, 203, 239, 259, 260, 339, 422, 469, 475
 Vit Pythag. (Diogenes Laertius), ii. 152
 Viveka Chudamani (Chatterji), ii. 293
 Voice of the Silence, The (Blavatsky), i. 15, v. 467, 496, 502, 503, 506, 519
 Volcans de la Grece, Les (Pégues), iii. 280
 Vortex Atoms, on, i. 177
 Vossius, ii. 216
 Voyage dans le Comté de Cornouailles sur les Traces des Géants, iii. 342
 Voyage de Rénard en Laponie, iv. 343
 Voyage des Pèlerins Bouddhistes, v. 39
 Voyage en Sibérie (Chappe), iv. 192
 Voyageurs Anciens et Modernes (Charlton), iii. 343
 Vṛddha Garga, iv. 195
 Vulgate, v. 167, 238, 317, 319

W

- Weltæther als Kosmische Kraft, Der (Spiller), ii. 232
 Westminster Review, ii. 324
 What is Matter and what is Force, ii. 283
 Wheel (Parcha), iii. 396
 Wisdom of Solomon, v. 74
 Wonders by Land and Sea, iii. 65, 223
 World, ii. 29
 World Life or Comparative Geology (Winchell), i. 149, 160, 164, 176, 210, ii. 217, 218, 219, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 230, 252, 265, 316, 323, 324, 332, 333, 363, iii. 22, 82, 157, 324, 325, iv. 264
 Writings of Irenæus, The, ii. 166, 167
 Wu-liang-Sheu-King, v. 410

Y

- Yajñavalkya-Smṛiti, ii. 150
 Yajur Veda, iv. 118
 Yamyangshapda, v. 403
 Yashna, Comment on the (Burnouf), ii. 155
 Yasna, iv. 327
 Ya-Yakav, v. 89
 Yeast, (Huxley), ii. 362
 Yih-shu-lu-kia-lun, i. 130
 Y-king, iii. 372; iv. 54
 Yi-king (Confucius), ii. 158, 159, iii. 48
 Yoga Sastra, iii. 97

Z

- Zachariah, iv. 198
 Zamyad Yasht, iii. 357

- Zanoni, ii. 296 ; v. 500
 Zeitschrift für Vergleichende Sprachforschung,
 v. 54
 Zem-Zem (Arabic), v. 181
 Zend Avesta, i. 60, ii. 19 ; iii. 47, 71, 101, 209,
 272, iv. 44, 48, 85, 327, v. 33, 81
 Zends, i. 184
 Zhi-gyu (in Senzar version of the Stanzas), i. 50
 Zodiaque (Origine des Cultes) ii. 379
 Zohar (de Leon), i. 77, 84, 124, 172, 173, 174,
 261, 277, 284, 286, 291, ii. 51, 52, 60, 64,
 67, 70, 71, 89, 109, 156, 230, iii. 16, 22, 38,
 40, 44, 55, 56, 64, 93, 94, 119, 120, 121, 129,
 136, 145, 169, 209, 211, 219, 220, 249, 265,
 270, 291, 292, 293, 294, 316, 373, 374, 375,
 407, 408 ; iv. 14, 29, 45, 46, 48, 55, 59, 70,
 102, 106, 107, 110, 115, 123, 175, 195, 196,
 197, 274, 275, 342, v. 67, 85, 89, 91, 108,
 112, 113, 131, 174, 175, 176, 187, 188, 189,
 214, 216, 217, 230, 301, 356, 386, 439
 Zur Gesch. des Kan (Credner), v. 160

A SHORT GLOSSARY OF SANSKRIT AND OTHER TERMS

ALL words are Sanskrit, unless otherwise noted. Abbreviations are as follows :

[] = literal	Chal. = Chaldean
(?) = uncertain	Chin. = Chinese
der. = derivation	Egy. = Egyptian
Cf. = Compare	Fin. = Finnish
Occult = in Occultism	Fr = French
pop. = popular	Ger. = German
pos. = possible	Gn = Gnostic
q.v. = which see	Gr = Greek
S D = SECRET DOCTRINE	Heb. = Hebrew
Theos. = Theosophical	Icel = Icelandic
trans. = translated	Jap = Japanese
Akkad. = Akkadian	Kab. = Kabalistic
Arab. = Arabian	Per. = Persian
Ass. = Assyrian	Phoen. = Phoenician
Bab. = Babylonian	Scan. = Scandinavian
Cel. = Celtic	Tib. = Tibetan

This Glossary has been prepared by Mrs Adeltha Henry Peterson, with the assistance of the Adyar Library Pandits for the Sanskrit —ED.

HOW TO USE THE GLOSSARY

An endeavour has been made to cross-reference the *Glossary* adequately. For example, if, after reading the word *Ahriman*, the student wishes to follow further the idea of Duality, he is referred to that heading. There he will find references to other aspects of Duality to be found in the *Glossary*. If a student is particularly interested in the occult significance of *Numbers*, he is referred to that heading with its cross-references. While the word *Trinity* has many cross-references, the student is especially advised to check *Brahmā*, *Vishnu*, *Shiva*, as embodying the three aspects of the Logos.

Where possible, when a series of seven and twelve is mentioned, meanings are also given for correlative purposes.

Where a word is adequately defined in THE SECRET DOCTRINE, and there are only one or two references thereto, the word is not redefined in the *Glossary*, unless THE SECRET DOCTRINE definition differs from the usual connotation. As THE SECRET DOCTRINE

is our most monumental treatise on Theosophy, the *Glossary* is a fairly adequate one even for the student of other works.

Definitions in brackets are meant to show literal and root meanings. Where the derivation is uncertain, this is indicated by "der (?)." The philologist's guess is indicated as "pos." for possible. Every effort has been made to trace all words back to the root of the root, as terms used in occultism are generally of ancient origin, and are usually nearer in accord with root than with derived meanings. The student is advised in this connection to note the word *Theosophy*.

To avoid duplication, when THE SECRET DOCTRINE definition is given in the *Glossary*, S.D. is used. If the generally accepted Theosophical connotation is given, "Theos" is used. Otherwise, the student can rely on the material as being in accord with commonly understood meanings.

While this work has been carefully checked by Pandits and reliable Encyclopaedias, further suggestions for emendation in future editions will be welcome. Where differences of opinion are found (and there are many among accepted authorities), weight has been given to original sources. For example, *The Jewish Encyclopaedia* has been found very helpful in tracing the origin of such words as YHWH. The *Catholic Encyclopaedia* and *Hastings* have been freely used for words of later Christian origin. We also acknowledge indebtedness to the *Encyclopaedia of Religion and Ethics*, Rose, *Handbook of Greek Mythology*, Fuerst, *Hebrew and Chaldee Lexicon*, White, *Latin-English Dictionary*; Chambers, *Etymological Dictionary*; Webster, *International English Dictionary*; Liddell and Scott, *Greek Lexicon*; Monier Williams, and Apte, *Sanskrit-English Dictionaries*, and the many Sanskrit dictionaries and encyclopaedias used by the Pandits.

Many common terms are herein included, for example, *Noah*, which any western person would know, and *Prâna*, which any Indian would know, for the compiler has stood with THE SECRET DOCTRINE on an imaginary line of Avidyâ (lack of knowledge) between East and West, and has attempted to produce a *Glossary* which will be of service to both.

A. H. P

1938

A

- AANROO, Egy. A purgatorial domain of Amenti.
 ABEL, Heb. [once trans. breath, later Son, or Shepherd]. S.D. "life-bearing soil". Cf. Cain, Adam, Eve.
 ABHAYAM [without fear]. S.D. "There is no fear."
 ABHIMĀNIN [abhi=—towards, mānin=—thinking of the Self]. S.D. Agni, (fire) eldest son of Brahman and of Svāhā.
 ĀBHŪTARĀJASAS [existing endowed with Passion or Rajas].
 ABJAYONI [abja=—born in water; yoni=—womb] Padmayoni.
 ABRAHAM, Heb. [der. uncertain, pop.=Father of a Multitude]. Cf. Abram, Hagar, Melchizedek, Sarah, Ur.
 ABRAM, Heb. [my Father is exalted] S.D. the historical character, forefather to the Jewish race, an ex-Brahman who, having repudiated his caste, became A-Bram (A-bra (h) m), or "no-Brahman." Abram said also to be derived from Arba or Abhra, the "clouds," or the bosom of the Eternal ONE.
 ABRAXAS, Gn. Supreme Deity, whose name equals 365, the number of His heavens. S.D. A generative and creative Deity. Cf. Unity.
 ACHIT [not Chit, Perception or Wisdom].
 ACHYUTA [that which does not give way or fall]. Vishnu, the Immutability, Impenetrable, Firm, Fixed.
 ADAM, Heb. [der. (?)] three possible roots earth-born, blood-red, to build or produce. S.D. red "dust" or blood, the sign of the first "fleshly" man. Cf. Abel, Cain, Eden, Earth, Eve, Lilith, Meshia, Paradise, Prithi, Seth.
 ADAM KADMON or KADMONI, Heb. [First or Original Man-Woman], S.D. The First or

- Heavenly Man, the Manifested Logos, the Divine Androgyne. Cf. Unity, Duality, Adon, Kaimurath.
- ADBBUTAM** [a wonder, marvel, or prodigy, pos. der. ati-bhūta- exceeding that which is]. Name of Indra, of 8th Manvantara.
- ADEPT** [one skilled]. *Theos* A fifth Initiate, q.v., one who has achieved union with the Third Logos, q.v., and uses Nirvānic waking consciousness Cf. Dangma, Mahātmā, Nirmānākāya, Nirvāna, Pentecost, Tirthankara.
- ADHI BUDHA** [adhi- Supreme; budh to know, pos. original sense "to fathom a depth"] S.D. Supreme Wisdom Cf. Unity, Vishnu.
- ADI-BUDHA** [First Wisdom] Cf. Vishnu.
- ADI** [First, Beginning, Prime Cause] S.D. First or Foundation Plane. Cf. Amida, Unity, Bhūtādi.
- ADI-BHUTA** [First-born or Primeval Being].
- ADI-BUDDHA** [First Enlightened or Wise One]. Chief Deity of Northern Buddhists, S.D. Primeval Wisdom, the First Logos, or Abstract Principle of all the Buddhas. Cf. Amitābha. Vishnu.
- ADI-BUDDHI** [First Perception or Understanding]. S.D. Absolute Consciousness
- ADI-KRIT** [Ādi- First; Kṛt- doer, maker, also to divide, cut, spin, surround, encompass]. The Creator
- ADI-NĀTH** [Ādi- First, Nāth= to have power, to give boons or blessing]. S.D. First Lord
- ADI-NĀNA SVABHĀVAT** [Ādi- First, Nidāna- the rope which binds, or first or original Cause, Svābhāva- Essential Nature or Being]. S.D. the Circle. Cf. Ring-Pass-Not
- ADI-SANAT** [Primeval Ancient] Cf. Sanat
- ADI-SHAKTI** [Primeval Power or Energy] Cf. Shakti.
- AD-ISHVARA** (Ādhishvara) [First Supreme Lord].
- ADITI** [a=not, diti cut, torn, or bound]. The Boundless Whole, Aditi, Mother, of the Gods, Eternal Space S.D. Infinite, or Cosmic Space. Cf. Unity, Diti, Kashyapa
- ADITYA** [son of Aditi, q.v.] S.D. the eight sons of Aditi, i.e., the seven planets and Mārtānda, the Sun (See also, Amsha, Aryaman, Bhaga, Daksha, Mitra, and Varuna) Sometimes listed as twelve. Cf. Sevens, Duality, Daitya, Shakra, Ushas, Vivasvat
- ADI-VARSHA** [Ādi- first, Varsha- Place or country; one of divisions of the world]. S.D. Garden of Eden.
- ADON, ADONAI, ADONAY, ADONIM**, Chaldeo-Heb. [Adonai is plural form of Adon or Lord] The perpetual substitute word to be read in place of YHVH or Jehovah in Hebrew script ADONIS, the Divine Lover of Aphrodite, q.v. in Greek mythology, is a derivation S.D. Adam-Kadmon, Cf. Amen
- ADVAITA** [a- not, dvaita- dual]. Of one nature, unchanging, a philosophy stressing Unity, absolute monism, of Shankara Cf. Dvaita, Duality, Unity
- ADYTUM**, Gr. der. [not to be entered] The sanctuary where only priests were permitted, and from which oracles were delivered S.D.
- Arya, Halls of Initiation. Cf. Tabernacle, Arcana
- AEOLUS**, Gr. [God of the Wind]. Cf. Breath, Vayu.
- ÆON**, Gr. [an age or an infinitely long period of time]. S.D. a manvantara, or period of manifestation not eternity Also, Æon and Æons are Gnostic terms designating a Series of Spiritual Creative Powers, or Emanations, proceeding progressively from Incomprehensible Potentiality, the Fulness of Pleroma, the Absolute Time (Aion) is the First-Born Æon All Æons are generated from an Eternal Divine Pair of Æons. Cf. Duality, Eternity, Kronos, Ogdoad, Pistis Sophia, Yuga.
- ÆTHER**, Gr. [the burning or shining thing, the upper air or abode of the Gods, the God Æther, son of Chaos]. S.D. Third differentiation of evolving substance. (Akasha, Chaos) Though the word Æther in its higher aspects is often used as synonymous with Ākāsha, and Ākāsha manifested as Æther, it more properly applies to matter of the Atmic, Nirvānic, or "Spiritual" Plane If the planes be considered as horizontal, it is also one of the great perpendicular divisions of Elemental Life Cf. Archacous, Ether, Indra
- AGASTYA** [pos. der. aga=the immovable or mountain+asti-thrower, or aga pitcher, asti- he exists, both referring to traditions, one that the Rishi Agastya compelled the Vindhya mountains to prostrate themselves, the other that he was born in a pitcher or water-jar] The Father of South Indian civilization.
- AGATHODÆMON** [Agatho--Good, Dæmon Divine Spirit] Gr. a Gnostic term for the Serpent-embell of Wisdom and Eternity from which emanates two serpents, one "The Good", again Agathodæmon, as contrasted with Kakodæmon, Evil, its shadow. Cf. Serpent, Unity, Duality
- AGNEYA** [belonging to or consecrated to Fire]. Agni
- AGNEYASTRA, AGNYASTRA** [weapon presided over by Fire]. Agni
- AGNI** [der. (?) pos. roots ang- to walk around, ag- to move tortuously or wind, anj- to anoint with oil, making to shine or beautiful] Fire. One of the oldest and most prominent deities of the *Rig Veda* Cf. Abhimān, Bhṛigu, Gabriel, Havyavāhana, Kavyavāhana, Saharaksha, Hephaistos, Janaka, Kabarim, Manojava, Marut-vat, Molech, Muspel, Nergal-Serezer, Nirmathya, Pāvaka, Pavaka, Pavamāna, Pentecost, Phlogiston, Phoenix, Phoroneus, Pramantha, Prometheus, Purōrvas, Seraphim, Sūrya, Svāhā, Svastika, Tajasa, Tapas, Vaidyuta, Vaishvānara, Vibhāvasu, Vulcain, Fiery Breaths under Zodiac
- AGNI-BĀHU** [smoke] Name of son of first Manu, and of grandson of first Manu. Cf. Agni.
- AGNI-BHŪ** [fire-born] Name of Kārtikeya, the Son-God, Second Son of Shiva Cf. Agni
- AGNIDHRA** [Agni- Fire; Dhrī to bear and/or idh=indh=to kindle]. Priest of the Sacrifice

- whose duty it is to see that the Sacred Fire is not extinguished.
- AGNIHOTRI** [Agni=Fire, Hotri=He who makes an offering, from root *hu* and/or *he* to invoke]. One who performs morning and evening the Agnihotra Homa, a duty laid upon the householder.
- AGNI-PUTRA** [Agni=Fire, Putra=Son].
- AGNI-RATHA** [Agni=Fire, Ratha=Chariot]. Vehicle of the Gods
- AGNISHVATTA** [consumed by the fires]. Theos. "Fire Dhyānis," "Heart of the Dhyān-Chohan Body" Though this term is applied to all incorporeal creative Hierarchies as contrasted with Barhishads, technically it designates Sixth Rupa, q.v. Creative Order, fruitage of 2nd Planetary Chain Cf Agni, Pitris, Zodiac.
- AGNUS DEI**, Lat. [Agnus=lamb, Deus=God, root Deva]. Lamb of God. Cf. Deity.
- AHAM** [I]. Ego, Self.
- AHAMKĀRA** [Ahām=Self; Kāra=the Maker] S.D. "I-am-ness" or first shadowy outline of Self-hood, the tendency toward definiteness, origin of all manifestation. Reflected, it becomes great delusion of Separateness, Egoism. Cf. Unity, Duality, Mahāmāya, Mahat, Zodiac
- AHAM-SA** [Ahām=I (am) sa=He (Tat or That is actual base for Sa)] Affirmation of identity of individual and Universal Cf. Duality, Unity.
- AH-HI**, Senzar See Dhyān Chohans S.D. the Hierarchy of Spiritual Beings through which the Divine Mind comes into action. Cf. Creative Gods
- AHI** [Der (?) an=to press together or strangle in original meaning, han (with ā prefixed and shortened) one that destroys on all sides]. Serpent
- AHRIMAN**, Per S.D. The impersonal opposing Power to Light (Ahura Mazda), the Negative and Positive Duality behind manifestation. Cf. Satan, Shishupāla, Svoiyator.
- AHURA MAZDA**, Zend [Ahura=Breath, or Lord, Mazda=Wise] S.D. The Eternal Creative and Generative Light of Zoroastrianism Cf Zarathustra, Ahriman, Amesha Spentas
- AIN SOPH**, Ensoph, Heb [No-Thing] S.D. the Kabbalistic Boundless Absolute. Cf. Unity, Qabbalah
- AION**, See Æon.
- AIRYAMAN**, Zend S.D. Bestower of Wealth, see Ahura Mazda. Cf. Aryaman, Zarathustra
- AIRYANA VAËJŌ**, Zend S.D. Garden of Eden or Imperishable Sacred Land of Zoroastrians.
- AJA** [A=not+ja=born] existing for all Eternity, a term especially applied to Brahmā, Vishnu, Shiva, Kāma, the Spirit or Jiva. Cf. Unity
- AJITAS** [unconquered] one of the twelve classes of great Gods
- ĀJNĀ CHAKRA** [ājñā=to command, to know+chakra=wheel]. S.D. The force centre between the eyebrows, or Brow Chakra.
- ĀKĀSHA** [To Shine, to be Bright] S.D. The Second Differentiation of evolving substance Chaos, Æther Matter of the Monadic Plane. Ākāsha is often used when Chaos or Æther more exactly would be indicated, but always in such cases the Ākāshic element therein is stressed. It is the substratum and cause of Sound. In Ākāsha all auras find their essence, and therein is the root of Duality. Cf. Anupādaka, Chidākāsham, Pashyanti, Vāch.
- ĀKĀSHIC RECORDS** S.D. The Memory of Nature reflected in the Ākāshic element of the various planes.
- AKTA** [Anointed]. Cf. Christos, Messiah.
- ĀLAYA** [āli=to settle down upon, to melt, to unite with] an abode, a refuge. S.D. The Universal Soul or Self of all beings "man its crystal ray." Cf. Unity, Anima Mundi, Khoom, Nyngpo, Pachacamac.
- ALCHEMY** [Arabic al=the, Gr. cheo=to pour, smelt, dissolve] S.D. the search for the Mysterium Magnum, the Universal Solvent, Elixir of Life, and the transmutation of base metal into gold Cf. Amrita, Spagyricism.
- ALHIM**, Heb. S.D. Mystic name for Elohim, q.v. which read anagrammatically yields 31415, the Greek pi. Cf. Numbers
- AM** [at one time in nearly every language the Divine or Deity].
- AMEN**, Heb. [pop. aman=to strengthen or confirm] S.D. der. from AUM, an invocation to Light. In Heb., its numerical value is 90 or that of YHVH, 25 plus ADoNaY, 65, the affirmation of being or sexless Lord within Man. Its Gr. numerical value is 99, and it is often used in mystic spells Cf. Ammon, Numbers
- AMENTI**, Egy S.D. Is used not only for the purgatorial or immediate after-death region but also for that highest realm in which the Self becomes pure spirit for Eternity Cf. Aann-roo, Hades, Hel, Kāmaloka
- AMESHA SPENTAS**, Zend. [amesha or amereta=undying+spenta=bountiful, beneficent, (from root su=to increase or benefit) Pahlavi as AMHRASPAND, Persian as AMSHASPEND]. S.D. with their Chief and Synthesis Ahura Mazda, q.v., they are the Seven Planetary Logoi, as well as the Creative Hosts who carry out their will Their names Vohu Manah=Good Thought, Asha Vahishta=Perfect Righteousness, Kshathra Vairya=Wished-for Kingdom, Spenta Armaiti=Holy Harmony, Haurovatāt and Ameretāt=Saving Health and Immortality. Cf. Æon, Sevens, Karshvare, Sravah, Zarathustra.
- AMEYATMAN** [a-meya=immeasurable, Atman=Self].
- AMIDA**, Senzar. [Adi] Cf. a-mi-to Fo, Amitāpha.
- AMITĀBHA** [a-mita=un-measurable, ābhā=irradiating blazing splendour] S.D. very much the connotations given to Adī-Buddha, as well as title of one of Seven Dhyāni Buddhas, who is particularly the heavenly prototype of Lord Gautama Buddha. Cf. Nāgārjuna
- AMMON**, AMMON-RA, AMUN sometimes AMEN Egy S.D. Concealed God, Hidden Supreme Spirit; AMOON-RA, the Generator or Wisdom God. With degeneration into phallicism.

- Ammon became the Creative God. Cf. Mendes, Neith, Phoenix, Ra, Unity.
- AMRITA [a-mrita=imperishable, immortal]. Elixir of Life. Cf. Alchemy, Rasa, Soma, Haoma, Hesperides.
- AMSHA [the sharer or distributor, from amsh=to divide or distribute] An Aditya.
- AMSHASPENDS, see *Amesha Spentas*.
- ANĀGĀMIN [am=not+āgāmin=subject to returning]. Buddhist term for Third Initiate.
- ĀNANDA [bliss]. A Trinity, with Chit and Sat. Beloved disciple of Lord Gautama Buddha.
- ĀNANDAMAYAKOSHA [ĀNANDA=Bliss+Maya=full of+kosha=shell, wrapper, sheath]. Bliss-Body.
- ANANTA-SHESHA [Ananta=infinite, eternal, inexhaustible+Sesha=end, termination, death, destruction also Servant, Remainder]. The name of the thousand-headed serpent who forms the couch of Vishnu and supports the entire world on his head Cf. Unity
- ANDROGYNE, Gr. [andro = man + gyne = woman]. A dual-sexed Man-Woman. Adam-Kadmon. Cf. Ishtar, Sudyumna, Virāḥ, Duality.
- ANGEL, Gr. [angelos=a messenger or envoy, one who announces, from Hebrew root=a divine or human messenger]. A non-human agent of the Creative Logos. The nine recognized orders of Angels are divided by St. Thomas into three Hierarchies 1. Seraphim, Cherubim, Thrones, 2. Dominations, Virtues and Powers, 3. Principalities or Princedoms, Archangels, and Angels. (Trinity) This agrees with an old occult classification that placed Seraphim and Cherubim as above the seven great Archangels. Hebrew Angelology gives many classifications and sub-classifications. One is Cherubim, Seraphim, Ophanim, Auphanim, [wheels], Power Angels, Principalities, The Elect One or Messiah, Elementary Powers of Earth and Water. Enoch classifies them 1. Uriel, 2. Raphael, 3. Raguel [Ra'uel, the Terrifier] who chastizes the world and luminaries, 4. Michael, 5. Sariel [Sarakiel, Suriel=God turneth (?) set over the spirits who seduce to sin, 6. Gabriel, 7. Jerahmeel [God is Merciful] Angel of the Resurrection. Maimonides gives: Over all Metatron-Enoch, Flaming Angel of the Fiery Presence. Then 1. Hayyot [living creature] Angels of the Silence and bearers of God's Throne, 2. Ophanim [wheels of Fire, Lipika, Watchfulness]. One of Guardians and bearers of Throne. Raphael 3. Arelim with Michael, as Chief; 4. Hashmallim [silent when HE speaks, and then speaking] 5. Seraphim, 6. Malakim; 7. Elohim; 8. Bene Elohim [children of Elohim] with Hofiel as Chief, Cf. Nephilim. 9. Cherubim; 10. Ishim [manlike beings] with Zephaniah or Zephaniel as Chief. One classification omits the Hayyots and the Elohim and substitutes the Shinannim with Zadkiel or Zedekiel and Gabriel as Chief, and the Tarshinim with Tarshish and Gabriel as Chief. Cf. Planetary Spirits, Samael, Anūnaki, Apsaras, Azazel, Daemons, Devas, Gandharvas, Creative Gods, Peri, Rector, Raphaim, Sephira, Uzza.
- ANGIRAS. (See Rishis).
- ANIMA MUNDI, Lat. [Ānima = that which breathes or blows, from Sanskrit an=to breathe; akin to Greek anemos=wind+Mundi=world]. Soul of the World, the Life Principle pervading all. Cf. Unity, Breath, Āyāra, Khoom.
- ANIMA-SUPRA-MUNDI, Lat. [See Anima Mundi+Supra=Over]. S. D. the Universal Ego. Cf. Unity.
- ANKH, see Tau.
- ANNAMAYAKOSHA [anna from ad=eaten, means food in the mystical sense+mayā=having the form made of, or sustained by+kosha=shell, wrapper, sheath] The gross or dense physical body.
- ANNAPURNA [Ānna=food+Purna=possessed by or filled with]. Wife of Shiva. Cf. Devi, Mother
- ANTAHKARANA [antar=middle or interior+karana=cause, instrument, doing]. S. D. technical use the bridge between lower and higher Manas.
- ANU [minute, an atom] (Chaldean). See Ea, Trimūrti
- ANUGRAHA [A favour or kindness] In the Purānas, the Eighth, a Special Creation.
- ANŪNĀKI [an=not+ūnaki=inferior, having full power] Hindu Apsaras, S. D. Chaldean Angels of the Earth
- ANUPĀDAKA, Theos The second plane of matter See Ākāsha In S. D. applied to those Great Beings "parentless" or "self-born of the Divine Essence"
- ĀPAS [Water].
- ĀPĀNA [Expiration] Of the five vital airs that which goes downwards and out at anus. Cf. Vāyu.
- APHRODITE, Der. ? [related to Greek Aphros or foam, but the Goddess and the Name are very ancient Born from the sea-foam gathered around the sundered generative organ of Uranus]. Goddess of Love and Beauty Cf. Venus, Ariadne, Cupid, Eros, Hephaistos, Mother, Ilmatar
- APOCALYPSE, Gr. [to reveal] The last book in the Bible, Revelation.
- APOLLO, Gr. [der. apollumi=lay waste, destroy]. Twin-son of Jupiter and Latona, ever-young God of song and music, later identified with Sun-God as Phoebus Apollo. Cf. Sūrya, Delphoi, Diana, Gandharvas, Hilairea, Manjushri, Orpheus, Phorminx.
- APOPHIS, Gr. S. D. The destructive dragon. Cf. Serpent.
- APSARAS [ap=waters+sri=to flow, to blow]. Wives of the Gandharvas, Gods of Song, produced at the churning of the ocean, who reside in the waters of the clouds. Indra is their Lord. Cf. Anūnaki, Mārisha, Pramlocha.
- ARANI [Wood used for kindling sacred fires]
- ARBA. (See Abraham).

- ARCANA, Lat. [from *arca*=that which encloses or conceals]. A Secret or Mystery. Cf. *Sôd*, *Adytum*.
- ARCHÆUS, Gr. [the Ancient]. S.D. Father-Ether.
- ARCHANGEL, Gr. [Arch=the beginning, as to Time, to lead or command, as to station; also to gain mastery over. Is often used for subordinate rulers, angel=messenger or envoy]. Cf. *Sevens*, *Kabarim*.
- ARCHE, Gr. [Beginning, Origin, First Cause or Principle]. Cf. *Unity*.
- ARCHETYPE, Gr. [First-Moulded or stamped]. A Pattern or Model. Cf. *Tzure*.
- ARES, Gr. [from root *ar*=manhood, bravery]. God of Destruction, Mars.
- ARDHANĀRI [Ardha=half + *nārī*=woman] S.D. The third or Androgynous Race. *Ardhanārī* is a form of Shiva, half male, half female. Cf. *Duality*.
- ĀRYABHATTA, (Arghabhata)=a learned Hindu astronomer, inventor of Algebra
- ARGHA [a worth or worship] S.D. uses as synonymous with *Ark*. Cf. *Arghya*, often an oblation of water in a small boat-shaped vessel.
- ARGHYANĀTH [Arghya=valuable, venerable, libations respectfully offered + *Nāth*=Giver of Boons, Lord].
- ARHAT, (Buddhist) [from root *arh*=worthy or deserving]. Title given to Fourth degree Initiates, those who have attained *Nirvāna*. Cf. *Crucifixion*, *Resurrection*.
- ARIADNE, Gr. the Mother-Goddess whose thread guided Theseus from the Minotaur's labyrinth. Theseus deserted his benefactor, later Dionysos married her, and at Cyprus she was worshipped as *Aphrodite-Ariadne*.
- ARJUNA [*arj*=to shine or be white, (a doubtful root), *Arjuna*, the white or day-colour, the third of the *Pāṇḍava* princes, son of *Indra* and *Kuntī*, see *Bhagavad-Gītā*]. Cf. *Ulipi*.
- ARTHA [from *arth*=to strive, to obtain, to desire, also *ri*=to strive upwards]. Used commonly as prefix, e.g. *Artha-Vijnāna*=comprehension, S.D. interpretation.
- ARUNA [the ruddy colour of dawn]. The brother of *Garuda*, q.v.
- ARŪPA [*a*=without; *rūpa*=form, formless] Cf. *Duality*, *Zodiac*.
- ARVĀKŚROTAS [*arvāk*=downwards + *śrotas*=stream or current]. A creation of beings in which the current of nutriment tends downwards S.D. The Seventh Creation, Man.
- ĀRYAMAN [bosom friend, *arya*=devoted, kind, a standard, excellent, from root *ri*=to fly or tend upwards, to move, to excite + *ma*=to measure]. An *Aditya*. Commonly invoked with *Varuna* and *Mitra*. Cf. *Āryaman*.
- ĀRYAN [loyal or devoted, faithful to the Gods, noble, honorable, venerable, from *arya*, root *ri*=to rise or tend upwards]. Used now to apply to Hindus, Iranians and all Fifth Race peoples. See *Rāmachandra*, *Vyāsa*, *Varshas*, *Manu*.
- ĀRYASANGA or SANGHA [the collective body of the Āryans]. Name of a renowned philosopher, founder of the *Yogāchārya* School.
- ĀRYAVARTA [*Ārya* and *varta*=above]. The sacred land of the Āryans
- ASAT [*A*=non + *sat*=being]. The non-existent, a synonym of matter, *prakriti*. Cf. *Duality*.
- ASHA, Avesta. [pop.=purity or righteousness; the Supreme Spiritual Truth or Dharma, identical with *Rita* in Vedas]. Cf. *Unity*, *Zarathustra*.
- ĀSHRAM [*ā*=moving towards, all around, + *shram*=exertion, penance, austerity] A hermitage. Cf. *Vihāra*
- ASHTADISHA [*ashta*=eight + *dish*=direction]. Eight cardinal points
- ASHVAMEDHA [*ashva*=horse + *medha*=sacrifice] A very ancient sacrifice in which the horse was not always immolated
- ASHVATTHA [under which horses stand, *ttha*=*stha*]. The holy fig tree, *Ficus Religiosa*. S.D. the Bo Tree.
- ASHVINS [possessed of horses]. Two divinities who appear in the sky before dawn in a golden carriage drawn by horses or birds, the physicians of heaven, the twins of the Zodiac. Cf. *Cheiron*, *Kimpurushas*, *Shabalāshvas*.
- ASITA [dark-coloured, black or dark blue; *sita* or white said to derive from *Asita*, rather than vice versa]. Cf. *Duality*.
- ASHOKA [*a*=without + *shoka*=hate or sorrow]. Name of a great King-Apostle of Buddhism, about 270-232 B.C.
- ASTARTE, (Phoenician) ASHTART, ASHTORETH, (Semitic), ATHTAR, (Arabian), ISHTAR, (Babylonian) [very primitive Heb. Arabic, etc. der. (?) pos.=to be watered, the self-watering, or Spring] Goddess of Fertility worshipped by Canaanites, Hebrews, Phoenicians, Babylonians, etc. Identified with Sun and morning star in *Sabaea*, with *Venus* in *Mecca* and *Assyria*, with *Moon*, in *Zidon*. Cf. *Sūrya*
- ASTRA [weapon] Usually interpreted spiritually. also *Ashtar* Cf. *Shastra*.
- ASTRÆA, ASTRÆIA, Gr. [Starry-Maid] Constellation of *Virgo* Cf. *Kanyā*, *Zodiac*.
- ASTRAL, Gr. [from *aster*, a star, shooting star, flame or fire. Cf. *Skt staras*, *tārā*, star-strewn or light-strewn] Theos first type of matter or plane more subtle than physical.
- ASU [Breath, Life, Spiritual Life].
- ASURA [Vedic, living, alive, Spiritual, epithet of Supreme Spirit, incorporeal gods] S.D. The Dynamic Gods as compared with the *Suras*.
- ATALA [*a*=without + *tala*=surface or roof, bottomless]. Cf. *tal*=to be full, complete or established. S.D. One of the seven Islands belonging to the nether *Lokas*, or antipodes.
- ATHENA, Gr. The Latin *Minerva*, Goddess of Wisdom and Skill in the Art of Living Cf. *Sophia*, *Sarasvatī*. A very ancient Goddess, called *Trito-born*, because her cult is found in *Lake Tritonis*, *Libya*. Only later myths speak of her as springing from the head of *Zeus-Jupiter*. Cf. *Mother*, *Metis*.

ATLANTA, ATALANTA, Gr. the swift runner of *Bœotia*, possibly another title for *Artemis*, the chaste Huntress or Moon Goddess, twin-sister of *Apollo*.

ATLANTIS, Gr. [from *Atlas*], the lost Continent, *Poseidonis*, in the Atlantic Ocean, one of the last homes of the Fourth Root Race. Cf. *Deluge*, *Lif*, *Manu*, *Nāga*, *Noah*, *Dvipa*, *Phlegyan Island*, *Quetzco-cohuatl*, *Rota*, *Tau*.

ATLAS, Gr. [tlaō = to bear]. The God who bore the world on his shoulders. Cf. *Elektra*, *Titans*, *Pleiades*.

ĀTMĀ, ĀTMAN [der (?)]; possible roots an = to breathe, at = to go or eternal movement, ah = to pervade and connected with aham = I, avātman from root av = vā to satisfy one's self. As ātman in sense of breath, occurs only in four passages of the *Rig Veda*, of more recent date, and, as frequently in the *Rig Veda*, it occurs in the abridged form tman, (some think der. from two pronominal stems a (in a-ham) and ta = this, meaning this my own self]. The Innermost essence of the individual as well as the Universal. Cf. *Unity*, *Bhūtātman*, *Hamsa*, *Indriyātman*, *Jīvātman*, *Kāranātman*, *Kshetrājna*, *Monad*, *Nara*, *Parabrahman*, *Paramātman*, *Pums*, *Quetzco-cohuatl*, *Sarvātman*, *Spiritus*, *Sūtrātma*. **ĀTMAMĀTRA** = [Ātma = Self, mātra = Mother, Measure].

ATOM, Gr. [a = not + temnō = to cut] Used in occultism to indicate individual lives from the greatest to the most minute Cf. *Unity*, *anu*.

ĀTRI [devourer]. One of the seven stars of Great Bear. Cf. *Prajāpati*, *Rishis*.

ĀTYANTIKA [root atya-anta = perpetual, absolute, perfect, abundant, supreme, aty = transgressing + anta = limit]. Cf. *Unity*.

AUGOEIDES, Gr. [augo = radiant sunlight + eidos or eide = form or shape, sometimes as ideal form] *Theos*. The Causal or Egoic Body with its aura, the permanent body of the Self as man.

AUM, OM, *Pranava*, the sacred syllable in its triple form, denoting the Hindu Trimurti. While most authorities agree that M = Shiva, some place A as Vishnu the Self and U as Brahmā, the Not-Self, while others reverse this order Cf. *OM*, *Mani Padme Hūm*, *Amen*, *Tau*.

AUPHANIM, S. D. Informing Angels of Wheels, or Celestial Orbs.

AURA, Gr. [the atmosphere inhaled, the vital air or breath, a bright light or gleam, a sound, an odour or exhalation]. *Theos*. the vital and subtle emanations that surround the body of a living being. Cf. *Ākāsha*, *Augoeides*.

ĀVALOKITESHVARĀ [Āvalokita = to look down upon + Ishvara = the capable, the powerful, the Supreme Lord]. "The Lord who Looks down from on High with Compassionate Glances with Face turned in every Direction" is the popular Buddhist interpretation of this Celestial Buddha, or Lord, whom S. D. deems synonymous with *Ādi-Buddha*, q. v. He gave mankind the magical formula "Om mani padme hūm," through which is attained the "Adored One." Cf.

Bodhisattva, *Kwam-Shai-Yin*, *Padma pāni*, *Dhyāni-Buddhas*.

AVASTHĀS [to remain standing]. Condition or state, S. D. Hypostases.

ĀVATĀRA [ava = to come down or become less + tri which has many meanings, among which are to cross over a river, to fulfil, transport, save, liberate from, make a way through, pervade] Divine Incarnation Cf. *Vishnu*, *Krishna*.

ĀVESTĀ [der (?) from *Pazand avastā*, *Pahlavi*, q. v. āpastāk or avistāk, possibly wisdom or knowledge, or from *Av. upastā*, the original text]. Sacred book of Iran Cf. *Vendidad*, *Zarathustra*, *Zend*.

ĀVIDYĀ [a = without + vidya = knowledge, wisdom] Cf. *Nidāna*.

ĀVYAYĀ [a = not liable to + vyaya = change]. Imperishable, immutable, not to be torn to pieces. Epithet of *Vishnu* Cf. *Unity*.

ĀYANA [especially at end of compound = going]. See *Nārāyana*.

ĀYANAM = sun's road north and south of equator, the half year, the equinoctial and solstitial points.

ĀZĀEL, AZAZEL, Arab. [der (?) poss. = scapegoat or entire removal of guilt or entire forgiveness, a rough or rocky mountain, a so-called "fallen" angel] Cf. *Uzza*.

B

BAAL, BEEL, BEL (fem *BAALAT, BEELA, BELTU*) also *Marduk*, *Mulil*, *Sem* [primitive meaning = the owner, possessor or proprietor, secondary = the Master or Lord, a DIVINITY]. Originally meaning only Deity, the worship of Baal became degraded into mere phallicism Cf. *El*, *Ea*, *Zu*, *Berosus*.

BACCHUS, Gr. [Inspirer of noble enthusiasm, poss. from *echoē* and *iachē* = to sound joyously]. A later name for the God *Dionysus*, also, *Iacchus*.

BALA-RĀMA [*Bala* = the strong, the vigorous, the mighty, from *bal* = to breathe, to live + *Rāma* = delight, rejoicing, from *ram* = to repose in calm tranquillity, to be happy and rejoice, to sport, etc.] The strong *Rāma*, a Hindu Hercules, born in the third Age, seventh son of *Vasu-deva* and elder brother of *Krishna*. Sometimes called *Halāyudha* = armed with a plough, or *Musalin* = club-armed. Considered by some as Vishnu's Eighth *Āvatāra*, by others as an incarnation of the great serpent, *Sesha*. Cf. *Ananta-Shesha*.

BAL-I-LU (Senzar?) [pos. *bal* = strong + *lu* = to go towards + *lu* = to destroy], *Mārtānda*.

BANDHA [tying a knot or bondage, joining, uniting].

BANYAN [from *Banyā*, a great merchant caste, most of whom are followers of *Vishnu*]. A wide spreading tree which sends down aerial roots. *Ficus Bengalensis*. A tree under which *Shiva*, as *Dakshinamurti* taught His disciples in silence. One of the world's largest and finest Banyans is the great Banyan Tree of *Adyar*.

BARHISHAD [barhis=on a layer of kusha grass (Light, splendour sacrifice)+sad=seated on, Cf. also barhishada=largest or strongest]. The corporeal pitris or progenitors as contrasted with Agnishvatta. See *Manu*, ii, 196, 199.

BEELZEBUB or **BAALZEBUB**, a Philistine god of Accaron (Ekron) later confused with **BEELZEBOL**, Prince of the lower regions or Demons. [Baalzebub or Beelzebub means lord of the flies, or pos. lord of the mansion] Cf. Satan, Bel, El.

BENE, BENI, Heb [as a prefix=children of, more correctly rendered B'nei] See Angels

BEROSUS=a Chaldean priest in the temple of Bel (Marduk) at Babylon, said by Eusebius and Tatian to have been a contemporary of Alexander the Great. He compiled in Greek a *History of Babylonia* which is only known through fragmentary quotations

BHAGA [beauty, loveliness, adoration, affection from root bhaj to dispense, grant or bestow, worship, adore, be devoted to, etc.]. Name of an Āditya, regarded in the Veda as bestowing wealth and instituting or presiding over love and marriage

BHAGAVAT, BHAGAVĀN [the adored, venerable, blessed, sacred or holy One]. Cf. below.

BHAGAVAD-GITA [the Song of the Bhagavān Krishna, admonishing Arjuna, his devotee]. An episode in the Sixth Book of the *Mahābhārata*.

BHAGAVATA [a worshipper of BHAGAVĀN]

BHAKTI [has all the significance of its root bhaj (see Bhaga) including that of allotment, division, separation, but is commonly translated in its meaning of love, reverence, devotion which is only possible when there is the māya of separation]. Cf. Yoga.

BHĀRATA [descended from Bharata, a famous King Bharata=potter or servant from bhrī=to bear, carry, sustain, nourish, cherish, protect]. Commonly refers to India, the country of Bharata and his descendants. Cf. Sumati, Varshas

BHĀRGAVA [related or belonging to Bhṛigu, q.v.] **BHĀSKARA** [bhās=light or lustre + kara=to cause].

BHĀVA [from root bhū=to be or become] becoming, being, existing Cf. Nidāna

BHRIGU [from root bhrī=to shine, illuminate, irradiate, Cf. root bhrāj=to apply intense heat or scorch] A race of beings frequently mentioned in Vedas with Agni, described in *Rig-veda*, as cherishing and kindling Fire. Bhṛigu is variously identified as father of this race, as Prajāpati, Mahārishi, adopted son of Varuna and author of *Rig-Veda*. Cf. Krishna, Sukra or Venus, etc.

BHŪMI [earth from root bhū=to be or become; also the base, as of a geometrical figure].

BHŪTA [the produced or formed from Bhū]. Used especially of disembodied spirits, and also the elements.

BHŪTĀDI [bhūt=beings or being + Ādi=origin of source]. An epithet of Mahā-Purusha or the Supreme Spirit Cf. Unity.

BHŪTA-SARGA [bhūta=beings + sarga=creation] The second creation of the elements.

BHŪTĀTMAN [bhūt=beings + Ātman=Self]. Self of all Beings, epithet of Brahman. Cf. Unity.

BHŪTESHA [bhūt=beings + Īsa=Lord Cf. Ishvara]. Lord of all Beings, an epithet applied to Brahṁā, Vishnu, Kṛishna Cf. Unity.

BHUVAS, BHUVAH, BHUVAR [the second syllable of invocation used before Gāyatri, referring to the Intermediate world, Astral, between the physical and Heaven or Mental World]. Cf. Plane, Loka.

BIJA [seed or germ, in classical Sanskrit usually written vija=seed, semen, germ or origin pos from vi=to disjoin, scatter, separate + jan=to generate, produce, be born, some link with vi=to go in different directions, diffuse]

BINAH, Heb. [a feminine noun=understanding, insight] Third Person of Kabbalistic Trinity Cf. Kether, Chokmah, Neshamah, Sephira.

BIRDS Many of the Gods take the form of Birds Cf. Cygnus, Farcher, Garuda, Hamsa Jatāyu, Leda, Mārtanda, Mercabah, Phoenix, Pyrrha, Quetzco-cohuatl, Ra, Tāmra, Thoth Vishvā-mitra, Zū

B'NE=Bene.

BODHA [knowing, understanding, perception, wisdom, to become awake, to blossom and bloom, from budh]

BODHI [the illuminated or enlightened intellect of a Buddha or Jiva]. Perfect wisdom, budh.

BODHISATVA [Bodhi=wisdom + satva=true essence, life, breath, consciousness, goodness, harmony]. The Heavenly Bodhisattvas, such as Avalokiteshvara, are the "Essence of Wisdom." The earthly Buddhas-to-be or **BODHISATTVAS**, their reflections, are so resolved to become, e.g., Maitreya]. Cf. Christos, Hermes Trismegistus, Jesus, Krishna, Kwan-Shai-Yin, Man-jushri, Orpheus, Pāramitās, Vyāsa, Zarathustra.

BO-TREE, BODHI TREE [Ficus Religiosa]. The famous tree in Buddha Gāya under which Gautama Buddha attained His enlightenment, Cf. Ashvattha.

BRAHMA (Neuter) [from root bṛih=increase, Cf. bṛnh=to maintain or preserve].

BRĀHMAN, the Absolute, the Supreme Spirit, the Causeless Cause Cf. Unity, Bhūtātman, Parabrahman

BRĀHMĀ, S D (Masculine) the Creator, Divine Architect, corresponds to Third Person of Christian Trinity, the Holy Spirit or Divine Creativity Cf. Trīmūrti, Abhimānin, Āja, Aum, Bhūtesha, Chatur Mukham, Creative Gods, Fohat, Hamsa, Hiranya-Garbha, Jyotsnā, Padma, Padmapāni, Padmayoni, Parārdha, Pratisarga, Vaidhātṛa, Virāj, Vishvakarmān, Yuga.

BRĀHMACHĀRI [Brahma, q.v. + chārya=practice, performance, austerity, from char=to move, to undertake]. The religious austerity, particularly as regards chastity, of the young Brāhman student

BRĀHMĀ-DANDA [Brahma, q.v. + danda=staff or mace, from dam=to subdue, tame, conquer,

restrain and quiet]. Staff of Brahma symbolized by the ascetic's actual danda. Cf. Tridandin.

BRAHMA-LOKA [loka = abode] Abode or World of Brahma.

BRĀHMAN, Brāhmana [belonging to or pertaining to Brahman]. The Priestly Caste of India, worshippers of Brahman. Cf. Smārta, Vashishtha, Vishvāmitra.

BRĀHMANASPATI, see Brihaspati.

BRAHMĀNDIKA [Brāhman, q.v.]. S.D. Solar and Lunar Pitris. Cf. Sūrya, Moon.

BRAHMAPUTRA [Brahma, q.v. + putra = son].

BRAHMA-RANDHRA [Brahma + randra, a slit, fissure, or hole, from root radh = to subdue, Cf. rad = to split] The suture or aperture in the top of the head through which the soul passes at death. Cf. Nādi, Kundalini.

BRAHMARISHI [Brahma + rishi, root ri = to rise or tend upwards]. Cf. Rishi, a great Sage, considered higher than Maharishi. Cf. Vishvāmitra.

BRAHMA VIDYA [Brahma + Vidyā, Knowledge or Wisdom]. The Knowledge of the Supreme Self. Cf. Unity.

BRAHMS, see ABRAHAM.

BREATH or **AIR**, always a symbol of the informing spirit. Cf. Aleous, Ahura Mazda, Anima Mundi, Asu, Asura, Ātmā, Aura, Hamsa, Hatha-Yoga, Nephesh, Neshamah, Pneuma, Prāna, Pranāyāma, Psyche, Quetzco-cohuatl, Ruach, Pani under Sādhyā, Samāna, Spiritus, Ūrjā, Vāyu, Vaikharī, Fiery Breaths under Zodiac.

BRIHASPATI, **BRAHMANASPATI** [Vedic, Lord of Brahman, the heavenly Brahman, later to mean the planet Jupiter]. Cf. Guru, Tārā.

BUDDHA [from budh = to know, to fathom a depth, der. (?) pos. bhū, existence, becoming, Cf. budhna = depth]. The Wise or Perfectly Enlightened One, free from the necessity of all phenomenal existence, yet broods over mankind to bring all to the Way of Righteousness and Liberation. An Initiate, of the Eighth Degree. See Gautama, the last Buddha, also Dhyāni-Buddhas. Cf. Bodhi and see below. Cf. Amitabha, Avalokitesvara, Kashyapa, Nirvāna, Pratyeka.

BUDDHI [see Buddha, Bodhi, etc. Direct Perception, Intuition, Understanding]. Cf. Centrifugal, Christos, Heyah, Manas, Sparsha, Sūtrātma, Tajjasa, Zodiac.

BUDDHIC PLANE, the middle or Intuitional plane of Solar System. Cf. Loka.

BUDH [see Buddha].

BUDHA [root Budh] the Wise. Cf. Bodha.

BUDHISM, the following of Wisdom as contrasted with Buddhism, the religion of the Buddha.

BYTHOS, Gn. S.D. the first Father of unfathomable nature, the Second Logos. Cf. Chaos. Duality, Vishnu.

C

CABBALAH, see Qaballah, Kabala, etc.

CABIRI, see Kabirim and Titans.

CADUCEUS, Lat. [caduceum = a herald's staff; the staff of Mercury, or Hermes, messenger of

the Gods. Cf. (Gr.) kerukeion, the caduceus of Hermes, from root = to cry aloud]. As a physical symbol, it is the spinal column wherein are intertwined the Idā and Pingalā, female and male forces, and forms a channel through which pours the sexless Sushumnā power. Philosophical symbol of Spirit-Matter, intertwined in manifested universe. Cf. Serpent, Kundalini, Duality, Trinity.

CAIN, Heb. [Kayin, Qai-yin der. (?) pop. der. = kanah = to possess because of words uttered by his mother Eve, "I have possessed a man by the favour of the Lord." Kayin was originally the name of the Kenite tribe; in Masoretic text II Sam. xxi, 16 trans. "lance", corresponding words in Arabic and Syriac mean "smith." S.D. quotes as correct der. "I have measured a man, even Jehovah." The First-Born son of Adam and Eve, who slew his brother Abel. S.D. Tiller of the Soil. Cf. Enochion.

CAPRICORN, Lat. [having a goat's horn]. The tenth sign of the Zodiac. Cf. Makara. Occult-tenth Creative Hierarchy, fifth remaining.

CASTOR AND POLLUX, Gr. Kastor and Polydeukes, the Twins identified by late writers with the Constellation Gemini and its Zodiacal Sign, the mortal Kastor said to be the son of the mortal King Tyndareus of Sparta and his wife Leda; his twin, the son of Zeus, the immortal Polydeukes, eventually persuaded Zeus to permit him to share his immortality with his brother. The two represent Spirit-Matter, the Immortal and Mortal of the Self. Cf. Duality, Dioskouroi, Jupiter, Zodiac. Note that Jupiter appears to Leda in the form of a Swan. Cf. Hamsa, the Swan of Brahmā.

CHAIN, Theos. = the incarnation of a Planetary Logos, through a seven-globed form, round which He successively passes His life-streams of evolving forms and consciousnesses seven times, stopping for a world-period of seven races on each globe. At most three only of the globes are physical, the remainder having as their densest form the subtler matters. Cf. Agnish-vāta, Ring, Cycle, Yuga.

CHAKRA [from root kram = to step, walk, go towards; Cf. kr = to do, make, perform, accomplish]. A wheel or circle; the discus of Vishnu, which Dr. Besant says is the "whirling disc . . . the svastika . . . symbol of creation in time or succession, . . . in Theos. a force centre in vital-etheric or subtler bodies, in the etheric to be found on the surface of the physical body. Cf. Ajna, Kundalini, Nādi, Od, Zeroana.

CHAKRAVĀRTIN [chakra = wheel, circle, disc, multitude, troop, army + vartin = abiding in]. Universal Monarch; one whose chariot wheels roll everywhere without obstruction, a ruler of a chakra or country extending from sea to sea.

CHANDĀLA [der. (?) chanda = fierce, violent Outcaste [belonging to Sāma Veda]. One of the Major Upanishads.

- CHÂNDOGYA** [the doctrine of the Chando-gas. Chanters of the Sâma-veda or Udgâtri priests]. Cf. Veda.
- CHANDRA-BHĀGĀ** [chandra=glittering, shining golden, the moon+Bhāga]. The River Chenāb, one of the Punjab or five streams. Punj=5+āb=stream
- CHANDRAGUPTA** [Chandra= Moon, +gupta=protected] Kings of the Gupta Dynasty
- CHAOS**, Lat. [a yawning gulf] Gr. [Chāos=Space, the first state of the Universe, a Void and Formless Infinite] S D the root of matter on the Adi Plane, in its first remove from the Unknown Absolute, the impenetrable Veil between the Incognizable and the LOGOS, the Waters of Life, the Unawakened or only stirring Virgin Mother, to become Ākāsha when the Creative Potency sleeping or breathing within her bosom fructifies her Cf. Unity, Duality, Trimūrti, Ilus, Kosmos, Nārāyana, Noot, Ru, Ymir
- CHATUR-MUKHAM** [chatur=four+mukham=face] A cube A name of Brahmā, Chatur-Mukha
- CHIRON**, Gr [inferior] One of the Centaurs, horse-men, son of Kronos and Philyra, author of the Art of Medicine Accidentally wounded by Hercules, he gave up his immortality and was transformed into the constellation Sagittarius, ninth Zodiacal sign Cf Aesculapius, Ashvins
- CHELA** [Cf cheluka, a Buddhist novice]. Disciple Cf Lanoo
- CHENRESI**, Tib see Avalokiteshvara
- CHERUB, CHERUBIM**, Heb QERUBIM [authorities differ as to der., pos borrowed from Assyrian kirubu from karābu=to be near, because of the nearness of these Heavenly Spirits to the Throne of the Most High, connected by metathesis with Xeref (Egyptian)=K-r-bh, also Kerub and Rakub=to ride and Merkeba=chariot]. CHERUBIM and SERAPHIM take highest place in the Angelic Hierarchies, followed by Thrones. CHERUBIM are associated with the Omniscience of the Divine "Like blooming youth" Says St Augustine "Cherubim means the Seat of the Glory of God and is interpreted Fulness of Knowledge" The Chariot of God Depicted as winged children's heads Cf. Angels, Gabriel, Merkabah
- CHESED** See Sephira
- CHHANDAJAS** [chhanda=pleasing, delightful, free will, arbitrary choice+ja=born]. S D. = "will-born." Used of Gandharvas, q.v.
- CHHĀYĀ** [from chho=to cut off the light, pos. a corruption of chhadyā from chhad=to conceal] Cf Sarvarnā.
- CHIDĀKĀSHAM** [chit=consciousness, perception +ākasham q v] S D field for Universal Consciousness Cf Unity.
- CHINMĀTRA** [Chit=consciousness+Mātra=complete] Supreme consciousness of Parabrahman
- CHIT** [to understand, know, become conscious, perceive, attend, design]. A trimūrti, with Anānda and Sat Cf Achit, Vishnu
- CHITKALA** [chit, q v +kala=the dumb, hoarse through sobbing or tears, tone] The Voice of Wisdom S D compares Kwan-Yin, q v. Cf. Vishnu
- CHITRAGUPTA** [chitra=perceptible, visible +gupta=protected] The recorder of the virtues and virtues of mankind in Yama's world
- CHITRASHIKANDINĀS** [chitra=bright+shikhandin=crested, from root shi=to make sharp or pointed] Used of the Seven Rishis
- CHOHANS**, Tib ? [Lord] Seven Mighty Beings who, having passed the Sixth Initiation, have the power to focus within Themselves the Ray-Streams or Attributes of Logoic Consciousness Cf Dhyān Chohans
- CHOKMAH, CHOCHMAH, HOKMAH**, Heb S.D., the male Wisdom, the Second Person of the Kabalistic Trinity, see Kether and Binah Cf in the Christian Trinity the Son or Manifested Word, Hindu, Jñāna, Vishnu, Sephira
- CHREĪSTOS**, Chrests, Gr [chrēstes=one who expounds oracles, chrēstos=auspicious, working for good] "The terms Christ and Christians, spelt originally Chrēst and Chrēstians were borrowed from the Temple vocabulary of the Pagans Chreīstos meant "a disciple on probation, a candidate for hierophantship, who, when he had attained it, through Initiation, long trials and suffering and had been anointed, was changed into Chreīstos", q v --The Key to Theosophy
- CHRISTOS**, Gr trans Hebrew Messiah [the Anointed (with oil) See Chreīstos] "Christos --the 'purified' in esoteric or mystery language In mystic symbology Christos or Chreīstos meant that the 'way', the Path, was already trodden and the goal reached . Occult=(1) the Buddha in man born at the First Initiation, (2) the Cosmic Buddha, or Second Principle of the Triune Logos, and (3) the World Teacher, or Bodhisattva, the Christ, who is anointed by and at one with His Cosmic Father in Cosmic Wisdom-Love, the Second Principle Cf Maitreya, Trinity, Vishnu, Jesus, John, Akta, Easter, Horus, Quetzco-cohuatl
- CIRCE**, Gr daughter of the Sun and of Perseis, sea nymph and sorceress, fabled for her charm and magic arts Cf Apollo
- CIS-HIMĀLAYAN** [this side of the Himālayas]
- CONATUS**, Lat [an attempt, effort, undertaking, impulse or incitement to action].
- CONSCIOUSNESS**, Lat [to know with one's self] The act of Awareness, Perception of Otherness or of You as apart from I Cf. Duality, Unity
- CONTEMPLATION**, Lat [to mark out a temple wherein one could survey or vision the inner worlds in time and space, Cf contemplor]. The fourth stage of mental process in which an object is visioned with the stilled mind. Samādhi
- COSMOS** See Kosmos.

COSMOCRATORES, Gr. [Kosmo=universe+krator=bodily strength, might, a Lord in authority]. The strong Lords of the Universe. Cf. Dhyān Chohans, Creative Gods

CREATE, CREATION, Lat. etc [though the present meaning of creation is to bring forth out of nothing, this derived meaning is not upheld by its roots, the Greek *Kra* or *Kran*=to fulfil or accomplish, to bring to an end, to reign over, and is der. from Skt. *krī*]. Cf. *Ādi-Krit*. The etymological meaning of Heb. *brāh* is "to cut out and put into shape," signifying a pre-existing material] Cf. Duality.

CREATIONS See *Anugraha*, *Arvāksrotas*, *Bhūta-Sarga*, *Indriya*, *Kumāra*, *Mahat-tattva*, *Mukhya*, *Panchadasha*, *Prākṛita*, *Pratisarga*, *Ūrdhva-srotas*

CREATIVE and GENERATIVE For Gods representing this principle, see first *Brahmā* and Duality. Then compare: *Abraxas*, *Ādi-Krit*, *Aeon*, *Agnishvatta*, *Ah-hi*, *Ahura Mazda*, *Amesha Spentas*, *Ammon*, *Angels*, *Aphrodité*, *Bija*, *Cosmocratores*, *Daksha*, *Dbrim*, *Demiourgos*, *Dhyān-Chohan*, *Elohim*, *Eros*, *Ferho*, *Fetahil*, *Gaea*, *Ishtar*, *Kneph*, *Kriyashakti*, *Narāyana*, *Ophite*, *Pasht*, *Phallus*, *Pitris*, *Prajāpati*, *Priapus Propator*, *Purusha*, *Rasa Mandala*, *Sacr*, *Scarabeus*, *Sephira*, *Shankha*, *Ūrjā*, *Vāch*, *Vaidhātṛa*, *Virāj*, *Vishvakarman*, *Zodiac*. See also the goddesses listed under the term *Mother*

CROCE=ten million in Hindu measurements

CRUCIFIXION, Lat. [only in Ecclesiastical Latin is *crucio* used=to fix upon the cross; pop to torture, torment] In Occultism the crucifixion stands for the conflict-point or mid-period between involution and evolution, when the spirit of a Universe or an individual completely stretched out upon the cross of, or immersed in matter, strives to mould it into an instrument for expression. Cf. *Arhat*, *Resurrection*, *Easter*, *Calvary*, *Tau*.

CYCLOPES, Gr. [kuklos=circle+ōps=eye a race of Lemurian, giants with the third eye awake in the middle of the forehead] Cf. *Pineal Gland*, *Uranus*

D

DABAR, Heb. [Word or Logos]

DBRIM, plural of *Dabar*, pronounced *Dabarim*, in *Qabbalah* (*Kabala*) signifying the Creative Hosts

DAEMON, DAIMON, Gr. [Divine Spirit or Power as contrasted with *Theos* in person or manifest] Though used also of actual dis-embodied angels, the word was often used to indicate "a flood of Divine Inspiration." Cf. *Agathodaemon*

DAÉVAS, Per. [=Devas or Asuras]

DAG, DAGON, Chel. Cf. *Matysa* [root=to be fruitful, manifold, self-increasing like the fish; also of. Heb. *Dagan*=corn, Arabic *dagn*=copious rain Skt. *dā*=to purify or wash] the Philistine or Chaldean Fish-God of Procreation and

Growth, closely associated with the god of the earth Cf. *Creative Gods*, *Water*, *Oan*.

DAITYA [son of *diti*=a Divine Being who, in contrast to *Aditi*, q.v., is the infinitely divided one, the principle of differentiation, disintegration, or liberality personified] From root *dā*=to give, or do=to loosen, cut, unbind]. The *Daitya* are always at war with the Gods. Cf. *Asura* and *Sura*. Cf. *Duality*, *Adityas*, *Dānava*, *Hirangakashipu*, *Hirangaksha*, *Tāradaitya*.

DAIVIPRAKRITI [Daivi from *Devi*=Divine+*prakṛiti*=original or natural form, primary essence or substance] S.D. the Light of the Logos Cf. *Ūnity*

DĀKINĪ [*Dā*=to give, share, distribute]. The Five Incarnations of the Mother Goddess, *Devi*.

DAKSHA [the capable, competent, skilful, strong, and powerful] An epithet applied to *Shiva*, and other Gods. A *Prajāpati*, placed at the head of the Creative-Powers. An *Āditya*, q.v. Cf. *Danu*, *Diti*, *Hari-ashvas*, *Kadrū*, *Kashyapa*, *Mārisha*, *Prāchetasas*, *Sambhūti*, *Shabalāshvas*, *Surasā*, *Tāmra*, *Vishvas*, *Virabhadra*, *Vinatā*

DALAI-LAMA the Temporal Head of the Tibetan hierarchy of *Lamas*

DAMARU, DAMRU [from root *dā*=the sound of drums] The hour-glass drum of *Shiva*, the God of Time. Cf. *Kronos*, *Dhvanu* under *Vishvas*

DAMBHOBHI, DAMBHOLI [from root *dabh*, *dambh*=to strike down, destroy, *Indra*'s thunderbolt or a diamond] S.D. variant of *Dattoli*

DAN, Old Chinese [=Janna=Dhyāna, q.v.] S.D. "Dan, in modern Chinese and Tibetan phonetics *Chhan*, is the general term for the esoteric schools and their literature. In the old books, the world *Janna* is defined as 'reforming one's self by meditation and knowledge,' a second inner birth. Hence *Dzan*, *Djan* phonetically, the Book of *Dzyan*" [Cf. *dan*, a Vedic root=to be straight or straighten, *jan*=to be born, *na*=as it were (in early Vedic lit.)]

DĀNAVA, Cf. *Asura* *Daitya* [from root *dā*=to cut, divide, destroy, children of *Danu*] Giants, Titans

DANGMA, Senzar? S.D. "a purified soul . . . Jivanmukta Adept."

DANIEL, Heb. [El]=God+*Dan*=my Judge, God is my Judge], the prophet and interpreter of dreams in the Chaldean court of *Nebuchadnezzar* (where he was named *Baltassar*=*Bel* protect his life), author of the *Book of Daniel* in the Bible.

DANU, daughter of *Daksha*, wife of *Kasyapa*, mother of the demons called *Dānavas*.

DARSHANAS [seeing or sight, insight, perception, vision, showing the way.] Technically the six recognized systems of Indian philosophy: *Pūrva*, *Ūttara-mīmāṃsā* (*Vedānta*), the *Sāṅkhya* and *Yoga*, the *Nyāya* and *Vaisheshika*.

DEITY, Lat.-Skt. [through *deus*=god to Skt, *deva-div*=to shine] Divinity, a Supreme Being, the godhead, a god or goddess. [Cf. *Avesta* *daeva*, Lith. *deva*, Gael. and Irish, *dia*, O. Teut. *tiu*, Anglo-Saxon *tiw*, Gr. *Zeus*, genitive *Dios*,

- Lat *Jupiter* (i.e., *Jov-pater*) also Lat. *Diana*, *Janus*, *Juno*, *Dis*, genitive *Jovis* (*Diovis*), and *dis*] Cf. *Baal*, *El*, *Unity*
- DELPHOI, DELPHI**, Gr. A famous oracle of Apollo, in Phocis at the foot of Parnassus.
- DEMETER**, Gr. [Lat. *Ceres*, name for bread] Goddess of fertility, agriculture and rural life and mother of Persephone, the Goddess of Spring Cf. *Hekate*, *Rhea*
- DEMIORGOS**, Gr. [one who works for the people, a skilled workman, a handicraftsman]. Derived meaning, the Maker of the World, the Neo-Platonic Fabricator as opposed to a Creator-out-of-nothing Cf. *Creative* etc.
- DERVISH**, Per. [darwish = mendicant]. The zahid ascetics of Islam ("satisfied with little") whose devotional acts take the form of whirling circular dances Cf. *Chakra*
- DEVA**, Dev. [root = div = to shine, be bright or splendid, pos. originally = to shoot forth as a ray of light, to sport, to play]. A Shining One, a Divine Being, God or Devi, Goddess See below. Cf. *Daévas*, *Deity*, *Duality*, *Angels*, *Genii*, *Hanuman*, *Theos*, *Trinity*, *Vāmadeva*, *Vasudeva*
- DEVACHAN** [Deva, q v + Chan, Tib. = home or abode] Home or abode of the Gods; that protected area of the mental plane reserved for those who are building faculty between incarnations and enjoying the fruits of good deeds done in the previous incarnation. Cf. *Paradise*, *Tiaou*
- DEVANĀGARI** [Deva, q v + nāgarī = that which pertains to a city] The script of the Gods, generally used for Sanskrit
- DEVATĀ** [divine dignity or power]. See *Deva*.
- DEVAYĀNA** [deva, q v + yāna = car, vehicle, way] Way of or to the Gods, the Path.
- DEVĪ** [feminine of Deva, q v] Cf. *Duality* as "Every Deva has associated with him his Devi" Name of the wife of Shiva, she who is variously named *Uma* = light, *Gaurī* = the yellow or brilliant one, *Pārvati* or *Haimavati* = born of the *Himālayas*, child of the Mountain God, *Jagannātha* = Mother of the world; *Bhāvanī*, the excellent, the happy, *Durga*, the inaccessible, *Kālī* or *Shyāmā* = the dark one, *Chandika*, the fierce; *Bhairavi* = the terrible. Cf. *Annapurna*, *Dākinī*, *Kundalinī*, *Satī*, *Trilochana*, *Umā*
- DEVIL**, Gr. [*diabolos* = to traduce or accuse] Cf. the Hebrew *Satan*, also the accuser and adversary of the brethren, pop. = the personification of Evil, philosophic, the principle of resistance to Divine Will for the purpose of manifestation and evolution. Cf. *Duality*, *Yezidi*
- DHAIVATA** [sung by the wise men] sixth swara or tone of the Hindu gamut
- DHARMA** [from root *dhri* = to hold, support, sustain, maintain, carry on, restrain, preserve, pos. (?) from old form *bhri* = to bear, nourish, foster, cherish, suffer] Duty, Justice, Righteousness, Order, Law, Truth, Virtue, Innate Nature or Condition, Sacrifice. Cf. *Yama*, *Dhruva*, *Kunti*, *Prashraya*, *Samnati*, *Satya*, etc. *Sva-Samvedāna*, *Yudhishtira*.
- DHARMAKĀYA** [Dharma, q v. + kāya = vesture]. The Vesture of Truth One of the Seven Paths open to the Adept, on which he drops all vehicles, atomic centres, and vestures lower than the Monadic plane and its triplicity of consciousness The two other great vestures of Northern Buddhism are the *Sambhogakāya* and *Nirmānakāya* vestures Cf. *Trimūrti*.
- DHĀTU** [that which is placed or laid, a deposit, a constituent or essential part] The five (six or seven) principal elements, or substances of primitive matter Cf. *Prakriti*
- DHRUVA** [fixed, firm, immovable, stable, perpetual, Cf. *dhri*, see *Dharma*] The Pole Star, the devoted devotee of Vishnu
- DHYĀNA** [root *dhya* = meditation, reflection, contemplation, older form of *dhi*] Profound abstract religious contemplation, divine intuition and discernment. The four stages are: *Analysis* (*Vitarka*), *Reflection* (*Vichara*), *Fondness* (*Priti*), *Bliss* (*Sukha*) Cf. *Dan* (Old Chinese)
- DHYĀN CHOHAN** [Dhyān, Chohan, q v] Lords of Contemplation—the Divine Intelligences charged with the supervision of the Kosmos. Cf. *Agnishvāta*, *Ah-hi*, *Cosmocreatores*, *Creative Gods*, *Nārada*.
- DHYĀNI-BUDDHA** [dhyāna, q v + Buddha, q v] The five (or seven) Buddhas of Contemplation, or *Reflection*, *Vairochana*, *Manifestor of Phenomena* or *Source*, *Lord of the All-Pervading Wisdom*, *Akshobhya* of the *Mirror-like Wisdom*, whose reflex *Vajra-Sattva* is "The Triumphant One of Divine Heroic Mind", *Dorjesempa*, *Ratna-Sambhava* [Born of a Jewel]. The *Beautifier*, *Lord of the Wisdom of Equality*, *Amitābha* [of boundless or incomprehensible Light], *Lord of the Discriminating Wisdom*, *Amogha-Siddhi* [Almighty Transcendent Conqueror of manifested Existence] *Lord of the All-Performing or All-Fulfilling Wisdom* Cf. *Quinary*, *Sevens*, *Vishnu*, *Maitreya*, *Manusha*, *Sambhogakāya*, *Tien-Hoang*, *Zodiac*.
- DIANA**, Lat. the chaste Moon-Goddess, sister of Apollo, daughter of Jupiter and Latona, regarded as identical with Greek *Artemis*. Cf. *Hekate*, *Nemesis*, *Phoebe*
- DIANOIA** [thought, intention, purpose, intelligence, understanding] *S D* synonymous with *Logos*
- DIG-ĀMBARA** [space-clothed]. A Jain or other mendicant who has forsaken worldly possessions, even clothes. Cf. *Shiva*.
- DII MAGNI** [Deus, q v + magnus = great]. The Great Gods.
- DIONYSOS, DIONYSUS**, Cf. *Bacchus*, *Ariadne*. [Cf. *dios* = divine]
- DIOSKOUROI, DIOSCORI, DIOSCURI**, Gr. *Castor* and *Pollux*, the Heavenly Twins
- DISH** [to point out or show, direction] *Lord of the Quarters*
- DITI**, Cf. *Aditi* [cutting, splitting, dividing]. Daughter of *Daksha*, mother of the *Daityas*. Cf. *Duality*

DJIN, Per. [an elemental, q.v.].

DORJESEMPA, see *Vajrasattva* under *Dhyāni-Buddhas*.

DRAUPADI [or *Drupada*=pillar]. Wife of the *Pāṇdu* princes. Cf. *Pāṇdavas*.

DRUIDS, Celtic. [from *derw*=an oak. Cf. Greek *dryos* or *Dru-uids*=the highly knowing]. Priest-Initiates of ancient Celts of Britain, Gaul, and Germany. Their ceremonies were celebrated under oak trees. Cf. *Ogham*, Initiation.

DRUSES, A Mohammedan Sect in Syria, characterized by a belief in a God above all attributes. Cf. *Vedāntin*.

DUALITY, Explained under *Trimūrti* and its references, q.v. Cf. *Āditi*, *Diti*, *Āditya*, *Daitya*, *Adam Kadmon*, *Advaita*, *Dvaita*, *Aeon*, *Agathodaemon*, *Kakodaemon*, *Ahriman*, *Ahura Mazda*, *Ākāsha*, the root of all Duality, *Androgyne*, *Ardhanārī*, *Asat*, *Sat*, *Ashvins*, *Asita*, *Sitā*; *Asura*, *Sura*, *Castor and Pollux*, *Chhāya*, *Crucifixion*, *Demon*; *Devil*, *Deva*, *Devi*, *Dvi-ja*, *Echath*, *Echod*, *Adam*, *Eva*, *Evolution*, *Involution*, *Hiranyāksha*, *Hiranyapura*, *In*, *Yo*, *Lingayoni*, *Mother*, *N'cabvah*, *Sacr*, *Nephtys*, *Om mani Padme Hūm*, *Set*, *Osiris*, *Syzygy*, *Arupa*, *Rupa*, *Yang*, *Yin*, *Idā*, *Pingalā*, *Isis*, *Nephtys*, *Loki*, *Odin*, *Macroprosopus*, *Microprosopus*, *Sephira*, etc.

DURGĀ, *Devī*, q.v.

DVĀDASHA-KĀRA [possessed of twelve rays or hands]. A name of *Kārtikeya*, q.v.

DVAITA [Duality]. School of Indian Philosophy, stressing the Duality of Manifestation, *Jīvātma* and *Paramātma*, *Spirit-Matter*, *Life-Form*, *Dark-Light*, etc. Cf. *Advaita*, *Duality*. "Pluralistic Realism".

DVĀPARA YUGA [dvāpara=the two-pointed die]. The Third Age in which the number two is noted. 2,400 years, i.e., 2,000 years with 2 twilights. Cf. *Yuga*.

DVI-JA [the twice-born]. In *Brāhmanism*, the three higher castes, entitled to be invested with the sacred thread. *S.D.* an Initiate.

DVIPĀ [an Island]. Zones of the terrestrial world, situated around the mountain *Meru*, like the leaves of the *Lotus flower*. Each *Dvipa* is separated from the next by a distinct circumambient ocean, their names being *Jambū*, *Plaksha* or *Gomedaka* [a precious stone, pos an agate] *Shālmali*, *Kusha*, *Krauncha* [a heron], *Shāka*, and *Pushkara*. Cf. *Nāga*, *Dvipa*, *Olympus*, *Sevens*, *Shveta*, *Varsha*.

DZYAN, DZAN, DJAN, Book of=Book of Real Knowledge obtained through Contemplation, the oldest book in the world, a Manual of Creation in its earlier portions. Cf. *Dan* (old Chinese), etc.

E

EA, Chaldean. Also *Hea*. The Second Person of the Babylonian Trinity, composed of *Anu*, *Hea*, and *Bel*. The "Maker of Fate," "Lord of the Deep," "God of Wisdom and Knowledge." Cf. *Oan*, *Vishnu*, *Mater*.

EARTH. For Gods which represent the Elemental spirit of Earth, compare: *Adam*, *Anūnaki*, *Bhūmi*, *Dag*, *Gaea*, *Gnomes*, *Hel*, *Idā*, *Ilus*, *Kuvera*, *Marut*, *Merodach*, *Orion*, *Prithivī*, *Pyrrha*, *Seb*, *Surabhi*, *Vasu*, and *Taurus* under *Zodiac*.

EASTER, Teutonic [Eöstre, Ostara]. Goddess of the rising day, particularly of spring. The principal Feast of the Ecclesiastical Christian Calendar, celebrating the rise of the Christ in all its aspects from crucifixion, q.v. Cf. *Persephone*.

ECHATH, Heb. [the "One", Feminine].

ECHOD, Heb. [the "One", Masculine].

EDDA, Icel. [great-grandmother]. The very oldest of the Scandinavian *Lays* or *Sagas*.

EDEN, Heb. [delight, pleasure]. The home of primeval man. In *Kabala* a place of initiation into the mysteries. [Cf. *Adn*, Arabic=fixed residence] Cf. *Olympus*, *Adam*, *Eve*, *Paradise*.

EKA [One, Single, Alone, Only, the Same, Chief, Supreme, Peerless or Matchless, said to be from *ī*=to go towards] Cf. *Unity*.

EL, very old Semitic (the Highest and One God, used not only for *Jehovah*, but for the Gods of other Nations. Translated as the Mighty, it is considered as rooted in the verb *el*=to be strong). See also plural form *ELOHIM* Cf. *Angels*, *Unity*, *Deity*, *YHVH*, *Bel*, *Daniel*, *Gabriel*, *Michael*, *Samael*, *Uriel*.

ELECTRA, ELEKTRA Gr. [from *electron*, shining or splendid, amber or gold, Cf. *Skt.* *arkas* (sol) *arkis* (splendour)] Daughter of *Atlas* and *Pleione*, one of the seven *Pleiades*, and mother of *Dardanus*.

ELEMENTALS, Lat. *Theos*. Creatures evolving in the Hierarchies of Earth, Water, Air, Fire, Æther, and two other Elements. Gnomes are the lowest spirits of the earth line, undines of the water, salamanders of the fire, and sylphs of the air. Cf. *Angels*, *Sevens*, *Bhūta*, *Bhūta-Sarga*, *Dhātū*, *Djin*, *Hiquet*, *Indra*, *Lhamayin*, *Lilith*, *Nymph*.

ELEMENTARIES, *Theos.*, remnants of the cast-off subtle bodies of disembodied spirits Cf. *Klippoth*, *Shell*, *Tselem*.

ELIAS Heb. [ELIAHU, ELIJAH="Yahveh is God" one of the greatest prophets in the Old Testament].

ELOAH, ELOHA, ELOHI, see *ELOHIM*.

ELOHIM, Heb. see *EL*, *ALHIM* [Plural. Formed by adding a masculine plural ending *īm* to the feminine noun *Eloah*, *ALH*]. The Male-Female Creative "Gods" or Hierarchies of Beings who bring a Universe into being. In *Genesis*, mistranslated as "God" in referring to the creation of the Universe. Cf. *Alhim*, *Duality*, *Uzza*.

ELOHISTIC—the Hebrew critical schools hold that only a fragment has been preserved of that very ancient portion of the Bible written by the author who uses *Elohim*, for God, as compared with the author who uses the term

YHVH Decided linguistic differences indicate plainly the two authors

ELOI, Gnoses the Planetary Spirit of Jupiter

ENOCHION, Gr [the inner Eye, the Seer] S.D. the true name for Enoch, son of Cain, disfigured from Chanoth The apocryphal Books of Enoch are esoteric in nature

EPAPHOS, Gr [he of the touch] Son of Zeus and Io, who became pregnant when Zeus touched her with His hand Epaphos became Father of Northern Africa. Cf Jupiter.

EPIMETHEUS, Gr [After-thought] Brother of Prometheus, Fore-thought. Cf Pyrrha, Titans

EROS, Gr [desire, love in its creative aspect] Held by Hesiod to be the oldest of the Gods, Third Person of the Trinity, Uranos, Gaea, an attendant of Aphrodite Later this God degenerated into the mischievous child Cupid, son of the Goddess Cf Kama, Metis, Phanes, Protogonos, Psyche.

ESAU, Heb [the red or hairy] Twin brother of Jacob Became almost a synonym for evil, as his brother was considered the good Cf Duality

ESSENE, Gr - Heb [der (?) pos hasaya=the modest, humble, or pious, kshim, "the silent", asa=the healers, asah=those who do wonders, haza=the seers, ashen=the strong, seha=those who bathe, the pure] A mysterious sect of Jewish Yogis

ETERNITY, Gr [aeternum, originally aviternum = aen-long Aeon, q v] The true meaning of eternity, i.e., for a great age, has become warped into everlasting S.D. Eternity=the seventh part of 311,040,000,000,000 years or an Age of Brahmā, taken after eliminating 6,220,880,000,000 years of twilights, or a final total of 43,547,600,000,000 years Cf Cycle, Garuda, Kalpa, Oulam, Serpent, Yggdrasil, Zeroana

ETHER [der from æther, q v] Technically the four most subtle sub-states of physical matter through which the finer forces of that plane are made manifest Not Ether Cf Linga Sharira

EUA, EUE, EVA, EVE, HAVAH, HAUVAH, HEVE, HAWWAH, HAYAH Chal-Heb. [to fall down into generation, Life, Living to be, or to continue] The wife of Adam, and the Mother of all created beings Cf Chaos, Duality, Cain, Abel, Hayah, Eden, Paradise

F

FAFNIR, Scand The Dragon of Wisdom Cf. Serpent, Sigurd.

FAROEHER, FÉROUER, FRAVASHI, Per. A human body rising out of a winged solar disc, typifying the dual aspect of the One Life, as manifest in the lower and Higher Selves of man. The outspread wings and tail, a triple Sun-rayed symbol, shows the triplicity of its expression. Cf. Trimūrti, Unity, Bird, Sūrya

FERHO, Gn. Highest Creative Power with the Nazarene Gnostics

FETAHIL, Gn Of the Creative Orders or Pitris, q v

FOHAT, Tib S D "the constructive Force of Cosmic Electricity polarized . . . into positive and negative electricity" born at any point of friction or union as the relation between polar opposites The Forthgoing Power of The Third Logos, q v Cf Duality, Brahmā, Oi-ha-hou, Pramatih, Toom

G

GABRIEL, Heb [El=God, Gab=the Strong God, the Hero, the Valiant] Second in rank of the Archangels, on the left hand of Deity Seat of all Powers, The Serpents, Seraphim and Cherubim As Fire is Prince of Ripening Fruits. When Michael is Fire, He is Water Messenger and Envoy of the Annunciation. Angel of Gold Intercedes for earth. One of the Quaternary of Angels Cf Agni

GAEA, GAIA, Ge [Earth] Mother Earth, spouse of Uranus The first Creative Gods, who with Eros made up the first Trinity Cf. Titans, Phoebe, Rhea, Tityos

GĀNDHARĀ [Name of a people, Gā=words, dhr=bear Cf Gāndharva, gandha=fragrance] The third of the Hindu Svaras or Scale Tones, one of great power Also name of a Vidyā-Devi

GĀNDHARVĀ [gandha=fragrance] Angels of Song, the Chief of whom was regarded as parent of the first pair of human beings Assistants of Indra Cf Angels, Apollo, Ap-saras, Chandajas, Creative Gods, Orpheus

GANGĀ [pos der =to go] The sacred River Ganges in India, which is said to purify all it touches Cf Himavat

GANYMEDE, Gr The beautiful mortal stolen by the Gods to be their cup-bearer. Cf. Hebe

GARUDA [from root gri =to swallow or consume, because of identification with the fire of the sun's rays] Vāhan or vehicle of Vishnu, the winged Eagle or Kite-God, half bird, half man, the Great Cycle of Manifestation, with its down- and up-soaring expression, which Vishnu bestrides as Time Considered by some as the Sāttvic Guna, q v Cf. Jātāyū, Aruna, Kronos, Eternity.

GĀTRĀ [instrument of moving] Limb.

GAUTAMA—the sacerdotal name of the Buddha, or Shakyamuni, founder of the Buddhist religion Avatar of Vishnu Cf. With Gotama under Rishis Cf Hermes Trismegistus, Orpheus, Vyāsa, Zarathustra, Bo-Tree, Kapilavastu, Ananda, Kāshyapa, Mārīchi, Sammā Sambuddha, Shankarāchārya, Tathāgata.

GĀYATRĪ—the holiest of Hindu mantras, invocation to the Divine Savitur or Sun-God, that he quicken the intuition of His worshippers [from gai=to relate in metrical language, especially to sing as do the Gods]. Cf. Sūrya, Sanjñā, Sāvitrī

GENIUS, GENII, Lat [gigno, genitus=to beget, to produce] Good and Evil Spirits of Destiny, Karma-Devas, q v Cf Duality.

GNOMES, Gk. [gnome=intelligence]. Primitive spirits. Cf. Elementals.

GNOSIS, Gr. [knowledge or inner Wisdom]. Cf. Jñān, Vishnu.

GNOSTIC, Gr. [the proficient in the knowledge, gnosis, q.v.]. A philosophical sect who taught much of the inner wisdom in the first three centuries of the Christian era.

GOPĀ [Go=cow, pāla=protector, Or go=speech, earth, wealth, etc.] Esoterically, a spiritual mystic power. Cf. Utpala, Varna and Yasodharā

GRAHA-RĀJA [king of the planets]. The sun, the moon; the Planet Jupiter or its Regent Cf. Sūrya.

GRIHASTHA [griha=house or habitation]. The householder stage in the cycle of life.

GUHYA VIDYĀ [the mysterious or secret knowledge or wisdom]. Cf. Vidyā, Upanishads

GUPTĀ VIDYĀ [the guarded or protected knowledge or wisdom]. Cf. Vidyā.

GUNĀS, GUNAMS [a thread or strand, from grah=to seize or take captive]. Three qualities of matter. sattva q.v.=goodness or balance (being, existence, essence, true life), rajas=passion or activity [from ranj=to colour, emotion, feeling], tamās=darkness, inertia (tam=to gasp for breath, to become immovable, to desire, a heavy tendency). Cf. Tattvas, Ichchhāshakti.

GURU [from gri=to announce or proclaim, to promulgate]. A Spiritual Teacher, Cf. Chela, the Planet Jupiter or its regent Brihaspati, considered as the preceptor of the Gods. Cf. Yugāchārya.

GURUDEVA [the Divine Guru, one's highest Guru, a term of invocation.

GYĀN, GNAN, JNĀNA [knowledge, the hidden or inner Gnosis or Wisdom].

H

HADES, Gr. [haides, pos. from a=not+idein=to see, the unseen]. The immediate after-death region. Cf. Amenti, Hel, Kamaloka, Lethe, Limbo, Myalba, Naraka, Niflheim, Orcus, Pluto, Rhea, Tantalus, Tityos, Yama.

HAGAR, Heb [Ha-Agar=this is reward] In rabbinical literature considered to be a daughter of a Pharaoh who preferred to be a bondswoman in the house of Abraham, later his second wife. Esoterically the yearly lunar cycle. Cf. Moon, Mother, Sarah

HAM, Heb [pos. abbreviation from 'yham, places of giants, critical Hebrew analysis places as Egypt, one of the names of which was "Chemi" or black]. Son of Noah, Some hold Ham to be Father of the Ethiopian Race, Lemurian.

HANSA, HANSA [the eternal breath which ever "goes", from han, aham sa="I am That"]. Vāhan or vehicle of Brahmā who rides the Swan, an illusion to His function as divider or maker of atoms. The eternal Rajas of the breath. "Jiva (Ātmā) comes out with the letter ha and goes in with the letter sa"

HANUMĀN [pos. the long or large-jawed one; root han=to overcome, conquer]. The strong and powerful deva ally of Rama, incarnate with thirty crores of Devas, in monkey form, to gain experience in mortal animal life and to assist Rāma in his war with Ravana, the apotheosis of Evil, who could not be killed by a celestial Occultly, Hanumān Son of Vāyu, the Wind God, represents variously the Supreme Ray of the Divine, the God of Thought, the Prānic Vital Force. Cf. Tārā

HAOMĀ [Skt. soma, Persian hom, from an old Aryan root hu=su, to pound, to squeeze]. A plant used in a Persian ceremony of purification. Said to confer great vitality and spiritual happiness, if taken only by the pure. Cf. Amrita.

HARI [golden-green] Name of Vishnu, and the Soma Juice. The Sun-Ray One. The Haris are one of the twelve classes of great Gods Cf. Sūrya-Vamsha

HARI-ASHVAS, HARYASHVAS [Horses of Hari, q v] S D. sons of Daksha

HARI-KESHA [yellow-haired] One of the Seven Rays Dispellor of Darkness

HARPOCRATES, Gr The Child Horus, God of Silence

HATHA-YOGA [various der Ha=the Sun (swara), tha=the Moon (swara) or a union of sun and moon breath, the positive with the negative, hatha=by violence or force+yoga, pop hatha=health] A form of yoga which aims at gaining mastery over the breath and other bodily processes, so that the physical body, both dense and vital, may be wholly under control. Cf. Raja Yoga, Tantra, Prāṇāyāma.

HAYYAVĀHANA [oblations-bearing] The Fire of the Gods Cf. Kavyāvahana, Saharaksha, Trimūrti, Agni.

HAY-YAH, in Kab = Buddha.

HÉ, Heb Fifth letter of alphabet, an article and demonstrative pronoun A symbol of the Tetragrammaton. S D. means an "opening," symbol of feminine principle. Cf. Mother

HEBE, Gr. [youth]. Daughter of Zeus-Jupiter and Hera-Juno, wife of Hercules, cupbearer of the Gods, Goddess of Youth Cf. Ganymede

HECATE, HEKATE, Gr [the far-shooting] A Goddess often identified with Artemis-Diana, sometimes with Demeter and Rhea on earth, Luna in heaven, and Proserpine, in the lower world. Represented with three heads. Presided over purification and atoning rites, giver of riches, honour, victory and fair voyages, protectress of newborn babes Cf. Trimūrti, Moon, Mother

HEL, HELA, Scand Goddess-Queen of the Land of the Dead, Helheim and Niflheim In earlier mythology, the earth-goddess, the good and beneficent mother, nourisher of the weary and hungry. Cf. Persephone, Hades, Yggdrasil.

HELIOS, Gr. the SUN-GOD Cf. Titans, Apollo, Sūrya, Phaethon

HEPHAISTOS, Gr. the Planet Vulcan, the lame son of Zeus and Hera, God of Fire-Craft and

- all Arts needing Fire, God of the Forge, the Blacksmith, Husband of Aphrodite [pos from root *aph* which appears in *apro* = to kindle fire]. Cf. Agni, Tubal Cain.
- HERACLES, HERCULES**, Gr. [Hera's glory, so named from the power the Queen of Heaven obtained over Hercules at birth]. The most famous of the Greek heroes, son of Zeus-Jupiter, and Alcmena, noted for his twelve labours. Cf. Bala-Râma, Cheiron, Hebe.
- HERMES**, Gr. Messenger of the gods, son of Zeus and Maia, God of Skill, God of Wisdom. Lat. Mercury. Cf. Caduceus, his magic rod, Vishnu, Michael, Psychopomp, Sefira.
- HESPERIDES**, Gr. Daughters of Night (Hesperos). They dwell in an island on the western verge of the world, guarding a garden of golden mystic apples. Cf. Amrita, Moon, Mother.
- HILAEIRA**, Gr. [Ilæira, mildly shining]. Daughter of Apollo, wife of Pollux, Goddess of Twilight. Cf. Mother.
- HIMĀLAYA** [abode of hima = snow]. The range of mountains on the Northern border of India, said in *S D*, to girdle the globe either above or below water. Cf. Himavat, Kailâsa, Varshas.
- HIMAVAT** [Lord of the Himālayas]. Father of Gangâ, the Ganges, also of Devi, as Pârvatî.
- HĪNAYĀNA** [smaller vehicle]. Used to denote that form of Southern Buddhism which holds more strictly to the Buddha's written teachings. Cf. Mahāyāna.
- HIQUET, HIQIT**, Egy. The frog-goddess; a symbol of immortality and of the Element Water. Cf. Āpas.
- HIRAM ABIFF**, Heb. a skilful builder and a "Widow's Son" whom King Solomon procured from Tyre to superintend the works of the Temple, later one of its Hierophants.
- HIRANYA-GARBHA** [shining, resplendent, or golden egg of the first nuclear Universe from which Brahman was born, its creator]. Cf. Unity, Ildabaath, Mārtānda, Urjā.
- HIRANYAKASHIPU** [clothed in gold]. A Daitya, destroyed by the Avatāra Vishnu as Narasimha (man-lion) to save His devotee Prahlāda, the Daitya's son. Cf. Hiranyāksha.
- HIRANYAKSHA** [golden-eyed]. Twin Daitya of Hiranyakashipu, slain by the Avatāra Vishnu as a Boar, Shri Varāha. Cf. Duality.
- HIRANYAPURA** [golden city]. An abode of the Asuras.
- HOD, HUD**, See Sefira.
- HORUS**, Egy. That person of the Trinity Osiris, Horus, Isis, comparable to the Christ. Principle of the Christian Trinity. A Sun-God. Cf. Sūrya Vishnu, Hecate.
- HRISHIKESA** [hrishika = a sense organ from hrish = to thrill with rapture]. Lord of the organs of sense, Vishnu or Krishna *S.D.* Spiritual or Intellectual Soul.
- HYPERBOREAN**, Gr. a region around the North Pole in the Arctic Circle, said to be inhabited by a joyous, music-loving race of immortals. Cf. Olympus, Meru.
- IALDABAOTH, ILDABAOTH**, Gn. [*ilda* = child; *baoth* = egg]. Cf. Hiranya-Garbha, Mārtānda; son of Sophia, and emanator of the six stellar Spirits. Cf. Planetary Spirits, Sevens.
- IAO, Gn. YHVH, q v**, Phen. the light conceivable only by intellect, the male Essence of Wisdom. Cf. Planetary Spirits, Vishnu.
- ICHCHHĀSHAKTI** [*ichchhā* = desire from *ish* = to endeavour to obtain, seek, or strive for + *shakti* = energy]. Will or Desire Power. Cf. Gunas.
- IDA, Scand** The field of peace and rest on which the Gods assemble to hold counsel in the *Edda*.
- IDĀ, ILĀ**, the androgynous daughter of Manu. Occultly, the Second Race [*idā* = offering, oblation, *ilā* = flow, speech, the earth]. Mother of Kuvera; also a name of Devi, feminine Force which flows up spine Cf. Pingalā, Sushumnā, Vāch, Mother, Sudyumnā, Vāyu.
- IKSHVĀKU**, progenitor of the Solar Tribe (the Suryavamsas) in India and Son of Vaivasvata Manu.
- ILMATAR (Fin Kalevala)** The Virgin who falls from heaven into the sea before creation. Daughter of the air, she becomes the mother of the seven forces of nature, as sons. Cf. Sevens, Water, Aphrodite, Vāyu.
- ILUS, ILLUS**, Gr. Primordial mud or slime Cf. Chaos, Earth, Water.
- IMHOT-POU, IMHOTEP**, Egy. God of learning. Cf. Greek Imouthes, Son of Ptah, and a solar God [God of the handsome face] Cf. Sūrya.
- IN**, Jap. female principle of matter or the Universe Cf. Yo, Duality.
- INDRĀ** [der, (?) pos. *in* = to advance, press or drive upon; *id* = even, just, *ind* = to be powerful]. Lord of the Elements and cosmogenetic processes of the Heavens, Eastern Quarter and Æther. Cf. Adbhutam, Apsara, Dambhobi, Gandharvas, Jnyanendryas, Jishnu, Kuntî, Marut, Marut-Van, Pulomā, Shakra, Shāmba, Surādhipa, Tāradaitya, Thor, Uriel, Vajradhara, Vāyu, Vishvakarman.
- INDRĀNĪ**, wife of Indra, *q v*.
- INDRIYA** [belonging to Indra, *q v*]. Organs or powers, the third Creation.
- INDRIYĀTMAN**, name of Vishnu. Cf. Indriya and Ātman.
- INITIATE, INITIATION**, Lat. [a beginning or commencement]. To admit to secret religious rites. Theos Great Stages on the Path of Superhumanity, to which a man who would serve the world is admitted, before the rest of his fellows, through the forcing process of ceremonial Initiation. Cf. Adept, Adytum, Anāgāmin, Arhat, Bodhisattva, Buddha, Chohan, Chrestos, Christos, Crucifixion, Druid, Dvijā, Job, Mahātmā, Mārga, Moses, Naga Dvīpa, Narthex, Neophyte, Orphic, Paul, Pentecost, Pratyeka, Sakridāgāmin, Sanat Kumāra, Serpent, Sigurd, Siloam, Srotāpanna, Tao, Uraeus.
- IO**, Gr. Daughter of Inachus, beloved by Jupiter, and changed through fear of Juno into a cow.

The Greeks held Io was worshipped in Egypt as Isis. [Exclamation of triumph or suffering]. Cf. Mother. Epaphos.

ISAIAH, Heb. One of the great prophets of Israel Cf. Seraphim.

ISHTAR, ISTAR, see also Ashtoreth, etc. Bab the old Semetic mother Goddess, in Phoenicia = Ashtarte, Arabia = Ahtar (an Androgyne). In Sabæa identified with the Sun and Morning Star, in Mecca and Assyria with Venus, and in Zidon with the Moon She is Giver of Vegetation and Goddess of Spring, Creatrix of animals, Goddess of Wedlock and Maternity, Mother of Mankind, Giver of Revelations, Destroyer of Life, Storm and War Goddess, sometimes the star Sirius Cf. Shakti, Sūrya, Duality, Creative Gods

ISHVARA [THE SUPREME LORD: the Capable, the Powerful] Cf. Unity, Avalokiteshvara, Bhūtesha

ISIS, EGY. Third Person of Trinity, the Great Mother Goddess, Osiris, Horus, Daughter of Seb, god of the earth and Nut, goddess of the sky, she marries her brother Osiris, and gives birth to Horus, the Sun-God Cf. Duality, Io

ISRAEL Heb [the people who walk in the law of the Omnipotent Righteousness], Children of Israel, the Jewish or Hebrew people

J

JACOB, Heb [the supplanter, as he supplanted his brother Esau, q.v.]. Later his name became Israel, the father of the Israelites His twelve sons stand for the Signs of the Zodiac Cf. Dan, Issachar, Joseph, Levi, Naphtali, Rachel, Rebekeh, Zabulon

JAGANNĀTHA [Jagat = world + nātha = giver of blessings, Lord]. Lord of the World Cf. Sanat.

JACHIN, JAKIN, Heb [he establishes] The right-hand of the two brazen pillars set up in the porch of the Temple of Solomon, that on the left or North being called Boaz [in strength], symbols of Heaven and Earth Cf. Duality

JAMBU-DVIPA [jambu = rose-apple from jam = to eat + dvipa = continent or island] Cf. Varshas.

JANA-LOKA [jana = gives birth to all + loka = place] The lowest third division of the Buddhist plane, fifth loka, counting from below

JANAKA [generative]. A name of a prince produced miraculously through friction of sacred fires. Cf. Agni, Creation

JANĀRDANA [he who excites or agitates men] An epithet of several of the Gods.

JANGAMA [the movable from jagat = gamgam = to go].

JĀTA [the born, the arisen] One of seven Kumārās

JĀTĀYU [from jata = matted hair] The King of the Birds, by some considered a son of Garuda, q.v. Cf. Yuga, Kalpa

JĀTI [birth, tribe, rank, caste, lineage]

JAVO, JEVO, JEHO, JAH, IAH, JEHOVAH, see YHVH

JEREMIAH, Heb. ["Lofty is Jahweh" or "Jahweh founds"] A prophet who was called to his office about 627 B.C.

JESUS, Lat [Jesus is the Latin form of the Greek Iesous, which is in turn the Hebrew Ieshua, Joshua, or Jehoshua = Jehovah is salvation]. Theos The disciple of the World-Teacher Christ, the Bodhisattva Maitreya, who gave His body at the time of the Baptism for the use of the Great One. Became the Head of the Christian Church. Cf. Calvary, Essenes, Joseph, Nazarene, Apollonius, Rāmānujāchārya.

JISHNU [from ji = to win by conquest] The victorious, triumphant, the sun, Indra, etc Cf. Sūrya

JĪVA [from jiv = to be alive, vivify, support life, to nourish, nurture] A living being, The ensoulng or informing spirit Cf. Āja, Hamsa, Kshetrāja

JĪVANMUKTA [mukta = loosened from + jivan = manifested existence] The liberated Adept Cf. Dangma, Moksha

JĪVĀTMAN, JĪVĀTMĀ [see Jivā + Ātmā]. The Supreme Spiritual Principle incarnate in manifested existence, particularly the Self of man Cf. Unity.

JNYANENDRYAS [jñāna = perception + indryas = sense organs, lit. that which belongs to Indra, q.v.] Organs of perception, the senses

JNĀNASHAKTI [the power of understanding, cognition]. Cf. Gyan, Shakti

JNĀTA [it is known, the comprehended, the perceived]. The First Logos, S.D.

JOD, YOD, Heb The tenth letter of the alphabet Signifies a hand As a numeral = 10.

JOHN, ST., Gr [Ioannes, Hebrew Yohanan] Two St. Johns are closely associated with the coming of the Christ; John the Baptist prepared the way for his Master by proclaiming His advent, John, the Beloved Disciple, supposed author of the Fourth Gospel and the Book of Revelation

JOSEPH, Heb [shall add = The Lord shall add to me another son] The favourite and eleventh son of Jacob who rose to power in Pharaoh's Court as Viceroy of Egypt. Also the name of the foster father of Jesus

JOSHUA, Heb [helped by YHVH] Servant and successor of Moses Also Heb name for Jesus

JUNO, Lat [Gr. = Hera], Daughter of Saturn, sister and wife of Jupiter, Queen of Heaven and guardian deity of women Cf. Deity, Hebe, Hephaistos, Heracles, Io, Mars, Rhea, Ithys, under Titans

JUPITER, JOVE, Lat [Cf. Skt. dyo or dyu = heaven and Gr. Zeus + pater = father] Heaven's Father, son of Saturn Supreme Ruler of Olympus, home of the Gods Cf. Apollo, Brihaspati, Castor, Deity, Diana, Eloi, Grahara, Guru, Hebe, Hephaistos, Heracles, Hermes, Io, Latona, Leda, Pater Aether, Sephira, Tantalus, Thor, Titans, Tityos

JYOTISHA [from *jyoti*=light]. Pertaining to the heavenly bodies Astrology
JYOTSNA [moonlight, splendour]. One of the bodies of Brahmā.

K

KA'ABAH, Arab. [house]. Famous Mohammedan temple at Mecca, a place of pilgrimage.
KABAKIM, KABEIRA, KABIRI, Gr.-Phoen. [from *kao*=to burn, the Powerful through Fire] Mighty Gods with the ancient nations, Archangels. Cf. Agni, Titans.
KADESH, KADOSH, KODESH, Heb. [consecrated, holy] Term later degenerated into phallicism
KADRŪ [from root *kad*=to colour, tawny]. Daughter of Daksha, wife of Kashyapa and mother of the Nāgas or Serpent-Race.
KAILASA, the famous mountain north of the Mānasa Lake in the Himālayas, reputed to be the home of the God Kuvera and the paradise of Shiva Cf. Olympus, Sinai
KAIMURATH, Per Last of the race of prehuman kings A fabulous Persian hero. Cf. Adam Kaamon
KĀLA [from root *kala*=to impel, incite, urge on, accomplish] Time, Season Cf. Kronos, Vishvas
KĀLAHAMSA, see Hamsa. [the Swan of Time]
KĀLĀPA, KĀTĀPA, [that which holds together single parts] Residence of the immortals Cf. Olympus
KALEVALA, Fin. Epic Poem concerning the Scandinavian Gods and Heroes [Kalevala=land of the heroes] Cf. Svyator.
KALI [from root *kal*=to impel, incite, urge on, bear] Name of a die marked with one point, and of that age which is said to be the Kali Yuga of strife, conflict, and dissension, the shortest of the Yugas, i.e., 1200 years of the Gods or 232,000 years of men, beginning 18 February 3102 B C When written Kali=black.
KĀLIYA, Name of a Nāga or serpent slain by Krishna.
KALKI AVATĀRA [said to be from root *kal*=to incite, impel, urge on, bear, *kalki* refers to all that is wicked and mean] The Avatar of Vishnu who is to rid the world of all evil and lead to purer ages Represented by symbol of Horse-man Cf. Ashvins, Kimpurusha, Sham-bala
KALPA [practical, feasible, possible from *klip*=to order or arrange well] A cycle of time; usually a day or day and night of Brahmā, each one of which is 4,320,000,000 years. Cf. Eternity, Yuga.
KĀMA [from root *kam*=to wish, desire, long for] The principle of Desire, either Cosmic or Individual Cf. Aja, Cupid, Eros, Karabantos, Makara-Ketu, Māra, Nepesh, Vaidhātra.
KĀMA LOKA, immediate after-death or purgatorial condition [place of desire].

KANDU [pos. from root *kand*=to leap, jump, spring] Name of a Yogi of the Second Root Race Cf. Pramlocha.
KANYA [from *kana*=small] A Virgin, Fifth Sign of the Zodiac, Virgo Cf. Astraea, Mother.
KAPILA [of tawny colour] Name of an ancient sage, identified with Vishnu, considered by some to be the founder of the Sāṅkhya system of philosophy Name of one of the seven and three Kumāras
KAPILAVASTU, the ancestral home of Gautama the Buddha, Prince Siddhartha
KARABTANOS, Gr. In the Nazarene Codex the Spirit of Blind Desire Cf. Kāma
KĀRANA SHARĪRA [Causal Body] The immortal body of the human reincarnating ego.
KĀRANĀTMAN [the Causal Spirit or Soul] Cf. Ātman
KARĀTALA [that which can be taken into the hand] Identical with Talatala Cf. Tala.
KARMA [from root *kri*, action, deed, work] The Law of Causation, Balance, Compensation by which every action begets a reaction, the actor becomes the attractor for a similar action Cf. Duality, Devachan, Lipika, Satan, Saturn, Skandhas, Yoga
KARMENDRIYAS [organs of action] Cf. Jñānendriyas, Karma.
KARSHVARE (Zend), the seven earths over which rule the Amesha Spentas Cf. Zarathustra, Plane
KĀRTIKEYA [from *kritikā*, the Pleiades, his nurses] So-called God of War, identified with Mars. Son of Siva, His Outgoing Energy, as contrasted with Ganesha, the Inward-turned Energy. Cf. Dvādasha, Kara, Lohita, Skanda, Sanat Kumara, Tāradaitya
KASHYAPA, "the self-born who sprang from Time" (Atharva Veda), the father through Aditi and twelve other daughters of Daksha, of gods, demons, men, fish, reptiles and all animals Name of the Buddha, preceding Lord Gautama Cf. Danu, Kadrū, Surasā, Tāmra, Vinatā
KAUMĀRI, the shakti of Kumāra.
KAUYA-VĀHANA [an offering to sages] Electric Fire of Pitris Cf. Havyavāhana and Saharaskha, Trīmūrti, Agni.
KEPHER, KETHER, Heb. [the Crown] The First Person of the Kabalistic Trinity Binah, Chochmah Cf. Trīmūrti, Macroprosopus, Sephira
KHAMISM, KHAMĪ, the ancient language of Egypt
KHĀNDA [broken, torn asunder]. Multitudes, numbers, assemblages
KHOOM, KNOOPH, KHNOOM, Egy Soul of the World Cf. Ālaya, Anima Mundi, Unity
KIMPURUSHA, KINNARA, a celestial being, represented as having a human figure with the head of a horse (the horse in Hinduism symbolizes knowledge) Cf. Ashvins, etc., Kalki, Cheron, Purusha, Varsha
KLIPPOTH, Q'lippoth, Heb. shells, evil spirits, remnants of departed personalities Cf. Elementaries

KNEPH, Egy. Also CNEPH, NEF. One of the Gods of Creative Force. By some identified with the Logos.

KOOTHOMI, Tib. One of the Two Chohan Adepts responsible for the formation of The Theosophical Society. Cf. Dhruva, Vishnu, Nāgārjuna, Pythagoras, Rāja Yoga.

KOSHA [shell, wrapper, sheath; kosha, pos. from root kush = to embrace, enfold]. Man's various bodies are called koshas Cf. Ānanda-maya-, Annamaya-, Manomaya-, Pranamaya-, Vijnāna-maya-.

KRISHNA [the dark one, pos. from root krish = to draw or attract to one's self, to draw into oneself and become master of]. The Eighth Avatāra of Vishnu; Teacher of the *Bhagavad-Gītā* and hero of the *Bhāgavat*, Lord of Devotion, the lodestar of Indian hearts Cf. Bala-Rāma, Bhṛigu, Bhūtesha, Hrishikesa, Mādhva, Madhu-Sōdana, Rāsa-Mandala, Vaikuntha-Loka, Vasudeva.

KRISHNA-KIRANA [Krishna + Kirana, a ray or beam of light] A son of the Sun-God who gave even his immortality to those who asked of him.

KRITA AGE [krita = accomplished, well-done, good]. The Good Age, the first or Golden Yuga, q v. Krita = the name of a die-face marked with four points, indicating the length of the age, according to the Purānas, 4,800 years of the gods = 1,728,000 years of men Cf. Satya.

KRITTIKĀ [from krit = to cut, divide] The Pleiades, sometimes represented as a flame, or razor-edged knife, nymphs who nursed the god Kārtikeya.

KRIYA-SHAKTI [kriya = activity, action + shakti = energy or power]. Technically, the power of creative thought or divine activity, one of the seven great potencies used by Yogis, and one of the five powers of the Divine.

KRONOS, Gr. [Time] The God who swallows his children when born. Applied also to Saturn, son of Uranus, and father of Zeus-Jupiter, who dethroned him, Philologists, not realizing that child-races are taught by Divine Sages who incarnate for this purpose, find it difficult to believe the God Kronos, worshipped by a primitive people, stood for the abstraction Time. Cf. Trimūrti, Cheron, Cycle, Eternity, Garuda, Kāla, Peshhun, Rhea, Titan.

KSHATRIYA [pos. from root ksh = to possess, have power over, rule] The second or princely caste of India Cf. Maru, Parashurāma.

KSHETRAJNA [kshetra = the soil + jna = knowing] "Knowing the body," the soul or conscious principle in the corporeal frame. Cf. Ātmā, Jiva.

KUMĀRA [pos. from root kam = to wish or long for]. A Virgin Youth. Theos Applied to the Eternal Virgin Youth and his Disciples, Venusian Adepts, who founded and head the Occult Hierarchy. See Sānat and Sevans This term is also applied to certain higher classes of Pitris

born from the limbs of Brahmā in the Ninth or special Creation, who refused to enter into generation, thus remaining virgin. Cf. Unity, Jāta, Ribhu, Shamballa, Shankarāchārya, Shukra, Vishnu, Vodhu.

KUMBHA-KARNA [the pitcher ear]. An epithet of a Rākshasa, brother of Rāvana. Also a name of Shiva.

KUNDALINI SHAKTI [kundalini = circular, spiral, coiling, pos. from root kun = to sound]. A form of Devi Theos, The seven-layered power residing in the base of the spine which has its origin from the ascending force of the Third Logos, coming from the earth, it has three aspects Idā, Pingalā, and Sushumnā, in its milder form it is nerve force, its deepest layers quicken the body chakras. Cf. Caduceus, Sevans, Mother.

KUNTI, wife of Pāndu, the virgin mother of the Pāndavas, who through an incantation taught her by the sage Durvāsas, had a child by Śūrya, Krishna-Karna, by Dharma, Yudhishthira, by Vāyu, Bhima, and by Indra, Arjuna, all Pāndu Princes.

KÖRMA, the Tortoise Avatāra of Vishnu on whose back the mountain Mandara was supported at the churning of the ocean in the Amphibian Age.

KURUKSHETRA [field of the Kurus]. A region or extensive plain near Delhi, the scene of the great battles between the Kurus and Pāndus. The battle-ground of the Self in striving to gain control of matter. Hindu tradition places the body-field of Kurukshetra at the brow chakra Cf. Duality, Vishvas.

KUSHA, KUSHĀ, a sacred fragrant grass, one of the great Dvīpas or continents.

KUVERA, KUBERA [pos. from kumb = to cover, or ku = the earth + vera = body]. Lord of the earth, originally God of Dark Spirits, then God of riches and treasure, regent of the Northern quarter of the world. Cf. Idā, Kailāsa, Quaternary, Rāvana, Yakshas.

KWAN-SHAI-YIN, KWAN-SHI-YIN, KWAN-YIN, Chin KWAN-NON or KWAN-JE-ON (Jap.) 33 Bodhisattvas, both male and female incarnations, all Gods of Mercy and Compassion, the chief of which was Avalokiteshvara. [Kuan = one who looks + yin = supplicatory sound + shi = world] Cf. Vishnu, Chitkala.

L

LAKSHMĪ [a mark, sign or token, good fortune, der. (?) pos. root lag = to cling to or clasp, unite, or lanj = to shine or manifest. Wife or Shakti of Vishnu, Goddess of Prosperity and of the Lotus. Cf. Shri, Trimūrti, Mother, Māhadevi, Padma.

LAMA, Tib [the superior one] Gurus or priests of equal rank in Northern Buddhist Monasteries. Cf. Dalai and Teshu Lamas.

LAMECH, Heb. [vigorous youth]. Descendant of Seth and father of Noah and Tubal-Cain.

- LAMRIN**, Tib. a sacred volume of precepts and rules, written by Tsong-Kha-Pa, "for the advancement of knowledge."
- LANKĀ**, pos. the island of Ceylon, though some accounts make this chief city of Ravana famed in the Rāmāyana much larger than the present island. The first meridian of longitude passes through Lankā.
- LANOO**, Tib. ? Disciple or Chela
- LAO TZE** or **TZU**, Chin. [the old-young]. The Chinese philosopher, born 604 B.C., who taught the Tao, the way of the Inner Life
- LAR, LARES (LASES)**, Lat. [akin to Skt. root *las*=to shine, glitter, dance, play, sound]. Tutelary deities, household gods whose images were placed in an interior shrine. Cf. Penates.
- LATONA**, Lat., **LATO, LETO**, Gr. daughter of the Titan Coeus and of Phœbe, and mother by Zeus of Apollo and Diana, sun and moon gods.
- LAYA** [*Li*=to adhere, dissolve] The act of union, sticking, adherence, embrace, melting, dissolution. A Laya Centre is a neutral or zero point of equilibrium where substance becomes homogeneous and static. Cf. Ālaya.
- LEDA, LEDE**, Gr. Mother by Jupiter in the form of a swan, of Pollux and Helen, and Castor and Clytemnestra. Cf. Bird
- LEMURIA**, The continent now submerged in the Pacific which, with portions of land still extant, was the home of the Third Race, remnants of whose architecture are to be seen on Easter Island. Cf. Cyclopes, Ham.
- LETHE**, Gr. [forgetfulness]. A river in the infernal regions whose waters gave forgetfulness of the past. Cf. Hades.
- LEVIATHAN**, Heb. [from Arab. *Lawa*=to bend or twist]. A huge aquatic animal, esoterically a creature of the deep, Deity as good and evil. Cf. Duality, Water
- LHA**, Tib. Spirits of the highest spheres, given also as a term of respect to yogis, and saints
- LHAKANG**, Tib. A temple or crypt for mystic ceremonies
- LHAMAYIN**, Tib. Elemental sprites of lower terrestrial plane
- LIF** and **LIFTHRESIR** in the Scandinavian *Edda* are the only sinless and innocent humans, allowed to survive in the world's renewal. Occult refers to sinking of Atlantis. Cf. Deluge, Noah
- LILĀ** [der. (?) pos. from *las*=to shine, flash, coruscate, sound, play, or from *lilāya*=to quiver, move to and fro, or corrupted from *krida*=frolic or gambol] The sport of the Gods, particularly that of Shiva in His creative and destructive dance.
- LILITH** or **LILATU**, Ass. Heb. Lilit, Lilit and Ardat. Lilit were three Assyrian storm demons. Later her character was changed from the "Holy dame," Lalla of the Arabs, to the malevolent demon of Hebrew lore, first wife of Adam, by whom spirits, devils, and *lilin* were procreated, half-human demons. Cf. Mother, Elementals.
- LIMBO**, Lat. [*limbus*=border]. According to Roman Catholic theology, the borders of hell in which pious souls who died before Christ's coming and unbaptised infants remain. Cf. Hades
- LINGA, LINGAM** [a mark, sign or token, Cf. *lag*=to cling to, clasp, unit] Symbol of the Divine generative power of Shiva. Cf. Phallus, Sacra.
- LINGA SHARIRA**, the subtle or vital physical body, matrix of the gross visible body. The Etheric double, though sometimes applied to the astral body. Cf. Sthūla
- LINGYONI** [*linga + yoni*, q.v.] Cf. Duality.
- LIPIKA** [from *lipi*=to write] The Four (and seven Great Scribes, Lords of Karma who assess man's deeds, and adjust his karma that the utmost advantage may be therefrom derived. Cf. Angels, Quaternary, Sevens
- LOGOS**, Gr. [No exact equivalent in any language. Latin theology wavered between *Sermo*=a connected thing, speaking or talking; *ratio*=reason (calculation or planning), and *verbum*=a word, finally accepting the latter for an orthodox translation in Greek, *Logos* never refers to 'word' as the name, but rather the innate substance or idea either expressible or expressed through the creative word]. The manifested Deity, who speaks the creative Word whereby universes spring into being and life. In *Theos*, the three aspects of the *Trimūrti*, are spoken of as the *First Logos*, the Father or Power Aspect, the Three-in-One. Cf. Shiva, the *Second Logos*, the Dual Positive-Negative Power of Wisdom-Love. Cf. Vishnu, the *Third Logos*, the One-in-Three, the Creator, Divine Intelligence or Activity. Cf. Brahman. Though the order given in the Hindu *Trimūrti* varies from the above, the principles correspond.
- LOHAN, LAHAN**, Chin. Buddhist Hermit-Monks advanced on the Path of Holiness. Cf. Arhats.
- LOHITA** [red] An epithet of Kārtikeya
- LOKA** [open space, world, sky, heaven, a plane or division of the universe] The seven lokas or planes of matter and consciousness, invoked in *Gayatri*, q.v., are *Bhūr-loka*=the earth; *Bhuvā-*=the astral world, *Svar-*=the Heaven world or lower mental plane, *Mahar-*=causal or higher mental plane, *janar-*, *tapar-*, and *satya-*, considered by Dr. Besant to be divisions of the buddhic world. Some authorities consider the above lokas to correspond respectively to the seven planes or worlds, physical, astral, mental, buddhic, atmic or nirvanic, monadic, divine, or ādic
- LOKI**, Scand. the dark mischief-making God, shadow of Odin, Lord of Heaven. Cf. Ahriman. Typifies force or resistance.
- LOTUS**, a water-lily held sacred in the earliest scriptures of India and Egypt. Symbol of Perfect Manifestation both in Ideality and Expression. Cf. Padma, etc. Pundarikaksha, Lakshmi, Pushkara.
- LUCIFER**, Lat. [light-bearer]. The planet Venus. Christian Theology, the principal fallen angel. Cf. Duality, Satan, Phosphoros, Prometheus

LUNAR PITRIS [moon fathers] Those beings who, having achieved mind on the Moon, assisted Earth in form-building

M

MA [mother, measure, light, Lakshmi, etc.].

MA, MOOT, MÖT, Egy Isis, the Eternal Mother, as Goddess of the Lower World.

MACROPROSOPUS, Kab. [compound Gr. word =Vast or Great Countenance]. Kether, q v Cf *Microprosopus*, Duality.

MADHAVA [Mā+ Dhava=husband, or Lord of, honey-like, through madhu from mad=to be drunk with joy, vernal, spring-like]. An epithet of Krishna.

MADHU-SODANA [see above] Destroyer of honey, a bee, Krishna as destroyer of the Demon Madhu

MADHYA [midmost] "That whose commencement and end are unknown" S D Cf Unity

MADHYAMĀ [midmost, central] The fourth swara of the Hindu tonal gamut S D Beginningless, Endless. Cf. Unity

MĀDHYAMIKAS, a sect of Buddhist atheists.

MAGA, Per [magian, priest of Surya, the Sun-God]

MĀGHĀ [gift, wealth, power] Great Bear Constellation Cf Rishis

MAGI, plural of **MAGUS**, Lat. Magian Persian Priests and Wise men [der (?) pos. from Skt. Mahā, corrupted to mog or magu, in Pehlevi= great] Astrologers and workers of magic

MAHĀ [substitute for Mahat=great, mighty, strong, from MAH=to be great] Cf Chohan

MAHACHOHAN [mighty lord, Chohan, q v.] Title applied to the Over-Lord of Rays, Commander-in-Chief of Nature's Forces Cf Trimūrti, Arghyanāth

MAHĀBHĀRĀTA [The Great War of the Bhāratas] An epic poem which includes the *Bhagavad-Gītā*, q v

MAHĀMĀYĀ [great illusion] Of separateness, also that which makes the phenomenal universe appear as reality to the senses. Cf. Mâyā, Ahamkāra.

MAHĀRAJAHS—Four great Beings, agents of the Lipika, q v. and Lords of Form Cf Quaternary

MAHĀT [see Mahā] Universal Intelligence and Consciousness, the producer of "I-am-I" or a sense of separated existence Cf. Egoism, Ahamkāra Duality, Mahāt-tatva, Nous

MAHĀTALA [tala, q v.] 2nd Infernal Loka

MAHĀTMĀ [Ātmā q v.] An Adept

MAHĀT-TATVA CREATION [the great state of being] First creation, "self-evolution of Mahat" Cf Tatva

MAHĀVISHNU, the One Supreme Lord above the trinitarian expression of Shiva, Vishnu, Brahmā

MAHĀYĀNA [greater vehicle]. Applied to Northern Buddhism because it includes a greater range of teaching than the Hīnayāna.

MAIA, MAYA, MARIA, MARY, all names applied to Goddesses who have typified the mother principle Cf Mâyā, Mulaprakriti, Chaos.

MAIMONIDES, Heb. (Moses ben Maimon). Talmudist, philosopher and physician, 1135-1204 A D

MAITREYA [from mitra, q v.] The Compassionate and Friendly Lord, the present Bodhisattva In Northern Buddhism regarded as one of the Bodhisattvas under the Dhyanī Buddha, Vajra-Sattva

MAKARA [a sea monster or crocodile regarded as emblem of Kāma-deva, god of love] Tenth Sign of the Zodiac Capricorn, and Tenth Creative Hierarchy

MAKARA-KETU [having a fish on his banner] Kāma, sea Makara

MALACHIM, Heb. Messengers or Angels Cf Urien

MALKUTH, Heb. Queen of Heaven, tenth Sephira Cf. Mother

MANAS [from man=to think or believe, m. id, intelligence, understanding] Regarded in Hindu philosophy as a 5th or synthesizing sense Theos the third highest of man's principles Cf Antahkarana, Psyche, Tajasa

MĀNASAPUTRAS [sons of mind]. A term applied to the Monads and others Cf Putras

MANDALA [from root mand=to circle, surround, etc.] Circle, globe, wheel, a mystical diagram in which are drawn symbols representing aspects of Divinity and used in invoking the Gods Cf Yoga, Rāsa Mandala, Sarva-Mandala, Zodiac

MĀNES, Lat. [akin to Skt Mah=to be great] The worshipped ones the benevolent ones; deified souls of departed, also Gods of the Lower World, ghosts, shades, spirits of dead

MANETHO [Mā-en-Tehuti=Gift of Thoth] A Greco-Egyptian writer whose history of Egypt was written after 271 B C

MANICHÆANS, Lat. A sect of the third century which believed in two eternal principles—Good and Evil Cf Duality

MANJUSRI [through manju=beautiful from manj=to purify or sound, of Gentle Glory, fuller form is Manjughosha=Glorious Gentle-Voiced One, Tibetan Hgam-dpal (pron. Jampal) co-Bodhisattva with Avalokiteshvara under the Dhyanī Buddha, Amitābha] God of Mystic Wisdom, Buddhist Apollo. Cf. Vishnu

MANOJAVA [swift as thought]. Name of Indra in the sixth Manvantara Name of one of the seven tongues of flame Cf Agni

MANOMAYAKOSHA [mental sheath] The middle sheath or body of the Vedānta classification Cf Kosha.

MANTRA, MANTRAM [instrument of thought, sacred speech, der. (?) pos. from man=to think or create+tra=to protect. Cf also man=to sound] A series of syllables which, when correctly intoned, unleash potent forces. Cf. Om, and also OM, MANI PADME HŪM I Gāyatri. Cf. Oeohoo, Svāhā, Sādhyā, Sepher-Yetzirah, Veda, Yajur-Veda.

- MANU** [from man=to think or create] The MAN par excellence, Father of the Human Race. The term in occultism is generic and is applied to "creators and fashioners" of each racial type, the seven root-Manus and seven seed-Manus, Chain-Manus, etc. up to the LOGOS Himself. Vaivasvata Manu, of the Fifth or Aryan Race gave the code of laws and ethics still followed in India. The Manu, Chakshusha, is still the leader of the Fourth Atlantean or Mongolian Race. Cf Pitris, Manvantara, Agastya, Agnibahu, Prachetasas, Priyavratā, Raivata, Sarvanā, Svarṇchisha
- MĀNUSHA, MĀNUSHI, MĀNUSHYA** [belonging to or propitious to mankind] A Mānushi Buddha, as contrasted with a Dhyāni-Buddha, q v, is one who incarnates on earth to teach mankind
- MANVANTARA** [the period presided over by a Manu] According to Manu, I 79, this period comprises 71 great Yugas held equal to 12,000 years of the gods or 4,320,000 human years, or 1/14th of a day of Brahmā Cf Parārdha, Cycle, Sandhya, Urja, Pralaya.
- MAQUOM**, Chal [secret place] Kabbalistic for Shrine, Womb of the World, the human womb, etc Cf N'cavah, Mother
- MĀRA** [through mār=killer to root Mri=to die]. The embodiment of Desire, Kāma, which causes birth and death The Tempter
- MĀRGA** [the search, the seeking, Cf mrig=to pursue, investigate] The Path of Holiness, through which man attains expression of Divinity Cf Christos, initiation, Pāramitās, Tao
- MARĪCHI** [ray of light] Name of a Prajāpati, (Manu, I, 35) first of the ten lords engendered by the first Manu Svayambhava Cf Rishis, Sambhūti.
- MĀRĪCHI** [pertaining to Marichi] Son of, etc. A Buddhist Goddess, Queen of Heaven, mother of Shākyamuni Cf Gautama
- MARISHA, MĀRSHA**, [respectful mode of address to a venerable person] Mother of Daksha, an Apsara
- MARK**, ST., Gr Evangelist and author of one of the New Testament gospels
- MARS** [Cf. Māra] The Gr Ares, the old Roman god of war, son of Jupiter and Juno The Sanskrit planet Kuja. Cf. Planetary Spirits, Kārtikeya, Nergal-Serezer, Phobos, Sabaoth, Sephira, Set, Thor
- MĀRTANDA** [Mārtanda, Mārtānda from mrit-anda=a seemingly lifeless egg, i e, a bird produced from seemingly lifeless egg] S D the Eighth or Central Aditya, the Sun-God. Cf Bal-i-lu, Sūrya, Hiranya-Garbha, Ialdabaoth
- MARU** [the desert wilderness, asceticism] Son of King Shigra, the Speedy One S D a corruption of the name of Morya, he who is to restore the Kshatriya race of the Solar Dynasty
- MARUT** [der (?) pos root mri=to die or kill, or obsolete root mar=to shine] Gods of the winds and storms, sons and brothers of Indra, or sons of Rudra and Prishni (the many-coloured earth).
- MARUT-VAT, MARUT-VAN**, etc. [attended by the Maruts]. A term applied to Indra, Vāyu, Vishnu, Sarasvatī, Agni, Soma, etc
- MASORETIC POINTS**, Heb a system of symbols used to indicate the vowel sounds to be given the vowelless Hebrew consonantal words.
- MASSORAH**, Masorah, Heb. [der. (?) from root = to bind or root=to hand down] Traditional system of registration of words, consonants, vowels, etc.
- MĀTRI-PADMĀ** [Mother-Lotus] The Great Feminine Receptive or Mother Principle
- MĀYĀ** [der (?) pos from mā=to measure, form, create, or man=to think or create + ya=air, wind, he who moves]. The principle of illusion, philosophically matter as veiling spirit. Cf Mahamāyā, Duality, Mother, Mulaprakṛiti
- MĀYĀVI RŪPA** [illusory form]. A temporary vehicle created for use in the subtle worlds
- MAZDA, MAZDĀO, MAZDEAN, MAZDHĀ**, see Ahura Mazda
- MELCHIZEDEK**, Heb [king of righteousness] King of Salem and priest of the Most High in the time of Abraham, to whom the Father of the Jews gave homage
- MELEK**, Heb [singular of Malachim]
- MEMRA, MEMRAB, MIMRA**, Heb [=Ma'amar or Dibbur] The Logos, or creative and directive Word
- MENDES, MENDESIUS**, Egy Ram-headed god Ammon, later in Christian theology erroneously held to be a demon-goat worshipped by Masons Cf Aries under Zodiac, Pan, Satyras, Kreios under Titans
- MERCABAH, MERKABAH, MERCAVAH**, Heb. [chariot] The cherubim, or fiery cloud-birds, heavenly Throne-Chariot on which YHVH, rode, those Hierarchies of Beings through whom the Divine came into manifestation. Cf. Vahan, Birds, Metatron, Shekinah, Vimāna
- MERCURY**, Lat see Hermes, and Planetary Logoi
- MERODACH**, Chal God of Babylon, son of Davkina, goddess of the nether regions and earth and Hea God of the Seas and Hades. Esoterically, God of Wisdom Cf. Oannes, Vishnu, Water
- MEROPE**, Gr One of the Pleiades
- MERU** [from mri=to throw out light] The cup or lotus seed-vessel, each of whose leaves are the Dvīpas, Mystic Mount, Home of the Gods. Its height is 84,000 Yojanas, 16,000 of which are rooted in the earth Cf Olympus, Vairakuntha-Loka
- MESHIA and MESHIANE**, Zend. The first human couple of the early Persian system Cf Adam and Eve.
- METATRON**, Heb, METATOR, Gr [palace or Holy Place, metator=guide] Divine Charioteer Youth, Archangel of the Presence, identified with both Enoch and Michael To man he imparted knowledge of heaven, the past and future Cf Mithra, Angels
- METEMPSYCHOSIS**, Gr [meta=change + empsychosis=of the animating soul] The

- transmigration of the soul after death into some other body. Vulgarly thought to be rebirth from human into animal form.
- METHUSHAEL, METHUSELAH**, Heb [man of the dart. Bab. man of God]. Probably both are symbols of a long-lived patriarch, actually referring to an epoch.
- METIS**, Gr. [Wisdom, Skill]. One of the primal Gods identified with the bi-sexual Eros, God of Love, child of Chaos. Also the first wife of Zeus, destined to bear first Athena, and then a Super-Lord Zeus swallowed Metis, and himself gave birth to Athena. Cf Duality, Mother, Jupiter, Vishnu
- MICHAEL, MIKAEL**, Heb [Who is like El?] Chief Archangel, Viceroy of God, sitting on the right of God's throne (Gabriel, q.v.). He is Prince of Snow, in which is the element of Water, the Angel of Silver, and of the South Wind. In one passage he is identified with Fire. In some Hebrew MSS. he is identified with the presiding deity of Mercury, in others with Saturn. Swiftest and most powerful of the Angels, he was held by Israel as its guardian. One of the holy Four who will survive the destruction of all other creatures. Cf Thraetona, Quaternary, Hermes, Planetary Spirits
- MICROPROSOPUS**, Kab [compound Gr. word = small countenance] Cf. Macroprosopus, Microcosm, Duality.
- MIDGARD**, Scan. The great snake in the Eddas which gnaws roots of Yggdrasil, the Tree of Life and the Universe. Cf. Serpent, Nidhog
- MIDRASHIM**, Heb. [studies or investigations] The ancient Scriptures of Hebraism
- MIMIR**, Scan. The guardian giant or Titan of the well of Primeval Wisdom through which Odin acquired Supreme Knowledge of Past, Present and Future. Vishnu
- MĪNA, MĪNAM** [a fish, pos. from mi = to lessen, diminish, reduce, annihilate] 12th sign of Zodiac, Pisces
- MISHNA, MISHNAH**, Heb [oral teaching]. Now applied particularly to collection made by R. Judah ha-Nasi which constitutes the basis of the Talmud
- MITHRA, MITHRAS, MITRA**, old form MITTRA [friend, from mid = to melt, love, expand, or from mith = to unite or pair as polar opposites] Mitra in the Vedic Pantheon was one of the seven earliest Āditya, presiding over Day, calling all to activity, beholding all with unwinking eye, sustaining earth and sky, Primordial Light. The Persian Mithra is a Seven-Rayed Saviour Sun-God of Justice who destroys the forces of darkness. The Mysteries of Mithra, having their origin in esoteric teachings of the first Zarathustra, 29,700 B.C., became in later millennia the secret Masonry of the Roman soldier, the initiates of which were bound into a mystic body as ascetic soldiers of Light and Truth. Cf. Duality, Metatron, Ray, Sudyumna, Sūrya
- MIZRAIM**, Egv. Ancient name of Egypt. A very old Masonic rite.
- MLECHCHHA** [root mlechh = to speak confusedly or unintelligibly]. Foreigner, barbarian, non-Aryan
- MOBED, Zend, Parsi or Zoroastrian Priest. Cf. Magi.**
- MOKSHA, MUKTA, MUKTI** [from much through moksh = to loosen, set free, liberate]. Regarded as deliverance from the thralldom of life in form. Cf. Jivanmukta.
- MOLECH, MOLOCH, MELECH**, Heb [King]. An early Semitic God, whose rites finally degenerated into child sacrifice by fire, the ordeal of fire originally meant for the trials of initiation of the "little children", initiates. Cf. Agni
- MONAD, MONAS**, Gr. [monas = alone, solitary, single, a unit] A unitary element assumed by Leibnitz. In occultism, the one indivisible Self, the integral sparks from the Parent flame or MONAD. Used also of any unit of consciousness from an atom to a Solar System. Cf. Mānasaputras, Ātmā, Ego, Zodiac.
- MOON**, [through Anglo-Saxon *mona* = the measurer from mā = to measure, make, form, produce, create, the base for Mātā, Mother, the Moon] Occultism recognizes the Moon as a former living planet, the literal mother of the Planet Earth, from which its substance was derived. Cf. Astarte, Atalanta, Brahmāndika, Chandrabhāgā, Chandragupta, Diana, Graha-Rāja, Hagar, Hathā-Yoga, Hekate, Hesperides, Ishtar, Latona, Lunar Pitrās, Mooth, Nakshatras, Nanak, Phæbe, Purūravas, Qū'tāmy, Rāhu, Rāma, Riksha, Sabbath, Sabeen, Samael, Sephira, Serapis, Sin, Sinai, Tao (1), Selene under Titan, Zarpānitu.
- MOOTH, MOUT, MUT**, Egv. Mother, q.v., primordial Goddess. Astronomically, the Moon.
- MORYA**. Cf. Maru. A Dynasty of Indian Princes. A Chohan heading the First Ray or Ray of Will.
- MOSES**, Egv. -Heb. [if the name is Egyptian pos. from mesh = child, if Hebrew = deliverer, saviour]. Law-giver and Initiator, adopted prince of Egypt who led his people from the land of Egyptian (materiality) into the heavenly land of Canaan.
- MŌT** (Tyrrhenian, Phœn.) Chaos, q.v.
- MOTHER** or feminine shakti aspect of the Divine is to be found in the following Goddesses. Āditi, Annapurna, Aphrodite, Astarte, Athena, Ātmamātra, Chaos, Demeter, Eva, Eve, etc., He, Hekate, Hera, Hesperides, Ida, Ilmatar, Io, Ishtar, Isis, Kanyā, Kunti, Lakshmi, Latona, Leda, Lilith, Ma, Maia, Malkuth, Maquom, Mārīchi, Mārisha, Mater, Mātri-Padmā, Māyā, Metis, Moon, Mooth, N'cabvah, Neith, Nemesis, Nephthys, Noot, Norn, Nux, Pasht, Prakriti, Prithivi, Pyrrha, Rhea, Ru, Sarasvathi, Sarva-Mandala, Sati, Savarnā, Shakti and references, Shri, Surasā, Svāhā, Umā, Ushas, Vāch, Venus, Vesta, Vinatā, Yoni, Zarpānitu, Zipporah. Cf. also the Creative Gods, and Duality.
- MUKHYA** [originating from the mouth or head, Chief, primary] S.D. Fourth Creation,

- "Fundamental Creation of perceptible things, things immovable"
- MŪLAPRAKRITI** [mūla = root + prakriti, q.v.] The original root or germ out of which all matter or form was evolved. See Chaos, its first differentiation. Cf Unity, Mayā, Plane, Prima Materia, Protomateria, Protyle, Shekinah
- MUSPEL**, Scan. The Fire-god in the *Edda*. Cf Agni.
- MYALBA**, Tib. exoterically = Hell, esoterically = the earth for those who must reincarnate Cf Hell, Hades.
- N**
- NABATHEANS, NABATAEAN**, an ancient kingdom to the east and southeast of Palestine, lasting from about 312 B.C. to 106 A.D.
- NABHASTALA** [nabhas = sky, atmosphere from nabh = to bind, connect (heaven and earth) tala = the lower part of]. Lower atmosphere
- NĀBHĪ** [pos from nabh = to bind or connect]. Any navel-like cavity, point of concentration, or of focus Grandson of Priyavratā, son of Agnidhra and Father of Rishabha, Bhārata
- NĀDĪ** [root nada = a species of hollow reed] A hollow stalk or tubular organ, applied not only to physical but ethero-psychic channels for force. Cf Chakra, Od, Brahmastrandha
- NĀGA** [pos from dah = to burn or consume by fire. Cf naga = mountain, seven, serpent, sun, naga = naked] A Serpent, human-faced, under the rule of Sesha, q.v. Esoterically, wise Adepts or Rishis, as the Serpent is ever a symbol of Wisdom Cf Kadrū, Kāliya, Parāshara, Pulastya, Suta, Ulūpi.
- NĀGA DVIPA** [see naga and dvipa] Said to be Nagpur and its environs in ancient days, where-in were the early Atlantean initiate, Rajputs, "half-men, half-demons" which the Brahmans found when first coming to India
- NĀGĀRJUNA** [nāga, q.v. + arjuna = to shine] The first great Buddhist teacher of the Amitābha, doctrine Born 223 B.C.
- NAHUATLS**, a very old civilization of Central Mexico including the Aztecs.
- NAKSHATRAS** [naksha = to approach + tra = to guard] the 27 or (28?) lunar asterisms, considered to be the abodes of the gods and their devotees Cf Moon, Olympus, Pūrvāshādhā
- NANNAK, NANNAR**, Ass [the illuminator] The moon god Sin, Lord of wisdom, dispeller of darkness, giver of dreams, worshipped in Ur and Harran, Babylonia Vishnu, Name of the founder and first Guru of the Sikh religion.
- NANDĪ** [root nand = to be or cause joy] The sacred Bull, vāhan of Shiva and Parvati, vehicle of the God's Bliss Cf Zodiac sign Taurus, q.v. The sacred AUM, the Guna Tāmas Cf Serapis, Surabhi, Rishabha
- NARA** [der nri = leader from nri = to guide] Man, male, the original or eternal Man, divine imperishable Spirit Cf. Ātmā, Unity, Sādhya.
- NARA** [from nara, q.v. relating to men]. Also primordial waters. Nārāyana, q.v.
- NĀRADA** [Der. (?) Cf Nāra and da = to give] One of the seven great Rishis, and ten great Prajāpatis, regarded as inventor of the Vinā. S.D. a Dhyan Chohan, q.v. Cf Pesh-hun.
- NARAKA** [said to be from nri = to lead] A purgatorial state of torment Cf Hades.
- NARA-SIMHA** [man-lion] The fourth Avatāra of Vishnu, when he descended to war with Hiranyakashipu That transition period in which Divine Life passed from Mammal to Man. Cf, Panchāshikha, Ra, Leo under Zodiac
- NĀRĀYANA** [nāra, q.v. + āyana = going to]. Vishnu, the primordial Saviour, or Creative-Preservative Spirit or Life-Principle, moving toward expression in form out of the waters of Chaos
- NAROS, NEROS**, Heb. an occult cycle of six hundred years, each of which was an epoch of time.
- NARTHEX**, Gr. [a tall umbelliferous plant with a hollow pithy stalk, by means of which Prometheus conveyed the spark of fire from heaven to earth]. A wand given to candidates for initiation, symbol of the spinal column. Cf Caduceus
- NĀSTIKA** [na-asti or non-existence]. Atheist
- NĀTH** [to ask for and have power to give boons, to be master, refuge, protector, helper]. Lord.
- NAYA** [from root nri = to lead, guide, direct, govern] Orderly conduct of life. S.D. harmony
- NAZAR, NAZARITE**, Heb. Set apart, dedicated, either for life or for a definite period of yoga
- NAZARENE**, an early Christian-Jewish Sect, considered heretical by both Jews and Christians.
- N'CAVAH**, Heb. [n'cab = to hollow] Female genital organ, Feminine Principle Cf Duality, Maquom, Mother, Yoni.
- NEBO, NABU**, Ass [the announcer] God of Wisdom and Agriculture From the God was derived the name of Mount Nebo from which Moses first saw the promised land, Canaan.
- NEBUCHADNEZZAR, NEBUCHADREZZAR II**, Bab. [more correctly Nabuchodonosor, originally Nabu-kudurri-usur-Bab = O Nebo, defend my crown (empire or work)] King of Babylon from 604 to 561 B.C., capturing Jerusalem, invading Egypt, and rebuilding Babylon
- NEITH**, Egy. a goddess armed with bow and arrows, mother of Ra Worshipped also in Sais and Libya Cf Ammon
- NEO-PLATONISM**, Gr. [new-Platonism]. A philosophy which attempted to connect the teachings of Plato and Aristotle with the Eastern Wisdom The Theosophy of the early Christian era, founded by Ammonius Saccas 175-250 A.D. with such representatives as Plotinus, Iamblichus, Proclus, Porphyry, etc.
- NEPHESH**, Heb. [soul, divine breath of life]. H.P.B. "This term is used very loosely in the Bible. It generally means Prana "life", in the Kabbalah it is the animal passions and the animal Soul" Cf. Kāma.
- NEPHILIM**, Heb. [singular Nephil] Giant demigods produced by union of Bene Elohim or Sons of God with "the daughters of men." Hence the "fallen ones." Cf. Angels, Titans.

NEPHTHYS, Egy. [Nebt-het=lady of the house]. Daughter of Seb and Nut, sister and wife of Set, the dark-shadow brother of Osiris. Nephthys is likewise the dark aspect of Isis, with whom she is often identified. Cf. Duality, Mother

NEPTUNE, Lat. [akin to neptomai=to bathe]. Son of Saturn and Ops; God of the Waters, especially the Sea. Identified with Poseidon. Cf. Varuna, Oannes. The Planet farthest away from the Sun, held by science and some occultists to be a Solar Planet. In S.D. said to have some extra-solar function Cf. Proteus, Triton

NEREID, NEREUS, Gr. [neros=water Cf. Skt. nāra] Nereids, daughters of Nereus, a Water God, fifty or one hundred in number were water nymphs, attendants of Poseidon

NERGAL-SEREZER, NERGAS, Bab.-Ass. Title of Nergal, one of the great gods Lord of the Midsummer sun, destructive fire, supreme lord of Death, God of the chase Cf. Mars, Yama, Agni

NESHAMAH, Heb. [breath, wind, soul or source of intelligence, spiritual inspiration of God in man]. *Kabalah*, one of three highest essences of Human Soul corresponding to Binah Cf. Trimūrti

NIDĀNA [ni-dā=to give out correctly] Primary cause or essence. In Buddhism, the twelve causes of finite existence, each one arising out of the other progressively: Avidyā, Ignorance, Samskāra, forms, Vijñāna, consciousness, Nāmarūpa, name and bodiness, Chādayātana, the senses and their objects, Sparsa, contact, Vedanā, feeling, Trishnā, thirst, Upādāna, clinging, Bhava, becoming, Jāti, birth, Jarāmāraṇa, age and sorrow. These are sometimes given in reversed order Cf. *Adi-Nidāna*, Svabhāvat, Tanhā, Skandhas.

NIDHOG, NIDHOGGR, NITHHOGG, Icel. the serpent that gnaws at the root of Yggdrasil Cf. Midgard.

NIFLHEIM, Icel. Cold Hell of the Scandinavian Eddas. Cf. Hades

NILAKANTHA [blue-throated]. Name applied to Shiva, who took the poison of the world into Himself, for its transmutation

NILA-LOHITA [purple or blue+red.] A name of Rudra-Shiva.

NIMROD, Heb. [der (?) pos. Namra Udu=shining light] Two principal theories are prevalent 1. That Nimrod is the Babylonian hero Izdubar. 2. That Nimrod is the Babylonian Mercury, Marduk-Bel. Others think he represents the constellation of Orion, others a tribe. Always he is the prototype of the rebel. Cf. Duality, Hermes

NIRGUNA [stringless, as a bow] Without attributes, the Supreme Being Cf. Unity.

NIRMĀNAKĀYA [nirmāna=measuring, producing, creating, with Buddhists, transformation + kāya=body]. The third great vesture in Northern Buddhism assumed by Buddhas who would incarnate to save the world. *Occult*.

the path of those Adepts who remain as the guardian-wall of humanity to fill the spiritual reservoir of power for its use. As they do not give up Their permanent atoms (nuclei of the bodies of the various planes), They can, if needed, come into physical incarnation. This term is also loosely used of the whole Hierarchy of Adepts who remain in physical incarnation to help and guide the world Cf. Dharmakāya and Sambhogakāya, Trimūrti.

NIR-MATHYA [to be rubbed or agitated, fire produced by friction] One of the three great fire Gods Cf. Pavamāna, Agni.

NIRUKTA [uttered, explained, defined] A Vedic Glossary.

NIRVĀNA [nir (nis)=out, forth, away from + vā=to blow (as the wind) to move, to be agitated. By some vā is said to be from av-ā=to desire or satisfy, by others vai=to be languid, weary, extinguished] With the uncertain derivation, many meanings are given blowing out, cooling, disappearance, refreshment, comfort, repose, serenity. The teaching of obtaining liberation from the thralldom of sensual existence in a state of Nirvāna, given by the Lord Buddha, is not a doctrine of annihilation but fulfilment whereby the Nirvāni reaching the consciousness of the plane of Divine Causation (variously called "Spiritual," "Ātmic," and "Nirvānic,") knows himself as the One and all its effect, thereby forever losing the illusion of the existence of a separated personality, q.v. Instead of being annihilation, such a state is one of supreme conscious Bliss Cf. Paranirvāna, Unity, Adept, Arhat, Sambhogakāya, Tārakā, Rājayoga, Yong Gub.

NISHADA [sitting at the altar (inactive), root nishad=to sink down into, the time of rest, or night] The seventh movable swara or tone in the Hindu gamut=ti of western sol-fa system

NITI [guidance, direction, Prudence]

NITYA [own, Vedic=perpetual, eternal, everlasting]

NOAH, Heb. [rest, comfort]. A patriarch who at God's command built an ark to save himself and family from a universal deluge. *Theos*. the fathers of the Fifth or Aryan race saved at the time the remnants of Atlantis were submerged Cf. Shem, Ham, Lamech, Líf, Pyrrha.

NOOT, Egy. Heavenly abyss Cf. Aditi, Chaos, Isis, Seb, Toom

NORN, Icel. [plural nornir] One of the three demi-goddesses, giantesses, spinners, presiding over the past, present, and future fate of mankind Cf. Karma

NOUS, Gr. [mind] A Platonic term for the Supreme Intelligence, in man the Spirit or Conscious Self. Cf. Unity, Mahat, Psyche, Pymander

NUMBERS. See Unity, Duality, Trinity, Tetraktys, Quaternary, Tetragrammaton, Sesquiteria, Sesquialtera, Quinary, Pentacle, Senary, Septa, Sevens, Ogdoad, Jod, Alhim, Amen, Senzar.

NUNTIUS, Lat. Messenger, name given to Mercury. Cf. Hermes.

NUX, NYX, Gr [Night] Daughter of Chaos, and mother of Day and Light. Cf. Duality.

NYAYA [method, rule, doctrine, logic]. A celebrated system of Hindu philosophy delivered by Gautama or Gotama in a set of aphorisms. The Logical School. Cf. Darshanas, Rishis, Vidyā.

NYINGPO, see *Ālaya*, for which it is the Tibetan equivalent.

O

OAN, OANNES, Bab. Dagon, q.v. A deity, Fish-Man, who taught the Babylonians their civilization. Probably Ea, q.v. Cf. Matsya Avatar under Vishnu, Water.

OB, Heb. [root *ûb*=to be hollow]. The hollow belly of conjurers in which it was believed the conjuring spirit *Ob* resided. The evil currents in the astral light, q.v. Cf. Duality.

OD [coined by Reichenbach from the Gr. *odos*=pathway or channel]. Various electric and magnetic forces in their passage Cf. Chakra, Nādi

ODIN, Scan. Supreme Deity of Norse Pantheon. Especially a God of Wisdom. Cf. Woden Vishnu, Loki, Mimir, Valhalla, Unity, Duality.

OEAHOHO, OEAOHU, Occult mantram, name for the seven-vowelled Universal Principle. (see Stanzas, Vol. 1) See *Oi-ha-hou*, *Sevens*, *Parināmin*.

OG, Heb. Giant King of Bashan conquered by Moses.

OGDOAD, Gr [eight]. A Gnostic term for Eight Divine Æons or Spiritual Powers. Cf. Numbers.

OGHAM, Cel. A runic alphabet developed by the Druids for a sacred cipher. Each character consists of from one to five thin straight lines or strokes symmetrically arranged with regard to a common transverse line.

OI-HA-HOU, S.D. "permutation of *Oeahoo*, [q.v.] Literal signification . . . among Eastern Occultists of the North, a circular wind, whirlwind . . . ceaseless and eternal Cosmic Motion, or rather the Force that moves it . . . the eternal Kārana, the ever-acting Cause." Cf. Mantram, Chakra, Creative, Vāyu, Fohat, Unity.

OLYMPUS, Gr A mountain in Thessaly believed by the ancient Greeks to be the abode of the high Gods. Cf. Eden, Hyperborean, Kailasa, Kalāpa, Meru, Nakshatras, Parnassus, Plenum, Sinai, Vaikuntha-Loka, Dvīpas and Varshas, Jupiter

OM MANI PADME HÜM! [OM, see Aum, MANI=the Jewel; also the positive Male Principle, from root *man*=to sound, PADME=Padma, the Lotus, der.(?) from *pad*=rich in stalks or pad=to fall, to attain, HÜM=a mantram syllable of power. Many six-syllabled Tibetan mantras begin with *Om* and end with *HÜm*]. "Hail to the Jewel in the Lotus!" or "Hail to Him who is the Jewel in the Lotus!" The essence mantra of Chenresī (Avalokiteshvara, q.v.), the patron-god of Tibet, said to liberate even those who recite

it in ignorance of its hidden significances. But see S.D. Vol. 5, pp. 418 et seq. Cf. Duality, OMOROKA, Chal The divine Waters and their Goddess, reflection of Wisdom. Cf. Chaos.

OPHIOMORPHOS, Gr. [having the form of a Serpent]. The embodied Serpent of Wisdom or Serpent Christ, Ophis-Christos, Christos.

OPHIS, Gr. [the Serpent of Wisdom]. Agathodaemon. Wisdom in Eternity.

OPHIS-CHRESTOS Gr. [Ophis+Chrestos, q.v.].

OPHITE, OPHIDEAN, Gr [like a serpent]. A group of sects, including the Naassenes (Naasani) and Perates, of Gnostics, who revered the serpent as the symbol of Divine Creative Wisdom. Also *Peratae*.

ORCUS, Lat. [that which hems in or confines]. The Lower World, Purgatory, Abode of the Dead, and its God Pluto. Cf. Hades

ORIGEN of Alexandria, who lived in the 3rd century. one of the most learned of the Greek Fathers. He believed in the threefold interpretation of Scripture, in the pre-existence or reincarnation of spirit, and ultimate salvation.

ORION, Gr [Union=from the water of the Gods, later corrupted to Orion]. Born of the Earth, he was a celebrated hunter, killed by Artemis. The Constellation Orion. Cf. Nimrod, Diana.

ORMAZD, Zend. [Pahlavi corruption of Auharmazd or Ahura Mazda, q.v.]

ORPHEUS, Gr. A great teacher about 7,000 B.C., who gave to the Ancient Greeks the teaching of Harmony. It was said his lyre could charm the savage beasts and cause the rocks and trees to move.

ORPHIC MYSTERIES, originated by Orpheus, though gradually becoming corrupted, survived to the time of historical Greece where their essential teaching was that the initiate might by pure life and asceticism achieve mystic identification with the Divine Nature. Cf. Apollo, Phorminx

OSIRIS, Egy Lord of Light and Resurrection (hence called by some Lord of the Dead) First Person of the Egyptian Trinity, Osiris-Isis-Horus. The Cult of Osiris dates from the time of Hermes Thrice-greatest. 40,000 B.C. Cf. Set, Duality

OTZ, Heb [tree] *Otz-Chim*=the Tree of Life showing the progression of the Potencies known as the Ten Sephiroth.

OULAM, OULOM, Heb. An indefinite time of extended duration Cf. Eternity.

P

PACHACAMAC, Peru [Pacha=the world+camac der camar=to animate]. "Soul of the Universe," "the One who gives life to the Universe and causes it to subsist," "the one adored in the heart"—de la Vega Cf. *Ālaya*, Unity.

PADMA [der. (?) pos. from *pad*=rich in stalks, said to be from *pad*=to fall, go, attain, participate in, turn one's self toward; a foot, Cf. *pada*=step]. The Lotus Flower, a symbol

- of Perfection in Manifestation of the Divine. Cf. "Om Mani Padme Hūm," Lakshmi, Padma-
yoni, Parānīshpanna.
- PADMAPĀNI** [Padma, q.v. Lotus-handed or
bearing a Lotus Flower]. Cf. Avalokiteshvara,
Brahmā, Vishnu.
- PADMAYONI** [padma = lotus + yoni = womb] Cf.
Abjayoni. Lotus-born; Sprung from a Lotus,
an epithet of Brahmā.
- PAHLAVI, PEHLEVI** [Persian Pahlavi from Old
Persian Parthava, Parthia] The middle Persian
language from 3rd to 10th century A.D.
- PĀLI** [row, line, series (of Buddhist sacred texts)]
An ancient dialect of Sanskrit preserved as a
medium of sacred Buddhist writings.
- PALINGENESIS**, Gr. [palin = again + genesis =
born] Regeneration, rebirth.
- PAN**, Gr. [All]. An ancient God represented
with the ears, horns and feet of a goat, symbol
of the All-ensouling Spirit of Nature. Cf.
Mendes, Unity.
- PANCHADASHA** [fifteen]. Half month, full or
new moon; certain Vedic hymns uttered by
Brahmā at creation, from the five vowels. Cf.
Quinary.
- PANCHAMA** [the fifth] Beautiful, brilliant,
pleasing, the fifth swara or tone of the Hindu
gamut, so-called because its tone is produced
from air drawn from five parts of the body—
navel, breast, throat, heart and forehead. It
is the one tone whose relationship is constant
to the keynote Sa. Cf. Quinary.
- PANCHASHIKHA** [five-crested]. Having five tufts
of hair on the forehead, a lion. Exoteric Name
of one of the Kumāras. Alias with Ribhu for
Sana and Sanatsujāta. Cf. Narasimha under
Vishnu.
- PĀNDAVAS** [sons of Pandu, q.v.]. The five children
of Kuntī and Mādri, the wives of Pandu, i.e.,
Yudhishtira, Bhīma, Arjuna, Nakula, and Sa-
hadeva. Cf. Draupadi, Quinary.
- PANDORA**, Gr. [pan = all + doron = a gift]. Giver
of all or Earth, the All-endowed one who
received presents from all the Gods to win the
heart of Epimetheus. Through her the Gods
sent a box containing all the ills (and also the
blessings) to which earth is subject, to punish
the race for acquiring the sacred fire stolen by
Prometheus from heaven. Cf. Pyrrha.
- PANDU** [yellowish white or pale] A princely son
of Vyasa, Levirate or niyogic son of Vichitravirya,
foster father of the Pāndavas, who, as did the
biblical Joseph, cherishes the five divine,
Levirate or niyogic children of his wives. Cf.
Kuntī.
- PĀNINI** — a celebrated Rishi Grammarian of India,
generally placed in 4th century B.C.
- PANTHEISM**, Gr. [God in all] A philosophy
which regards the Divine as an indwelling and
immanent Presence in every atom of Nature.
Cf. Unity.
- PANTOMORPHOS**, Gr. [panto = all + morphos].
Assuming all forms, an epithet of Proteus.
- PARA** [distant, remote, ancient, supreme, princi-
pal, etc.].
- PARABRAHMAN** [Para, q.v. + Brahman, q.v.].
The Supreme Self or the Absolute. Cf. Unity,
Chinmātra, Ātman, Protologos.
- PARACELSUS**, a symbolical name adopted by the
Swiss physician-philosopher, Philip Bombastes
Aureolus Theophrastus von Hohenheim, born
in Zurich in 1493. To him Physics is indebted
for the discovery of Nitrogen or Azote.
- PARARDHA** [the more remote half]. A number
equal, in mortal days, to half the term of
Brahmā's life, fifty Divine years. Cf. Man-
vantara.
- PARADISE**, Gr. [originally from Avestan pairi-
dæza, an inclosure] The garden of Eden in
which Adam and Eve were first placed. An
after-death state where after purgation of
grosser desires, more innocent selfish desires
fall away through satiety, preliminary to the
real "heaven" or "devachan" between
incarnations. Cf. Hades.
- PARAMAPADA** [the Supreme Step] Abode of
Vishnu.
- PARAMĀRTHA** [the most sublime Truth]. Reality.
- PARAMĀRTHASATYA** [the truth of truths, Para-
mārtha + satya, q.v.]. Absolute Truth.
- PARAMĀTMĀ, PARAMĀTMAN** [the Supreme
Ātmā or Ātman, q.v.]
- PARAMĪTAS** [pāra = the further shore + mīta =
moving (beyond) by measured steps] The
six or ten perfections or paths belonging to a
Bodhisattva. Cf. Mārga.
- PARANIRVĀNA, PARINIRVĀNA** [the highest
Nirvāna, q.v.]. The supreme state of con-
sciousness recognized to be attainable by
Buddhists.
- PARANISHPANNA** [para, q.v. + nish = out of,
forth from + panna from pad = having fallen
down]. That which comes or issues forth
from the Absolute. Cf. Padma, Unity.
- PARĀSHARA** [parā = inverted order, back, over
+ shara from shri = to kill or repel]. A destroyer
or repeller of evil. Name of a Nāga, father
of Vyāsa, author of certain Rig-vedic hymns.
- PARASHURĀMA** [parashu from shri + para =
hurting another = an axe, a thunderbolt, etc.
+ Rāma, q.v.]. Rāma with the axe, the 6th
Avatara of Vishnu. The ideal Avenger who
came to punish the Kshatriyas for oppressing
the people. Theos, the developed Fourth Race,
whose power passes into the hands of Rāma-
chandra. Cf. Madhava.
- PARINĀMIN** [that which is subject to transfor-
mation (the nāmin are all the vowels or potent
forces except a, the inherent vowel) + parī =
round about]. Cf. Mantram, Oeohoo.
- PARNASSUS**, Gr. A mountain in ancient Phocis
sacred to Apollo and the Muses. Cf. Delphoi,
Olympus.
- PARSIS, PARSEES** [Pars = Fars, a province in
Persia]. The hundred thousand remaining
worshippers of Fire, following the teachings of
Zoroaster. Exiled of old from their native
land, most of them dwell in Bombay and
Gujerat. Cf. Agni.

- PARTHENOGENESIS**, Gr. [partheno=virgin + genesis=reproduction]. Birth or generation by females through eggs without male fertilization. Cf. Mother.
- PĀRVAKA**—Sacrificial Fire, one of the three great fires, the other two of which were the Household and the Funeral Fires. Cf. Agni, Pāvaka, Trimūrti.
- PĀSHA** [pāsha from pash=to bind, a noose]. The sacred noose of Shiva that strangles all the unworthy elements in the yogi's nature, and is constantly shown in one of the left-hands of the ten-armed Shiva. Cf. Yogi.
- PASHT, PACHT, PAKHT**, Egy. Variations of the cat-headed Moon-Goddess Bast, female aspect of Ptah, the creative principle "Lady of Life."
- PASHYANTI** [visible or observable]. Second differentiation of sound. Akasha manifested.
- PĀTALA** [lowest infernal regions]. Cf. Tala.
- PATANJALI, PATANJALA** [pata=falling + anjali=the joined hands. This refers to the falling of Patanjali as a small snake into the reverential hands of the grammarian Pāṇini]. The great authority on Yoga and Concentration, founder of an Indian School of Philosophy, Patanjali. Cf. Serpent.
- PATER AETHER**, Lat. [Father-Æther, q.v.] A name of Jupiter.
- PAUL**, St., Gr. [originally Sāh'ūl, or Saul, a Rabbi Pharisee, q.v., his name was changed to Paulos =resting point, completion, on becoming a Christian Prophet]. An Initiate and biblical author.
- PĀVAKA, Pāvaka**, q.v. [shining, brilliant, bright, purifying, a social fire, root pā=to cleanse]. S.D. Electric Fire, Father of Kavya-Vāhana. Cf. Agni, Pavamāna, Suchi, Trimūrti, Vasu.
- PAVAMĀNA** [purifying fire, associated within it the element of wind, winnowing, being strained, storm, thunderbolt]. S.D. Fire by friction. Cf. Agni, Pāvaka, Shuchi, Trimūrti.
- PAVANA** [householder's sacred fire]. The Wind-God. Cf. Agni.
- PELAGOS, PELAGOS**, Gr. [The High Sea, a God of vast distances; root, plat=breadth or extension, or plak=flat or plane surface]. Cf. Water.
- PELAGIAN**, Gr. [Pelagos; der. (?) pos. Per or Pera=from beyond, across, emigrant + pel=dark-coloured, or men from the East]. Pre-Hellenic settlers in Greece and environs.
- PENATES**, Lat. [penus=the feeding thing]. Old Guardian Deities of the household and of the State (in the temple of Vesta), as the aggregate of Households. Cf. Lares.
- PENTECOST**, Gr. [fiftieth day after second day of Passover when the offering of the first fruits of the Harvest was made]. A solemn festival of the Jews; observed by Christians in Commemoration of the descent of the Fire of the Holy Spirit upon the Apostles described in Acts. A symbol of the descent of the Fire of the third Logos, q.v., at the Adept, q.v., or Fifth Initiation.
- PERI**, Per. [a female genius or fairy]. Descendants of fallen angels, excluded from Paradise till penance is accomplished. On the whole benevolent. Cf. Satan, Lucifer.
- PERSEPHONE**, Gr.-Lat. **PROSERPINA**, Daughter of Zeus and Demeter, abducted by Hades, but allowed to spend two-thirds of the year with her mother. Goddess of Spring. Cf. Crucifixion, Easter, Hel Jupiter, Pluto, Resurrection.
- PERSEUS**, Gr. [fish]. A famous Greek hero, son of Zeus and Danaë, who slew the Gorgon Medusa. A constellation. Cf. Jupiter.
- PESH-HUN**, Tib. [skt. root pisuna=the meddlesome or betraying one]. An epithet of Nārada (the messenger and informant of the Gods). S.D. "the mysterious, guiding intelligent power, which gives the impulse to, and regulates the impetus of Cycles, Kalpas and universal events." Cf. Kronos.
- PETER**, St., Gr. Symeon (Heb. Shimon) [petros = a rock, Shimo=to get knowledge or to hear a call]. The great apostle and disciple of the Christ, considered to be the "rock" on which the Church of Rome is founded.
- PHAETHON, PHAETON**, Gr. [beaming, radiant]. One of the light-bringing steeds of Eos, the Dawn, son of Helios and Clymenē, famous for his reckless driving of his father's chariot. The Sun-God Himself in the hottest months. Cf. Sūrya.
- PHALLUS**, Gr. [phallos=a symbol of the male generative organ, used as a symbol of the principle of generation in the Dionysian mysteries]. Cf. Duality, Lingam, Sacra, Creative Gods.
- PHANES**, Gr. A mystic Divinity in the Orphic Triad of Phanes, Chaos, and Kronos, q.v. Cf. Eros, Trimūrti.
- PHARAOH**, Egy. [pr'ō=great house or palace]. A sovereign of ancient Egypt. Cf. Uraeus.
- PHARISEE**, Heb. [Perushim=separatists from all that was considered unholy]. A school of ancient Jews, noted for strict observance of rites and ceremonies, pledged to levitical purity. Cf. Paul, Saducee.
- PHILALETHES**, Gr. [philo=lover + aletheia=truth]. Eugenius Philalethes was the Rosicrucian name assumed by Thomas Vaughan, an eighteenth century English occultist and alchemist. Cf. Initiate.
- PHILO**, Gr. [lover]. An Alexandrian philosopher who sought to harmonize the western Greek and eastern Hebrew religion.
- PHILOSTRATUS**, Gr. [philo + stratus=outspringing]. A biographer of Apollonius of Tyana.
- PHOEBE**, Gr. [fem. of Phoebus, q.v.]. A daughter of Uranus and Gaia who bore Leto and Asterie to Coeus, Titans, q.v. Common Epithet of Artemis-Diana, Moon-Goddess. Cf. Latona.
- PHOEBUS, PHOIBUS**, Gr. [pure, bright, radiant, referring particularly to the radiance of youth]. Later applied to Apollo. Cf. Sūrya.
- PHOENICIANS**, Gr. [land that produced purple]. The Caeantes of Bible times, a Semitic country at the eastern end of Mediterranean.

PHOENIX, PHENIX, Gr. [phoinix=date palm].

The ancestor of the Phoenicians and father of Europa. In Egyptian religion an embodiment of Ra, the sun god, viewed as heron-like, later as an eagle. Fabled to live for 500 years, to be consumed by fire by its own act, and to rise in youthful freshness from its own ashes. Symbol of resurrection, rebirth, and regeneration. Cf. Unity, Ammon-Ra, Reincarnation, Agni, Bird, Sūrya.

PHORMINX, Gr. Oldest stringed instrument of the Greeks, Apollo's lyre. Seven-stringed after Terpander's time. Cf. Orpheus, Sevens.

PHORONEUS, Gr. [phora=motion]. A Titan; an ancestor and generator of mankind. Identified with Prometheus as the fire-bringer. Cf. Agni. **PHOSPHOROS**, Gr. [phos=light+pherein=to bring]. The Bringer of Light, Lucifer, Venus, the Morning Star.

PHRYGIA, Gr. An ancient country of central and northern Asia Minor.

PTAH, Egy. God of Death; in later times a Sun-God. Cf. Ptah, Sūrya, Yama.

PINEAL GLAND, Lat. [resembling a pine cone].

A conical reddish gray gland-like body attached to the roof of the third ventricle, from which it rises as a hollow outgrowth, lying between the anterior corpora quadrigemina. In some reptilian forms, it is raised on a stalk, bringing it near the upper surface of the head in the median line, and has the structure of an eye with a more or less distinct retina and lens, and is then called the pineal or median eye. Physiologists recognize it to be "a remnant of an important sense organ in ancestral forms." Theos. a connecting link between the physical and mental consciousness; when developed, an organ of thought-transference. The "third eye" of mental perception in the past, it will be revived with racial progress. Cf. Trilochana, Cyclops.

PINGALĀ [reddish-brown]. The positive or right-hand (in males) spinal force. See Caduceus.

PISHACHĀ [an eater of raw flesh]. A female demon.

PISTIS SOPHIA, Gr. [pistis=faith, Sophia, q.v.]. An early Christian Gnostic text, teaching the doctrine of the Æons.

PITARAS, PITRIS [from pā=to watch, guard, protect, shelter, rule, govern]. The Fathers who set the types for mankind at the beginning of the various great epochs, races, chains, rounds, etc. Cf. Manu, Agnishvāta, Barhishad, Brahmandika, creative Gods, Fatah, Kumāra, Propator, Svāhā, Yama Zodiāc.

PITUITARY BODY, Lat. [pituita=phlegm. This organ was once erroneously supposed to secrete nasal mucus]. A small, oval, reddish gray vascular body attached to the infundibulum of the brain and occupying a depression in the middle line of the superior surface of the sphenoid bone. A ductless master-gland which plays an important part in body processes, particularly as regards growth, sexual and reproductive functions, and the balancing and

control of other glands. Pituitrin from the posterior lobe causes a strong direct contractive effect on all muscles, and maintains tone of blood vessels. Theos. it "focusses the astral vibrations much as a burning-glass focusses the rays of the sun" thus rendering possible the transfer of astral consciousness to the brain (Dr Besant).

PLAKSHA [the waved-leaf fig tree, from root plush=to burn]. One of the seven Dvīpas.

PLANE, Lat. [planus=level]. Theos. = a type of matter created by the impress of Logocic consciousness on root matter. The seven "planes" or types of matter in the Solar System are Physical; Astral (Feeling, Emotional or Desire); Mental, intuitional, (Buddhic, Love-Wisdom); Atmic (Nirvānic, Spiritual, or Will); Monadic (Anupādaka), Divine or Ādi. Cf. also Chaos, Ākāsha, Ēther, Mūlaprakriti. The word "plane" was used, though "globe" or "world" in some ways would be more expressive, because a cross-section of the seven "planes" of a globe or solar system shows each subtler type of matter interpenetrating the grosser and extending beyond it in a definite "plane." Cf. Sevens, Dharmakāya, Bhuvās, Ether, Loka, Karshvare, Sāṅkhya, Tattvas.

PLANETARY LOGOI or SPIRITS, Lords of the Seven Great Planetary Systems of the Solar System, each of which is a channel for one of the Seven Rays or Aspects of Logocic Temperament, and to one of which each living thing belongs. Theos. given as Venus, Vulcan, Jupiter, Saturn, Neptune and two other as yet unknown planets, Uranus, the Earth with Mars and Mercury. Given in Hinduism as Sūrya, sun Budha [Wisdom] Mercury, Shukra, Venus, Shani, Saturn, Chandra, Moon; Kuja [born of the earth or hell], Mars, Guru or Jupiter. One Gnostic classification is Ildabaoth=Saturn; Astaphaios=Venus, Adonaios, the Sun. Cf. Sūrya; Jao, Iao, Jahu, Jahveh=Jupiter, Sabaoth=Mars, Ailaoios, Ailoein, Elohim=Mercury; Oraios, Jareach [Light]=the Moon. Cf. Kritikā, Ameshā Spentas, Angels, Dev, Sevens, Eloī, Saphira, Vishvakarmā, Zodiāc.

PLEIADES, Gr. [der (?) pos. pleo=to sail]. The seven daughters of Atlas and the nymph Pleione. Alcyone=king-fisher, halcyon; Celæno=the black, Elektra=shining, splendour; Maia=mother, nurse, mother of Hermes; Merope=human, mortal, endowed with speech, (having loved a mortal, she is the invisible seventh, with star dimmed she conceals herself for shame); Sterope or Asterope=lightning; Taygeta=a mountain. See Riksha, Kārttikeya.

PLENUM, Lat. PLERŌMA, Gr. [fulness]. Gnostic term for the Absolute. Also the abode of the Gods. Cf. Unity, Aeon, Olympus, Sod.

PNEUMA, Gr. [wind, air, breath, q.v., of life], Divine afflatus or inspiration; Holy Spirit.

POPOL VUH (Guatemalan) [book of bark, collection of written leaves]. Mythic and heroic Saga of the Quiche Indians of Guatemala in

- which Gucumat is identical with Quetzcohuatl.
- PORPHYRION**, Gr [rolling or dark-gleaming sea; purple, crimson]. A Titan
- POSEIDON**, Gr. Son of Kronos and Rhea Cf. Neptune, Nereid, Titan, Water, Rhea.
- POSEIDONIS**, Atlantis
- PRACHETĀS** [coming forth from the deep]. The Wise or Esoteric Wisdom. An epithet of Varuna Cf. Water, Vishnu.
- PRĀCHETĀSAS** [the ten sons of Prachetas, q.v.] Also patronymic of Manu, Daksha, etc. One of names of the Sage Vālmiki. Cf. Rishis.
- PRĀDHĀNA** [fundamental or primeval substance] Prakṛiti, q.v. **PRĀDHĀNIKA** [pradhāna, q.v.]. Pre-eminent, related to primary matter, in the Sāṅghya Philosophy.
- PRĀJĀPĀTI** [Lord of Generation or Birth, Lord of Creatures] One of the Lords who superintend the creative processes of the Universe Cf. Rishis and references Daksha, Pratisarga
- PRAJĀ** [wisdom, perception]. Cf. Vishnu
- PRĀKRĪTA** [completed, made] Primary creation.
- PRĀKRĪTI** [original or natural form from primary substance as opposed to vi-kṛiti or modified, changed substance]. Personified Female Energies or Shaktis, Nature Cf. Daiviprakṛiti, Dhātu, Mūlaprakṛiti, Pradhāna, Pūrva, Shuddha Sattva, Svabhāvat
- PRĀKRĪTIKA** [of or belonging to Prakṛiti]. The name of a Pralaya, when all is resolved into the primal element
- PRĀLAYA** [pra-li=to dissolve, vanish, be absorbed]. A period of rest as opposed to Manvantara Cf. Cycle, Prākṛita, Samvāta, Yuga.
- PRĀMANTHA**, stick used by Hindu priests to kindle fire by rotary motion Cf. Agni
- PRĀMATIḥ** [protector] Son of Foḥat
- PRĀMLOCHĀ** [locha=sight or tears+pra=to wards]. A nymph or Apsaras who beguiled Kandu.
- PRĀNA** [prā=to be filled] Breathing, breath, spirit, vital air. Theos The life-breath of the various vehicles. Cf. Nephesh, Sādhyā, Vāyu, VII under Zodiac
- PRĀNĀMAYAKOŚHA** [prāna, q.v.+maya=full of+kosha, q.v.] Body of Prāna.
- PRĀNAVA** [PRA-NAVA=that which renovates, rejuvenates; or pra-nu=to praise] The sacred word, AUM.
- PRĀNĀYĀMA** [suspension of breath]. A Hatha Yogic process.
- PRĀSANGA MĀDHYAMIKA** [devotion (to) the middle path]. A Tibetan Buddhist School of Philosophy
- PRĀSHRAYA** [devotion or worship to]. Modesty, a son of Dhārma and Hri
- PRĀTISARGA** [continued creation out of primitive matter from prati=towards, back, down upon +sṛj=to let loose, emit, pour out, procreate etc.] Secondary creation by Brahmā and the Prajāpatis.
- PRATYĀHĀRA** [drawing back or retreat]. Used in many senses. One of the Yogāngas described by Patanjali.
- PRATYĒKA** [singly, solitary, each]. Used in Occultism to designate those great Beings at the level of the Buddha (eighth initiation) who act as transmitters of the Will or Power Element, which path is solitary, as compared with that of a Buddha.
- PRĀVAHA** [hearing forward] One of the seven winds said to cause motion of planets Cf. Vāyu.
- PRIAPUS**, Gr [Priapos=Male generative principle personified] God of Gardens and Vineyards, Fructifying Principle in Nature.
- PRITHI** [prith=to throw, cast, extend] The first anointed sovereign of men, ruler of the lower animals, author of the *Rig-veda* Cf. Adam, Prithu
- PRITHIVI** [prithivi, q.v. feminine of prithu] The Earth personified as the mother of all.
- PRITHU** [broad, wide, spacious] Prithivi, q.v.
- PRIYAVRATA** [lover of vrata or religious observance] A King, son of Manu and Shatarūpā
- PROCLUS**, Gr. The last great exponent of Neoplatonism, the man whose influence overshadowed the whole medieval Christian Church
- PROMETHEUS**, Gr [Fore-thought or Provident]. A Titan, son of Iapetus and Clymene, grieved at the Gods' neglect of humanity stole the sacred fire from heaven Cf. Skt. Pramantha, Epimetheus, Agni, Lucifer, Narthex, Pandora, Phoroneus, Titans
- PROPATOR**, Gn [first founder of a family]. Forefather Cf. Pitris
- PROTEUS**, Gr A prophesying sea-god in the service of Neptune who, when seized, would assume different shapes to try to escape making prophecies Cf. Pantomorphos
- PROTOGONOS**, Gr [first-born] Eros, q.v. In Orphism, conceived of as the generator of the universe Cf. Unity.
- PROTOLOGOS, PROTOLOGOI**, plural [proto=primordial+Logos, q.v.]. Supreme Creator. Cf. Parabrahman, Unity
- PROTOMATERIA** [primeval matter]. Cf. Unity, Mūlaprakṛiti.
- PROTYLE**, Gr [primeval stuff] Primordial undifferentiated matter. Cf. Unity, Mūlaprakṛiti.
- PSYCHE**, Gr [breath, life, spirit, appetite, desire, organ of nous or mind, vital principle]. A lovely maiden, personification of the soul, represented with the wings of a butterfly, emblem of immortality. Through doubt of her lover Eros, she is separated from him for many wanderings and labours Cf. Manas, Kāma, Reincarnation
- PSYCHOPOMP**, Gr. [psyche=the soul +pompain=to send]. Hermes, the conductor or guide of souls.
- PTAH**, Egy Cf. Ptah. The chief God of Memphis, worshipped from the first dynasty, a Father of Gods and Men, and shaper of the world in whom is Life, Strength and Stability. Cf. Imhoz-Pou, Unity.

PTOLEMY, Gr. [Geographer and astronomer of Alexandria about 130 A.D.]

POJĀ [pōj=adore, honour, reverence, worship]. An act of pōj.

PULĀHA [pul=to be lofty or high]. An ancient Rishi, one of the mind-born sons of Brahmā, enumerated among the Prajāpatis and seven sages. An epithet of Siva.

PULASTYA. Description of Pulaha applies also to Pulastya, another mind-born son of Brahmā, Father of Nāgas

PULOMĀ, daughter of a demon. Though loved by the demon father-in-law of Indra, she married Bhṛigu.

PUMS [said to be from root pā=to guard, protect]. Human being, soul, spirit.

PUNARJANMAN [new or second birth, regeneration]. Cf. Reincarnation.

PUNDĀRIKĀKSHA [lotus-eyed]. Epithet of Vishnu. The Supreme or Imperishable Glory, Lotus, q.v. Cf. Unity.

PURĀNAS [belonging to ancient times]. Sacred Hindu poetical works treating of the creation, destruction and renovation of worlds, the genealogy and deeds of gods and heroes; the reigns of the Manus and the deeds of their descendants. There are 18 principal Purānas and 18 supplementary *Upa Purānas*. Cf. Vidyā.

PURORAVAS [crying loudly]. A celebrated prince of the lunar race, son of Buddha, grandson of the Moon, who is said to have instituted the three sacrificial fires. Cf. Agni.

PURUSHA [root pur=to go before, to lead]. Mankind, the Male, the Spirit, the Supreme Being. Cf. Unity, Sāṅkhya.

PURUSHOTTAMA [Purusha, q.v., uttama=best of men]. Supreme Spirit, epithet of Vishnu or Krishna. Name of the fourth, black Vāsudeva, or son of Soma. Name of an Arhat. Cf. Unity.

PŪVAJA [ancient, primeval or elder]. Nature. Cf. Unity, Prakṛti.

PŪRVĀDHA, first half. [Purva=first, + ardhā=half].

PŪRVĀSHĀDHA, the first of two constellations called Ashādhā, the eighteenth or twentieth Nakshatra or lunar asterism containing two stars, one of which is Delta Sagittarii.

PUSHKARA [blue lotus flower]. A Dvīpa, q.v.

PUTRA [der. (?) pos. Pū=to cleanse; push=to nourish; pop.=preserving from the Hell of Put to which childless ones are condemned]. Progeny or Son. Cf. Agni-putra, Brahmaputra, Manasaputras.

PYGMALION. A king and sculptor of ancient Cyprus whose statue of a maiden was, through his love, changed into a living being.

PYMANDER, Gr. [The Thought Divine]. A work by Hermes Trismegistus.

PYRRHA, Gr. [red-earth, red-coloured bird]. Daughter of Epimetheus and Pandora, married Deucalion. After the deluge the mother of the new race. Cf. Noah, Earth.

PYTHAGORAS. The famous Greek philosopher, mathematician, musician, born about 582 B.C. in Samos. This Adept brought the Eastern

mysteries, in India known as Yavanāchārya or Ionian teaching, to aid the west in the birth of its new civilization. Cf. Apollonius of Tyana.

PYTHON, Gr. Serpent slain by Apollo. The Spirit of Divination.

Q

QABBALAH, KABBALAH, CABBALAH, KABALA, etc. Heb. [qabal=to receive, the traditional or received lore]. The esoteric or mystic doctrine concerning God and the universe, asserted to have come down as a revelation to the elect from a remote past, and preserved by a privileged few. Called also *hokmah nistarah*=the hidden wisdom. Cf. Ain Soph, Kephher, Chokmah, Binah, Lēvi, Sephira, Zohar.

QUATERNARY, Lat. [four]. A Group of Four. Theos. the four lower principles, a square of influence which with the three higher aspects of Spirit make the sacred Seven. Cf. Numbers and references, Tetraktys, Sesquitertia, Tetragrammaton, Mahārājās, Lipikas; Michael, Gabriel, Raphael, Uriel, Indra, Yama, Varuna, Zodiac

QUETZO-COHUATL, Mex. [the Green Feathered Serpent]. In Aztec tradition a King from the East, Atlantis, q.v. Into a land rife with human ceremonial sacrifice, he introduced a cult of purification and penitential sacrifice. He is also the God of whom he taught, the Immortal Self, the Wind, the Giver of Breath and Life, the Water, the Sun, Saviour of Mankind. Cf. Serpent, Popol Vuh, Ātmā, Vāyu, Sūrya, Christos.

QUICHÉ, Mayan. An ancient Mayan nation of western Guatemala. See *Popol Vuh*.

QUINARY. The five-fold principles of manifested man. Cf. Numbers, Pentacle, Panchama, Skandas, Sesquitertia, Tapas, Panchadasha, Pāndavas.

QU-TĀMY, Chal. The mystic recipient of the revelations of the moon-goddess in Nabathean Agriculture, an ancient Chaldean work. Cf. Moon.

R

RA, Egy. The Sun-God, son of Nut, the Sky, variously represented by the lion, cat, and hawk. Cf. Ammon-Ra, Sūrya, Bird, Narsimha, Shoo.

RABBI, RABBĪN, RABBAN, Heb [fulness of might and grace; Rabbān=Master, Rabbi=My Master]. A Jewish teacher and priest. Cf. Tanaim.

RAHASYA [secret essence of knowledge] One of the Upanishads

RĀHU [the seizer]. Serpent-headed ascending Node of Moon, q.v. Cf. Serpent.

RAIVATA [rich, shining, beautiful]. Fifth of the fourteen Manus, the root-Manu of the third Round.

RĀJA YOGA [kingly Yoga, q.v.]. The control of the lower vehicles by developing higher aspects

- of consciousness, the Mind and Will. The Yoga of the Second or Wisdom Ray. Cf. *Hatha Yoga*.
- RAJAGRIHA** [king's house]. Residence of Buddhist Kings from Bimbisara to Ashoka, seat of the first Buddhist Council, held 510 B.C.
- RAJAH, RAJAMSI** [respectively nominative singular and plural forms of *Rajas*, q.v.]. Vedic = World; modern = Dust. Cf. *Earth*.
- RAJAS** [see *Gunas*]. Cf. *Duality*.
- RĀJASA(S)** [endowed with *rajas*, passion or feeling]. See *Gunas*, *Ābūtaraśas*.
- RAKSHASA** [to hold, guard, protect, preserve]. Embodiments of force of Evil or Resistance. Servants of *Ravana*. Cf. *Duality*, *Kumbha-karna*.
- RĀMĀ, RAMACHANDRA** [delight, rejoicing from *ram* = to repose in calm tranquility, to be happy, rejoice, sport, etc., *chandra* = the moon] The Seventh Avatar of *Vishnu*. Ideal of the Fifth Race or Developed Humanity. The Perfect Man, the true *Āryan*. "Moon" in the case of *Rama* has an occult significance as *Rama* is of the Solar Dynasty. Cf. *Ravana*, *Hanuman*, *Rāmāyana*, *Āitā*, *Sārya-varshas*.
- RĀMĀNUJĀCHĀRYA** ["younger brother" of *Rama* + *Āchārya* = one to whom one must have recourse as Spiritual Guide]. A South Indian philosopher in 1070 A.D. Instituted the great *Vishishtādvaita Vedāntic System*.
- RĀMĀYANA** [*Rama*'s goings or adventures]. A famous epic poem in seven books on the life of *Rama* by *Vālmiki*. Cf. *Lankā*.
- RAMSES**, Egy. The name of a number of Kings, the most noted being *Ramses II* (1324-1258 B.C.) and *Ramses III* (about 1230 B.C.).
- RAPHAEL, RAGUEL**, Heb. [God has healed]. Generally, the third Archangel in the Jewish Pantheon. An Angel of the Presence, Western Angel of the Cardinal Points, Angel of Healing both physical and moral, he can bind even Death. Represented as Lord of the Serpents or *Ophanim*.
- RASA** [*ras* = taste, perceive, feel, love]. Essence, sap, elixir. Cf. *Āmrita*, *Water*.
- RASA MANDALA** [*Rasa* = sound, connected with *ras*, q.v. + *Mandala*, q.v.]. The magic circle in which *Krishna* danced with the *Gopis*. The Heavenly Circle of Creation.
- RASĀ TALA, RĀPATALA** [*rasā*, q.v.]. The third *Tala*. See "explanation of States of Consciousness," *S.D.* Vol. 5, p. 539.
- RAUMAS** -Gods or *Devas* said to have originated from the pores of *Virabhadra*'s skin. Cf. *Shiva-Gharmajā*.
- RĀVANA** [*rāva* = a cry or a roar from *ru*]. Ruler of *Lankā*. Chief of the *Rākshasas*, younger half-brother of *Kuvera*, personification of evil or resistance. Cf. *Duality*, *Hanuman*, *Kumbha-karna*, *Rama*.
- RAVS, SEVEN** : *Theos*. Seven Aspects of Divine Consciousness. Planetary Spirits; Ray 1. Will or Purpose; 2. Wisdom; 3. Higher Creative Activity, Adaptability; 4. the Bridge between life and form, Ray of Harmony; 5. Scientific; 6. Fiery Devotion; 7. Ceremonial or Action Ray. Cf. also the Hindu names *Sushumna*, *Hariksha*, *Vishvakarmā*, *Vishvavyarchās*, *Sannaddha*, *Sarvasvasu*.
- RECTOR** [to lead or rule]. The Chief Angel. Term used in *Pymander* of the seven Archangels or *RECTORES*. Cf. *Sevens*.
- REPHEIM**, Heb. [*reph* = shadowy forms of death]. Primitive Giants or Titans. Cf. *Angel*, *Yama*.
- RHEA**, Gr. [*Rea* = lightly, easily]. Daughter of *Uranus* and *Gaea*, wife of *Kronos-Saturn*, and of the Olympian Gods, *Zeus*, *Hades*, *Poseidon*. Cf. *Hekate*, *Titans*, *Jupiter*, *Hera*, *Hestia* and *Demeter*.
- RIBHU** [root, *rabh* = seize, embrace, desire]. Clever, skilful, artistic, an alias for a *Kumāra*, and his descendants. *Panchāshikha*.
- RIG VEDA** [rich, *rig* = lustre, splendour, a hymn, or a single verse + *Veda*]. The oldest of the *Vedas*, Hymns of Praise.
- RIKSHA** [der. (?) from *riksh* = to kill or hurt, or from rich]. The seven stars, the *Pleiades*, in later times the seven *Rishis*. The particular star in the twenty-seven mansions of the moon under which one is born. Cf. *Sevens*.
- RIMMON**, Ass. [to roar or thunder]. A deity worshipped at *Damascus*, identified with *Ramman*, god of thunder and storms. Cf. *Marut*, *Indra*.
- RISHABHA** [to sprinkle or impregnate, a young and noble bull, or any male animal, the most excellent, root *rish* = to flow quickly, glide]. The second of the seven tones or *svaras* of the Hindu gamut. One of the seven *Rishis* of the second *Manvantara*. Cf. *Nandi*.
- RISHI** [der. (?) pos. from *drish* = to see; *Rish*, q.v. Cf. *Arch* or *rich* = to praise]. A singer of sacred hymns; an inspired poet or sage; the seven ancient sages, born of *Brahmā*'s mind, to whom the Vedic hymns are attributed. In the *Shatapatha-Brāhmana*, their names are given as *Gotama* [Go = cow, speech, earth], *Bharadvaja* [bringing or bearing food], etc. *Vishvāmitra*, *Jamādagni* [blazing fire], *Vasistha*, *Kashyapa*, and *Atri*; in the *Mahābhārata* : *Marichi*, *Atri*, *An-giras* [to mark, to go around], *Pulaha*, *Kratu* [plan, determination], *Pulastya*, *Vasistha*. In *Manu* they are called *Prajāpatis*, and are reckoned as ten, the additional three being *Prachetas* or *Daksha*, *Bhrigu*, and *Nārada*. They represent the Constellation of the Great Bear to which it is said they were translated.
- ROSICRUCIANS, ROSY CROSS**, Ger. [*Rose-Cross*]. Name given to followers of Christian Rosenkreuz, an Adept who founded an Order in Germany about 1460. Popularly supposed to have been the invention of a German theologian, *Johann Valentin Andrea* who in the 17th-18th century wrote anonymous pamphlets about the Order, calling himself a Knight of the *Rose-Cross*. The true Order of *Rosicrucians* has remained secret. Cf. *Phileas*, *Roger Bacon*, *Comte St. Germain*.

RU, RO, Egy. [gate or outlet]. Spot in the heavens whence proceeded primeval light, Cosmic Womb. Cf. Mother, Chaos, Unity.

RUACH, Heb. [to blow, breathe, draw in air, breath, life, spiritual force, passion, restlessness. Cf. rajas. Generally used as a spiritual direction of life or will]. Kabala Second degree of the soul, knowledge of good and evil Cf. Duality.

RUDRA [der. (?) pos. rud=to roar, weep lament, or ru=to cry, to hum, to sound, to praise+dra from dru=to run]. The Roarer or Howler, Epithet of the God of Tempests, Raging Storm and Fire, Father of the Rudras or Maruts. The embodiment of the destructive, regenerative force of Shiva.

RUNE, Anglo-Saxon [a secret]. The magic signs used by early Teutons in ceremonies, which later became their alphabet.

RŪPA [a visible form, formal]. Cf. Arupa, Duality. Agnishvāta, Barhishads, Skandhas

RUTA [broken to pieces, divided sound]. The Sanskrit name of one of the last islands of Atlantis to succumb to the deluge

S

SABAO, SABAOTH, Heb. [tsébā'ôth, plural of tsábā, an army or host, to go forth to war]. Armies or hosts in plural, the God of War. Lord of the Hosts of Heaven. Cf. Mars.

SABBATH, Heb. [shabbath; der (?) pos. from shabb=cessation, to break off, desist]. "Probably originally connected with cult of moon" —Jewish Encyc. The seventh day of the week (Saturday) observed by Jewish people as a day of rest and worship. Early Christians observed two days, later dropping the Sabbath in favour of Sunday, a day of commemoration of the Christ's resurrection.

SABEAN, Sem. [Saba (Biblical=Sheba)]. An ancient kingdom of Southern Arabia, fifth century B.C., the religion of which was sun, moon and star worship Cf. Sūrya, Planetary Logos.

SABHĀ [bhā=to shine, be conspicuous, manifest +sa=together]. An assembly, society.

SACR', Heb. [to be awake, nimble, watchful, the male organ of generation, the almond tree, also Cf. sacr=to burn, lighten, shine, the shining dawn or Lucifer]. S.D. the root of sacred Cf. Lingam, Phallus, Duality.

SADAIKA-RŪPA [sadā=perpetually+eka, one+rupa, q.v.] Changeless Essence

SADDUCEE, Heb. [Tseduqim from Tsadoq=the just one, the name of the founder of the sect]. A Jewish sect, 2nd century B.C.-1st century A.D., composed largely of priestly aristocracy who rejected dogma and postulated freedom of the will. Cf. Pharisee.

SADHU, SADDHU [straight, pure, holy saint or sage, from sādha=to complete, finish, accomplish]. Cf. Rishi.

SĀDHYA [cf. above; =to be accomplished or effected] Also used of "the pure and holy

ones" celestial beings said to occupy Bhuvār-loka. In *Manu*, iii, 195, they are said to be children of the Soma-sads, grandchildren of Virāj. Their names are sometimes given as: Manas=Mind; Mantri=sage, Cf. mantra; Prāna=life principle; Nara=man; Prāna=breath; Vinirbhaya=he who is wide apart from fear; Daya=guiding, reason, wisdom or prudence; Dāna=marvellous or shining power; Nārāyana=Spirit of the Deep; Vṛsha=raining forth, generating, male, young, strong, a bull; Prabhu=surpassing all, multiplying, increasing over all. All sacred twelve can be compared with Zodiac

SADIC, SADIK, SYDIC, Heb. [the Just or Right One]. See Melchi-zedek

SAGARA [having poison]. A mystic King of the solar race, whose sixty thousand sons were reduced to ashes for showing disrespect to the sage Kapila.

SAHARAKSHA [saha=patient, bearing or enduring +raksha=strength, "preserving strength"]. Fire of the Asuras, son of the Fire called Pavamāna, q.v. Cf. Havyavāhana, Kavyavāhana, Trimūrti, Agni.

SAIS, the famous ancient capital of Lower Egypt, in Nile delta, celebrated for its temple of Isis-Neith. SAITIC=pertaining to Sais.

SAKRIDĀGĀMIN, SAKARADĀGĀMIN [he who will receive birth (only) once more]. The Buddhist term for the second degree initiate, he who need return but once more to birth. SAMĀDHI [samādhi=to place or hold together, to unite or compose differences, to adjust, set right, solve difficulties]. Profound contemplation and perfect absorption in the One, the eighth and last stage of Yoga; ecstatic apprehension, the highest point or focus of consciousness Cf. Unity, Turiya

SAMAEL, SHAMĀEL, Heb. [Venom of God; the veiled dark North or left]. The twelve-winged angel of Death, said to preside over Tuesday, and be associated with the Moon. Cf. Yama

SAMĀNA [sam-an=to breathe again or come to life]. One of the five vital airs, that which circulates about the navel and aids digestion.

SAMBHOGAKĀYA [Sam=together with +bhoga=fruition, understanding, perception, cherishing, nourishing +kāya=vesture. Cf. Nirmānakāya and Dharmakāya]. The second great vesture in Buddhism, the body of those Dhyāni-Buddhas who overshadow but do not incarnate. Occult That path open to the Adept who chooses to drop all but his nirvānic nucleus Cf. Trimūrti

SAMBHŪTI [being together, combination, suitability, fitness]. Daughter of Daksha and wife of Marichi. Also birth, origin, production, power.

SAMMĀ SAMBUDDHA, Pali. [the thoroughly-awakened Lord; also the power of recollection of past lives]. Title of Gautama, the Buddha.

SAMNATI, SANNATI [san-nam=to bow in reverence]. Humility personified as daughter of Daksha and wife of Dharma. Cf. Mother.

- SAMSĀRA** [sam-srī = to pass through a succession of states or revolve]. The wheel of birth and death or mundane existence.
- SAM-VARTĀ** [turning towards, crumpling up]. One of the seven clouds particularly one abounding in water, found at the periodical destruction or dissolution of the universe. Cf. Pralaya.
- SAMVIRITI** [covering up, concealment, compression, contraction, suppression, secret purpose]. S. D. False Conception.
- SAMVIRITISATYA** [covered, compressed or contracted truth, see Satya]. S. D. Relative Truth.
- SANA** [the Ancient]. **SANAKA** [the lesser Ancient]. **SANANDA** [joy-possessing]. **SANANDANA** [full of rejoicings]. **SANATKUMĀRA** [the Eternal Virgin Youth]. **SANATSUJĀTA** [the nobly-born and perpetually beautiful]. These, with Kapila, are names of the seven Kumāras. Ribhu and Panchāshikha are exoteric names in place of Sana and Sanatsujāta, above given. **Sanat-kumāra** one of the four sons of Brahmā and oldest of the progenitors of mankind, is to esotericists known as the Head of the Occult Hierarchy or Inner Government of the World, and a self-taken Initiate, of the Ninth Degree. Known as Kṛtīkya. Cf. Sevens, Vaidhātṛa, Ādi-Sanat, Jagannatha, Sanakadikas.
- SANAKADIKAS** [the Ancients of the Space Directions]. See Sanaka, above, the Seven Kumāras.
- SANCHONATHON**, Gr. A pre-Christian writer on Phœnician Cosmogony, whose works are no longer extant. Fragments are given by Philo Byblus.
- SANDHIS** [to join or unite, bridge, combine]. Intervals between Manvantaras.
- SANDHYĀ** [see foregoing]. Boundary, limit, morning and evening twilight, dusk and day-break or dawn, either of a day or an age.
- SANDHYĀMSHA** [a portion of twilight]. Cf. Sandhya. The period that follows each Yuga.
- SANJĀ** [to be of the same mind, harmony, understanding, spiritual consciousness]. Name of Gāyatrī, name of a daughter of Vishvakarma, wife of the Sun. Cf. Sōrya, Skandhas.
- SĀṆKHYA** [calculating, deliberating, reasoning]. Oldest Indian philosophy, founded by Kapila. A system dealing with the causes of manifestation, the various planes and vehicles in which consciousness expresses itself, and the Supreme Puruṣa viewed as an onlooker. Cf. Prādhānika.
- SANNADDHA** [girded for the battle, prepared for action, clothed for expression]. One of the seven Rays.
- SANSKRIT** [carefully and accurately fabricated, polished, finished]. A refined or polished language. The ancient Aryan language of India, from which are derived the modern Aryan tongues. Called "The language of the Gods," because of its hidden potencies.
- SANTATI** [spreading out, uninterrupted succession, progeny].
- SAPTA** [rt sap = to connect, join]. Seven. A sacred number with the Hindus, many compounds proceeding therefrom. Cf. Numbers.
- SAPTAPARNA** [seven-leaved]. The tree *Alstonia*, the sensitive plant. S. D. The heart of the man-plant is so called.
- SAPTARISHI** [seven Rishis, q. v.].
- SARAH**, Heb. [princess]. **SARAI** [der. (?) pos. = my princess; or is abridged from Jah is Ruler]. Wife of Abram whose name was changed from Sarai to Sarah. Said to be an eponym of Israel.
- SARAMĀ** [the runner]. A dog of Indra, mother of the SĀRAMEYAS, the two four-eyed brindled watch-dogs of Yama, thought by some to have been originally Indra and Agni. Some scholars think Saramā is a name of Ushas, Dawn, who rescued the cows representing sun-rays stolen by Night. Sārameya is also identified with Hermes, and Saramā with the Wind, as conductor of the souls of the departed ones. Cf. Vāyu.
- SARAPH**, Heb. Singular for SERAPHIM.
- SARASVATĪ** [like flowing water]. Goddess of speech and learning, in later mythology regarded as the shakti or wife of Brahmā, sometimes identified with Vāch. Invoked, as was Minerva in Rome, as patroness of science, inventress of Sanskrit, mother of the Vedas, goddess of invention and industry, eloquence and art, goddess of fertility, Mother of Rivers, she is sevenfold in expression: Su-prabhā [the brilliant, a tongue of Fire]; Kāncanākshi [of shining or golden eye], Vishālā [the broad or illustrious], Manoramā [mind-rejoicing], Oghavati [like a torrent], Su-renu [like an atom, having beautiful sand], Vimalodikā [pure, transparent, beautiful]. Cf. Sophia, Sevens, Trinity, Marut-vat, Water, Mother, Shri.
- SARGON II**, King of Assyria (B. C. 722-705) founder of a powerful dynasty.
- SARISRIPA** [crawling, creeping things]. Snakes.
- SAROS**, Gr. [sixty sixties = 3,600]. A Chaldean cycle of cycles used both of years and days.
- SARPA** [from srip = creeping or serpentine, tortuous motion, sliding, twining, going, flowing]. A Serpent, Nāga.
- SARPA-RĀJINI** [Serpent-Queen].
- SARVA-MANDALA** [sarva = universal + mandala, q. v.]. The matrix of the universe. Cf. Mother.
- SARVA-MEDHA** [sarva = whole or universal + medha, marrow or essence]. Said of a sacrifice or sacrificial victim.
- SARVAGA** [all-pervading, omnipresent]. Cf. Unity.
- SARVĀTMAN** [sarva = all, universal + Ātman, q. v.]. Cf. Unity.
- SARVAVASU** [Universal Riches]. Giver of all Life, one of the seven Rays.
- SARVESHA** [sarva = all + isha = lords, Lord of All]. The Supreme. Cf. Unity.
- SAT** [present participle of as = being, existing, real, true]. H. P. B. Be-ness. See below Cf. Asat, Sat, with Ananda and Chit forms a primordial Trimūrti.
- SATAN**, Heb. [from hassātān = adversary or accuser at law]. Shaitan, Arab. Originally with the significance of a Kārmic deity. Satan is

- now considered as a personification of the principle of Evil. Cf. Duality, Ahirman, Beelzebub, Peri, Lucifer, Shaitan, Shishupala, Zohak.
- SATI** [virtuous, true; feminine of Sat]. Truth personified; the wife of Shiva. Cf. Devi. Used in later times of a wife who immolates herself on her husband's funeral pyre.
- SATI**, Egy. Queen of the gods and of Egypt, depicted with cow's horns, wearing crown of upper Egypt. Cf. Mother.
- SATTVA** [from sat, q.v.]. Being, existence, essence, principle of being, breath, spirit, mind, consciousness, goodness, virtue, truth, pure, clean, etc., balanced Cf. Gunas, Shankha, Shuddha Sattva.
- SATURN**, Lat. [the sower from satum=to sow]. An ancient God of seed-sowing, whose temple in Rome, 497 B.C., was a state treasury. Father with Rhea of the Olympian Gods. In 217 B.C. this God was identified with the Greek Kronos. The ringed, so-called malefic planet next in magnitude to Jupiter. Cf. Shani, Michael, Neptune, Saphira.
- SATYA** [from sat, q.v.]. True, real, genuine, good, virtuous, etc. Cf. Dharma. Epithet of many of the Gods. Satyas are one of the twelve classes of great Gods. Cf. Vishvas, Loka.
- SATYA YUGA** [satya, q.v. + yuga, q.v.]. The first of the four Yugas, best or golden age.
- SATYĀNNĀSTI PARO DHARMAH** [Than Sat, q.v., there is no higher Dharma, q.v.]. This, the family motto of the Maharajas of Benares, is found in an inverted form in the *Mahābhārata*, *Santiparva*, Chapter 160, Stanza 24. Translated since 1880 as "There is no religion higher than Truth." Many other interpretations are possible.
- SATYA-VRATĀ** [True to a vow, sincere]. Name of the 25th King of the Solar Dynasty in the second age; Name of Manu Vaivasvata.
- SATYRS**, Gr. [Satyroi or Tityroi from root ty=to swell; symbols of budding, germinating fertile plant and animal life] Represented as part man and part horse or goat. Cf. Mendes and references.
- SAYARNA** [being of the same colour]. Said to have been substituted by Saranyū (the fleet-running one, or Darkness) for herself as wife of the Sun, from which union Manu, was born. Her other name is Chhāya, q.v. Cf. Sūrya, Mother.
- SĀVITRĪ** [relating to or belonging to the sun]. Gāyatrī, q.v. Wife of Brahma, also of Siva, and epithet of many Goddesses. Cf. Mother, Sūrya.
- SAYANĀ**, A learned Brāhman commentator on the Vedas, about A.D. 1370.
- SCARABAEUS**, Egy. The conventionalized stone representation of the large black dung-beetle, regarded as symbolic of resurrection and immortality. Symbol of the sun-god, man; the only-begotten, father, generation. Cf. Sūrya.
- SEB**, Egy. [the earth]. The consort was Nut, the sky, their children including Osiris, Isis, Nephthys and Set.
- SENĀ** [der. (?) pos. from si=to bind; or from sene=having a lord or leader]. An army or armed force, the wife of Kārtikeya. Cf. Mother.
- SENARY**, Lat. [six]. The sacred Six represented by permutations and combinations of the Trinity, e.g. SHIVA, VISHNU, BRAHMA and the three Shaktis. Cf. Shadja, Seraphim, Shri-Antara, Numbers, Twelves, Sevens, Titans.
- SENZAR**, the "Mother-Sanskrit" reported to have been brought from Venus, by the great Kumāras. Such age-old symbols as the Circle, Cross, Tau, Svastika, Triangle, Quaternary, Pentagon, etc., were important characters of this universal script. Before the confusion of the "Tower of Babel," produced to protect the Mysteries from an untrustworthy humanity, Senzar was universal. From it the Stanzas of *Dzyan* were translated. Cf. Dan, Numbers, etc.
- SEPHER JETZIRAH** or **YETZIREH**, Heb. [Book of Creation]. Two esoteric books dealing with sound and other occult potencies. Cf. Mantram.
- SEPHIRA**, plural **SEPHIROTH**, Heb. [der. (?) pos. to pierce, deepen, hollow, to shine or be beautiful]. In the *Kabalah* ten potencies or agencies through which the Divine produces the manifested Universe. They come forth in successive emanations from the Divine Light, some male, some female. From Ain Soph or the Absolute, emanates the Trinity (1) *Kether* (Kathar=Crown, I-am-that-I-am with the Seraphim, (2) *Chochmah* (Wisdom) Jah, with the Ophanim or perhaps the Cherubim, q.v., (3) *Binah* (Understanding), YHVH, q.v. Then follow the seven (4) *Chised* [grace or mercy] or *Gedoolah* male, active, [greatness], El or Power, with the Chashmalim or amber angels, and the planet Saturn, (5) *Geburah* [strength, severity, power], female, passive, Eloah, with, some say the Seraphim, others the Chashmalim, the planet Jupiter; (6) *Tiphareth* Tiphereth [ornament, beauty or glory], Elohim or omnipotence, with the Malachim, or some say the Shinanim or angels, Mars, (7) *Netsach* [victory, or eternity] male, active, Jehovah Zebaoth (Lord of hosts) with the beryl Tarsheshim, and the Sun, (8) *Hod* [majesty splendour] female, passive, Elohim Zebaoth (might of hosts) with the B'ne Elohim [sons of God] the Planet Venus, (9) *Yesod* (Foundation), El Chay [the power of life], with the Cherubim, q.v., or perhaps the Ishim, and Mercury, (10) *Malchuth* [Kingdom or Government], Adonai, with the Isheem or some say the Malachim, the Moon. Cf. Trimūrti, Sevens, Angels, Creative Gods, Planetary Spirits, Otz, Sūrya, Tens, Numbers, Unity, Duality.
- SERAPHIM**, plural of **SARAPH** or **SERAPH** [der. (?) pos. fiery flying serpent; to consume with fire Cf. Babylonian Sharrapu, a name for Nergal, the fire God, and Serif, Egyptian Guardian of Graves]. The Six-winged Servants of The Presence, proclaiming the Glory. They

- touched Isaiah's lips with a burning coal from their altar that his lips might be consecrated to prophesy Cf. Angel, Gabriel, Agni, Senary.
- SERAPIS** (Gr. name for Egyptian Deity), the sacred bull Apis, moonbeam engendered, perpetually reincarnating. Cf. Nandi.
- SERPENT**, Lat. [from root = to creep. Cf. Sarpa]. The Serpent swallowing his own tail, as in the seal of The Theosophical Society, is the ancient symbol of Eternity, the Chakra-Circle without beginning or ending within which all universes grow and decay. Cf. Unity. The serpent is likewise the symbol of Eternal Wisdom, Initiates being so designated Cf. Aesculapius, Agathodaemon, Ahi, Ananta-Shesha, Apophis, Bala-Râma, Caduceus, Fafnir, Gabriel, Kadrû, Kâliya, Kundalini, Midgard, Naga, Nidhog, Ophiomorphos, Ophis, Ophite, Python, Quetzco-Cohuatl, Râhu, Raphael, Sarpa, Seraphim, Thraetona, Uraeus, Vâsuki.
- SESQUIALTERA**, Lat. [sesqui=one-half more + altera=other]. The ratio of three to two which in music forms the perfect fifth (seven steps by semi-tones), basis of all harmonic progression, as it is the first different harmonic tone appearing when a given tone is struck e.g. C to G; स, sa to प, pa. Numbers, q.v.
- SESQUITERTIA**, Lat. [containing one and a third]. The ratio of four to three, or a perfect musical fourth (five steps by semi-tones). Next most important harmonic interval to the Sesquialtera its inversion, e.g., G to C; प, pa to स, sa. Cf. Numbers.
- SET**, Egy. The evil shadow of Osiris, his brother. Cf. Duality. In early Egypt regarded only as a War-God. Cf. Mars, Nephthys, Seb, Typhon.
- SEVENS**. A Number sacred in Occultism as it is the natural outgrowth of the Trinity, i.e., three factors may be combined in seven possible ways in order of dominance: A B C, A C B, B A C; B C A; C A B; C B A, with a final three in which there is complete balance Cf. Ogdoad, Âditya, Amesha Spentas, Angels, Archangels, Chohan, Dhyan-Buddha, Dvipa, Ilmatar, Kumâra, Loka, Manu, Mithra, Manojava, Oesohoo, Planetary Spirits, Phorminx, Pleiades, Pravaha, Rays, Riksha, Rishis, Sana, Sanakâdikas, Saptâ, Saptarishi, Sârasvati, Sesquialtera, Skandhas, Sephira, Svaras, Talas, Titans.
- SHABALASHVAS** [shabala = variegated + âshvas = relating to horses] S D. sons of Daksha.
- SHABDA BRAHMAN** [shabda = Sound or Word (Cf. Logos) from shap = to cry aloud + da = giving + Brahman]. The Supreme Spirit, Logos, Ishvara, or the Veda, considered as a revealed Word or Sound. Cf. Unity.
- SHADDAI**, Heb. [orig. significance = overmastering or overpowering strength. Pos. = he who is sufficient]. The Almighty. Cf. Unity.
- SHADJA** [six-born or produced from six] Epithet of the Keynote or Do of the seven svaras, sounds, of the Hindu gamut. So-called because produced from tongue, teeth, palate, nose, throat and chest. Cf. Senary.
- SHAKA** [root shak = to be competent, powerful, to bear, give]. Strong, mighty, powerful, the Teak tree, sixth of the Dvipas.
- SHAKRA** [root shak, see above]. The Powerful One, Name of the God Indra, and of one of the twelve Âdityas. Cf. Unity.
- SHAKTI** [root shak, see above]. Ability, power, capability, faculty, strength. The outgoing energy of a God is spoken of as his wife or shakti. See Devi, Sarasvati, Lakshmi, etc. Mother, Vâhan. Cf. Duality, Âdi-Shakti, Ichch-hâshakti, Ishtar, Jnânashakti, Kaumâri, Kundalini.
- SHÂKYAMUNI** [root shak Shâka, q.v. + muni = saint]. The powerful Saint, Gautama, the Lord Buddha.
- SHÂLMALI** [from root shal = to flow, run, shake, tremble, praise]. The silk-cotton tree, one of the Dvipas where the wicked are tormented by the thorns or prickles of the Shâlmali. Cf. Hades.
- SHÂMBA** [Cf. shamba = Indra's thunderbolt]. Son of Krishna and Jâmbavati, condemned to produce offspring in the shape of an iron club for the destruction of the race of Vrishni and Andhaka.
- SHAMBALLA** [pos from root sham = quiet or tranquility]. In 70,000 B.C. and for many thousands of years thereafter the "sacred white island" surrounded by the City of Manoa in Central Asia in the Gobi Desert. On this island lived the Head of the Occult Hierarchy and His Lieutenants, the Kumâras. Occultists still recognize His Presence there.
- SHANI** [slow-moving]. The regent of the Planet Saturn. Also a name of Shiva. Shani is held to be a planet of suffering and purging. See Planetary Spirits Cf. Karma.
- SHANKARA** [see below]. Epithet of Shiva.
- SHANKARÂCHÂRYA** [shan-kara = causing happiness + âchârya = one to whom one must have recourse = spiritual guide]. One of the Kumâras, lieutenant of the Head of the Occult Hierarchy who incarnated, using the highly magnetized abandoned subtle vehicles of Gautama Buddha, He corrected certain misunderstandings which had arisen over the Buddha's teachings. (See Vol. 5, S.D.) Also, a celebrated teacher of the Vedânta philosophy reported to have lived anywhere between 200 B.C. and 740 A.D. Founder of one of the principal Shaiva sects, the Dash-nâmi-Dandins. Cf. Smârta.
- SHANKHA** [root sham = happiness]. The conch-shell of Vishnu, "the conch has been selected as the symbol of creative activity by sound." Sattvic Ahankâra, the usual interpretation. Name of Daitya who conquered the gods, stole the Vedas, hid them at the bottom of the sea, whence Vishnu, as the Fish Avatar, rescued them.
- SHARIRA** [that which easily moulders or is dissolved]. The body, bodily strength Cf. Upâdhi, Shûla, Sûkshma.
- SHASTRA** [from shas = to cut or wound, a weapon or sharp tool]. Cf. Astra, Agneyastra.

SHASTRAS [shās=to rule, govern, train, correct, proclaim, implore+tra=protect]. A sacred book or religious or scientific treatise.

SHEKINAH, Heb. [dwelling]. Manifestation of God as Light, Glory; the indwelling Presence. Veil of the Divine. Cf. *Mūlaprakṛiti*, *Merkabah*, *Vāhan*.

SHELL, *Theos*. The cast-off remnants of subtle bodies that retain a certain likeness to the former wearer, influencing mediums in séances Cf. *elementaries*.

SHEM, Heb. [man of fame, renown, shining, internal essence]. Eldest son of Noah; by biblical students held to be the type of the Mongolian Race (or Atlantean Race) as Ham was the type of the Negro (or Lemurian) race, and Japheth was the type of the Aryans.

SHINTO, Chin. [shen=god+tao=The Way]. The ethnic and national cult of the Japanese, not considered by them as incompatible with other religions. It is a way essentially of channelship in which after purification its devotees invoke the Powers through *Kami-oroshi* or the 'bringing-down-of-the-Gods' Cf. *Theurgy*.

SHISHUMĀRA [shishu=child+māra=killer]. The Heavenly porpoise, a form of Vishnu, the tail of Ursa Minor. Cf. *Water*.

SHISHUPĀLA [child-cherisher]. The reincarnation of the spirit of evil, ignorance or resistance, which the Avatar Krishna killed Cf. *Satan*, *Duality*, *Ahriman*, *Vishnu*.

SHISTA [Cf. *Shāstra*] Ordered, commanded, chiefs, courtiers, counsellors, examples of good conduct.

SHIVA [der. (?) shi=to rest, repose, sleep, says Unādi-s. I, 153. Cf. shvi=to swell, grow, thrive, and shavas=power, strength, vigour from shav=to transform]. The Regenerator of all; Supreme Bliss. With *Brahmā* and *Vishnu*, the Hindu Trimūrti Cf. *Nīlakantha*, *Rudra*, *Nandi*. Also *Ardhanari*, *Aum*, *Damaru*, *Digambara*, *Kailāsa*, *Kārtikeya*, *Lilā*, *Linga*, *Nīla-Lohita*, *Pāsha*, *Pulaha*, *Satī*, *Sāvitrī*, *Shankara*, *Shiva Gharmaja*, *Trilochana*, *Trishūla*, *Vamadeva*, *Vīrabhadra*.

SHIVA-GHARMAJĀ [born from the perspiration of Shiva, q.v.]. Epithet of the planet Mars. Cf. *Raumas*.

SHOO, Egy. the god Ra, represented as the "great cat of the Basin of Persea in An."

SHRĀMANA [one who makes effort]. Jain ascetic, devotee, beggar. Cf. *Yoga*.

SHRĀVAKA [root shru=to hear or be attentive and obedient]. A hearer, pupil, disciple, class of Buddhist saints or ascetics. Cf. *Shruti*.

SHRI [prosperity, well-being, wealth, rank, sacredness, majesty, royalty, glory, renown, splendour, lustre, beauty]. *Lakshmi*, also used of *Sarasvatī*. Cf. *Mother*.

SHRI-ĀNTARA [antara=near, intimate, soul, heart]. Solomon's Seal or Double-Triangle; in its closely interwoven Triangles, a symbol of Spirit-Matter. Cf. *Senary*.

SHRUTI [anything heard. Cf. *Shrāvaka*]. Revelation. Smallest tone in music, etc.

SHUCHI [bright, resplendent, pure, white, virtuous, true, gentle, accuracy]. Name of the Fire of Purification Cf. *Agni*, *Pāvaka*, *Pavamāna*, *Trimūrti*.

SHUDDHA SATTVA [shuddha=pure+sattva, q.v.]. Essence of matter. Cf. *Prakṛiti*.

SHUKRA [bright, resplendent, white, pure]. The regent of the Planet Venus. Cf. *Planetary Spirits*, *Kūmāra*, *Brigu*, *Shveta*.

SHVETA [dressed in white]. The Planet Shukra-Venus. Also one of the minor *Dvīpas*. Often translated as "the White Island" Cf. *Shamballah*, *Shveta*.

SIDDHA [sidh=to be accomplished, fulfilled, established, attained]. Semi-divine being of great purity and holiness, specially characterized by possession of the eight siddhis. Sometimes confused with the *Sādhya*s, q.v. Cf. *Siddhapura*.

SIDDHA-PURĀ [city of the Siddhas, q.v.] Said to be located in the southern or lower regions.

SIDDHIS [powers of the Self]. Cf. *Siddha*. The eight usually enumerated are: *animan*=the power to become as small as an atom, *mahiman*=the power of increasing size at will, *laghiman* or levitation=the power to make the body as light as cottonwool; *gariman*=the power to make oneself heavy at will; *prāpti*=the power to obtain anything desired; *prākāmya*=an irresistible will, *ishī-tva*=superiority and supremacy, *vashī-tva*=the power to hold others in subjection to one's will. The above are considered as especial attributes of Shiva. To these are added *Kāmā vashī-tva*=the power of suppressing desire at will, the power of flight and permeability, strength like *Nārāyaṇa*. Bodily suppleness, smoothness and immunity to fire, ability to transmute and disperse all substances, or alchemy, transparency of the body which casts no shadow; the power of making the body invisible to others, and the transmutation of the body into vari-coloured rainbow radiance. Cf. *Vibhūṭayah*, *Yoga*.

SIDZANG, Chin. Tibet.

SIGURD, Icel. Hero of the *Volsunga Sága* who slays the dragon *Fafnir*, and, eating his heart, becomes the wisest of men—symbol of Initiation. Cf. *Serpent*.

SILIAM [canal, to conduct or send]. The sleep of Siloam was that of Initiation.

SIN, Ass. The Moon-God, variously conceived of as lord of wisdom, dispeller of darkness, giver of dreams and oracles. Cf. *Vishnu*, *Sinai*.

SINAI, Heb. [der. (?) pos. desert, or from Sin. Some rabbis say this mount is identical with Horeb.]. The Holy Mountain wherein the power of the Lord dwells, and whereon Moses received the Ten Commandments. *Occult*, *Lunar cycles*. Cf. *Mount Everest*, *Mount Kailāsa* in India where Shiva dwells, *Olympus*, etc.

SITA [pos. from si=to bind; a furrow representing agriculture]. Wife of *Rāma*. Some take her as a symbol of the soul. Cf. *Asita*, *Duality*.

- SKANDHAS**, Buddhist. [skand=to rise]. Five. esoterically seven, kármic and innate attributes of the finite: 1 rūpa=form, 2 vidāna= perception; 3 saññā=consciousness; 4 saṃskāra=action; 5 vidyāna=knowledge. Cf. Vidyā. The essence of these attributes endures between incarnations, uniting at birth to form the personality. Cf. Quinary, Sevens, Reincarnation, Nidāna. Also used for a King or Prince; and the division of an Army. Name for Kārtikeya.
- SMARAGDINE**, Lat. der. [of or pertaining to an emerald]. In S.D. refers to the famous Tablet of Hermes Trismegistus, said by Éliphas Lévi, to contain "the whole of magic in a single page."
- SMĀRTAVA** [smṛiti=remembrance, thought, traditional law]. A sect of Brāhmins skilled in jurisprudence, especially those belonging to a sect founded by Shankarāchārya, whose chief establishment is at Shrīngā-giri.
- SOD**, Heb. [breast, fulness that pours itself out]. An "Arcanum," or religious mystery. Cf. Plenum, Sodales.
- SODALES**, Lat. Initiates and members of the Priest-colleges of the Sod.
- SOMA** [root su=to distil, extract or sprinkle, Cf. su=to generate]. The mystic soma juice is supposed to have been pressed from a climbing plant *Sarcostema Viminalis* or *Asclepias Acida* which grows abundantly on the mountains of India and Persia, and whose exhilarating properties were used in ceremonial rites. The Soma God was all-powerful, all pervading, healing all diseases, lord of all other gods, and the Supreme Being. Soma is identified with the Moon, Amrita, etc. Cf. Amrita, Haoma, Hari, Maru-Vat, Purushottama, Sādhyā, Unity, Tārā, Veda.
- SOMA-PA** [a drinker of soma juice].
- SOPHIA**, Gr. [primary and general meaning=craft, skill, artistic ability, especially in the fine arts, medicine, sports, etc.] From this grew the secondary meaning of skill in living, sage and sound judgment, political wisdom, knowledge of sciences, wisdom, philosophy. To Aristotle, Sophia was the Supreme Science, the Science of Causes. To the Gnostics, Sophia was the female Logos, the Universal Mind, Wisdom incarnate. Cf. Athēnā, Saravati, also Goddesses of Wisdom and Artistic Expression. Theosophy, Ildabaoth, Pistis Sophia, Sophia Achamoth.
- SOPHIA ACHAMOTH**, Gr. Daughter of Sophia. The reflection of Sophia in the Astral Light or lower plane of Ether.
- SPAGYRIZATION** (Eng. obsolete) [to separate and assemble]. Alchemical process.
- SPARSHA** [sprish=to touch or contact]. The quality inherent in Buddhist matter which gives to all beings the power of contact. Cf. Sōtrātma, Nidāna.
- SRAVAH**, Mazdean. Higher aspects of Amesha Spentas, q.v.
- SROTĀPANNA, SROTĀPATTI**, Bud. [he who has entered the stream]. The First Initiation which plunges the Initiate into the stream of the One Life. Cf. Unity.
- STHOLA** [stout, bulky, thick, gross]. The grosser physical, as used with sharīra, etc.
- SUDYUMMA** [very bright]. The female child of Manu Vaivasvata born under the name of Ida, changed to a male by favour of Mitra and Varuna, S.D., q.v. Cf. Duality, Androgyne.
- SOFI**, Arab. [der. (?) wool, pos. wise, pure, devout]. Mohammedan mystic who gains insight into the Divine Being through ecstasy and contemplation.
- SOKSHMA** [subtle, minute, atomic, delicate]. Epithet of Shiva, the all-pervading spirit. When used with sharīra=subtle body or bodies. Sūkshmapādhi has same meaning as with sharīra.
- SUMATI** [of good mind, benevolence]. Son of Bhārata, q.v.
- SUOYATOR**, Fin. Primordial Spirit of Evil in the Kalevala. Cf. Ahirman, Duality.
- SURA** [by some thought to be from su=to pour out or extract juice; but according to some formed from asura, also thought to be from svar=heaven. Cf. sur=to possess supreme or superhuman power]. Heavenly beings. The Gods, always thought of as beneficent and giving gifts, as contrasted with the dynamic asuras who often embodied the spirit of resistance.
- SURABHI** [root sura, q.v. sweet-smelling, charming, friendly]. The earth as a symbolic cow of plenty.
- SURĀDHIPA** [sovereign of the suras, q.v.] Indra.
- SURASA** [the good taste]. A daughter of Daksha, Kashyapa's wife and the mother of a thousand many-headed serpents and dragons.
- SURTUR**, Scand. The leader of the fiery sons of Muspel in the Eddas. Cf. Agni.
- SORYA** [pos. originally sur-ya=heavenly one, or savaṇ from root su. Cf. sūra, pos from sri=to move, to blow]. The Sun-God, all-creating, all-seeing son of Dyauṣ, the wide-spreading Sky. Cf. Agni, Apollo, Astarte, Brahmāndika, Faroher, Gāyatrī, Graha-Raja, Helios, Horus, Imhot-Pou, Ishtar, Jishnu, Mār-tānda, Mithra, Phaethon, Phoebus, Phoenix, Phtah, Quetzco-cohuatl, Ra, Saṃjña, Savarnā Sāvitrī, Scarabaeus, Sephira, Sol, Itans, Ushas, Vikartana, Vishvakarman, Vishvanara.
- SORYA-VAMSHAS** [the solar dynasty of Rāma-chandra, who was descended from Ikshvāku, son of Vaivasvata Manu, son of the Sun].
- SUSHUMNĀ** [rich in happiness, highly blessed]. The central sexless vital air, aspect of kundalini in the spinal column. Cf. Caduceus, Idā, Pingalā Trīnity, Vāyu.
- SUSHUPTI** [the good or deep sleep; profound repose].
- SUTALA** [immense depth]. One of the seven divisions of the lower regions, peopled by the Nāgas. In some classifications sixth. Cf. Tala.

SŌTRA [from root *siv*=to sew. Cf. *sūtr*=to tie, thread]. A short rule or precept, axiom, aphorism.

SŌTRĀMA [thread-self. Cf. *sutr*]. So-called because the permanent atoms or nuclei of the various bodies are strung on a buddhic life-web. Cf. *Buddhi*, *sparsa*, *Ātmā*.

SVĀ-BHĀVA [own state]. Essential or inherent property; natural state. Cf. *Unity*.

SVĀBHĀVAT [see *sva-bhāva*]. Plastic substance, or essential matter. Cf. *Mūlaprakṛiti*, *Unity*.

SVĀBHĀVIKA [see *Sva-bhāva*]. Oldest existing school of Buddhism, which assigned manifestation to *Svabhāva*.

SVĀHĀ. [Cf. *sv-ādhā*=a good offering to the *Pitris* through fire]. Oblation personified, the wife of *Agni*, sometimes *Rudra*. A mystic word meaning "So be it," uttered with a rising inflection at the end of many mantras to the Gods.

SVĀMĪ [possessing proprietary rights]. Master, Lord, Sovereign, Spiritual Preceptor, a learned *Brāhman*, or an ascetic. Title of many of the Gods, especially of *Kārtikeya*, *Vishnu*, *Śiva*.

SVĀRA [*svri*=to sound]. The seven tones of *Hindu gamut*: *śadja*, *nishaba*, *gāndhāra*, *mādhya*, *pañchama*, *haivata*, *nishāda*.

SVARĀJ [*sva*=self + *rāj*=resplendent or luminous]. An epithet of many of the Gods. The Ray, which is said to be the outermost cover, self-manifesting.

SVARGA [originally *svar*. Cf. *sūra* and *sūrya*, thought to be from lost root *svar*=to shine]. Heaven, paradise, the abode of *Indra* and the Gods. Also called **SVARLOKA**.

SVĀROCHISHA [*sva-rochis*=self-luminous]. Name of the second *Manu*.

SVĀSAMVEDANĀ [self-perception]. Truth of Truths. Cf. *Dharma*.

SVASTIKA [*sv-asti*=health, welfare, joy, bliss]. An auspicious object, especially used of the fiery cross whose extremities trail flames. Symbol of the Creative Fire of the Third Logos or Holy Spirit, *Brahmā*. Its right arm points down in positive blessing, its left arm up in receptivity, as viewed in the Theosophical seal. It was one of the mystic symbols of the ancient *Senzar* and is found universally. Cf. *Chakra*, *Agni*.

SVAYAM-BHO, **SVAYAMBHUVĀ** [Self-Existent]. Universal Spirit. Cf. *Unity*.

SYLPHI. A name given by *Paracelsus* to the elemental spirits of the air.

T

T'AGATHON [To *Agathon*=the highest good]. The Supreme Self; *Ātmā*. Cf. *Unity*.

TAIJASA [*tejas*=sharp point of flame]. Bright, luminous, fiery, shining. Used of *Manas* when it is overshadowed by *Buddhi*.

TALA [level surface, flat covering]. Hole pit, chasm, division of hell or the lower regions. *Diagram V*, vol. v, *S.D.*, q.v. Cf. *Ātala*, *Karatala*, *Patala*, *Rasātala*, *Rūpatala*, *Sutala*, *Vitala*.

TALISMAN, Arab. [*tilism*=a magical image]. An object charged with definite and strong etheric and more subtle vibrations which through their overtones tend to awaken in whoever comes in contact corresponding octaves of emotional and mental response. *Talismans* are general, adapted for a particular individual; ensouled as a indefinite centre of radiation; or linked with the maker as an outpost of his consciousness.

TALMUD, Heb. [*lāmad*=to learn; *limned*=to teach]. Body of Jewish civil and canonical law. Cf. *Mishnah*.

TAMAS See *Gunas* **TAMASA**=pertaining to *Tamas*, q.v.

TĀMRĀ [coppery red]. Daughter of *Daksha*, one of wives of *Kashyapa*, mother of various birds.

TANAĪM, Arabic. [teachers]. A name applied to the rabbis.

TANHĀ, Pali. [thirst]. Desire to live and manifest in phenomenal existence. Cf. *Nidāna*.

TANMĀTRAS [*tan* for *tad*=That + *mātra*=measure]. A measure of THAT; one of the changes in the Divine Consciousness producing a plane or *tattva*.

TANTALUS, Gr. son of *Zeus*, whose punishment by the Gods for an atrocious sin stands as a symbol of the after-death experiences of the soul chained to sensual desire, for whenever *Tantalus* stretched out his hand for the desired object within his grasp, it eluded him. Cf. *Hades*.

TANTRA [the warp or threads from *tan*=to extend or stretch out]. An uninterrupted series, a religious treatise teaching magical and mystical formulae for the worship of the deities, treating five subjects: 1. creation, 2. world destruction, 3. worship of the gods, 4. attainment of the *siddhis*, 5. modes of union with the Supreme by meditation. **TĀNTRIKA** [relating to the *Tantras*].

TAO ORĪ=genius of the Moon.

TAO, Chin. [thought to be closely linked with *Tau*, the Sacred Word of the Atlantean root race]. The Way, the Path, Nature, Reason. *Occult*. The Inner Way or Flame of Life. The teaching given by *Lao Tze* in China in the 6th century B.C. in the **TAO-TE-KING** [*te*=action or manifestation + *King*=Classic]. The Classic of the Manifested Source. Cf. *Shinto*, *Mārga*, *Initiation*, *Tirthankara*.

TAPAR-or **TAPO**-LOKA, *Loka*, q.v.

TAPAS [*tap*=to heat or shine]. *Tapas* is the five fires to which an ascetic is exposed in the summer, i.e., four fires lighted in the four quarters and the sun overhead. Its derived meaning is any religious austerity involving self-denial, penance, suffering. Cf. *Yoga*.

TARĀ [*tri*=shining, star; or *pos.* for *stāra* from *stri*=to scatter rays of light; or possibly from *as*=to shine]. All-pervading, radiating, conquering; a pearl. The wife of one of *Rāma*'s monkey-generals; the wife of *Brihaspati*, who was carried off by *Soma*.

- TĀRADAITYA, TĀRAKA** [root *tāra*, q.v. *Tāraka* = one who helps another through a difficulty, belonging to the stars]. Name of a *Daitya*, conquered by *Indra*, with the assistance of *Kārtikeya*.
- TĀRAKA-MĀYA** [on account of *Tāra*]. The war waged by gods and demons for her rescue.
- TĀRAKA RĀJĀ YOGA** = *S D*. One of the *Brāhminical* Yoga systems for the development of purely spiritual powers, and the attainment of *Nirvāna*. See above.
- TĀRANA** [that which enables another to cross]. Name of the third year of the fourth Jupiter cycle.
- TARGUM**, Heb. [interpretation]. An oral translation of sacred texts.
- TARTARUS**, Gr. the infernal regions, situated as far below *Hades* or *Purgatory* as heaven is above earth. Cf. *Uriel*.
- TAT**, Egy. a symbol of male and female generation, made of an upright standard on which is a horizontal equilateral cross. Emblem of stability. Cf. *Duality*.
- TATHĀGĀTA** [of such a quality or nature, some translate *tatha* as "beyond", making the whole "he who has gone beyond"] "One who is like those gone before" or "He who follows in the footsteps of his *Buddha* predecessors." An epithet of *Gautama the Buddha*.
- TATTVA** [state of being, reality as opposed to the illusory; essential nature] States of matter. Cf. *Tanmātras*, *Mahat-tattva* creation, *Planes*.
- TAU** Cf. *Tao* Egy. Like the letter *T*, the *Tau* is a vertical standard on which rests a horizontal bar. With the circle resting thereon, it becomes the *Crux Ansata* or *Egyptian Ankh* in the centre of the *Theosophical seal*, symbol of *Spirit* which has descended into matter, been crucified therein, risen from death, and now rests triumphant on the two poles of manifestation, the vertical positive and horizontal receptive. Cross of Life or Immortality. *Tau* is the sacred word of the *Atlanteans*. Cf. *Aum*, *Unity*, *Duality*, *Crucifixion*, *Resurrection*.
- TEMURA, T'MURA**, Heb. [change]. The science by which *Kabalists* trace hidden analogies between words through transposition of letters.
- TERAPHIM**, Heb. Household images used in divination in ancient Jewish families.
- TESHU LĀMA** [*Teshu* *Lunpo*, the place where this *Lama* had his origin]. The spiritual head of the *Lamaic* hierarchical order of *Tibet*, as the *Dalai Lama* is the temporal head.
- TETRAKTYS, TETRACYTUS**, Gr. [Four]. The *Pythagorean* symbol representing the principle of manifestation, in which is to be found the *Unity*, the *Duality*, and the *Trinity*, as well as the *Quaternary*. Cf. *Numbers*.
- TETRAGRAMMATON** = the four consonants *YHVH*, forming the incommunicable word of the Hebrew Supreme Being. Cf. *Hē*, *Quaternary*, *Numbers*.
- THALASSA, THALATTH, THAVATTH**, Chal. the God of the sea. Identical with the Assyrian *Tiamat*. Cf. *Water*.
- THEOSOPHY**, Gr. [*Theos*. manifested God + *Sophia*, q.v.]. As within the word *Sophia* is implied *Creative Art*, both in form and in life, which is the *Supreme Wisdom*, so *Theosophy* might be defined as the *Art of God-Craft*, that *Ancient Wisdom* which through every *Mystery School* of old taught its Initiates the *Art of Arts*—the release of the *Shining Self*.
- THLINKITHIANS, TLINKITHIANS** = Indians of a sea-faring group of Southern Alaska.
- THOR**, Ice. God of Thunder, Strength, War, Defence. *Thor's Day* or *Thursday* is said to be *Jupiter's Day*. Cf. *Mars*, *Indra*, *Uriel*.
- THORAH**, Heb. [*Torah* = Law]. Pentateuch. The Law of Moses.
- THOTH, THOT**, Egy. [Greek form of Egyptian. *Tehuti*]. Scribe of the Gods, measurer of time, inventor of numbers; God of wisdom and magic, represented with the head of an ibis. Cf. *Hermes Trismegistus*, *Bird*.
- THRAETAOMA, Mazdean**. The Persian *Michael*, who contended with *Zohak*, the destroying serpent.
- THUMMIM**, Bab. [complete whole, free from blemish]. Used with the *Urim* as tablets of destiny, through which *YHVH* communicated His will to his chosen people, the *Hebrews*. By some thought to be the stones in the high priest's breastplate, by some the sacred dice, and by others, the little images of *Truth* and *Justice* such as are found round the neck of a mummy of an Egyptian priest. [*Urim* = *ur*tu or *fires*, while *thummin* = *tamitu* = *oracle*].
- TIAMAT**, *Thalassa*, q.v.
- TIAOU**, Egy. a *Devachanic* after-death state.
- TIEN-HOANG**, Chin. Twelve Hierarchies of *Dhyānis*.
- TIRTHANKARA** [*tirtha* = the *Way*, the *Ford*, the *Descent*, the *Shrine* + *kara* = the doing or making of]. The *Jain Adept*. He who has become the *Way*; the *Bridge* over which the devotee passes.
- TITAN**, Gr. [*der*. (?) *pos* *titaínō* = he who stretches or strives, *titas* = avengers, *titez* = kings or chiefs]. Primeval Deities, the six sons and daughters of *Uranus* and *Gaia*, from whom were born all the hierarchies of Gods, also sometimes called *Titans*. The six couples are (1) *Okeanos* (great water girdle of the world) and his wife *Tethys* (the lovely), nurse of *Hera*; (2) *Kronos* (time), who with *Rhea* (ease, lightness, the fertile earth), bore *Zeus* and the *Olympian Gods*, (3) *Iapetos* (speed), who with *Themis* (she who makes fast, the lawgiver), bore *Epimetheus*, *Prometheus*, *Atlas*, *Maia* (*Pleiades*) and *Dione* (held by some to be mother by *Zeus* of *Aphrodite*). *Themis* in union with *Zeus* begat the seasons. (4) *Koios* (Number) who with *Phoebe* (gold-crowned) bore *Asterie* and *Leto*, *Latona*; (5) *Hyperion* (sun-God), who with *Theia* (from *Div* = shining, *Divine*), bore *Helios*, the *Sun*, *Selenē*, the *Moon*; and *Eos*, the *Dawn Goddess*; Cf. *Sūrya*, *Ushas*. (6) *Kra* (i) os (a ram). Cf. *Mendes* who with *Mnemosynē* (memory), bore *Perse*, the official.

- consort of Helios. Mnemosyné by Zeus bore the nine muses or arts and crafts. Mention is also made of Phoreg a Mystery or Seventh Titan. Both the Gods and their descendants are spoken of as Titans. Cf. Angels, Senary, Twelves, Dánava, Kabarim, Nephim, Phoroneus, Nimir Porphyron, Rephaim, Water, Uranides.
- TITYOS, TITYUS**, a giant son of Gaea or of Zeus who for offering violence to Latona, was slain by her son Apollo. His punishment in Hades, to have vultures gnaw his liver, is a symbol of after-death purification.
- TO ON**, Gr. ["the ineffable all"] Of Plato.
- TOOM**, Egy. A Protean God, emanation from the great deep Noot. S. D. links with Fohat.
- TRETĀ YUGA** [Treta=a die marked with three spots]. The second or silver age consisting of 1,296,000 years. Cf. Yuga.
- TRIBHÚJAM** [Tri=three+bhujam arms] A triangle.
- TRIDĀNDIN** [triple staved] The interwoven staff of the sannyasi Trinity. Cf. Brahmananda.
- TRIDASHA** [thirty].
- TRIGUNAS**. Gunas, q.v.
- TRILOCHANA** [three-eyed]. Epithet of Shiva, the third eye bursting forth to save the world from annihilation when Parvati (matter) his wife playfully blinded him. Cf. Pineal Gland.
- TRIMŪRTI** [three-formed]. **TRINITY**. Within all Unity there is a Positive and Negative aspect, a Duality of Light and Darkness, Spirit-matter, Silence-Sound, Life-Form, etc. Out of manifestation, this is balanced in stable equilibrium. The act of manifestation throws it out of its static equilibrium into instability. An "unstable or dynamic equilibrium" is established by the immediate lightning flashing forth of the relation between the opposite poles, the Duality thus becoming a Trinity without which manifestation is impossible. "The One (Deity) becomes Two (Deva or Angel) and Two becomes Three (or Man)." Cf. Number, Unity. Aum, Brahmā, Vishnu, Shiva, Kephher, Chokmah, Binah; Devi, Lakshmi, Sarasvati, Dharmakāya, Sambhogakāya, Nirmanakāya; Eros, Gaea, Uranus, Phanes, Chaos, Kronos, Gunas, Isis, Horus, Osiris Pāvaka, Pavamāna, Shuchi, Kavyavāhana, Hayavāhana, Saharāksha, Tetrād; Tribhujam, Tridandin, Trigunas, Trilochana, Trishūla, Farohar, Neshamah, Ānanda, Chit, Sat, Idā, Pingālā, Sushumna, Anu, Ea, Bal.
- TRIPITAKA** [three baskets]. The Buddhist canon composed of: 1. the Doctrine, 2. the Rules and laws for the priesthood and ascetics; 3. Philosophical dissertations and metaphysics.
- TRISHŪLA** [trident of Shiva, q.v.].
- TRISUPARNA** [tri=three+suparna=beautiful winged or leaved]. Title of certain hymns of the Rig and Yajur Vedas, one who is conversant therewith being called a tri-suparnaka.
- TRITON**, Gr. Sea-god, son of Poseidon-Neptune, and Amphitrite. Later represented as a race of mermen.
- TSABA**, Heb. [Army or Host of Heaven].
- TSELEM, TZELEM**, Heb. [shade, phantom, image, likeness]. Cf. Elementaries.
- TUBAL-CAIN**, Heb. [Tubhal-qayin=beauty, external welfare, riches]. Son of Lamech and Zillah, "the first forger of every cutting instrument of brass and iron, and instructor of his art to every artificer." Cf. Hephaestus, Asura-Maya, Vishvakarman, Vulcan.
- TURIYA** [fourth; whose power extends on all four sides] A state of oneness with the universal spirit, the fourth state of the soul. Cf. Samādhi.
- TVASHTRI** [carpenter, generator, builder, workman] Identified with the later deity Vishvakarman. The Vulcan, of the Hindus.
- TYPHŌEUS**, Gr. Son of Tartarus and Gaea, or of Hera alone. A hundred-headed father of the Winds who made war upon the gods. Cf. Duality, Typhon, Vāyu. The word has a connotation of volcanic agency.
- TYPHON**, Egy. identified with Set. (Greek) son of Typhoeus, q.v., and father of Cerberus, the Chimaera, the Sphinx and other monsters.
- TZALA**, Heb. [shadow, veiling, fleeting image, Maya, q.v.].
- TZURE**, Heb. Prototype of the Image or Tselem, q.v., the Eternal Divine Individual. Cf. Archetype.
- U
- UDĀNA** [to breathe upwards] That vital air which rises up the throat and passes into the head. With Buddhists, an expression of joy or praise. Cf. Prāṇāyāma.
- ULOPI** [a spreading creeper] Name of a daughter of Nāga, Kauravya, married to Arjuna.
- ULYSSES, ULIXES**, Lat. [a hater]. Gr. = Odysseus. King of Ithaca, famed among the Grecian heroes of the Trojan war. Husband of the faithful Penelope.
- UMĀ** [root ve=to weave, braid, plait] Flax, light, splendour, quiet, tranquillity, night. A name of a wife of Shiva. Cf. Mother.
- UNDINE** Paracelsus so named the elemental spirits of water.
- UNITY**, [one-ness] Cf. Monad. The one absolute Reality behind the multiplications of that Unity in numbered manifestation. Cf. Numbers, Trimūrti, Abraxas, Adam Kadmon Ādi, and its compounds, Āditi, Advaita, Ahm-sa, Ain Suph, Aja, Ālaya, Ammon, Ananta-Shesha, Anima Mundi, Anupādaka, Arche, Asha, Asura, Atom, Atyantika Avyaya, Bhūtādi, Bhūtātman, Bhūtesha, Brahma, Chidākāsham, Chinmātra, Echath, Echod, Eka, El, Hamsa, Ishvara, Jivātman, Jupiter, Khoom, Logos, Madhya, Madhyamā, Mahāvishnu, Mōlaprakriti, Nara, Nārāyana, Nirguna, Odin, Pachacamac, Parabrahman, Paramārtha, etc., Plenum, Pradhāna, Prima Materia, Protogonos, Protologos, Protomateria, Protyle, Pthah, Purushottama, Pūrvaia, Ru, Sana, Sarvaga, Sarvātman, Sarvāvasu, Sarvesha, Sat, Sattva, Sephira Shabda Brahman, Shaddai, Shakra, Shiva,

- Sophia, Spiritus, Sva-bhāva, Sva-Samvedanā, Svayam-Bhū, T'Agathon, Tao, Tau, Theos, To On, Yong Grub, Zeroana.
- UPADĀNA [taking, acquiring, appropriating, including, containing, withdrawal, material cause, effort]. Particularly used in connection with assuming a form or manifestation. Cf. Nidāna, Upadhi.
- UPADHI [upā=near+dhā=to place, offer, keep hold]. Disguise, body, limitation. Cf. Sharira.
- UPANISHADS [sad with upa+ni=sitting at the feet of another to learn how "to destroy ignorance by revealing the knowledge of the supreme spirit"]. Esoteric doctrine—mystical writings revealing the secret sense of the Veda. Cf. Rahasya, Guhya Vidyā, Vedānta.
- URAEUS, Lat. [with a tail]. The Egyptian sacred serpent shown on the forehead crest, symbol of the vision held by the Pharos Initiates.
- URANIDES [descendants of Uranus]. Titans.
- URANUS, OURANOS, Gr. [Ouranos=Heavens, the Sky, identical with Varuna, or the firmament at night]. Son or husband of Gaea and father of the Titans, the Hecatoncheires [three-hundred-handed giants or crashing waves], the Cyclops, the giants, the Furies. A Primeval God or Cause from whom came Kronos, who dethroned him, and was in turn dethroned by Jupiter. With Gaea and Eros, formed one of the oldest Trimūrtis. Cf. Planetary Spirits, Aphrodite, Phoebe, Rhea.
- ORDHVA-SROTAS=Creation of beings whose stream of life or current of nutriment tends upwards.
- URIEL, UZZIEL, Heb. [fire of God]. The fourth of the Angels of the Cardinal Points. See Michael, Gabriel, Raphael, though in *Enoch* he is listed as first of the seven archangels. He is Lord of Tartarus, Head of the Malakim, Lord of Earthquake and Thunder. Said by some to be the Angel of Sunday and copper. Later authorities identified Uriel with Light. Cf. El, Thor, Indra.
- ŪRJĀ [ūrj=food, strength, vigour, sap]. Procreative power, effort, life, breath. Name of several of the Gods, especially of the sons of Hiranya-garbha, reckoned among the seven Rishis of the third Manvantara.
- USH [to shine]; USHAS [morning light or dawn]. Daughter of Heaven and sister of the Ādityas. Cf. Eos, Titans, Sūrya, Vasu.
- UTPALA VARNĀ [coloured as a blue lotus flower or to burst upwards as a blossom]. One of the three esoteric forces. Cf. Gopā, Yasodharā.
- UTTARA [upper, higher]. KHANDA. Last section.
- UZZA, Heb. An angel, q.v. who, together with Azrael opposed the creation of man by the Elohim, for which the latter annihilated both, according to the *Zohar*, q.v.
- V
- VĀCH [to speak, proclaim, etc.]. The Goddess of the Creative Tone. Cf. Ākāsha, Idā, Vaikharī.
- VĀHAN, VĀHANA [vāha=bearing or carrying]. A vehicle, chariot, animal which can be ridden. In Hindu occultism, every God has His Shakti, and every God and Goddess His or Her Vāhan, the God expressed in matter or form. The Vāhan is that type of form in which the power can be most readily embodied, symbolized or expressed, usually some form of animal, etc., which typifies the particular quality of the God's manifestation. e.g., Nandi, Hamsa, Garuda, Ibis, Makara, Scarabeus, Eagle, Lamb, Cow, etc. Cf. Merkabah, Shekinah, Vimanā, Yama.
- VAIDHĀTRA [from vidhātri=arranging, disposing, making, creating]. Vidhātri is a name of Brahmā, the creator, Vishvakarman, Kāma. Vaidhātra is a name for Sanat Kumāra.
- VAIDYŪTA [vidyut=lightning]. Proceeding from lightning, electrical. Cf. Agni.
- VAIKHARĪ= speech in the fourth of its four stages, from the first stirring of the air or breath, articulate utterance, that utterance of sounds or words complete in intelligible sentences. The Goddess of Speech. Cf. Vāch.
- VAIKUNTHA-LOKA [vi-kuntha=not worn out, ever fresh]. Name of Vishnu, Krishna, and with the word Loka becomes the Heaven of these Gods, on the Eastern peak of Mount Meru. Cf. Olympus, Kailās, etc.
- VAISHVANARA [Vishvānara, q.v.]. Relating to or fit for all men and benefiting all mankind. Son of Vishvā-nara, epithet of Agni. The fire of digestion. The Spirit of Humanity. The fire of intellect or general consciousness.
- VAIVASVATA [patronymic from vivasvat=the Brilliant One, a name of the Sun]. Vivasvata Manu, is the present Manu, literally Father of the Āryan Race, whose work of race-building after many preliminary millennia was definitely established through an incarnation in Central Asia 60,000 B.C. The name Vivasvata is also generic. Cf. Ikshvāku, Satya-Vrata, Sudyumna, Sūrya, Sūrya-vamshas.
- VAJRADHARA [Vajra=adamantine, hard, impenetrable, forked, zigzag, thunderbolt, diamond, lightning, from vaj=to go, roam, increase, be hard or strong, to prepare the way, +dhara=holder]. Usually translated Diamond or Thunderbolt-Holder, an epithet of Indra. Cf. Dorje-sempa.
- VAJRĀPĀNI [vajra+hand]. See above.
- VAJRASATTVA [vajra=sattva]. Usually translated "with adamant or diamond soul or heart." Dorjesempa and Maitreya, Dhyanī-Buddhas.
- VALHALLA, WALHALLA, Icel. [hall of the slain]. Hall of Odin, in which he receives the souls of heroes slain in battle. Cf. Hades, Yggdrasil.
- VĀMADEVA [vāma=opposite or contrary and is translated as the pairs of opposites, ugly-hand-some, etc. A name of many of the Gods]. Name of a Vedic Rishi, author of the hymns *Rig Veda* IV, 1-41, 45-48. Name of Shiva.
- VARA, Per. Creations of Yima.

VARĀHA [vrih=to tear up roots]. A boar. Superiority, Pre-eminence. Avatar of Vishnu who, as a boar, raised the earth from the bottom of the sea with his tusks. Symbol of the Mammalian Period.

VARNA [colour, covering, class, order, caste].

VARSHAS [der. (?) vriṣh=to rain, vi=to surround]. Rain, place or country. Continents of the world, the names of which are: Kuru (from kri=to do or make, probably a country above the Himālayas, one of everlasting happiness, home of the Āryan race), Hiranmaya (=made of gold, epithet of Brahmā, said to be between mountainous ranges Shveta and Shringavat); Rāmyaka [the delightful]; Ilāvrita [ilā=flow, speech, the earth, the highest and most central part of the old continent]; Hari (Home of Vishnu); Ketu-mālā (ketu=brightness, light, chief+malā=garland); western portion of Jambu-dvīpa, dvīpā, Bhadrāśva (honoured), some say the Eastern one of the four Mahādīpas, Kinnara (country between the Himāchala and Hemakūta mountains), Bhārata (India).

VARUNA. Cf. Uranus. [universal encompasser; all-enveloper]. An Āditya. One of the oldest of the Vedic gods, sometimes regarded as the Supreme Deity. He fashions and upholds heaven and earth, is Incarnate Wisdom. God of all the Waters of the firmament; Regent of the Western quarter, King of the Nāgas, Presides over night as Mitra, presides over day Cf. Vishnu, Bhṛigu, Prachetas, Sudgumna, Vratāna.

VASISHTHA or **VASHISHTHA** [the most self-subdued; or the most wealthy]. A celebrated Vedic Rishi, q.v., owner of the cow of plenty. Typical representative of the Brahman or priestly caste. Cf. Surabhi.

VASU [wealthy, sweet-flavoured] celestial beings, the names of which according to Vishnu-Purāṇa are: Āpa [from water]; Dhruva, q.v.; Soma, q.v.; Dhava or Dhara [bearer or supporter, the earth, Anila [Wind]; Anala or Pāvaka, q.v. [Fire]; Pratyūsha [the Dawn]; Prabhāsa [Light]. Sometimes Āhan [Day] is substituted for Āpa. Cf. Sarvāvasu, Sūrya, Ushas, Vāyu, Agni, Vishva. See below.

VASUDEVA [vasu+deva, q.v.]. Name of the father of Krishna, and Bala-Rāma, q.v., **VASU-DEVA** LORD of ALL. Cf. Purushottama, Vishnu.

VĀSUKI [vāsu=dwelling in all beings]. Sovereign of the Serpents, q.v.

VAU=sixth letter of the Hebrew alphabet; and the numeral six.

VĀYU [vā=to blow, move, pierce, dry]. The God of the Wind. Often associated with Indra in the Rig-veda. Regent of the North-west quarter; and of the vital airs; prāṇa, apāna, samāna, vyāna. Cf. Aeolus, Breath, Hanuman, Idā, Ilmatar, Marut-Van, Pingalā, Pravaha, Sushumna.

VEDA [vid=knowing]. The true or divine knowledge. The three-fold knowledge being given

in the Rig-veda, from the fire the Yajur-veda, from air (cf. Vāyu) the Sāma-veda [song-veda] from the sun. (Cf. Sūrya). Then was added the Atharva-veda [fire and soma-veda], a veda of mantras, and formulae as to sacrifice. Vedic, pertaining to the Veda. Cf. Chandogya, Shabda Brahman, Shankha, Agni, Soma-Vidyā, Vyāsa.

VEDĀNTA [end of the Veda]. That portion of the Upanishads, which teaches the knowledge of Brahma or Universal Spirit, Paramātmā, the material cause of all; of Ātman, as identical with the Supreme, and their existence in manifestation as only the result of Ajñāna, or assumed ignorance of the Supreme who is Creator and Creation, Actor and Act, Existence Knowledge, Joy, and above the gunas. The goal of the Vedāntist (Vedāntin) is liberation of the human soul from the wheel of birth and rebirth, and re-identification with Paramātmā. Cf. Darshanas, Druses, Shankarāchārya.

VEDHĀS [arranging, creating, wise, learned]. Name of many of the Gods.

VENDIDĀD, Per. [from Pahlavi vi-dāvō-dātem=law created against the devas or demons]. An account of creation, historical and other matter, a portion of the Avesta or sacred books of the Zoroastrian religion.

VENUS, Lat. Goddess of Love, one of the great Planetary Spirits. Later identified with Greek Aphrodite, q.v. Cf. Mother, Shukra, Astarte, Ishtar, Lucifer, Phosphoros, Senzar, Shveta, Vishvakārya, Vulcan.

VESTA, Lat. [akin to Gr. Hestia, the hearth, and Skt. vas=to dwell]. Goddess of the earth and its fire, hence of the preparation of food. Her attendants were virgins, dedicated to watching the perpetually burning sacred fire of the altar. Cf. Penates, Agni.

VIBHĀVASU [vibhō-vasu=having mighty treasures or wealth, from vibhu=pervading all things]. An epithet of the Trinity.

VIBHŪTAYAH [vibhūti=great or superhuman power, the siddhis, q.v.].

VIDYĀ [knowledge from vid=to see, perceive, understand, know, experience, feel, name, etc.]. The four Vidyās are: trayī=the triple Veda, ānvikshikī=logic and metaphysics; danda-nīti=the science of government; vārtā=the arts. Manu, VII, 43 adds a fifth, i.e., Ātma-vidyā, [The science of the Ātmā], and a Sixth Vidyā, Guhya. The Vishnu Purāṇa mentions a Sixth, Guhya Vidyā. There is also in vogue another classification: 4 Vedas, 6 Vedangas, Mimamsa, Nyāya, the Purāṇas and Dharma-Shāstra or a total of fourteen.

VIDYĀ-DHARA [magical-knowledge holder]. A type of genius attendant on the Gods.

VIHĀRAS [vi-hri=to take away, walk or saunter about]. Pleasure-garden, a Buddhist or Jaina temple or convent where the Buddhist priests met or walked about. Cf. Āshram.

VIJÑĀNAM [vijñā=to distinguish, discern, understand, investigate, etc.]. The act of vijñā. **VIJÑĀNA-MAYA** [full of vijñā].

VIJÑĀNĀMĀYA-KOŚHA [the sheath of intelligence or understanding]. Cf. *Kośha*.

VI-KARTANA [vi-krit=to cut into or divide]. The Sun. Cf. *Sūrya*.

VIMĀNA [vi-mā=to measure out, traverse a course, pervade]. The chariot of the gods, the airplanes of old. Cf. *Vāhan*, *Merukabha*.

VINATĀ [bent-down, humble]. One of the wives of *Kashyapa* and mother of *Aruna* and *Garuda*, daughter of *Dakṣa*.

VIRABHADRA [vīra=strength, heroism + bhadra=auspicious]. *Avatāra* or son of *Shiva*, created from His (mouth) in order to spoil the sacrifice of *Dakṣa*; thousand-headed, thousand-eyed, with appearance fierce and terrific. Said in another *Purāṇa* to be produced from a drop of *Shiva's* sweat.

VIRĀJ [shining, radiant, beauty, splendour; of regal or military class]. First progeny of *Brahmā*. Having become male and female, *Brahmā* produced from the female the male power *Virāj*, who then produced the first *Manu*. The creative or male generative principle. *Vairajas*, descendants of *Virāj*. Cf. *Sādhya*, *Vairāja*, *Androgyne*.

VISHISHTĀDVAITA [vi-shish=to distinguish or define + advaita, q.v.]. A Hindu philosophy preached by *Rāmanujācharya*.

VISHNU [either from *vish*=to pervade, penetrate, embrace, convey, accomplish; or from *vish*=to enter, pierce, pervade, settle down, undertake]. The all-pervading, encompassing, penetrating *Preserver* of the Hindu *Trimūrti*, the Second *Logos*, *Mahavishnu*, *Shiva*, *Brahmā*. Often identified with *Nārāyaṇa*. His *shakti* is *Lakṣmī*. His *vāhan*, *Garuda*. His Ten Great *Avatāras*: 1. *Matsya*, the Fish, Divine Life incarnate in the watery period with first dawns of animal life; 2. *Kūrma*, the Tortoise, the Amphibian period; 3. *Varāha*, the Boar, the Mammalian period; 4. *Narasimha*, the Lion-man, the transitional period from Mammal to Man; 5. *Vāmana*, the dwarf, Infant Humanity, whose future kingdom is the earth, the heavens, and the innermost heart; 6. *Parashu-rāma*, *Rāma* with the axe, the Avenger, the developed Fourth Race; 7. *Rāmachandra*, the ideal *Āryan* Race or developed Humanity; 8. *Shri Krishna*, type of Superhumanity; to be achieved in the Sixth Race; 9. *Gautama*, q.v. the Buddha, the Supremely Enlightened One, who, having touched the threshold of Godhood, over-shadows, rather than incarnates, to be foreshadowed in the Seventh race and achieved in the Seventh Round; 10. the *Kalki Avatār* yet to come, type of the Supreme Kingship only achieved by such as the *Kumaras*. Cf. *Avatāras*, *Bala-Rāma*, *Bhūtesha*, *Bythos*, *Chitkala*, *Chokmah*, *Christos*, *Dhruva*, *Dhyāni-Buddha*, *Ea*, *Hari*, *Hermes*, *Horus*, *Hrishikesh*, *laō*, *Kwan-Sha-Yin*, *Mādhava*, *Manjuri*, *Merodach*, *Odin*, *Omorōka*, *Padmapāni*, *Paramapada*, *Prajña*, *Purushottama*, *Serpent*, and references *Shankha*, *Shishumārā*, *Sophia*, *Thoth*, *Vai-*

kuntha-Loka, *Varuna*, *Vāsudeva*, *Vishva*, *Vishva-rūpa*.

VISHVAS [pos. from *vish*=to pervade or *shvi*=to cause to swell]. All, every one, universal. A term used of all the Gods but particularly of the following ten: *Vasu*, *Satya*, *Kratu* (purpose, resolution, determination), *Dakṣa*, *Kāla*, *Kāma*, *Dhriti* (holding fast, seizing, maintaining), *Kuru* (from *kri*=to do or make); *Purā-ravas* (possessing much light); *Mādravas* (belonging to the *madras*=happiness). Occasionally are added *Rochaka* (brightening, enlightening) or *Lochana* (brightening, etc.). and *Dhvani* [tone or thunder, drum sound].

VISHVAKARMA, VISHVAKARMAN [vishva, q.v. + *karman*=the doer or creator]. One who does universal acts, the all-creator, all-maker. Architect and artist of the Gods. Son of *Brahmā*. Later identified with *Tvashtri*. An epithet of *Indra* and *Sūrya*, and of the Sun-Ray, supposed to bear heat to the planet *Mercury*. Cf. *Sanjna*, *Vaidhātṛa*, *Planetary Logos*.

VISHVAKĀRYA [vishva, q.v. + *kārya*=the accomplished or perfected]. That which has perfected All. The Sun-Ray, supposed to bear heat to *Venus*.

VISHVĀMITRA [vishva + *amitra*=no friend to all, but more probably *vishva* + *mitra*=friend to all]. A celebrated *Kṣatriya* who elevated himself to *Brahman* caste through rigid *tapas*, earning the titles of *Rājārishi*, *Rishi*, *Mahārishi*, and *Brahmarshi*. Finally the Gods sent the nymph *Menakā* [speech Cf. *Vach*] to tempt him. Their daughter *Shakuntalā* (a bird) is the heroine of a celebrated drama.

VISHVĀNARA [ruling all men, benefiting all men. *Vishva*, q.v.]. Epithet of the Sun. Cf. *Sūrya*.

VISHVARŌPA [present in all forms]. An epithet of *Vishnu*.

VISHVATRYARCHĀS [vish = all-encompassing + *trya*=three + *archā*, *archi*=flame or fire, *archā*=worship, adoration]. The three-fold, balanced, all pervading Ray. Cf. *Agni*.

VISHVA-VEDAS [omniscient].

VITALA [vi=division, privation, or separation + *tala*, q.v.]. One of the nether regions.

VIVASVAT [the brilliant one]. Name of the Sun, sometimes regarded as an *Āditya*. Cf. *Vaivasvata Manu*, *Sūrya*.

VODHU [the one who is borne or carried]. Name of one of the seven *Kūmaras*.

VOHU-MANŌ *Amesha-Spentas*, q.v.

VRATA [anything enclosed or settled, a law or rite]. A vow.

VRATĀNI [*Varuna's* dynamic laws]. *Rig-Vedic Hymns*, X, 90-1.

VRITRA [pos. root *vri*=to screen, conceal, cover]. The coverer and hider of rain with whom *Indra* continually battles, as *Vritra-han*.

VULCAIN, VULCAN [firebrand, meteor]. God of Fire, *Agni*. Identified with the Greek *Hephaistos*, consort of *Venus*. His earlier consort was *Maja* [the majestic one]. Cf. *Hephaistos*, *Planetary Spirits*, *Tvashtri*.

VYAKTA [adorned, decorated, manifested, differentiated].

VYAKRITIS [grammar, grammarians, analysis].

VYANA [circulating or diffused through the body]. One of the vital airs. Cf. *Vāyu*, *Prāna*, *Prāṇāyāma*.

VYASA [distributing, expanding, amplifying, arranging, compiling]. The original arranger of the Vedas. A generic title given to any compiler or author. The great *Vyāsa* was He who gave the teaching of unity to the *Āryan* root race.

W

WATER. Gods and Goddesses embodying the elemental spirit of Water are *Chaos*, *Dag*, *Ea*, *Gabriel*, *Hiquet*, *Ilmater*, *Ilus*, *Leviathan*, *Merodach*, *Michæl*, *Nārā*, *Nārāyana*, *Neptune*, *Nereid*, *Oan*, *Omōrōka*, *Pelagus*, *Poseidon*, *Prachētās*, *Quetzco-cohuatl*, *Rasa*, *Samvarta*, *Sarasvatī*, *Shishumāra*, *Thalassa*, *Oceanos* and *Tethys* under *Titans*, *Toom*, *Triton*, *Undine*, *Varshas*, *Varuna*, *Vasu*, *Ymir*, the Hierarchies of Water under *Zodiac*.

WODEN, **WODAN**, *Icel.* [wind or air in motion]. *Odin*. Wednesday or Woden's Day is derived therefrom. Cf. *Vāyu*.

X

XISUTHRUS [Gr. corruption of *Atra-Khasis*=very clever or pious]. Epithet applied to *Utnapishtim*, a hero of *Babylonia*, who secured immortal life, and who with his household were the sole survivors of the deluge. Cf. *Atlantis*, *Noah*.

Y

YAH, **YAHU**, **YĀHU**, **YAHWEH**. See *YHVH*.

YAJNA [prayer, devotion, homage, praise]. In later literature=any act of sacrifice or worship.

YAJUR-VEDA. See above and *Veda*. That text which contains mantras to be used at sacrifices. "The sacrificial *Veda*."

YAKSHAS [connected with *yaj*=to worship with sacrifices, through *yaksh*=to move or stir, to honour and worship]. A class of celestials who attend on *Kuvera*. One account says that they were produced by *Brahmā* crying "let us eat" from [*yaksh*=to eat] and are cruel and voracious. Others know them as harmless creatures delighting in song and dance.

YAMA [*yam*=to sustain, support, restrain, govern]. *Rein*, *curb*, *bridle*. Lord of the *Pitris*, and Judge and Lord of the dead; as King of Justice, *Dharma*. Lord of the Southern Quarter. Some hold that he and his twin sister *Yami* are the first pair of beings born from *Vivasvat*, the Sun. The name of the seventh *Manu*. Cf. *Hades* and references, *Chitrāgupta*, *Phtah*, *Pluto*, *Rephaim*, *Saramā*.

YĀNA [act of going, moving, riding]. A carriage, chariot, vehicle, *Vāhan*.

YANG, *Chin*, *S.D.* Unity, *q.v.* The active male principle of Duality, *q.v.* *Yang-yin*.

YASODHARĀ [maintaining or preserving glory]. Name of an occult force. Cf. *Gopa*, *Utpala*, *Varna*, *Trimūrti*, *Shakti*.

YĀTU-DHĀNA [*yātu*=a goer, traveller, wind, sorcery, witchcraft]. *Rākshasas*.

YESOD, **YESUD**, **YEZUD**, *Heb.* *Sephira*, *q.v.*

YEZIDI, *Per.* A sect of reputed Devil-worshippers of Armenia and Caucasus, who believe in the reinstatement of Satan.

YGGDRASIL, *Icel.* The tree which supports the universe. Cf. *Midgard*, *Nithogg*. With its roots in cold *Hel* and its highest branches overshadowing *Valhalla*, *q.v.*, it is a symbol of Eternity in manifestation.

YHVH, **JAH**, **YAH**, **YAHU**, **YAHWEH**, etc., *Heb.* [*der.* (?) pos. from root=to fall, to cause to fall to be, to blow, the Ineffable Name of the eternal and everlasting Existence, embodied in a Being of the Past, the Present and the Future]. Mispronounced *Jehovah* by German theologians in olden days, the inserted vowels being derived from *Adonay*. This sacred Tetragrammaton is said by learned Jewish theologians to take the pronunciation **YAHWEH**, or **YOD HE WAW (YAU)** HE though no one has been sure as to its accuracy since the destruction of the Second Temple of Jerusalem. Cf. *Aum*, *Tau*, *Amen*, *El*, *Elohist*, *Iao*, *Javo*, *Joshua*, *Merkabah*, *Thummin*.

YIMA, *Per.* An Avestan Hero and Demigod. Ruler of the Realm of Death. Cf. *Yama*, *Pluto*.

YIN, *Chin* Feminine passive principle of Yang, *Yin*, or Duality.

YIMIR, **ORGELMIR**, *Icel.* The primeval giant from whose body the Gods created the world. Personifies primeval waters or Chaos.

YO, *Jap.* Male active principle of Duality. *Yo-In*, *q.v.*

YOGA [the act of yoking, joining, uniting]. Applied to practices designed to achieve the Supreme Union with *Ātmā*, *Rāja* and *Hatha* Yoga. Some other forms of Yoga are *Bhakti*, *Mantra* and *Yantra* (diagrams and symbols. Cf. *Mandala*), *Jnana*, *Karma* [action], *Laya* [the arousing of kundalini]. Cf. *Essenes*, *Kandō*, *Kriyashakti*, *Nazar*, *Samādhi*, *Shramana*, *Siddhis*, *Tapas*, *Tarākā Raja Yoga*.

YOGĀCHĀRYĀ [*yoga*+*āchārya*=one to whom one must have recourse or the Spiritual Guru or Guide].

YOJANA [*yoga*, *q.v.*]. Act of joining, yoking. A distance of about nine English miles, according to others about 2½ English miles. A Path, an Exertion. Cf. *Mārga*, *Meru*.

YONG GRÜB, *Senzar*. [absolute perfection or rest]. Cf. *Nirvāna*, *Unity*.

YONI [*yu*=to bind, fasten, mix, bestow]. Womb and female organs of generation. Cf. *N'cabvah*, *Mother*.

YUDHISHTHIRA [*yudhi*, locative + *sthira*=firm or steady in battle]. Eldest of the "sons" of *Pāndu*, son of *Dharma* or *Yama*, and *Kuntī*. Cf. *Pāndavas*.

YUGA [*a yoke*]. An age. While the exoteric classification gives only four yugas: *Krita* or

Satya, Treta, Dvāpara, and Kali, the esoteric cycles regard Kali as the turning or balancing point of greatest materiality in a series of seven cycles, retracing the Yugas until the age of regained or conscious innocence, Satya, is realized. Technically a Yuga is a very small part of a Kalpa. A half-round is 306,720,000 years or 71 Mahā Yugas; a Chain or Day of Brahma with its round-twilights is 4,320,000,000 years with an equal length pralaya or Night of Brahmā. An age of Brahmā or Mahā Kalpa equals 100 years of Brahmā at 3,110,400,000,000 each, the total being the period of a (Solar?) Universe during its Manvantara, with probably a period of equal dissolution or rest. It is said we are only about 5,000 years advanced in the Kali Yuga of the Fifth Race, with 427,000 years pending. The periods spent in the subtler ages are enormously longer than those spent in the grosser. The Yugas apply to every division of manifestation from a Chain to a nation. There is a definite overlapping of racial yugas. Ages, cycles, yugas are not measured by Nature but by stages of consciousness, and many factors may affect their duration. All exoteric figures must be approximations, even if correctly interpreted. Cf. Cycle, Chain, Eternity, Kalpa, Manvantara, Round Sandhyāmsa.

Z

- ZARATHUSTRA, ZOROASTER [Lord of the Golden Shining]. The Founder of the Parsi faith. He gave the teaching of the Fire of Purity, through which flamed the Joy of the Supreme. Cf. Mithra, Ahura Mazda, Ahirman, Airyaman, Airyana-Vaejō, Amesha-Spentas, Asha, Avesta.
- ZARPARITU, Akkad. Moon-goddess, mother, by Merodach, of Nebo, god of Wisdom. Cf. Soma.
- ZEND AVESTA [sacred text and its zend or interpretation in Pahlavi, q.v.]. The sacred Zoroastrian teachings. See Zarathustra, Avesta.
- ZEROANA, ZERVANA, AKARNA (Akerne), Pahlavi. [boundless or limitless time, duration in a circle]. The Beginningless and Endless Unity. Cf. Chakra, Eternity.
- ZEUS, Gr. [root Dis, Z=dy or j. Cf. Dyaus, Skt. for sky]. Jupiter. Cf. Deus, Deity.
- ZIPPORAH, Heb. [the shining or radiant]. Spiritual Light, one of the seven daughters of Jethro, the Initiator of Moses, "wife" of Moses who marries her near the "well" (of occult knowledge).
- ZODIAC, Gr. [of or for animals, akin to zōos=living]. An astronomical belt in the heavens 16° broad, including the paths of the moon, and all the principal planets and, as its middle line, the ecliptic, or sun's path. *Occult*. An astrological mandala within which are marked by symbols the Twelve Creative Hierarchies, through which the Seven Planetary Logoi or Spirits work. While the Tenth Creative Hierarchy is stated to be identical with the Tenth Sign of the Zodiac, no exoteric information is given as to whether the other Creative Hierarchies can be correlated in their exact order with the signs of the Zodiac as usually given. The first four of the Hierarchies have passed away from work in our world, and the Fifth is on the threshold of liberation. The seven remaining are 1. Formless Fiery Breaths, Fiery Lions of the Kosmic Will, 2. Two-fold units of Fire and Ether, Manifested Reason, Wisdom or Kosmic Buddhi, 3. Mahat, the Triads, of Fire-Ether-Water, Kosmic Activity. The above are Arūpa Creative Orders, 4. The Human Monads, Kosmic Form builders, 5 or 10 of the Twelve. The Asuras of Ahankara, who link the Ātmic centre in man with his Will aspect 6. the six-fold Dhyanis, or Agnishvattas who give to man his five middle human principles 7. Barhishad Pitris, who give man his animal principles, prāna and body. The twelve signs of the Zodiac which are also correlated with the twelve Sons of Jacob, are 1. Aries, the Ram, "slain from the foundation of the world" (Cf. Mendes), or Sanskrit Mesam [mish=to wink forth without any sense of identification or attachment. Actionless but full of potency for action]. 2. Taurus, the Young Bull (Nandi), or Vrishabham [vrsh=to out-flow or outpour, Pranava, the ever-new]. 3. Gemini, the Twins of Duality, or Mithunam [mith=to unite or twofold manifestation]. Cf. Castor and Pollux 4. Cancer, the Crab of memory or tenacious imagination, archetypal ideation or Karkatakam (the Sacred Quaternary). 5. Leo, the Lion, or Simham (the limited Self). Cf. Nara-Simha. Many Hindu occultists consider signs six and eight as dual to be followed by sign seven 6. Virgo, the Virgin, or Kanyā [kan=to desire]. Virgin Mother of Sakti 7. Libra, or Balance, or Tula [the 36 tattvas, born of Avidya] 8. Scorpio, the Scorpion or Vrishchikam [vrish=to cut, inflict pain or karma]. 9. Sagittarius, (the Archer) or Truth-Seeker, or Dhanus [the nine Prajapatis. Cf. Cheiron, etc., or [10 (identified with Creative Hierarchy, Capricorn, the Goat, or Makara, the Crocodile (fifth stage of life which is death). Cf. Napthali. 11. Aquarius, the One who bears the Waters of Life, or Kumbham [Kum+bhah=illusion, error, the phenomenal world which is nothingness]. 12. Pisces, the Fishes of Balance or Minam [mi=to merge the individual into the universal]. Cf. Sādhyas.
- ZOHAK, Azhi Dāhaka, Per. [the three-headed serpent] Allegorical symbol of the Assyrian dynasty. Satan, q.v.
- ZOHAR, SOHAR, [Splendour, light]. A revelation of Kabala, given in the 13th century by Moses de Leon, who attributed it to Simeon ben Jochai, a 2nd century teacher.
- ZU, Bab. A storm bird god, who snatches the tablets of fate from Bel, in turn losing them to Marduk, who thus becomes supreme. Cf. Karma.
- ZUNI, Red Indians of New Mexico, United States.

